Comparative Effectiveness Review
Number 223

Diagnosis and Treatment of Clinical Alzheimer's-Type Dementia: A Systematic Review

AHRQ
Agency for Healthcare
Research and Quality

Comparative Effectiveness Review

Number 223

Diagnosis and Treatment of Clinical Alzheimer's-Type Dementia: A Systematic Review

Prepared for:
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
www.ahrq.gov

Contract No. 290-2015-00008-I

Prepared by:
Minnesota Evidence-based Practice Center
Minneapolis, MN

Investigators:
Howard A. Fink, M.D., M.P.H.
Laura S. Hemmy, Ph.D.
Eric J. Linskens, B.S.
Pombie C. Silverman, B.A.
Roderick MacDonald, M.S.
J. Riley McCarten, M.D.
Kristine M.C. Talley, Ph.D., R.N., G.N.P.-B.C., FGSA
Priyanka J. Desai, M.S.P.H.
Mary L. Forte, Ph.D., D.C.
Margaret A. Miller, M.A.
Michelle Brasure, Ph.D., M.S.P.H., M.L.I.S.
Victoria A. Nelson, M.Sc.
Brent C. Taylor, Ph.D., M.P.H.
Weiwen Ng, M.P.H.
Jeannine M. Ouellette, M.F.A.
Nancy L. Greer, Ph.D.
Kerry M. Sheets, M.D.
Timothy J. Wilt, M.D., M.P.H.
Mary Butler, Ph.D., M.B.A.

AHRQ Publication No. 20-EHC003
April 2020

Key Messages

Purpose of Review

To summarize evidence on cognitive test accuracy for clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) in suspected cognitive impairment; biomarker accuracy for Alzheimer's disease (AD) in dementia; and effects of CATD drug treatment.

Key Messages

- Many brief cognitive tests were highly ($\geq$0.8) sensitive and specific distinguishing CATD from normal cognition, but less from mild cognitive impairment.
- Amyloid PET and MRI were highly sensitive and specific distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia; FDG-PET was highly sensitive and moderately ($\geq$0.5 to <0.8) specific; CSF tests were moderately sensitive and specific. Data were limited on biomarkers added to clinical evaluation.
- Cholinesterase inhibitors (ChI) were slightly better than placebo for cognition and function, but increased withdrawals due to adverse effects; evidence was insufficient for supplements. In moderate to severe CATD, memantine plus ChI slightly improved cognition versus ChI, but not function.
- Donepezil and antidepressants appeared similar to placebo for agitation and depression, respectively; for other prescription drugs and all supplements, evidence was insufficient on behavioral and psychological symptoms.

This report is based on research conducted by the Minnesota Evidence-based Practice Center (EPC) under contract to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Rockville, MD (Contract No. 290-2015-00008-I). The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the authors, who are responsible for its contents; the findings and conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of AHRQ. Therefore, no statement in this report should be construed as an official position of AHRQ or of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

None of the investigators have any affiliations or financial involvement that conflicts with the material presented in this report.

The information in this report is intended to help healthcare decision makers—patients and clinicians, health system leaders, and policymakers, among others—make well-informed decisions and thereby improve the quality of healthcare services. This report is not intended to be a substitute for the application of clinical judgment. Anyone who makes decisions concerning the provision of clinical care should consider this report in the same way as any medical reference and in conjunction with all other pertinent information, i.e., in the context of available resources and circumstances presented by individual patients.

This report is made available to the public under the terms of a licensing agreement between the author and the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. This report may be used and reprinted without permission except those copyrighted materials that are clearly noted in the report. Further reproduction of those copyrighted materials is prohibited without the express permission of copyright holders.

AHRQ or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services endorsement of any derivative products that may be developed from this report, such as clinical practice guidelines, other quality enhancement tools, or reimbursement or coverage policies, may not be stated or implied.

This report may periodically be assessed for the currency of conclusions. If an assessment is done, the resulting surveillance report describing the methodology and findings will be found on the Effective Health Care Program website at www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov. Search on the title of the report.

People using assistive technology may not be able to fully access information in this report. For assistance contact epc@ahrq.hhs.gov.

Suggested citation: Fink HA, Hemmy LS, Linskens EJ, Silverman PC, MacDonald R, McCarten JR, Talley KMC, Desai PJ, Forte ML, Miller MA, Brasure M, Nelson VA, Taylor BC, Ng W, Ouellette JM, Greer NL, Sheets KM, Wilt TJ, Butler M. Diagnosis and Treatment of Clinical Alzheimer's-Type Dementia: A Systematic Review. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 223. (Prepared by the Minnesota Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2015-00008-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 20-EHC003. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; April 2020. Posted final reports are located on the Effective Health Care Program search page. DOI: https://doi.org/10.23970/AHRQEPCCER223.

Preface

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), through its Evidence-based Practice Centers (EPCs), sponsors the development of systematic reviews to assist public- and private-sector organizations in their efforts to improve the quality of healthcare in the United States. These reviews provide comprehensive, science-based information on common, costly medical conditions, and new healthcare technologies and strategies.

Systematic reviews are the building blocks underlying evidence-based practice; they focus attention on the strength and limits of evidence from research studies about the effectiveness and safety of a clinical intervention. In the context of developing recommendations for practice, systematic reviews can help clarify whether assertions about the value of the intervention are based on strong evidence from clinical studies. For more information about AHRQ EPC systematic reviews, see www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reference/purpose.cfm.

AHRQ expects that these systematic reviews will be helpful to health plans, providers, purchasers, government programs, and the healthcare system as a whole. Transparency and stakeholder input are essential to the Effective Health Care Program. Please visit the website (www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov) to see draft research questions and reports or to join an email list to learn about new program products and opportunities for input.

If you have comments on this systematic review, they may be sent by mail to the Task Order Officer named below at: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857, or by email to epc@ahrq.hhs.gov.

Gopal Khanna, M.B.A.
Director
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Arlene S. Bierman, M.D., M.S.
Director
Center for Evidence and Practice Improvement
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Stephanie Chang, M.D., M.P.H.
Director
Evidence-based Practice Center Program
Center for Evidence and Practice Improvement
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Kim Wittenberg, M.A.
Task Order Officer
Center for Evidence and Practice Improvement
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Acknowledgments

We thank Dr. Maurice Dysken for his content input helping develop the protocol, his assistance interpreting the evidence base, and his review of the draft and final reports. We thank Cheryl Cole-Hill for her copy editorial help bringing the report to completion.

Key Informants

In designing the study questions, the EPC consulted several Key Informants who represent the end-users of research. The EPC sought the Key Informant input on the priority areas for research and synthesis. Key Informants are not involved in the analysis of the evidence or the writing of the report. Therefore, in the end, study questions, design, methodological approaches, and/or conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of individual Key Informants.

Key Informants must disclose any financial conflicts of interest greater than $5,000 and any other relevant business or professional conflicts of interest. Because of their role as end-users, individuals with potential conflicts may be retained. The TOO and the EPC work to balance, manage, or mitigate any conflicts of interest.

The list of Key Informants who provided input to this report follows:

Soo Borson, M.D.*
Professor (Emerita)
University of Washington
Seattle, WA

Maria Carillo, Ph.D.*
Chief Science Officer
Alzheimer's Association
Chicago, IL

Sarah G. Coles, M.D.*
Member, Subcommittee on Clinical Recommendations and Policies
American Academy of Family Physicians
Leawood, KS

Susan G. Cooley, Ph.D.*
Chief, Dementia Initiatives
Geriatrics and Extended Care
U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs
Washington, DC

Elena Fazio, Ph.D.
Health Science Administrator, Division of Behavioral and Social Research
National Institute on Aging
Bethesda, MD

Maryann Forciea, M.D.*
Clinical Professor of Medicine
University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine
Philadelphia, PA

Darrell Foss
Chairperson
Minnesota Board on Aging
Alzheimer's Disease Work Group

Jennifer Frost, M.D.
Medical Director, Swopes Health Services
Kansas City, KS

Kristina A. McLinden, Ph.D.
Program Director, AD/ADRD Clinical Trials
National Institute on Aging
Bethesda, MD

Glenn Smith, Ph.D.*
Elizabeth Faulk Professor and Chair
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL

Clinton Wright, M.D.
Associate Director
National Institutes of Health/
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke
Rockville, MD

*Provided input on Draft Report

Technical Expert Panel

In designing tudy questions and methodology at the outset of this report, the EPC consulted several technical and content experts. Broad expertise and perspectives were sought. Divergent and conflicting opinions are common and perceived as healthy scientific discourse that results in a thoughtful, relevant systematic review. Therefore, in the end, study questions, design, methodologic approaches, and/or conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of individual technical and content experts.

Technical Experts must disclose any financial conflicts of interest greater than $5,000 and any other relevant business or professional conflicts of interest. Because of their unique clinical or content expertise, individuals with potential conflicts may be retained. The TOO and the EPC work to balance, manage, or mitigate any potential conflicts of interest identified.

The list of Technical Experts who provided input to this report follows:

Soo Borson, M.D.*
Professor (Emerita)
University of Washington
Seattle, WA

Maria Carillo, Ph.D.*
Chief Science Officer
Alzheimer's Association
Chicago, IL

Sarah G. Coles, M.D.*
Member, Subcommittee on Clinical Practice Guidelines
American Academy of Family Physicians
Leawood, KS

Susan Cooley, Ph.D.*
Chief, Dementia Initiatives
Geriatrics and Extended Care
U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs
Washington, DC

Elena Fazio, Ph.D.
Health Science Administrator, Division of Behavioral and Social Research
National Institute on Aging
Bethesda, MD

Maryann Forciea, M.D.*
Clinical Professor of Medicine
University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine
Philadelphia, PA

Jennifer Frost, M.D.
Medical Director, Swopes Health Services
Kansas City, KS

Kristina A. McLinden, Ph.D.
Program Director, AD/ADRD Clinical Trials
National Institute on Aging
Bethesda, MD

Glenn Smith, Ph.D.*
Elizabeth Faulk Professor and Chair
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL

Clinton Wright, M.D.
Associate Director
National Institutes of Health/
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke
Rockville, MD

*Provided input on Draft Report

Peer Reviewers

Prior to publication of the final evidence report, EPCs sought input from independent Peer Reviewers without financial conflicts of interest. However, the conclusions and synthesis of the scientific literature presented in this report do not necessarily represent the views of individual reviewers.

Peer Reviewers must disclose any financial conflicts of interest greater than $10,000 and any other relevant business or professional conflicts of interest. Because of their unique clinical or content expertise, individuals with potential nonfinancial conflicts may be retained. The TOO and the EPC work to balance, manage, or mitigate any potential nonfinancial conflicts of interest identified.

The list of Peer Reviewers for this report follows:

Parminder Raina, B.Sc., Ph.D.
Professor, Department of Health Research Methods, Evidence and Impact
Scientific Director, McMaster Research Institute for Research on Aging
Canada Research Chair in GeroScience
Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

David Reuben, M.D.
Chief, Division of Geriatrics
David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA
Los Angeles, CA

Kristine Yaffe, M.D.
Professor of Psychiatry, Neurology and Epidemiology
UC San Francisco
San Francisco, CA

Structured Abstract

Objective. To summarize evidence on: (1) the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for identifying clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) in individuals with suspected cognitive impairment; (2) the accuracy of biomarkers for identifying Alzheimer's disease (AD) in individuals with dementia; and (3) the benefits and harms of prescription drugs and supplements for cognition, function, and behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD) in patients with CATD.

Data sources. Electronic bibliographic databases to March 2019, ClinicalTrials.gov, systematic review bibliographies.

Review methods. Cognitive test accuracy studies must have used explicit CATD diagnostic criteria and a non-CATD control group. Biomarker accuracy studies must have used neuropathologic criteria to define AD cases and non-AD controls. All treatment trials must have enrolled participants with CATD; those evaluating BPSD enrolled individuals with CATD and BPSD. Minimum trial duration was 2 weeks for agitation, aggression, psychosis, and disinhibited sexual behavior, and 24 weeks for other outcomes. Two reviewers rated risk of bias (ROB) and strength of evidence. One reviewer extracted data; a second checked accuracy. We analyzed English-language studies with low or medium ROB.

Results. We analyzed 56 unique studies on the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for CATD, 24 on accuracy of biomarkers for AD (15 brain imaging, nine cerebrospinal fluid [CSF] testing), and 67 trials of CATD treatment (54 reporting cognition or function, 13 reporting BPSD). Multiple brief cognitive tests were highly sensitive and specific ($\geq$0.8) for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition, but less so for distinguishing mild CATD from normal cognition or CATD from mild cognitive impairment (MCI). Based on few studies, compared with clinical evaluation alone, amyloid positron emission tomography (PET), fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)-PET, and combinations of CSF tests added to clinical evaluation may improve accuracy for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementia. Regardless of CATD severity, cholinesterase-inhibitors produced small improvements in cognition and function compared with placebo but may increase serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events. For moderate to severe CATD, memantine plus a cholinesterase inhibitor slightly improved global change and inconsistently improved cognition, but not function, compared with a cholinesterase inhibitor alone. Evidence was mostly insufficient about the effects of prescription drugs and supplements on agitation, aggression, psychosis, or disinhibited sexual behavior.

Conclusions. Brief cognitive tests accurately distinguished CATD from normal cognition, but were less accurate distinguishing smaller clinical differences. Whether biomarkers improve diagnostic accuracy when added to clinical evaluation needs further verification, but potential benefits of testing are limited by lack of effective treatments for AD and non-AD dementias. Cholinesterase-inhibitors slightly outperformed placebo for cognition and function, but evidence of whether any drug treatments improved BPSD was largely insufficient.

Contents

Tables

Figures

Appendixes

Evidence Summary

Background

The ultimate reason for accurately diagnosing clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) and whether Alzheimer's disease (AD) is the underlying neuropathological etiology is to inform decision making about drug and nondrug treatments to improve patient and caregiver outcomes.

In individuals with suspected cognitive impairment, comprehensive neuropsychological testing may help clinically diagnose dementia and distinguish between dementia subtypes. However, such testing is time consuming and access is limited in some clinical settings. Therefore, we need better understanding in this population with suspected cognitive impairment (case finding) which brief cognitive tests and test combinations most accurately distinguish patients with CATD from those with normal cognition or mild cognitive impairment (MCI), and whether patient characteristics affect test classification accuracy.

Additionally, many individuals clinically diagnosed with CATD do not meet neuropathologic (gold standard) criteria for AD on post-mortem brain autopsy. Therefore, we also need better understanding of how accurate pre-mortem brain imaging and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) biomarkers are for distinguishing patients whose dementia is due to AD from those with non-AD dementia, and whether classification accuracy varies depending on patient characteristics.

Finally, although only a few prescription drugs are approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for CATD, many supplements are promoted for cognition and function. In addition, many prescription drugs are used off-label for CATD-associated behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD), including antipsychotics, despite FDA black box warnings about their increased mortality risk in this population.[1, 2] Less is understood about the beneficial and harmful effects of supplements for CATD-associated BPSD. To guide CATD treatment decisions for cognition, function, BPSD and other outcomes, we need to clarify the benefits and harms of prescription drugs and supplements in this population.

Purpose

The target audiences of this report are primary care clinicians who diagnose and treat the vast majority of older patients with cognitive disorders, psychologists who may perform additional cognitive testing in primary care settings, and dementia specialists who are most likely to have access to biomarker testing for further diagnostic clarification.

The purpose of this report is to summarize the evidence on (1) the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition and MCI in individuals with suspected cognitive impairment; (2) the accuracy of brain imaging and CSF biomarkers for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD in individuals with dementia; (3) the benefits and harms of prescription drugs and supplements for cognition, function, and BPSD in patients with CATD; and (4) whether the accuracy of cognitive or biomarker tests for classifying patients and the efficacy of CATD drug treatments vary by patient characteristics.

Main Points

- **Accuracy of brief cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition and MCI:**
  - Multiple brief cognitive tests had high sensitivity and specificity (defined as $\geq$0.8) for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition, including those commonly used as

individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries, and individual memory and verbal fluency tests typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice. These tests less accurately distinguished CATD from MCI, or mild CATD from normal cognition.
    - Few cognitive tests were evaluated in multiple studies which reported the same type of test score and used comparable cut points to define abnormality, and few studies compared classification accuracy between individual tests or their combinations.
    - There was minimal evidence addressing whether accuracy of brief cognitive tests for identifying CATD varied by study participant characteristics.
- **Accuracy of biomarkers for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia:**
    - Amyloid positron emission tomography (PET) brain imaging was highly sensitive and specific, and fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)-PET was highly sensitive and moderately specific (latter defined as $\geq$0.5 to <0.8); based on single studies making direct comparisons, both may increase accuracy differentiating between AD and non-AD dementia when added to a clinical evaluation.
    - Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) medial temporal atrophy was highly sensitive and specific and single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) cerebral blood flow had variable accuracy; SPECT plus clinical evaluation had lower sensitivity and higher specificity than clinical evaluation alone, but no studies directly compared MRI plus clinical evaluation versus clinical evaluation alone.
    - Individual CSF tests and ratios were moderately sensitive and specific; in the few direct comparisons, beta amyloid 42 (Aß42)/p-tau ratio, t-tau/Aß42 ratio and p-tau appeared more accurate and Aß42 and t-tau appeared least accurate.
    - Combinations of CSF tests may have the highest mix of sensitivity and specificity and may increase accuracy for distinguishing AD from frontotemporal lobar degeneration (FTLD) when added to clinical evaluation.
    - There was minimal evidence addressing whether the accuracy of biomarker testing for identifying AD varied by study participant characteristics.
    - No studies reported data on the accuracy of blood tests for identifying autopsy-confirmed AD.
- **Efficacy and harms of prescription drug treatment for CATD:**
    - In adults with mild to moderate CATD—
        - Cholinesterase inhibitors compared with placebo produced small improvements in cognition, function, staging, and clinical impression of change, but standard doses may increase serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events.
        - In patients not receiving cholinesterase inhibitors, memantine may improve clinical impression of change, did not improve function, and evidence was insufficient about cognition, other efficacy outcomes, and harms.
        - In patients receiving cholinesterase inhibitors, memantine did not improve clinical impression of change, and evidence was insufficient for cognition, function, staging, and harms.
    - In adults with moderate to severe CATD —
        - Cholinesterase inhibitors produced small improvements in cognition, function, and clinical impression of change, but standard doses may increase serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events.

        - In patients receiving cholinesterase inhibitors, memantine improved scores on brief multidomain cognitive batteries and clinical impression of change, did not improve function, and evidence was insufficient for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, staging, and harms.
    - In adults with CATD and BPSD —
        - Evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the efficacy of antipsychotics, antidepressants, anticonvulsants, or memantine compared with placebo for agitation, psychosis, aggression or disinhibited sexual behavior (or of estrogen for disinhibited sexual behavior).
        - Cholinesterase inhibitors did not improve agitation more than placebo, and evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about their effects on other BPSD or harms.
    - There was minimal evidence addressing whether efficacy of prescription drugs for CATD treatment varied by study participant characteristics.
- **Efficacy and harms of supplements for CATD:**
    - In adults with CATD —
        - Omega-3 fatty acids did not improve cognition, and the nutritional drink Souvenaid® did not improve function; evidence for both was insufficient for other outcomes.
        - Evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences in efficacy and harms of gingko biloba versus donepezil, or saffron extract versus memantine, for cognition, function, or quality of life.
        - Evidence was insufficient about efficacy and harms of other supplements, including antioxidants, gingko biloba, ginseng, curcumin, and vitamin E, for cognition, function, BPSD, or other efficacy outcomes.
        - There was minimal data addressing whether efficacy of supplements for CATD treatment varied by study participant characteristics.

Methods

We used methods consistent with those outlined in the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Evidence-based Practice Center Program Methods Guidance (https://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/topics/cer-methods-guide/overview), and we describe these in the full report. Our cognitive testing and drug treatment searches covered from database inception to March 2019, and the biomarker testing search covered from 2012 to March 2019.

Results

Brief cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition or MCI in adults with suspected cognitive impairment. Fifty-six unique, low or medium risk-of-bias (ROB) studies evaluated the accuracy of one or more brief cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition or MCI, including 26 of individual tests commonly used as stand-alone tests (n=6,953); ten of brief multidomain batteries (n=2,676); 17 of individual memory tests (n=4,061), five of individual executive function tests (n=1,167), and ten of individual language tests (n=1,676), all typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice; and nine of test combinations (n=1,688). Some epidemiological cohorts were frequently used, and the extent of participant overlap across studies was unknown. Results for the most commonly evaluated brief cognitive tests are presented in Tables A and B.

Table A. Summary of findings[*] for CATD versus normal cognition for selected[†] commonly reported brief cognitive tests and metrics

Cognitive Test Category	Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)
Individual Stand-Alone Tests	Clock drawing totals	8 (n=1,022)	0.50 (0.15-0.64)	0.79 (0.36-0.93)	0.88 (0.42-1.00)	355 (122-581)	480 (205-612)	60 (0-314)	105 (18-320)
	MMSE total	7 (n=1,724)	0.50 (0.15-0.71)	0.88 (0.56-1.00)	0.94 (0.59-1.00)	414 (113-669)	474 (251-745)	27 (0-255)	43 (0-182)
	MoCA total	2 (n=864)	0.71 (0.60-0.71)	0.94 (0.93-0.96)	0.94 (0.91-1.00)	669 (557-683)	289 (263-378)	23 (0-26)	41 (28-43)
Brief Multidomain Batteries	DRS total	2 (n=507)	0.60 (0.50-0.71)	0.97 (0.96-0.97)	0.96 (0.92-0.99)	583 (480-686)	375 (290-460)	21 (3-40)	21 (20-21)
Memory‡	List learning, trials & totals	6 (n=1,784)	0.21 (0.11-0.50)	0.82 (0.35-0.96)	0.96 (0.73-1.00)	178 (73-480)	650 (470-837)	24 (0-240)	33 (10-295)
	List delayed recall & retention	5 (n=937)	0.50 (0.16-0.50)	0.89 (0.62-0.96)	0.94 (0.76-0.98)	430 (140-480)	480 (400-706)	30 (13-151)	35 (19-190)
	Prose recall & retention	3 (n=895)	0.40 (0.11-0.54)	0.77 (0.71-0.87)	0.87 (0.81-0.89)	334 (78-435)	524 (369-739)	78 (55-151)	65 (32-125)
Executive‡	TMT B, completion time	2 (n=457)	0.33 (0.16-0.50)	0.86 (0.85-0.87)	0.86 (0.83-0.88)	282 (138-425)	578 (415-740)	93 (85-101)	48 (21-75)
Language‡	Semantic (category) fluency	9 (n=1,586)	0.50 (0.15-0.68)	0.92 (0.35-1.0)	0.89 (0.81-1.0)	470 (142-627)	430 (307-751)	42 (0-143)	35 (0-325)
	Phonemic (letter) fluency	4 (n=830)	0.63 (0.15-0.68)	0.77 (0.72-0.89)	0.86 (0.69-0.93)	505 (111-557)	333 (236-659)	53 (28-261)	83 (38-176)
	BNT total	2 (n=479)	0.50 (0.16-0.50)	0.65 (0.53-0.84)	0.92 (0.85-0.92)	270 (119-420)	460 (460-715)	40 (40-126)	153 (40-235)
Combina-tions	WMS LM, WAIS DSy, BNT60	2 (n=302)	0.47 (0.44-0.50)	0.82 (0.68-0.95)	0.87 (0.74-1.00)	382 (342-421)	462 (368-557)	65 (0-129)	92 (22-161)

BNT=Boston Naming Test; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; DSy=Digit Symbol; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; LM=Logical Memory; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TMT B=Trail Making Test part B; TN=true negative; TP=true positive; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale.

*No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for identifying CATD.

†Data presented for brief cognitive tests evaluated in two or more eligible studies and rated low or moderate risk of bias.
‡Individual tests that typically are administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice.

Table B. Summary of findings* for CATD versus MCI for selected† commonly reported cognitive tests and metrics

Cognitive Test Category	Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)
Individual Stand-Alone Tests	CLOX 1 (draw)	2 (n=150)	0.58 (0.50-0.65)	0.67 (0.58-0.76)	0.86 (0.72-1.00)	393 (288-498)	374 (249-500)	48 (0-97)	185 (157-212)
	MMSE total	2 (n=604)	0.69 (0.61-0.76)	0.84 (0.79-0.88)	0.81 (0.79-0.83)	570 (542-598)	257 (192-322)	58 (51-65)	115 (71-159)
	MoCA total	3 (n=1189)	0.72 (0.25-0.76)	0.79 (0.67-0.97)	0.79 (0.78-0.88)	541 (205-655)	223 (189-659)	60 (51-90)	114 (22-250)
Memory‡	List learning, trials & totals	2 (n=139)	0.47 (0.47-0.65)	0.65 (0.35-0.91)	0.72 (0.66-0.90)	307 (165-596)	380 (238-475)	107 (53-179)	165 (59-307)
Memory‡	List delayed recall & retention	3 (n=327)	0.47 (0.47-0.62)	0.83 (0.73-0.90)	0.65 (0.52-0.83)	411 (345-564)	274 (262-438)	163 (90-253)	80 (52-128)

CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive.

*No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for identifying CATD.

†Data presented for brief cognitive tests evaluated in two or more eligible studies and rated low or moderate risk of bias.

‡Individual tests that typically are administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice.

Biomarkers for distinguishing AD from non-AD in adults with CATD. Twenty-four unique, low or medium ROB studies (n=2,152) evaluated the accuracy of biomarkers for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia, including 15 of brain imaging (n=1,225), and nine of CSF biomarkers (n=927). No studies examined the accuracy of blood testing. Results for the most commonly evaluated biomarker tests are presented in Table C.

Table C. Summary of findings of brain imaging and CSF biomarker tests for autopsy-confirmed AD versus non-AD dementias*

Biomarker Category	Test	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)
Brain Imaging	Amyloid PET	4 (n=426)	0.64 (0.33-0.79)	0.91 (0.79-0.98)	0.92 (0.76-1.0)	599 (261-682)	324 (208-555)	28 (0-119)	65 (13-111)
	FDG PET	2 (n=182)	0.64 (0.57-0.70)	0.89 (0.84-0.94)	0.74 (0.73-0.74)	568 (477 -659)	268 (217-318)	97 (80 -114)	67 (43 -91)
	SPECT cerebral perfusion	3 (n=205)	0.56 (0.48-0.64)	0.64 (0.57-0.94)	0.83 (0.76-0.92)	437 (271-603)	390 (301-479)	48 (42-55)	125 (41-208)
	MRI MTA	2 (n=161)	0.33 (0.24-0.42)	0.91 (0.91-0.91)	0.89 (0.84-0.94)	300 (217-383)	602 (487-717)	70 (43-96)	28 (22-35)
CSF	Aß42	2 (n=362)	0.65 (0.65-0.66)	0.77 (0.74-0.79)	0.58 (0.53-0.62)	425 (373-477)	262 (220-303)	88 (41-135)	225 (168-282)
	t-tau	3 (n=449)	0.66 (0.65-0.85)	0.65 (0.62-0.72)	0.66 (0.64-0.69)	428 (401-609)	226 (103-228)	117 (46-129)	241 (228-244)
	p-tau	2 (n=362)	0.85 (0.63-0.94)	0.79 (0.78-0.80)	0.61 (0.60-0.61)	597 (451-823)	94 (59-293)	48 (0-138)	170 (81-489)
	Aß42/p-tau ratio	1 (n=217)	0.65	0.83	0.60	535	213	142	110
	Aß42/t-tau ratio	1 (n=217)	0.65	0.75	0.57	484	203	152	161

AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid FDG=fluorodeoxyglucose; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; MRI= magnetic resonance imaging; MTA=medial temporal atrophy; PET=positron emission tomography; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; SPECT=single-photon emission computerized tomography; TN=true negative; TP=true positive.

*Two included amyloid PET studies reported data on physical harms, with one reporting that florbetapir was well tolerated and associated with no serious adverse events,[3] and the other that five percent of participants who received flutemetamol experienced mild to moderate treatment-related adverse events and that two deaths and two nonfatal serious adverse events were considered unrelated to flutemetamol.[4] No other brain imaging studies reported data on harms.

Drugs for cognition, function, and harms in adults with CATD. Fifty-four unique, low or medium ROB trials evaluated the efficacy and harms of prescription drugs or supplements for cognition, function, and harms in CATD. These included 25 of cholinesterase inhibitors versus placebo (n=9,476), 11 that compared different cholinesterase doses with each other (n=5,893) (7 of which also included a placebo comparison), six of memantine versus placebo (n=2,227), 11 of supplements versus placebo (n=2,004), three that compared different prescription drugs (n=454), and five that compared prescription drugs with supplements (n=258). The main findings of these studies for cognition, function, and harms are summarized in Table D.

Table D. Efficacy and harms of prescription drugs versus placebo in participants with CATD*

Drug Intervention	ChEI - Co-Use†	CATD Severity	Cognition	Function	SAE
Ch-I	NA	Mild to moderate	Favors Ch-I (Low SOE) Mean Δ**: SMD 0.24-0.52 Likelihood ≥4-pt ADAS-Cog improvement: NNTB 5-11	Favors Ch-I (Low SOE) Mean Δ††: SMD -0.02 to 0.22	Ch-i may increase risk (Low SOE) 10.7% vs. 8.7%
		Moderate to severe	Favors AChEI (Low SOE) Mean Δ‡‡: SMD 0.29	Favors Ch-I (Low SOE) Mean Δ***: SMD -0.10 to 0.18	No difference (Low SOE)
Memantine	No	Mild to moderate‡	(Insufficient SOE) Mean ADAS-Cog Δ: SMD -0.13	No difference (Low SOE) Mean ADCS-ADL Δ: SMD 0.00	(Insufficient SOE) 10% vs. 10%
	Yes	Mild to moderate	(Insufficient SOE) Mean Δ**: SMD -0.11 to 0.04	No difference (Low SOE) Mean ADCS-ADL Δ: SMD 0.12	(Insufficient SOE) 12.4% vs. 13.9%
		Moderate to severe	**Brief individual stand-alone tests**: (Insufficient SOE) Mean MMSE Δ: SMD 0.47 **Brief multidomain batteries**: Favors memantine (Low SOE) Mean SIB Δ: SMD 0.27	No difference (Low SOE) Mean Δ†††: SMD -0.26 to 0.14	(Insufficient SOE) 8.2% vs. 6.3%

Δ=change; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; BADLS=Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; Ch-I=cholinesterase inhibitors; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; MDS-ADL=7-item Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living Self-Performance scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NA=not applicable; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; SAE=serious adverse events; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=standardized mean difference SOE=strength of evidence.

*Strength of evidence grades for a treatment comparison and outcome reflected our confidence about the direction of the treatment effect (i.e., whether or not the outcome differs between treatments). Definitions for strength of evidence grades are detailed in the Methods section of the main report.

†Indicates whether all trial participants received a cholinesterase inhibitor as a co-intervention.

‡No eligible studies compared memantine with placebo in patients with moderate to severe CATD who were not receiving a cholinesterase inhibitor.

**MMSE or ADAS-Cog

††DAD, ADCS-ADL or PDS

‡‡MMSE or SIB

***ADCS-ADL or MDS-ADL

†††ADCS-ADL or BADLS

Drugs for BPSD in adults with CATD and BPSD. Eleven unique, low or medium ROB trials evaluated the efficacy and harms of drug treatment compared with placebo on BPSD in patients with CATD, including four of antipsychotics (n=522), four of antidepressants (n=836), one of cholinesterase inhibitors (n=272), one of anticonvulsants (n=153), and one of supplements (the Japanese herbal medicine, Yokukansan) (n=145). Two trials compared different prescription drugs (n=414). The main findings of these studies for BPSD and harms are summarized in Table E.

Table E. Efficacy and harms of prescription drug treatments versus placebo for BPSD in patients with CATD and agitation and/or aggression†

Drug Treatment	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	SAE
Anti-psychotic	Insufficient SOE (standard- and low-dose haloperidol, pimavanserin, quetiapine)	Insufficient SOE (standard- and low-dose haloperidol, pimavanserin)	Insufficient SOE (aripiprazole, standard- and low-dose haloperidol, pimavanserin)	Insufficient SOE (aripiprazole, pimavanserin, quetiapine)
Anti-depressant	Insufficient SOE (citalopram,* sertraline)	NR	Insufficient SOE (citalopram*)	Insufficient SOE (citalopram,* mirtazapine, sertraline)
Cholinesterase inhibitor	No difference (low SOE) Likelihood 30% CMAI improvement: RR, 0.96 (0.56-1.62) for donepezil	NR	NR	NR
Anti-convulsant	Insufficient SOE (valproic acid)	NR	NR	NR

CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; NR=not reported; NS=no statistically significant difference; RR=relative risk; SAE=serious adverse event; SOE=strength of evidence
*Citalopram was dosed up to 30 mg/day, which exceeds the currently recommended maximum dose of 20 mg/day.
†Strength of evidence grades for a treatment comparison and outcome reflected our confidence about the direction of the treatment effect (i.e., whether or not the outcome differs between treatments). Definitions for strength of evidence grades are detailed in the Methods section of the main report.

Limitations

Evidence on the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition and MCI in adults with suspected cognitive impairment had several limitations. We found few eligible studies for most individual cognitive tests, fewer for test combinations, none for several common tests (e.g., Mini-Cog, Saint Louis University Mental Status test [SLUMS], Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status [TICS]), and minimal data on web-based tests. Similarly, few studies evaluated the accuracy of brain imaging and CSF tests compared with autopsy-confirmed diagnoses, and none examined blood tests. Studies for both cognitive and biomarker tests were limited by small sample sizes. Cognitive test studies were heterogeneous in several ways. They varied in their definitions of normal cognition and in test scoring metrics. Further, they rarely used normative or other prespecified cut points to distinguish normal from abnormal. Rather, cut points most often were selected to maximize classification accuracy within the study cohort. Brain imaging and CSF studies were also methodologically heterogeneous. These studies varied in composition of non-AD comparison groups, interval between imaging or CSF collection and autopsy, methods of image acquisition or CSF assay and analysis, neuropathologic reference standards, and use of test cut points unique to their individual study cohorts. Biomarker studies were limited because many study participants with biomarker measures did not complete autopsy and weren't included in analyses. No studies using an autopsy-confirmed AD reference group evaluated the classification accuracy of MRI hippocampal atrophy, computed tomography (CT), tau (positron emission tomography) PET, or (functional magnetic resonance imaging) fMRI brain imaging; beta amyloid (Aβ)42/Aβ40 ratio, or neurofilament light protein CSF tests; or any blood tests. Further, few studies examined the classification accuracy of test combinations. Because cognitive test and biomarker study populations were predominately white and relatively young (mean age 73 to 74 years for cognitive studies and mean dementia symptom onset in participants' early 60s to early 70s for biomarker studies), we could not determine generalizability of results to other racial/ethnic

groups or older populations. Further, there was little evidence about whether accuracy varied by study participant characteristics and no cognitive testing studies and few brain imaging or CSF testing studies reported on harms.

Evidence on the efficacy and harms of CATD drugs had several limitations. We found few trials for individual drug treatments, especially for supplements and BPSD drugs, and most study sample sizes were small. This resulted in low statistical power for even somewhat common events and large mean differences between groups that could be clinically meaningful if real. We also found few trials that stratified results by CATD severity. Because we analyzed studies grouped by participant CATD severity and graded SOE for treatment effects within these severity categories, it is possible that SOE grades would have been different in cases when lumping studies regardless of baseline CATD severity may have been clinically reasonable (e.g., for harms). This review limited prescription drug classes evaluated for cognition and function to cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine, and prescription drug classes evaluated for BPSD to cholinesterase inhibitors, memantine, antipsychotics, antidepressants, anxiolytics, antiepileptics/mood stabilizers, hormonal agents and cannabinoids. This review required studies of cognition and function to be at least 24 weeks long, and studies of agitation, aggression, and psychosis to be at least 2 weeks long; trials reporting only on acute and shorter-term treatment effects were excluded. In addition, few included trials were longer than 26 weeks, so longer-term drug effects were unclear. Because trial populations were predominately white, we could not determine generalizability to other racial/ethnic groups. Few trials directly compared different drug treatments. Few trials reported results for CATD staging, individual cognitive domains, quality of life, or caregiver outcomes, and no eligible studies without high risk of bias reported results for disinhibited sexual behavior. Harms reporting was poor. Many eligible trials were excluded from analyses due to high risk of bias, often because of high attrition, especially trials longer than 26 weeks and those that compared two active treatments. Many trials analyzed results using methods of accounting for missing data that may overestimate treatment benefit. It was difficult to interpret the relevance of small between-group differences in continuous outcomes and most trials did not report on between-group differences for the likelihood of experiencing clinically important treatment effects (i.e., responder analyses). Lastly, few trials evaluated whether treatment efficacy and harms varied by study participant characteristics.

Implications and Conclusions

Cognitive test studies showed that among individuals with suspected cognitive impairment (case finding), selected brief cognitive tests, including those commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries, and memory verbal fluency tests typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice are accurate for distinguishing between CATD and normal cognition, but somewhat less accurate distinguishing between smaller differences in cognitive function (e.g., distinguishing mild CATD from normal cognition, or CATD from MCI). However, because few studies directly compared the accuracy of different tests, different test scoring metrics, different cut-points for defining tests as abnormal, or combinations of tests, we could not definitively determine which test or combination of tests is most accurate and which cut-point is best for each test and test metric. We found even less information about whether test accuracy varied by patient characteristics. So, brief cognitive tests may help identify which patients with suspected cognitive impairment are more likely to have CATD but are not considered sufficient alone to make the clinical diagnosis. Brief cognitive test results may help clinicians decide who warrants further diagnostic evaluation, including a detailed history of

cognitive symptoms, focused neurological exam, and possible neuropsychological testing and specialty referral. These brief cognitive test results also may be sufficient for objectively documenting cognitive impairment in more impaired patients with a recognized history of cognitive and functional decline typical for CATD.

Biomarker studies showed that several types of brain imaging and CSF tests are highly sensitive and specific for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia. Based on few studies, amyloid PET and FDG-PET imaging but not SPECT appear to increase classification accuracy added to a clinical evaluation when directly compared to accuracy of a clinical evaluation alone. One study (reporting data for one of two assays evaluated) suggested that a model incorporating results from multiple CSF biomarkers may improve categorization of patients between AD and FTLD when added to clinical evaluation alone. We found no analogous data for MRI or other CSF tests. One study reported that the combination of CT and amyloid PET was not more accurate than amyloid PET alone. Data were unclear for which combination of tests and which test cut points are best for distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD and non-AD in individuals with CATD. However, even if future research confirms that biomarkers and their combinations improve classification accuracy when added to clinical evaluation, applicability is likely to be limited as long as access to such testing is limited in many clinical settings and there are no disease-modifying drug treatments for AD and non-AD dementias.

Trials of about 6 months showed benefits for cholinesterase inhibitors compared with placebo regardless of baseline CATD severity. However, average differences for cognition and function between treatment groups were small, with standardized mean differences mostly between 0.20 to 0.40 for cognition and about 0.20 for function. Responder analyses showed that compared with placebo, for approximately every 5 to 13 participants assigned cholinesterase inhibitors, one additional individual was improved at 6 months on a cognitive battery (≥4-point improvement in Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition [ADAS-Cog]) or a global change measure (Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change with caregiver input [CIBIC-Plus] or Clinical Global Impression of Improvement [CGIC]). Whether these 6 month improvements are clinically meaningful is unclear. Data on moderate or marked improvement for cognition or function were not reported and moderate or marked improvement on the global change measures was rare and no more likely with cholinesterase inhibitor treatment than placebo. We could not determine the likelihood of longer-term benefits, because no eligible cholinesterase inhibitor trials with low or medium risk of bias reported efficacy outcomes beyond 6 months. For memantine, one trial suggested that for every 6 additional participants assigned memantine compared with placebo, one additional individual was improved on the CIBIC-Plus global change measure, but other eligible memantine trials did not report responder analyses and mean differences between memantine and placebo for measures of cognition and function were not statistically significant or small, particularly in patients with mild to moderate CATD.

On the whole, evidence to guide treatment decisions about prescription drugs for BPSD in patients with CATD was lacking. Few eligible trials with low or medium risk of bias examined treatment efficacy and harms of prescription drugs in patients with CATD and BPSD and were at least 2 weeks in duration. While a few trials reported some findings suggesting possible treatment benefit, the evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions. This was largely due to small sample sizes and inconsistent results within and between trials. For example, one trial of aripiprazole showed statistically significant improvement compared with placebo in two of three psychosis scores, a small trial of standard-dose haloperidol versus placebo showed numerically

higher likelihood of improvement in agitation and psychosis (likelihood of absolute risk differences ≥25% and/or standardized mean differences (SMDs) >0.4 that were not statistically significant), and a trial of quetiapine showed no difference in mean change for agitation compared with placebo. No eligible trials of antipsychotics reported data on stroke and just three (n=451) reported data on deaths (4.4% for the antipsychotic group vs. 1.8% for placebo), too few to draw conclusions but not inconsistent with FDA warnings.[1, 2] For antidepressants, one trial of citalopram up to 30 mg/day reported statistically significant improvement compared with placebo for a minority of agitation and psychosis outcomes. However, this dose exceeds the current maximum recommended dose of 20 mg/day. A trial of sertraline showed no statistically significant difference in agitation compared with placebo. Strength of evidence for all efficacy outcomes for both these antidepressant trials was considered insufficient to draw conclusions and insufficient to guide treatment decisions. We found no evidence from qualifying trials for other antidepressants, low-strength evidence that donepezil and placebo did not differ for agitation in one trial, and only insufficient evidence about the efficacy of antiseizure drugs, memantine, and estrogen. Only one trial compared different prescription drugs for agitation and evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences in BPSD or harms for continued antipsychotics compared with switching to memantine. No trials compared antipsychotics with antidepressants.

Few eligible trials with low or medium risk of bias examined efficacy and harms of supplements on the outcomes of cognition, function, and BPSD in patients with CATD. Two trials each for the nutritional drink Souvenaid® and omega-3 fatty acids showed no benefit compared with placebo for function and cognition, respectively. Several other trials showed statistically significant benefits compared with placebo for one or more outcomes. However, due to small sample sizes, few trials for each intervention, and study limitations, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the efficacy and safety of these supplements for CATD treatment for all these outcomes.

Future Research Recommendations

Future research about the accuracy of brief cognitive testing for CATD should continue to define CATD and MCI based on standard clinical criteria and should define normal cognition based on a formal cognitive evaluation rather than self-report or brief testing. Studies should evaluate the accuracy of commonly used or promoted brief cognitive tests for which we identified no eligible studies. Studies should prespecify test cut points or the methodology for defining them to enable external validation beyond single study populations. Studies should compare the accuracy of different individual and combined brief cognitive tests in the same study population and evaluate whether cognitive test accuracy varies by study participant characteristics (e.g., age, sex, race, education). Studies should systematically collect data on potential harms of cognitive testing. Directly or through modeling, studies should evaluate whether brief cognitive testing of patients with suspected cognitive impairment modifies subsequent drug and nondrug treatment decisions and, more importantly, alters patient and caregiver outcomes.

Future research about the accuracy of biomarkers for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias in patients with CATD should compare the accuracy of brain imaging, CSF and blood biomarkers with autopsy-confirmed AD pathology. Among participants with collected biomarkers, studies should compare characteristics between participants with and without available autopsy data to better identify potential attrition biases in studies using autopsy

neuropathology as a reference standard. Research should better clarify how biomarker accuracy varies as a function of the time between biomarker collection and autopsy, to inform how changes in biomarkers and brain neuropathology over time affect test accuracy, and the strengths and limitations of using biomarkers as a surrogate for brain neuropathology. Future studies should evaluate the accuracy of biomarkers for which we identified no eligible studies (e.g., MRI hippocampal atrophy, CT, tau PET, and fMRI for brain imaging; Aß42/Aß40 ratio and neurofilament light protein for CSF; and blood biomarkers). Studies should report information about participant clinical diagnosis to make it clear how often clinical diagnoses are reclassified based on biomarker testing. Studies should standardize imaging and assay analytic methods and rating criteria that are feasible to implement in typical clinical settings. Studies should externally validate cut points for optimally distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias across populations, including in typical clinical populations. Studies should compare different individual and combined brain imaging and CSF tests in the same study population and evaluate whether test accuracy varies by study participant characteristics (e.g., age, sex, race, education). Studies should systematically collect data on potential psychological and physical harms of biomarker testing. Lastly, directly or through modeling, studies should evaluate whether biomarker testing affects drug and nondrug treatment decisions and, more importantly, alters patient and caregiver outcomes.

Future trials investigating drug treatment for CATD should be large enough to detect the likelihood of treatment response as defined for clinically important cognitive, functional, and global outcome measures. Trials should routinely report on patient quality of life and caregiver outcomes. Future trials should investigate treatment efficacy and harms beyond 6 months to increase applicability to clinic populations who may be treated for years. Trials should enroll more diverse participants, including nonwhites and older patients, and pre-specify analyses with sufficient statistical power to examine whether treatment effects are modified by patient characteristics, including age, sex, race/ethnicity, baseline CATD severity, baseline BPSD severity, and living setting. Additional trials should examine drug treatments and doses for which data suggest signals of possible benefits, but for which the strength of evidence is insufficient, such as antipsychotics and antidepressants for agitation and psychosis. Antipsychotics and antidepressants should be directly compared for treatment of BPSD. Future BPSD trials also should directly compare drug and nondrug treatment strategies, and drug trials should specify whether participants receive a concomitant psychosocial intervention. Future BPSD drug trials should be longer to better establish the evidence for long-term efficacy and safety. Supplements should be subjected to rigorous trial examination, both for efficacy and safety compared with placebo, and for comparative effectiveness and safety compared with FDA approved prescription drugs. Future drug trials for BPSD, which likely will continue to target agitation, aggression, and psychosis, should also prespecify disinhibited sexual behavior, depression, and anxiety as secondary efficacy outcomes.

References

1. U.S. Food & Drug Administration. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Public Health Advisory: Deaths with antipsychotics in elderly patients with behavioral disturbances. Department of Health and Human Services, U.S. Government; 2005. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20170113112252/http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm053171.htm. Accessed on July 10 2019.

2. U.S. Food & Drug Administration. Information for Healthcare Professionals: Conventional Antipsychotics. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20170722190727/https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm124830.htm. Accessed on July 10 2019.

3. Clark CM, Pontecorvo MJ, Beach TG, et al. Cerebral PET with florbetapir compared with neuropathology at autopsy for detection of neuritic amyloid-beta plaques: a prospective cohort study.[Erratum appears in Lancet Neurol. 2012 Aug;11(8):658]. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Aug;11(8):669-78. DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(12)70142-4. PMID: 22749065.

4. Curtis C, Gamez JE, Singh U, et al. Phase 3 trial of flutemetamol labeled with radioactive fluorine 18 imaging and neuritic plaque density. JAMA Neurol. 2015 Mar;72(3):287-94. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.4144. PMID: 25622185.

Chapter 1. Introduction

Background

Dementia is a clinical syndrome in which an acquired cognitive deficit interferes with independence in daily activities.[5] It affects about 10 percent of older adults in the United States.[6, 7] Dementia lowers patients' quality of life (QOL), burdens caregivers, increases institutionalization, and is costly to families and society.[8] Agitation, aggression, and other behavioral and psychological symptoms in dementia (BPSD) are common,[9] especially late in the disease course. These symptoms may threaten the safety of patients and others and are often highly distressing to caregivers.

The ultimate reason for accurately diagnosing clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) and for determining whether Alzheimer's disease (AD) is the underlying neuropathological etiology is to inform decision making about drug and nondrug treatments to improve patient and caregiver outcomes. In most individuals with a clinical dementia syndrome, AD is the primary underlying cause or at least is a contributing factor.[10, 11] Historically, patients with suspected AD have been diagnosed clinically, including by criteria set by the National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Association (NINCDS-ADRDA),[5] the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM),[12-14] and the National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association (NIA-AA) workgroup.[15] NINCDS-ADRDA and DSM criteria prior to DSM-V require acquired, persistent impairment in memory and at least one other cognitive domain, along with associated functional disability not attributable to another disorder. Though DSM-V and NIA-AA criteria for major neurocognitive disorder and probable AD dementia, respectively, also require acquired deficits in at least two cognitive domains and functional disability not attributable to another disorder, memory need not be the initial or most prominently impaired cognitive domain. According to NIA-AA criteria, a diagnosis of possible AD dementia applies when either the clinical course has been atypical for AD or the clinical presentation suggests contribution from a non-AD etiology. In this report, we refer to patients with a dementia syndrome clinically suggestive of AD as having CATD.

Whereas these clinical criteria dichotomously frame AD as present or absent, AD is an insidious disease in which neuropathologic changes begin and progress for many years before symptoms are detectable and multiple neuropathologies may contribute. In clinical settings, even when the etiology of CATD is thought to be AD, it may be impossible to differentiate between CATD attributable to isolated AD, to a combination of AD plus another etiology (e.g., cerebrovascular disease), or to a non-AD neurodegenerative disease. Many individuals with CATD do not meet neuropathological AD criteria at autopsy. In patients followed in research centers, sometimes for extended durations, sensitivity and specificity of a clinical diagnosis of probable AD for autopsy-confirmed AD are approximately 80 percent and 70 percent, respectively.[16] Accuracy of clinical diagnoses earlier in the disease course and in primary care settings are likely to be lower.[17] Many patients with clinical AD and neuropathological AD changes also have other neuropathologic changes (e.g., microinfarcts or Lewy bodies).[18]

Neuropsychological testing may quantify the severity of cognitive impairment and the pattern of cognitive performance across multiple domains, helping to diagnose dementia and distinguish between different dementia subtypes. However, comprehensive neuropsychological testing is time consuming and access is limited in some healthcare settings. This has heightened interest in identifying which brief cognitive tests or their combinations are most accurate for

distinguishing CATD from mild cognitive impairment (MCI) or normal cognition in patients in whom CATD is suspected (case finding) (Appendix Table K.1). Currently, no evidence-based guidelines address the merits of brief cognitive testing in patients suspected to have CATD. Though brief cognitive tests are not by themselves sufficient for diagnosing CATD, identifying brief tests that are sensitive and specific for distinguishing CATD from MCI and normal cognition in patients with suspected cognitive impairment could increase the efficiency of recognizing CATD in clinical settings, especially in primary care.

Limitations in the accuracy of clinical diagnosis of AD as the underlying cause of CATD, even after a full clinical evaluation with or without neuropsychological testing, have spurred efforts to identify specific biological markers of AD (i.e., biomarkers) that may be present across preclinical, MCI and dementia clinical stages. Existing brain imaging and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) biomarkers may reflect specific manifestations of AD pathology, including localized neuronal hypometabolism, localized neuronal loss, abnormal ß-amyloid metabolism, cortical amyloid deposition, and accumulation of tau pathology.[19] Blood tests are earlier in development.[20, 21] Because of the promise of these biomarkers, NIA-AA proposed research diagnostic criteria that combine clinical and biomarker information—probable or possible AD dementia with evidence of the AD pathophysiological process.[15] More recently, NIA-AA proposed a research framework classifying individuals as cognitively unimpaired, or having either MCI or dementia, based only on cognitive symptom severity and without inference about an underlying etiology.[22] This framework then defines and stages AD in living persons based only on biomarkers that reflect ß amyloid deposition, pathologic tau, and neurodegeneration (AT[N]), but suggests using variable cut points to categorize biomarker levels as abnormal versus normal based on the particular research question being addressed. No cut points for specific biomarker levels or pattern of biomarker abnormalities have been proposed for clinical decision making.[18]

Many interventions are used to treat CATD or have been proposed for treatment, with the goal of improving, stabilizing or slowing decline in cognition, function, quality of life, and BPSD. These include nondrug interventions (e.g., exercise and cognitive training for patients, social support for caregivers), prescription drug interventions, and nonprescription drug interventions (e.g., over-the-counter drugs, supplements).

A recent Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) report examined the effects of nondrug interventions for preventing or slowing cognitive decline in adults with normal cognition or MCI.[23] Moderate-strength evidence showed that in patients with normal cognition, cognitive training could improve the cognitive domain trained, but did not improve untrained cognitive domains. In contrast, effects of cognitive training in patients with MCI appeared mixed and there was minimal data about whether cognitive training could delay clinical progression to MCI or CATD. This report also found no cognitive benefit from most physical activity interventions in individuals with normal cognition or MCI and that evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the benefits and harms of dietary interventions. We are not aware of a recent review on the effect of nondrug interventions for treating cognition, function, and QOL in patients with established CATD. Though nondrug interventions are recommended as first line treatments for BPSD,[24] a recent AHRQ report found that patient-level and care delivery-level interventions were not superior to usual care for managing agitation and aggression, and that evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the efficacy of most caregiver-level interventions.[25] While these interventions generally are presumed safe, very few trials have reported information about harms.

A 2008 American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP)/American College of Physicians (ACP) guideline focused on drug treatment of CATD (Appendix Table K.2).[26] It reported that evidence from mostly short-term randomized controlled trials (RCTs) showed that cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine statistically significantly improve cognition, but that the mean differences in cognitive scores between active treatment and control groups were not clinically important. Some studies reported that more patients assigned cholinesterase inhibitors than placebo had clinically important improvements in cognition, suggesting a possible subpopulation benefit. However, these studies did not report formal test results for whether the proportions with clinically important improvements significantly differed between treatment groups. Data reported on function was limited, and these treatments did not improve behavioral symptoms. The guideline stated that evidence was insufficient to compare the effectiveness of different drugs for treatment of dementia. The guideline recommended that decisions to initiate one of these therapies should be individualized to the patient and should consider issues of adverse effects, ease of use, and cost, and that further research on the clinical effectiveness of drug treatments for dementia was urgently needed. Supplements were included in the evidence review but not addressed in the guideline. Though no new medications have been approved for treatment of CATD by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) since before the 2008 AAFP/ACP guideline, many new trials of existing agents have been published. A recent nonsystematic review reported that antipsychotics and mood stabilizers for treating BPSD in patients with dementia did not improve behavioral symptoms more than placebo, but had a substantially increased risk of harms.[27] Results for selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) antidepressants were mixed. Treatment with supplements was not addressed.

Notably, claims abound on the internet and elsewhere about the benefits of various supplements for cognition, function, and BPSD in patients with CATD. In addition, 13 states currently include AD as a qualifying condition for their medical marijuana program, with use specified for severe or end-stage AD in one of the states and for individuals with AD-related BPSD in eight of the States.[28] Anecdotally, patient and caregiver questions to primary care providers about the potential benefits of supplements for CATD are common. The efficacy of some older supplements has been evaluated in RCTs and systematic reviews. For many of these, it is not likely that new trials have been conducted, and thus fresh reviews are not warranted. However, for old agents with new trials, new agents, or agents with increased public interest (e.g., cannabinoids, ginseng, omega 3, gingko, huperzine A), a new comprehensive systematic review examining the effects of these agents on cognition, function, QOL, BPSD, and harms is needed.

Primary care providers routinely provide dementia care and need current, evidence-based guidance to optimize diagnosis and treatment. To address this need, the AAFP nominated this topic to update their 2008 AAFP/ACP guideline on prescription drugs and supplements for treatment of CATD.[26] The AAFP also sought to broaden the guideline by adding questions about the efficacy and harms of nondrug CATD treatment, and the accuracy and harms of cognitive and biomarker testing of adults with suspected cognitive impairment. Separate ongoing AHRQ reviews are focused on screening asymptomatic older adults for dementia (https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/UpdateSummaryFinal/cognitive-impairment-in-older-adults-screening?ds=1&s=cognitive)[29] and on the efficacy and harms of care interventions (including nondrug treatments) for patients with CATD and care interventions for their caregivers (https://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/products/care-interventions-pwd/protocol).[30] These topics are not addressed by the present review except when a nondrug

treatment is included as the control group for drug treatment. Therefore, the scope of the present review is limited to brief cognitive testing for CATD in patients in whom there is suspicion for CATD, biomarker testing for AD in patients with dementia, and prescription drug and supplement treatment of CATD.

Because primary care providers must make clinical decisions for individual patients, group-level results for the accuracy of brief cognitive and biomarker tests and treatment efficacy and harms may have limited utility. Identification of the patient characteristics associated with cognitive and biomarker test accuracy and harms, and with drug treatment efficacy and harms, may help physicians, patients, and caregivers make more individualized decisions about how to test, whether to treat, with what to treat and when, and when to stop treatment. Therefore, this review also examines whether factors such as age, sex, race/ethnicity, education, depression, pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage, pre-treatment BPSD severity, and living setting modify the accuracy and comparative accuracy of cognitive and biomarker tests or the efficacy and comparative effectiveness of drug treatments.

The main target audiences of this report are primary care clinicians who diagnose and treat the vast majority of older patients with cognitive disorders, psychologists who may perform diagnostic cognitive testing in primary care settings, and dementia specialists who may be most likely to consider biomarker testing for further disease classification.

Scope and Key Questions

Key Questions

Key Question (KQ) 1: In adults with suspected cognitive impairment, what are the accuracy, comparative accuracy, and harms of brief cognitive tests and their combinations for identifying CATD as defined by full clinical evaluation or neuropsychological testing with explicit diagnostic criteria?

KQ 1a: Do the accuracy and comparative accuracy of brief cognitive tests for identifying CATD vary as a function of patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, education, pre-testing cognitive or functional level/CATD stage)?

KQ 2: In adults with a clinical diagnosis of CATD, what are the accuracy, comparative accuracy, and harms of brain imaging, CSF, and blood tests for identifying pathologically confirmed AD as the underlying etiology?

KQ 2a: Do the accuracy and comparative accuracy of brain imaging, CSF, and blood tests for identifying pathologically confirmed AD vary as a function of patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, education, pre-testing cognitive or functional level/CATD stage)?

KQ 3: In adults with CATD, what are the efficacy and harms of prescription drug interventions versus placebo/inactive control for treatment of cognition, function, and quality of life?

KQ 3a: Does the efficacy of prescription drug interventions versus placebo/inactive control vary as a function of patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage, living setting)?

KQ 4: In adults with CATD, what are the efficacy and harms of supplements versus placebo/inactive control for treatment of cognition, function, and quality of life?

KQ 4a: Does the efficacy of supplements versus placebo/inactive control vary as a function of patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage, living setting)?

KQ 5: In adults with CATD, what is the comparative effectiveness for cognition, function, and quality of life, and what are the comparative harms for the following interventions:

KQ 5a: Prescription drugs versus other prescription drugs?

KQ 5b: Prescription drugs versus supplements?

KQ 5c: Prescription drugs versus nondrug interventions (e.g., exercise, cognitive training, caregiver social support)?

KQ 5d: Does comparative effectiveness of prescription drugs versus other prescription drugs, supplements, or nondrug interventions for cognition, function, and quality of life vary by patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage, living setting)?

KQ 6: In adults with CATD and behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD), what are the efficacy and harms of prescription drug interventions versus placebo/inactive control for:

KQ 6a: Acute treatment of BPSD?

KQ 6b: Reducing frequency and severity of future BPSD?

KQ 6c: Does efficacy of prescription drugs versus placebo/inactive control for acute treatment and reducing frequency and severity of future BPSD vary by patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage, pre-treatment BPSD severity, living setting)?

KQ 7: In adults with CATD and BPSD, what are the efficacy and harms of supplements versus placebo/inactive control for:

KQ 7a: Acute treatment of BPSD?

KQ 7b: Reducing frequency and severity of future BPSD?

KQ 7c: Does efficacy of supplements versus placebo/inactive control for acute treatment and reducing frequency and severity of future BPSD vary by patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage, pre-treatment BPSD severity, living setting)?

KQ 8: In adults with CATD and BPSD, what is the comparative effectiveness for BPSD, and what are the comparative harms for the following interventions:

KQ 8a: Prescription drugs versus other prescription drugs?

KQ 8b: Prescription drugs versus supplements?

KQ 8c: Prescription drugs versus nondrug interventions (e.g., exercise, cognitive training, caregiver social support)?

KQ 8d: Does comparative effectiveness of prescription drugs versus other prescription drugs, supplements, or nondrug interventions for BPSD vary by patient characteristics (i.e., age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage, living setting)?

PICOTS

Table 1.1 outlines the populations, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, timing, and settings (PICOTS) eligible for the present review.

Table 1.1. PICOTS

KQ	Population	Intervention	Treatment Comparator or Diagnostic Reference Standard	Health Outcomes and Harms	Timing	Setting	Study Design
KQ 1-2: Test accuracy for identifying CATD or AD & test harms	Cognitive tests Adults ≥50 years of age with suspected cognitive impairment Biomarker tests only Adults ≥50 years of age with clinical syndrome of CATD Patient characteristics assessed as possible effect modifiers of test accuracy Age Sex Race/ethnicity Education Depression Pre-test cognitive or functional level/ CATD stage	Brief, validated cognitive tests Individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries, individual domain level tests typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice (memory, executive, language) Biomarker tests *Brain imaging* CT/MRI (e.g., medial temporal atrophy, hippocampal volume) PET (Amyloid, FDG, Tau) fMRI: resting state and task specific activation SPECT: cerebral perfusion *CSF tests* Aß42 Aß42/Aß40 ratio t-tau p-tau t-tau/Aß42 ratio p-tau/Aß42 ratio neurofilament light protein *Blood tests* Aß42 Aß42/Aß40 ratio APP *Combinations*	Cognitive tests Full clinical evaluation or neuropsychological testing with explicit diagnostic criteria Biomarker tests Postmortem neuropathological confirmation of AD	Accuracy and comparative accuracy (e.g., sensitivity, specificity, TP, FP, TN, FN, PPV, NPV)* Cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition or MCI Biomarker tests for distinguishing AD from non-AD Harms *True positive* Labeling stigma *False positive* Incorrect diagnosis Labeling stigma Side effects of unneeded interventions (e.g., restrictions on independence, medication adverse effects) *False negative* Unexplained symptoms Failure to make appropriate interventions (e.g., safety precautions, future planning) *Physical (directly from diagnostic tests)* Pain Infection Headache Radiation	Cognitive tests ≤6 months between cognitive test and CATD diagnosis Biomarker tests Any	Community-dwelling Assisted living	Accuracy and comparative accuracy Controlled observational studies Systematic review of controlled observational studies Harms Controlled observational studies Systematic review of controlled observational studies

KQ	Population	Intervention	Treatment Comparator or Diagnostic Reference Standard	Health Outcomes and Harms	Timing	Setting	Study Design
KQ 3-5: Drug treatment efficacy, comparative effectiveness & harms on cognition, function & QOL	Adults with CATD ≥50 years of age Patient characteristics assessed as possible treatment effect modifiers Age Sex Race/ethnicity Depression Pretreatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage Living setting	Prescription drug treatment Cholinesterase inhibitors NMDA antagonists Supplements	Efficacy comparisons Placebo Other inactive control Comparative effectiveness comparisons Prescription drug treatment Supplements Nondrug treatment	Efficacy and comparative effectiveness Change in patient cognition (individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries, individual domain level tests typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice [memory, executive, language, attention], function, or QOL on validated test) Change in Alzheimer's disease stage Change in patient "at home" IADL or ADL function Change in patient residence to different level of independence Harms *General* FDA defined SAE Withdrawals due to AE *Psychiatric* Somnolence Confusion/Delirium *Nonpsychiatric* Falls Extrapyramidal symptoms Stroke Mortality	≥24 weeks	Cognitive outcomes Community-dwelling Assisted living Functional & QOL outcomes Community-dwelling Assisted living Nursing home	Efficacy and comparative effectiveness RCT CCT Systematic review of RCTs or CCTs Harms RCT CCT Controlled prospective cohort studies >1000 Systematic review of these study designs

KQ	Population	Intervention	Treatment Comparator or Diagnostic Reference Standard	Health Outcomes and Harms	Timing	Setting	Study Design
KQ 6-8: Drug treatment efficacy, comparative effectiveness, & harms on BPSD	Adults with CATD ≥50 years of age with BPSD (studies specified BPSD inclusion criterion) Patient characteristics assessed as possible treatment effect modifiers Age Sex Race/ethnicity Pre-treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage Pre-treatment BPSD severity Living setting	Prescription drug treatment Cholinesterase inhibitors NMDA antagonists Antipsychotics, second generation (any) and first (only haloperidol) Antidepressants Anti-seizure/mood stabilizers Anxiolytics, benzodiazepine Anxiolytics, other Hormonal agents (Disinhibited sexual behavior only) Cannabinoids Combinations Supplements	Efficacy comparisons Placebo Other inactive control Comparative effectiveness comparisons Prescription drug treatment Supplements Nondrug treatment	Efficacy and comparative effectiveness *Primary* Change in frequency or severity of BPSD† on validated test (agitation/aggression, psychosis, depression, anxiety, disinhibited sexual behavior) Change in patient QOL on validated test Change in validated general behavior scale *Secondary* Change in caregiver/staff outcomes on validated test (depression, global stress/distress, QOL, burden) Harms: *General* FDA defined SAE Withdrawals due to AE *Psychiatric* Somnolence Confusion/Delirium *Nonpsychiatric* Falls Extrapyramidal symptoms Stroke Mortality	Agitation, aggression, psychosis or Disinhibited sexual behavior outcomes ≥2 weeks Depression or anxiety outcomes ≥24 weeks	Community-dwelling Assisted living Nursing home	Efficacy and comparative effectiveness RCT CCT Systematic review of RCTs or CCTs Harms RCT CCT Controlled prospective cohort studies ≥1000 Systematic review of these study designs

Aß=beta amyloid; AD=Alzheimer's dementia; ADL=activities of daily living; AE=adverse events; APP=amyloid precursor protein; BPSD=behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CCT=controlled clinical trial; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; CT=computed tomography; DTI=diffusion tensor imaging; FDA=U.S. Food and Drug Administration; FDG=fluorodeoxyglucose; fMRI=functional magnetic resonance imaging; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; IADL=instrumental activities of daily living; KQ=Key Question; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; NMDA=N-methyl-D-aspartate; NPV=negative predictive value; PET=positron emission tomography; p-tau=abnormally phosphorylated tau; PICOTS= populations, interventions, comparators, outcomes, timing, and settings; PPV=positive predictive value; QOL=quality of life; RCT=randomized clinical trial; SAE=serious adverse events; SPECT=single-photon emission computed tomography; TN=true negative; TP=true positive; t-tau=total tau

*PPV and NPV results were reported only in appendix tables.

†This report did not address apathy and sleep disturbances to focus scope and because they were addressed in recent, high quality systematic reviews.[31, 32] Wandering was not reviewed because this symptom is usually treated with nonpharmacologic interventions, which are not covered in the scope of this review.

Analytic Framework

The analytic framework for this review is illustrated in Figure 1.1 (KQs 1–2), Figure 1.2 (KQs 3–5), and Figure 1.3 (KQs 6–8).

Figure 1.1. Analytic framework for Key Questions 1–2

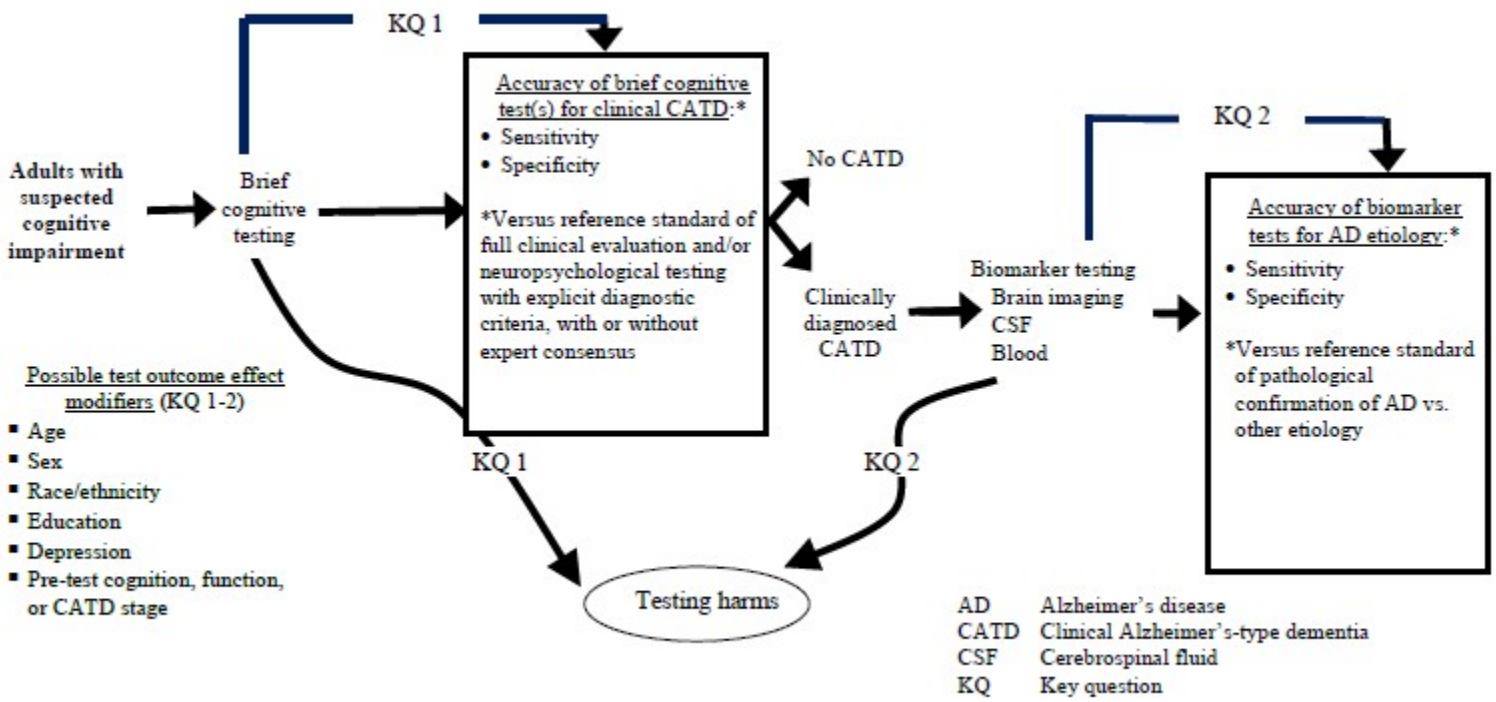


Figure 1.2. Analytic framework for Key Questions 3–5

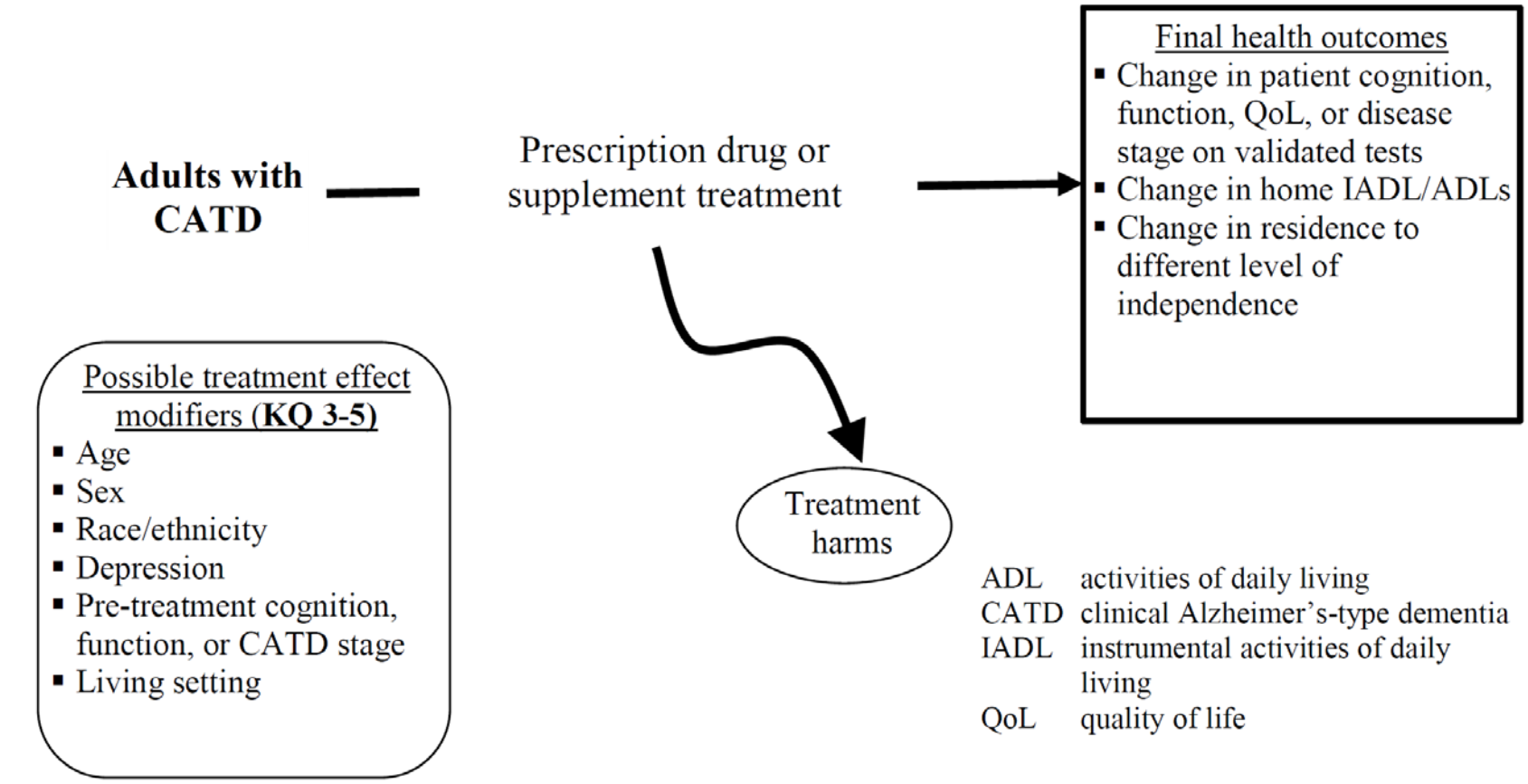
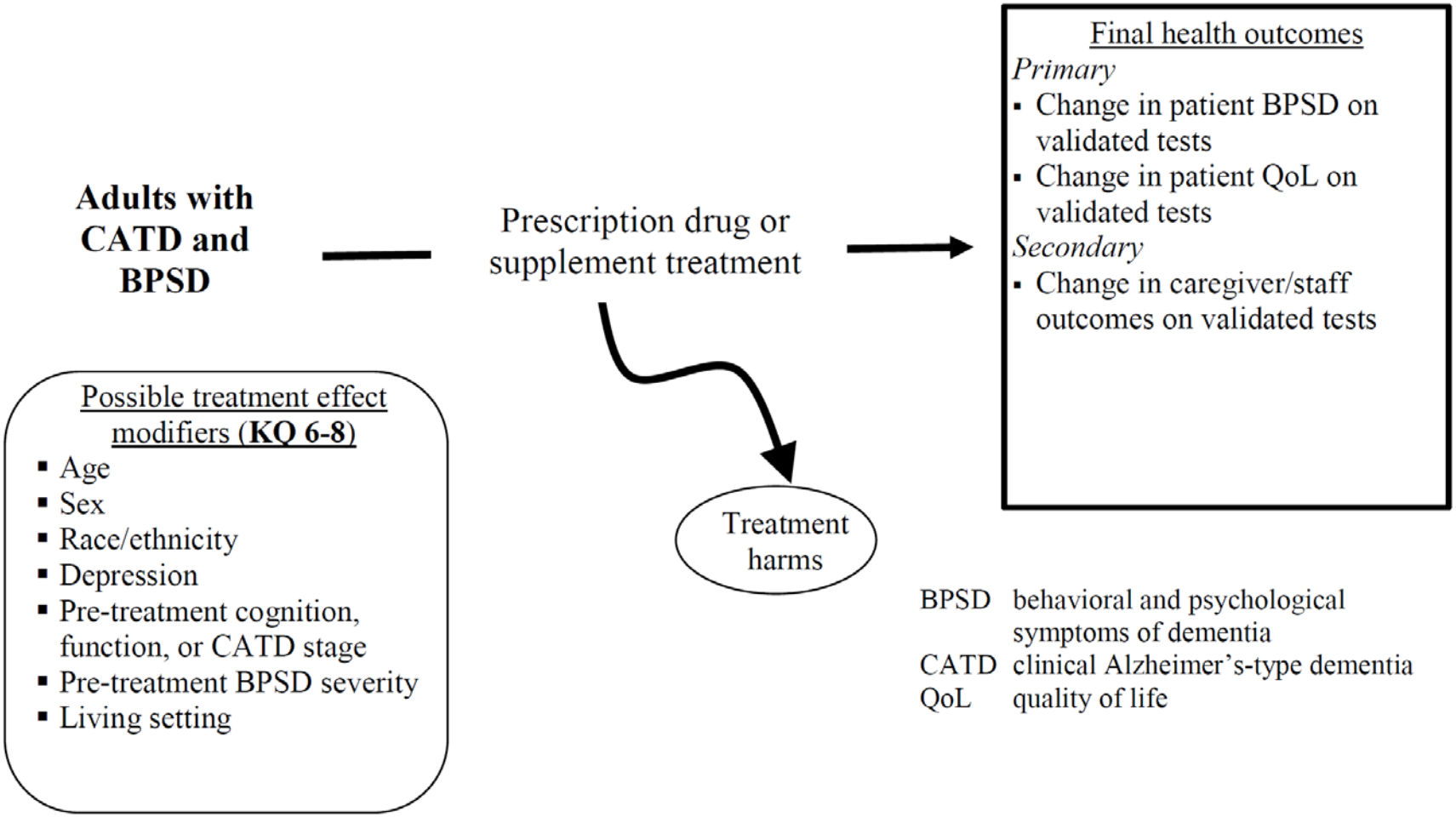


Figure 1.3. Analytic framework for Key Questions 6–8



Chapter 2. Methods

This Comparative Effectiveness Review follows methods suggested in the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews (http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/methodsguide.cfm); certain methods map to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) checklist.[33]

Topic Refinement and Review Protocol

The American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) developed the original Key Questions. We refined the Key Questions in collaboration with a Key Informant Panel and AHRQ staff. The resulting Key Questions were incorporated into the final protocol, which is registered in PROSPERO (CRD42018117897) and available at https://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/topics/alzheimers-type-dementia/protocol.

Literature Search Strategy

Electronic Database Search

We searched Ovid Medline®, Ovid Embase®, PsycINFO®, and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) to identify randomized controlled trials (RCTs), nonrandomized controlled clinical trials, observational studies, and systematic reviews published and indexed in these bibliographic databases. We conducted separate searches on the accuracy of brief cognitive testing for distinguishing clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) from mild cognitive impairment (MCI) or normal cognition, the accuracy of biomarker testing for distinguishing neuropathologically-confirmed Alzheimer's disease (AD) from non-AD, and the efficacy and harms of CATD drug treatment. The cognitive testing and drug treatment searches covered from database inception to March 2019. The biomarker testing search covered from 2012 to March 2019 and relied on systematic reviews to identify biomarker studies published before 2012. Our search strategy, detailed in Appendix A, included relevant medical subject headings and natural language terms for the concepts of AD, MCI, dementia, drug treatment, cognitive tests, biomarkers, and diagnostic accuracy. These terms were combined with validated filters for study designs.

Grey Literature Search

We searched ClinicalTrials.gov to identify additional relevant completed and ongoing studies. AHRQ also opened a Supplemental Evidence and Data for Systematic Reviews (SEADs) portal for 30 days to solicit pharmaceutical manufacturer protocols with additional information about published or unpublished drug studies. These search results were used to identify studies, outcomes, and analyses not reported in the published literature to assess publication and reporting bias and to inform future research needs.

Study Selection and Risk of Bias Assessment

We reviewed studies relevant to inclusion criteria based on our population, intervention, comparators, timing, and settings (PICOTS) framework outlined in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1. Study inclusion criteria

Category	Inclusion Criteria
Study Population	Adults aged ≥50 years KQ 1: Suspected cognitive impairment (note that "suspected" cognitive impairment applied to prospective studies, but that cognitive diagnoses were already known in retrospective studies) KQ 2: Clinically diagnosed CATD KQ 3-5: CATD KQ 6-8: CATD with BPSD (study must have specified BPSD inclusion criterion) Exclude: Normal cognition, MCI, or dementia known to be secondary solely to TBI, FTD, PD, LBD, stroke, or another non-AD etiology (inclusion was limited to participants with CATD to focus on the most common subgroup of patients with dementia in typical clinical settings)
Study Objectives	KQ 1: Evaluate accuracy, comparative accuracy and harms of brief cognitive tests for distinguishing between clinically diagnosed CATD and either normal cognition or MCI KQ 2: Evaluate accuracy, comparative accuracy and harms of biomarker tests for distinguishing between neuropathologically confirmed AD and non-AD in individuals with clinically diagnosed CATD KQ 3-5: Evaluate efficacy, comparative effectiveness, and harms of drug treatment for CATD for symptoms of cognition, function, and quality of life KQ 6-8: Evaluate efficacy, comparative effectiveness, and harms of drug treatment for CATD for symptoms of BPSD KQ 1a, 2a, 3d, 4a, 5a, 6d, 7a, 8a: Evaluate possible effect modifiers of CATD drug treatment efficacy and comparative efficacy; and of brief cognitive test and biomarker classification accuracy
Study Design	KQ 1-2: Controlled observational studies (i.e., cross-sectional, retrospective cohort, case control) with ≥25 participants,* systematic review of these study designs that assessed ROB of included studies using validated tools. KQ 3-8: Treatment efficacy and comparative effectiveness: RCT or CCT, systematic review of RCTs or CCTs that assessed ROB of included studies using validated tools. Treatment harms: RCT, CCT, controlled prospective cohort studies of ≥1000 participants (will consider smaller cohort studies if evidence from larger cohort studies is insufficient); systematic review of RCTs, CCTs, or large, controlled prospective cohort studies that assesses ROB of included studies using validated tools.
Interventions	KQ 1: Brief cognitive tests: tests that generally take ≤30 minutes to administer, are English-language and are available in the U.S. (individual stand-alone tests, multidomain batteries, and individual domain level tests typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice (all memory tests, selected prespecified executive and language tests). We included these types of brief cognitive tests to evaluate their potential applicability for CATD case finding in typical primary care clinical settings, whether administered by primary care providers or psychologists or others embedded in primary care clinic practices. KQ 2: Brain imaging tests in contemporary use (CT, MRI, PET, fMRI, SPECT), CSF or blood tests KQ 3-5: For targeting cognitive, functional, and quality of life outcomes: cholinesterase inhibitors, NMDA antagonists, supplements (orally ingested over-the-counter supplements, vitamins, or herbal medications) KQ 6-8: For targeting BPSD and quality of life outcomes: prescription drugs (cholinesterase inhibitors, NMDA antagonists, antipsychotics, antidepressants, anxiolytics, antiseizure/mood stabilizers, hormones [disinhibited sexual behavior only], cannabinoids, combinations), supplements
Comparisons	KQ 1: Diagnosis group is CATD based on full clinical evaluation and/or neuropsychological testing with explicit diagnostic criteria (e.g., DSM, ICD, NINCDS-ADRDA, NIA-AA), with or without expert consensus; comparison groups included "normal" cognition or mild cognitive impairment based on brief cognitive test, full clinical evaluation and/or neuropsychological testing. KQ 2: "Normal level" on biomarker test, other biomarker tests; reference diagnosis group is neuropathologically-defined AD. KQ 3-8: Placebo, other inactive control, prescription drug treatment, supplement treatment, nondrug treatment
Outcomes	KQ 1-2: Sensitivity, specificity of specific brief cognitive or biomarker test cut-off values, or data which enable their calculation KQ 3-5: Patient-related outcomes: Change in cognition (global, memory, executive function, language, attention), function, quality of life, and disease stage on validated tests; harms (FDA defined SAE, withdrawals due to AE, somnolence, confusion/delirium, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, stroke, mortality) KQ 6-8: Patient-related outcomes: Change in BPSD and quality of life on validated tests; harms per KQ 3-5 Caregiver/staff outcomes: depression, QOL, global stress/distress/burnout, burden

Category	Inclusion Criteria
Possible Treatment/ Test Outcome Modifiers	KQ 1-8: pretest/pretreatment age, race/ethnicity, sex, depression, pretest/treatment cognitive or functional level/CATD stage KQ 1-2 only: education KQ 3-8: living setting KQ 6-8 only: pre-treatment BPSD severity Indicate whether reported subgroup analyses or tests of interaction were planned *a priori* versus post hoc, as post hoc analyses are at greater risk for false positive findings.
Timing	KQ 1: ≤6 months between brief cognitive testing and clinical diagnosis of CATD (to focus on cross-sectional accuracy rather than predictions of clinical progression) KQ 2: Any, including pre- or post-mortem, and any interval between biomarker collection and neuropathological assessment. KQ 3-5: Cognitive, functional, quality of life, and harms outcomes: ≥24 weeks (to focus on longer than very short term effects) KQ 6-8: BPSD and harms outcomes: ≥24 weeks (but ≥2 weeks for agitation/aggression, psychosis, or disinhibited sexual behavior) (focused on effects longer than the very short term; for more severe symptoms, included shorter follow-up) KQ 6-8: Quality of life and harms outcomes: ≥24 weeks (to focus on effects beyond the very short term)
Setting	KQ 1-2: For brief cognitive or biomarker testing: community-dwelling, assisted living KQ 3-5: For cognitive outcomes: community-dwelling, assisted living KQ 6-8: For functional, quality of life, and BPSD outcomes: community-dwelling, assisted living, nursing home
Publication Type	Published in full text in peer reviewed journals
Language of Publication	English only, due to resource limitations

AD=Alzheimer's disease; BPSD=behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CCT=controlled clinical trial; CT=computed tomography; DSM=Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders; fMRI=functional magnetic resonance imaging; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; ICD=International Classification of Disease; KQ=Key Question; LBD=Lewy body dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; NINDCS-ADRDA=National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders; NMDA=N-methyl-D-aspartate; PD=Parkinson's disease; PET=positron emission tomography; QOL=quality of life; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SAE=serious adverse events; SPECT=single-photon emission computed tomography; TBI=traumatic brain injury.

*We excluded controlled observational studies with N <25 since these small studies are often lower in quality, inadequately powered on their own, and inappropriate to pool. The quality of the evidence from such small observational studies often is low since statistical adjustment is not possible because models become unstable when the number of cases is not much larger than the number of covariates (e.g. 10 to 15-fold). Without pooling, studies of this size (i.e., with 12 or fewer participants per arm) cannot reject null hypotheses even when true associations are large (i.e. Cohen's D = 1.2 for N=24 at 80% power). Also, small studies are prone to overestimate the magnitude of an association, potentially exaggerating the accuracy and harms of diagnostic testing, and biasing the pooled estimates.[34]

We screened titles and abstracts of all references identified from our bibliographic database search (Appendix A), references from relevant systematic reviews published since 2013, and grey literature. Studies considered possibly eligible (Table 2.1) by at least one of two independent reviewers were flagged for full text screening. Then, two independent reviewers screened the full text articles to determine if inclusion criteria were met. Differences in screening decisions were resolved by consultation between investigators, and, if necessary, consultation with a third investigator or team consensus. For studies excluded at the full text review stage, reasons for ineligibility were documented. Reviewers regularly met to discuss inclusion criteria and ensure consistency between reviewers.

Based on AHRQ guidance, two investigators assessed risk of bias (ROB) of eligible studies in their design, analysis, and reporting.[35] For individual CATD treatment studies, ROB was rated using a tool (Appendix B) as high, medium, or low for each of the following domains: (1) Selection bias (adequacy of randomization method [RCTs], accounting for imbalance in prognostic variables [observational studies]); (2) attrition bias (loss to followup); (3) detection

bias (outcome measurement quality, outcome assessor masking); (4) performance bias (intention to treat or test analysis, adjustment for potential confounding variables, participant masking to treatment assignment); (5) reporting bias (selective outcome reporting).

For studies on the classification accuracy of brief cognitive and biomarker tests, for each test of interest, two independent investigators assessed risk of bias using the Quality Assessment tool for Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS)-2 tool[36] for each of the following domains as high, low, or unclear: (1) Patient selection (consecutive or random sample enrolled, avoided case-control design, avoided improper exclusions); (2) index test (index test interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard, any index test threshold prespecified); (3) reference standard (reference standard likely to correctly classify target condition [i.e., AD], reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of index test results); (4) flow and timing (appropriate interval between index test and reference standard, all patients received same reference standard, all patients included in analysis).

Considering the domain risk of bias ratings, each investigator independently rated overall ROB for each individual study as high, medium, or low. Investigators then consulted to reconcile any discrepancies in ROB ratings for individual domains and overall. More details are reported in the appendices for each section.

Systematic reviews that directly addressed a question in our review and assessed ROB for included individual studies using appropriate validated tools were assessed for quality. We used A Measurement Tool to Assess Systematic Reviews (AMSTAR) 2 criteria for systematic reviews of CATD treatment studies,[37] and modified AMSTAR 2 criteria for systematic reviews of diagnostic test studies.

Data Extraction

For all eligible studies, one investigator extracted selected data and a second reviewer checked the data for accuracy.

Studies determined to be high ROB had only limited data extracted. Information extracted from both treatment and diagnostic studies included author, year of publication, population description and number enrolled, study design, and funding source. Information extracted only from treatment studies included intervention, comparator, and types of efficacy and harms outcomes. Information extracted only from studies that examined the accuracy of brief cognitive and biomarker tests included the test name/description, reference test or gold standard diagnosis, and the measures of classification accuracy assessed.

Additional data was extracted from studies determined to be low to moderate ROB. Information included participant eligibility criteria, setting, and participant baseline characteristics (age, race/ethnicity, sex, depression, stroke), pretreatment/pretesting cognitive and functional level/CATD stage, and living setting.

For studies on the accuracy of brief cognitive and biomarker tests, additional information extracted included prevalence of the reference condition in the tested population, index test (e.g., specific cognitive test, brain imaging, CSF or blood test), metric, and cut-off values used to categorize participants, specific diagnosis reference standard (e.g., National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders [NINCDS-ADRDA] for clinical CATD or Alzheimer's Disease Neuropathological Criteria [ADNC] for neuropathological AD), full clinical evaluation with pathologic confirmation, methods of participant sampling and recruitment, time interval between measurements of index

test and reference diagnosis, and sensitivity and specificity at each combination of index test and reference diagnosis threshold.

For treatment studies, additional information extracted included intervention details (drug class, name, dose, and delivery route), control intervention details, followup duration, and results of treatment efficacy and harms, including how efficacy and harms outcomes were defined.

In addition, pretreatment severity of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD) was extracted for BPSD treatment studies, and education was extracted from studies on brief cognitive test or biomarker test accuracy.

Systematic reviews determined to be high quality were used to replace *de novo* data extraction processes for specific population, treatment, or outcome comparisons deemed sufficiently relevant. Individual studies from included systematic reviews were tracked for contribution to unique population, treatment, or outcome comparisons to avoid double-counting study results.

Data Synthesis

Results were organized by Key Question (KQ). Within KQs 1-2, results were organized by test category (brief cognitive test, brain imaging, CSF, blood), then by specific test. Data on brief cognitive test classification accuracy was stratified into analyses distinguishing CATD from normal cognition and CATD from MCI. Data on biomarker classification accuracy was stratified into analyses distinguishing neuropathologically-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia and AD from specific individual types of non-AD dementia. Within KQs 3-5, results were organized first by treatment comparison, then by targeted treatment outcome (disease stage, cognition [individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain battery, individual domain level tests typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice [memory, executive function, language, attention], function, quality of life) and harms. Within outcomes, results were organized by baseline CATD severity. Baseline CATD severity for a study's participants was determined either from the descriptor used by study authors or, if no descriptor was used, by study participants' baseline Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE) range (i.e., 20-30 considered mild, 10-19 considered moderate, and <10 considered severe). Within KQs 6-8, results were organized by treatment comparison, then by targeted treatment outcome (global BPSD, agitation/aggression, psychosis, depression, anxiety, disinhibited sexual behavior) and harms, and then by baseline BPSD.

When comparisons were adequately addressed by a previous systematic review of acceptable quality and no new studies were available, we extracted data from and reiterated the conclusions drawn from that review. When new trials were available, previous systematic review data was synthesized with data from the additional trials.

For studies of brief cognitive test or biomarker test accuracy, we reported median and range for sensitivity, specificity, true positive, true negative, false positive, and false negative for each population and combination of index and reference test thresholds. These calculations were derived from the studies analyzed and the CATD, normal cognition, MCI, AD and non-AD prevalences they reported and not for standardized prevalences across all studies. For treatment studies, we prioritized analyses of outcomes framed as responders, or as improved versus stable versus declined, or those using previously established thresholds for clinically meaningful improvement. For binary outcomes, we calculated risk ratios (RR) and absolute risk differences (ARD) with corresponding 95 percent confidence intervals (CI). When strength of evidence for a result was considered low, moderate or high, but not insufficient, we also calculated number needed to treat for benefit (NNTB) and number needed to treat for harm (NNTH) with

corresponding 95 percent CI. For continuous outcomes we calculated weighted mean differences and/or standardized mean differences (SMD) with corresponding 95 percent CI.

We assessed clinical and methodological heterogeneity of individual studies to determine appropriateness of pooling data.[38] For studies on test accuracy, we evaluated clinical heterogeneity by whether the populations, index and reference test thresholds, and measures of test performance were comparable. For treatment studies, we evaluated clinical heterogeneity by whether the populations, interventions, controls, and outcomes were comparable.

When we judged that data were appropriate for pooling (i.e., minimal clinical heterogeneity of patient populations, interventions, and outcomes), we synthesized data with Comprehensive Meta-Analysis version 3 (Biostat). We used random-effects models to calculate RRs, ARDs, and corresponding 95-percent CIs for binary outcomes and SMDs and corresponding 95-percent CIs for continuous outcomes.

We measured the magnitude of statistical heterogeneity with the I^2 statistic. [39] When results suggested substantial heterogeneity (i.e., $I^2 \geq 70\%$), we stratified the results by patient or study characteristics and/or explored sensitivity analyses.

When data allowed, we stratified analyses to evaluate possible effect modifiers of brief cognitive test and biomarker test accuracy and comparative accuracy, and CATD treatment efficacy and comparative effectiveness. For all KQs, we examined age, sex, race/ethnicity, depression, and pretreatment cognitive or functional status/CATD stage. For KQs 1-2 only, we examined education. For KQs 3-8, we also examined living setting. For KQs 6-8, we also examined pretreatment BPSD severity. We recorded whether possible effect modifiers were identified *a priori*. We examined whether treatment efficacy differed as a function of drug dose, treatment duration, and followup duration. We also examined whether biomarker test accuracy differed as a function of the time between test measurement and the determination of the reference diagnosis.

Strength of Evidence for Major Comparisons and Outcomes

We graded strength of evidence for an intervention comparison and outcome when there were at least two eligible studies or one eligible study of ≥100 participants. For KQs on benefits and harms of CATD treatment, we graded strength of evidence for the direction of the treatment effect (i.e., whether benefits or harms are greater or are not different between one treatment and another).[40] In general, we evaluated strength of evidence for the one or two most commonly reported validated treatment efficacy outcomes for each of the following test categories: stage, brief stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries, brief domain level tests typically administered as part of a larger battery in clinical practice (memory, executive functioning, language, attention), function, quality of life, BPSD agitation/aggression, serious adverse events, and withdrawals due to adverse events.

Two investigators independently assessed five required domains (listed below) and other possible factors to grade strength of evidence within each treatment comparison. Differences in individual domain ratings and overall strength of evidence grades were resolved by consultation between investigators, and, if necessary, consultation with a third investigator. The five required strength of evidence domains were: (1) study limitations; (2) directness; (3) consistency; (4) precision; and (5) reporting bias. When considered appropriate for a body of evidence, we also considered dose-response association across or within studies, unmeasured confounders that would decrease an effect, and strength of association.[41]

Study limitations were rated as low, medium, or high based on the design and ROB of the aggregated individual studies within an evidence base. Directness was rated as either direct or indirect based on whether the evidence directly linked the intervention to the primary outcome of interest for the review. Because patients with suspected or confirmed CATD may not be able to reliably self-report outcomes, results reported by caregivers were not downgraded for indirectness. Consistency within an evidence base was rated as consistent or inconsistent based on whether treatment effects from multiple studies were similar. For treatment effects, we assessed consistency in direction (effect estimates on the same side of no effect or of a minimally important difference, if one was available). An evidence base was rated inconsistent if differences in results could not have been accounted for by heterogeneity in study characteristics. When evidence was based on a single study, regardless of its size or the number of participating study centers, consistency was rated as unknown. Precision was the degree of certainty around an outcome effect estimate based on the sufficiency of the total sample size and/or number of events. Precision was rated as precise or imprecise based on the degree of certainty surrounding each effect estimate. An imprecise estimate was one for which the confidence interval was wide enough to include clinically distinct conclusions regarding the direction of the effect (for treatment benefits or harms) or magnitude of the effect (for measures of diagnostic test performance) based on established minimal detectable differences when available.

For treatment comparisons, the starting grade for an evidence base derived from RCTs was high, while the starting grade for an evidence based derived from observational studies was low.

Based on these elements, we assessed the overall strength of evidence for each comparison and outcome as follows—

High: Very confident that the estimate of effect lies close to the true effect. Few or no deficiencies in the body of evidence, and findings are believed to be stable.

Moderate: Moderately confident that the estimate of effect lies close to the true effect. Some deficiencies in the body of evidence, and findings are likely to be stable, but there is some doubt.

Low: Limited confidence that the estimate of effect lies close to the true effect; major or numerous deficiencies in the body of evidence. Additional evidence is necessary before concluding that findings are stable or that the estimate of effect is close to the true effect.

Insufficient: No evidence, unable to estimate an effect, or no confidence in the estimate of effect. No evidence is available or the body of evidence precludes judgment.

An overall rating of high strength of evidence was assigned when included studies were RCTs with low risk of bias, and the results were consistent, direct, and precise. If strength of evidence for a treatment-outcome or testing-outcome comparison was rated insufficient based on assessment of only low to moderate ROB studies, we considered evaluating eligible high ROB studies that addressed the same treatment-outcome or testing-outcome comparison. More details are reported in the appendices for each section.

Our original plan was to grade strength of evidence for the sensitivity and specificity of selected diagnostic test-outcome comparisons following AHRQ criteria. However, we could not estimate thresholds of sensitivity and specificity that would lead to different clinical decisions. Thus, we were uncertain how to reliably rate the precision domain and consequently of how to grade overall strength of evidence for each diagnostic comparison. Instead, when sensitivity or specificity, respectively, was $\geq$0.8, we referred to them as high, when they were $\geq$0.5 to <0.8 we referred to them as moderate, and when they were <0.5 we referred to them as low. In summary results tables, when strength of evidence for treatment interventions was high, moderate or low, we accompanied the numerical results with a qualitative summary phrase such as “increased risk” or

"no difference." However, when we judged strength of an evidence base insufficient, we reported only the numerical results with no phrasing to suggest a direction of effect.

Applicability

Applicability of studies was determined according to the PICOTS framework. Factors that affected applicability included when studies had narrow eligibility criteria or when study population characteristics (e.g., age, race/ethnicity, sex, presence or lack of comorbidities, living setting, country of residence) differed from those in population studies of individuals with undiagnosed cognitive impairment or with clinically diagnosed CATD or AD. This limitation in applicability may have been magnified if these population characteristics were associated with test accuracy or treatment response. In addition, applicability of study findings may have been limited if the studied brief cognitive tests, biomarker tests or treatments were not easily available in typical clinical settings.[42]

Peer Review and Public Commentary

AHRQ staff and an AHRQ associate editor reviewed the draft report. After we revised the report based on this review, the revised draft review was posted on the AHRQ website for four weeks to solicit public comment. At the same time, experts in primary care, geriatrics, geropsychiatry, psychology, neurology, pharmacological treatment of CATD, neuropsychology, use of brain imaging, CSF and blood biomarkers in diagnosis of AD, epidemiology, systematic reviews, clinical guidelines, and complex medical patients/multimorbidity were invited to provide external peer review. After we addressed all public and peer reviewer comments, revised the text as appropriate, and documented all comments, responses and revisions in a Disposition of Comments report, we submitted the final report and the Disposition of Comments report for posting on the Effective Health Care website. The Disposition of Comments will be posted about 3 months after the final report is posted.

Chapter 3. Search Results

We conducted separate searches for brief cognitive tests for identifying clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) (Key Question [KQ]1), biomarker testing for identifying neuropathologically-confirmed Alzheimer's disease (AD) (KQ2), and CATD drug treatment (KQ 3-8).

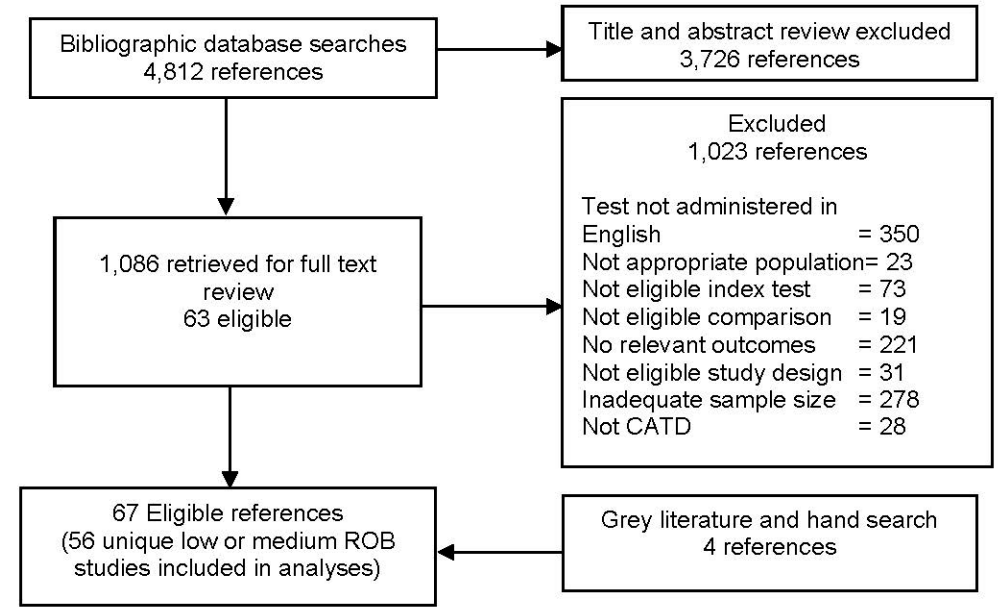
In bibliographic database searches from database inception to March 2019, we identified 4812 unique references addressing cognitive testing for CATD diagnosis (Figure 3.1). Based on title and abstract review, we excluded 3726 as not relevant to KQ1. Of the remaining references, 65 were considered eligible after full text review. An additional four references were identified from ClinicalTrials.gov and hand search. Of these 67 eligible references, 4 were duplicates and 7 were rated high risk of bias and excluded from analyses, leaving 56 unique studies with low or medium risk of bias included in analyses.

In bibliographic database searches from 2012 to March 2019 for brain imaging and cerebrospinal fluid CSF biomarkers and from inception to March 2019 for blood tests, we identified 649 unique references addressing biomarker testing for Alzheimer's disease (AD) diagnosis (Figure 3.2). Based on title and abstract review, we excluded 385 references as not relevant to the KQ2. Of remaining references, 21 were considered eligible after full text review. To identify references published prior to 2012, we hand searched six systematic reviews[17, 18, 43-46] a report from the Consensus of the Task Force on Biological Markers in Psychiatry of the World Federation of Societies of Biological Psychiatry,[47] and ClinicalTrials.gov. From these sources, we identified an additional 19 eligible references. Of the 40 total eligible references, 11 were duplicates and five were rated high risk of bias and excluded from analyses, leaving 24 unique studies with low or medium risk of bias that were included in analyses.

In bibliographic database searches from database inception to March 2019, we identified 6217 unique references that addressed CATD drug treatment (Figure 3.3). Based on title and abstract review, we excluded 5381 as not relevant to KQ3-8. Of remaining references, 244 were considered eligible after full text review. An additional seven references were identified from ClinicalTrials.gov and hand search, resulting in a total of 251 references eligible for the review. Of these eligible references, 67 unique studies had low or medium risk of bias and were included in analyses.

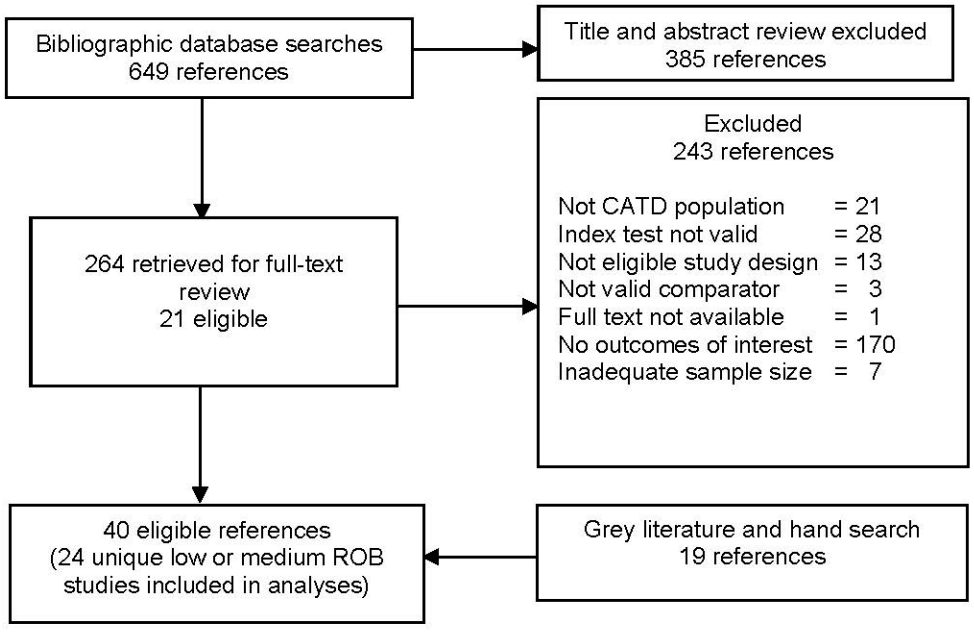
Appendix L provides a list of articles excluded after full text review. Appendix M provides a list of articles included after full text review.

Figure 3.1. Literature flow diagram for brief cognitive test identification of CATD



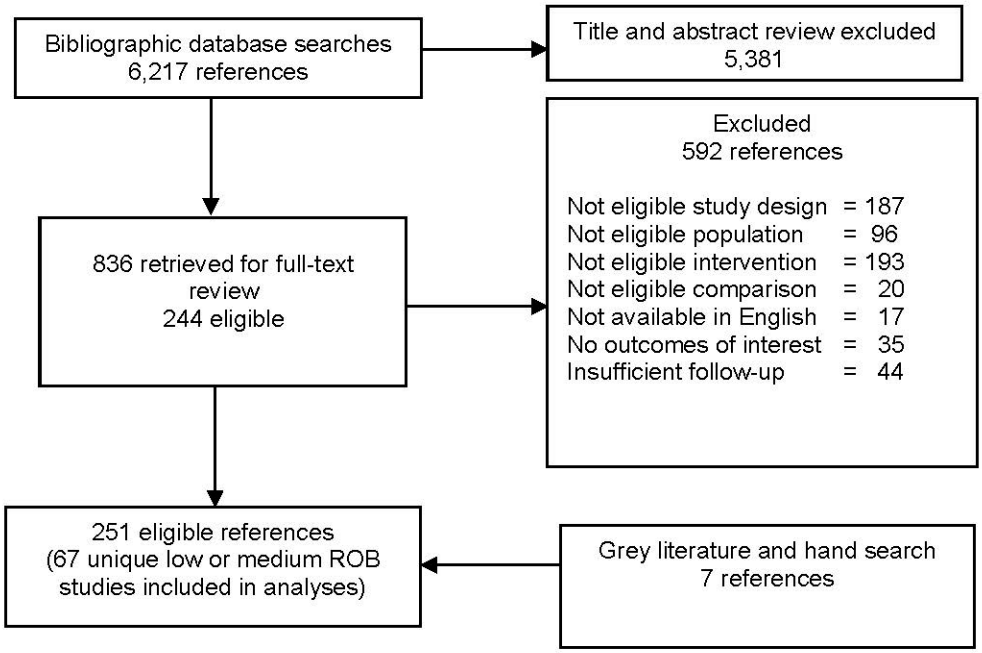
CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; ROB=risk of bias

Figure 3.2. Literature flow diagram for biomarker identification of AD



AD=Alzheimer's disease; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; ROB=risk of bias

Figure 3.3. Literature flow diagram for CATD drug treatment



CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; ROB=risk of bias

Chapter 4. Key Question 1: Brief Cognitive Tests for Identifying CATD

Key Messages

- Many brief cognitive tests had high (≥0.8) sensitivity and specificity for distinguishing between clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) and normal cognition in older adults. Of these, clock drawing, Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE), list learning, and semantic [category] fluency were most frequently studied.
    - Cognitive tests were reported as more accurate distinguishing CATD or moderate CATD from normal cognition than they were for distinguishing CATD from mild cognitive impairment (MCI) or distinguishing mild CATD from normal cognition.
- Most studies did not evaluate the accuracy of cut points suggested by prior work; this prevented validation of cut points, direct comparisons between studies, and pooling of data across studies.
- Most studies that examined the accuracy of combinations of cognitive tests had high specificity for identifying CATD.
- Few studies directly tested the effects of participant characteristics on the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for CATD, including whether accuracy varies by age, sex, race/ethnicity, education, or history of depression.
- We found no data from eligible studies in older adults on the accuracy of several commonly used stand-alone tests and brief multidomain batteries for distinguishing CATD from MCI or normal cognition (e.g., Mini-Cog, Saint Louis University Mental Status [SLUMS], Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status [TICS]).

Eligible Studies

We identified 69 eligible publications reporting 65 unique studies that evaluated the accuracy of cognitive tests for identifying CATD. Nine studies were assessed as high risk of bias (ROB) and not used in our analyses. These excluded studies all had multiple concerns contributing to an overall rating of high ROB, commonly including patient selection, test not administered in English, index test definition or interpretation, interval between cognitive testing and CATD diagnosis, and participant attrition. The 56 remaining studies with low or medium ROB were analyzed.

Few studies evaluated the sensitivity or specificity of previously recommended brief cognitive test cut points, though these are not established for many tests. Instead, most calculated "optimal" cut points using data from their own samples to maximally separate diagnostic groups. Some reported cut points such as 1.5 or 2.0 standard deviations below their own cognitively normal comparison samples, to simulate the clinical practice of referencing an individual's test performance to normative data. When available, we reported the classification accuracy of brief cognitive tests separately for clinically recommended and optimal cut points.

Characteristics of the participants with CATD, MCI, and normal cognition enrolled in the 56 analyzed studies are shown in Tables 4.1a-c. Most participants were diagnosed with mild to moderate CATD. Mean age was 74 years and approximately 41 percent of participants were male. Among the few studies that reported race or ethnicity data, most participants were white. Appendix C provides evidence tables, plots, and summary ROB assessments. For brief cognitive

tests included in this review, scoring metrics, scoring range, direction indicating better performance and administration times are detailed in Appendix Table C.9.

Table 4.1a. Characteristics of participants with CATD in studies evaluating classification accuracy of brief cognitive tests for CATD versus MCI or normal cognition*

Characteristic	N, Mean, % (Study Range)	Studies Reporting, N
Participants, N	5,062 (26-674)	56
Age, years	74 (63-84)	54
Men, %	43 (12-67)	48
Race – white, %	88 (43-100)	18
Education, years	13.0 (6.0-15.8)	46
Global CDR	0.90 (0.5-1.3)	13
MMSE	21.2 (12.8-26.2)	37
DRS	110 (103-120)	8

CATD = Clinical Alzheimer's Type Dementia; CDR = Clinical Dementia Rating; DRS = Dementia Rating Scale; MCI = Mild Cognitive Impairment; MMSE = Mini-Mental State Exam

*Total subject characteristic data are replicated across clinical diagnostic groups for any studies that did not report individual group data; subject characteristics reported as median values or qualitative data are not included. Calculations assume each participant was unique across studies excluding those publications citing common study samples.[48-50] There was likely unknown additional overlap from frequently used epidemiological cohorts.

Table 4.1b. Characteristics of participants with MCI in studies evaluating classification accuracy of brief cognitive tests for CATD versus MCI*

Characteristic	N, Mean, % (Study Range)	Studies Reporting, N
Participants, N	1,229 (29-299)	13
Age, years	73 (66-77)	12
Men, %	48 (34-61)	12
Race – white, %	83 (65-100)	8
Education, years	14.5 (10.9-16.2)	11
Global CDR	0.5 (0.3-0.5)	6
MMSE	27.4 (26.0-28.1)	10
DRS	131	1

CATD = Clinical Alzheimer's Type Dementia; CDR = Clinical Dementia Rating; DRS = Dementia Rating Scale; MCI = Mild Cognitive Impairment; MMSE = Mini-Mental State Exam

*Total subject characteristic data are replicated across clinical diagnostic groups for any studies that did not report individual group data; subject characteristics reported as median values or qualitative data are not included. Calculations assume each participant was unique across studies excluding those publications citing common study samples.[48-50] There was likely unknown additional overlap from frequently used epidemiological cohorts.

Table 4.1c. Characteristics of participants with normal cognition in studies evaluating classification accuracy of brief cognitive tests for CATD versus normal cognition*

Characteristic	N, Mean, % (Study Range)	Studies Reporting, N
Participants, N	7,631 (26-860)	49
Age, years	74 (62-80)	45
Men, %	38 (18-67)	40
Race – white, %	83 (50-100)	14
Education, years	14.0 (11.3-17.0)	38
Global CDR	0.1 (0.0-0.3)	12
MMSE	28.4 (26.1-30.0)	28
DRS	137 (135-140)	7

CATD = Clinical Alzheimer's Type Dementia; CDR = Clinical Dementia Rating; DRS = Dementia Rating Scale; MMSE = Mini-Mental State Exam

*Total subject characteristic data are replicated across clinical diagnostic groups for any studies that did not report individual group data; subject characteristics reported as median values or qualitative data are not included. Calculations assume each participant was unique across studies excluding those publications citing common study samples.[48-50] There was likely unknown additional overlap from frequently used epidemiological cohorts.

Harms of Cognitive Testing

No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for identifying CATD. Further, among 30 identified systematic reviews of cognitive testing for dementia published since 2013, none reported data on harms of this cognitive testing.

Brief Cognitive Tests Commonly Used as Individual Stand-Alone Tests

Baseline Study Characteristics

Twenty-six unique studies (n=6,953) evaluated brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests for the identification of CATD (Table 4.2). Ten of these evaluated clock drawing tests, seven evaluated the MMSE, three evaluated the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA), two evaluated the Memory Impairment Screen (MIS), one evaluated the 7 Minute Screen (7MS), one evaluated the Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen (MCAS), and one evaluated the Test Your Memory (TYM) test.

Study participants included 2,652 with CATD, 740 with MCI, and 3,561 healthy control older adults. Many studies reported using Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)-III-R or DSM-IV criteria for defining dementia. Most reported using National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders (NINCDS-ADRDA) criteria for diagnosis of CATD, except for one that used only DSM-IV[51] and one that used DSM-IV and International Classification of Disease (ICD)-10.[52] None used National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association (NIA-AA) criteria. Participants with MCI were diagnosed using Petersen criteria,[53] and/or by specifying a Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR) score of 0.5. Normal older adult control participants were most commonly defined as cognitively normal based on a diagnostic workup, though two studies defined it by patient self-report,[54, 55] and two did not provide clear definitions.[56, 57]

Participant mean age was 74 years, 40 percent were male, and mean years of education was 14. From eight studies reporting race or ethnicity, 87 percent of participants were white.[51, 54, 57-63]

Table 4.2. Summary of reported results for primary outcomes:* brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests†

Diagnostic Question	Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
CATD vs. Normal Cognition	Clock drawing totals	8 (n=1022)	0.50 (0.15-0.64)	‡	0.79 (0.36-0.93)	0.88 (0.42-1.00)	355 (122-581)	480 (205-612)	60 (0-314)	105 (18-320)
	Clock element scores	2 (n=200)	0.51 (0.48-0.51)	‡	0.83 (0.12-0.97)	0.90 (0.21-1.00)	413 (62-477)	461 (102-488)	54 (0-385)	85 (15-451)
	MMSE total	7 (n=1724)	0.50 (0.15-0.71)	21, 23-27**	0.88 (0.56-1.00)	0.94 (0.59-1.00)	414 (113-669)	474 (251-745)	27 (0-255)	43 (0-182)
	MIS total	2 (n=712)	0.10 (0.08-0.12)	4	0.87 (0.86-0.87)	0.97 (0.96-0.97)	86 (72-100)	869 (857-881)	32 (27-37)	14 (11-16)
	MoCA total	2 (n=864)	0.71 (0.60-0.71)	22, 23 10 (short)	0.94 (0.93-0.96)	0.94 (0.91-1.00)	669 (557-683)	289 (263-378)	23 (0-26)	41 (28-43)
	BAS total	1 (n=1534)	0.46 (0.43-0.46)	22, 23, 26	0.92 (0.90-0.98)	0.97 (0.96-0.99)	421 (411-425)	537 (526-544)	16 (5-23)	37 (9-46)
	TYM total	1 (n=376)	0.25	42	0.93	0.86	233	645	105	18
CATD vs. MCI	CLOX 1 (draw) total	2 (n=150)	0.58 (0.50-0.65)	11	0.67 (0.58-0.76)	0.86 (0.72-1.00)	393 (288-498)	374 (249-500)	48 (0-97)	185 (157-212)
	MoCA total	3 (n=1189)	0.72 (0.25-0.76)	19, 24 6 (short)	0.79 (0.67-0.97)	0.79 (0.78-0.88)	541 (205-655)	223 (189-659)	60 (51-90)	114 (22-250)
	MMSE total	2 (n=604)	0.69 (0.61-0.76)	18, 25	0.84 (0.79-0.88)	0.81 (0.79-0.83)	570 (542-598)	257 (192-322)	58 (51-65)	115 (71-159)

BAS=Brief Alzheimer Screen; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; ROB=risk of bias; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TYM=Test Your Memory; TN=true negative; TP=true positive

*Data shown for tests evaluated in ≥2 or more low or moderate ROB studies or in 1 such study with 300 or more participants. Calculations assume each participant was unique across studies, excluding from reports citing common study samples.[48, 49] There was likely additional overlap from frequently used epidemiological cohorts.

†No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive tests for identifying CATD.

‡Cut points varied by scoring methods. Two studies evaluating the MMSE did not report cut points.[64, 65]

Clock Drawing Tests

Eleven publications of 10 unique studies (n=1,177 participants) evaluated clock drawing tasks for identifying CATD.[48, 49, 55, 56, 66-72] Several methods are available for administration and scoring of clock drawing tests, most requiring five minutes or less. While all eligible studies evaluated tasks that required the subject to draw the numbers and hands of a clock, two provided a pre-drawn circle[71, 72] and others provided only a blank sheet. Some scoring methods used a holistic scale requiring raters to score the clock on multiple features considered together.[56, 72] Many scoring rubrics assigned points for specific elements of overall clock appearance as well as accuracy of both number and hand placement,[48, 67-71] and others used both types of scoring.[49, 55, 66]Some scoring rubrics were newly generated, while others were based on or adapted from existing literature.[69, 72-77]

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Nine studies evaluated clock drawing tests for distinguishing patients with CATD as defined by NINCDS-ADRDA criteria (n=419) from demographically similar or matched older adults with normal cognition (n=603).[48, 49, 55, 56, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72] To define cognitively normal controls, four studies reported completion of a diagnostic workup [48, 49, 66, 72] and the remainder reported brief cognitive testing or a medical history interview.

The most commonly evaluated clock drawing scoring scale (n=136 CATD, n=327 normal controls)[48, 49, 66, 68] was the 10-point Rouleau scale,[74] which assigns 2 points for clock face, 4 points for numbers, and 4 points for hands. The best-performing Rouleau cut point for sensitivity (by Bayesian algorithm) was <10 (sensitivity 0.93, specificity 0.42). The best-performing Rouleau cut point for specificity (by regression analysis or receiver operating characteristic [ROC] analyses with or without Youden Index) was <8 (sensitivity 0.74 to 0.88, specificity 0.63 to 0.88). Two studies (n=58 CATD, n=58 normal controls)[55, 56] evaluated the Sunderland scale, a 10-point holistic scale with a qualitative description provided for each point on the scale. Sensitivity and specificity ranged from 0.57 and 1.00, respectively, for a cut point of 5 to 0.79 and 0.93, respectively, for a cut point of 8. Several studies reported indices derived from Mendez scoring,[55, 68, 69] with the best performing total score of 18 (sensitivity 0.91 and specificity 1.00). Single studies each evaluated the Shulman,[56, 78#435#435] Tuokko,[71] and Watson[66, 73] scoring methods, with sensitivities ranging from 0.52 to 0.97 and specificities ranging from 0.80 to 0.96. Finally, three studies evaluated the Wolf-Klein[72] scoring method,[56, 66, 72] with cut points ranging from 5 to 8 and a cut point of 5 producing the highest overall classification, with sensitivity and specificity of 0.87 and 0.93, respectively.

CATD Versus MCI

Two studies evaluated clock drawing tests for distinguishing CATD (n=93) from MCI (n=62).[67, 70] Both used the CLOX, an executive clock drawing task,[75] and scores evaluated included CLOX 1 (free drawn), CLOX 2 (copy), and a modified Rouleau error scoring method.[74] Both derived post hoc optimal cut scores that best distinguished the CATD and MCI groups from each other using ROC analyses. The optimal cut scores and corresponding sensitivity and specificity were: CLOX 1: 11.5 (0.76 and 0.72), [67] CLOX 2: 13.5 (0.67 and 0.62)[67] and Rouleau error scoring: 11 (0.58 and 1.00).[70]

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

Three studies stratified CATD subjects by disease severity (i.e., very mild, mild, moderate) and separately evaluated clock drawing tests in distinguishing these three CATD subgroups from cognitively normal adults.[55, 56, 66] In one of these studies, sensitivity distinguishing from normal controls was 0.33 to 0.44 for participants with very mild CATD, 0.77 to 0.82 for mild CATD, and 1.00 for moderate CATD.[55] In a second study, sensitivity distinguishing from normal controls mostly ranged between 0.5 to 0.6 in participants with mild CATD and 0.8 to 1.0 in those with moderate CATD.[66] In a third study, sensitivity of clock drawing was 0.13 to 0.88 in participants with MMSE $\geq$24 and 0.75 to 0.85 in participants with MMSE <24.[56] Specificity for distinguishing from cognitively normal controls did not appear to vary by baseline CATD severity in any of these studies. No studies reported testing for an interaction. Further, no studies reported whether participant characteristics affected accuracy of clock drawing tests for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE)

Seven studies (n=1,892 participants) evaluated the performance of the MMSE[79] total score for identifying CATD.[51, 54, 57, 61, 64, 80, 81] The MMSE assesses orientation, attention, memory, language, and visual-spatial skills (maximum score 30, higher score is better, approximately 10 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Seven studies evaluated MMSE scores for distinguishing patients with mild-to-moderate CATD (n=818) from older adults with normal cognition (n=906). Studies evaluated total score cut points from 21 to 27. Most often, cut points were determined post hoc to maximize separation of participants with CATD from those with normal cognition in the study sample (using ROC curves or logistic regression). Less often, studies examined cut points commonly used in clinical settings (e.g., 24). Sensitivity ranged from 0.56 to 1.00 and specificity ranged from 0.59 to 1.00, with most >0.75. No clear pattern suggested an optimal MMSE cut point within the studied range.

CATD Versus MCI

Two studies evaluated optimal post hoc MMSE cut points for distinguishing patients with mild-to-moderate CATD (n=435) from demographically similar older adults with MCI (n=169).[51, 61] For one, the cut point of 25.5 had a sensitivity of 0.88 and specificity of 0.83,[61] whereas for the other, the cut point of 18 had a sensitivity of 0.79 and specificity of 0.79.[51]

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

Three studies reported evaluating whether the accuracy of MMSE performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by participant characteristics. In one study, optimal cut points for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition did not differ significantly as a function of age, gender, or education.[54] A second study examined MMSE accuracy distinguishing CATD from normal cognition within separate strata of educational attainment.[57] For an MMSE cut point of 24, sensitivity and specificity, respectively, were 1.0 and 0.59 for participants with a middle school education, 0.88 and 0.79 in those with a high school education,

and 0.83 and 1.0 in those with a college education. A third study stratified CATD subjects by severity (i.e. mild vs. moderate) and reported that MMSE sensitivity for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition was 0.79 for mild CATD (MMSE cut point not reported) and 1.0 for moderate CATD (MMSE cut point 23).[80] None of these studies tested whether differences in MMSE classification rates by CATD severity were statistically significant.

No studies reported examining whether MMSE performance in distinguishing between CATD and MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA)

Three studies (n=1,482 participants) evaluated MoCA[82] scores for identifying CATD.[51, 60, 83] The MoCA is designed for the assessment of somewhat higher functioning patients than many other individual stand-alone tests (higher ceiling). It assesses attention and concentration, executive function, memory, language, visuoconstructional skills, conceptual thinking, calculations, and orientation (maximum score 30, higher score is better, approximately 10 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Two studies[51, 60] evaluated the MoCA for distinguishing patients with CATD (n=571) from those with normal cognition (n=293), with normal cognition confirmed by diagnostic evaluation. Both studies evaluated the traditional total score. One study reported results of MoCA classification using a combination of directly measured MoCA scores and MoCA scores estimated from MMSE.[60] However, results reported here are based only on directly measured MoCA scores obtained by direct communication from the study authors. Post hoc optimal cut points of 22 and 23 produced sensitivity of 0.93 to 0.94 and specificity of 0.94 to 1.0. One study also evaluated a shortened version of the MoCA (maximum score 16) and reported that an optimal cut point of 10 had a sensitivity of 0.96 and specificity of 0.91.[51]

CATD Versus MCI

Three studies[51, 60, 83] evaluated the MoCA for distinguishing CATD (n=671) from MCI defined in a manner consistent with the Petersen criteria[53] (n=518). For post hoc optimal cut points of 19 to 24, sensitivities were 0.76 to 0.97 and specificities were 0.78 to 0.88. The one of these studies that evaluated a 16-point version of the MoCA reported a sensitivity of 0.67 and specificity of 0.79 for an optimal cut point of 6.[51]

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether MoCA test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Memory Impairment Screen (MIS)

Two studies (n=712 participants) evaluated the performance of the MIS total score for identifying CATD.[58, 59] The MIS consists of four items that evaluate memory with both free and cued recall (maximum score 8, higher score is better, less than five minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Two studies evaluated MIS test performance for distinguishing patients with mild-to-moderate CATD (n=67) from older adults defined with normal cognition based on a diagnostic work-up (n=645). Studies evaluated both post hoc cut scores to maximize CATD prediction in the study sample (ROC analysis) and a priori cut points with suspected clinical relevance (e.g. Alzheimer's Association recommendations). MIS total score cut points evaluated ranged from 0 to 8, with the best performing scores ranging from 2 to 4 depending on the severity of the CATD sample. At these cut points, sensitivity ranged from 0.75 to 1.0 and specificity ranged from 0.85 to 1.0.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on MIS test performance for distinguishing between CATD and MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

Both studies reported on whether MIS test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by different participant characteristics. In each case, age, gender, education, and depression were tested but found to be non-significant.[58, 59] No study reported statistical tests to evaluate variation in cognitive test accuracy by participant race/ethnicity, but one study reported that the frequency of false positive CATD classification with MIS did not differ between African American and white participants.[58] Both studies also stratified CATD subjects by dementia severity, then separately evaluated the MIS for distinguishing each of these CATD subgroups from cognitively normal adults. In the first study, for an MIS cut point of 4, sensitivity and specificity, respectively, were 0.79 and 0.96 in participants with mild CATD and 0.95 and 0.96 in those with moderate CATD.[58] In the second study, for an MIS cut point of 4, sensitivity was 0.75 in participants with very mild dementia (CDR 0.5), 0.81 in those with mild dementia (CDR 1.0), and 1.0 in those with moderate dementia (CDR 2.0), whereas specificity appeared similar regardless of dementia severity.[59] Neither study tested whether differences in MIS classification rates by CATD severity were statistically significant.

Brief Alzheimer's Screen (BAS)

One study (n=1,534 participants) evaluated the BAS weighted total score for identifying CATD.[62] The BAS was developed from the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD) neuropsychological evaluation data set and consists of items taken from the MMSE (date, 3-word recall, spelling 'WORLD' backwards) along with a 30-second semantic (animals) fluency evaluation (no maximum score, higher score is better, less than 5 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

The BAS was evaluated for distinguishing patients with mild CATD (n=674) from healthy older adults evaluated with diagnostic workup (n=860). Weighted sum score cut points ranging from 22 to 26 resulted in sensitivities from 0.90 to 0.98 and specificities from 0.96 to 0.99.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the BAS for distinguishing between CATD and MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether BAS test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by participant characteristics.

Test Your Memory (TYM)

One study (n=376 participants) evaluated the TYM total score for identifying CATD.[84] TYM is a self-administered and performance-based test consisting of 10 common cognitive testing tasks. The ability to independently complete the test is also a performance item and added to the total score (maximum of 50, higher score is better, no provider administration time, approximately 2 minutes to score).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

The TYM total score was evaluated for distinguishing patients with mild-moderate CATD (n=94) from healthy older adults (n=282). For the post hoc optimal cut point of 42, sensitivity was 0.93 and specificity was 0.86.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the TYM for distinguishing between CATD and MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether TYM diagnostic test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by participant characteristics.

Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen (MCAS)

One study (n=150 participants) evaluated the MCAS[85] total score[63] for identifying CATD. The MCAS is telephone-administered and assesses orientation, attention, delayed recall, comprehension, repetition, naming, computation, judgment, and verbal fluency (no maximum score, higher score is better, approximately 15 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

No studies reported data on the MCAS test for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition.

CATD Versus MCI

This study evaluated the MCAS test for distinguishing patients with possible or probable mild CATD (n=50) from amnestic MCI defined by a diagnostic workup aligned with Petersen criteria[53] (n=100). At the post hoc optimal cut point of 42.5, sensitivity was 0.86 and specificity was 0.77.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

Analyses testing whether MCAS test performance for distinguishing CATD from MCI varied by participant age and education reported little improvement over base models and authors presented cut point data without adjustment.

7 Minute Screen (7MS)

One study (n=120 participants) evaluated the 7MS[86] total score[87] for identifying CATD. The 7MS assesses orientation, memory (cued recall), clock drawing, and verbal fluency (no maximum score, higher score is better, less than 10 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

This study evaluated the 7MS for distinguishing patients with mild to moderate CATD (n=60) from healthy older adults evaluated by medical history and self-reported as functionally independent (n=60). 7MS cut points for the total score were identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using logistic regression including weighted terms for each subtest score. Using model estimated probability of CATD of <0.1 as a cut point for controls and >0.9 as a cut point for CATD, sensitivity ranged from 0.92 to 1.0 and specificity ranged from 0.96 to 1.0 in initial and repeated random subsamples for validation.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the 7MS for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

In a subset of AD patients with MMSE scores of ≥21 (n=95), using model probabilities of <0.1 and >0.9 as cut points, both sensitivity and specificity values were 0.98. In a subset of CATD patients with MMSE scores of ≥24 (n=13), sensitivity was 0.98 and specificity was 1.0. The study also evaluated participant age, gender, and education in the logistic regression predicting classification of CATD versus healthy older adults, but all were non-significant.

Brief Memory and Executive Test (BMET)

One study (n=102 participants) evaluated the BMET total score for identifying CATD.[52] The BMET was developed to distinguish CATD from vascular cognitive impairment and consists of executive and memory tasks (maximum score 16, higher score is better, approximately 10 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

The BMET was evaluated for distinguishing patients with mild to moderate CATD (n=51) from healthy older adults (n=51). At the post hoc optimal cut point of 13, sensitivity was 0.86 and specificity was 1.00.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the BMET for distinguishing between CATD and MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether BMET diagnostic test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by participant characteristics.

Brief Multidomain Batteries

Baseline Study Characteristics

Ten unique studies evaluated the performance of summary metrics from established brief multidomain batteries of cognitive tests for identifying CATD (Table 4.3). Three of these studies evaluated the Dementia Rating Scale (DRS), one evaluated Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination (ACE), one evaluated the Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale (ADAS-Cog), one evaluated the CogState Brief Battery (CBB), one evaluated the CERAD Neuropsychological Battery, one evaluated the Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS), one evaluated the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS), and one evaluated Wechsler Memory Scales (WMS).

Study participants included 864 patients with CATD, 276 with MCI, and 1,536 healthy control older adults. All studies reported using NINCDS-ADRDA criteria for diagnosis of CATD and none used NIA-AA criteria. Participants with MCI were diagnosed consistent with Petersen criteria.[53] Normal older adult control participants were most commonly evaluated with a diagnostic workup and/or assessment sufficient to assign a CDR score of 0. One study defined participants as cognitively unimpaired through self-report.[88]

Participant mean age was 72 years, 44 percent were male, and mean years of education was 13. Six studies reported race or ethnicity, with five describing predominantly white samples[61, 88-91] and one reporting an all Asian (predominantly Chinese) sample.[92]

Table 4.3. Summary of reported results for primary outcomes: brief multidomain battery summary scores for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition*†

Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)
DRS total‡	2 (n=507)	0.60 (0.50-0.71)	129, 132	0.97 (0.96-0.97)	0.96 (0.92-0.99)	583 (480-686)	375 (290-460)	21 (3-40)	21 (20-21)
DRS construction	1 (n=359)	0.71	5	0.73	0.70	516	205	88	191
DRS memory	1 (n=359)	0.71	21	0.93	0.98	658	287	6	50
DRS attention	1 (n=359)	0.71	35	0.71	0.84	502	246	47	205
DRS initiation/ perseveration	1 (n=359)	0.71	33	0.93	0.94	658	275	18	50
DRS conceptualization	1 (n=359)	0.71	30	0.69	0.91	488	266	26	219
DRS memory & initiation/ perseveration	1 (n=641)	0.43 (0.16-0.71)	†	0.95 (0.91-0.98)	0.96 (0.93-0.98)	418 (142-693)	536 (287-785)	32 (6-59)	14 (14-14)
CBB learning & working memory	1 (n=684)	0.06	89	1.00	0.85	61	795	144	0
CBB attention & psychomotor	1 (n=710)	0.07	89	0.53	0.86	38	795	133	34

CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CBB=CogState Brief Battery; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease Neuropsychological Battery; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive Scale; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; RBANS=Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status

*Data shown for tests evaluated in ≥2 low or moderate ROB studies or in 1 such study with ≥300 participants (data evaluating brief multidomain cognitive batteries for distinguishing CATD from MCI were only from single studies with <300 participants). Calculations assume participants were unique across studies. There was likely additional overlap from frequently used study cohorts.

†No studies reported data on harms of brief multidomain cognitive batteries for identifying CATD.

‡One study[89] evaluated a logistic regression to combine DRS scores and did not cite raw cut points.

Dementia Rating Scale (DRS)

Three studies (n=936 participants) evaluated the DRS (also known as the Mattis DRS)[93] for identifying CATD.[89, 90, 94] The DRS is a brief battery of commonly used tasks designed to evaluate CATD in five domains: attention, initiation and perseveration, construction, conceptual ability, and memory (higher scores are better, approximately 30 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Two studies evaluated DRS performance for distinguishing patients with mild to moderate CATD (n=372) from demographically similar older adults with normal cognition defined by a diagnostic workup (n=417).[89, 94] Studies evaluated the DRS total score, subscale scores, and subscale combinations. All cut points were identified by maximizing CATD prediction from normal cognition in the study samples (logistic regression, ROC analysis). Optimal DRS total score cut points ranged from 129 to 132, with sensitivity ranging from 0.96 to 0.97 and specificity from 0.92 to 0.99.[89, 94] In further analyses, one study reported optimal cutpoints with corresponding sensitivity and specificity for DRS subscales as follows: Attention (sensitivity 0.71 and specificity 0.84 for a cut point of 35), Conceptualization (sensitivity 0.69 and specificity 0.91 for a cut point of 33), Construction (sensitivity 0.73 and specificity 0.70 for a cut point of 6), Memory (sensitivity 0.93 and specificity 0.98 for a cut point of 22), and Initiation/Preservation (sensitivity 0.93 and specificity 0.94 for a cut point of 33).[89] In data from two cohorts (n=641), a combined Memory and Initiation/Perseveration index (adjusted for age and education) was associated with sensitivity ranging from 0.91 to 0.98 and specificity from 0.93 to 0.98, respectively.[89]

CATD Versus MCI

One study[90] evaluated the DRS for distinguishing between patients with CATD (n=49) and MCI determined by a diagnostic workup (n=98).[90] At a post hoc optimal DRS total score cut point of 123, sensitivity was 0.78 and specificity was 0.83.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether DRS diagnostic test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.[90]

Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive (ADAS-Cog)

One study (n=269) evaluated ADAS-Cog[95] total score[92] for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition or MCI. Designed to emphasize memory evaluation in CATD, the original ADAS-Cog includes 11 tasks assessing memory, language, and praxis, and the ADAS-Cog-12 adds a delayed recall task intended to increase sensitivity for earlier stages of AD[96] (lower scores are better, approximately 30 minutes administration time).

Participants' CATD was defined as mild (CDR scores 0.5 to 1.0) and those with normal cognition and MCI had CDR scores of 0 and 0.5, respectively. Unique compared with other studies that examined brief multidomain batteries, 83 percent of participants in this study self-reported as Chinese, and 13 percent self-reported as Malay, Indian, Eurasian, or other. Testing was administered in English for 75 percent of participants, the minimum for study eligibility in

the current review, and in Mandarin for 25 percent. Participants with CATD were approximately 6 to 10 years older than those with MCI or normal cognition.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

ADAS-Cog 11 and ADAS-Cog 12 total scores were evaluated for distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=64) from those with normal cognition (n=125). A post hoc optimal ADAS-Cog 11 cut point of 14 had a sensitivity of 0.81 and specificity of 1.0, and a post hoc optimal ADAS-Cog 12 cut point of 21 had a sensitivity of 0.73 and specificity of 1.0.

CATD Versus MCI

ADAS-Cog 11 and ADAS-Cog 12 total scores also were evaluated for distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=64) from those with MCI (n=80). A post hoc optimal ADAS-Cog 11 cut point of 12 had a sensitivity of 0.86 and specificity of 0.89, and a post hoc optimal ADAS-Cog 12 cut point of 21 had a sensitivity of 0.79 and a specificity of 0.89.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether ADAS-Cog test performance for distinguishing between CATD and either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Cogstate Brief Battery (CBB)

The CBB is a computer-administered battery of four tasks assessing attention, processing speed, visual learning, and working memory (scoring characteristics are task and score dependent, higher summary scores are better, approximately 12 to 15 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

One study (n=710) evaluated two CBB composite summary scores for distinguishing mild to moderate CATD (n=51) from normal cognition (n=659).[97] Optimal cut scores were identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using ROC analysis. A post hoc optimal cut point for the Attention/Psychomotor composite summary score of <90 had a sensitivity of 0.53 and specificity of 0.86. A post hoc optimal cut point for the CBB Learning/Working Memory composite summary score of <90, evaluated in a subset of 684 participants, had a sensitivity of 1.0 and specificity of 0.85.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the CBB for distinguishing between CATD and MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether CBB test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by participant characteristics.

Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD) Neuropsychological Battery

One study (n=250 participants) evaluated a total score derived from the CERAD Neuropsychological Battery[98] for identifying CATD.[61] The CERAD was developed with National Institute on Aging (NIA) support to standardize assessment procedures in AD. The CERAD Battery includes assessment of mental status, language ability, constructional praxis, and memory. The CERAD total score evaluated included all tasks in the original CERAD battery (verbal fluency, list-learning, constructional praxis, a brief Boston Naming Test [BNT]) except object naming, and the MMSE (maximum score 100, higher score is better, approximately 20 minutes administration time). Patients with mild CATD were compared with demographically similar patients with MCI,[53] and healthy normal controls defined by a CDR score of 0.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

For distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=95) from those with normal cognition (n=95), a post hoc optimal cut point of 77 for this CERAD total score had a sensitivity of 0.94 and specificity of 0.93.

CATD Versus MCI

For distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=95) from those with MCI (n=60), a post hoc optimal cut point of 68 for this CERAD total score had a sensitivity of 0.80 and specificity of 0.81.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether CERAD Neuropsychological Battery test performance for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS)

One study (n=238) evaluated performance of the RBANS for identifying CATD.[88, 99] The RBANS is a brief battery assessing attention, language visuospatial/construction, and memory, designed with multiple forms to be used in repeated assessment (higher scores are better, administration time approximately 30 minutes). The RBANS scores evaluated included a Verbal Index, Visual Index, and a combined Verbal plus Visual Index score (index scores have a mean of 100 and SD of 15). Patients with mild CATD, as defined by cognitive testing and clinical records, were compared with patients with MCI,[53] and older adults who self-reported normal cognition.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

For distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=100) from those with normal cognition (n=100), unspecified post hoc optimal RBANS cut points had sensitivities and specificities,

respectively, of 0.88 and 0.82 for the Verbal Index, of 0.86 and 0.77 for the Visual Index, and 0.92 and 0.79 for the combined Verbal plus Visual Index.

CATD Versus MCI

For distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=100) from those with MCI (n=38), unspecified post hoc optimal RBANS cut points had sensitivities and specificities, respectively, of 0.61 and 0.71 for the Verbal Index, 0.68 and 0.76 for the Visual Index, and 0.66 and 0.75 for the combined Verbal plus Visual Index.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether RBANS test performance for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS)

One study (n=98 participants) evaluated a WAIS-derived summary score for identifying CATD.[100] The WAIS is a battery of tests designed to evaluate general intellectual ability that also provides domain summary indices. The WAIS battery administration time is not brief cognitive testing, but abbreviated summary metrics may be administered in 30 minutes or less.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

This study evaluated the "Fuld profile," a seven subtest index found to be associated with cholinergic deficiency and CATD (profile scored as yes/no, approximately 30 minutes administration time for included subtests).[101] Test performance consistent with the Fuld profile (yes or no) using the WAIS-R was used to distinguish between mild to moderate CATD (n=44) and normal cognition (n=54) and had a sensitivity of 0.07 and specificity of 0.93.[100]

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the WAIS for distinguishing between CATD and MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether WAIS diagnostic test performance for distinguishing between CATD and normal cognition varied by participant characteristics.

Wechsler Memory Scales (WMS)

One study (n=68) evaluated WMS-derived scores for identifying CATD.[91] The WMS is a battery of tests producing various index scores to characterize memory ability/dysfunction (auditory versus visual, immediate versus delayed, etc.). The full WMS battery administration time is not brief cognitive testing, but abbreviated summary metrics may be administered in 30 minutes or less.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

This study evaluated WMS-III derived index scores for distinguishing mild to moderate CATD (n=34) from normal cognition (n=34) and asked whether classification ability is better using the index alone versus when compared with a measure of general intellectual ability (the WAIS-III General Ability Index; GAI). The WMS-III index scores evaluated were the General Memory Index (GMI), Immediate Memory Index (IMI), and the Delayed Memory Index (DMI) (index scores have a mean of 100 and SD of 15, higher scores are better). For each WMS-III memory index score, classification was tested 1) using the index alone, 2) using a simple difference score between the memory index and the GAI, 3) using a memory index-GAI difference score stratified by GAI, and 4) using a memory index difference score that took into account the participant's predicted memory ability from the GAI. Each of the four classification methods was assessed using a 5^{th} and 10^{th} age-based normative percentile cut point. Most resulting scores produced classification with sensitivity and specificity values at 0.70 or above with many much higher. In each case, optimal classification was achieved using only the WMS-III index score and not including the WAIS-III GAI. GMI classification resulted in sensitivities of 0.94 and 0.97 and specificities of 0.97 and 0.91, respectively, for the 5^{th} and 10^{th} percentiles. IMI classification resulted in sensitivities of 0.85 and 0.94 and specificities of 1.00 and 0.94, respectively, for the 5^{th} and 10^{th} percentiles. DMI classification resulted in sensitivities of 0.88 and 0.97 and specificities of 0.97 and 0.97, respectively, for the 5^{th} and 10^{th} percentiles.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the WMS for distinguishing between CATD and MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether WMS test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by participant characteristics.

Addenbrooke's Cognitive Exam (ACE)

One study (n=59 participants) evaluated the ACE[102, 103] for identifying CATD.[104] The ACE is a very brief battery consisting of several brief tasks to assess attention, memory, fluency, language, and visuospatial abilities (maximum score 100, higher score is better, approximately 15-20 minutes administration time).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

This study evaluated the ACE-III total score for distinguishing individuals with early onset CATD (age $\leq$65 years; n=31) from otherwise undefined healthy controls (n=28).[104] A post hoc optimal cut score of 88 had a sensitivity of 0.97 and specificity of 0.96.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on the ACE for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether ACE diagnostic test performance for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition varied by participant characteristics.

Memory Tests

Baseline Study Characteristics

Seventeen unique studies evaluated the performance of eligible memory tests for identifying CATD, including memory for word lists, prose, figure drawings, and common objects (Table 4.4). These included 13 studies that evaluated performance on list-learning tasks, four that evaluated prose recall, two that evaluated figure recall, and four that evaluated other memory tests.

Study participants included 1,341 with CATD, 242 with MCI, and 2,478 healthy control older adults. All studies reported using NINCDS-ADRDA criteria for diagnosis of CATD with the exception of one study which described DSM-IV dementia criteria and a neurologist assigned subtype.[105] Participants with MCI were diagnosed consistent with Petersen criteria.[53] Normal older adult control participants were most commonly evaluated with a diagnostic workup and/or assessment sufficient to assign a CDR score of 0. Two studies described control participants as self-reporting that they were cognitively unimpaired.[54, 85]

Participant mean age was 74 years, 43 percent were male, and mean years of education was 13. Five studies reported race or ethnicity data, with four describing predominantly white samples[54, 61, 106 107] and one reporting an all Asian (predominantly Chinese) sample.[92]

Table 4.4. Summary of reported results for primary outcomes: memory*†

Diagnostic Question	Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)
CATD vs. Normal Cognition	List learning, trials & totals	6 (n=1784)	0.21 (0.11-0.50)	‡	0.82 (0.35-0.96)	0.96 (0.73-1.00)	178 (73-480)	650 (470-837)	24 (0-240)	33 (10-295)
	List learning, delayed recall & retention	5 (n=937)	0.50 (0.16-0.50)	‡	0.89 (0.62-0.96)	0.94 (0.76-0.98)	430 (140-480)	480 (400-706)	30 (13-151)	35 (19-190)
	List learning, recognition	2 (n=479)	0.50 (0.16-0.50)	‡	0.48 (0.25-0.73)	0.96 (0.91-0.98)	195 (95-365)	490 (480-765)	20 (10-76)	260 (64-375)
	List learning, intrusion errors	2 (n=470)	0.50 (0.14-0.50)	‡	0.30 (0.14-0.62)	0.94 (0.78-0.96)	135 (51-310)	470 (390-732)	30 (20-129)	350 (87-430)
	List learning, combined scores	2 (n=287)	0.42 (0.34-0.50)	‡	0.83 (0.77-0.89)	0.95 (0.92-0.98)	353 (261-445)	554 (460-648)	27 (13-40)	66 (55-78)
	Prose recall & retention	3 (n=895)	0.40 (0.11-0.54)	‡	0.77 (0.71-0.87)	0.87 (0.81-0.89)	334 (78-435)	524 (369-739)	78 (55-151)	65 (32-125)
	Figure recall & retention	2 (n=447)	0.16 (0.16-0.50)	‡	0.87 (0.74-0.90)	0.86 (0.79-0.93)	141 (118-435)	698 (430-782)	90 (59-177)	31 (16-65)
	Process dissociation, recollection	1 (n=583)	0.11	NR	0.77	0.86	85	766	125	25
	Fuld OME	1 (n=412)	0.65	17-19	0.94 (0.93-0.95)	1.00 (0.94-1.00)	**	**	**	**
CATD vs. MCI	List learning, trials & totals	2 (n=139)	0.47 (0.47-0.65)	‡	0.65 (0.35-0.91)	0.72 (0.66-0.90)	307 (165-596)	380 (238-475)	107 (53-179)	165 (59-307)
	List learning, delayed recall & retention	3 (n=327)	0.47 (0.47-0.62)	‡	0.83 (0.73-0.90)	0.65 (0.52-0.83)	411 (345-564)	274 (262-438)	163 (90-253)	80 (52-128)

CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; MCI=Mild Cognitive Impairment; OME=Object Memory Evaluation; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive

*Data shown for tests evaluated in ≥2 low or moderate ROB studies or in 1 such study with ≥300 participants. Calculations assume participants were unique across studies excluding publications citing common study samples.[48, 50, 108, 109] There was likely additional overlap from frequently used study cohorts.

†No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for identifying CATD.

‡Cut point varied by the specific test or metric.

**TP, TN, FP, and FN per 1000 patients could not be calculated based on data reported.[110]

List Learning

Fifteen publications of 13 studies (n=3,084)[48, 50, 54, 61, 67, 81, 85, 92, 105-109, 111, 112] evaluated list-learning verbal memory tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition or MCI. Most list-learning procedures include four broad categories of performance: initial efforts to learn a list of words during multiple presentations (immediate recall trials), recall of the list at some later time often with alternate tasks in between (delayed recall), the ability to identify words on the list from distractors (recognition), and evaluation of errors made during the prior tasks.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Thirteen publications of 11 studies evaluated list-learning performance for distinguishing patients with CATD (n=676) from demographically similar or matched older adults with normal cognition (n=2,038).[48, 50, 54, 61, 81, 85, 92, 105, 107-109, 111, 112] Three studies evaluated various scores for the CERAD word list,[98] including delayed recall, percent retention (savings), and recognition metrics. Cut scores were identified by maximizing diagnosis group separation within the study sample using ROC analysis or by comparing performance to control group norms (most commonly 2 standard deviations [SD] below the control group mean). CERAD list delayed recall scores, using cut points at 4, 4.5 and 2 SD below control performance, respectively, had sensitivity ranging from 0.86 to 0.93 and specificity ranging from 0.84 to 0.94.[48, 61, 108, 109] One study reported that CERAD list delayed recall percent retention (savings) scores at a cut point of 66 percent had a sensitivity of 0.88 and specificity of 0.82.[48] Three studies reported various CERAD list recognition scores, with sensitivity ranging from 0.25 to 0.60 and specificity ranging from 0.91 to 0.98.[48, 108, 109] Finally, two studies reported group discrimination for CERAD intrusion error scores, with sensitivity ranging from 0.14 to 0.62 and specificity ranging from 0.78 to 0.96.[50, 109]

Two studies evaluated the Free and Cued Selective Reminding test (FCSR) for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition.[105, 112, 113] Both reported results for free recall, one reporting that an unspecified post hoc optimal cut point had a sensitivity of 0.91 and specificity of 0.73,[112] and the other that a cut point of 24 cited from prior work[114] also reported that an FCSR total recall cut point of 44 cited from prior work had a sensitivity of 0.71 and specificity of 0.94.

The other five studies each evaluated scores for different word lists. Three studies reported immediate list recall and learning trial totals, including the CogState International Shopping List Test (ISLT),[111] Hopkins Verbal Learning Test (HVLT),[54] and Neuropsychological Assessment Battery (NAB) word list.[107] The best-performing post hoc optimal cut scores for these measures had sensitivity ranging from 0.78 to 0.92 and specificity ranging from 0.75 to 0.95.

Three studies reported delayed recall scores, including the DemTect[81] Delayed Word Recall (DWR) test[85] and NAB word list.[107] The best-performing post hoc cut scores for these measures had sensitivity ranging from 0.89 to 0.93 and specificity ranging from 0.76 to 0.98. One study reported on performance of a combined metric from the ADAS-Cog (immediate recall, delayed recall, and recognition) in which a cut point of >14 had a sensitivity and specificity of 0.77 and 0.98, respectively.[92]

CATD Versus MCI

Five studies[61, 67, 92, 106, 107] evaluated list-learning performance for distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=313) from similar or matched older adults with MCI (n=242). No two studies evaluated the same list learning test or scores, but four of the five included traditional measures of recall or retention.[61, 67, 106, 107] One reported that an optimal performing cut point of 2 on the CERAD list delayed free recall score had a sensitivity of 0.68 and specificity of 0.81.[61] A second study reported that an optimal performing cut point of 15 on the HVLT three trials total score had a sensitivity of 0.69 and specificity of 0.91.[67] A third study reported both best-performing and conventional cut points for several scores from the NAB list.[107] Optimal performing cut points, as determined by ROC analysis, and associated sensitivity and specificity, respectively, were as follows: 30 for list A immediate recall (0.58 and 0.86), 41 for list B immediate recall (0.65 and 0.72), 30 for list A short delay (0.73 and 0.83), and 36 for list A long delay (0.89 and 0.52). Another study reported that <30 percent retention scores for the RBANS list had a sensitivity of 0.90 and specificity of 0.72.[106] Last, one study reported on performance of a combined metric from the ADAS-Cog (immediate recall, delayed recall, and recognition), and reported that the cut point of 14 had a sensitivity and specificity of 0.76 and 0.85, respectively.[92, 106]

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

In one study, optimal HVLT cut points for distinguishing between CATD and normal cognition did not differ significantly as a function of age, gender, or education.[54] A second study stratified CATD subjects by severity (i.e. mild, moderate, or severe CATD), then separately evaluated CERAD list recognition scores for distinguishing each of these CATD subgroups from cognitively normal adults; however, this study did not statistically test for different classification rates.[108, 109] For most scores reported, specificity was consistently high across severity groups, while sensitivity was generally higher in more severely impaired participants.

No studies reported on whether list learning test performance for distinguishing CATD from MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Prose Recall

Four studies (n=1,012) evaluated the performance of prose recall tasks (repeating short stories or paragraphs from memory) for identifying CATD. Three studies compared individuals with mild to moderate CATD to older adults with normal cognition[94, 112, 115] and one compared individuals with CATD to those with amnestic MCI.[106, 94, 106, 115]All cut points evaluated were post hoc and no two studies evaluated the same score.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Three studies[94, 112, 115] evaluated prose recall for distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=220) from those with normal cognition (n=675) using the WMS Logical Memory (LM) subtest.[116, 117] The first study evaluated several scores based on propositional content (breaking down text into small units of meaning) with sensitivities and specificities ranging from 0.75 to 0.84 and 0.81 to 0.89, respectively.[115] The other two studies both evaluated the delayed recall score from the WMS-Revised LM subtest. In one, a post hoc optimal cut point of <10 had a

sensitivity of 0.87 and specificity of 0.89,[94] and in the other, an unspecified cut point had a sensitivity of 0.71 and specificity of 0.87.[112]

CATD Versus MCI

One study[106] evaluated prose recall for distinguishing CATD (n=73) from amnestic MCI (n=44) using the RBANS Story Memory subtest.[99] At a cut score of below 60 percent retention (savings), sensitivity was 0.85 and specificity was 0.55.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether prose recall test performance for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Figure Recall

Three publications of two studies (n=447)[48, 50, 94] evaluated the performance of figure recall tasks (most commonly reproducing designs from memory by drawing them on paper) for identifying CATD.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Two studies evaluated the WMS[116, 117] Visual Reproduction (VR) subtest for distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=127) from those with normal cognition (n=320). Best-performing cut points were identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study samples (ROC, discriminant function). In one study, an optimal immediate recall cut point of <9 had a sensitivity of 0.90 and specificity of 0.79; an optimal savings score of <30 percent had a sensitivity of 0.74 and specificity of 0.93, and an optimal figural intrusions score of >0 had sensitivity of 0.27 and specificity of 0.82.[48, 50] For delayed figure recall, this study reported sensitivity of 0.87 and specificity of 0.87 for an optimal cut point of 2,[48, 50] while another study reported sensitivity of 0.87 and specificity of 0.86 for an optimal cut point of 3.[94]

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on figure recall test performance for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether figure recall test performance for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Other Memory Tests

Four studies (n=1,206) evaluated the performance of other eligible memory tasks for identifying CATD,[67, 110, 112, 118] although no two studies reported data for the same test.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

One study (n=127) evaluated combined verbal (prose recall) and visuospatial (figure recall) memory tasks for distinguishing participants with mild to moderate CATD (n=58) from healthy older adults defined with normal cognition by medical history (n=69).[118] A post hoc optimal cut point for combined percent retention (savings) scores for delayed recall performance on the WMS-Revised LM and VR subtests had a sensitivity of 0.88 and specificity of 0.99. A second study (n=583) evaluated a recollection estimate (as opposed to familiarity) from a dual process dissociation procedure for distinguishing mild CATD (n=64) from CDR-defined normal control participants (n=519).[112] An unreported post hoc optimal cut point had a sensitivity of 0.77 and specificity of 0.86.

CATD Versus MCI

One study (n=68) evaluated the Placing Test, a visuospatial memory test, for distinguishing between CATD (n=40) and MCI (n=28).[67] A post hoc optimal cut point for total score of 10.5 had a sensitivity of 0.90 and specificity of 0.50, a cut point for objects of 6.5 had a sensitivity of 0.80 and specificity of 0.71, and a cut point for faces of 5.5 had a sensitivity of 0.68 and specificity of 0.68.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

One study (n=412 participants) reported age-stratified results for distinguishing between mild-moderate CATD (n=268) and normal cognition (n=144) with the Fuld Object Memory Evaluation (FOME),[119, 120] a test of memory and tactile recognition.[110] Total recall scores were evaluated for age groups 59 to 68, 69 to 78, and 79 to 90. Cut scores of 17, 18, and 19 had sensitivity ranging from 0.93 to 0.95 and specificity ranging from 0.94 to 1.00. Best-performing cut scores were 19 in the youngest group and 18 in the 79 to 90 age group. Cut scores of 17 and 18 performed equally well for the 69 through 78 age group. The study did not report on whether differences in FOME classification between CATD and normal cognition by participant age were statistically significant.

Tests of Executive Function

Baseline Study Characteristics

Five unique studies evaluated the performance of eligible tests of executive function, including complex trail and coding tasks, design fluency, and conceptual rule attainment (rule learning and switching) tasks, for identifying CATD (Table 4.5). These included three studies that evaluated part B of the Trail Making Test (TMT), one that evaluated the Wisconsin Card Sorting Test (WCST), one that evaluated the Digit Symbol substitution task, and one that evaluated the Graphic Pattern Generation Test (GPGT) performance.

Study participants included 394 patients with CATD, 200 with MCI, and 573 healthy control older adults. All studies reported using NINCDS-ADRDA criteria for the diagnosis of CATD and none used NIA-AA criteria. Participants with MCI were diagnosed consistent with Petersen criteria.[53] Normal older adult control participants were most commonly evaluated with a diagnostic workup or some combination of history and brief cognitive assessment. One study described control participants as self-reporting they were cognitively unimpaired.[121]

Participant mean age was 76 years, 43 percent were male, and mean years of education was 15 years. Only one study reported race or ethnicity data, in which 69 percent of participants were white and 31 percent were black.[122]

Table 4.5. Summary of reported results for primary outcomes: executive function*

Diagnostic Question	Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
CATD vs. Normal Cognition	TMT B time	2 (n=457)	0.33 (0.16-0.50)	131 and 173 sec	0.86 (0.85-0.87)	0.86 (0.83-0.88)	282 (138-425)	578 (415-740)	93 (85-101)	48 (21-75)

CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; Sec=seconds; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TMT B=Trail Making Test part B; TN=true negative; TP=true positive

*Data only shown for tests evaluated in 2 or more studies rated low or moderate risk of bias or in 1 study with 300 or more participants rated low or moderate risk of bias; no studies that compared CATD versus MCI met this threshold. Calculations assume each participant was unique across study samples.

†No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for identifying CATD.

Trail Making Test (TMT) Part B

Three studies (n=736) evaluated the TMT part B[123, 124] for distinguishing mild to moderate CATD from either normal cognition or MCI.[48, 94, 122] In the TMT part B, mental flexibility is assessed by asking participants to quickly draw lines between circles with ascending numbers and letters, alternating between the two.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Two studies evaluated TMT part B time to completion in seconds for distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=143) from those with workup confirmed normal cognition (n=336).[48, 94] Each identified an optimal cut point by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using ROC analysis. For the first study, for an optimal cut point of >172 seconds, sensitivity was 0.87 and specificity was 0.88.[48] For the second study, for an optimal cut point of >130 seconds, sensitivity was 0.85 and specificity was 0.83.[94]

CATD Versus MCI

One study also evaluated TMT part B for distinguishing individuals with CATD (n=57) from those with MCI defined by Petersen criteria[53] (n=200).[122] ROC analysis was used to determine optimal cut points for several combinations of performance time and errors. These included completion time in seconds (cut point z score -1.0 compared with normative data had sensitivity 0.53 and specificity 0.57), number of errors (cut point >1 had sensitivity 0.72 and specificity 0.41), a combination of time and errors (sensitivity 0.44 and specificity 0.67), and a combination of time or errors (sensitivity 0.81 and specificity 0.31).

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether TMT part B test performance for distinguishing between CATD and either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Digit Symbol Substitution

One study (n=283) evaluated a test of digit symbol substitution for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition.[48] The Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale Revised (WAIS-R)[117] Digit Symbol subtest was analyzed for distinguishing individuals with mild to moderate CATD (n=45) from older adults with normal cognition (n=238). In the Digit Symbol task, processing speed and divided attention are assessed by asking participants to quickly re-code a sheet of numbers into abstract symbols based upon a provided key of digit/symbol pairs.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

This study defined an optimal cut point for the WAIS-R Digit Symbol subtest total score by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using ROC analysis. For an optimal cut point of <34, sensitivity was 0.95 and specificity was 0.67.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on digit symbol substitution test performance for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether digit symbol substitution test performance for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Tests of Design/Figure Fluency

One study (n=277) evaluated the performance of a test of figural fluency for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition.[125] This study evaluated the GPGT,[126, 127] a test of design fluency in which participants must draw as many different designs as possible within a set of parameters, but without time limits. Patients with mild to moderate CATD (n=110) were compared with demographically similar older adults with normal cognition (n=167; defined by MMSE ≥27).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

This study evaluated GPGT scores for row 1 perseverations (repeated figure design errors) and row 1 unique figure designs. Optimal cut points were identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using ROC analysis. A cut point of 4 on perseverations in row 1 was associated with a sensitivity of 0.76 and specificity of 0.37, and a cut point of 15 unique designs in row 1 was associated with a sensitivity of 0.81 and a specificity of 0.36.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on figure fluency test performance for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported on whether GPGT diagnostic test performance for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI varied by different participant characteristics.

Wisconsin Card Sorting Test (WCST)

One study (n=162) evaluated the performance of the WCST,[128, 129] a test of abstraction and mental flexibility for distinguishing between CATD and normal cognition.[121] Participants completing the WCST are asked to sort cards by color, shape, or number according to rules that change once a pattern has been established, requiring them to identify implicit rules and infer when they have changed. In this study, the performance of a modified version of the WCST was evaluated for distinguishing between mild to moderate CATD (n=87) and self-reported normal cognition (n=75) in older adults.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Optimal cut points for WCST non-perseverative errors, perseverative errors, and the number of categories achieved were identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using ROC analysis. A cut point of >15 non-perseverative errors had a sensitivity of 0.58 and specificity of 0.84. A cut point of >5 perseverative errors had a sensitivity of 0.76 and specificity of 0.93. A cut point of <5 categories had a sensitivity of 0.93 and specificity of 0.82.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported on WCST performance for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

In a subgroup analysis evaluating the WCST for distinguishing between mild CATD (defined by DRS >120; n=27) and normal cognition, results appeared similar to those for the comparison between participants with mild to moderate severity and those with normal cognition. In this subgroup, >15 non-perseverative errors had a sensitivity of 0.48 and specificity of 0.84, >5 perseverative errors had a sensitivity of 0.74 and specificity of 0.93, and <5 categories had a sensitivity of 0.83 and specificity of 0.81. However, no statistical tests for interaction by CATD severity were reported.

Language Tests

Baseline Study Characteristics

Twelve publications of 10 unique studies evaluated eligible language tests, including tests of verbal fluency and confrontation naming, for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition (Table 4.6).[48, 50, 66, 67, 81, 94, 106, 108, 109, 130-132] These included 3 studies that evaluated the BNT and 10 that evaluated various types of verbal fluency tasks.

Study participants included 751 patients with CATD, 29 with MCI, and 896 healthy control older adults. All studies reported using NINCDS-ADRDA criteria for diagnosis of CATD and none used NIA-AA criteria. Participants with MCI were diagnosed consistent with Petersen criteria.[53] Normal older adult control participants were evaluated with a diagnostic workup, except one study that described control participants as defined by medical history.[132]

Mean participant age was 74 years, 44 percent were male, and mean years of education was 13. The only study that reported race or ethnicity data was 98 percent white.[132]

Table 4.6. Summary of reported results for primary outcomes: language*

Diagnostic Question	Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)
CATD vs. Normal Cognition	Semantic fluency, animals	4 (n=582)	0.50 (0.50-0.68)	9, 12-14	0.88 (0.35-0.94)	0.98 (0.86-1.00)	455 (175-592)	465 (307-500)	6 (0-70)	74 (30-325)
	Semantic fluency, other categories	2 (n=327)	0.63 (0.48-0.63)	†‡	0.94 (0.92-0.96)	0.87 (0.81-0.96)	592 (438-599)	331 (324-425)	49 (14-100)	35 (28-50)
	Semantic fluency, category combinations	4 (n=876)	0.33 (0.15-0.63)	†	0.94 (0.90-1.00)	0.88 (0.83-0.93)	312 (142-627)	569 (345-751)	78 (28-143)	14 (0-20)
	Phonemic fluency, single letter scores	3 (n=286)	0.63 (0.63-0.68)	†	0.77 (0.72-0.87)	0.87 (0.74-0.93)	505 (451-542)	324 (236-345)	49 (28-83)	148 (85-176)
	Phonemic fluency, letter combinations	3 (n=686)	0.39 (0.15-0.63)	†	0.82 (0.73-0.89)	0.81 (0.69-0.92)	333 (111-557)	461 (317-659)	122 (31-261)	56 (38-81)
	Mixed semantic & phonemic fluency	2 (n=418)	0.14 (0.14-0.68)	†	0.53 (0.39-0.67)	0.87 (0.52-0.96)	93 (54-361)	448 (307-749)	112 (13-413)	85 (46-320)
	BNT, total score	2 (n=479)	0.50 (0.16-0.50)	BNT15: 13 BNT30: 22	0.65 (0.53-0.84)	0.92 (0.85-0.92)	270 (119-420)	460 (460-715)	40 (40-126)	153 (40-235)

BNT15=15-item Boston Naming Test; BNT30=30-item Boston Naming Test; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; MCI=Mild Cognitive Impairment; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive

*Data only shown for tests evaluated in 2 or more studies rated low or moderate risk of bias or in 1 study with 300 or more participants rated low or moderate risk of bias. Calculations assume each participant was unique across studies excluding those publications citing common study samples.[48, 50, 108, 109] There was likely unknown additional overlap from frequently used study cohorts.

†Cut point varied by the specific test or metric.

‡One study evaluating "semantic verbal fluency, other categories" did not a report cut point.[81]

**No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for identifying CATD.

Tests of Verbal Fluency

Ten publications of nine unique studies (n=1,586[48, 50, 66, 81, 94, 109, 130-133] evaluated tests of verbal fluency for distinguishing between individuals with mild to moderate CATD and older adults with normal cognition. Verbal fluency tests assess both language and executive functions. Most commonly, participants are asked to provide as many words as possible within one minute that fall into a known category (semantic fluency) or begin with a specific letter (phonemic fluency).

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Semantic (Category) Fluency

All nine studies evaluated semantic (category) fluency tasks. Four studies evaluated classification metrics specifically for the naming of animals.[66, 109, 130, 132] Most reported data for cut points identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using either logistic regression or ROC analyses.

For optimal cut points ranging from 12 to 16, sensitivity ranged from 0.73 to 0.92 and specificity ranged from 0.87 to 1.00. Only one study identified a cut point based upon the commonly used clinical threshold of 2 SD below the control group performance mean, for which sensitivity ranged from 0.35 to 0.94, with lower values for groups with less severe cognitive impairment, and specificity was 1.0.[109] Three studies evaluated classification metrics for the combined total of animals, fruit, and vegetable naming,[94, 131, 132] with each reporting cut points identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample. For optimal cut points ranging from 28 to 38, sensitivity ranged from 0.93 to 1.00 and specificity ranged from 0.88 to 1.00. Two studies evaluating the naming of items found in a supermarket[81, 132] reported that sensitivity and specificity for unspecified best-performing cut points ranged between 0.92 to 0.93 and 0.81 to 0.97, respectively. One of these studies also reported that sensitivity and specificity, respectively, for unspecified optimal cut points was 0.96 and 0.89 for naming fruits, 0.96 and 0.87 for naming vegetables, and 0.94 to 0.96 and 0.87 to 0.92 for first names.[132] Finally, one study reported classification with modeling of combined semantic fluency scores (including correct responses, perseveration errors, intrusion errors, response clustering and switching) to maximize diagnostic assignment.[133] A model restricted to correct responses and errors had a sensitivity of 0.90 and specificity of 0.89. A second model adding response clustering and switching to the first model produced a sensitivity of 0.93 and specificity of 0.95.

Phonemic (Letter) Fluency

Four studies evaluated phonemic (letter) fluency tasks.[48, 130-132] All cut points were identified by maximizing CATD prediction in the study sample using ROC analysis. Two evaluated the task of naming words beginning with the letter A.[130, 132] For one of these studies, a cut point of <13 had a sensitivity of 0.76 and specificity of 0.74,[130] while for the other study, a cut point of <7 had a sensitivity of 0.72 and specificity of 0.93.[132] One of these studies also reported sensitivity and specificity for the optimal cut points for naming F-words (cut point <9 had a sensitivity of 0.79 and specificity of 0.87), for naming S-words (cut point <11 had a sensitivity of 0.87 and specificity of 0.87), and for the combined total of F, A, and S-word tasks (cut points 30

to 31 had sensitivity ranging from 0.87 to 0.89 and specificity ranging from 0.85 to 0.92).[132] A third study evaluated the combined total of C, F, and L-word tasks and reported that for an optimal cut point of 25, sensitivity was 0.73 and specificity was 0.78.[131]

Combined Semantic and Phonemic Fluency

Finally, three studies[50, 130, 131] evaluated metrics that combined semantic and phonemic fluency performance. One evaluated the difference between semantic and phonemic fluency (number of animals named minus number of F-words named), and reported that for an optimal cut point of -1, sensitivity was 0.53 and specificity was 0.96.[130] The second study also evaluated difference scores (number of words with a given letter named minus number of words from a given category named) and reported a non-significant odds ratio for prediction of classification and no further information.[131] The third study reported that for a combined proportion of intrusion errors (incorrect words produced), at an optimal cut point of 0, sensitivity was 0.39 and specificity was 0.87. For a combined proportion of perseverative errors (repeated responses), at an optimal cut point of 2, sensitivity was 0.67 and specificity was 0.52.[50]

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on tests of verbal fluency for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

Four studies[66, 109, 130, 132, 134] stratified CATD subjects by clinical severity (i.e., mild, moderate, and severe) and evaluated verbal fluency tests for distinguishing cognitively normal participants from individuals in different CATD severity categories. However, none statistically tested whether optimal cut points or diagnostic accuracy for verbal fluency tests differed between these different CATD severity subgroup-normal cognition comparisons. One study evaluated verbal fluency for distinguishing between CATD and normal cognition stratified by sex, but did not test whether differences in classification rates by sex were statistically significant.

Boston Naming Test (BNT)

Four publications of three studies (n=542)[48, 50, 67, 109] evaluated the 15 and 30-item versions of the BNT,[135] a commonly used test of confrontation naming in which participants are asked to name common objects from line drawings.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Two studies compared individuals with CATD (n=192) to demographically similar or matched older adults with normal cognition (n=287).[48, 50, 109] Studies evaluated a variety of BNT versions and scores with no overlap between studies. At an optimal cut point of $\leq$22 on the 30-item BNT, as determined with ROC analysis, one study reported a sensitivity of 0.75 and a specificity of 0.85.[48, 50] Using alternate scoring methods based on semantic (concept) and lexical (word) naming errors, sensitivity ranged from 0.50 to 0.74 and specificity ranged from 0.70 to 0.72.[50]

CATD Versus MCI

One study evaluated the BNT for distinguishing between CATD (n=36) and Petersen criteria MCI[53] (n=27).[67] At an optimal cut point of ≤21 on the 30-item BNT, as determined using ROC analysis in the study sample, sensitivity was 0.64 and specificity was 0.81.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

One study evaluated the 15-item BNT total score for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition using a cut point at 2 SD below the control sample mean in separate CATD severity strata.[109] In participants with mild, moderate, and severe CATD, sensitivities were 0.53, 0.55, and 0.84, respectively, while specificity was 0.92 for each CATD severity group. However, the study did not test whether differences in sensitivity by group were statistically significant. No studies reported data on whether BNT performance for distinguishing CATD from MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Test Combinations

Baseline Study Characteristics

Ten publications of nine eligible studies evaluated test combinations for identifying CATD (Table 4.7). These included three studies that evaluated adding an additional test to the MMSE or MIS,[56, 80, 136] and six studies that evaluated other test combinations.[48, 50, 94, 109, 137-139]

Most studies compared individuals with mild to moderate CATD by NINCDS-ADRDA criteria with older adults with normal cognition as confirmed by a diagnostic workup. Exceptions included one study that defined dementia by CDR and physician diagnosed CATD,[139] two that defined normal cognition by CDR,[137, 139] and one that did not report methods for establishing normality.[56] None used NIA-AA criteria.

Participant mean age was 76 years and 38 percent of participants were male. From three studies reporting, race/ethnicity data were predominantly white (93-100%) in two studies[137, 139] and slightly over half African American in a third study.[136]

Table 4.7. Summary of reported results for primary outcomes: test combinations*

Diagnostic Question	Test Metric	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	CATD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
CATD vs. Normal Cognition	WMS LM, WAIS DSy, BNT60	2 (n=302)	0.47 (0.44-0.50)	†	0.82 (0.68-0.95)	0.87 (0.74-1.00)	382 (342-421)	462 (368-557)	65 (0-129)	92 (22-161)

BNT60=60-item Boston Naming Test; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; DSy=Digit Symbol; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; LM=Logical Memory; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale

*Data only shown for tests evaluated in 2 or more studies rated low-moderate risk of bias or 1 study with 300 or more participants rated low-moderate risk of bias. No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for diagnosing CATD. Calculations assume each participant was unique across studies. There was likely overlap from frequently used study cohorts.

†One study[139] used a regression equation where X>0 indicated impairment, and one [137] reported no cut point.

‡No studies reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for identifying CATD.

Supplementing Brief Stand-Alone Cognitive Tests

Two studies (n=204) evaluated a test protocol that supplemented use of the MMSE with another commonly used test[56, 80] to identify CATD and one study (n=295) evaluated combining the MIS with semantic (category) verbal fluency.[136]

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

One study evaluated combining the MMSE with the clock drawing task.[56] With the MMSE cut point kept constant at 23, the clock drawing scoring method was varied. For double failure (both the MMSE and clock drawing), sensitivity ranged from 0.36 to 0.50 and specificity was 1.00. For single failure (either MMSE or clock drawing), sensitivity ranged from 0.86 to 0.96 and specificity ranged from 0.96 to 1.00. A second study that evaluated combining the MMSE with phonemic (letter) verbal fluency only presented results stratified by CATD severity, which are detailed below.[80] A third study evaluated the combination of MIS and a semantic verbal fluency (animals) task for diagnosis of CATD.[136] Failing both tests (MIS $\leq$4 and animals $\leq$9) had a sensitivity of 0.91 and specificity of 0.81.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on test combinations of brief, stand-alone cognitive tests with another brief cognitive test for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

One study evaluated combining the MMSE with a phonemic (letter – "F", "A", and "S") verbal fluency task in a model, stratified by CATD severity.[80] When compared to normal controls, among participants with CATD and MMSE>23, sensitivity and specificity for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition were 0.88 and 0.99, respectively, whereas among participants with MMSE $\leq$23, sensitivity for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition was 1.0 and specificity was 0.99.

Other Test Combinations

Seven publications of six studies (n=1,189) evaluated other brief test combinations,[48, 50, 94, 108, 109, 137-139] primarily including versions and subsets of the BNT, WAIS Digit Symbol, list learning, verbal fluency, TMT-B, WMS Logical Memory, and WMS Visual Reproduction.

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

One study reported that a combination of delayed recall scores from the CERAD list-learning and WMS VR tasks, time to complete TMT B, and the 30-item BNT best discriminated between CATD and normal cognition. Incorporating these test results in regression models, with and without adjustment for age, sensitivity ranged from 0.97 to 0.98 and specificity ranged from 0.79 to 0.82.[48] The same investigators also evaluated a combined intrusion errors score from the 15-item BNT, CERAD list-learning, and semantic and phonemic fluency.[50] The optimal combination, determined by logistic regression, had a sensitivity of 0.29 and specificity of 0.98.

A third study reported that a best-performing combination of tests of CERAD list-learning delayed recall and the 15-item BNT had sensitivity of 0.90 and specificity of 0.92.[109]

Two studies (n=302) evaluated[137, 139] the combination of the 60-item BNT, Digit Symbol and WMS LM for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition.[137, 139] In one of the studies, which compared mild CATD to normal cognition, sensitivity was 0.95 and specificity was 1.0,[139] and in other study, which compared very mild CATD (CDR 0.5) to normal cognition, sensitivity was 0.68 and specificity was 0.74.[137]

Two studies evaluated combinations of semantic (category) fluency plus one other metric.[94, 137] When the WMS VR delayed recall task was added to semantic fluency, sensitivity was 0.96 and specificity was 0.93. When the WMS LM delayed recall task was added to semantic fluency, sensitivity was 0.78 and specificity was 0.74. When the DRS total score was added to semantic fluency, sensitivity was 0.95 and specificity was 0.94.

Finally, one study evaluated a linear logistic combination of the WAIS-R Performance IQ index and the trials total score from the FCSR list learning task, resulting in a sensitivity of 0.93 and specificity of 0.93.

CATD Versus MCI

No studies reported data on other test combinations for distinguishing CATD from MCI.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

One study reported that age and education were not statistically significant in their classification prediction model using the 30-item BNT CERAD list, TMT-B and WMS VR.[48] Otherwise, no studies reported analyses addressing whether diagnostic performance of other test combinations for distinguishing between CATD and either normal cognition or MCI varied by participant characteristics.

Comparative Accuracy of Cognitive Tests

Study Characteristics

Nine studies (n=2,746) reported statistical tests to directly compare accuracy between individual cognitive tests or combinations for distinguishing between CATD and either normal cognition or MCI in the same study population.[49, 51, 52, 54, 61, 89, 106, 112, 133] Most reported NINCDS-ADRDA criteria for the diagnosis of CATD with the exception of two studies that reported DSM-IV criteria.[51, 52] None used NIA-AA criteria. Cognitively normal older adult samples were defined with diagnostic work up with the exception of one sample which self-reported as unimpaired[54] and one which was not described.[52] Participants with MCI were defined consistent with Petersen criteria.[53] For the nine studies that reported comparative diagnostic accuracy, mean participant age was 74 years and 41 percent were male. In the six studies reporting race/ethnicity, all described participants as either exclusively or majority white.[49, 51, 54, 61, 89, 106]

Classification Accuracy

CATD Versus Normal Cognition

Eight studies evaluated the comparative accuracy of cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition, but there was no overlap in the tests compared across studies. In one study, the global Clock Drawing Test (CDT) score was found to significantly improve specificity

(72% vs 63%) over Rouleau scoring total (p<.04, n=279).[49] In a second study (n=478), MoCA classification was statistically significantly better than the MMSE (AUC 0.99 vs. 0.98, p<.05), and the same study found that the traditional MoCA was statistically significantly better than the short MoCA (AUC 0.99 vs. 0.99, p<.05).[51] Other studies reported that classification performance did not statistically significantly differ between the MMSE and BMET (total plus two domain scores) (n=102),[52] the MMSE and HVLT (list learning) trials total (n=380),[54] the MMSE and CERAD total score (n=190),[61] or between the CERAD total score and the CERAD list learning delayed recall (n=190).[61]

One study evaluating DRS summary scores (n=359) reported results for the proportion of participants who were correctly classified.[89] The proportion correctly classified by the Memory subscale (94%) was better than for the Construction (72%, p<0.001), Attention (74%, p<0.001), and Conceptualization (75%, p<0.001) subscales, respectively. In addition, the proportion correctly classified by the Initiation/Perseveration subscale (93%) was better than for the Construction (72%, p<0.001), Attention (74%, p<0.001), and Conceptualization (75%, P<0.001) subscales. [89]

The last two studies examined whether alternate ways of assessing language and memory offer improved classification over traditional neuropsychological measures. In the first (n=85), semantic fluency including correct responses and errors (intrusions and preservations) classified individuals between CATD and normal cognition significantly less well than evaluation of semantic fluency that also included clustering and switching metrics (reviewed above) (p for comparison of AUCs <0.05).[133] In the second of these studies (n=583), a memory process dissociation procedure classified participants statistically significantly better than MMSE, WMS LM immediate recall, WMS paired associate learning, semantic fluency, phonemic fluency, BNT, TMT B, or WAIS-R Digit Symbol, not significantly different from WMS LM delayed recall, and statistically significantly worse than FCSR test free recall.[112]

CATD Versus MCI

Three studies evaluated the comparative accuracy of cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD versus MCI with no overlap in test comparisons across studies. In one study (n=449), compared with a short version of the MoCA, both the full MoCA (AUC 0.83 vs. 0.81, p<0.05) and the MMSE (AUC 0.85 vs. 0.81, n=449, p<0.05) were significantly more accurate.[51] A second study (n=155) reported that the MMSE score better discriminated between CATD and MCI than the CERAD total score (p<0.01) and the CERAD total score performed better than the CERAD list delayed recall (p<0.007).[61] The third study (n=117) reported that the RBANS Delayed Memory Index did not distinguish CATD from MCI differently than did either the RBANS list learning retention or prose/story recall retention scores alone.[106]

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether the comparative accuracy of different cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI varies by patient characteristics.

Chapter 5. Key Question 2: Biomarkers for Identifying Neuropathologically Confirmed AD

Brain Imaging Techniques

Key Messages

- For distinguishing between neuropathologically-confirmed Alzheimer's disease (AD) and non-AD, studies report:
    - Amyloid positron emission tomography (PET) was highly sensitive and specific for beta-amyloid neuropathology of AD and, based on a single study, may increase classification accuracy when added to clinical evaluation.
    - Fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)-PET was highly sensitive and moderately specific and, based on a single study, may increase classification accuracy when added to clinical evaluation.
    - Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) medial temporal atrophy was highly sensitive and specific, and single-photon emission computerized tomography (SPECT) cerebral blood flow had variable accuracy; whereas SPECT plus clinical evaluation had lower sensitivity and higher specificity than clinical evaluation alone in two studies, no studies compared MRI plus clinical evaluation versus clinical evaluation alone.
- For distinguishing neuropathologically-confirmed AD from individual types of non-Alzheimer's dementia, studies report:
    - FDG-PET had high sensitivity and moderate specificity for distinguishing AD from neuropathologically-confirmed frontotemporal lobar degeneration (FTLD) and, based on a single study, may increase classification accuracy when added to a clinical evaluation.
    - MRI medial temporal atrophy had moderate to high sensitivity and low to moderate specificity for distinguishing AD from neuropathologically-confirmed Lewy body disease (LBD) or FTLD.
- Data on classification accuracy of brain imaging for neuropathologically-confirmed AD are limited by:
    - Few studies, small sample sizes, and study heterogeneity (including criteria for AD neuropathology and composition of non-AD comparison group, interval between imaging and autopsy, methods of image acquisition and analysis, and cut points for defining abnormal scans).
- No eligible studies with neuropathologically-confirmed AD evaluated the accuracy for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementia of brain imaging with MRI hippocampal atrophy, computed tomography (CT), tau PET, functional MRI, or imaging combined with cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) biomarkers; and only one study directly compared brain imaging techniques.
- There was minimal data addressing whether the accuracy of brain imaging for identifying AD varied by participant characteristics.

Eligible Studies

We identified 26 eligible publications of 15 unique studies that evaluated the accuracy of brain imaging for distinguishing neuropathologically confirmed AD from neuropathologically confirmed non-AD.[3, 4, 134, 140-162] Of the 15 unique studies, three were rated low risk of bias[140, 146, 147] and 12 were rated medium risk of bias.[3, 134, 141-145, 148-151]

Sixteen publications of seven studies evaluated PET, including four studies of amyloid PET[3, 4, 149, 150, 152-160] and three of FDG PET.[134, 143, 146] In addition, six publications of four studies evaluated SPECT cerebral perfusion[141, 145, 147, 148, 161, 162] and four studies evaluated MRI.[140, 142, 144, 151] No eligible studies investigated accuracy of CT, tau PET, or functional MRI for autopsy-confirmed AD. Appendix D provides evidence tables and summary risk of bias assessments.

Overall Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 1,362 participants in the 15 analyzed brain imaging studies are shown in Table 5.1. Five studies included only participants with clinical dementia; two included participants with dementia symptoms or possible dementia; and eight enrolled individuals with clinical dementia, mild cognitive impairment (MCI), and/or without cognitive impairment. Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) was most commonly defined by the National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders (NINCDS-ADRDA) criteria. Clinical diagnoses of non-AD dementias were also based on established criteria.

Neuropathologically-confirmed AD was defined by a variety of criteria across studies, partly reflecting changes in established criteria over time. The most commonly used criterion was from the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD).[163] CERAD and modified CERAD criteria were based on neuritic amyloid plaque density. National Institute of Aging (NIA)-Reagan criteria[164, 165] also were commonly used and incorporated both neuritic plaque density (CERAD) and distribution of neurofibrillary tangles (Braak stage).[166] ADNC criteria incorporated neuritic plaque score (CERAD), total amyloid plaque distribution (Thal phase),[167] and neurofibrillary tangle score (Braak stage).[168] Neuropathologically-confirmed non-AD comparison groups included participants without AD neuropathology, those with a single non-AD neuropathologic diagnosis (e.g., FTLD), and those with multiple co-existing neuropathological diagnoses. For clarity, to describe neuropathologically confirmed non-AD diagnoses from here forward, we use FTLD instead of frontotemporal dementia (FTD), and Lewy body disease (LBD) instead of dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB).

Appendix D provides evidence tables, a forest plot, and summary risk of bias assessments. For each imaging modality, Appendix Tables D.1-D.4 detail participants' clinical diagnoses, clinical diagnostic criteria, and AD and non-AD control group neuropathological criteria for each study.

Table 5.1. Characteristics of brain imaging accuracy studies*

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants analyzed, total	1,362 (27-184)	15
Race – white, %	85 (66-93)	3
Men, %	53 (14-66)	12
Mean age at dementia symptom onset, y	66 (61-73)	3
Mean age at imaging, y	68 (63-79)	5
Mean age at death, y	78 (72-81)	3
Mean interval between imaging and autopsy, mo	38 (7-71)	12

*For studies with multiple reports, characteristics were extracted from the one with the largest sample size. If that report did not adequately report characteristics, it was used only for participant number and the report with the next largest sample size was used for other characteristics.

Harms

Two amyloid PET studies reported harms, though neither had a nonimaging control group. In one, which used the radiotracer, florbetapir, there were no serious adverse events.[3] The study reported two instances of headache, but no other adverse event occurred in more than one participant or was judged related to the procedure. In the second study, 5 percent of participants who received the radiotracer flutemetamol experienced any treatment-related adverse event, all categorized as mild to moderate.[4] Two participants had flushing considered possibly related to flutemetamol, and two deaths within 24 hours of testing and two nonfatal serious adverse events were considered unrelated to flutemetamol. No other eligible studies on the accuracy of brain imaging for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementia reported data on harms.

From an electronic database search for systematic reviews on the accuracy of brain imaging for dementia published since 2013, we identified 21 systematic reviews, of which two referred to potential imaging harms.[169, 170] One of these two reviews reported that the most common side effects of radiotracers for amyloid PET were pain and skin reaction at the injection site,[170] but only cited a publication that did not report information on harms.[171] The other systematic review included 15 studies investigating 7 Tesla MRI for AD diagnosis, of which one reported one case of tinnitus and another that testing was "without any significant adverse effect."[169] No studies in these two reviews included nonimaging control groups.

Amyloid PET

Study Characteristics

Four studies (n=426) evaluated the accuracy of in vivo amyloid PET brain imaging in participants followed to autopsy. At autopsy, participants were classified by different and often multiple AD neuropathologic criteria. These included CERAD or modified CERAD (n=4 studies), total amyloid plaque or Thal phase (n=3 studies),[150, 153, 156, 157] NIA-Reagan (n=2 studies),[154, 158] or National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association (Amyloid, Braak, CERAD) (NIA-AA ABC) score (n=2 studies).[153, 158, 160] All four studies used different radiotracer compounds, including [^{18}F] labeled flutemetamol,[150] florbetapir,[3] florbetaben,[149] and Pittsburgh compound-B.[153] Amyloid PET images were interpreted quantitatively in all four studies and visually in three studies. Quantitative techniques were automated to compare a weighted average tracer uptake from several cortical regions of interest with cerebellar uptake, with one study also converting metrics for estimating amyloid load into a standardized (Centiloid) scale.[153] Cut points for defining quantitative results as positive/abnormal most often were derived post hoc from within analysis samples and less frequently were prespecified. Visual

methods varied, but all evaluated multiple cortical brain regions for increased tracer uptake. Scans were classified as amyloid positive if uptake was increased in at least two of these cortical regions or an overall tracer uptake score exceeded a set threshold. No studies used the same quantitative cut points or visual classification criteria. Appendix Table D.2 details participants' clinical diagnoses, clinical diagnostic criteria, AD and non-AD control group neuropathological criteria, and criteria for defining amyloid PET images as positive/abnormal.

Classification Accuracy

Table 5.2 summarizes outcomes for amyloid PET.

Table 5.2. Summary of reported results for amyloid PET outcomes*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD vs. Non-AD	4 (n=426)	0.64 (0.33-0.79)	†	0.91 (0.79-0.98)	0.92 (0.76-1.0)	599 (261-682)	324 (208-555)	28 (0-119)	65 (13-111)

AD=Alzheimer's disease; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; PET=positron emission tomography; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive

*Two included amyloid PET studies reported data on physical harms, with 1 reporting that florbetapir was well tolerated and associated with no serious adverse events[3], and the other that 5 percent of participants who received flutemetamol experienced mild to moderate treatment-related adverse events, and that 2 deaths and 2 nonfatal serious adverse events were considered unrelated to flutemetamol [4] No other amyloid PET imaging studies for identifying AD reported data on harms.

†Studies variably used visual and quantitative scoring systems, within which all reported using different cut points to define an abnormal scan (i.e., amyloid positive).

AD Versus Non-AD

Median amyloid PET sensitivity from all four studies was 0.91 (range 0.79-0.98) and median specificity was 0.92 (range 0.76-1.0). Two of these studies also reported accuracy of clinical evaluation.[3, 149] In the first of these two studies (n=59), clinical evaluation had sensitivity of 0.72 and specificity of 0.95 for neuropathologically confirmed AD and amyloid PET corrected 10 of 11 clinical false negatives and the one clinical false positive but miscategorized 2 of 28 clinical true positives.[3] In the second study, clinical evaluation had sensitivity of 0.94 and specificity of 0.52, and amyloid PET had sensitivity of 0.98 and specificity of 0.89.[149]

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant or Test Characteristics

No studies reported on whether accuracy of amyloid PET imaging for neuropathologically diagnosed AD varied as a function of patient characteristics, but several reported results as a function of test characteristics. For automated techniques of categorizing participants as amyloid PET positive or negative, median sensitivity and specificity were 0.86 (range 0.80 to 0.97) and 0.96 (range 0.82 to 1.0), respectively. In the three studies that visually categorized participants, median sensitivity and specificity were 0.92 (range 0.79 to 0.98) and 0.89 (range 0.76 to 1.0), respectively.[3, 4, 149, 150, 154, 157, 158] Two studies reported that for an interval between imaging and autopsy less than 1 year, sensitivity ranged from 0.89 to 0.96 and specificity ranged from 0.89 to 1.0,[3, 150] while sensitivity and specificity for an interval between 1 and 2.4 years both were above 0.93.[150] Another study reported that classification accuracy in a subset of participants with a scan to autopsy interval <2 years was similar to that for the entire study population (AUC, 0.87, 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.76 to 0.94 vs. 0.91, 95% CI, 0.86 to 0.95,).[153] One study reported that the diagnostic accuracy of amyloid PET for AD appeared similar in several individual brain regions (middle frontal gyrus, anterior cingulate cortex, posterior cingulate cortex) (each with sensitivity ranging from 0.80 to 0.90 and specificity from 0.80 to 1.0), but worse for the hippocampus/parahippocampal gyrus (sensitivity 0.57 to 0.71 and specificity 0.60 to 1.0) and occipital cortex (sensitivity 0.89 and specificity 0.67 to 0.86).[148] Classification accuracy appeared similar regardless of which neuropathologic criteria were used to define AD, including CERAD and modified CERAD (sensitivity range 0.81 to 0.98 and specificity range 0.76 to 1.0),[3, 149, 150, 152, 153, 157-159] total amyloid plaque or Thal phase (sensitivity 0.86 to 0.98 and specificity 0.89 to 1.0),[150, 153, 156, 157] NIA-Reagan (sensitivity 0.79 to 0.93 and specificity 0.91 to 1.0),[154, 158] and NIA-AA ABC score (sensitivity 0.80 to 0.88 and specificity 0.82 to 0.86).[153, 158, 160] Last, one study reported that visual scans read by experts with prior amyloid PET reading experience who also received in-person training were more accurate than those read by individuals with no experience reading amyloid PET scans who were trained with an e-training tool (p=0.03).[157] Otherwise, no studies directly compared accuracy between any of these test characteristic subgroups within the same cohort.

FDG-PET

Study Characteristics

Three studies (n=227) evaluated the accuracy of [^{18}F] FDG-PET imaging of brain glucose metabolism in participants for identifying autopsy-confirmed AD.[134, 143] All used FDG-PET scans to generate visual displays. Rates of each participant's glucose metabolism in different

cortical areas were assigned colors to compare them with rates in the participant's own pons and/or with matching cortical areas in normal controls. Each study then guided raters examining these color maps by designating specific patterns of hypometabolism considered characteristic of AD or other neurodegenerative dementias. Appendix Table D.3 details participants' clinical diagnoses, clinical diagnostic criteria, AD and non-AD control group neuropathologic criteria, and criteria for defining the FDG-PET images as positive/abnormal.

Sixty-one percent of study participants were male and no studies reported race/ethnicity. Mean age at imaging, reported in one study, was 66 years. No study reported mean age at death. The mean interval between FDG-PET imaging and autopsy was 3.4 years (range 2.9 to 4.7).

Classification Accuracy

Table 5.3 summarizes outcomes for FDG-PET.

Table 5.3. Summary of reported results for FDG-PET outcomes*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points†	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD vs. Non-AD	2 (n=182)	0.64 (0.57-0.70)	†	0.89 (0.84-0.94)	0.74 (0.73-0.74)	568 (477-659)	268 (217-318)	97 (80-114)	67 (43-91)
AD vs. FTLD	1 (n=45)	0.69	†	0.97 (0.96-0.98)‡	0.66 (0.59-0.73)‡	689	200 (178-222)‡	111 (89-133)‡	22

AD=Alzheimer's disease; FDG PET=fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive

*No studies that evaluated the accuracy of FDG-PET imaging for identifying AD reported data on harms.

†Rates of glucose metabolism in different cortical areas were assigned colors to compare with rates in the participant's own pons or in matching cortical areas in normal controls. Raters visually examined these color maps, for which specific patterns of hypometabolism were considered characteristic of AD versus other neurodegenerative dementias.

‡Sensitivity and specificity were reported separately for transaxial and stereotactic surface projection images.

AD Versus Non-AD

Two studies (n=182) evaluated the sensitivity and specificity of FDG-PET for distinguishing between neuropathologically confirmed AD and the absence of AD.[134, 146] For FDG-PET meeting AD imaging criteria, the sensitivity for neuropathologically confirmed AD ranged from 0.84 to 0.94 and specificity ranged from 0.73 to 0.74.

One study[146] also reported that for neuropathologically confirmed AD, the sensitivity and specificity of FDG-PET (0.84 and 0.74, respectively) were higher than were the sensitivity and specificity of a clinical diagnosis of AD (0.76 and 0.58, respectively). In this study, an initial clinical diagnosis of AD had a positive predictive value for neuropathological AD of 70 percent, which increased to 84 percent with a positive FDG-PET scan and decreased to 31 percent with a negative scan. By comparison, an initial clinical diagnosis of non-AD dementia had a positive predictive value for neuropathological AD of 35 percent, which increased to 70 percent with a positive FDG-PET scan and decreased to 17 percent with a negative scan.

AD Versus FTLD

In one study (n=45), FDG-PET results were evaluated to distinguish between individuals with neuropathological diagnoses of AD (N=31) versus FTLD (N=14).[143] AD expert neurologist raters were informed that study participants had an autopsy-confirmed diagnosis of either AD or FTLD. Sensitivity and specificity of FDG-PET scans for AD were 0.96 and 0.59, respectively, for transaxial images, and 0.98 and 0.73, respectively, for stereotactic surface projection images.

When only clinical case scenarios were used to predict AD versus FTLD neuropathology, sensitivity was 0.85 and specificity was 0.65. When reviewers used clinical case scenarios and FDG-PET images together, sensitivity was 0.98 and specificity was 0.71, similar to results for FDG-PET scans alone.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

Accuracy of FDG-PET for distinguishing between AD and non-AD among individuals with less severe cognitive impairment appeared similar to that seen overall in each of two studies. In the first study, sensitivity and specificity were 0.95 and 0.71, respectively, in patients with questionable or mild cognitive impairment, compared with 0.94 and 0.73, respectively, in participants overall.[134] In the second study, sensitivity and specificity were 0.82 and 0.79, respectively, in patients with Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE) >23, compared to 0.84 and 0.74, respectively, in participants overall.[146] Neither study reported a test for interaction by severity of cognitive impairment.

SPECT: Cerebral Perfusion

Study Characteristics

Four clinical studies (n=232) evaluated SPECT cerebral perfusion in participants with subsequent autopsy confirmation of AD.[141, 145, 147, 148] SPECT detection of a radioactive tracer circulated in the blood is considered to reflect regional cerebral perfusion and corresponding brain activity. SPECT scans were interpreted to show AD when regional hypoperfusion was present, most commonly in the temporal and/or parietal lobes. Appendix Table D.4 details participants' clinical diagnoses, clinical diagnostic criteria, AD and non-AD control group

neuropathological criteria, and criteria for defining SPECT cerebral perfusion images as positive/abnormal.

In two studies reporting, 54 percent of participants were male. No studies reported race/ethnicity. In one study reporting, mean age at imaging was 67 years, and age at death was 72 years. Mean interval from imaging to autopsy in three studies reporting (n=205) was 4.2 years (range 2.4 to 5.9).

Classification Accuracy

Table 5.4 summarizes outcomes for SPECT cerebral perfusion.

Table 5.4. Summary of reported results for SPECT cerebral perfusion outcomes*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points†	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD vs. non-AD	3 (n=205)	0.56 (0.48-0.64)	†	0.64 (0.57-0.94)	0.83 (0.76-0.92)	437 (271-603)	390 (301-479)	48 (42-55)	125 (41-208)

AD=Alzheimer's disease; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; SPECT=single-photon emission computerized tomography; TN=true negative; TP=true positive.
*No SPECT imaging studies reported data on harms.
†Criteria for defining SPECT cerebral perfusion images as abnormal were variable and not simply quantitative across studies.

AD Versus Non-AD

In three studies (n=205), SPECT cerebral perfusion was used to distinguish between participants with autopsy confirmed presence or absence of AD. The non-AD group included participants with a variety of non-AD neuropathological diagnoses. One study[147] used participants with FTLD, LBD, and vascular dementia (VaD) as the non-AD comparator group.[147] Two studies provided insufficient detail to determine the individual diagnoses in the non-AD comparator group.[141, 145]

In two of three studies (n=132), sensitivity ranged from 0.57 to 0.64 and specificity ranged from 0.76 to 0.92.[145, 147] In the third study (n=73), sensitivity and specificity were 0.94 and 0.85, respectively.[141]

Two studies also evaluated the accuracy of clinical diagnosis alone and of SPECT combined with clinical information compared to the autopsy diagnosis.[145, 147] In both studies, the clinical information combined with SPECT cerebral perfusion had a lower sensitivity and higher specificity than clinical information alone.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant or Test Characteristics

One SPECT study (n=48), conducted in a referral center for early-onset dementia, reported that SPECT classification accuracy did not significantly differ by age at first dementia symptom, MMSE score at first visit, disease duration, or interval between SPECT and death, but the study provided no numerical data.[147]

MRI Medial Temporal Lobe Atrophy (MTA)

Study Characteristics

Four unique studies evaluated the accuracy of MRI structural brain imaging in patients with autopsy-confirmed AD neuropathology, focusing primarily on medial temporal lobe volumes.[140, 142, 144, 151] Smaller medial temporal lobe volumes are presumed to indicate greater medial temporal lobe cell loss (i.e., medial temporal lobe atrophy or MTA), which may reflect neurodegenerative pathology affecting this brain region.

Among the four analyzed studies, T1-weighted volumetric MRI scans were performed on 1.0, 1.5, or 3.0 Tesla MRI scanners. Three examined antemortem MRI scans[142, 144, 151] and one examined post-mortem, formalin-fixed, brain MRIs.[140] In three of these studies, human raters scored MTA using the Scheltens visual rating scale (higher values indicate greater atrophy).[140, 142, 144, 172] The fourth study measured participants' brain grey matter volume in multiple regions of interest, created maps comparing these volumes with a reference database of individuals with normal cognition, and then clustered participants by similarity of atrophy pattern.[151]

Neuropathological diagnosis of AD was based on CERAD[140, 142, 144] or NIA-Reagan criteria.[151, 165] Autopsy-confirmed non-AD controls included: LBD,[142, 151] FTLD,[173] Lewy-related pathology,[140] vascular cognitive impairment,[174] or Alzheimer's borderline-type pathology.[140] Appendix Table D.5 details participants' clinical diagnoses, clinical diagnostic criteria, AD and non-AD control group neuropathological criteria, and criteria for defining MRI images as positive/abnormal for each study.

The four study populations included 183 autopsy-confirmed AD and 232 autopsy-confirmed non-AD cases. AD severity was not reported. Mean age of participants was 75 years and 48 percent were male. Race and education were not reported. Study mean intervals between MRI scan and autopsy ranged between 1.5 to 5.8 years.

Classification Accuracy

Table 5.5 summarizes outcomes for MRI MTA.

Table 5.5. Summary of reported results for MRI MTA outcomes*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Participants Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Cut Points (SVRS)	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD vs. non-AD	2 (n=161)[142, 151]	0.33 (0.24-0.42)	†	0.91 (0.91-0.91)	0.89 (0.84-0.94)	300 (217-383)	602 (487-717)	70 (43-96)	28 (22-35)
AD vs. LBD	1 (n=129)[144]	0.78	≥1.5	0.73 (0.64-0.82)	0.68 (0.68-0.68)	504	147	70	279
AD vs. L-rP	1 (n=31)[140]	0.75	≥2	0.83	0.38	613	97	161	129
AD vs. FTLD-Tau	1 (n=52)[144]	0.54	≥2	0.68	0.42	365	192	269	173
AD vs. FTLD-TDP-43	1 (n=39)[144]	0.50	≥0.5	0.96	0.04	482	18	482	18
AD vs. borderline AD	1 (n=55)[140]	0.42	≥2 ≥3‡	0.83 0.43	0.56 0.94	345 182	327 545	255 36	73 236

AD=Alzheimer's disease; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; L-rP=Lewy-related pathology; MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; MTA=medial temporal atrophy; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; SVRS=Scheltens MTA visual rating score; TDP-43=TAR DNA-binding protein 43; TN=true negative; TP=true positive.

*No MRI MTA imaging studies for identifying AD reported data on harms.

†One study used a SVRS cut point of ≥5.5, while the other estimated the ability of probabilistic modeling of atrophy patterns to classify participants into clusters.

‡This study derived and reported results for an optimal cut point of ≥2 and results for a previously suggested [172] cut point of ≥3.

AD Versus Non-AD Dementia

Two unique studies evaluated the accuracy of MRI MTA visual assessment for distinguishing between patients with autopsy-confirmed AD pathology and those with autopsy-confirmed, non-AD neurodegenerative pathology.[142, 151]

In one study, the optimal MTA Scheltens score cut point for differentiating between the AD (n=11) and non-AD groups (n=35) was ≥5.5, with sensitivity and specificity of 0.91 and 0.94, respectively.[142] This was more sensitive and nearly as specific as a clinical diagnosis, which in this study were 0.55 and 1.0, respectively. A second study (n=115) clustered participants by their MRI atrophy pattern and used probabilistic modeling to estimate the ability of these clusters to classify them into AD, LBD, and FTLD TAR DNA-binding protein 43 (TDP-43) groups. The primary regions of neurodegeneration in the autopsy-confirmed AD group included the medial and lateral temporal lobes. The reported sensitivity and specificity of this methodology for autopsy-confirmed AD were 0.91 and 0.84, respectively.[151] This was similar to the sensitivity and specificity of a clinical diagnosis of 0.90 and 0.82, respectively.

AD Versus LBD

Two studies examined the value of Scheltens MTA visual rating scores for differentiating autopsy-confirmed AD from either LBD or Lewy Body pathology. In the first study, which included 101 participants with AD and 28 with LBD, the optimal cut score was ≥1.5.[144] Sensitivity and specificity for autopsy-confirmed AD were 0.64 and 0.68, respectively. In a subgroup analysis, the sensitivity and specificity of this cut score for distinguishing participants with neuropathologically confirmed late onset AD (n=28) from LBD (n=28) were 0.82 and 0.68, respectively. A second study examined the value of Scheltens MTA visual rating scores in differentiating between autopsy-confirmed AD (n=23) and Lewy-body pathology (n=8).[140] The optimal MTA cut point of ≥2 yielded a sensitivity of 0.83 and specificity of 0.38.

AD Versus Borderline AD Pathology

One study examined the value of Scheltens MTA visual rating scores in differentiating between autopsy-confirmed AD (n=23) and borderline AD pathology (n=32).[140] For an optimal cut point defined within the study cohort of ≥2, sensitivity was 0.83 and specificity was 0.56. At a previously suggested cut point of ≥3,[172] sensitivity was 0.43 and specificity was 0.94.

AD Versus FTLD

One study examined Scheltens MTA visual rating scores for differentiating late-onset, autopsy-confirmed AD (mean age at MRI 75 years, n=28) from autopsy-confirmed FTLD-Tau (mean age at MRI 64 years, n=24) and alpha-synuclein-negative (FTLD-TDP-43) (mean age at MRI 60 years, n=28).[144] Analyses were not age matched. For comparison with FTLD-tau, for an optimal cut point defined within the study cohort of ≥2, sensitivity and specificity for autopsy-confirmed AD were 0.68 and 0.42, respectively. For comparison with FTLD-TDP-43, for an optimal cut point defined within the study cohort of ≥0.5, sensitivity and specificity for autopsy-confirmed AD were 0.96 and 0.04, respectively.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether accuracy of MRI MTA for distinguishing neuropathologically confirmed AD from neuropathologically confirmed non-AD dementia varies by patient characteristics.

Brain Imaging Combinations

Amyloid PET Plus CT Versus Amyloid PET Alone

One study (n=68) compared the accuracy of amyloid PET using the flutemetamol tracer plus CT compared with amyloid PET alone to distinguish autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD.[4] Participants were classified at autopsy based on modified CERAD criteria as positive or negative for neuritic plaques. Mean age was 81 years old, 49 percent were male, and 94 percent were white. Participants' clinical diagnoses were either CATD (44%), other dementing disorders (25%), or no history of cognitive impairment (31%). The mean interval between amyloid PET imaging and death was 3.5 months.

Sensitivity and specificity for amyloid PET alone were 0.86 and 0.92, respectively. Sensitivity and specificity were not reported for CT alone. The difference in accuracy between amyloid PET plus CT and amyloid PET alone was reported to not be significant (AUC 0.93 vs. 0.90**,** no p-value reported). The study did not report data on whether comparative accuracy of amyloid PET plus CT versus amyloid PET varied as a function of patient characteristics.

CSF Biomarkers

Key Messages

- For distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia, evidence shows:
    - Individual CSF biomarkers and ratios were moderately sensitive (range 0.62 to 0.83) and specific (0.53 to 0.69).
    - Based on three small studies that directly compared accuracy of selected individual CSF biomarkers or biomarker ratios, beta amyloid 42 (Aß42)/phosphorylated tau (p-tau) ratio and p-tau appeared more accurate and total tau (t-tau) appeared least accurate.
    - Combinations of CSF biomarkers may have the highest mix of sensitivity (range 0.74 to 0.79) and specificity (0.76 to 0.90).
- For distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from LBD, evidence shows:
    - Individual CSF biomarkers and ratios were moderately sensitive (range 0.57 to 0.86) and specific (0.61 to 0.83).
    - Two studies that directly compared accuracy of different CSF biomarkers reported no consistent differences between individual markers or ratios.
- For distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD and FTLD, evidence shows:
    - Individual CSF biomarkers and ratios were moderately to highly sensitive (range 0.68 to 0.97) and specific (0.58 to 0.97).
    - Two studies that compared accuracy of different CSF biomarkers suggested that t-tau/Aß42 ratio, Aß42/t-tau ratio, Aß42/p-tau ratio, and p-tau appear more accurate and Aß42 and t-tau appear least accurate.

    - One study found that a model based on CSF biomarkers using one of two analyzed assays improved accuracy compared with clinical evaluation alone, mostly by reclassifying wrongly clinically categorized individuals from FTLD to AD.
- No studies evaluated the accuracy of CSF Aß42/Aß40 ratio or neurofilament light protein, of combinations of CSF markers with individual CSF markers or ratios, or of any CSF marker combined with brain imaging.
- Only one study compared the accuracy of CSF biomarkers added to clinical evaluation versus clinical evaluation alone.
- Data on the classification accuracy of CSF biomarkers for autopsy-confirmed AD are limited by few studies, small sample sizes, and study heterogeneity (including use of different cut points for defining abnormal biomarker levels, typically derived post hoc to optimize classification within individual study samples; composition of non-AD comparison groups; CSF collection to autopsy time interval; assay; and composition of biomarker combinations).
- There was minimal data addressing whether the accuracy of CSF biomarkers for identifying AD varied by participant characteristics.

Eligible Studies

We identified 14 eligible publications of 14 unique studies evaluating the accuracy of CSF biomarkers for identifying autopsy-confirmed AD.[175-188] Five studies were rated high risk of bias and excluded from analyses, with all having concerns about patient selection, index test definition or interpretation, and timing between the biomarker test and autopsy.[177, 180-182, 185] The remaining nine studies were rated medium of risk bias and were analyzed.[175, 176, 178, 179, 181, 183, 184, 186-188]

Overall Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 927 participants (637 autopsy-confirmed AD, 290 autopsy-confirmed non-AD) enrolled in the nine analyzed studies are shown in Table 5.6.

All studies required participants to have clinical dementia, with three using NINCDS-ADRDA criteria, one reporting use of unspecified standard clinical and cognitive evaluation criteria, one reporting a neurologist evaluation, one enrolling participants from an AD clinic, one stating only that participants had dementia, and two reporting no information.

The classification accuracy of CSF biomarkers for autopsy-confirmed AD versus non-AD dementias was evaluated for individual markers, ratios, or combinations of markers. Individual markers assessed included Aß42,[175, 178, 179, 183, 184, 186] beta amyloid 40 (Aß40),[183] t-tau,[175, 176, 178, 179, 184, 186-188] and p-tau.[179, 183, 184, 186, 188] Three studies evaluated the accuracy of the ratio of t-tau/Aβ42,[175, 178, 186] one assessed the accuracy of the ratio of p-tau/Aβ42,[186] and two assessed the accuracy of other combinations of markers.[183, 186] One study directly compared the classification accuracy of Aβ42 levels, p-tau levels, Aβ42/p-tau ratio, and p-tau/t-tau ratio with each other.[186] CSF concentrations of these biomarker levels were determined from commercially available sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) or Luminex kits for single and multiple analytes (INNOTEST, Ghent, Belgium). One study compared the accuracy of ELISA versus Luminex CSF measurement of t-tau, p-tau, and Aβ42 for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD

from non-AD dementia.[188] No eligible studies investigated the accuracy of Aß42/Aß40 ratio, or neurofilament light protein.

Studies performed post hoc analyses to define optimal cut points for individual CSF biomarkers and biomarker ratios to discriminate autopsy-confirmed AD from autopsy-confirmed non-AD within their study samples using receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve analysis to maximize the sum of sensitivity and specificity, or, much less commonly, using logistic regression. No cut points were evaluated for the accuracy of combinations of CSF biomarkers.[183, 187] The appendix provides a summary of risk of bias assessments (Appendix Table D.7) and detailed evidence tables (Appendix Table D.8, Figure D.2).

AD was neuropathologically defined using one or more of the following guidelines: CERAD criteria, Braak staging,[166] National Institute on Aging and Reagan Institute Working Group on Diagnostic Criteria for the Neuropathological Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease (NIA-Reagan)[189] or unspecified accepted research criteria using a neuropathologist's assessment for neurodegenerative diseases. For autopsy-confirmed non-AD diagnoses, studies employed specific neuropathological criteria for LBD,[190] FTLD,[173, 191, 192] VaD[193] and Creutzfelt-Jakob disease (CJD).[194] No neuropathological criteria were specified for progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), spinocerebellar ataxia (SCA), normal pressure hydrocephalus (NPH) combined with VaD, or other vascular pathologic conditions.

Table 5.6. Characteristics of CSF classification accuracy studies

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Studies Reporting, N
Number of participants analyzed	927 (38 to 217)	9*
Race – white, %	95	1
Men, %	48 (21 to 75)	7
Mean age at dementia symptom onset, y	65 (63 to 71)	5
Mean age at CSF collection, y	73 (68 to 76)	8
Mean age at death, y	76 (76 to 77)	3
Mean interval between CSF collection and autopsy, mo	25 (0 to 75)	6

CSF=cerebrospinal fluid

*The 9 analyzed CSF studies were published from just 3 research centers, but we could not determine if any participants were included in more than 1 study.

Harms

No eligible individual studies on the accuracy of CSF biomarkers for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementia reported data on harms. In a search for systematic reviews of CSF testing for identifying AD published since 2013, we identified a 2018 review that included ten uncontrolled studies that reported data on headaches after lumbar puncture for individuals undergoing evaluation for suspected AD.[17] Participants in the 10 studies were diagnosed with CATD, non-AD neurodegenerative dementia, VaD, MCI, or were cognitively normal. Incidence of post-lumbar puncture headaches ranged from 0.58 percent to 20.3 percent. Though most studies reported incidence of 5 percent or less, two of the three largest studies reported incidence of 8.6 percent and 20.3 percent, respectively. Three studies also reported incidence of non-specific headache, ranging from 4.5 percent to 10.2 percent. Mild headaches appeared more common than moderate or severe headaches.

CSF Aß42 Levels

Two studies evaluated the accuracy of Aß42 levels for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=235) from non-AD (n=127).[179, 186] Main results are reported in Table 5.7 (see Appendix Table

D.9 for details). No studies reported data on whether accuracy of CSF Aß42 levels for distinguishing between AD and non-AD dementia varies by participant characteristics.

Table 5.7 Summary of reported results for CSF Aß42 for autopsy-confirmed AD versus non-AD dementias*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Optimal Cut Points, (pg/mL), Median (Range)	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD svs. non-AD	2 (n=362)[179, 186]	0.65 (0.65-0.66)	468 (436-500)	0.77 (0.74-0.79)	0.58 (0.53-0.62)	425 (373-477)	262 (220-303)	88 (41-135)	225 (168-282)
AD vs. FTLD	1 (n=157)[186]	0.89	385.1	0.57	0.88	520	188	167	135

Aß=beta amyloid; AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive

*No eligible studies on the accuracy of CSF Aß42 measures for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias reported data on harms.

CSF t-tau Levels

Five studies evaluated the accuracy of t-tau levels for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=358) from non-AD (n=177).[175, 176, 179, 183, 186] Main results are in Table 5.8 (see Appendix Table D.9 for details). One study reported that accuracy of t-tau levels for distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD and non-AD did not significantly vary by patient age or sex.[176] No studies reported data on whether classification accuracy of t-tau levels varied as a function of other participant characteristics.

Table 5.8 Summary of reported results for CSF t-tau for autopsy-confirmed AD versus non-AD dementias*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Optimal Cut Points, (pg/mL), Median (range)	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD vs. non-AD	3 (n=449)[176, 179, 186]	0.66 (0.65-0.85)	472.4 (361-472.5)	0.65 (0.62-0.72)	0.66 (0.64-0.69)	428 (401-609)	226 (103-228)	117 (46-129)	241 (228-244)
AD vs. LBD	1 (n=48)[183]	0.63	459	0.57	0.83	356	311	64	269
AD vs. FTLD	2 (n=195)[175, 186]	0.82 (0.50-0.89)	413 (403-423)	0.68 (0.68-0.68)	0.86 (0.82-0.90)	473 (340-606)	269 (89-450)	35 (19-50)	223 (160-285)
AD vs. VaD	1 (n=158)[186]	0.89	467.9	0.62	0.72	549	82	32	337

AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive; VaD=vascular dementia

*No eligible studies on the accuracy of CSF t-tau measures for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias reported data on harms.

CSF p-tau Levels

Three studies evaluated the accuracy of p-tau levels for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=265) from pooled or individual types of non-AD dementia (n=145).[179, 184, 186] Main results are reported in Table 5.9 (See Appendix Table D.9 for details). No studies reported data on whether classification accuracy of CSF p-tau levels varies by participant characteristics.

Table 5.9 Summary of reported results for CSF p-tau for autopsy-confirmed AD versus non-AD dementias*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Optimal Cut Points (pg/mL), Median (Range)	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD vs. non-AD	2 (n=362)[179, 186]	0.85 (0.63-0.94)	50.4 (50.4-50.4)	0.79 (0.78-0.80)	0.61 (0.60-0.61)	597 (451-823)	94 (59-293)	48 (0-138)	170 (81-489)
AD vs. LBD	3 (n=325)[179, 184, 186]	0.84 (0.63-0.85)	52.8 (52.8-59.1)	0.77 (0.66-0.77)	0.71 (0.61-0.78)	563 481-631)	104 (97-293)	62 (42-83)	210 (144-290)
AD vs. FTLD	2 (n=262)[179, 186]	0.90 (0.89-0.90)	41.3 (35.3-47.3)	0.86 (0.81-0.91)	0.79 (0.77-0.80)	773 (722-823)	80 (76-83)	22 (19-25)	125 (81-169)
AD vs. VaD	2 (n=269)[179, 186]	0.87 (0.86-0.89)	50.0 (49.9-50.1)	0.80 (0.79-0.80)	0.65 (0.63-0.67)	692 (685-700)	84 (76-91)	45 (38-53)	179 (171-186)
AD vs. CJD	1 (n=101)[179]	0.93	78.5	0.48	1.00	459	59	0	489

AD=Alzheimer's disease; CJD=Creutzfelt-Jakob disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive; VaD=vascular dementia

*No eligible studies on the accuracy of CSF p-tau measures for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias reported data on harms.

CSF Aß42/t-tau or t-tau/Aß42 Ratio

One study evaluated the accuracy of the ratio of Aß42/t-tau[186] and two evaluated the accuracy of the ratio of t-tau/Aß42[175, 178] for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=189) from pooled or individual types of non-AD dementia (n=106). Main results are reported in Table 5.10 (see Appendix Table D.9 for details).

In one of these studies, the sensitivity and specificity of a clinical evaluation to distinguish between autopsy-confirmed AD and FTLD were 0.67 and 0.87, respectively, whereas for the optimal t-tau/Aß42 ratio cut point of 0.34, sensitivity was 0.97 and specificity was 0.90.[178] These results suggested that the t-tau/Aß42 ratio may be more sensitive than clinical evaluation, but authors did not report whether t-tau/Aß42 ratio results increased diagnostic accuracy when added to clinical evaluation. No studies reported data on whether accuracy of the CSF Aß42/t-tau ratio or t-tau/Aß42 ratio for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia varies by participant characteristics.

Table 5.10 Summary of reported results for CSF Aß42/t-tau or t-tau/Aß42 ratio measures for autopsy-confirmed AD versus non-AD dementias*

Biomarker	Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Optimal Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
Aß42/t-tau	AD vs. non-AD	1 (n=217)[186]	0.65	1.08	0.75	0.57	484	203	152	161
Aß42/t-tau	AD vs. LBD	1 (n=164)[186]	0.85	0.8	0.61	0.75	521	110	37	33
Aß42/t-tau	AD vs. FTLD	1 (n=157)[186]	0.89	0.97	0.70	0.94	624	102	6	268
t-tau/Aß42	AD vs. FTLD	2 (n=78)[175, 178]	0.63 (0.50-0.75)	0.70 (0.34-1.06)	0.88 (0.79-0.97)	0.94 (0.90-0.97)	562 (395-728)	355 (225-485)	20 (15-25)	64 (23-105)
Aß42/t-tau	AD vs. VaD	1 (n=158)[186]	0.89	0.72	0.56	0.78	496	89	25	390

Aß42=amyloid beta; AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive; VaD=vascular dementia

*No eligible studies on the accuracy of CSF Aß42/t-tau ratio or t-tau/Aß42 ratio measures for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias reported data on harms.

CSF Aß42/p-tau Ratio

One study evaluated the accuracy of the Aß42/p-tau ratio for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=140) from pooled or individual types of non-AD dementia (n=77).[186] Main results are reported in Table 5.11 (see Appendix Table D.9 for details). No studies reported data on whether accuracy of the CSF Aß42/p-tau ratio for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia varies by participant characteristics.

Table 5.11 Summary of reported results for CSF Aß42/p-tau ratio measures for autopsy-confirmed AD versus non-AD dementias*

Diagnostic Question	Studies, N (Patients Analyzed)	AD Prevalence, Median (Range)	Optimal Cut Points	SN, Median (Range)	SP, Median (Range)	TP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	TN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FP per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)	FN per 1,000 Patients, Median (Range)
AD vs. non-AD	1 (n=217)[186]	0.65	9.11	0.83	0.60	535	213	142	110
AD vs. LBD	1 (n=164)[186]	0.85	8.46	0.80	0.58	683	85	61	171
AD vs. FTLD	1 (n=157)[186]	0.89	9.77	0.86	0.82	767	89	19	125
AD vs. VaD	1 (n=168)[186]	0.89	5.3	0.56	0.78	496	89	25	390

Aß42=amyloid beta; AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; FN=false negative; FP=false positive; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; SN=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TN=true negative; TP=true positive; VaD=vascular dementia

*No eligible studies on the accuracy of CSF Aß42/p-tau ratio for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias reported data on harms.

Combinations of CSF Tests

Aß42 + p-tau

AD Versus FTLD

One study evaluated the accuracy of the combination of Aß42, t-tau and p-tau for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=61) from FTLD (n=14).[188] CSF biomarkers were analyzed using both ELISA and Luminex assays. Whereas clinical evaluation had a sensitivity of 0.80 and specificity of 0.80, a regression model including CSF Aβ42 and p-tau measured using the Luminex assay had a sensitivity of 0.98 and specificity of 0.93. CSF testing improved accuracy compared to clinical evaluation mostly by recategorizing participants with autopsy-confirmed AD who had been incorrectly clinically classified as having FTLD. CSF testing also corrected a small number of false positives and incorrectly recategorized a small number of true positives from clinical evaluation. Authors also created a regression model of CSF markers using ELISA assay results, but did not report how this affected classification accuracy compared with clinical evaluation.

Aß42 + t-tau

AD Versus Non-AD Dementia

One study evaluated the accuracy of the combination of Aß42 and t-tau for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=66) from a pooled group including both participants with non-AD

dementia and other neurological diseases (n=39) (see Appendix Table D.9 for details).[187] The combination of Aß42 and t-tau was categorized as normal or abnormal, without specifying how this was defined, and had a sensitivity of 0.74 and specificity of 0.90. In a nonidentical, but overlapping sample of participants (n=108, including 79 with clinical AD and 29 with a clinical diagnosis of 'other dementia'), sensitivity and specificity of clinical evaluation were 0.85 and 0.67, respectively.

Aß42/Aß40 Ratio + Aß42 + Aß40 + p-tau

AD Versus Non-AD Dementia

One study evaluated the accuracy of the combination of Aß42/Aß40 ratio + Aß42 + Aß40 + p-tau for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=73) from non-AD dementia (n=38) (see Appendix Table D.9 for details).[183] The different CSF biomarkers were incorporated into a decision tree model to optimally categorize participants. The best decision tree model had a sensitivity and specificity of 0.79 and 0.76, respectively.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether accuracy of combinations of CSF biomarkers for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia varies by participant characteristics.

Comparative Accuracy of CSF Biomarkers

Study Characteristics

Among the seven studies (n=780) that evaluated the accuracy of at least two different CSF biomarkers for distinguishing AD from either pooled non-AD dementia or from individual types of non-AD dementia,[175, 176, 178, 179, 183, 184, 186] three reported statistical tests to directly compare accuracy between individual CSF biomarkers or combinations.[176, 179, 186]

Classification Accuracy

AD Versus Non-AD Dementias

For distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD, two studies reported that p-tau performed better than t-tau (AUC 0.72 vs. 0.59, $p<0.001$[186] and $p=0.048$[179] respectively), but that p-tau did not differ from Aβ42 ($p\geq0.408$ in both studies).[179, 186] In one of these studies, p-tau classification accuracy also did not differ from the Aβ42/t-tau ratio (AUC 0.72 vs. 0.68, p=0.29) or the Aβ42/p-tau ratio (AUC 0.72 vs. 0.77, p=0.10).[186] This study also reported that the Aβ42/p-tau ratio performed better than Aβ42 (AUC 0.77 vs. 0.68, p=0.004), t-tau (AUC 0.77 vs. 0.59, p<0.001), and the Aβ42/t-tau ratio (AUC 0.77 vs. 0.68, p=0.001).[186] In another study, one model including t-tau alone and a separate model including both t-tau and Aβ were no different for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD (n=74) from non-AD dementia (n=13) (AUC 0.80 vs. 0.81, p=0.60).[176] In a fourth study, in a subset of individuals in whom clinical evaluation had not been able to discriminate between AD and non-AD dementia, a sequential decision tree that included p-tau and Aβ42/Aβ40 correctly classified 7 of 16 of these individuals, and a decision tree that also included Aβ40 correctly categorized 10 of the 16 (p=0.30 [calculated by review authors]).[183]

AD Versus FTLD

For distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD (n=140) and FTLD (n=17), one study found that the Aβ42/p-tau ratio performed better than Aβ42 (AUC 0.89 vs. 0.78, p=0.020) or t-tau alone (AUC 0.89 vs. 0.75, p=0.004), but not differently than the Aβ42/t-tau ratio (AUC 0.89 vs. 0.86, p=0.28).[186] P-tau did not significantly differ from Aβ42, t-tau, or the Aβ42/t-tau ratio ($p \geq 0.12$ for all comparisons). In two other studies (n=78), t-tau/Aβ42 ratio had a numerically higher AUC compared with other CSF tests (t-tau and Aβ42 in both, and p-tau and p-tau/Aβ42 ratio in one), but no test for statistical significance was reported.[175, 178]

AD Versus LBD

For distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD (n=140) and LBD (n=24), one study found that the Aβ42/t-tau ratio performed no differently than p-tau or the Aβ42/p-tau ratio ($p \geq 0.36$ for both comparisons).[186] In a second study (n=48), p-tau appeared to have a higher sensitivity compared with t-tau (0.77 vs. 0.57), with similar specificity (0.78 vs. 0.83, respectively), but no test for statistical significance was reported.[184]

AD Versus CJD

For distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD (n=140) and CJD (n=13), one study found that the p-tau/t-tau ratio performed better than Aβ42 (p=0.004), t-tau (p=0.04), or the Aβ42/p-tau ratio (p=0.003), but the Aβ42/p-tau ratio did not significantly differ from Aβ42 or t-tau ($p \geq 0.22$ for both comparisons).[186]

AD Versus VaD

For distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD (n=140) and VaD (n=18), one study found that neither p-tau nor the Aβ42/p-tau ratio significantly differed from either t-tau or the Aβ42/t-tau ratio ($p \geq 0.37$ for all comparisons).[186]

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether the comparative accuracy of different CSF biomarkers for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia varies by participant characteristics.

Comparative Accuracy of CSF Assays

Study Characteristics

One study compared the accuracy of ELISA versus Luminex assays for Aβ42, t-tau, and p-tau for distinguishing between autopsy-confirmed AD (n=110) and FTLD (n=26).[188] The ELISA assay was from INNOTEST (Ghent, Belgium), while the Luminex xMAP platform was from INNOBIA AlzBio3, Immunogenetics (Ghent, Belgium). The AD group (n=110) included participants with "pure" AD (n=71), LBD (n=1), AD-LBD (n=24), AD-FTLD (n=2), FTLD-AD (n=6), or LBD-AD (n=6).

Classification Accuracy

Regression analysis was used in part of the study cohort to select the combination of biomarkers that maximized accuracy and kappa index distinguishing between participants with AD and FTLD. This model then was applied to the remaining cohort participants to obtain

sensitivity, specificity, and the ROC curve. However, the derivation of these models was performed separately for the ELISA and Luminex assays, and the biomarkers in the final ELISA model were t-tau and Aβ42, while those in the final Luminex model were p-tau and Aβ42.

In a supplement, this study reported that the sensitivity and specificity for clinical evaluation to distinguish AD from non-AD when not counting participants who had AD pathology mixed with another neuropathological diagnosis (i.e., excluding mixed AD) were 0.77 and 0.64, respectively. The sensitivity and specificity for clinical evaluation to distinguish AD from non-AD when counting participants with mixed AD were 0.71 and 0.83, respectively. For distinguishing AD from FTLD, when not counting participants with mixed AD or mixed FTLD, the sensitivity and specificity of clinical evaluation were 0.89 and 0.81, respectively. When including participants with mixed AD and mixed FTD, sensitivity and specificity of clinical evaluation for distinguishing AD from FTLD were 0.96 and 0.77, respectively. For ELISA, the model sensitivity and specificity for distinguishing AD from FTLD were 0.90 and 0.82, respectively. For Luminex, the model sensitivity and specificity for distinguishing AD from FTLD were 1.0 and 0.88, respectively. The study did not report statistical testing to directly compare classification accuracy of clinical evaluation alone with CSF testing added to clinical evaluation.

Variation in Classification Accuracy by Participant Characteristics

The accuracy of the ELISA and Luminex assays for distinguishing between AD and non-AD dementia did not differ when participants were stratified by cognitive impairment ($p \geq 0.24$ for both assays). Otherwise, no studies reported data on whether the comparative accuracy of different CSF biomarker assays for identifying autopsy-confirmed AD varies by participant characteristics.

Blood Biomarkers

No studies reported data on the accuracy of blood biomarkers for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia.

Chapter 6. Key Question 3: Prescription Drugs Versus Placebo for Cognition, Function, and Quality of Life

Donepezil Versus Placebo

Key Messages

- In older adults with mild to moderate clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD), evidence for donepezil versus placebo showed:
    - Small statistically significant improvements for cognition (low strength of evidence [SOE]), global staging (moderate SOE), and clinical impression of change (moderate SOE).
    - Increased risk for serious adverse events (low SOE) and withdrawals due to adverse events (low SOE) at standard doses (targeting 10 mg/day).
    - Insufficient evidence for function or quality of life.
- In older adults with moderate to severe CATD, evidence for donepezil versus placebo showed:
    - Small statistically significant improvements for cognition (moderate SOE), function (low SOE), and clinical impression of change (low SOE).
    - No difference in serious adverse events (low SOE), but increased withdrawals due to adverse events (low SOE) at standard doses.
    - Insufficient evidence for quality of life and global staging.
- Efficacy compared with placebo was increased for both 10 mg/day and 5 mg/day donepezil; though 10 mg/day donepezil increased risk of serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events compared with placebo, 5 mg/day donepezil and placebo did not differ for these harms.

Eligible Studies

Based on a high-quality systematic review published in 2018,[195] we identified 24 eligible publications reporting 17 unique trials of ≥24 weeks duration that compared donepezil with placebo, reported results for cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms, and were considered low or medium risk of bias.[196-219] We found one additional eligible study with low or medium risk of bias (ROB) not included in this prior review,[220] bringing to 18 the total included and analyzed in the current review.

Four trials that directly compared donepezil 5 mg/day with 10 mg/day[204, 211] and slow-release donepezil 23 mg/day with standard-release donepezil 10 mg/day[221-223] are reported in a section of this chapter titled "Donepezil Dosage Comparisons."

Appendix Tables E.1-E.10 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 4,742 participants enrolled in the 18 analyzed donepezil versus placebo trials are shown in Table 6.1. Participants were primarily community dwelling, but two trials enrolled participants in residential care.[213, 217] Most study participants were categorized with mild or moderate CATD (e.g., Mini-Mental State Exam [MMSE] score 10 to 26) and approximately

one-quarter of participants were in studies restricted to individuals with severe CATD.[196, 204, 205, 219] All trials lasted 24 to 26 weeks except for two of 52 to 54 weeks.[209, 217] Most often, donepezil dosing was titrated up to 10 mg/day, but three trials compared fixed doses of 5 mg/day and 10 mg/day to placebo.[197, 204, 211]

Table 6.1. Baseline characteristics of donepezil versus placebo trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled	4,742 (35 to 818)	18
Age, mean	75 (67 to 86)	18
Men, %	35 (18 to 46)	18
Race – white, %	71 (0 to 100)	10
Alzheimer's disease severity*	**NA**	18
Early-stage, %	3 (n=153)	1
Mild or moderate, %	61 (n=2,870)	11
Moderate or severe, %	6 (n=290)	1
Severe, %	26 (n=1,206)	4
Any (included mild, moderate, or severe), %	5 (n=208)	1
MMSE, mean	15 (6 to 24)	17

MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NA=not applicable
*Alzheimer's disease severity was based on that reported by the individual trials.

Outcomes

Table 6.2 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms results between donepezil and placebo. For efficacy, in patients with mild to moderate CATD treated for 24 weeks, donepezil improved several outcomes compared with placebo. For treatment up to 10 mg/day, these included small mean improvements in cognition (weighted mean difference in MMSE change, 1.0 [95% confidence interval (CI), 0.7 to 1.4]; standardized mean difference (SMD), 0.30 [95% CI, 0.16 to 0.44]), increased likelihood that cognition improved (absolute risk difference [ARD], 19%; number needed to treat [NNT], 5.3) or did not worsen (ARD, 23%; NNT, 4.3), and increased likelihood clinical impression of change improved (ARD, 12%; NNT, 8.3) or did not worsen (ARD, 14%; NNT, 7.2). However, donepezil did not increase the likelihood of a moderate or marked improvement in clinical impression of change and evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about function or quality of life. In a 1-year trial, donepezil was associated with less worsening in MMSE (-0.5 vs. -2.0, $p<0.001$),[217] while a single trial reporting on change in patient residence to a different level of independence found that through 54 weeks two participants (0.9%) each in the donepezil and placebo groups entered a nursing facility.[209] For patients with moderate to severe CATD treated for 24 to 26 weeks, compared with placebo, donepezil resulted in small mean improvements in cognition and function, and increased likelihood that clinical impression of change improved (ARD, 10%; NNT, 10) or did not worsen (ARD, 11.2%; NNT, 8.9). However, no studies of patients with moderate to severe CATD reported data on brief multidomain cognitive batteries, quality of life or staging. For treatment with 5 mg/day, efficacy compared with placebo appeared similar in magnitude to that for 10 mg/day compared with placebo, both in patients with mild to moderate CATD and moderate to severe CATD.

For harms, donepezil up to 10 mg/day increased risk of withdrawals due to adverse events in patients with mild to moderate CATD and those with moderate to severe CATD (both low SOE), and increased serious adverse events only in patients with mild to moderate CATD (low SOE) (Table 6.2). Donepezil and placebo did not statistically differ for confusion (5.8% vs. 6.3%; RR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.61 to 1.38], n=4 trials),[197, 199, 213, 217] falls (7% in each arm, n=3 trials),[204, 212, 219]

restlessness (2% in each arm, p=0.44; n=2 trials),[203, 204] tremor (8% vs. 2%, p=0.07, n=1 trial),[213] abnormal gait (12% vs. 8%, p=0.33, respectively; n=1 trial)PN Tariot, JL Cummings [213] or mortality (1.4% vs. 2.3%; Peto odds ratio [OR], 0.68 [95% CI, 0.43 to 1.08], n=12 trials).[196, 197, 199, 204, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 217, 220, 224] Donepezil 5 mg/day did not increase risk of either serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events compared with placebo. No studies reported data on somnolence or stroke.

Appendix Tables E.4-E.10 provide detailed evidence tables and assessments of strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Table 6.2. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: donepezil versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	4 RCT (n=806) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean MMSE change:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (SMD, 0.30 [95% CI, 0.16 to 0.44]; 4 trials, n=806)[208, 211, 213, 220] *5 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (SMD, 0.29 [95% CI, 0.19 to 0.39]; 1 trial, n=301)[211]	Low
	4 RCT (n=1,102) 24-26 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean MMSE change:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (SMD, 0.29 [95% CI, 0.17 to 0.40]; 4 trials, n=1,102)[196, 199, 205, 224]	Low
Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	8 RCT (n=1,654) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate†	**Likelihood ADAS-Cog unchanged/improved (≥0):** *10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (80% vs. 58%; ARD, 23% [95% CI, 14% to 32%]; NNTB, 4 [95% CI, 3 to 7]; RR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.20 to 1.62]; 1 trial, n=445)[211] **Likelihood ≥4-point ADAS-Cog improvement:** *10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (46% vs. 27%; ARD, 19% [95% CI, 10% to 29%]; NNTB, 5 [95% CI, 3 to 10]; RR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.27 to 2.28]; 1 trial, n=445)[211] **Mean ADAS-Cog change:** *10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (SMD, -0.39 [95% CI, -0.54 to -0.25]; 8 trials, n=1,654)[197, 203, 207, 210-212, 214, 220] *5 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (SMD, -0.32 [95% CI, --0.44 to -0.20]).[197]	Low
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery	1 RCT (n=153)[212] 24 weeks	Early stage	**Computerized Memory Battery Test:** *10 mg/d:* No overall results reported; donepezil statistically improved vs. placebo 4 of 8 components, not statistically different in 4 of 8 components.	Insufficient
Function	1 RCT (n=246) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean ADCS-ADL change:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* SMD, -0.02 [95% CI, -0.27 to 0.23]; 1 trial, n=246)[220]	Insufficient
	3 RCT (n=733) 24-26 weeks	Severe	**Mean ADCS-ADL change:‡** *Up to 10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (SMD, 0.18 [95% CI, 0.03 to 0.32]; 3 trials, n=733)[196, 204, 219] *5 mg/d:* SMD, 0.18 [95% CI, -0.10 to 0.46]; 1 trial, n=198)[204]	Low (only for up to 10 mg/d dose)
Quality of Life	2 RCT (n=969) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean participant-rated QOL change:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* SMD, -0.07 (95% CI, -0.21 to 0.06); 2 trials, n=815 [197, 211] *5 mg/d*: Statistically favored donepezil (only graphical data reported, p=0.05; 1 trial, n=316)[211]	Insufficient

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Staging	4 RCT (n=1,256) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean global staging (CDR) change:**† *Up to 10 mg/d*: Favors donepezil SMD, -0.38 [95% CI, -0.50 to -0.25])[197, 203, 211, 213] *5 mg/d:*[197, 211] Favors donepezil (SMD, -0.36 [95% CI, -0.53 to -0.20])[197, 211]	Moderate
Clinical Impression of Change*	4 RCT (n=1,585) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood unchanged/improved:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (67% vs. 53%; ARD, 14% [95% CI, 9% to 19%]; NNTB, 7 [95% CI, 5 to 11]; RR, 1.29 [95% CI, 1.18 to 1.41]; 4 trials, n=1,585)[197, 203, 207, 211] *5 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (65% vs. 52%; ARD, 13% [95% CI, 7 to 19]; NNTB, 8 [95% CI, 5 to 14]; RR, 1.26 [95% CI, 1.14 to 1.39]; 3 trials, n=1075)[197, 203, 211] **Likelihood improved:** *10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (28% vs. 16%; ARD, 12% [95% CI, 8% to 16%]; NNTB, 8 [95% CI, 6 to 13]; RR, 1.89 [95% CI, 1.46 to 2.45]; 4 trials, n=1,585)[197, 203, 207, 211] *5 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (29% vs. 14%; ARD, 15% [95% CI, 10 to 19]; NNTB, 7 [95% CI, 5 to 10]; RR, 2.02 [95% CI, 1.44 to 2.82]; 3 trials, n=1075)[197, 203, 211] **Likelihood moderately/markedly improved:** *10 mg/d:* No difference (15% vs. 11%; ARD, 3.2% [95% CI, -3.6% to 9.9%]; NNTB, 31 [95% CI, NNTB 10 to ∞ to NNTH 28]; RR, 1.28 [95% CI, 0.76 to 2.17]; 2 trials, n=383)[203, 205, 207] *5 mg/d:* No difference (16% vs. 12%; ARD, 4.0% [95% CI, -4.2 to 12.3]; NNTB, 25 [95% CI, NNTB 8 to ∞ to NNTH 24]; RR, 1.35 [95% CI, 0.73 to 2.50]; 1 trial, n=263)[203] **Mean CIBIC-Plus score:** *10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (SMD 1.17 (95% CI, 0.50 to 1.85); 1 trial, n=40)[208]	Moderate

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
	5 RCT (n=1,398) 24-26 weeks	Severe (79%) or moderate to severe (21%)	**Likelihood unchanged/improved:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (69% vs. 56%; ARD, 13% [95% CI, 8% to 18]; NNTB, 7 [95% CI, 6 to 13]; RR, 1.23 [95% CI, 1.10 to 1.37]; 5 trials, n=1,398)[196, 199, 204, 205, 218] *5 mg/d:* No difference (63% vs. 54%; ARD, 9% [95% CI, -5 to 23]; NNTB, 11 [95% CI, NNTB 4 to ∞ to NNTH 20]; RR, 1.17 [95% CI, 0.92 to 1.48]; 1 trial, n=194)[204] **Likelihood improved:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (38% vs. 28%; ARD, 10% [95% CI, 5% to 15%]; NNTB, 10 [95% CI, 7 to 20]; RR, 1.34 [95% CI, 1.13 to 1.58]; 4 trials, n=1,152)[196, 204, 205, 219] *5 mg/d:* No difference (33% vs. 24%; ARD, 9% [95% CI, -4 to 22]; NNTB, 11 [95% CI, NNTB 5 to ∞ to NNTH 25]; RR, 1.39 [95% CI, 0.88 to 2.19]; 1 trial, n=194)[204] **Likelihood moderately/markedly improved:** *Up to 10 mg/d:* No difference (14% vs. 12%; ARD, 2.1% [95% CI, -3.8% to 8.0%]; NNTB, 48 [95% CI, NNTB 13 to ∞ to NNTH 26]; RR, 1.41 [95% CI, 0.90 to 2.21]; 2 trials, n=508)[204, 224] *5 mg/d:* No difference (4% vs. 6%; ARD, -2% [95% CI, -8 to 5]; NNTB, 50 [95% CI, NNTB 20 to ∞ to NNTH 12]; RR, 0.74 [95% CI, 0.22 to 2.54]; 1 trial, n=194)[204] **Mean CIBIC-Plus score:** *10 mg/d:* Favors donepezil (graphical display only)[199]	Low
SAE	8 RCT (n=2,521) 24-54 weeks	Mild to moderate	*Up to 10 mg/d:* Donepezil increased risk (10.7% vs. 8.7%; ARD, 2% [95% CI, -0.3 to 4.3]; NNTH, 50 [95% CI, NNTH 23 to ∞ to NNTB 333]; RR, 1.32 [95% CI, 1.03 to 1.68]; 8 trials, n=2,521)[197, 207, 209, 211-213, 217, 220] *5 mg/d:* No difference (4.5% vs. 5.6%; ARD, -1% [95% CI, -5.8 to 3.8]; NNTB, 100 [95% CI, NNTB 17 to ∞ to NNTH 26]; RR, 0.82 [95% CI, 0.31 to 2.14]; 1 trial, n=316) [211]	Low
	4 RCT (n=1,153) 24-26 weeks	Severe (75%) or moderate to severe (25%)	*Up to 10 mg/d:* No difference (13.3% vs. 15.6%; ARD, -2.3% [95% CI, -6.4 to 1.8]; NNTB, 43 [95% CI, NNTB 16 to ∞ to NNTH 56]; RR, 0.87 [95% CI, 0.66 to 1.15]; 4 trials, n=1,153)[199, 204, 205, 219] *5 mg/d:* No difference (11.9% vs. 14.2%; ARD, -2.4 [95% CI, -11.6 to 6.8]; NNTB, 42 [95% CI, NNTB 9 to ∞ to NNTH 15]; RR, 0.83 [95% CI, 0.41 to 1.69]; 1 trial, n=206)[204]	Low
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	11 RCT (n=3,180) 24-54 weeks	Mild to moderate	*Up to 10 mg/d:* No difference (10.0% vs. 7.4%; ARD, 2.6% [95% CI, 0.7 to 4.6]; NNTH, 38 [95% CI, 22 to 143]; RR, 1.22 [95% CI, 0.93 to 1.62]; 11 trials, n=3,180)[197, 203, 206-209, 211-213, 217, 220] *5 mg/d:* No difference (7.8% vs. 8.7%; ARD, -1% [95% CI, -4.6 to 2.7]; NNTB, 100 [95% CI, NNTB 22 to ∞ to NNTH 37]; RR, 0.89 [95% CI, 0.57 to 1.39]; 2 trials, n=861) [197, 211]	Low

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
	7 RCT (n=1,559) 24-26 weeks	Severe (81%) or moderate to severe (19%)	*Up to 10 mg/d:* Donepezil increased risk (12.6% vs. 8.1%; ARD, 4.5% [95% CI, 1.5 to 7.6]; NNTH, 23 [95% CI, 14 to 67]; RR, 1.54 [95% CI, 1.13 to 2.10]; 5 trials, n=1,559)[196, 199, 204, 205, 210, 214, 219] *5 mg/d:* No difference (8.0% vs. 10.5%; ARD, -2.6 [95% CI, -10.4 to 5.3]; NNTB, 38 [95% CI, NNTB 10 to ∞ to NNTH 19]; RR, 0.76 [95% CI, 0.32 to 1.80]; 1 trial, n=206)[204]	Low

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living–Severe Version; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CDR= Clinical Dementia Rating Scale; CGIC= Clinical Global Impression of Improvement; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus= Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change with caregiver input; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; QOL=quality of life; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=relative risk; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

*Clinical impression of change was measured using the -Plus (k=6 trials, n=2,256)[196, 197, 204, 205, 207, 211] or CGIC (k=2 trials, n=481).[203, 219]

†One trial reported that CDR-Sum of the Boxes did not significantly differ between treatment groups, but provided no data.[212]

‡Other function measures reported in single trials included the Interview for Deterioration in Daily living activities in Dementia[197] and the Disability Assessment for Dementia.[199, 207]

Variation in Outcomes by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported whether the effect of donepezil versus placebo on cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms varied as a function of participant characteristics. Two trials performed an exploratory analysis based on disease severity at baseline as defined by MMSE score.[207, 220] One of these trials reported that donepezil improved ADAS-Cog scores compared with placebo in participants with baseline MMSE ≤18, but not in those with baseline MMSE >18.[207] The second trial reported that donepezil and placebo did not differ for change from baseline for Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale (ADAS-Cog) or Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change with caregiver input (CIBIC-Plus) in either participants with baseline MMSE 20-26 or baseline MMSE 10-19.[220] However, neither trial reported a test for interaction.

Donepezil Dosage Comparisons

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD, the evidence for donepezil 23 mg/day compared with 10 mg/day showed:
  - No difference in cognition, function, or clinical impression of change (all low SOE).
  - Insufficient evidence to draw conclusions about quality of life.
  - Increased risk of withdrawals due to adverse events (moderate SOE), but no difference for serious adverse events (low SOE).
- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, the evidence for donepezil 10 mg/day compared with 5 mg/day showed:
  - Mixed results for cognition (low SOE).
  - No difference in clinical impression of change (low SOE).

    - Insufficient evidence for function, quality of life, or staging.
    - Increased risk of serious adverse events (low SOE) and withdrawals due to adverse events (moderate SOE).
- In older adults with moderate to severe CATD, the evidence for donepezil 10 mg/day compared with 5 mg/day showed:
    - No difference in cognition or function (both low SOE).
    - Improvement for clinical impression of change (low SOE).
    - Insufficient evidence to draw conclusions about quality of life, staging, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.

Eligible Studies

Based on a high-quality systematic review published in 2018,[195] we identified five eligible publications of five unique trials of at least 24 weeks duration that compared donepezil doses and reported results for cognition, function, quality of life, staging, clinical impression of change or harms. These included two that compared high-dose 23 mg/day donepezil to standard-dose 10 mg/day donepezil,[221, 223] and three that compared 10 mg/day donepezil to 5 mg/day donepezil.[197, 204, 211] We found no additional eligible studies published after the May 2017 search date of this previous systematic review. Appendix Tables E.4-E.10 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 2,886 participants enrolled in the five analyzed trials are shown in Table 6.3. Most participants were community-dwelling and lived with a caregiver. All trials were 24 weeks in duration. Two trials compared sustained-release high-dose 23 mg/day donepezil with standard-dose 10 mg/day donepezil.[221, 223] Three trials compared 10 mg/day donepezil with 5 mg/day donepezil.[197, 204, 211]

Table 6.3. Baseline characteristics of donepezil versus donepezil trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled	2,886 (351 to 1467)	5
Age, mean	74 (72 to 78)	5
Men, %	36 (21 to 41)	5
Race – % white	72 (0 to 99)	4
Alzheimer's disease severity*	**NA**	2
Mild†, %	25 (n=681)	2
Moderate†, %	6 (n=162)	2
Mild to Moderate†, %	30 (n=855)	2
Moderate to severe, %	51 (n=1434)	1
Severe, %	19 (n=528)	2
MMSE, mean	14 (8 to 20)	5

MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NA=not applicable

*Alzheimer's disease severity was based on that reported by the individual trials.

†Participants categorized as mild severity, and those categorized separately as moderate severity, also were included together as part of the population of mild to moderate severity.

Outcomes

Table 6.4 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms results from trials that directly compared different donepezil doses. For efficacy, donepezil 23 mg/day and 10 mg/day did not differ for cognition, function, or clinical impression of change (all low SOE). By comparison, donepezil 10 mg/day increased the likelihood of improvement for brief multidomain cognitive tests and clinical impression of change compared with 5 mg/day when evaluated using categorical responder analyses but not as continuous outcome measures (all low SOE). Donepezil 10 mg/day and 5 mg/day did not differ for brief cognitive tests commonly used as stand-alone tests or for function tests (all low SOE). No studies that directly compared different donepezil doses reported data on quality of life, disease staging, or change in residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, when directly compared, donepezil 23 mg/day and 10 mg/day did not differ for serious adverse events (low SOE), but the higher dose increased risk of withdrawals due to adverse events (moderate SOE). Donepezil 23 mg/day and 10 mg/day doses did not statistically differ for risk of confusion (1.3% vs. 1.1%, p=0.82; 2 trials),[221, 223] somnolence (2.1 % vs. 0.8%, p=0.08; 2 trials),[221, 223] falls considered serious treatment-emergent adverse events (0.6% vs. 0.4%),[221, 223] or mortality (0.7% vs. 0.9%, p=0.46; 2 trials).[221, 223] No studies comparing these doses reported data on extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke. When directly compared with donepezil 5 mg/day, the higher dose of 10 mg/day appeared to increase risk of both serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events. However, donepezil 10 mg/day and 5 mg/day doses did not statistically differ for risk of confusion (7% vs. 6%, 1 trial),[197] falls (6.3% vs. 6.9%; 1 trial)[204] or mortality (1.0% vs. 0.6%; Peto odds ratio 1.69 [95% CI, 0.42 to 6.80]; 3 trials).[197, 204, 211] No studies comparing these doses reported data on somnolence, extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Appendix Tables E.4-E.10 provide detailed evidence tables and assessments of strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Table 6.4. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: donepezil dose comparisons

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT (n=303) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean change in MMSE:** *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: No difference (SMD, 0.04 [95% CI, -0.29 to 0.16]; 1 trial, n=303)[211]	Low
	1 RCT (n=1,370) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean change in MMSE:** *23 mg/d vs. 10 mg/d:* No difference (SMD, 0.04 [95% CI, -0.07 to 0.15]; 1 trial, n=1,370)[221]	Low
Cognition-Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	1 RCT (n=302) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood ≥4-point ADAS-Cog improvement:** *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d:* Favors 10 mg/d (54% vs. 38%; ARD, 16% [95% CI, 4 to 27]; NNTB, 6 [95% CI, 4 to 25]; RR, 1.42 [95% CI, 1.11 to 1.82]; 1 trial, n=302)[211] **Mean ADAS-Cog change:** *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d:* No difference (SMD, -0.06 [95% CI, -0.29 to 0.16]; 1 trial, n=302)[211]	Low for each
	3 RCT (n=1,892) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean change in SIB:** *23 mg/d vs. 10 mg/d*: No difference (SMD, 0.10, [95% CI, -0.02 to 0.21]; 2 trials, n=1,704)[221, 223] *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: No difference (SMD, 0.20 [95% CI, -0.09 to 0.48]; 1 trial, n=188)[204]	*23 vs 10 mg/d*: Low *10 vs 5 mg/d*: Low

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT (n=303) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean change in MMSE:** *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: No difference (SMD, 0.04 [95% CI, -0.29 to 0.16]; 1 trial, n=303)[211]	Low
	1 RCT (n=1,370) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean change in MMSE:** *23 mg/d vs. 10 mg/d:* No difference (SMD, 0.04 [95% CI, -0.07 to 0.15]; 1 trial, n=1,370)[221]	Low
Function	2 RCT (n=1,557) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean change in ADCS-ADL-severe scale:** *23 mg/d vs. 10 mg/d*: No difference (SMD, 0.0 [95% CI, -0.11 to 0.11], 1 trial, n=1,369)[221] *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: No difference (SMD, -0.03 [95% CI, -0.32 to 0.25]; 1 trial, n=187)[204]	*23 vs 10 mg/d*: Low *10 vs 5 mg/d*: Low
Clinical Impression	1 RCT (n=298) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood ≥3-point CIBIC-Plus improvement:** *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: No difference (25% vs. 26%; ARD, -1% [95% CI, -11 to 9]; NNTH, 100 [95% CI, NNTH 9 to ∞ to NNTB 9]; RR, 0.95 [95% CI, 0.64 to 1.40]; 1 trial, n=298)[211]	Low
	3 RCT (n=1,892) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Likelihood improved:** *23 mg/d vs. 10 mg/d*: No difference (21.5% vs. 21%; ARD, 0.4 [95% CI, -4 to 4]; NNTB, 250 [95% CI, NNTB 25 to ∞ to NNTH 25]; RR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.58 to 1.40]; 2 trials, n=1,704)[221, 223] 1*0 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d:* Favors 10 mg/d (47% vs. 32%; ARD, 14 [95% CI, 1 to 28]; NNTB, 7 [95% CI, 4 to 100]; RR, 1.45 [95% CI, 1.01 to 2.08]; 1 trial, n=188)[204]	*23 vs 10 mg/d*: Low *10 vs 5 mg/d*: Low
SAE	2 RCT (n=855) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	*10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: Higher risk with 10 mg/d (10.2% vs. 6.1%; ARD, 4.1% [95% CI, 0.5 to 7.8]; NNTH, 24 [95% CI, 13 to 200]; RR, 1.67 [95% CI, 1.04 to 2.66]; 2 trials, n=855)[197, 211]	Low
	3 RCT (n=1,982) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	*23 mg/d vs. 10 mg/d*: No difference (9.0% vs. 9.3%; ARD, -0.3 [95% CI, -3.1 to 2.5]; NNTB, 333 [95% CI, NNTB 32 to ∞ to NNTH 40]; RR, 1.06 [95% CI, 0.64 to 1.74]; 2 trials, n=1,785)[221, 223] *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: 10.4% vs. 11.9%; (ARD, -1.5% [95% CI, -10.2 to 7.3]; RR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.40 to 1.93]; 1 trial, n=197)[204]	*23 vs 10 mg/d*: Low *10 vs 5 mg/d*: Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	2 RCT (n=855) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	*10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: Higher risk with 10 mg/d (17.4% vs. 7.8%; ARD, 9.6% [95% CI, 5.3 to 14.1]; NNTH, 10 [95% CI, 7 to 19]; RR, 2.24 [95% CI, 1.52 to 3.29]; 2 trials, n=855)[197, 211]	Moderate
	3 RCT (n=2,015) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	*23 mg/d vs. 10 mg/d*: Higher risk with 23 mg/d (18.4% vs. 8.3%; ARD, 10.1 [95% CI, 7.1 to 13.2]; NNTH, 10 [95% CI, 8 to 14]; RR, 2.22 [95% CI, 1.67 to 2.96]; 2 trials, n=1,818)[221, 223] *10 mg/d vs. 5 mg/d*: 13.5% vs. 7.9% (ARD, 5.6% [95% CI, -3 to 14.3]; RR, 1.71 [95% CI, 0.74 to 3.94]; 1 trial, n=197)[204]	*23 vs 10 mg/d*: Moderate *10 vs 5 mg/d*: Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition; ADCS-ADL-Severe=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living–Severe Version; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CI=confidence intervals; CIBIC=Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse events; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant Characteristics

In a *post hoc* analysis in one trial in individuals with moderate to severe CATD, 23 mg/day donepezil improved Severe Impairment Battery (SIB) scores more than 10 mg/day donepezil among participants with baseline MMSE ≤16 ($p<0.001$), but not among those with MMSE 17 to 20 ($p<0.94$).[221] However, no test of interaction was reported.

Galantamine Versus Placebo and Galantamine Dose Comparisons

Key Messages

- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, evidence for galantamine compared with placebo showed:
  - Improvement in cognition (low SOE).
  - Increased risk for withdrawals due to serious adverse events (low SOE).
  - Insufficient evidence for individual cognitive domains, function, quality of life, clinical impression of change, or serious adverse events.
- In older adults with moderate to severe CATD, evidence for galantamine compared with placebo was insufficient for all efficacy and harms outcomes.
- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, evidence directly comparing different galantamine doses was insufficient for all efficacy and harms outcomes.

Eligible Studies

We identified nine eligible publications of seven unique trials reporting results for cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms.[225-233] Four unique trials were assessed as having high ROB, and were therefore not used in our analysis.[228-233] We analyzed the findings of the three remaining medium ROB trials, including two that compared galantamine with placebo,[225, 226] and one that directly compared different dosages of galantamine.[227] Appendix Tables E.11-E.15 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 1,060 participants enrolled in the two analyzed trials that compared galantamine with placebo are shown in Table 6.5. One of these trials enrolled community-dwelling participants and compared galantamine 24 mg/day and 32 mg/day with placebo,[226] while the other enrolled individuals residing in residential homes, nursing homes, or geriatric residences and compared galantamine 24 mg/day with placebo.[225] Both trials lasted 26 weeks.

Table 6.5. Baseline characteristics of galantamine versus placebo trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled	1,060 (407 and 653)	2
Age, mean	77 (72 and 84)	2
Men, %	30 (19 and 37)	2
Race – white, %	NR	0
Alzheimer's disease severity*	**NA**	
Mild or moderate, %	62 (n=653)	1

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Severe, %	38 (n=407)	1
MMSE, mean	15.3 (9 and 20)	2

MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NA=not applicable; NR=not reported
*Alzheimer's disease severity was based on that reported by the individual trials.

One 28-week open-label trial (n=34) enrolled participants with mild to moderate CATD and directly compared galantamine 16 mg/day with galantamine 24 mg/day.[227]

Outcomes

Table 6.6 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms results between galantamine and placebo. For efficacy, galantamine improved cognition compared with placebo (low SOE), but evidence was insufficient for function or global change measures. No studies reported data on quality of life, staging or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, galantamine increased risk of withdrawals due to adverse events in individuals with mild to moderate CATD (low SOE), but evidence was insufficient in those with severe CATD. Evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between galantamine and placebo for serious adverse events. In one trial reporting, galantamine and placebo did not statistically differ for falls (12% vs. 11%),[225] but mortality was lower in the galantamine group (4.0% vs. 11.0%, p=0.01).[225] No studies reported data on confusion, somnolence, extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

The single trial that directly compared galantamine 16 mg/day and 24 mg/day reported that treatment groups did not differ for cognition or function but provided no numerical data.[227]

Appendix Tables E.12-E.15 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Table 6.6. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: galantamine versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition - Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[226] (n=653) 26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood ≥4-point ADAS-Cog improvement:** *32 mg/d:* Favors galantamine (32% vs. 15%; ARD, 17% [95% CI, 10% to 25%]; NNTB, 6 [95% CI, 4 to 10]; RR, 2.17, [95% CI, 1.49 to 3.15]) *24 mg/d:* Favors galantamine (29% vs. 15%; ARD, 14% [95% CI, 7% to 22%]; NNTB, 7 [95% CI, 5 to 14]; RR, 1.95, [95% CI, 1.34 to 2.86]) **Likelihood ADAS-Cog unchanged/improved (≥0):** *32 mg/d:* Favors galantamine (60% vs. 41%; ARD, 19% [95% CI, 10% to 28%]; NNTB, 5 [95% CI, 4 to 10]; RR, 1.46, [95% CI, 1.21 to 1.78]) *24 mg/d:* Favors galantamine (63% vs. 41%; ARD, 22% [95% CI, 13% to 31%]; NNTB, 5 [95% CI, 3 to 8]; RR, 1.53, [95% CI, 1.27 to 1.85]) **Mean ADAS-Cog change:** *32 mg/d:* Favors galantamine (MD, 3.1 [95% CI, 1.9 to 4.4]; SMD, 0.52 [95% CI, 0.33 to 0.71]) *24 mg/d:* Favors galantamine (MD, 2.9 [95% CI, 1.6 to 4.1]; SMD, 0.50 [95% CI, 0.31 to 0.69])	Low
	1 RCT[225] (n=407) 26 weeks	Severe	**Mean SIB change:** *24 mg/d:* SMD, 0.29 (95% CI, 0.10 to 0.49).	Insufficient

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Domain Level Tests	1 RCT[225] (n=407) 6 months	Severe	**Mean SIB subscale changes:** *24 mg/d:* Compared with placebo, galantamine statistically improved memory (p=0.006), but not language (p=0.064) or attention (p=0.075)	Insufficient for each domain
Function	2 RCT[225, 226] (n=653) 26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean DAD change:** *32 mg/d:* SMD 0.22 (95% CI, 0.03 to 0.41) *24 mg/d:* SMD, 0.18 (95% CI, -0.01 to 0.37)	Insufficient
	1 RCT[225] (n=407) 26 weeks	Severe	**Mean MDS-ADL change:** *24 mg/d:* SMD, -0.10 (95% CI, -0.32 to 0.12)	Insufficient
Clinical Impression of Change*	1 RCT[226] (n=653) 26 weeks	Mild to Moderate	**Likelihood unchanged/improved:** *32 mg/d:* 66% vs. 50% placebo; ARD, 16% [95% CI, 6% to 25%]; RR, 1.32 [95% CI, 1.11 to 1.57]) *24 mg/d:* 62% vs. 50% placebo (ARD, 12% [95% CI, 2% to 21%]; RR, 1.24 [95% CI, 1.04 to 1.48]) **Likelihood improved:** *32 mg/d:* 24% vs. 16% placebo; ARD, 8% [95% CI, 0.2% vs. 16%]; RR, 1.49 [95% CI, 1.00 to 2.22]) *24 mg/d:* 17% vs. 16% placebo (ARD, 1% [95% CI, -6% vs. 9%]; RR, 1.08 [95% CI, 0.70 to 1.65]) **Likelihood moderately/markedly improved:** *32 mg/d:* 4.5% vs. 0.5% placebo; ARD, 4% [95% CI, 1% vs. 7%]; RR, 9.23 [95% CI, 1.18 to 72.16]) *24 mg/d:* 3.5% vs. 0.5% placebo (ARD, 3% [95% CI, 0.25% vs. 6%]; RR, 6.90 [95% CI, 0.86 to 55.56])	Insufficient
SAE	1 RCT[226] (n=653) 26 weeks	Mild to moderate	12%-13% for both galantamine groups and placebo group; 1 trial, n=653.[226]	Insufficient
	1 RCT[225] (n=407) 26 weeks	Severe	17.9% vs. 21% (ARD, -3.1% [95% CI, -10.8 to 4.6]]; RR, 0.85 [95% CI, 0.57 to 1.27]; 1 trial, n=407)[225]	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[226] (n=653) 26 weeks	Mild to moderate	Galantamine increased risk: 18% vs 8.8%; ARD, 9.2% [95% CI, 4 to 14.4]; NNTH, 11 [95% CI, 7 to 25]; RR, 2.04 [95% CI, 1.27 to 3.28]; 1 trial, n=653)[226]	Low
	1 RCT[225] (n=407) 26 weeks	Severe	14.5% vs. 15.5%; ARD, -1% [95% CI, -7.9 to 5.9]; RR, 0.94 [95% CI, 0.59 to 1.49]; 1 trial, n=407)[225]	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD= Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence interval; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; MD=mean difference; MDS-ADL=7-item Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living Self-Performance scale; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; RCTs=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse events; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=standardized mean difference
*Clinical Impression of Change was evaluated using the Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input

Variation in Outcomes by Participant Characteristics

One trial of 653 participants with mild to moderate CATD (baseline MMSE scores 11 to 24) found that the relative benefits of galantamine compared with placebo on the 11-item ADAS-Cog scale appeared larger in patients with baseline MMSE <18 than in those with baseline MMSE ≥18.[226] A second trial conducted in 407 participants with severe CATD (baseline MMSE 5 to 12) reported that the effect of galantamine versus placebo on mean total SIB score at 6 months did not vary as a function of baseline MMSE score (p=0.92).[225] However, authors did not report a test for interaction. No studies assessed whether participant characteristics modified the effects of galantamine versus placebo on other efficacy or harms outcomes.

Rivastigmine Versus Placebo

Key Messages

- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, the evidence for rivastigmine 12 mg/day oral or 9.5 mg/day transdermal patch compared with placebo showed:
    - Small improvement in cognition (low SOE for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, moderate SOE for brief multidomain batteries), function (low SOE), staging (low SOE), and clinical impression of change (moderate SOE), and insufficient evidence for attention.
    - Increased withdrawals due to adverse events (moderate SOE), but no difference in serious adverse events (low SOE).
- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, the evidence for rivastigmine 4 mg/day oral or 4.6 mg/day transdermal patch compared with placebo showed:
    - No difference in cognition (moderate SOE for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, low SOE for brief multidomain batteries), function (low SOE), and insufficient evidence in global staging, but a less than small improvement in clinical impression of change (low SOE).
    - No difference in serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events (low SOE).
- In older adults with moderate to severe CATD, the evidence for rivastigmine 12 mg/day oral or 9.5 mg/day transdermal patch compared with placebo showed small improvement in clinical impression of change (low SOE) and insufficient evidence for cognition.

Eligible Studies

Based in part on a high-quality 2015 systematic review (search date March 2015),[234] we identified 26 eligible publications of eight unique randomized controlled trials of at least 24 weeks duration, that compared rivastigmine with placebo, and reported results for cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms.

Of the eight eligible trials, three were rated high ROB (two for high attrition) and not analyzed.[235-237] The five remaining trials were included in analyses.[238-242] Appendix Tables E.16-E.23 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 3,674 participants enrolled in the five analyzed trials are shown in Table 6.7. Participants were primarily community dwelling at baseline. Four trials enrolled participants with baseline MMSE scores of either 10 to 26, or 10 to 20.[239-241, 243] One trial (n=218) enrolled only participants with a MMSE score of 5 to 12 and a Global Deterioration Scale (GDS) stage of 5 to 6.[242] Treatment duration for all five trials was 24 or 26 weeks.

Table 6.7. Characteristics of the rivastigmine versus placebo trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled, total	3,674 (218 to 1,195)	5
Age, mean	73 (71 to 78)	5
Men, %	35 (23 to 41)	5
Race – white, %	83 (75 to 97)	2
Alzheimer's disease severity*	NA	
Early stage, %	0	0
Mild or moderate, %	94 (n=3,456)	4
Moderate or severe, %	6 (n=218)	1
Severe, %	0	0
Any (included mild, moderate, or severe), %	0	0
MMSE, mean	17 (9 to 20)	5

MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NA=not applicable

*Alzheimer's disease severity was based on that reported by the individual trials.

Rivastigmine was administered orally or as a transdermal patch. Three trials evaluated oral rivastigmine only,[239, 242, 243] one evaluated the patch only,[241] and one evaluated both delivery methods.[240] Targeted oral doses were 4 mg/day and 12 mg/day in divided doses, and targeted patch doses were 4.6 mg/day, 9.5 mg/day, and 17.4 mg/day. The 9.5 mg/day to 12 mg/day doses were categorized as standard and the 4 mg/day to 4.6 mg/day doses were categorized as low. The 17.4 mg/day dose exceeds the maximum FDA recommended for the rivastigmine patch (13.3 mg/day), so results are included only in Appendix Tables E.18-E.23 and are not discussed further in the report text.

Outcomes

Table 6.8 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms outcomes from the five studies with low or medium risk of bias that compared rivastigmine with placebo. For efficacy, in patients with mild to moderate CATD treated for 24 to 26 weeks, rivastigmine 12 mg/day oral and 9.5 mg/day patch each improved several outcomes compared with placebo. These included brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests (low SOE), brief multidomain cognitive batteries (moderate SOE), function (low SOE), staging (low SOE), and clinical impression of change (moderate SOE). Evidence was insufficient for attention. However, rivastigmine 4 mg/day oral and 4.6 mg/day patch did not differ from placebo for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests (moderate SOE), brief multidomain cognitive batteries (low SOE), evidence was inconsistent for clinical impression of change (low SOE), and evidence was insufficient for staging. No studies reported data comparing rivastigmine with placebo for quality of life or change in patient residence to different level of independence. In patients with moderate to severe CATD treated for 26 weeks, rivastigmine 12 mg/day oral showed small improvement in clinical impression of change (low SOE) and insufficient evidence for cognition.

For harms, no rivastigmine dose differed with placebo for risk of serious adverse events (low SOE). However, rivastigmine 12 mg/day oral or 9.5 mg/day patch compared with placebo appeared to increase risk of withdrawals due to adverse events (moderate SOE). Rivastigmine 4 mg/day oral or 4.6 mg/day patch did not differ with placebo for risk of withdrawals due to adverse events (low SOE). Rivastigmine and placebo did not appear to differ for risk of mortality, whether for 12 mg/day oral or 9.5 mg/day patch (0.6% vs. 0.4%; peto OR, 1.18 [95% CI, 0.40 to 3.51]),[240-243] or for 4 mg/day oral or 4.6 mg/day patch (2 deaths in 1,054 participants in all treatment groups combined[241, 243]). In another trial that compared rivastigmine 12 mg/day

oral administered either twice or three times daily with placebo, no deaths occurred.[239] No studies reported information about confusion, somnolence, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Appendix Tables E.18-E.23 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Table 6.8. Summary of findings for primary outcomes:* rivastigmine versus placebo†

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	4 RCT (n=2,917) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean MMSE change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (SMD, 0.24 [95% CI, 0.14 to 0.34]; 4 trials, n=2,439)[239-241, 243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (SMD, -0.02 [95% CI, -0.15 to 0.10]; 2 trials, n=968)[241, 243] **Mean 10-point Clock-Drawing change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* 0.2 for 12 mg/d PO or 0.3 for 9.5 mg/d patch vs. -0.1 for placebo (p=0.15 and p=0.08 vs. placebo, respectively); 1 trial, n=760[240]	**12/9.5:** Low **4/4.6:** Moderate
Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	4 RCT (n=2,978) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood ≥4-point ADAS-Cog improvement:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (25% vs. 17%; ARD, 8% [95% CI, 4% to 11%]; NNTB, 13 [95% CI, 9 to 25]; RR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.22 to 1.79]; 3 trials, n=1,819)[243, 239, 240] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (17% vs. 19%; ARD, -2% [95% CI, -9% to 6%]; NNTH, 50 [95% CI, NNTH 11 to ∞ to NNTB 17]; RR, 0.91 [95% CI, 0.60 to 1.38]; 1 trial, n=407).[243] **Mean ADAS-Cog change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (SMD, -0.26 [95% CI, -0.34 to -0.18]; 4 trials, n=2,470)[239-241, 243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (SMD, -0.08 [95% CI, -0.25 to 0.10]; 2 trials, n=1,011)[241, 243]	**12/9.5:** Moderate **4/4.6:** Low
	1 RCT (n=210) 26 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean SIB change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* SMD, 0.30 (95% CI, 0.03 to 0.57); 1 trial, n=210[242]	**12/9.5:** Insufficient
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery	1 RCT (n=739) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean TMT-Part A (attention) change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* SMD, -0.32 (95% CI, -0.47 to -0.16); 1 trial, n=739[240]	**12/9.5:** Insufficient

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Function‡	4 RCT (n=2,979) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood ≥10% PDS improvement:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine 33% vs. 20%; ARD, 13% [95% CI, 5% to 22%]; NNTB, 8 [95% CI, 5 to 20]; RR, 1.65 [95% CI, 1.19 to 2.29]; 1 trial, n=421)[243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (20% vs. 20%; 1 trial, n=448)[243] **Mean PDS change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (SMD, 0.21 [95% CI, 0.09 to 0.33]; 2 trials, n=1,151) [239, 243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (SMD, -0.09 [95% CI, -0.27 to 0.09]; 1 trial, n=478)[243] **Mean ADCS-ADL change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (SMD, 0.21 [95% CI, 0.09 to 0.33]; 1 trials, n=782)[240] **Mean DAD change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (SMD, 0.19 [95% CI, 0.03 to 0.37]); 1 trial, n=536)[241] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (SMD, 0.11 [95% CI, -0.06 to 0.28]); 1 trial, n=536[241]	**12/9.5:** Low **4/4.6:** Low
Staging	2 RCT (n=1,400) 26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean GDS change:*** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (SMD, 0.27 [95% CI, 0.15 to 0.39]; 2 trials, n=1,158)[239, 243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* SMD, 0.05 (95% CI, -0.13 to 0.23); 1 trial, n=480[243]	**12/9.5:** Low **4/4.6:** Insufficient
Clinical Impression of Change‡	4 RCT (n=2,665) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood unchanged/improved:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (70% vs. 59%; ARD, 11% [95% CI, 5% to 16%]; NNTB, 9 [95% CI, 6 to 20]; RR, 1.16 [95% CI, 1.04 to 1.29]; 2 trials, n=1,315)[240, 241] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (62% vs. 57%; ARD, 5% [95% CI, -4 to 13]; NNTB, 20 [95% CI, NNTB 8 to ∞ to NNTH 25]; RR, 1.08 [95% CI, 0.94 to 1.25];1 trial, n=536[241] **Likelihood improved:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (31% vs. 21%; ARD, 10% [95% CI, 7% to 14%]; NNTB, 10 [95% CI, 7 to 14]; RR, 1.47 [95% CI, 1.20 to 1.80]; 4 trials, n=2,201)[240, 243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (25% vs. 18%; ARD, 7% [95% CI, 2 to 13]; NNTB, 14 [95% CI, 8 to 50]; RR, 1.39 [95% CI, 1.09 to 1.78]; 2 trials, n=931[241, 243] **Likelihood moderately/markedly improved:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* No difference (10% vs. 6%; ARD, 4% [95% CI, 1% to 7%]; NNTB, 25 [95% CI, 14 to 100]; RR, 1.46 [95% CI, 0.93 to 2.29]; 2 trials, n=1,315)[240, 241] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (4.5% vs. 2%; ARD, 2.6% [95% CI, -0.4 to 5.5]; NNTB, 38 [95% CI, NNTB 18 to ∞ to NNTH 250]; RR, 2.38 [95% CI, 0.85 to 6.67]; 1 trial, n=536[241]	**12/9.5:** Moderate **4/4.6:** Low

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
	1 RCT (n=210) 26 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Likelihood improved:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Favors rivastigmine (22% vs. 9%; ARD, 13% [95% CI, 3 to 22]; NNTB, 8 [95% CI, 5 to 33]; RR, 2.34 [95% CI, 1.17 to 4.68]; 1 trial, n=210[242]	**12/9.5:** Low
SAE	5 RCT (n=3,352) 24-26 weeks	All severity	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* No difference (11.2% vs. 10.1%; ARD, 1% [95% CI, -1 to 3]; NNTH, 100 [95% CI, NNTH 33 to ∞ to NNTB 100]; RR, 1.07 [95% CI, 0.86 to 1.34]; 5 trials, n=2,828)[239-243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (8.2% vs. 9.3%; ARD, -1.1 [95% CI, -4.5 to 2.3]; NNTB, 91 [95% CI, NNTB 22 to ∞ to NNTH 43]; RR, 0.88 [95% CI, 0.60 to 1.30]; 2 trials, n=1,049)[241, 243]	**12/9.5:** Low **4/4.6:** Low
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	5 RCT (n=3,362) 24-26 weeks	All severity	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch:* Rivastigmine increased risk (12.7% vs. 6.9%; ARD, 5.8% [95% CI, 3.7 to 8]; NNTH, 17 [95% CI, 13 to 27]; RR, 1.88 [95% CI, 1.35 to 2.61]; 5 trials, n=2,836)[239-243] *4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (10.6% vs. 7.0%; ARD, 3.6 [95% CI, 0.2 to 7]; NNTH, 28 [95% CI, 14 to 500]; RR, 1.49 [95% CI, 0.92 to 2.42]; 2 trials, n=1,053)[241, 243]	**12/9.5:** Moderate **4/4.6:** Low

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Clinical Global Impression of Change; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change Incorporating Caregiver Information Scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; PO=oral; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse events; SIB= Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=standardized mean difference; TMT=Trail Making Test

*An additional trial was reported in a prior systematic review[234] to have compared change in GDS between rivastigmine and placebo, but data could not be obtained.[242]

†Strength of evidence not graded for 17.4 mg/day patch dose because this exceeds the FDA approved maximum dose.

‡Clinical Impression of Change was evaluated using the CIBIC-Plus or ADCS-CGIC.

Variation in Outcomes by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported whether participant characteristics modified the effect of rivastigmine on cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms.

Rivastigmine Dosage Comparisons

Key Messages

- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, evidence for standard-dose rivastigmine (12 mg/day oral or 9.5 mg/day patch) compared with low-dose rivastigmine (4 mg/day oral or 4.6 mg/day patch) showed:
    - No difference in clinical impression of change (low SOE) or serious adverse events (low SOE).
    - Insufficient evidence about cognition, function, global staging, quality of life, or withdrawals due to adverse events.
- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, evidence for rivastigmine 12 mg/day oral compared with 9.5 mg/day or 13.3 mg/day patch showed:

    - No difference in clinical impression of change (low SOE) or cognition tests for attention (low SOE).
    - Insufficient evidence about brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain cognitive batteries, cognition tests for executive function, function, staging, quality of life, serious adverse events, and withdrawals due to adverse events.
- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, evidence for 12 mg/day oral rivastigmine in three divided doses compared with two divided doses was insufficient to draw conclusions for all efficacy and harms outcomes.

Eligible Studies

Based in part on a high-quality 2015 systematic review (search date March 2015),[234] we identified 33 eligible publications of 11 unique randomized controlled trials of at least 24 weeks duration, that directly compared rivastigmine with another rivastigmine dose or delivery route, and reported results for cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms. Of the 11 eligible trials, six were rated high risk of bias (most commonly for high attrition) and not analyzed.[235, 237, 244-247] The five remaining trials were included in analyses.[239-241, 243, 248] Appendix Tables E.18-E.23 provide evidence tables, summary risk of bias assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 2,973 participants in the rivastigmine arms in the five analyzed trials are shown in Table 6.9. Participants were primarily community dwelling at baseline. Treatment duration for four trials was 24 or 26 weeks. One trial had an open-label phase following which "decliners" were enrolled in a 48-week double-blind phase; we analyzed the blinded data only at 24 weeks due to high attrition with longer followup.[248] All trials enrolled participants with mild to moderate CATD severity at baseline (MMSE entry criteria ranged from 10-20 to 10-26).[239-241, 243, 248] However, the open-label decliners trial likely included a minority of individuals with MMSE <10 at baseline of its double-blind phase better categorized with moderate to severe CATD.[248]

Rivastigmine was administered orally or as a transdermal patch. Two trials evaluated oral rivastigmine only,[239, 243] two evaluated patch only,[241, 248] and one evaluated both.[240] Targeted oral doses were 4 mg/day and 12 mg/day in divided doses, and targeted patch doses were 4.6 mg/day, 9.5 mg/day, 13.3 mg/day (maximum recommended by the Food and Drug Administration) and 17.4 mg/day. As stated in the Rivastigmine versus Placebo section above, results for the 17.4 mg/day dose are included only in Appendix Tables E.18-E.23.

Table 6.9. Characteristics of the rivastigmine dose comparison trials

Characteristic	N, mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled, total	2,973 (456 to 893)	5
Age, mean	74 (71 to 76)	5
Men, %	36 (32 to 42)	5
Race – white, %	87 (75 to 97)	2
Alzheimer's disease severity – mild to moderate, %*	100 (n=2,973)†	5
MMSE, mean	17 (14 to 20)	5

MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination

†One trial enrolled participants with mild to moderate CATD in an open-label phase, but baseline MMSE for a subsequent double-blind phase was 14.2 (SD 4.7), suggesting approximately 20% of participants then had an MMSE <10, and may no longer have been categorized as mild to moderate CATD.[248]

Outcomes

Table 6.10 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms from the five trials that compared different rivastigmine doses. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions between any rivastigmine dose comparisons for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain cognitive batteries, function, staging, or clinical impression of change. No studies reported data on quality of life or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was mostly insufficient about any differences between rivastigmine doses for risk of serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events. In one trial, participants randomized to 13.3 mg/day rivastigmine patch and 9.5 mg/day patch did not appear to differ for risk of confusion (1.8% vs. 2.1%)[248] or falls (4.3% vs. 3.5%).[248] In four trials that reported on mortality, two deaths occurred in the 12 mg/day oral group compared with five in the 9.5 mg/day patch group,[240] two deaths occurred in the 12 mg/day oral group compared with none in the 4 mg/day oral group,[243] no deaths occurred in the 9.5 mg/day patch group compared with one death in the 4.6 mg/day patch group,[241] and no deaths occurred in either of two 12 mg/day oral dosing groups.[239] No studies reported data on somnolence, extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Appendix Tables E.18-E.23 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Table 6.10. Summary of findings for primary outcomes:* rivastigmine dose comparisons

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	4 RCT (n=1,926) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean MMSE change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* SMD, 0.22 (95% CI, -0.01 to 0.44); 2 trials, n=966[241, 243] *9.5 mg/d patch vs. 12 mg/d PO or 13.3 mg/d patch:* SMD, 0.09 (95% CI, -0.08 to 0.27); 1 trial, n=506[240] *12 mg/d PO in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* SMD, 0.25 (95% CI, 0.07 to 0.43); 1 trial, n=454[239] **Mean 10-point Clock Drawing change:** *12 mg/d PO* vs. *9.5 mg/d patch:* 0.3 vs. 0.2; p not reported; 1 trial, n=491[240]	All insufficient

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	5 RCT (n=2,450) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood ≥4-point ADAS-Cog improvement:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* 29% vs. 17% (RR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.15 to 2.52]; 1 trial, n=359)[243] *9.5 mg/d patch vs. 12 mg/d PO or 13.3 mg/d patch:* 28.2% vs. 28.5%; ARD, -0.2% [95% CI, -8.1 to 7.7]; RR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.75 to 1.31]; 1 trial, n=501)[240] *12 mg/d PO in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* 23% vs. 18% (estimated from graphical data, p=NR); 1 trial, n=455[239] **Mean ADAS-Cog change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* SMD, -0.27 (95% CI -0.60 to 0.07]); 2 trials, n=1,018[241, 243] *9.5 mg/d vs. 12 mg/d-13.3 mg/d:* SMD, 0.00 (95% CI, -0.18 to 0.18) in 1 trial, n=501[240]; MD, -1.2, statistically favored 13.3 mg/d vs. 9.5 mg/d (p=0.04) in 1 trial, n=476[248] *12 mg/d in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* SMD, -0.19 [95% CI, -0.38 to -0.01]); 1 trial, n=455[239]	All insufficient
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery	2 RCT (n=993) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean TMT-Part A (attention) change:** *9.5 mg/d patch vs. 12 mg/d PO or 13.3 mg/d patch:* No difference. SMD, 0.04 (95% CI, -0.14 to 0.22) in 1 trial, n=481;Winblad, 2007 #216} and not statistically significant (p=0.11) in 1 trial, n=512[248] **Mean TMT-Part B (executive function) change:** *9.5 mg/d patch vs. 12 mg/d PO or 13.3 mg/d patch:* Not statistically significant (p=0.78); 1 trial, n=471[248]	**9.5 vs. 12/13.3** Low (attention) All others insufficient
Function	5 RCT (n=2,448) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood ≥10% PDS improvement:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* 29% vs. 19% (ARD, 10% [95% CI, 3 to 18]; RR, 1.56 [95% CI, 1.12 to 2.16; 1 trial, n=482)[243] **Mean PDS change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* SMD, 0.26 (95% CI, 0.08 to 0.44); 1 trial, n=482[243] *12 mg/d in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* SMD, 0.10 (95% CI, -0.09 to 0.28); 1 trial, n=452[239] **Mean DAD change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch*: SMD, 0.11 (95% CI, -0.06 to 0.27); 1 trial, n=538[241] **Mean ADCS-ADL change:** *9.5 mg/d vs. 12 mg/d-13.3 mg/d:* SMD, 0.04 (95% CI, -0.13 to 0.22) in 1 trial, n=501[240]; results statistically favored 13.3 vs. 9.5 mg/d (p<0.001) for IADL domain in 1 trial, n=475[248]	All insufficient
Staging	2 RCT (n=940) 26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean GDS change:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* SMD, 0.20 (95% CI, 0.02 to 0.38]); 1 trial, n=484[243] *12 mg/d in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* SMD, 0.29 (95% CI, 0.10 to 0.47); 1 trial, n=456[239]	All insufficient

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Clinical Impression*	4 RCT (n=1,837) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood improved:** *12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (29% vs. 26%; ARD,3% [95% CI, -3% to 9%]; NNTB, 33 [95% CI, NNTB 11 to ∞ to NNTH 33]; RR, 1.17 [95% CI, 0.94 to 1.47]; 2 trials, n=892)[241, 243] *9.5 mg/d patch vs. 12 mg/d PO or 13.3 mg/d patch:* No difference. 31% vs. 36% (ARD, -5% [95% CI, -14 to 3]; NNTH, 20 [95% CI, NNTH 7 to ∞ to NNTB 33]; RR, 0.85 [95% CI, 0.67 to 1.09]; 1 trial, n=501)[240] *12 mg/d PO in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* 30% vs. 23% (estimated from graphical data, p=NR); 1 trial, n=435[239] **Mean ADCS-CGIC change:** *9.5 mg/d vs. 12 mg/d-13.3 mg/d:* No difference (SMD, 0.00 [95% CI, -0.18 to 0.18]; 1 trial, n=501)[240] **Mean CIBIC-Plus change:** *12 mg/d in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* SMD, -0.15 (95% CI, -0.34 to 0.03); 1 trial, n=444[239]	**12/9.5 vs. 4/4.6:** Low **9.5 vs. 12/13.3:** Low **12 mg/d in 3 vs. 2 doses:** Insufficient
SAE	4 RCT (n=2,093) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* No difference (11% vs. 8%; ARD, 3% [95% CI, -0.8 to 6.3]; NNTH, 33 [95% CI, NNTH 16 to ∞ to NNTB 125]; RR, 1.34 [95% CI, 0.93 to 1.95]; 2 trials, n=1,053)[241, 243] *9.5 mg/d vs. 12 mg/d-13.3 mg/d:* 8% vs. 7%; ARD, 1% [95% CI, -3.5 to 5]; RR, 1.11 [95% CI, 0.63 to 2.00]; 1 trial, n=585)[240] *12 mg/d in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* 18% vs. 18% (ARD, 0% [95% CI, -7 to 7]; RR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.67 to 1.50]; 1 trial, n=455)[239]	**12/9.5 vs. 4/4.6:** Low **All others:** Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	4 RCT (n=2,100) 24-26 weeks	Mild to moderate	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch vs. 4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch:* 17% vs. 11%; ARD, 6% [95% CI, 2 to 10]; RR, 1.63 [95% CI, 0.49 to 5.50]; 2 trials, n=1,055)[241, 243] *9.5 mg/d vs. 12 mg/d-13.3 mg/d:* 9.6% vs. 8.1%; ARD, 1.5% [95% CI, -3.1 to 6.1]; RR, 1.18 [95% CI, 0.70 to 1.99]; 1 trial, n=590)[240] *12 mg/d in 3 doses vs. 2 doses:* 11% vs. 17% (ARD, -6% [95% CI, -12 to 0]; RR, 0.63 [95% CI, 0.39 to 1.02];1 trial, n=455)[239]	All insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Activities of Daily Living; ADCS-CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Clinical Global Impression of Change; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CI=confidence intervals; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change Incorporating Caregiver Information Scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MD=mean difference; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; NR=not reported; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; PO=oral; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference; TMT=Trail Making Test

*Clinical Impression of Change was evaluated using the CIBIC-Plus or ADCS-CGIC.

Variation in Outcomes by Participant Characteristics

No studies reported whether participant characteristics modified the effect of rivastigmine dose on cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms.

Memantine Versus Placebo

Key Messages

- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD who were not being treated with a cholinesterase inhibitor, the evidence for memantine compared with placebo showed:
  - No difference for function (low SOE).
  - Small improvement for clinical impression of change (low SOE).
  - Insufficient evidence about cognition, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.
  - No evidence about quality of life or staging of disease.
- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD who were being treated with a cholinesterase inhibitor, evidence for memantine compared with placebo showed:
  - No difference in clinical impression of change (low SOE).
  - Insufficient evidence about cognition, function, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.
  - No evidence about quality of life or staging of disease.
- In older adults with moderate to severe CATD who were being treated with a cholinesterase inhibitor, the evidence for memantine compared with placebo showed:
  - Inconsistent effects on cognition (low SOE for improvement on brief battery, insufficient SOE for brief tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests).
  - No difference in function (low SOE).
  - Small improvement in clinical impression of change (low SOE).
  - Insufficient evidence about serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events.
  - No evidence about quality of life or staging of disease.

Eligible Studies

We identified 31 eligible publications of 16 unique randomized controlled trials that compared memantine with placebo in adults with CATD and reported results for cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms.[249-279] Ten trials had high ROB and were excluded from analyses.[249, 251-256, 258, 261, 264] The most common reason for high ROB was high attrition, including for all four eligible trials of 52 weeks or longer that did not report shorter-term outcomes.[255, 256, 261, 264] The remaining six trials had medium ROB and were analyzed.[250, 257, 259, 260, 262, 263] Appendix Tables E.24-E.29 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 2,227 participants in the six analyzed trials are shown in Table 6.11, organized by category of treatment comparison: (1) memantine versus placebo in patients untreated with a cholinesterase inhibitor;[250] (2) add-on memantine versus placebo in patients continuing stable pre-study (≥3-6 months) cholinesterase inhibitor treatment;[257, 260, 262, 263] and (3) randomization of individuals receiving pre-study cholinesterase inhibitor treatment (≥3 months) to continued cholinesterase inhibitor monotherapy, discontinuation of cholinesterase inhibitor, replacement of cholinesterase inhibitor with memantine monotherapy, or continuation of cholinesterase inhibitor plus add-on memantine.[259]

All trials included participants with probable CATD, with one [257]also including participants with possible AD.[259] Two trials enrolled participants with mild to moderate CATD (n=836), with a mean baseline MMSE of 17 (range 10-22).[250, 262] The other four trials enrolled participants with moderate to severe CATD (n=1,391),[257, 259, 260, 263] with a mean baseline MMSE of 10 (range 3-17). Nearly all study participants were community-dwelling,[260] and all were required to have a competent caregiver. Mean participant age was 77 years, 64 percent were female, and 93 percent were white.

Five trials evaluated memantine doses of 20 mg once daily, or 10 mg taken twice daily[250, 259, 260, 262, 263] and one trial evaluated extended-release memantine 28 mg once daily.[257]

Table 6.11. Baseline characteristics of memantine versus placebo trials by type of drug comparison, with and without continued cholinesterase inhibitor

Treatment Comparison	Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Memantine vs. placebo (no cholinesterase inhibitor)	Number of participants enrolled, n	403	1
	Age, years	79	1
	Men, %	41	1
	White race, %	91	1
	Mild to Moderate Alzheimer's disease severity*, %	100	1
	Prior dementia medication use (mostly donepezil), %	66	1
	MMSE, mean	17 (10-22)	1
Memantine vs. placebo (added on to stable cholinesterase inhibitor)	Number of participants enrolled, n (range)	1,529 (15 to 677)	4
	Age, years	76	4
	Men, %	35 (13 to 48)	4
	White race, %	93 (91 to 94)	2
	Mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease severity:* %	28 (n=433)	1
	Moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease severity:* %	72 (n=1,096)	3
	MMSE, mean	12 (3 to 22)	4
Memantine vs. placebo (half of each group continued prior cholinesterase inhibitor)	Number of participants enrolled, n	295	1
	Age, years	77	1
	Men, %	35	1
	White race, %	95	1
	Moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease severity,*, %	100	1
	MMSE, mean (range included)	9 (5-13)	1

MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination

*Alzheimer's disease severity was based on that reported by the individual trials.

Memantine Versus Placebo (Without Cholinesterase Inhibitor)

Outcomes

Table 6.12 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms results between memantine and placebo in patients not receiving a cholinesterase inhibitor. Results were based on a single eligible trial that randomized 403 participants with mild to moderate CATD to memantine 20 mg daily versus placebo for 24 weeks.[250]

For efficacy, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between group differences for change in brief multidomain cognitive batteries and low strength evidence showed no between group differences for change in function (low SOE). Although likelihood of clinical impression of change not worsening (i.e., either any improvement or no change) was greater with memantine than placebo (low SOE), no studies reported on likelihood of improvement or of moderate or marked improvement. Further, no studies reported data on brief cognitive tests

commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, quality of life, staging, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between treatment group differences for serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events. Although memantine increased risk of somnolence versus placebo (7% vs. 1%; RR, 7.03 [95% CI, 1.62 to 30.56]), treatment groups did not statistically differ for risk of confusion (5% vs. 3.5%; RR, 1.44 [95% CI, 0.56 to 3.70]), falls (7.4% vs. 7.5%; RR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.50 to 2.00]) or mortality (0.5% vs. 0.5%; RR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.06 to 15.96]). No studies reported data on extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Table 6.12. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: memantine versus placebo (none receiving cholinesterase inhibitor)

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition: Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[250] (n=403) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean ADAS-Cog change**: Observed cases analysis*: SMD, -0.13 (95% CI, -0.35 to 0.09)	Insufficient
Function	1 RCT[250] (n=403) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean ADCS-ADL change**: No difference (observed cases analysis: SMD, 0.00 [95% CI, -0.21 to 0.21])†	Low
Clinical Impression of Change‡	1 RCT[250] (n=403) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Likelihood unchanged/improved**: Favors memantine (67% vs. 51%; ARD, 17% [95% CI, 7% to 26%]; NNTB, 6 [95% CI, 4 to 14]; RR, 1.33 [95% CI, 1.12 to 1.57]) **Mean CIBIC-Plus change**: Favors memantine: SMD, -0.27 [95% CI, -0.49 to -0.05])	Low
SAE	1 RCT[250] (n=403) 24 weeks	Mild to Moderate	10% vs. 10% (ARD, 0% [95% CI, -5.8 to 5.9]; RR, 1.00 [95% CI, 0.56 to 1.81])	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[250] (n=403) 24 weeks	Mild to Moderate	9.5% vs. 5% (ARD, 4.5% [95% CI, -0.5 to 9.5]; RR, 1.91 [95% CI, 0.91 to 4.00])	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change Incorporating Caregiver Information Scale; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

*Results varied by analytic method used for missing data (results statistically significantly favored memantine when missing data imputed using mixed methods repeated measures or last observation carried forward analyses).

†Memantine and placebo did not differ for change in ADCS-ADL between baseline and 24 weeks regardless of which analytical method was used to account for missing data.

‡Clinical Impression of Change was evaluated using the CIBIC-Plus.

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported on whether efficacy of memantine versus placebo in individuals not receiving a cholinesterase inhibitor varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables E.24-E.29 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Memantine Versus Placebo (With Cholinesterase Inhibitor)

Outcomes

Table 6.13 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms from the five trials that compared memantine with placebo in adults with CATD who were receiving a stable cholinesterase inhibitor. For efficacy, in adults with mild to moderate CATD, add-on memantine and add-on placebo did not differ for function or clinical impression of change (both low SOE), and evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences in cognition. No studies reported data on quality of life, global staging, or change in patient residence to a greater level of dependence. In adults with moderate to severe CATD, add-on memantine resulted in small improvements in clinical impression of change and brief multidomain cognitive batteries, but not function (all low SOE). Evidence in this population was insufficient to draw conclusions about between-treatment differences in brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests or domain-level cognitive tests typically part of a larger battery, and no studies reported data on quality of life, staging, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between add-on memantine and add-on placebo for serious adverse events (9.9% vs. 9.3%; ARD, 0.6% [95% CI, -2.9% to 4.1%]; RR, 1.06 [95% CI, 0.73 to 1.53]; 2 trials),[257, 262] or withdrawals due to adverse events (8.1% vs. 8.4%; ARD, -0.2% [95% CI, -3% to 2.5%]; RR, 0.92 [95% CI, 0.49 to 1.71]; 3 trials).[257, 262, 263] In addition, treatment groups did not statistically differ for confusion (4.5% vs. 2.7%; ARD, 1.8% [95% CI, -0.1% to 3.7%]; RR, 1.62 [95% CI, 0.70 to 3.76]; 3 trials),[257, 262, 263] somnolence (2.9% vs. 1.2%; ARD, 1.7% [95% CI, -0.4% to 3.9%]; RR, 2.46 [95% CI, 0.78 to 7.75]; 1 trial),[257] falls (7.4% vs. 8.5%; ARD, -1.1% [95% CI, -3.6% to 1.4%]; RR, 0.87 [95% CI, 0.56 to 1.36]; 4 trials),[257, 259, 263] stroke (1.2% vs. 1.7%; ARD, -0.5% [95% CI, -1.9% to 1.1%]; RR, 0.73 [95% CI, 0.25 to 2.12]; 2 trials)[257, 259] or mortality (3.4% vs. 4.3%; ARD, -0.9% [95% CI, -2.9% to 1.1%]; RR, 0.76 [95% CI, 0.44 to 1.34]; 3 trials).[257, 259, 262] No studies reported data on extrapyramidal symptoms.

Table 6.13. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: memantine versus placebo (all continuing stable pre-trial cholinesterase inhibitor), by baseline CATD severity

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition: Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT[262] (n=433) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean MMSE change:*** SMD, -0.11 (95% CI, -0.31 to 0.09)	Insufficient
	2 RCT[259, 260] (n=310) 24-30 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean MMSE change:** SMD, 0.47 [95% CI, 0.14 to 0.80]; 1 trial, n=295[259]† **MMSE at end of treatment:** SMD, -0.77 (95% CI, -1.82 to 0.28); 1 trial, n=15[260]	Insufficient
Cognition: Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[262] (n=433) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean ADAS-Cog change:** SMD, 0.04 (95% CI, -0.16 to 0.25)	Insufficient
	2 RCT[257, 263] (n=1,081) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean SIB change:** Favors add-on memantine (SMD, 0.27 [95% CI, 0.12 to 0.42])	Low

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery	2 RCT (n=692) [257, 260] 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean verbal fluency (language) change:‡** *28 mg/d extended release:* SMD, 0.23 (95% CI, 0.07 to 0.38); 1 trial, n=677[257]	Insufficient
Function	1 RCT[262] (n=433) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean ADCS-ADL change:** No difference (SMD, 0.12 [95% CI, -0.08 to 0.32])**	Low
	3 RCT[257, 259, 263] (n=1,229) 24-30 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean ADCS-ADL change:** No difference (SMD, 0.14 [95% CI, -0.01 to 0.29]; 2 trials, n=983) [257, 263] **Mean BADLS change:** No difference (SMD, -0.26 [95% CI, -0.58 to 0.07]; 1 trial, n=246)[259]	Low
Clinical Impression of Change	1 RCT[262] (n=433) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean CIBIC-Plus change:** No difference (SMD, 0.00 [95% CI, -0.20 to 0.20])	Low
	2 RCT[257, 263] (n=1,081) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean CIBIC-Plus change:** Favors add-on memantine (SMD, -0.25 [95% CI, -0.37 to -0.12])	Low
SAE	1 RCT [262] (n=433) 24 weeks	Mild to Moderate	12.4% add-on memantine vs. 13.9% add-on placebo (ARD, -1.4% [95% CI, -7.8 to 4.9]; RR, 0.90 [95% CI, 0.55 to 1.45])	Insufficient
	1 RCT[257] (n=676) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	8.2% add-on memantine vs. 6.3% add-on placebo (ARD, 1.9% [95% CI, -2 to 5.8]; RR, 1.31 [95% CI, 0.76 to 2.26])	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[262] (n=433) 24 weeks	Mild to Moderate	4.8% add-on memantine vs. 7.9% add-on placebo (ARD, -3.1% [95% CI, -7.5 to 1.3]; RR, 0.61 [95% CI, 0.30 to 1.23])	Insufficient
	2 RCT[257, 263] (n=1,081) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	9.0% add-on memantine vs. 8.6% add-on placebo (ARD, 0.4% [95% CI, -3 to 3.8]; RR, 0.98 [95% CI, 0.38 to 2.57])	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living; ARD=absolute risk difference; BADLS=Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence intervals; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview-Based Impression of Change Plus Caregiver Input; LOCF=last observation carried forward; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; OC=observed cases; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse event; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=standardized mean difference

*Results shown are for LOCF analysis, but results consistently showed no statistical difference between memantine and placebo regardless of the analytic method used to account for missing data.

†Results reported are for add-on memantine vs. add-on placebo in patients previously on stable cholinesterase inhibitor treatment. Participants also were randomized to cholinesterase inhibitor continuation vs. discontinuation (cholinesterase inhibitor placebo), which did not interact with the memantine/placebo results (p=0.14).

‡Results are shown for LOCF analyses at week 30. Results statistically favored add-on memantine vs. add-on placebo based on OC analyses at week 24 (p=0.01). LOCF results were not reported at week 24 and OC results were not reported at week 30. Data on memory, executive function, and attention was only available from a separate small trial (n=15) and are detailed in Appendix E. [260]

**Results shown are for OC analysis, but results consistently showed no statistical difference between memantine and placebo regardless of the analytic method used to account for missing data.

Variation in Outcomes by Participant Characteristics

In adults with CATD who continued prior cholinesterase inhibitor treatment, no studies reported data on whether the efficacy of add-on memantine compared with add-on placebo varied as a function of participant characteristics, or memantine dose, duration, or delivery route.

Chapter 7. Key Question 4: Supplements Versus Placebo for Cognition, Function, and Quality of Life

Eligible Studies

We identified 48 eligible publications of 42 unique trials reporting results for cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms. Among unique, eligible trials, we identified 28 that evaluated the efficacy of 15 different supplements that were rated as high risk of bias (ROB) and excluded from analyses.

Specific supplements evaluated in these excluded trials included ginkgo biloba (6 trials), [208, 280-287] acetyl-l-carnitine (5 trials),[288-292] ginseng (3 trials), [293-295] curcumin (2 trials), [296, 297] lecithin (2 trials), [298, 299] vitamin E (2 trials), [300, 301] coconut oil (1 trial),[302] folic acid (1 trial), [303] multivitamin (1 trial), [304] oral nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (1 trial), [305] ninjin'yoeito (1 trial), [306] Colostrinin® and selenium (1 trial), [307] thiamine (1 trial)[308] and resveratrol (1 trial). [309] Most of these trials were rated high ROB based on high attrition bias, [208, 280-289, 300] while high detection or reporting bias, [290, 298, 301] and high selection bias[305, 306] were less common. For many supplements, the only eligible trials were high ROB. Additionally, one trial examining the nutritional drink Souvenaid® and two trials examining omega-3 fatty acids were assessed as high ROB and not included in our analysis for these supplements. [310-313]

We analyzed the findings of the 11 remaining trials with low or medium ROB, which examined the following supplements: Souvenaid® (two trials), omega-3 fatty acids (two trials), omega-3 fatty acids and alpha lipoic acid (one trial), antioxidants (one trial), choline alfoscerate (one trial), prolonged release melatonin (one trial), sodium selenate (one trial), soy isoflavones (one trial), copper (one trial), and folic acid combined with vitamin B (one trial). [314-326] Appendix F provides evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Souvenaid®

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD, evidence for the nutritional drink Souvenaid® compared with placebo showed:
    - No difference for function, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events (low strength of evidence [SOE]).
    - Insufficient evidence to draw conclusions for cognition, quality of life, staging, or clinical impression of change.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Three publications reporting two trials (n=786) examined the efficacy of Souvenaid®, a nutritional drink consisting of omega-3 fatty acids, phospholipids, vitamins (B12, B6, C, and E), folate, and selenium. [315-317] One trial enrolled community-dwelling subjects with mild clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) (Mini-Mental State Exam [MMSE] ≥20). [315, 316] One trial enrolled participants' with mild to moderate CATD severity (MMSE 14 to 24). [317] Participant mean age was 76 years, 49 percent of participants were male, and race was not reported. Treatment duration for both trials was 24 weeks.

Outcomes

Table 7.1 summarizes primary efficacy and harms results. For efficacy, Souvenaid® and placebo did not differ for change in function (low SOE) and evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences in brief multidomain cognitive batteries and staging. No studies reported data on brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, domain level cognitive tests, quality of life, clinical impression of change, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, risk of serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events did not differ between Souvenaid® and placebo (both low SOE). In one trial reporting, confusion was reported in one placebo group participant and incident falls was reported in one participant each in the Souvenaid® and placebo groups. [315, 316] No trial reported data on somnolence, extrapyramidal symptoms, stroke or mortality.

Table 7.1. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: Souvenaid® versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition - Brief Multidomain Batteries	2 RCT[315-317] (N=786) 24 weeks	Mild (33%), or mild to moderate (67%)	**Mean NTB change:** SMD, 0.30 (95% CI, 0.06 to 0.54) **Mean ADAS-Cog change:** SMD, 0.06 (95% CI, -0.13 to 0.25)	Insufficient
Function	2 RCTs[315-317] (N=786) 24 weeks	Mild (33%), or mild to moderate (67%)	**Mean ADCS-ADL change:** No difference (SMD, -0.01 [95% CI, -0.19 to 0.18]) **Mean DAD score at 24 weeks:** No difference (p=0.36)	Low
Staging	1 RCT[317] (N=527) 24 weeks	Mild	**Mean CDR-SOB change:** SMD, 0.01 (95% CI, -0.18 to 0.19)	Insufficient
SAE	2 RCT[315-317] (N=786) 24 weeks	Mild (33%), or mild to moderate (67%)	No difference (9.4% vs. 10.3%; ARD, -0.9% [95% CI, -5 to 3.3]; NNTB, 111 [95% CI, NNTB 20 to ∞ to NNTH 30]; RR, 1.01 [95% CI, 0.50 to 2.02])	Low
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	2 RCT[315-317] (N=786) 24 weeks	Mild (33%), or mild to moderate (67%)	No difference (1.3% vs. 1.5%; ARD, -0.3 [95% CI, -1.9 to 1.4]; NNTB, 333 [95% CI, NNTB 53 to ∞ NNTH 71]; RR, 0.84 [95% CI, 0.25 to 2.84])	Low

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CDR-SOB=Clinical Dementia Rating-Sum of Boxes; CI=confidence interval; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; NTB=Neuropsychological Test Battery; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

No studies reported on whether Souvenaid® efficacy or harms varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables F.2-F.5 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Omega-3 Fatty Acids

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD, evidence for omega-3 fatty acids compared with placebo showed:
    - No difference for cognition (low SOE).
    - Insufficient evidence to draw conclusions about function, quality of life, staging, clinical impression of change, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Three publications reporting two trials (n=230) examined the efficacy of omega-3 fatty acids on cognition, function, and quality of life in patients with CATD.[318-320] Both trials were medium ROB. Mean age across both study populations was 74 years, and approximately 47 percent of participants were male. Neither trial reported race. Treatment duration was 6 months for one trial and 12 months for the other trial. The trials enrolled participants with mild to moderate CATD, with a mean MMSE score of 23 across both studies (MMSE 15 to 26). Participants were community dwelling. One trial used capsules with docosahexaenoic acid (430 mg) and eicosapentaenoic acid (150 mg).[318, 319] The other trial used capsules of fish oil concentrate with docosahexaenoic acid (675 mg) and eicosapentaenoic acid (975 mg).[320]

Outcomes

Table 7.2 summarizes primary efficacy and harms results. For efficacy, omega-3 fatty acids and placebo did not differ for cognition, but evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences for function or staging. No studies reported data on domain-level cognitive tests, quality of life, clinical impression of change or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between omega-3 fatty acids and placebo for risk of serious adverse events[320] and withdrawals due to adverse events. [318, 319] One study reported one participant with an incident fall and no deaths in the omega-3 fatty acid group and reported two with a fall and one death in the placebo group. [320] No studies reported data on somnolence, confusion, extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Table 7.2. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: omega-3 fatty acids versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition - Brief Stand-Alone Tests	2 RCT[318-320] (N=230) 6-12 months	Mild to Moderate	**Mean MMSE change to 12 months:** No difference (-4.3 omega-3 fatty acid group vs. -4.6 placebo, p=0.80) **Mean MMSE score at 6 months:** No difference (22.8 omega-3 fatty acid group vs. 22.4 placebo)	Low

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition - Brief Multidomain Batteries	2 RCT[318-320] (N=230) 6-12 months	Mild to Moderate	**Mean ADAS-Cog change to 12 months:** No difference (4.4 omega-3 fatty acid group vs. 3.2 placebo, p=0.86) **Mean ADAS-Cog score at 6 months:** No difference (27.7 omega-3 fatty acid group vs. 28.3 placebo)	Low
Function	1 RCT[320] (N=26) 12 months	Mild to Moderate	**Mean IADL change:** SMD, -0.99 (95% CI, -1.77 to -0.18) **Mean ADL change:** 2.5 omega-3 fatty acid group vs. 2.9 placebo, p=0.83	Insufficient
Staging	1 RCT [318, 319] (N=204) 6 months	Mild to Moderate	**Mean CDR-SOB at 6 months:** 6.2 omega-3 fatty acid group vs. 6.5 placebo, p=0.59	Insufficient
SAE	1 RCT[320] (N=26) 12 months	Mild to Moderate	8% in both treatment groups collectively, but results not separated by treatment group.	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[318, 319] (N=204) 6 months	Mild to Moderate	9% in both treatment groups collectively, but results not separated by treatment group.	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADL=activities of daily living; CATD= Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CDR-SOB=Clinical Dementia Rating-Sum of Boxes; CI=confidence interval; IADL=instrumental activities of daily living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

One trial reported *post hoc* analyses showing no statistically significant difference between omega-3 fatty acids and placebo for MMSE change from baseline in either participants with baseline MMSE ≥24 (p=0.40) or <24 (p=0.15). Authors also reported that treatment effects did not differ within participant groups defined by MMSE <22 or >27 but provided no data. Authors did not report any test for interaction. No studies reported on whether omega-3 fatty acid efficacy and harms varied as a function of other participant characteristics, or supplement formulation, dose, duration, or delivery route. Appendix Tables F.6-F.9 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Additional Supplements

Key Messages

- Evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the efficacy and harms of the following supplements, for which all eligible trials were medium ROB, and results were analyzed:
    - Omega-3 fatty acids combined with alpha lipoic acid, antioxidants, choline alfoscerate, prolonged release melatonin, sodium selenite, soy isoflavones, copper, and folic acid combined with vitamin B (each supplement was studied in 1 trial only).
- Evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the efficacy and harms of the following supplements, for which all eligible trials were rated high ROB, and results were not analyzed:

    - Ginkgo biloba (6 trials), acetyl-l-carnitine (5 trials), ginseng (3 trials), curcumin (2 trials), lecithin (2 trials), vitamin E (2 trials), coconut oil (1 trial), folic acid (1 trial), multivitamin (1 trial), oral nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (1 trial), ninjin'yoeito (1 trial), Colostrinin® (1 trial), selenium (1 trial), thiamine (1 trial), and resveratrol (1 trial).
- No eligible studies were identified that examined the efficacy or harms of Prevagen (apoaequorin), phosphotidylserine or Huperzine.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Eight publications reporting eight trials examined the efficacy of omega-3 fatty acids combined with alpha lipoic acid,[320] antioxidants,[321] choline alfoscerate,[322] prolonged release melatonin,[323] sodium selenite,[324] soy isoflavones,[325] copper,[326] and folic acid combined with vitamin B,[314] respectively. All trials were medium ROB. Six studies enrolled subjects with mild and/or moderate CATD,[320-324] while two did not specify the severity of enrolled subjects.[325, 326]

Primary Outcomes

Though collectively these eight trials reported a few statistically significant results favoring individual supplements compared with placebo, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between each of these supplements compared with placebo for all reported efficacy and harms outcomes.

For a trial that compared omega-3 fatty acids plus alpha lipoic acid versus placebo (n=26), results statistically favored the supplement combination on an IADL function measure, but not for cognition or an ADL function measure.[320] For a trial of add-on prolonged release melatonin compared with add-on placebo in participants who continued cholinesterase inhibitor treatment (n=80), results statistically favored the add-on melatonin group for change in cognition (MMSE, ADAS-Cog) and function (IADL).[323] In a trial that compared choline alfoscerate with placebo (n=261), results statistically favored choline alfoscerate for cognition (MMSE, ADAS-Cog), global staging (Global Deterioration Scale [GDS]), and clinical impression of change (Clinical Global Impression [CGI]).[322]

By comparison, individual trials on antioxidant supplementation (n=52), sodium selenate (n=40), soy isoflavones (n=65), add-on copper (n=68), and folic acid combined with vitamin B (n=409) reported no difference between the supplement and placebo for all measured domains.[314, 321, 324-326] Trials reported limited information about harms. Appendix Tables F.10-F.43 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Chapter 8. Key Question 5: Prescription Drugs Versus Other Active Treatments for Cognition, Function, and Quality of Life

Prescription Drugs Versus Prescription Drugs

Galantamine Versus Donepezil

Key Messages

- In older adults with moderate clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD), evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the comparative effectiveness and harms of galantamine versus donepezil.

Eligible Studies

We identified three eligible publications of three unique trials that compared galantamine with donepezil and reported results for cognition, function, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms.[327-329] Two trials were high risk of bias (ROB) and excluded from analyses.[328, 329] The remaining trial was medium ROB.[327] Appendix Tables G.1-G.4 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Trial participants (n=188) were required to have a baseline Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) score between 9 and 18, and were considered to have moderate CATD. Participants must not have received previous galantamine or donepezil but could have received another cholinesterase inhibitor or other cognitive enhancer more than 30 days before study entry. Mean participant age was 73 years, 38 percent of participants were male, and 99 percent were white. Mean baseline MMSE was 15. Participants were randomized to galantamine up to 24 mg/day or donepezil up to 10 mg/day for 52 weeks. Residential status was not described, but participants were required to have a reliable caregiver.

Outcomes

Table 8.1 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms results. For efficacy, evidence was inconsistent and insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between galantamine and donepezil for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries or function. No studies reported data on domain-level cognitive tests, quality of life, staging, clinical impression of change, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between galantamine and donepezil for risk of serious adverse events (18.6% vs. 19.8%; absolute risk difference [ARD], -1.2% [95% confidence interval (CI), -12.5 to 10.0]; risk ratio [RR], 0.94 [95% CI, 0.52 to 1.69]) or withdrawals due to adverse events (13% each; ARD, 0.2% [95% CI, -9.5 to 9.9]; RR, 1.02 [95% CI, 0.49 to 2.11]). Incident falls were reported for 16.5 percent of galantamine participants versus 8.8 percent in the donepezil group (p=0.12). Mortality was 2

percent for galantamine and 3 percent for donepezil. No studies reported data on somnolence, confusion, extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Appendix Tables G.1-G.4 provides detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Table 8.1. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: galantamine versus donepezil

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT[327] (n=182) 52 weeks	Moderate	**Likelihood MMSE unchanged/improved (≥0):** 55.2% galantamine vs. 32.5% donepezil (ARD, 22.7% [95% CI, 7.9 to 37.5]; RR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.17 to 2.47]) **Mean MMSE change:** SMD, 0.28 (95% CI, -0.02 to 0.57)	Insufficient
Cognition - Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[327] (n=182) 52 weeks	Moderate	**Likelihood ADAS-Cog unchanged/improved (≤0):** 44.9% galantamine vs. 31.7% donepezil (ARD, 13.2% [95% CI, -1.2 to 27.7]; RR, 1.42 [95% CI, 0.96 to 2.10]) **Mean ADAS-Cog change:** SMD, -0.16 [95% CI, -0.45 to 0.13])	Insufficient
Function	1 RCT[327] (n=182) 52 weeks	Moderate	**Likelihood BADLS unchanged/improved (≤0):** 39.3% galantamine vs. 39% donepezil, p>0.05 **Mean BADLS change:** SMD, -0.03 (95% CI, -0.32 to 0.26)	Insufficient
SAE	1 RCT[327] (n=188) 52 weeks	Moderate	18.6% galantamine vs. 19.8% donepezil (ARD, -1.2% [95% CI, -12.5 to 10.0])	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[327] (n=188) 52 weeks	Moderate	13.4% galantamine vs. 13.2% donepezil (ARD, 0.2% [95% CI, -9.5 to 9.9])	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ARD=absolute risk difference; BADLS=Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CATD= Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence intervals; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Within the subgroup of participants with baseline MMSE scores of 12 to 18, those allocated to galantamine compared with donepezil had less worsening at 1 year for both MMSE score (-0.32 vs. -2.0 points, $p \leq 0.0005$) and 11-item Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale (ADAS-Cog) score (1.6 vs. 4.1, $p \leq 0.05$). However, results were not separately reported for participants with MMSE scores of 9 to 11, and no test for interaction was reported. No studies reported data about whether comparative effectiveness of galantamine versus donepezil varied as a function of drug dose, duration, or delivery route.

Memantine Versus Donepezil

Key Messages

- In older adults with mild to moderate CATD, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the comparative effectiveness and harms of memantine versus donepezil.

Eligible Studies

We identified one eligible publication of one unique trial that compared memantine with donepezil and reported results for cognition, function, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms. [330] ROB was medium. Appendix Tables G.5-G.8 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

The trial enrolled 67 participants with CATD, a baseline MMSE – Spanish version ≥16 points, and Clinical Dementia Rating Scale (CDR) stage of 1 or 2. Mean age was 77 years, and 30 percent of participants were male. The trial was conducted in Spain and information about race was not reported. Mean MMSE was 23. Participants were randomized to memantine 20 mg/day versus donepezil titrated up to 10 mg/day for 24 weeks. Residential status was not reported, but participants were required to have a reliable caregiver.

Outcomes

Table 8.2 summarizes the primary comparative effectiveness and harms results. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between memantine and donepezil for brief multidomain cognitive batteries and function, and no studies reported data on brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, domain level cognitive tests, function, quality of life, staging, clinical impression of change, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

No studies reported data on serious adverse events, withdrawals due to adverse events, confusion, somnolence, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, stroke or mortality.

Table 8.2. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: memantine versus donepezil

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition - Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[330] (n=67) 24 weeks	Mild to Moderate	**Mean ADAS-Cog change:** SMD, 0.14 (95% CI, -0.35 to 0.64])	Insufficient
Function	1 RCT[330] (n=67) 24 weeks	Mild to Moderate	**Mean DAD change:** SMD, 0.13 (95% CI, -0.37 to 0.62)	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence interval; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; RCT=randomized controlled trials; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported on whether the comparative effects of memantine and donepezil varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route.

Appendix Tables G.5-G.8 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Memantine Versus Antipsychotics

Key Message

- In older adults with moderate to severe CATD who were residing in care homes and receiving antipsychotics, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the comparative effectiveness of memantine versus continued antipsychotics on function.

Eligible Studies

We identified one eligible publication of one unique trial that compared continued antipsychotic medication versus memantine and reported results for cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms in patients with CATD.[331] Only results for function were rated low or medium ROB and were analyzed; results for other outcomes were rated high ROB (primarily for high attrition) and excluded from analyses.

Baseline Study Characteristics

This trial enrolled 199 participants with probable or possible CATD. Participants were living in care homes in the UK or Norway and were already receiving an antipsychotic. There was no CATD severity inclusion criterion, but the mean baseline MMSE score of 8 (SD 6.4) suggested that participants had moderate to severe CATD. Participant mean age was 83 years, and 31 percent were male. Participants were randomized to antipsychotic continuation (risperidone 0.5 mg, olanzapine 5 mg, quetiapine 50 mg, or haloperidol 0.5 mg, once or twice daily as needed) versus switching to memantine 10 to 20 mg/day. Treatment duration was 24 weeks. Appendix Tables G.9-G.12 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Outcomes

Table 8.3 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms results. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences for function, and no studies reported data on brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries, domain level cognitive tests, quality of life, staging, clinical impression of change, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between treatment groups for serious adverse events. Incidence of stroke was zero in the memantine group and 2.5 percent in the continued antipsychotic group, and mortality occurred in 9.0 percent in the memantine group and 4.0 percent in the continued antipsychotic group. No studies reported data on withdrawals due to adverse events, confusion, somnolence, falls or extrapyramidal symptoms.

Table 8.3. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: memantine versus antipsychotic continuation

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Function	1 RCT[331] (n=164) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe, care home residents, receiving antipsychotics	**Mean BADLS score at 24 weeks:** SMD, 0.03 [95% CI, -0.27 to 0.34])	Insufficient
SAE	1 RCT[331] (n=199) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe, care home residents, receiving antipsychotics	18 total SAE memantine group vs. 25 total SAE antipsychotic group	Insufficient

BADLS=Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CI=confidence interval; RCT=randomized clinical trial; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported on whether the comparative effects of memantine and continued antipsychotic varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables G.9–G.12 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Supplements Versus Prescription Drugs

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the comparative effectiveness of supplements versus prescription drugs for all efficacy and harms outcomes.
    - Between gingko biloba, vitamin E, or Huannao Yicong Formula (HYF) versus donepezil; vitamin E versus rivastigmine; and saffron extract versus memantine for cognition, function, quality of life, disease staging, clinical impression of change, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.
    - Single eligible trials for Vitamin E versus memantine in patients who continue cholinesterase inhibitors, gingko biloba versus rivastigmine, and Yishen Huazhuo decoction group versus donepezil were rated high ROB and thus not analyzed.

Eligible Studies

We identified eight eligible publications of eight unique trials that evaluated the comparative effectiveness of supplements versus prescription medications for the outcomes of cognition, function, quality of life, staging, clinical impression of change, or harms, in adults with CATD.[208, 300, 332-338] Four articles were assessed as high ROB and not analyzed.[300, 333-336, 338] The remaining four trials were assessed as medium ROB.[208, 334, 335, 337, 338]

Gingko Biloba Versus Donepezil

Baseline Study Characteristics

One trial (n=50) evaluated the comparative effectiveness of gingko biloba versus donepezil in adults with mild to moderate CATD.[208] Participation required a diagnosis of primary degenerative dementia of the Alzheimer's type with a mean Brief Cognitive Rating Scale

(BCRS) score of 3-5, a Hachinski Ischemic Score (HIS) of <4, and an estimated premorbid IQ of >80 based on a global assessment. Mean age was 69 years and 46 percent of participants were male. Mean baseline MMSE score was 18.7. Participants were assigned to gingko biloba 160 mg/day (n=25) or donepezil 5 mg/day (n=25) for 24 weeks. An additional 26 participants were randomized to placebo and analyses comparing donepezil to placebo and gingko biloba to placebo are reported in Chapters 6 and 7, respectively. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Outcomes

Table 8.4 summarizes comparative effectiveness and harms results for gingko biloba versus donepezil. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between treatments for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests or clinical impression of change, and no data were reported for brief multidomain batteries, domain level cognitive tests, function, quality of life, global staging, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between treatment differences in withdrawals due to adverse events, while no studies reported data on serious adverse events, confusion, sedation, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, stroke, or mortality.

Table 8.4. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: gingko biloba versus donepezil

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT[208] (n=50) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean MMSE change:** SMD, -0.18 (95% CI, -0.80 to 0.43) **Mean SKT change:** SMD, 0.0 (95% CI, -0.61 to 0.61)	Insufficient
Clinical Impression of Change	1 RCT[208] (n=50) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	**Mean CGI-2 change:** SMD, 0.0 (95% CI, -0.61 to 0.61)	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[208](n=50) 24 weeks	Mild to moderate	0% gingko biloba vs. 16% donepezil (ARD, -16% [95% CI, -31 to -1]; RR, 0.11 [95% CI, 0.01 to 2.0])	Insufficient

ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=Confidence Interval; CGI-2=Clinical Global Impression item 2; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SKT=Syndrom Kurz Test; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported on whether the comparative effects of gingko biloba and donepezil varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Vitamin E Versus Donepezil

Baseline Study Characteristics

One trial (n=40) evaluated the comparative effectiveness of vitamin E versus donepezil in adults with mild to severe CATD.[335] Participants met Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)-IV criteria for CATD and had a diagnosis of probable CATD per National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Association (NINCDS-ADRDA) criteria. Mean age was 66 years and 47 percent of participants were male. The mean baseline MMSE score was 16. Participants were assigned to receive donepezil up to 10 mg/day (n=20) versus vitamin E 2000 IU/day (n=20) for 6 months. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Outcomes

Table 8.5 summarizes comparative effectiveness and harms results. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between treatment groups for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests and brief multidomain cognitive batteries, and no data were reported on domain level cognitive tests, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between treatment differences for withdrawals due to adverse events and no studies reported data on serious adverse events, confusion, sedation, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, stroke, or mortality.

Table 8.5. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: vitamin E versus donepezil

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT[335] (n=40) 26 weeks	Mild to severe	**Mean MMSE score at 26 weeks:** SMD -0.42 (95% CI, -1.06 to 0.23)	Insufficient
Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[335] (n=40) 26 weeks	Mild to severe	**Mean ADAS-Cog score at 26 weeks:** SMD, -0.61 (95% CI, -1.26 to 0.04) **Mean WAIS subscale score (including verbal and performance scales) at 26 weeks:** SMD -0.45 (95% CI, -1.09 to 0.20)	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[335] (n=40) 26 weeks	Mild to severe	No withdrawals for adverse events reported for either group.	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=Confidence Interval; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SMD=standardized mean difference; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported on whether the comparative effects of vitamin E and donepezil varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route.

Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide provides detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Huannao Yicong Formula Versus Donepezil

Baseline Study Characteristics

One trial (n=60) evaluated the comparative effectiveness of Huannao Yicong Formula (HYF) versus donepezil in adults with mild to moderate CATD.[337] Participation required a diagnosis of CATD according to DSM-IV criteria and National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association (NIA-AA) guidelines with a baseline MMSE of 10-26, CDR of 0.5 to 2, Hamilton Depression Scale score <20, Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) <26, and HIS <4. Mean age was 62 years and 25 percent of participants were male. The mean baseline MMSE score was 21.8. Participants were assigned to receive either HYF 5 gm twice daily plus placebo once daily (n=30) or donepezil 5 mg/day plus placebo twice daily (n=30) for 6 months. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Outcomes

Table 8.6 summarizes comparative effectiveness and harms results for HYF versus donepezil. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between group differences in brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests or brief multidomain cognitive batteries, but no studies reported data on domain level cognitive tests, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between group differences in serious adverse events. No participants in either treatment group died or had a serious adverse event. Otherwise, no studies reported data on withdrawals due to adverse events, confusion, somnolence, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, or stroke.

Table 8.6. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: HYF versus donepezil

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT[337] (n=60) 6 months	Mild to moderate	**Mean MMSE score at 6 months:** Data reported only graphically, but HYF and donepezil reported to not differ (p>0.05) **Mean MoCA score at 6 months:** Scores statistically significantly improved in each treatment group, but no between group comparisons reported	Insufficient
Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[337] (n=60) 6 months	Mild to moderate	**Mean ADAS-Cog score at 6 months:** Data reported only graphically, but HYF and donepezil reported to not statistically differ (p>0.05)	Insufficient
Serious Adverse Events	1 RCT[337] (n=60) 6 months	Mild to moderate	No serious adverse events reported in either group	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; HYF=Huannao Yicong Formula; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; RCT=randomized controlled trial

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported on whether the comparative effects of HYF and donepezil varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide provides detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Vitamin E Versus Rivastigmine

Baseline Study Characteristics

One trial (n=40) evaluated the comparative effectiveness of blinded vitamin E versus open-label rivastigmine in adults with mild to severe CATD.[335] Participants met DSM-IV criteria for CATD and had a diagnosis of probable CATD per NINCDS-ADRDA criteria. Mean age was 65.3 years and 47 percent of participants were male. The mean baseline MMSE score was 16. Participants were assigned to receive either vitamin E 2000 IU/day (n=20) or rivastigmine titrated up to 6 mg twice daily (n=20) for 26 weeks. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Outcomes

Table 8.7 summarizes comparative effectiveness and harms results for vitamin E versus rivastigmine. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between treatment differences in brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests or brief multidomain cognitive batteries, but no studies reported data on domain level cognitive tests, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between treatment differences in withdrawals due to adverse events and no studies reported data on serious adverse events, confusion, sedation, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, stroke, or mortality.

Table 8.7. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: vitamin E versus open-label rivastigmine

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT[335] (n=40) 26 weeks	Mild to severe	**Mean MMSE change:** SMD -0.42, (95% CI -1.09 to 0.27)	Insufficient
Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	1 RCT[335] (n=40) 26 weeks	Mild to severe	**Mean ADAS-Cog score at 26 weeks:** SMD -0.71, (95% CI, -1.40 to -0.01) **Mean WAIS subscale score at 26 weeks (included verbal and performance scales):** SMD, -0.34 (95% CI, -1.01 to 0.34)	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	1 RCT[335] (n=40) 26 weeks	Mild to severe	0% vitamin E vs. 15% rivastigmine (ARD, -15% [95% CI, -32 to 2]; RR, 0.14 [95% CI, 0.01 to 2.6])	Insufficient

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition; ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence interval; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SMD=standardized mean difference; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported on whether the comparative effects of vitamin E and rivastigmine varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide provides detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Saffron Extract Versus Memantine

Baseline Study Characteristics

One trial (n=68) evaluated the comparative effectiveness of saffron extract (*Crocus sativus* L.) versus memantine to decrease cognitive decline in adults with moderate to severe CATD.[332] Participants met DSM-IV dementia criteria and NINCDS-ADRDA criteria for CATD. The mean baseline MMSE score was 11.2. Mean participant age was 78 years, and 57 percent were male. Participants were assigned to receive either saffron extract (15 mg/day dried extract of *C. sativus* L. for one month, then 30 mg/day for the remaining 11 months) (n=34) or memantine (10 mg/day for one month, then 20 mg/day for the remaining 11 months) (n=34). Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide provides evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Outcomes

Table 8.8 summarizes primary comparative effectiveness and harms results for saffron extract versus memantine. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between treatment differences for brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests or clinical impression of change, but no studies reported data on brief

multidomain batteries, domain level cognitive tests, function, quality of life, staging, or change in patient residence to a different level of independence.

For harms, saffron extract and memantine did not statistically differ for risk of somnolence (2.9% vs. 8.8%, RR, 0.33 [95% CI, 0.04 to 3.0]) or confusion (2.9% vs. 2.9%, RR, 1.0 [95% CI, 0.7 to 15.3]). In addition, one patient in each treatment group died during the 12-month trial (2.9% vs. 2.9%, RR, 1.0 [95% CI, 0.7 to 15.3]). No studies reported data on serious adverse events, withdrawals due to adverse events, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, or stroke.

Table 8.8. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: saffron extract versus memantine

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	1 RCT[332] (n=68) 12 months	Moderate to severe	**Mean MMSE change:** SMD, -0.28 (95% CI, -0.79 to 0.23) **Mean SCIRS change:** SMD, 0.22 (95% CI, -0.29 to 0.73)	Insufficient
Clinical Impression of Change	1 RCT[332] (n=68) 12 months	Moderate to severe	**Mean FAST change:** SMD, -0.03 (95% CI, -0.53 to 0.48)	Insufficient

CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence interval; FAST=Functional Assessment Staging Tool; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SCIRS=Severe Cognitive Impairment Rating Scale; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported data on whether the comparative effects of saffron extract and memantine varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables G.13-G.17 provide provides detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Additional Drug Versus Drug Comparisons

Key Message

- In older adults with CATD, evidence was insufficient from all other eligible studies that compared different prescription drugs versus each other due to high ROB.

Eligible Studies

We identified 10 additional publications of nine unique trials that compared different prescription drugs with each other for treatment of CATD and reported on outcomes of cognition, function, quality of life, global staging, clinical impression of change, or harms.[227, 256, 261, 328, 329, 335, 339-341] These included five trials that compared rivastigmine with donepezil,[328, 329, 335, 339, 342] two of which also compared rivastigmine with galantamine,[328, 329] one trial that compared add-on memantine combined with continued donepezil versus increased dose donepezil,[227] and three that evaluated additional combinations.[256, 261, 341] However, all were rated high ROB and excluded from analyses. The most common reasons for the high ROB ratings were high attrition bias[256, 261, 328, 329, 339, 340, 342] and high performance bias.[227, 328, 329, 335, 340, 341] Appendix Tables G.18-G.19 provide ROB assessments and study characteristics for these high-risk-of-bias studies.

Chapter 9. Key Question 6: Prescription Drugs Versus Placebo for Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia

Antipsychotics Versus Placebo and Antipsychotic Dose Comparisons

Key Messages

- In older adults with clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) and behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD), evidence for antipsychotics compared with placebo showed:
    - Insufficient evidence for reducing agitation, aggression, or psychosis at 2 weeks or longer.
    - No evidence for disinhibited sexual behavior, depression, anxiety, general behavior, quality of life, or caregiver outcomes.
    - Insufficient evidence for serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events.
- In older adults with CATD and BPSD, evidence for antipsychotic dosage comparisons showed insufficient evidence for standard- compared with low-dose haloperidol for all efficacy and harms outcomes.

Eligible Studies

We identified 20 eligible publications reporting 16 unique trials (n=4,235) that compared the efficacy of antipsychotics versus placebo for treating BPSD in adults with CATD.[343-358] Among unique trials, twelve were excluded from our analyses because of high overall risk of bias (ROB), in all cases including attrition bias and often including selection or performance bias.[343-345, 347, 349-353, 355, 357-363] The four remaining trials, with low or medium overall ROB, were analyzed. We identified one pooled analysis of six trials, but did not extract it because most of the individual trials included had high ROB or were ineligible.[364] Appendix Tables H.1-H.9 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 522 participants enrolled in the four analyzed studies are shown in Table 9.1. All studies required participants to have dementia, such as defined by criteria from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), and possible or probable Alzheimer's disease, most often as defined by criteria from the National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders NINCDS-ADRDA.[5]

One trial required participants to have agitation, enrolled participants with a mean Severe Impairment Battery (SIB) score of 64 (possible range 0-152) and mean Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory (CMAI) score of 58, and randomized participants to quetiapine (n=31) or placebo (n=31) for 26 weeks. Quetiapine was dosed up to 25 to 50 mg twice daily for 12 weeks,

then 50 mg twice daily through week 26, but we only analyzed results for 6 weeks because of high ROB for later results. [346] This trial also included a rivastigmine arm (n=31), and comparisons between rivastigmine and placebo are detailed in Chapter 6. Results comparing rivastigmine and quetiapine were rated as high ROB due to high attrition and were not analyzed.

The second trial required participants to have hallucinations or delusions, enrolled participants with mild to severe CATD (mean Mini-Mental State Exam [MMSE] score of 14 [study range 6 to 24]) and a mean Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI) score of 40, and randomized participants to aripiprazole 2 to 15 mg daily (n=106) or placebo (n=102) for 10 weeks.[348]

The third trial enrolled 71 participants with moderate to severe CATD (mean modified MMSE score of 19 [possible range 0 to 57]) and delusions, hallucinations, or disruptive behavior, , and randomized them to standard dose haloperidol (2 to 3 mg daily), low dose haloperidol (0.5 to 0.75 mg daily), or placebo for 6 weeks. A subsequent crossover phase did not meet eligibility for our review and was not analyzed.[354]

The fourth trial required participants to have severe psychosis, defined as a score $\geq$4 on either the hallucinations or delusions subscales of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Nursing Home Version (NPI-NH), or a combined score of $\geq$6, and have symptoms judged to require treatment with an antipsychotic medication.[356, 365] Participants were nursing home residents, and were randomized to 34 mg pimavanserin daily (n=90) or placebo (n=91) for 12 weeks. Efficacy was measured after 6 weeks. Most analyses were reported for a smaller subgroup of participants (n=57) with particularly severe psychosis, defined as NPI-NH scores ≥12.

No studies specified whether participants received a prior psychosocial intervention and if it was unsuccessful, nor whether study participants received a concomitant psychosocial intervention during the trial, although one required that participants have symptoms that required treatment with an antipsychotic medication.[365]

Table 9.1. Baseline characteristics of antipsychotic versus placebo trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled	522 (62 to 208)	4
Age, mean	81 (72 to 86)	4
Race – white, %	77 (56 to 98)	2
Residence, Community dwelling, %	53 (0 to 100)	4
Residence, Care Home, %	47 (0 to 100)	4
Men, %	28 (18 to 35)	4
Severity of CATD	NA	NA
Severe, %	12 (n=62)	1
Any (mild, moderate, or severe), %	88 (n=460)	3
MMSE, baseline mean*	12 (10 to 14)	2
Behavioral symptoms	NA	NA
NPI, mean	37 (33 to 40)	2
CMAI, mean	57.8 (NA)	1

CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Exam; NA=not applicable; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory

*A third study (n=71) reported a mean baseline score of 19 in the modified MMSE (possible scoring range 0-57).

Outcomes

Table 9.2 summarizes the primary efficacy and harms results between antipsychotic medications and placebo. For efficacy, among patients with CATD and agitation, aggression, or psychosis, results for psychosis outcomes between antipsychotics and placebo was inconsistent and insufficient to draw conclusions. Evidence also was insufficient to draw conclusions about

differences between antipsychotics and placebo for agitation and aggression. No studies in this patient population reported data on disinhibited sexual behavior at 2 weeks or longer, or depression, anxiety, general behavior, patient quality of life, caregiver distress, caregiver burden, caregiver depression, or caregiver quality of life at 24 weeks or longer.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between any individual antipsychotic and placebo for serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events. One trial reported no statistical difference between pimavenserin and placebo for falls (23% vs. 23%, p not reported).[356] In a second trial somnolence and injurious falls each were reported in 8 percent of participants assigned aripiprazole, while somnolence was reported in 1 percent and injurious falls were reported in 5 percent of the placebo group (p-values not reported).[348] Two trials reported data on motor abnormalities. The first reported that standard-dose haloperidol and placebo did not statistically differ for extrapyramidal symptoms (p=0.08) or for Treatment Emergent Symptoms Scale change scores (p not reported),[354] and the second reported no statistical differences between aripiprazole and placebo for change in extrapyramidal symptoms (Simpson-Angus Scale) (0.71 vs. 0.03; p=0.11), or in two measures of tardive dyskinesia (Abnormal Involuntary Movement Scale: -0.13 vs. -0.01, p=0.62; Barnes Akathisia Rating Scale: -0.09 vs. -0.06, p=0.47).[348] Mortality was reported in three trials, with one reporting no statistical difference between quetiapine and placebo (6% vs. 0%, p-value not reported), [346] a second reporting no statistical difference between aripiprazole and placebo (4% vs. 0%, p-value not reported),[348] and a third reporting no statistical difference between pimavenserin and placebo (4% vs. 4%, p-value not reported).[356] No eligible trials reported data on confusion or stroke.

Appendix Tables H.1-H.9 provide detailed evidence tables and assessments of strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes

Table 9.2. Summary of findings for primary outcomes:* antipsychotic versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Agitation	3 RCT (n=314) 6 weeks	With agitation/disruptive behavior with or without psychosis (42%), [346, 354] or with psychosis (58%)[365]	**Likelihood ≥25% improved BSSD-Psychomotor Agitation score:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* 55% vs. 30% placebo (ARD, 25% [95% CI, -5% to 55%]; RR, 1.83 [95% CI, 0.84 to 3.99]; 1 trial, n=40) [354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* 25% vs. 30% placebo (ARD, -5% [95% CI, -33% to 23%]; RR, 0.83 [95% CI, 0.30 to 2.29]; 1 trial, n=40) [354] **Mean BSSD-Psychomotor Agitation score change†:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* SMD, -0.59 (95% CI, -1.22 to 0.05); 1 trial, n=40[354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* SMD, 0.12 (95% CI, -0.50 to 0.74); 1 trial, n=40[354] **Mean CMAI change†:** *Quetiapine:* SMD, 0.26 (95% CI, -0.27 to 0.79); 1 trial, n=62[346] **Mean CMAI-SF Total Score change:** *Pimavanserin:* SMD, 0.04 (95% CI, -0.27 to 0.35); 1 trial, n=181[365] **Mean CMAI-SF Verbally Agitated Behavior score change:** *Pimavanserin:* SMD, -0.05 (95% CI, -0.36 to 0.27); 1 trial, n=181[365]	Insufficient

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
			Mean NPI-NH Agitation/Aggression score change: *Pimavanserin:* SMD, -0.18 (95% CI, -0.50 to 0.13); 1 trial, n=181[365]	
Aggression	2 RCT (n=252) 6 weeks	With agitation/disruptive behavior with or without psychosis (28%),[354] or with psychosis (72%)[365]	**Mean BSSD-Physical Aggressiveness score change†:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* SMD, -0.40 (95% CI, -1.03 to 0.23); 1 trial, n=40[354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* SMD, -0.04 (95% CI, -0.66 to 0.58); 1 trial, n=40[354] **Mean BPRS-Hostile-Suspiciousness score change†:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* SMD, -0.42 (95% CI, -1.05 to 0.21); 1 trial, n=40[354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* SMD, -0.23 (95% CI, -0.85 to 0.39); 1 trial, n=40[354] **Mean CMAI-SF Aggressive Behavior score change:** *Pimavanserin:* SMD, 0.12 (95% CI, -0.20 to 0.43); 1 trial, n=181[365]	Insufficient
Psychosis	3 RCT (n=460) 6 weeks (standard- and low-dose haloperidol,[354] pimavanserin[365] to 10 weeks (aripiprazole)[348]	With agitation/disruptive behavior with or without psychosis (61%),[348, 354] or with psychosis (39%)[365]	**Likelihood ≥25% improved BPRS-Psychosis score:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* 60% vs. 30% placebo (ARD, 30% [95% CI, 1% to 59%]; RR, 2.00 [95% CI, 0.94 to 4.27]; 1 trial, n=40) [354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* 30% vs. 30% placebo (ARD, 0% [95% CI, -28 to 28]; RR 1.00 [95% CI, 0.39 to 2.58]; 1 trial, n=40) [354] **Likelihood ≥25% improved SADS-PD score:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* 55% vs. 25% placebo (ARD, 30% [95% CI, 1% to 59%]; RR, 2.20 [95% CI, 0.93 to 5.18]; 1 trial, n=40) [354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* 35% vs. 25% placebo (ARD, 10% [95% CI, -18 to 38]; RR 1.40 [95% CI, 0.53 to 3.68]; 1 trial, n=40) [354] **Likelihood 100% improved NPI-NH Psychosis score:** *Pimavanserin:* 12.6% vs. 9.9%; ARD, 2.7% [95% CI, -7 to 12]; RR, 1.28 [95% CI, 0.56 to 2.93]; 1 trial, n=178[356] **Likelihood ≥75% improved NPI-NH Psychosis score:** *Pimavanserin:* 27.6% vs. 16.5%; ARD, 11.1% [95% CI, -1 to 23]; RR, 1.67 [95% CI, 0.94 to 2.97]; 1 trial, n=178[356] **Likelihood ≥50% improved NPI-NH Psychosis score:** *Pimavanserin:* 50.6% vs. 34.1%; ARD, 16.5% [95% CI, 2 to 31]; RR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.04 to 2.11]; 1 trial, n=178[356] **Likelihood ≥30% improved NPI-NH Psychosis score:** *Pimavanserin:* 55.2% vs. 37.4%; ARD, 17.8% [95% CI, 3 to 32]; RR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.07 to 2.05]; 1 trial, n=178[356] **Likelihood ≥20% improved NPI-NH Psychosis score** *Pimavanserin:* 58.6% vs. 46.2%; ARD, 12.5% [95% CI, -2 to 27]; RR, 1.27 [95% CI, 0.96 to 1.69]; 1 trial,	Insufficient

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
			n=178[356] **Mean BPRS-Psychosis score change†:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* -2.0 vs. -0.85 placebo, p<0.02; 1 trial, n=40[354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* -0.85 vs. -0.85 placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=40[354] *Aripiprazole:* -1.93 vs. -1.27 placebo, p=0.029; 1 trial, n=208[348] **Mean BPRS-Core score change†:** *Aripiprazole:* -3.9 vs. -2.7 placebo, p=0.042; 1 trial, n=208[348] **Mean SADS-PD change†:** *Standard-dose haloperidol:* -3.35 vs. -1.85 placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=40[354] *Low-dose haloperidol:* -1.60 vs. -1.85 placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=40[354] **Mean NPI-Psychosis score change†:** *Aripiprazole:* -6.55 vs. -5.52, p=0.169; 1 trial, n=208[348] **Mean NPI-NH-Psychosis score change†:** *Pimavanserin:* SMD, -0.30 (95% CI, -0.59 to -0.01); 1 trial, n=181[365]	
SAE	3 RCTs (n=451) 6 weeks (quetiapine[346]), 10 weeks (aripiprazole[348]), or 12 weeks (pimavenserin[365])‡	With psychosis (86%)[348, 365] or agitation (14%)[346]	*Quetiapine:* 0% vs. 3% placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=62[346] *Aripiprazole:* 15% vs. 9% placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=208[348] *Pimavanserin:* 17% vs. 11% placebo; ARD, 6% [95% CI, -4 to 16]; RR, 1.52 (95% CI, 0.72 to 3.20); 1 trial, n=181[356, 365]	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	2 RCTs (n=389) 10 weeks (aripiprazole)[348] to 12 weeks (pimavenserin[365])‡	With psychosis	*Aripiprazole:* 9% vs. 7% placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=208[348] *Pimavanserin:* 9% vs. 12% placebo; ARD, -3% [95% CI, -12 to 6]; RR, 0.74 (95% CI, 0.31 to 1.74); 1 trial, n=181[356, 365]	Insufficient

ARD=absolute risk difference; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BSSD=Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CI=confidence interval; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CMAI-SF=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory-Short Form; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NPI-NH= Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Nursing Home; NR=not reported; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=relative risk; SADS=Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

*No studies reported data on disinhibited sexual behavior at 2 weeks or longer, or depression, anxiety, general behavior, quality of life or on caregiver distress, caregiver burden, caregiver depression, or caregiver quality of life at 24 weeks or longer.

†Lower scores are in the direction of improved behavior for the following scales: CMAI, BPRS-Core, BPRS-Psychosis, BPRS-Hostile suspiciousness, SADS-PD, NPI-Psychosis, NPI-NH Psychosis, BSSD-Physical aggressiveness, and BSSD-Psychomotor agitation.

‡This trial reported efficacy through 6 weeks, but harms through 12 weeks.

Variation in Outcomes by Participant Characteristics

In one 6-week trial of pimavanserin compared with placebo in individuals with CATD and psychosis, prespecified secondary and exploratory subgroup analyses were reported for the 57 participants with the most pronounced psychosis (31% of total participants).[365] Results showed

that in this subgroup, pimavanserin had a higher likelihood than placebo of ≥20% improvement on the NPI-NH Psychosis score (96.3% vs. 53.3%, p<0.01), ≥30% improvement (88.9% vs. 43.3%, p<0.01), ≥50% improvement (77.8% vs. 43.3%, p=0.08), and ≥75% improvement (40.7% vs. 16.7%, p=0.038), but not a higher likelihood of 100% improvement (11.1% vs. 10.0%, p=0.884). Participants in this subgroup assigned to pimavanserin compared with placebo also had statistically significantly larger improvements for change in NPI-NH Delusions and Hallucinations scores, but not for any agitation, aggression, or other BPSD outcome measures. However, the study did not evaluate whether any of these results differed as a function of severity of baseline psychosis symptoms. No studies reported whether treatment efficacy of antipsychotics on BPSD varied as a function of other patient characteristics.

Antipsychotic Dosage Comparisons

As detailed above, one trial in patients with CATD and disruptive behavior with or without psychosis (n=71) compared standard-dose haloperidol (2 to 3 mg daily) with low-dose haloperidol (0.5 to 0.75 mg daily).[354]

For agitation (Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia [BSSD] subscale on psychomotor agitation), the proportion of participants with ≥25 percent improvement in agitation scores was 55 percent for standard-dose haloperidol and 25 percent for low-dose haloperidol (p<0.06), but differences in mean agitation change scores between the standard (-1.0) and low-dose (-0.1) haloperidol dose groups were not directly compared.

For aggression, standard- and low-dose haloperidol did not statistically differ for mean change on either Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale (BPRS)-Hostile-suspiciousness (standardized mean difference [SMD], -0.20 [95% confidence intervals (CI), -0.82 to 0.42]) or BSSD-Physical aggressiveness (SMD, -0.36 [95% CI, -0.98 to 0.27]).

For psychosis, standard- and low-dose haloperidol did not statistically differ for likelihood of at least 25 percent improvement in either BPRS-Psychosis score (60% vs. 30%; relative risk [RR], 2.00 [95% CI, 0.94 to 4.27]) or Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia-Parkinson's Disease (SADS-PD) score (55% vs. 35%; RR, 1.57 [95% CI, 0.77 to 3.22]). Standard dose haloperidol was associated with a marginally statistically larger mean reduction in the SADS-PD ([SMD, -0.68 [95% CI, -1.32 to -0.04]) but not for the BPRS-Psychosis (SMD, -0.45 [95% CI, -1.08 to 0.17]).

No studies compared whether treatment efficacy varied as a function of antipsychotic duration or delivery route.

Antidepressants Versus Placebo

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD and agitation or aggression, evidence for antidepressants compared with placebo showed:
    - Insufficient evidence for agitation or psychosis.
    - No evidence for aggression, depression, anxiety, general behavior, or quality of life.
    - Insufficient evidence about serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events.

- In older adults with CATD and depression, evidence for antidepressants compared with placebo showed:
    - No difference in depression, general behavior, or quality of life (all low strength of evidence [SOE]).
    - No evidence for agitation, aggression, psychosis, disinhibited sexual behavior, or anxiety.
    - Insufficient evidence about serious adverse events, but no evidence for withdrawals due to adverse events.

Eligible Studies

We identified six eligible publications of five unique trials that compared antidepressants with placebo for treating BPSD in patients with CATD.[366-371] One of these trials was excluded from our analysis for high ROB.[370] The four remaining trials were analyzed. All evaluated the efficacy and harms of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) treatment and one also evaluated a tetracyclic antidepressant. Appendix Tables H.10-H.17 provide evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

We identified no eligible trials that evaluated the efficacy or harms of serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) (e.g., venlafaxine, duloxetine), tricyclic or tetracyclic antidepressants (TCAs or TeCAs) other than mirtazapine (e.g., amitriptyline), serotonin modulators (e.g., trazodone), or norepinephrine-dopamine reuptake inhibitors (NDRIs) (e.g., bupropion) for treating BPSD in patients with CATD.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 836 participants enrolled in the four analyzed trials are shown in Table 9.3. All studies required participants to have probable CATD according to NINCDS-ADRDA clinical criteria.[5] The mean baseline NPI score of 32.5 suggested moderate behavioral disturbance.

In one study, participants with baseline agitation (n=186) were randomized to receive citalopram titrated to 30 mg/day (exceeding the current maximum recommended dose of 20 mg/day) (n=94) or placebo (n=92) for 9 weeks.[366, 367] A second trial randomized participants with moderate CATD and at least one behavioral or psychological symptom who were receiving memantine up to 20 mg daily to either add-on citalopram 30 mg daily (n=40) or placebo (n=40) for 12 weeks.[371] A third trial randomized participants with untreated depression to sertraline (target dose 150 mg/day) (n=107), mirtazapine (45 mg/day) (n=108), or placebo (n=111) for 39 weeks.[368] A fourth trial randomized participants with agitation or aggression who had received donepezil 5 to 10 mg/day for 8 weeks and continued to have behavioral symptoms (including NPI score >5) to sertraline (target dose 200 mg/day) (n=124) versus placebo (n=120) for an additional 12 weeks; all trial participants were assigned to continue donepezil.[369] No studies specified whether participants received or failed a prior psychosocial intervention, and only one specified that all study participants received a concomitant psychosocial intervention during the trial.[366, 367]

Table 9.3. Baseline characteristics of antidepressant versus placebo trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or % (Study Range)	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled	836 (80 to 326)	4
Age, mean	76 (71 to 80)	4
Race – white, %	83 (65 to 93)	2
Residence, Community dwelling*, %	89 (n=522)	3
Residence, Long-term care*, %	11 (n=70)	2
Men, %	45 (29 to 59)	4
Alzheimer's disease severity	NA	NA
Moderate, %	10 (n=80)	1
Any, %	90 (n=756)	3
MMSE, mean	16.8 (15.0 to 18.5)	4
Behavioral symptoms	NA	NA
NPI, mean	32.5 (26.9 to 37.3)	4
CMAI, mean	27.8 (26.6 to 28.2)	2
CSDD, mean	12.9 (12.5 to 13.6)	1

CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CSDD=Cornell scale for depression in dementia; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Exam; NA=not applicable; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory

*Results are reported for the three trials that reported on residence; one trial (n=244) reported no information about residence.

Outcomes

Table 9.4 summarizes primary efficacy and harms results for antidepressants versus placebo. For efficacy, among patients with CATD and agitation or aggression, results for change in agitation and psychosis outcomes between antidepressants and placebo were mixed and evidence was judged insufficient to draw conclusions about any between group differences. No studies in this patient population reported data comparing antidepressants and placebo on outcomes of aggression or disinhibited sexual behavior. Among study participants with CATD and depression, low strength evidence showed no difference between antidepressants and placebo for patient depression, general behavior, or patient-reported or caregiver-reported patient quality of life. In individuals with CATD and agitation or aggression, citalopram compared with placebo was associated with a statistically borderline greater improvement in caregiver distress as measured by the NPI Caregiver Distress Scale (SMD, -0.71 [95% CI, -1.41 to 0.0]; 2 trials).[366, 367, 371] However, antidepressants and placebo did not statistically differ for change in caregiver burden in one trial reporting (sertraline vs. placebo in participants receiving open-label donepezil).[369] In individuals with CATD and depression, antidepressants and placebo did not statistically differ for caregiver quality of life or caregiver burden (mirtazapine or sertraline vs. placebo).[368] No studies reported data on patient anxiety or caregiver depression.

For harms, evidence from three trials collectively was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between individual antidepressants and placebo for risk of serious adverse events or withdrawals due to adverse events, though one trial reported a statistically significantly higher total number of severe serious adverse events with mirtazapine or sertraline compared with placebo (p=0.03).[368] In the only trial reporting these outcomes, citalopram and placebo did not statistically differ for risk of confusion (76.7% vs. 83.7%, p=0.24), somnolence (52.2% vs. 48.8%, p=0.65)[366, 367] or falls (16.7% vs. 11.6%, p=0.34).[366, 367] For mortality, one trial reported no deaths in the citalopram group and one death in the placebo group,[366, 367] while a second trial reported that five deaths each occurred in sertraline, mirtazapine, and placebo arms, respectively.[368] No studies reported data on extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Appendix Tables H.10-H.17 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Table 9.4. Summary of findings for primary outcomes:* antidepressant versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Agitation	3 RCT (n=508) 9 weeks (citalopram 30 mg/d† without memantine) to 12 weeks (citalopram 30 mg/d† with memantine, sertraline)	With agitation or aggression	**Likelihood unchanged/improved mADCS-CGIC:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* 88% vs. 79% placebo (ARD, 9% [95% CI, -2% to 21%]; RR, 1.12 [95% CI, 0.98 to 1.28]; 1 trial, n=186)[366, 367] **Likelihood improved mADCS-CGIC:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* 69% vs. 51% placebo (ARD, 18% [95% CI, 3% to 33%]; RR, 1.36 [95% CI, 1.05 to 1.75]; 1 trial, n=186)[366, 367] **Likelihood moderately/markedly improved mADCS-CGIC:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* 40% vs. 26% placebo (ARD, 14% [95% CI, -0.5% to 28%]; RR, 1.52 [95% CI, 0.97 to 2.40]; 1 trial, n=186)[366, 367] **Mean CMAI change:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* SMD, -0.41 (95% CI, -0.72 to -0.11); 1 trial, n=18[366, 367] **Mean CMAI-C change:** *Sertraline:* SMD, -0.06 (95% CI, -0.32 to 0.19); 1 trial, n=244[369] **Mean NBRS-A change:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* SMD, -0.33 (95% CI, -0.63 to -0.02); 1 trial, n=186[366, 367] **Mean NPI-A change:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* SMD, -0.24 (95% CI, -0.54 to 0.06); 1 trial, n=186[366, 367] **Mean NPI agitation/aggression subscale change:** *Citalopram (with memantine):* SMD, 0.67 (95% CI, 0.22 to 1.13); 1 trial, n=80[371]	Insufficient
Psychosis	2 RCT (n=266) 9 weeks (citalopram 30 mg/d† without memantine) to 12 weeks (citalopram 30 mg/d† with memantine)	With agitation	**Likelihood 100% reduced NPI delusion domain:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* 41% vs. 15% placebo (ARD, 26% [95% CI, 6 to 45]; RR, 2.7 [95% CI, 1.2 to 6.1]; 1 trial, n=78) [366, 367] **Likelihood ≥50% reduced NPI delusion domain:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* 54% vs. 38% placebo (ARD, 15% [95% CI, -7% to 37%]; RR, 1.4 [95% CI, 0.9 to 2.3]; 1 trial, n=186) [366, 367] **Mean change in prevalence of nonzero NPI hallucination domain score at 9 weeks:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* -6% vs. -7% placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=186) [366, 367] **Mean NPI hallucinations subscale change:** *Citalopram (with memantine):* SMD, -0.05 (95% CI, -0.49 to 0.39); 1 trial, n=80[371] **Mean NPI delusions subscale change:** *Citalopram (with memantine):* SMD, 0.12 (95% CI, -0.32 to 0.57); 1 trial, n=80[371]	Insufficient
Depression	1 RCT (n=326) 39 weeks	With depression	**Mean CSDD at 39 weeks:** *Mirtazapine:* No difference vs. placebo (SMD, -0.14 [95% CI, -0.45 to 0.17]; 1 trial, n=219) [368] *Sertraline:* No difference vs. placebo (SMD, 0.08 [95% CI, -0.24 to 0.40]; 1 trial, n=218) [368]	Low

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
General Behavior	2 RCT (n=404) 12 weeks (citalopram 30 mg/d† with memantine) to 39 weeks (mirtazapine or sertraline)	With at least one BPSD (citalopram with memantine); or with depression (mirtazapine or sertraline)	**Mean NPI change:** *Citalopram (with memantine):* 6.95 vs. 3.38 placebo (with memantine), p<0.001; 1 trial, n=80[371] **Mean NPI score at 39 weeks:** *Mirtazapine:* No difference vs. placebo (SMD, 0.13 [95% CI, -0.18 to 0.44]; 1 trial, n=219) [368] *Sertraline:* No difference vs. placebo (SMD, -0.10 [95% CI, -0.42 to 0.22]; 1 trial, n=218) [368]	**With at least one BPSD**: Insufficient **With depression**: Low
Quality of Life	1 RCT (n=326) 39 weeks	With depression	**Mean patient-rated DEMQOL at 39 weeks:** *Mirtazapine:* No difference (SMD, 0.00 [95% CI, -0.31 to 0.31]; 1 trial, n=219) [368] *Sertraline:* No difference (SMD, -0.14 [95% CI, -0.46 to 0.18]; 1 trial, n=218) [368] **Mean carer-rated DEMQOL at 39 weeks:** *Mirtazapine:* No difference (SMD, 0.26 [95% CI, -0.05 to 0.57]; 1 trial, n=219) [368] *Sertraline:* No difference (SMD, 0.20 [95% CI, -0.13 to 0.52]; 1 trial, n=218)[368] **Mean patient-rated EQ5D at 39 weeks:** *Mirtazapine:* No difference (SMD, -0.05 [95% CI, -0.36 to 0.27]; 1 trial, n=219) [368] *Sertraline:* No difference (SMD, -0.17 [95% CI, -0.49 to 0.15]; 1 trial, n=218) [368] **Mean carer-rated EQ5D at 39 weeks:** *Mirtazapine:* No difference (SMD, -0.06 [95% CI, -0.37 to 0.26]; 1 trial, n=219) [368] *Sertraline:* No difference (SMD, -0.01 [95% CI, -0.33 to 0.31]; 1 trial, n=218) [368]	Low
SAE	2 RCT* (n=512) 9 weeks (citalopram 30 mg/d† without memantine) to 39 weeks (mirtazapine or sertraline)	With agitation or depression	**Total SAE:** *Citalopram (no memantine):* 8 vs. 7 placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=186) [366, 367] *Mirtazapine:* 14 vs. 15 placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=219[368] *Sertraline:* 12 vs. 15 placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=218) [368] **Total Severe SAE:** *Mirtazapine:* 10 vs. 3 placebo; 1 trial, n=219[368] *Sertraline:* 8 vs. 3 placebo (p=0.03 for collective antidepressant group vs. placebo; 1 trial, n=218) [368]	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	2 RCT (n=430) 9 weeks (citalopram 30 mg/d† without memantine) to 20 weeks (sertraline)	With agitation or aggression	*Citalopram (no memantine):* 14% vs. 14% placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=186[366, 367] *Sertraline:* 12% vs. 12% placebo, p=NR; 1 trial, n=244[369]	Insufficient

ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=clinical Alzheimers's type dementia; CSDD=Cornell scale for depression in dementia; CI=confidence interval; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CMAI-C=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory-Community; DEMQOL=Dementia Quality of Life; EQ5D=EuroQol 5D; mADCS-CGIC=modified Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; NBRS=Neurobehavioral Rating Scale; NBRS-A=Neurobehavioral Rating Scale-agitation subscale; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NPI-A=Neuropsychiatric Inventory-agitation subscale; NR=not reported; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

*A third trial (n=80) randomized participants receiving memantine to add-on citalopram or add-on placebo and reported that treatment groups did not differ for serious adverse events but provided no data.[371]
†The citalopram dosing of up to 30 mg/day evaluated in these trials exceeds the current maximum recommended dose of 20 mg/day.

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

In a trial that separately compared sertraline and mirtazapine with placebo, authors reported that efficacy findings did not differ in subgroup analyses stratified by baseline depression severity (Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia score 8 to 11 vs. ≥12).[368] In a second trial, in participants treated with open-label donepezil for 8 weeks, there was no difference in caregiver burden between those randomized to added sertraline versus added placebo for an additional 12 weeks (SMD, -0.19 [95% CI, -0.57 to 0.18]) in a subgroup with moderate to severe baseline BPSD. [369] However, no results were reported for the subgroup without moderate-to-severe symptoms at baseline and no test of interaction was reported for whether the effect of treatment significantly varied by baseline BPSD severity category. The trial did not report subgroup results for agitation, aggression, psychosis, disinhibited sexual behavior, or for at least 24 weeks followup of depression, anxiety, general behavior, or quality of life.

No studies assessed whether treatment efficacy of any individual antidepressant varied as a function of dose, duration, or delivery route.

Donepezil Versus Placebo

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD and agitation, evidence for donepezil compared with placebo showed:
    - No difference for agitation (low SOE).
    - No evidence for aggression, psychosis, disinhibited sexual behavior, depression, anxiety, general behavior, quality of life, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.

Eligible Studies

We identified one eligible study (n=272) comparing the efficacy of donepezil versus placebo for treating agitation in dementia.[372] Agitation and harms outcomes were medium ROB and were extracted. Other reported outcomes of interest were high ROB due to high attrition and were not extracted or analyzed. Appendix Tables H.18-H.21 provide evidence tables, ROB assessment, and strength of evidence assessment.

We identified no eligible trials that evaluated the efficacy or harms of other cholinesterase inhibitors for treatment of BPSD in individuals with CATD and BPSD.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 272 study participants are shown in Table 9.5. Participants had probable CATD by NINCDS-ADRDA clinical criteria; clinical agitation defined by baseline CMAI score >38 and causing distress to the participant and moderate management problems for caregivers; age >39 years; lived in a residential care facility (94%) or with a caregiver in the community; had not responded to a prior psychosocial program for agitation; and no current treatment with neuroleptic agents or cholinesterase inhibitors. [372] Inclusion criteria did not

address baseline cognition. Participants initially were randomized to donepezil up to 10 mg daily, risperidone, or placebo for 12 weeks, but the risperidone arm was eliminated because of regulatory concern about safety of antipsychotics for treatment of behavioral symptoms in dementia. [373] The trial did not specify whether study participants received a concomitant psychosocial intervention during the trial.

Table 9.5. Baseline characteristics of donepezil versus placebo trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or %	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled	272	1
Age, mean	85	1
Race – white, %	97	1
Men, %	16	1
Severity of CATD not specified, %	100	1
SMMSE, baseline mean	8.2	1
Behavioral symptoms, baseline	NA	NA
NPI, mean	23.7	1
CMAI, mean	61.6	1

CATD=clinical Alzheimers's type dementia; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; NA=not applicable; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; SMMSE=Standardized Mini-Mental State Exam.

Outcomes

Table 9.6 summarizes primary efficacy and harms results for donepezil versus placebo. For efficacy, low strength evidence showed no difference between treatments for change in agitation, but no studies reported data on aggression, psychosis, or disinhibited sexual behavior at 2 weeks or longer, or on depression, anxiety, or quality of life at 24 weeks or longer. Although this study reported data on general behavior and on caregiver distress at 24 weeks or longer, these results were high ROB due to high attrition and were not extracted or analyzed.

For harms, falls occurred in 1.6 percent of the donepezil group compared with 1.5 percent of the placebo group, stroke occurred in 0.8 percent of the donepezil group compared with none of the placebo group, and death occurred in 2.3 percent of the donepezil group versus 3.1 percent of the placebo group. However, no studies reported data on serious adverse events, withdrawals due to adverse events, confusion, somnolence, or extrapyramidal symptoms.

Table 9.6. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: donepezil versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Agitation	1 RCT[372] (n=221) 12 weeks	With agitation	**Likelihood ≥30% improved CMAI score:** No difference (19.5% donepezil vs. 20.4% placebo; ARD, -1 [95% CI, -11 to 10]; NNTH, 100 [95% CI, NNTH 9 to ∞ NNTB 10], RR, 0.96 [95% CI, 0.56 to 1.62]) **Mean CMAI change:** No difference (SMD, 0.00, [95% CI, -0.25 to 0.24])	Low

ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimers's-type Dementia; CI=confidence intervals; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; NNTB=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional benefit; NNTH=number needed to treat to produce 1 additional harm; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=relative risk; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported data on whether the efficacy of donepezil versus placebo varied as a function of participant characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Tables H.19-H.22 provide provides detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Anticonvulsants Versus Placebo

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD and BPSD, evidence for the anticonvulsant divalproex sodium compared with placebo showed:
    - Insufficient evidence for agitation.
    - No evidence for aggression, psychosis, disinhibited sexual behavior, depression, anxiety, general behavior, quality of life, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.

Eligible Studies

We identified one eligible publication of one unique trial that compared the anticonvulsant, divalproex, with placebo for BPSD outcomes or harms in adults with CATD and BPSD.[374] The study was medium ROB and was analyzed. Appendix Tables H.22-H.25 provide evidence tables, ROB assessment, and strength of evidence assessment.

We identified no eligible trials that evaluated the efficacy or harms of other anticonvulsants or mood stabilizers for treatment of BPSD in patients with CATD and BPSD.

Baseline Study Characteristics

Characteristics of the 153 study participants are shown in Table 9.7. Participants had probable CATD by NINCDS-ADRDA clinical criteria; agitation lasting at least 2 weeks; age >49 years; lived in a residential care facility; were at least ambulatory with a walking aid; were medically stable; and had a baseline MMSE score between 4 and 24. Baseline agitation was defined as a Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale (BPRS) score >14 and a score >2 on select BPRS items (tension, hostility, uncooperativeness, excitement). Participants were randomized to divalproex sodium targeted to 750 mg daily versus placebo for 6 weeks. Participants could continue stable doses of medications prescribed before the trial, but the only psychotropic medications permitted during the trial were zolpidem or lorazepam as needed for severe agitation or sleep induction. The study did not specify whether participants received or failed a prior psychosocial intervention, nor whether participants received a concomitant psychosocial intervention during the trial

Table 9.7. Baseline characteristics of anticonvulsant versus placebo trials

Characteristic	N, Mean, or %	Trials Reporting, N
Number of participants enrolled	153	1
Age, years, mean	86	1
Race – white, %	92	1
Residence -- Care Home, %	100	1
Men, %	31	1

Characteristic	N, Mean, or %	Trials Reporting, N
CATD severity – any (mild, moderate or severe), %	100	1
MMSE, baseline mean	10.7	1
Behavioral symptoms	NA	1
BPRS, mean	33.7	1
BPRS agitation score, mean	8.3	1
CMAI, mean	36.5	1

BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Exam; NA=not applicable

Outcomes

Table 9.8 summarizes primary efficacy and harms results for divalproex versus placebo. For efficacy, evidence was insufficient about between group differences in change in agitation, but no studies reported data on aggression, psychosis, or disinhibited sexual behavior at 2 weeks or longer, or on depression, anxiety, quality of life, or caregiver outcomes at 24 weeks or longer. Although this study reported on general behavior, followup for this outcome was less than 24 weeks, so data were not extracted or analyzed.

For harms, falls occurred in 21 percent of the divalproex group compared with 17 percent of the placebo group (p=0.54), and one death occurred in divalproex group. No studies reported data on serious adverse events, withdrawals due to adverse events, confusion, somnolence, or extrapyramidal symptoms.

Table 9.8. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: divalproex versus placebo

Domain	# Studies/Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Findings (Incidence, Change from Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Agitation	1 RCT[374] (n=128) 6 weeks	With agitation, living in residential care facility	**Mean BPRS change:** SMD, -0.12 (95% CI, -0.44 to 0.21) **Mean CMAI change:** SMD, -0.21 (95% CI, -0.54 to 0.11)	Insufficient

BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CI=confidence interval; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Last, no studies reported data on whether the efficacy and harms of divalproex versus placebo varied as a function of patient characteristics, or by drug dose, duration or delivery route. Appendix Tables H.22-H.25 provide detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Other Prescription Drugs Versus Placebo

Key Messages

- In older adults with CATD and BPSD, evidence for other prescription drugs compared with placebo was insufficient to draw conclusions about their efficacy and harms.

Eligible Studies

We identified four additional eligible trials that compared prescription drugs with placebo for treatment of BPSD in adults with CATD and BPSD. These included two trials that compared memantine with placebo (n=522),[258, 375] and two that compared estrogen with placebo (n=41).[376, 377] All were assessed as high ROB and outcomes were not extracted or analyzed. The most common reasons for high ROB were attrition bias,[375, 376] performance bias,[258, 377] and reporting bias.[258, 377] Appendix Tables H.26-H.29 provide study characteristics and ROB assessments for these two high-risk-of-bias trials.

We identified no eligible trials that compared benzodiazepines anxiolytics, other anxiolytics or cannabinoids with placebo for treatment of BPSD in adults with CATD and BPSD.

Chapter 10. Key Question 7: Supplements Versus Placebo for Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia

Key Messages

- In older adults with clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) and behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD):
    - Evidence was insufficient for the traditional Japanese herbal mixture, Yokukansan, versus placebo for agitation, aggression, psychosis, serious adverse events, or withdrawals due to adverse events.
    - There was no evidence for any supplements versus placebo for disinhibited sexual behavior or quality of life, and no evidence at 24 weeks or longer for depression, anxiety, or general behavior.

Eligible Studies

We identified one eligible publication of one unique trial that compared efficacy of supplements with placebo for BPSD outcomes in adults with CATD and BPSD.[378] This trial had low risk of bias (ROB).

Baseline Study Characteristics

Participants (n=145) had probable CATD by clinical criteria from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) III or National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders (NINCDS-ADRDA); baseline Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE) 1-26; Neuropsychiatric Inventory Brief Questionnaire Form (NPI-Q) score >4; and sum of NPI-Q agitation/aggression and irritability subcategory scores >2.[378] Mean participant age was 78 years, 58 percent were female, and 97 percent were community dwelling. Race was not reported. Mean baseline MMSE and NPI-Q scores were 19.4 and 9.5, respectively. Participants were randomized to Yokukansan 7.5 grams/day (n=70) or placebo (n=75) for 4 weeks. Yokukansan dose could be decreased to 5.0 grams/day based on tolerability and response.

Outcomes

For efficacy, there was no statistically significant difference between Yokukansan and placebo for change in general behavior (NPI-Q scores) (-2.3 vs. -2.0, p=0.523) or in NPI-Q subcategory scores, such as the Agitation/Aggression, Delusion, Hallucination, and Disinhibition subscales (no data reported). Evidence was considered insufficient to draw conclusions about between group differences for all these outcomes. No studies reported data on disinhibited sexual behavior at 2 weeks or longer, or on depression, anxiety, quality of life, or caregiver outcomes at 24 weeks or longer.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about between treatment group differences in serious adverse events (2 Yokukansan participants vs. 1 placebo participant) or withdrawals due to adverse events (1 participant in each treatment group), and no studies reported data on confusion, somnolence, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms, stroke, or mortality.

Appendix I provides detailed evidence tables and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

In *post hoc* analyses, treatment efficacy was compared between Yokukansan and placebo in subgroups defined by MMSE <20, age <74 years, moderate to severe agitation/aggression defined by baseline NPI-Q subcategory score >2, and baseline hallucinations. In participants scoring below 20 on the baseline MMSE (n=73), treatment groups did not significantly differ for NPI-Q total scores (p=0.086), but participants assigned Yokukansan had a greater decrease than placebo in the NPI-Q Agitation and Aggression Subscale (-0.68 vs. -0.22, p=0.007). In participants <74 years old (n=35), Yokukansan resulted in a greater decrease in the NPI-Q agitation and aggression subscale than placebo (-0.94 vs. -0.5, p=0.049). In participants with baseline moderate to severe agitation/aggression (n=91), Yokukansan was associated with a greater decrease in the NPI-Q Agitation and Aggression Subscale than placebo (p=0.050). Finally, in participants with baseline hallucinations (n=20), those assigned Yokukansan had a greater decrease in NPI-Q scores than those assigned placebo (p=0.019). No adjustments for multiple comparisons or tests for interaction were reported.

No studies reported whether differences in treatment efficacy and harms between Yokukansan and placebo varied as a function of Yokukansan dose, duration, or delivery route.

Chapter 11. Key Question 8: Prescription Drug Treatment Versus Other Active Treatment for Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia

Key Messages

- In older adults with clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) and behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD), evidence for prescription drugs compared with other prescription drugs showed:
- For sertraline versus mirtazapine in individuals with mild to moderate CATD and depression:
    - Insufficient evidence for depression, general behavior, quality of life, or serious adverse events.
    - No evidence for agitation, aggression, psychosis, disinhibited sexual behavior, anxiety, or withdrawals due to adverse events.
- For memantine compared with continued antipsychotics in individuals with moderate to severe CATD receiving antipsychotics:
    - Insufficient evidence for agitation, general behavior, or serious adverse events.
    - No evidence for aggression, psychosis, disinhibited sexual behavior, anxiety, quality of life, or withdrawals due to adverse events.

Eligible Studies

We identified 12 eligible publications reporting 12 unique trials that directly compared effectiveness of different prescription drugs for treatment of BPSD in patients with CATD.[331, 346, 347, 352, 353, 355, 360, 368, 379-382] Ten trials were assessed as high risk of bias (ROB) and excluded from analysis. Two remaining trials were rated medium ROB and included in our analysis.[331, 368]

Sertraline Versus Mirtazapine

Baseline Study Characteristics

One trial enrolled 215 participants with probable or possible CATD defined by the clinical criteria of the National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders (NINCDS-ADRDA), and depression defined by Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia (CSDD) score $\geq$8.[368] All participants were receiving old-age psychiatry services from UK National Health Service centers and 14 percent lived in care homes. Mean participant age was 79 years, and 70 percent were female. Mean Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE) score was 18.0, suggesting mild to moderate CATD severity. Mean Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI) and CSDD scores were 28.4 and 12.6, respectively. Participants were randomized to sertraline up to 150 mg/day or mirtazapine 45 mg/day for 39 weeks for treatment of depression. Appendix J provides detailed evidence tables, summary ROB assessments, and strength of evidence for key comparisons and outcomes.

Outcomes

Table 11.1 summarizes primary comparative effectiveness and harms outcomes. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between sertraline and mirtazapine for depression, general behavior, or quality of life, and no data were reported for agitation, aggression, psychosis or disinhibited sexual behavior at 2 weeks or longer, or for anxiety at 24 weeks or longer. For caregiver outcomes, sertraline and mirtazapine did not statistically differ at 39 weeks for caregiver burden[383] (standardized mean difference [SMD], 0.21 [95% confidence intervals (CI), -0.11 to 0.54]), caregiver general health questionnaire (GHQ-12) (SMD, 0.22 [95% CI, -0.11 to 0.55]), caregiver general quality of life mental component score (SF-12 MCS) (SMD, 0.04 [95% CI, -0.29 to 0.37]), or caregiver general quality of life physical component score (SF-12 PCS) (SMD, -0.12 [95% CI, -0.45 to 0.21]).[368]

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between sertraline and mirtazapine for serious adverse events. Five deaths were reported for each treatment group, but no studies reported data on withdrawals due to adverse events, somnolence, confusion, falls, extrapyramidal symptoms or stroke.

Table 11.1. Summary of findings for primary outcomes: sertraline versus mirtazapine

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population	Finding (Incidence, Change From Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Depression	1 RCT[368] (n=215) 39 weeks	Mild to moderate with depression	**Mean CSDD score at 39 weeks:** SMD, 0.23 [95% CI, -0.10 to 0.56])	Insufficient
General Behavior	1 RCT[368] (n=215) 39 weeks	Mild to moderate with depression	**Mean NPI score at 39 weeks:** SMD, 0.23 (95% CI, -0.09 to 0.56)	Insufficient
Quality of Life	1 RCT[368] (n=215) 39 weeks	Mild to moderate with depression	**Mean DEMQOL score at 39 weeks:** SMD, -0.14 (95% CI, -0.47 to 0.19) **Mean DEMQOL-proxy score at 39 weeks:** SMD, -0.07 (95% CI, -0.40 to 0.26) **Mean Self-rated EQ5D at 39 weeks:** SMD, -0.07 (95% CI, -0.40 to 0.26) **Mean Carer-rated EQ5D at 39 weeks:** SMD, 0.04 (95% CI, -0.29 to 0.37)	Insufficient
SAE	1 RCT[368] (n=215) 39 weeks	Mild to moderate with depression	Authors reported no difference between treatment groups, but provided no data	Insufficient

CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence intervals; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CSDD=Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia; DEMQOL=Dementia Quality of Life; EQ5D=EuroQol 5D; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

Efficacy findings were reported to not differ in subgroup analyses stratified by baseline depression severity (CSDD score 8 to 11 vs. $\geq$12).[368] No studies reported whether differences in treatment efficacy and harms between sertraline and mirtazapine varied as a function of participant characteristics or drug dose, duration, or delivery route.

Memantine Versus Antipsychotics

Baseline Study Characteristics

One trial enrolled 199 participants with probable or possible CATD defined by NINCDS-ADRDA clinical criteria who were living in care homes in the UK or Norway and already were receiving an antipsychotic. [331] Mean participant age was 83 years, and 69 percent were female. Mean MMSE score was 8, suggesting moderate to severe CATD. Mean NPI and Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory (CMAI) scores were 17.6 and 51.4, respectively. Participants were randomized to antipsychotic continuation (risperidone 0.5 mg, olanzapine 5 mg, quetiapine 50 mg, or haloperidol 0.5 mg, once or twice daily as needed) or memantine (10-20 mg/day) for 24 weeks.

Outcomes

Table 11.2 summarizes primary comparative effectiveness and harms outcomes. For comparative effectiveness, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between memantine and antipsychotics for agitation or general behavior, and no data were reported for aggression, psychosis or disinhibited sexual behavior at 2 weeks or longer, or for depression or anxiety at 24 weeks or longer.

For harms, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about differences between memantine and antipsychotics for serious adverse events. In the memantine group, there were no strokes and 9 percent of participants died, compared to the antipsychotic group with 2.5 percent incidence of stroke and 4 percent mortality. No studies reported data on withdrawals due to adverse events, somnolence, confusion, falls or extrapyramidal symptoms.

Table 11.2. Summary of findings for primary outcomes:* memantine versus antipsychotics

Domain	# Studies/ Design (n Analyzed) Timing	CATD Population*	Findings (Incidence, Change From Baseline)	Strength of Evidence
Agitation	1 RCT[331] (n=164) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Mean CMAI score at 24 weeks:** SMD, 0.28 (95% CI, -0.02 to 0.59)	Insufficient
General Behavior	1 RCT[331] (n=164) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Likelihood ≥30% worsened mean NPI score at 24 weeks:** 39.2% memantine vs. 29.6% antipsychotics (ARD, 9.6% [95% CI, -5 to 24]; OR, 1.99 [95% CI, 1.17 to 3.40]) (post hoc analysis) **Mean NPI score at 24 weeks:** SMD, 0.22 (95% CI, -0.08 to 0.53)	Insufficient
SAE	1 RCT[331] (n=164) 24 weeks	Moderate to severe	**Total SAE:** 18 memantine vs. 25 antipsychotics, p=NR	Insufficient

ARD=absolute risk difference; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CI=confidence intervals; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NR=not reported; OR=odds ratio; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SAE=serious adverse events; SMD=standardized mean difference

Variation in Outcomes by Participant or Drug Characteristics

No studies reported data on whether comparative effectiveness and harms between memantine and antipsychotics varied as a function of patient characteristics, or drug dose, duration, or delivery route.

Chapter 12. Discussion

Overview

How accurate are brief cognitive tests for identifying clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia (CATD) in individuals with suspected cognitive impairment? Brief cognitive tests alone cannot diagnose CATD. However, this review found that among individuals with suspected cognitive impairment, many of these tests are highly sensitive and specific for case finding, and appear more accurate for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition than for distinguishing CATD from mild cognitive impairment (MCI) or distinguishing mild CATD from normal cognition. Therefore, these tests may help providers decide which patients warrant a more comprehensive diagnostic evaluation. Brief cognitive tests may also provide a less burdensome way than comprehensive neuropsychological testing to objectively document cognitive impairment when patients have already undergone an appropriate cognitive history and have evidence of functional impairment.

Which brief cognitive tests, test combinations, and test cut points are best for distinguishing between CATD, MCI, and normal cognition in individuals with suspected cognitive impairment? We found few direct comparisons of different tests and cut points within studies, and different studies rarely compared the same test cut points. However, results from this review suggest that in individuals with suspected cognitive impairment, brief instruments commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, brief multidomain batteries, and, among domain-level tests typically part of a larger battery, memory, and verbal fluency tests may have the most potential for distinguishing between CATD, normal cognition and MCI. Within these test categories, the individual tests with the most available accuracy data were clock drawing and Mini-Mental Status Exam (MMSE) among the tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests, Dementia Rating Scale (DRS) for brief multidomain batteries, list learning delayed recall and retention for memory tests, and semantic (category) fluency for language. However, the optimal version and cut point for each of these tests is uncertain. Test combinations may be more accurate for distinguishing between diagnostic categories than individual tests, but the additional administration time may not be feasible in primary care settings.

What is the evidence that brief, web-based cognitive tests can accurately distinguish between CATD, MCI, and normal cognition? Our review identified no eligible studies that evaluated the classification accuracy of web-based cognitive testing, alone or in comparison to a different testing approach. Though the Cogstate Brief Battery evaluated in this review is available for web-based administration, the web version was not used in the reported study.

Does the classification accuracy of brief cognitive tests for CATD vary based on participant characteristics, and should different tests and cut points be used in different individuals? In clinical practice, cognitive tests administered as part of a neuropsychological test battery are normed for age, gender, and education. Norms for brief cognitive tests also vary by these factors. However, the small set of studies that examined whether classification accuracy of brief cognitive tests varies by participant characteristics reported that accuracy did not vary by age, sex, race/ethnicity, or education. These studies were likely too small to rule out such associations and inadequate for concluding whether or not different cut points should be used for classifying between CATD and normal cognition or MCI in different clinical populations. By

comparison, sensitivity was consistently high for distinguishing participants with moderate CATD from normal cognition, and lower for distinguishing between mild CATD and normal cognition. These findings suggest that brief cognitive testing may be sufficient to categorize more moderately impaired patients, but insufficient to categorize more mildly impaired patients. For the latter group, inconclusive brief cognitive testing may warrant followup with more comprehensive neuropsychological testing and possibly specialty referral.

Are there harms of brief cognitive testing for CATD? We identified no studies that reported data on harms of brief cognitive testing for CATD. We also found no such data in prior systematic reviews of brief cognitive testing for CATD published since 2013. Nevertheless, potential harms following brief cognitive testing that incorrectly classifies someone as having CATD (false positive) include stigma from being incorrectly labeled with CATD and harms of unnecessary interventions (e.g., restrictions on independence, physical or psychological harms of further diagnostic testing, medication adverse effects). Potential harms following brief cognitive testing that incorrectly fails to identify CATD (false negative) include psychological distress from unexplained symptoms and lack of appropriate interventions (e.g., future planning, taking safety precautions, initiation of medications).

In individuals with CATD, which brain imaging test, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) test, or combination is most accurate for distinguishing Alzheimer's disease (AD) from non-AD dementia? Our review could not determine which brain imaging test is most accurate for distinguishing neuropathologically-confirmed AD from non-AD dementia, or from individual types of non-AD dementia, because the only study that compared different brain imaging tests (amyloid positron emission tomography [PET] plus computed tomography [CT] versus amyloid PET alone) reported no data.[4] However, single studies suggested that amyloid PET and fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)-PET may increase classification accuracy when added to clinical evaluation compared with clinical evaluation only. By comparison, in two studies, single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) added to clinical evaluation had lower sensitivity and higher specificity than clinical evaluation alone, and no studies compared magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) medial temporal atrophy (MTA) plus clinical evaluation versus clinical evaluation alone.

Evidence regarding whether certain individual CSF tests or combinations of CSF tests are better than others for distinguishing neuropathologically-confirmed AD from non-AD is inconclusive. Three eligible studies directly compared accuracy of selected CSF biomarkers. Collectively, they suggested that abnormally phosphorylated tau (p-tau), the Aβ42/p-tau ratio, and the t-tau/Aβ42 ratio may be more accurate and beta amyloid 42 (Aβ42) and total tau (t-tau) may be less accurate. Analyses comparing CSF tests for distinguishing between AD and individual types of non-AD showed different patterns. However, all cut points for defining abnormal versus normal CSF biomarker levels were specific to individual studies and virtually none were validated in other studies.

A 2018 systematic review reported much greater diagnostic accuracy for Aβ42, Aβ42/p-tau, and Aβ42/t-tau ratio.[17] That review was conducted to provide the evidence base to support Alzheimer's Association appropriateness criteria on the accuracy of CSF testing for AD. Using an autopsy reference, authors reported sensitivity ranging from 0.89 to 0.92 and specificity ranging from 0.82 to 0.88. However, their analysis focused on the ability of CSF markers to distinguish AD from patients without dementia, for which testing performance would be

expected to be higher. Our analyses, in contrast, examined the ability of CSF markers to distinguish AD from non-AD dementias in patients with CATD.

In patients with CATD, how likely are brain imaging or CSF tests to add to a clinical evaluation by correcting an incorrect clinical diagnosis between AD and non-AD dementia? In two studies, SPECT plus clinical evaluation had lower sensitivity and higher specificity than clinical evaluation alone. By comparison, in one study (with AD prevalence of 74 percent and clinical diagnostic accuracy for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementia of 80 percent), amyloid PET increased diagnostic accuracy to 98 percent by correctly reclassifying 92 percent of clinical false negatives, while falsely reclassifying 4 percent of clinical true positives. In a second study (with AD prevalence of 57 percent, and clinical diagnostic accuracy for distinguishing between AD and non-AD of 68 percent), FDG-PET increased diagnostic accuracy to 80 percent, due to small reductions in both clinical false negatives and clinical false positives. This second study showed that FDG-PET also modestly increased accuracy distinguishing between AD and frontotemporal lobar degeneration (FTLD) when added to a clinical evaluation. However, the gains in diagnostic accuracy with amyloid PET and FDG-PET reported in research studies may not be achievable in clinical settings. One reason is that the high prevalence of AD in research studies may have increased diagnostic vigilance and test sensitivity. Second, in clinical settings, both individuals with and without AD dementia may be more likely to have multiple etiologies and thus be harder to distinguish. Third, it is not likely that image interpretation in clinical settings will be able to rely on the consensus of multiple readers (five in the amyloid PET study and two in the FDG-PET study).

The recent IDEAS study on amyloid PET brain imaging was not included in this review because biomarker testing was not compared with a neuropathological reference standard.[384] Nevertheless, its findings are pertinent to the discussion about the feasibility of testing outside of research settings and the potential for test results to change clinical diagnoses and subsequent clinical management. IDEAS enrolled 11,409 Medicare beneficiaries with dementia or MCI of uncertain etiology after they had completed a comprehensive evaluation by a dementia specialist (most based in private practice). For eligibility, AD must have been a diagnostic consideration and knowledge of amyloid PET status must have been expected to alter diagnosis and management. Amyloid PET imaging was performed in accredited imaging facilities and scans were interpreted by imaging specialists following approved reading methodologies. Prior to imaging, AD was the leading suspected etiology in 83 percent of participants with dementia and 73 percent of those with MCI, and 59 percent of participants with dementia were taking AD drugs compared with 35 percent of those with MCI. Amyloid PET results were rated positive in 70.1 percent of participants with dementia and 55.3 percent of those with MCI. Among individuals with previously suspected AD, based on amyloid PET imaging, the suspected etiological diagnosis changed to non-AD in 32.6 percent (2,860 of 8,770), whereas among individuals with previously suspected non-AD, the suspected etiological diagnosis changed to AD in 45.5 percent (1,201 of 2,639). Reclassification results were not reported separately for participants with dementia versus MCI. Results also were not compared to a neuropathological reference. Clinical management (use of AD drugs, use of non-AD drugs, or counseling about safety or future planning) changed within 90 days after amyloid PET in 63.5 percent of participants with dementia and 60.2 percent of participants with MCI. These changes included large increases in AD drug use after positive amyloid PET results in both patients with AD and MCI, and small reductions in AD drug use after negative amyloid PET results. However, the

ability to attribute clinical management changes to amyloid PET results was limited by the lack of a non-PET control group and inclusion only of participants for whom amyloid PET results were expected to alter management. In addition, clinical management was not evidence-based (many patients with MCI or with negative amyloid PET results were treated with AD drugs) and the association of amyloid PET evaluation with clinical outcomes was not examined.

By comparison, SPECT combined with clinical evaluation in two studies did not appear to increase classification accuracy compared with clinical evaluation alone. Further, in one study, clinical evaluation alone and MRI medial temporal atrophy alone had similar diagnostic accuracy and no studies directly compared MRI plus clinical evaluation versus clinical evaluation alone.

Only one eligible study reported data on the diagnostic accuracy of CSF testing added to clinical evaluation compared with clinical evaluation alone. In this study, clinical evaluation had a sensitivity of 0.80 and specificity of 0.80 for distinguishing between neuropathologically-confirmed AD and FTLD. However, a regression model including CSF Aβ42 and p-tau levels measured using a Luminex assay had a sensitivity of 0.98 and specificity of 0.93. CSF testing improved accuracy primarily by reclassifying participants who were incorrectly classified by clinical evaluation as having FTLD. To a lesser extent, CSF testing improved accuracy by reclassifying participants who were incorrectly classified by clinical evaluation as having AD. However, CSF testing also falsely reclassified 3 percent of participants who were correctly classified by clinical evaluation. Authors also created a regression model of CSF markers using results from an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), but did not report how this affected classification accuracy compared with clinical evaluation.

Does the classification accuracy of brain imaging or CSF tests for AD vary based on patient characteristics, and should different tests and cut points be used in different populations? Available data appears inadequate to guide targeting of different brain imaging or CSF tests, or use of different test cut points for classification of patients between AD and non-AD dementias in different populations. We found little information in eligible studies about whether accuracy of brain imaging or CSF tests for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD varies based on study participant characteristics, including by age, race/ethnicity, sex or CATD severity. One study reported similar sensitivity and specificity for FDG-PET between participants with milder versus more severe cognitive impairment. A second study reported that SPECT diagnostic accuracy did not vary by age at dementia symptom onset, MMSE score, disease duration, or interval between imaging and death. However, no studies reported tests of interaction for potential subgroup differences, or whether accuracy of any brain imaging test differed by other participant characteristics. For CSF testing, one study reported that classification accuracy of t-tau levels for distinguishing autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD did not vary by age or sex. Otherwise, no studies reported on whether classification accuracy of brain imaging or CSF tests or the optimal test cut points vary by participant characteristics.

In patients with CATD, how likely are prescription drugs to prevent worsening of cognition and function, how likely are they to improve these outcomes, and how long will any benefits last? Trials of about 6 months showed benefits for cholinesterase inhibitors compared with placebo regardless of baseline CATD severity. However, average differences for cognition and function between treatment groups were small, with standardized mean differences generally between 0.20 to 0.40 for cognition and about 0.20 for function. Responder analyses showed that compared with placebo, for approximately every 5 to 9 participants assigned

cholinesterase inhibitors, one additional individual was stable at 6 months on a brief multidomain cognitive battery (ADAS-Cog) or a global change measure (Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change with caregiver input [CIBIC-Plus] or Clinical Global Impression of Improvement [CGIC]). Further, for approximately every 5 to 13 participants assigned cholinesterase inhibitors compared with placebo, one additional individual was improved at 6 months on ADAS-Cog (≥4-point improvement), CIBIC-Plus or CGIC. Whether improvements meeting these thresholds are clinically meaningful is unclear. Data on moderate or marked improvement for cognition or function were not reported and moderate or marked improvement on the global change measure was rare and no more likely with cholinesterase inhibitor treatment than placebo. Because no eligible cholinesterase inhibitor trials with low or medium risk of bias reported efficacy outcomes beyond 6 months, it is uncertain whether any benefits compared with placebo are sustained beyond this duration. For memantine, one trial suggested that compared with placebo, for approximately every six participants who were taking a cholinesterase inhibitor and were assigned add-on memantine compared with placebo, one additional individual improved on a global measure of change. However, this trial did not report responder analyses for cognition or function and no other eligible memantine trials reported responder analyses for any efficacy outcomes. Similar to the cholinesterase inhibitor results, it is unclear whether the 6-month improvement in this single outcome compared with placebo is clinically meaningful and whether there are any sustained benefits beyond 6 months.

In patients with CATD, how likely are supplements to prevent worsening of cognition and function, how likely are they to improve these outcomes, and how long will any benefits last? Available evidence was mostly insufficient about whether supplements are more effective or safe than placebo for treatment of patients with CATD, let alone about the magnitude or duration of any benefits. Among eligible trials with low or medium risk of bias, compared with placebo, omega-3 fatty acids did not improve cognition and the nutritional drink Souvenaid® did not improve function. Although single trials showed statistically significant benefit for at least one cognitive outcome for melatonin, choline alfoscerate, and the combination of omega-3 fatty acid and alpha lipoic acid, respectively, strength of evidence for these three treatments was insufficient. We found additional eligible trials that compared gingko biloba, acetyl-l-carnitine, vitamin E, ginseng, curcumin, lecithin, and other supplements versus placebo, but all were rated as having high risk of bias (ROB), most often due to high attrition. Therefore, evidence from these trials was a priori considered insufficient and was not analyzed. We found no eligible studies for Prevagen (apoaequorin), huperzine or phosphatidylserine.

Our findings are mostly consistent with those reported in prior systematic reviews. A 2000 Cochrane review on lecithin reported no clear benefit for AD,[39] a 2003 Cochrane review on acetyl-l-carnitine for AD suggested that isolated favorable findings for cognition were likely due to chance in the context of many other negative results,[385] and a 2009 Cochrane review concluded that evidence for whether gingko improved cognition or function compared to placebo in people with AD was inconsistent and unreliable.[386] In addition, a 2016 Cochrane review on omega-3 fatty acids in patients with mild to moderate AD found no convincing evidence of a benefit compared with placebo in trials of 6 to 18 months for cognition, function, staging, or quality of life. [387] However, our findings differed from those in a 2017 Cochrane review on vitamin E.[388] We excluded a moderately sized (n=304), long-term trial of vitamin E versus placebo due to high ROB from high attrition (41% death, withdrawal, or loss to followup at 4 years; analyzed by a longitudinal repeated-measures mixed-effects model assuming missing at

random). In contrast, the prior review, for which this was the only trial with extractable data in individuals with CATD, rated its attrition bias as low, stating that missing data were balanced across groups.[300] This trial reported that among individuals with mild to moderate AD, participants assigned vitamin E for 6 to 48 months had a small improvement in function compared with placebo, but that treatments did not differ for cognition or serious adverse events.

In patients with CATD, how do prescription drugs and supplements compare for effects on cognition, function, behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD), and safety? We identified several eligible trials that directly compared supplements with prescription drugs for treatment of individuals with CATD. Respectively, these trials compared gingko biloba to donepezil, gingko biloba to rivastigmine, saffron extract to donepezil, vitamin E to donepezil, vitamin E to memantine, and Yishen Huazhuo decoction group to donepezil. For all these comparisons, evidence was judged insufficient to draw conclusions about relative differences for cognition, function, and safety, and none of the trials reported on BPSD. Although evidence from direct comparisons is insufficient, indirect evidence from placebo controlled trials suggests supplements may be less effective but is less clear regarding safety. Compared with placebo, cholinesterase inhibitors modestly improved cognition and function, while possibly increasing serious adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events. Memantine inconsistently improved cognition in individuals with moderate to severe CATD when added to a cholinesterase inhibitor, but did not improve function. However, supplements compared with placebo either showed no difference in efficacy (Souvenaid®, omega-3 fatty acids), or insufficient evidence about efficacy and safety (e.g., gingko biloba, ginseng, curcumin, vitamin E, resveratrol).

In patients with CATD, is there evidence to support targeting different prescription drugs or supplements to different patients for cognition and function outcomes? Limited trial data indicate that memantine may have a small benefit in individuals with moderate to severe CATD, but not in those with mild to moderate CATD. Trials of memantine compared with placebo did not stratify results by baseline CATD severity, but those limited to study participants with moderate to severe CATD showed inconsistent improvement in cognition, while those that enrolled patients with mild to moderate CATD showed no benefit in cognition or function. Cholinesterase inhibitors compared with placebo showed small improvements in cognition and function in both participants with mild to moderate and moderate to severe CATD. Three cholinesterase inhibitor trials reported that efficacy compared with placebo, or of high- versus standard-dose donepezil (i.e., 23 mg/day vs. 10 mg/day), may be greater in participants with lower compared with higher baseline MMSE. However, these findings were based on *post hoc* analyses, no tests for interaction were performed, and they may be due to chance. One trial reported that omega-3 fatty acids were no better than placebo in any of several groups defined by baseline MMSE. No eligible studies reported results stratified by age, race/ethnicity or sex.

In patients with CATD and BPSD, how effective are prescription drugs and supplements for agitation, aggression, and psychosis, and how long do benefits last? In eligible trials of individuals with CATD and BPSD of at least 2 weeks duration, antipsychotics and the antidepressant citalopram statistically significantly improved a minority of BPSD outcomes compared with placebo. However, due in part to imprecise and inconsistent results, evidence about the efficacy of these treatments for these outcomes was insufficient to draw

conclusions. For antipsychotics, data were limited to small trials with little statistical power. One 6-week trial reported moderate-sized improvements in two agitation measures with standard-dose haloperidol compared with placebo, but neither of these differences was statistically significant and standard-dose haloperidol and placebo did not differ for either of two aggression measures. In another 6-week trial, quetiapine and placebo did not differ for agitation. Two antipsychotic trials showed inconsistent effects for psychosis, with statistically significant improvement in one of four measures for standard-dose haloperidol after 6 weeks, and in two of three measures for aripiprazole after 10 weeks. No evidence addressed the effects of antipsychotics on these outcomes beyond 10 weeks. For antidepressants, citalopram compared with placebo statistically significantly improved four of seven agitation measures after 9 weeks. Citalopram compared with placebo also statistically significantly improved one of five measures for psychosis. However, both citalopram trials evaluated a dose of 30 mg/day that exceeds the current maximum recommended dose of 20 mg/day. The effects of the this lower dose on BPSD outcomes is unknown. In people receiving open-label cholinesterase inhibitor, sertraline compared with placebo did not improve agitation. No eligible trials with low or medium risk of bias compared different antipsychotics, different antidepressants, or antipsychotics with antidepressants and reported data on agitation, aggression, or psychosis.

Trials investigating donepezil, divalproex sodium, and the traditional Japanese herbal mixture, Yokukansan, for 4 to 12 weeks collectively, reported no statistically significant improvements in agitation, aggression, or psychosis. Evidence was mostly insufficient to draw conclusions about these findings. Two trials of memantine for BPSD were rated high ROB and not analyzed. In one trial in which individuals living in care homes and receiving antipsychotics were randomized to either continue antipsychotics or switch to memantine, treatments did not statistically differ for agitation after 24 weeks, but evidence was graded insufficient.

In patients with CATD and BPSD, how well do prescription drugs and supplements work for treating disinhibited sexual behavior? Antipsychotics, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) antidepressants, and less often hormones are sometimes used in clinical practice to treat disinhibited sexual behavior in patients with CATD and BPSD. However, no eligible trials with low or medium ROB reported on the effects of antipsychotics, SSRIs, other prescription drugs, or supplements on disinhibited sexual behavior. One small trial (n=14) compared estrogen versus placebo for 4 weeks and reported on sexual aggressiveness as a secondary outcome, but was rated high ROB and therefore not analyzed. Although trials in individuals with CATD and BPSD provide insufficient strength evidence about differences in risk of harms compared with placebo, trials in broader populations suggest potential risks of somnolence, confusion, falls, fractures, stroke, mortality, and other adverse outcomes. Given these potential harms, and the absence of evidence from eligible trials for benefits (not the same as definitive evidence that there is no benefit), use of these treatments for disinhibited sexual behavior in patients with CATD may not be warranted.

Which patients with CATD and BPSD are most likely to experience improvements in BPSD or harms from drug treatments? No eligible studies in individuals with CATD and BPSD reported on whether differences in BPSD or harms vary by participant characteristics.

In patients with CATD and BPSD, how do prescription drugs and nondrug treatments compare for BPSD outcomes and safety? Current guidelines for managing BPSD in patients

with CATD recommend nondrug interventions as first line therapy.[24] However, a 2016 AHRQ report found that psychosocial interventions were not superior to usual care for managing agitation and aggression.[25] Our review found insufficient evidence about the comparative effectiveness of drug treatment and nondrug interventions for BPSD in patients with CATD and BPSD because no eligible trials addressed this question. We also found little indirect evidence. Eleven trials compared prescription drugs with placebo for BPSD. However, only one reported that enrolled patients must have had an inadequate response to a prior psychosocial intervention, and one reported that all participants in both treatment groups received a concomitant psychosocial intervention during the drug trial. Both tested the question of whether prescription medication improved BPSD beyond the uncertain benefit of psychosocial intervention.

AD is a qualifying condition for medical marijuana in many U.S. States, but what are the efficacy and safety of cannabinoids in patients with CATD? We identified no eligible trials of cannabinoids lasting at least 2 weeks for outcomes of agitation, aggression, psychosis, or disinhibited sexual behavior, or at least 24 weeks for cognition, function, and other efficacy outcomes and harms in individuals with CATD. Therefore, evidence was insufficient to draw conclusions about the efficacy or safety of cannabinoids for treatment of CATD and more specifically for treatment of BPSD in patients with CATD. Future trials are needed to examine the scientific evidence on the efficacy and harms of cannabinoids for these indications.

Applicability

This review aimed to evaluate the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition and MCI among individuals with suspected cognitive impairment (i.e., case finding). By intent, this review did not evaluate the role of formal neuropsychological testing for clinical diagnosis of CATD. This review also did not address the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for predicting future clinical progression to CATD or for distinguishing CATD from other types of dementia, though accuracy distinguishing between different types of dementia would be expected to be lower than that for distinguishing CATD from either normal cognition or MCI. We calculated true positive, false positive, true negative and false negative rates by applying the sensitivity and specificity reported in each analyzed study to its prevalence of CATD, normal cognition and MCI. These rates may not be generalizable to populations with a lower CATD prevalence or greater variability in the causes of cognitive impairment. In addition, participants in studies of brief cognitive testing were younger (mean 73 to 74 years) than many who present with suspected cognitive impairment in typical clinical settings, potentially limiting generalizability to these older patients. In the minority of cognitive testing studies that reported race, most participants were white; therefore, generalizability of study findings to other race/ethnic groups is unknown.

This review aimed to evaluate the accuracy of brain imaging and CSF tests to distinguish autopsy-confirmed AD from non-AD in individuals with CATD. Our review did not examine the accuracy of these biomarker tests to distinguish AD from either normal cognition or MCI, and excluded studies that used a biomarker as the reference gold standard rather than autopsy. This review also did not address the accuracy of biomarker tests for predicting clinical progression to AD over time. In the minority of studies that reported race, most participants were white; therefore, generalizability of study findings to other race/ethnic groups is unknown. Because studies examining biomarker classification accuracy included mostly participants whose symptoms began in their early 60s to early 70s, who were followed for years in research settings,

and had low life expectancy after biomarker collection to limit the time interval between testing and autopsy, applicability to patients in better health, with later onset disease, and earlier in their disease course may be limited. This is in part because abnormalities detected by these tests and neuropathology may be less earlier in the disease course. In addition, studies examining the classification accuracy of brain imaging and CSF tests compared to a neuropathological reference sometimes used methods not feasible in clinical settings (e.g., complex analytical techniques for scan interpretation, gradings based on the consensus of multiple readers). Also, studies did not use standardized imaging techniques, assays, and cut points to categorize normal versus abnormal test results. The applicability of study findings on the accuracy of brain imaging and CSF tests for AD also may be limited because many of these biomarker tests may not be easily available in typical clinical settings--though the IDEAS study suggested that amyloid PET imaging at least may be accessible to dementia specialists outside of academic research settings. Further, CSF tests are invasive, and the association of all these biomarker test results with clinical patient outcomes is unknown.

It was the aim of the review on CATD drug treatment efficacy and harms to apply to older adults with CATD in typical clinical settings whose clinical dementia is not secondary solely to traumatic brain injury, frontotemporal dementia (FTD), Parkinson's disease, Lewy body disease (LBD), stroke, or another non-AD etiology. Therefore, review findings may not apply to populations with these non-AD causes of dementia. Because few drug treatment trials reported data on race or ethnicity and those enrolled predominately white participants, the applicability of review findings to other racial or ethnic groups is unknown. Also, comorbidity was infrequently reported, so applicability of results to patients with multiple comorbid conditions is unknown. In addition, this review does not address the question of stopping drug treatment for CATD towards the end of life or the efficacy and harms of acute drug treatment for BPSD.

Limitations

The first limitation of this review on brief cognitive tests and biomarker tests is that it did not identify eligible studies that linked test accuracy to patient or caregiver outcomes, including cognitive, functional, psychological, quality of life and others. Moreover, eligible studies did not report on the association of these tests with process outcomes like changes in drug or nondrug management, including lifestyle changes or changes in life planning that may or may not affect patient or caregiver outcomes. Although the IDEAS study reported on changes in management, it is likely the frequency of management changes investigators reported after amyloid PET testing exceeded what would be expected in typical clinical practice. This is both because participating clinicians expected to change management following the test and a substantial portion of the management changes made were not evidence based (e.g., starting AD drug treatment in patients with MCI).

Evidence on the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for distinguishing CATD from normal cognition and MCI in patients with suspected cognitive impairment was limited in several ways. Many studies had small sample sizes. There were few eligible studies in this population for most individual cognitive tests, fewer of test combinations, and none for several common tests (e.g., Mini-Cog, St. Louis University Mental Status [SLUMS], Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status [TICS], Cambridge Neuropsychological Test Automated Battery [CANTAB]) or for any web-based tests. Studies on the classification accuracy of these and other brief cognitive tests were excluded for various reasons, including non-English test administration, not completing a diagnostic evaluation in many participants who completed brief cognitive testing, not using a

acceptable definition for CATD (e.g., basing it only on a single cognitive test). [389]Evidence on the accuracy of brief cognitive tests also was limited because studies used variable standards to define CATD, MCI and normal cognition, none defined CATD using National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association (NIA-AA) clinical criteria,[15] and none directly compared whether test classification accuracy varied as a function of which definitions were used. Cognitive test studies also used variable test scoring metrics and most often used cut points for distinguishing normal from abnormal that were defined from the analyzed cohort rather than being prespecified. Test performance was assessed when distinguishing CATD from MCI or NC, and is expected to be less accurate when distinguishing CATD from any other cause of cognitive impairment.

Limitations of biomarker classification studies included that there were few brain imaging and CSF biomarker studies with autopsy-confirmed reference standards, and none for blood tests. Many biomarker studies were limited by small sample sizes. Biomarker studies were methodologically heterogeneous, with sources of heterogeneity including composition of non-AD comparison groups, interval between biomarker collection and autopsy, methods of image acquisition or CSF assay and analysis, autopsy reference standards, and use of test cut points unique to their individual study cohorts. Biomarker studies also were limited because many study participants with biomarker measures did not complete autopsy and weren't included in analyses, potentially introducing a selection bias. Further, no eligible biomarker studies evaluated accuracy of MRI hippocampal atrophy, CT, tau PET, or functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) brain imaging; Aß42/Aß40 ratio or neurofilament light protein CSF tests; or of any blood tests compared to a reference standard of autopsy-confirmed AD. Few studies examined the classification accuracy of test combinations.

In both cognitive and biomarker test accuracy studies, the high prevalence of CATD and AD, respectively, could have increased diagnostic vigilance and led to sensitivity results higher than what would be expected in typical clinical populations,[390] even those in whom CATD is suspected. Where reported, most participants in these studies were white, and little data evaluated whether accuracy varied by patient characteristics. Lastly, no cognitive testing studies or brain imaging or CSF testing studies reported data on clinical patient outcomes and only a few brain imaging or CSF testing studies reported on harms.

There are several limitations of the evidence on the efficacy and harms of CATD drug treatments. Few trials examined individual drug treatments, especially for supplements, BPSD treatments, and for prescription drugs when results were stratified by CATD severity. Many trials were limited by small sample size and short follow-up times, resulting in low statistical power for even somewhat common events and large mean differences between groups. For example, only 14 total deaths occurred in the 451 participants in the three eligible antipsychotic trials that reported mortality. This review limited prescription drug classes evaluated for cognition and function to cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine, and prescription drug classes evaluated for BPSD to cholinesterase inhibitors, memantine, antipsychotics, antidepressants, anxiolytics, antiepileptics/mood stabilizers, hormonal agents, and cannabinoids. Consequently, dextromethorphan-quinidine for treatment of individuals with CATD and agitation was not included, though one phase 2 trial suggests it may improve agitation, aggression and some caregiver measures compared with placebo.[391] By design, this review required studies of cognition and function to be at least 24 weeks in length, and studies of agitation, aggression, and psychosis to be at least 2 weeks in length. Trials reporting only on shorter-term treatment effects were excluded. Few included trials were longer than 26 weeks, so longer-term drug effects were

unclear. Because trial populations were predominately white, generalizability to other racial/ethnic groups is uncertain. Few studies directly compared different drug treatments. Few trials reported results for CATD staging, individual cognitive domains, quality of life, or caregiver outcomes, and no eligible studies without high ROB reported results for disinhibited sexual behavior. Harms reporting was poor. For example, no eligible antipsychotic trials reported data on incident stroke. Many eligible trials were excluded from analyses due to high ROB, often because of high attrition, especially trials longer than 26 weeks and some that compared two active treatments. In at least one example, a trial we rated high ROB and excluded from analysis was not rated high ROB and was analyzed in a prior systematic review; this highlighted the potential sensitivity of systematic review results to the details of eligibility criteria. Many studies analyzed results using methods of accounting for missing data that may overestimate treatment benefit. It was difficult to interpret the relevance of small between-group differences in continuous outcomes, and most studies did not report data on between-group differences in the likelihood of experiencing clinically important treatment effects (i.e., responder analyses). Few trials evaluated whether treatment efficacy and harms varied by participant characteristics. Last, because we analyzed studies grouped by participant CATD severity and graded SOE for treatment effects within these severity categories, it is possible that SOE grades would have been different in cases when lumping studies regardless of baseline CATD severity may have been clinically reasonable (e.g., for harms).

Future Research

Brief Cognitive Testing for CATD in Adults With Suspected Cognitive Impairment

Future research should use the most updated available standardized criteria to clinically define participants with CATD and MCI, and should define normal cognition based on a formal cognitive evaluation rather than from participant self-report. Studies should evaluate the case finding accuracy of brief cognitive tests commonly used as individual stand-alone tests that are commonly used or promoted for use in clinical practice, but for which we identified few or no eligible studies in older adults with suspected cognitive impairment. Tests with few eligible studies included the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA), and tests with no eligible studies included the Mini-Cog, SLUMS, TICS, CANTAB, and web-based tests. Small sample sizes limited the precision of many studies evaluating the accuracy of brief cognitive tests for CATD, and limited their ability to evaluate whether results differed by participant characteristics. Therefore, future studies should be larger and should prespecify analyses to examine whether results differ as a function of characteristics like age, race/ethnicity, sex, and education. Prior studies have almost exclusively evaluated the accuracy of cut points derived to maximize performance within their study cohort and rarely evaluated the accuracy of prespecified raw or demographically normed cut points. Future studies should validate cut points derived in prior studies so that cut points can be externally validated and generalized across populations. Future studies should compare the accuracy of different individual cognitive tests and their combinations in the same study populations, to help identify the best test or combination of tests for maximizing classification accuracy and feasibility in typical clinical settings. Studies should systematically collect data on psychological and other harms of cognitive testing. Studies should also, directly or through modeling, evaluate whether brief cognitive testing of patients with

suspected cognitive impairment affects drug and nondrug treatment decisions and, more importantly, affects patient and caregiver outcomes.

Biomarker Testing for AD in Adults With CATD

Future research about the accuracy of biomarkers for distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias in patients with CATD should compare brain imaging, CSF and blood biomarker accuracy with autopsy-confirmed AD. Among participants with collected biomarkers, studies should compare characteristics between participants with and without available autopsy data. This may help to better identify potential selection or attrition biases in studies using autopsy as a reference standard. Research should examine how biomarker accuracy varies as a function of the duration between biomarker collection and autopsy. Doing so would improve understanding about the strengths and limitations of using biomarkers as surrogates for brain autopsy. Studies should evaluate how accuracy of biomarkers for AD and non-AD dementias vary as a function of which neuropathological criteria are used. Future studies should evaluate the accuracy of biomarkers for which we identified no eligible studies (e.g., MRI hippocampal atrophy, CT MTA, tau PET, and fMRI for brain imaging; Aß42/Aß40 ratio and neurofilament light protein for CSF; and blood biomarkers). Studies should report information about participant clinical diagnosis. Such information would make it possible to directly examine how often clinical diagnoses are correctly and incorrectly reclassified based on biomarker testing. Studies should standardize imaging and assay analytic methods and rating criteria that are feasible to implement in typical clinical settings. Studies should externally validate cut points for optimally distinguishing AD from non-AD dementias across populations, including in typical clinical populations. Studies should compare different individual and combined brain imaging and CSF tests in the same population, and evaluate whether test accuracy varies by participant characteristics (e.g., age, sex, race/ethnicity, education). Studies should systematically collect data on potential psychological and physical harms of biomarker testing. Lastly, directly or through modeling, controlled studies should evaluate whether biomarker testing affects drug and nondrug treatment decisions and alters clinically important patient and caregiver outcomes.

Drug Treatment for CATD

Future trials investigating drug treatment for CATD should be large enough to detect the likelihood of response to treatment as defined for clinically important cognitive, functional, and global outcome measures. Trials should routinely report on patient quality of life and caregiver outcomes and investigate all treatment efficacy and harms outcomes beyond 6 months to increase applicability to clinic populations who may be treated for years. Trials should enroll more diverse participants, including nonwhites, and should pre-specify analyses with sufficient statistical power to examine whether treatment effects are modified by patient characteristics, including age, sex, race/ethnicity, baseline CATD severity, baseline BPSD severity, and living setting. Trials should evaluate certain treatments (including at various doses approved by the Food and Drug Administration [FDA]) for which some data suggest the possibility of clinically meaningful benefits, but for which the strength of evidence is insufficient or low at best, such as antipsychotics and antidepressants for agitation and psychosis. Antipsychotics and antidepressants should be directly compared for treatment of BPSD. Future BPSD trials also should directly compare drug and nondrug treatment strategies, and drug trials should specify whether participants receive a concomitant psychosocial intervention. Future BPSD drug trials should be longer in order to better establish the evidence for long-term efficacy and safety.

Supplements should be subjected to rigorous trial examination, both for efficacy and safety compared with placebo, and for comparative effectiveness and safety compared with and as an adjunct to FDA approved prescription drugs. Future drug trials for BPSD, which likely will continue to target agitation, aggression, and psychosis, should also prespecify disinhibited sexual behavior, depression, and anxiety as secondary efficacy outcomes.

References

1. Administration FaD. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Public Health Advisory: Deaths with antipsychotics in elderly patients with behavioral disturbances. Department of Health and Human Services, U.S. Government; 2005. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20170113112252/http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm053171.htm. Accessed on July 10 2019.
2. Administration FaD. Information for Healthcare Professionals: Conventional Antipsychotics. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20170722190727/https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm124830.htm. Accessed on July 10 2019.
3. Clark CM, Pontecorvo MJ, Beach TG, et al. Cerebral PET with florbetapir compared with neuropathology at autopsy for detection of neuritic amyloid-beta plaques: a prospective cohort study.[Erratum appears in Lancet Neurol. 2012 Aug;11(8):658]. Lancet Neurology. 2012 Aug;11(8):669-78. PMID: 22749065.
4. Curtis C, Gamez JE, Singh U, et al. Phase 3 trial of flutemetamol labeled with radioactive fluorine 18 imaging and neuritic plaque density. JAMA Neurol. 2015 Mar;72(3):287-94. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.4144. PMID: 25622185.
5. McKhann G, Drachman D, Folstein M, et al. Clinical diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease: report of the NINCDS-ADRDA Work Group under the auspices of Department of Health and Human Services Task Force on Alzheimer's Disease. Neurology. 1984 Jul;34(7):939-44. PMID: 6610841.
6. Plassman BL, Langa KM, Fisher GG, et al. Prevalence of dementia in the United States: the aging, demographics, and memory study. Neuroepidemiology. 2007;29(1-2):125-32. doi: 10.1159/000109998. PMID: 17975326.
7. Langa KM, Larson EB, Crimmins EM, et al. A Comparison of the Prevalence of Dementia in the United States in 2000 and 2012. JAMA internal medicine. 2017 Jan 01;177(1):51-8. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.6807. PMID: 27893041.
8. Hurd MD, Martorell P, Delavande A, et al. Monetary costs of dementia in the United States. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 4;368(14):1326-34. doi: 10.1056/NEJMsa1204629. PMID: 23550670.
9. Zhao QF, Tan L, Wang HF, et al. The prevalence of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: Systematic review and meta-analysis. J Affect Disord. 2016 Jan 15;190:264-71. doi: 10.1016/j.jad.2015.09.069. PMID: 26540080.
10. Alzheimer's Association. What is Alzheimer's? ; 2018. www.alz.org/alzheimers-dementia/what-is-alzheimers. Accessed on November 2 2018.
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Alzheimer's Disease. 2018. www.cdc.gov/aging/aginginfo/alzheimers.htm. Accessed on November 2 2018.
12. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Third Edition, Revised (DSM-IIIR). 1987.
13. Association AP. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition [DSM-IV]. 1994.
14. Association AP. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders: DSM-5; 2013.
15. McKhann GM, Knopman DS, Chertkow H, et al. The diagnosis of dementia due to Alzheimer's disease: recommendations from the National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association workgroups on diagnostic guidelines for Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's dement. 2011 May;7(3):263-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2011.03.005. PMID: 21514250.

16. Knopman DS, DeKosky ST, Cummings JL, et al. Practice parameter: diagnosis of dementia (an evidence-based review). Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2001 May 8;56(9):1143-53. PMID: 11342678.

17. Shaw LM, Arias J, Blennow K, et al. Appropriate use criteria for lumbar puncture and cerebrospinal fluid testing in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & dementia : the journal of the Alzheimer's Association. 2018 Nov;14(11):1505-21. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2018.07.220. PMID: 30316776.

18. Cure S, Abrams K, Belger M, et al. Systematic literature review and meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy in Alzheimer's disease and other dementia using autopsy as standard of truth. J Alzheimers Dis : JAD. 2014;42(1):169-82. doi: 10.3233/JAD-131559. PMID: 24840572.

19. Frisoni GB, Boccardi M, Barkhof F, et al. Strategic roadmap for an early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease based on biomarkers. The Lancet Neurology. 2017 Aug;16(8):661-76. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(17)30159-X. PMID: 28721928.

20. Snyder HM, Carrillo MC, Grodstein F, et al. Developing novel blood-based biomarkers for Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & dementia : the journal of the Alzheimer's Association. 2014 Jan;10(1):109-14. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2013.10.007. PMID: 24365657.

21. Henriksen K, O'Bryant SE, Hampel H, et al. The future of blood-based biomarkers for Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & dementia : the journal of the Alzheimer's Association. 2014 Jan;10(1):115-31. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2013.01.013. PMID: 23850333.

22. Jack CR, Jr., Bennett DA, Blennow K, et al. NIA-AA Research Framework: Toward a biological definition of Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & dementia : the journal of the Alzheimer's Association. 2018 Apr;14(4):535-62. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2018.02.018. PMID: 29653606.

23. Kane RLB, M.; Fink, H.A.; Brasure, M.; Davila, H.; Desai, P.; Jutkowitz, E.; McCreedy, E.; Nelson, V.A.; McCarten, J.R.; Calvert, C.; Ratner, E.; Hemmy, L.S.; Barclay, T. Interventions To Prevent Age-Related Cognitive Decline, Mild Cognitive Impairment, and Clinical Alzheimer's-Type Dementia. AHRQ Publication No. 17-EHC008-EF. Rockville, MD: Quality AfHRa; February 2017 2017. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm

24. Reus VI, Fochtmann LJ, Eyler AE, et al. The American Psychiatric Association Practice Guideline on the Use of Antipsychotics to Treat Agitation or Psychosis in Patients With Dementia. Am J Psychiatry. 2016 May 1;173(5):543-6. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.2015.173501. PMID: 27133416.

25. Brasure M, Jutkowitz E, Fuchs E, et al. Nonpharmacologic Interventions for Agitation and Aggression in Dementia. Rockville (MD); 2016.

26. Qaseem A, Snow V, Cross JT, Jr., et al. Current pharmacologic treatment of dementia: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Academy of Family Physicians. Ann Intern Medicine. 2008 Mar 4;148(5):370-8. PMID: 18316755.

27. Kales HC, Gitlin LN, Lyketsos CG. Assessment and management of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. Bmj. 2015 Mar 2;350:h369. doi: 10.1136/bmj.h369. PMID: 25731881.

28. Qualifying conditions for a medical marijuana card by state. Leafly; 2019. https://www.leafly.com/news/health/qualifying-conditions-for-medical-marijuana-by-state. Accessed on June 24 2019.

29. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/screening-for-cognitive-impairment-in-older-adults-uspstf-dr/cognitive-impairment-in-older-adults-screening1.

30. Effective Health Care AHRQ. https://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/products/care-interventions-pwd/protocol.

31. Ruthirakuhan MT, Herrmann N, Abraham EH, et al. Pharmacological interventions for apathy in Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018 May 4;5:CD012197. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD012197.pub2. PMID: 29727467.

32. McCleery J, Cohen DA, Sharpley AL. Pharmacotherapies for sleep disturbances in dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2016 Nov 16;11:CD009178. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009178.pub3. PMID: 27851868.

33. Chou R, Aronson N, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 4: assessing harms when comparing medical interventions: AHRQ and the effective health-care program. J Clin Epidemiol. 2010 May;63(5):502-12. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2008.06.007. PMID: 18823754.

34. Hackshaw A. Small studies: strengths and limitations. The European respiratory journal. 2008 Nov;32(5):1141-3. doi: 10.1183/09031936.00136408. PMID: 18978131.

35. Viswanathan M, Ansari MT, Berkman ND, et al. Assessing the Risk of Bias of Individual Studies in Systematic Reviews of Health Care Interventions. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2008.

36. Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. Ann Intern Medicine. 2011 Oct 18;155(8):529-36. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-155-8-201110180-00009. PMID: 22007046.

37. Shea BJ, Reeves BC, Wells G, et al. AMSTAR 2: a critical appraisal tool for systematic reviews that include randomised or non-randomised studies of healthcare interventions, or both. Bmj. 2017 Sep 21;358:j4008. doi: 10.1136/bmj.j4008. PMID: 28935701.

38. Fu R, Gartlehner G, Grant M, et al. Conducting quantitative synthesis when comparing medical interventions: AHRQ and the Effective Health Care Program. J Clin Epidemiol. 2011 Nov;64(11):1187-97. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2010.08.010. PMID: 21477993.

39. Higgins JP, Flicker L. Lecithin for dementia and cognitive impairment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003(3):Cd001015. doi: 10.1002/14651858.Cd001015. PMID: 12917896.

40. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions--agency for healthcare research and quality and the effective health-care program. J Clin Epidemiol. 2010 May;63(5):513-23. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2009.03.009. PMID: 19595577.

41. Berkman ND, Lohr KN, Ansari M, et al. Grading the Strength of a Body of Evidence When Assessing Health Care Interventions for the Effective Health Care Program of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality: An Update. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2008.

42. Atkins D, Chang S, Gartlehner G, et al. Assessing the Applicability of Studies When Comparing Medical Interventions. Methods Guide for Effectiveness and Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2008.

43. Beynon R, Sterne JA, Wilcock G, et al. Is MRI better than CT for detecting a vascular component to dementia? A systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Neurol. 2012 Jun 6;12:33. doi: 10.1186/1471-2377-12-33. PMID: 22672344.

44. Dougall NJ, Bruggink S, Ebmeier KP. Systematic review of the diagnostic accuracy of 99mTc-HMPAO-SPECT in dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Nov-Dec;12(6):554-70. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajgp.12.6.554. PMID: 15545324.

45. Durand-Martel P, Tremblay D, Brodeur C, et al. Autopsy as gold standard in FDG-PET studies in dementia. The Canadian journal of neurological sciences Le journal canadien des sciences neurologiques. 2010 May;37(3):336-42. PMID: 20481267.

46. Ritchie C, Smailagic N, Noel-Storr AH, et al. CSF tau and the CSF tau/ABeta ratio for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease dementia and other dementias in people with mild cognitive impairment (MCI). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017 Mar 22;3:Cd010803. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010803.pub2. PMID: 28328043.

47. Lewczuk P, Riederer P, O'Bryant SE, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid and blood biomarkers for neurodegenerative dementias: An update of the Consensus of the Task Force on Biological Markers in Psychiatry of the World Federation of Societies of Biological Psychiatry.World J Biol Psychiatry. 2018 Jun;19(4):244-328. doi: 10.1080/15622975.2017.1375556. PMID: 29076399.

48. Cahn DA, Salmon DP, Butters N, et al. Detection of dementia of the Alzheimer type in a population-based sample: neuropsychological test performance. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 1995 May;1(3):252-60. PMID: 9375219.

49. Cahn DA, Salmon DP, Monsch AU, et al. Screening for dementia of the alzheimer type in the community: the utility of the Clock Drawing Test. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 1996;11(6):529-39. PMID: 14588458.

50. Cahn DA, Salmon DP, Bondi MW, et al. A population-based analysis of qualitative features of the neuropsychological test performance of individuals with dementia of the Alzheimer type: implications for individuals with questionable dementia. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 1997 Jul;3(4):387-93. PMID: 9260448.

51. Roalf DR, Moore TM, Mechanic-Hamilton D, et al. Bridging cognitive screening tests in neurologic disorders: A crosswalk between the short Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Mini-Mental State Examination. Alzheimer's dement. 2017 Aug;13(8):947-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2017.01.015 . PMID: 28238740.

52. Hollocks MJ, Brookes RL, Morris RG, et al. The Brief Memory and Executive Test (BMET): A cognitive screening tool to detect and differentiate vascular cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018 Feb;33(2):e273-e9. PMID: 28881062.

53. Petersen RC. Mild cognitive impairment as a diagnostic entity. Journal of internal medicine. 2004 Sep;256(3):183-94. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2796.2004.01388.x. PMID: 15324362.

54. Kuslansky G, Katz M, Verghese J, et al. Detecting dementia with the Hopkins Verbal Learning Test and the Mini-Mental State Examination. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2004 Jan;19(1):89-104. PMID: 14670382.

55. Lee H, Swanwick GR, Coen RF, et al. Use of the clock drawing task in the diagnosis of mild and very mild Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 1996;8(3):469-76. PMID: 9116182.

56. Brodaty H, Moore CM. The Clock Drawing Test for dementia of the Alzheimer's type: A comparison of three scoring methods in a memory disorders clinic. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1997 Jun;12(6):619-27. PMID: 9215942.

57. Uhlmann RF, Larson EB. Effect of education on the mini-mental state examination as a screening test for dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1991 Sep;39(9):876-80. PMID: 1885862.

58. Buschke H, Kuslansky G, Katz M, et al. Screening for dementia with the memory impairment screen. Neurology. 1999 Jan 15;52(2):231-8. PMID: 9932936.

59. Kuslansky G, Buschke H, Katz M, et al. Screening for Alzheimer's disease: the memory impairment screen versus the conventional three-word memory test. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Jun;50(6):1086-91. PMID: 12110070.

60. Quarmley M, Moberg PJ, Mechanic-Hamilton D, et al. Odor Identification Screening Improves Diagnostic Classification in Incipient Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;55(4):1497-507. PMID: 27886011.

61. Chandler MJ, Lacritz LH, Hynan LS, et al. A total score for the CERAD neuropsychological battery. Neurology. 2005 Jul 12;65(1):102-6. PMID: 16009893.

62. Mendiondo MS, Ashford JW, Kryscio RJ, et al. Designing a Brief Alzheimer Screen (BAS). J Alzheimers Dis. 2003 Oct;5(5):391-8. PMID: 14646030.

63. Tremont G, Papandonatos GD, Springate B, et al. Use of the telephone-administered Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen to detect mild cognitive impairment. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2011 Nov;26(7):555-62. PMID: 22127023.

64. Chapman RM, Mapstone M, Porsteinsson AP, et al. Diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease using neuropsychological testing improved by multivariate analyses. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2010 Oct;32(8):793-808. PMID: 20358452.

65. Galasko D, Klauber MR, Hofstetter CR, et al. The Mini-Mental State Examination in the early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1990 Jan;47(1):49-52. PMID: 2294894.

66. Connor DJ, Seward JD, Bauer JA, et al. Performance of three clock scoring systems across different ranges of dementia severity. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2005 Jul-Sep;19(3):119-27. PMID: 16118528.

67. De Jager CA, Hogervorst E, Combrinck M, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of neuropsychological tests for mild cognitive impairment, vascular cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Psychol Med. 2003 Aug;33(6):1039-50. PMID: 12946088.

68. Esteban-Santillan C, Praditsuwan R, Ueda H, et al. Clock drawing test in very mild Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1998 Oct;46(10):1266-9. PMID: 9777909.

69. Mendez MF, Ala T, Underwood KL. Development of scoring criteria for the clock drawing task in Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1992 Nov;40(11):1095-9. PMID: 1401692.

70. Parsey CM, Schmitter-Edgecombe M. Quantitative and qualitative analyses of the clock drawing test in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease: evaluation of a modified scoring system. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2011 Jun;24(2):108-18. PMID: 21546651.

71. Tuokko H, Hadjistavropoulos T, Miller JA, et al. The Clock Test: a sensitive measure to differentiate normal elderly from those with Alzheimer disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1992 Jun;40(6):579-84. PMID: 1587974.

72. Wolf-Klein GP, Silverstone FA, Levy AP, et al. Screening for Alzheimer's disease by clock drawing. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1989 Aug;37(8):730-4. PMID: 2754158.

73. Watson YI, Arfken CL, Birge SJ. Clock completion: an objective screening test for dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1993 Nov;41(11):1235-40. PMID: 8227899.

74. Rouleau I, Salmon DP, Butters N, et al. Quantitative and qualitative analyses of clock drawings in Alzheimer's and Huntington's disease. Brain and cognition. 1992 Jan;18(1):70-87. PMID: 1543577.

75. Royall DR, Cordes JA, Polk M. CLOX: an executive clock drawing task. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1998 May;64(5):588-94. PMID: 9598672.

76. Shulman KI, Pushkar Gold D, Cohen CA, et al. Clock-drawing and dementia in the community: A longitudinal study. 1993;8(6):487-96. doi: 10.1002/gps.930080606.

77. Sunderland T, Hill JL, Mellow AM, et al. Clock drawing in Alzheimer's disease. A novel measure of dementia severity. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1989 Aug;37(8):725-9. PMID: 2754157.

78. Shulman KI, Shedletsky R, Silver IL. The challenge of time: Clock-drawing and cognitive function in the elderly. 1986;1(2):135-40. doi: 10.1002/gps.930010209.

79. Folstein MF, Folstein SE, McHugh PR. "Mini-mental state". A practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician. J Psychiatr Res. 1975 Nov;12(3):189-98. PMID: 1202204.

80. Galasko D, Klauber MR, Hofstetter C, et al. The Mini-Mental State Examination in the early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1990 Jan;47(1):49-52. PMID: 1990-13679-001.

81. Kalbe E, Kessler J, Calabrese P, et al. DemTect: a new, sensitive cognitive screening test to support the diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment and early dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):136-43. PMID: 14758579.

82. Nasreddine ZS, Phillips NA, Bedirian V, et al. The Montreal Cognitive Assessment, MoCA: a brief screening tool for mild cognitive impairment. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Apr;53(4):695-9. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2005.53221.x. PMID: 15817019.

83. Trzepacz PT, Hochstetler H, Wang S, et al. Relationship between the Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Mini-mental State Examination for assessment of mild cognitive impairment in older adults. BMC geriatr. 2015 07 Sep;15:107. PMID: 615816799.

84. Brown J, Pengas G, Dawson K, et al. Self administered cognitive screening test (TYM) for detection of Alzheimer's disease: cross sectional study. Bmj. 2009 Jun 09;338:b2030. PMID: 19509424.

85. Knopman DS, Ryberg S. A verbal memory test with high predictive accuracy for dementia of the Alzheimer type. Arch Neurol. 1989 Feb;46(2):141-5. PMID: 2916953.

86. Solomon PR, Pendlebury WW. Recognition of Alzheimer's disease: the 7 Minute Screen. Fam Med. 1998 Apr;30(4):265-71. PMID: 9568495.

87. Solomon PR, Hirschoff A, Kelly B, et al. A 7 minute neurocognitive screening battery highly sensitive to Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1998 Mar;55(3):349-55. PMID: 9520009.

88. Morgan DR, Linck J, Scott J, et al. Assessment of the RBANS Visual and Verbal Indices in a sample of neurologically impaired elderly participants. Clin Neuropsychol. 2010 Nov;24(8):1365-78. PMID: 20954101.

89. Monsch AU, Bondi MW, Salmon DP, et al. Clinical validity of the Mattis Dementia Rating Scale in detecting Dementia of the Alzheimer type. A double cross-validation and application to a community-dwelling sample. Arch Neurol. 1995 Sep;52(9):899-904. PMID: 7661728.

90. Springate BA, Tremont G, Papandonatos G, et al. Screening for Mild Cognitive Impairment Using the Dementia Rating Scale-2. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2014 Jun;27(2):139-44. PMID: 24578462.

91. Lange RT, Chelune GJ. Application of new WAIS-III/WMS-III discrepancy scores for evaluating memory functioning: relationship between intellectual and memory ability. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2006 May;28(4):592-604. PMID: 16624786.

92. Zainal NH, Silva E, Lim LL, et al. Psychometric Properties of Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale for Mild Cognitive Impairment and Mild Alzheimer's Disease Patients in an Asian Context. Ann Acad Med Singapore. 2016 Jul;45(7):273-83. PMID: 27523508.

93. Mattis S. Dementia Rating Scale Professional Manual. Odessa, FL: Psychological Assessment Resources; 1988.

94. Salmon DP, Thomas RG, Pay MM, et al. Alzheimer's disease can be accurately diagnosed in very mildly impaired individuals. Neurology. 2002 Oct 08;59(7):1022-8. PMID: 12370456.

95. Rosen WG, Mohs RC, Davis KL. A new rating scale for Alzheimer's disease. Am J Psychiatry. 1984 Nov;141(11):1356-64. doi: 10.1176/ajp.141.11.1356. PMID: 6496779.

96. Kueper JK, Speechley M, Montero-Odasso M. The Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale (ADAS-Cog): Modifications and Responsiveness in Pre-Dementia Populations. A Narrative Review. J Alzheimers Dis : JAD. 2018;63(2):423-44. doi: 10.3233/jad-170991. PMID: 29660938.

97. Maruff P, Lim YY, Darby D, et al. Clinical utility of the cogstate brief battery in identifying cognitive impairment in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. BMC Psychol. 2013;1(1):30. PMID: 25566378.

98. Morris JC, Heyman A, Mohs RC, et al. The Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD). Part I. Clinical and neuropsychological assessment of Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1989 Sep;39(9):1159-65. PMID: 2771064.

99. Randolph C, Tierney MC, Mohr E, et al. The Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS): preliminary clinical validity. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 1998 Jun;20(3):310-9. doi: 10.1076/jcen.20.3.310.823. PMID: 9845158.

100. Logsdon RG, Teri L, Williams DE, et al. The WAIS-R profile: A diagnostic tool for Alzheimer's disease? Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology. 1989;11(6):892-8. PMID: 20052123.

101. Fuld PA. Test profile of cholinergic dysfunction and of Alzheimer-type dementia. J Clin Neuropsychol. 1984 Nov;6(4):380-92. PMID: 6094616.

102. Mioshi E, Dawson K, Mitchell J, et al. The Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination Revised (ACE-R): a brief cognitive test battery for dementia screening. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;21(11):1078-85. PMID: 16977673.

103. Noone P. Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination-III. Occup Med (Oxf). 2015 Jul;65(5):418-20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/occmed/kqv041. PMID: 26187808.

104. Elamin M, Holloway G, Bak TH, et al. The Utility of the Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination Version Three in Early-Onset Dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2016;41(1-2):9-15. PMID: 26473749.

105. Grober E, Hall C, Sanders AE, et al. Free and cued selective reminding distinguishes Alzheimer's disease from vascular dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 May;56(5):944-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2008.01652.x. PMID: 18454754.

106. Clark JH, Hobson VL, O'Bryant SE. Diagnostic accuracy of percent retention scores on RBANS verbal memory subtests for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2010 Jun;25(4):318-26. PMID: 20378680.

107. Gavett BE, Poon SJ, Ozonoff A, et al. Diagnostic utility of the NAB List Learning test in Alzheimer's disease and amnestic mild cognitive impairment. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2009 Jan;15(1):121-9. PMID: 19128535.

108. Welsh K, Butters N, Hughes J, et al. Detection of abnormal memory decline in mild cases of Alzheimer's disease using CERAD neuropsychological measures. Arch Neurol. 1991 Mar;48(3):278-81. PMID: 2001185.

109. Welsh KA, Butters N, Hughes JP, et al. Detection and staging of dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Use of the neuropsychological measures developed for the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease. Arch Neurol. 1992 May;49(5):448-52. PMID: 1580805.

110. Loewenstein DA, Arguelles T, Acevedo A, et al. The utility of a modified object memory test in distinguishing between different age groups of Alzheimer's disease patients and normal controls. Journal of Mental Health and Aging. 2001;7(3):317-24. PMID: 33070860.

111. Thompson TAC, Wilson PH, Snyder PJ, et al. Sensitivity and test-retest reliability of the international shopping list test in assessing verbal learning and memory in mild alzheimer's disease. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2011 August;26(5):412-24. PMID: 362393960.

112. Millar PR, Balota DA, Maddox GB, et al. Process dissociation analyses of memory changes in healthy aging, preclinical, and very mild Alzheimer disease: Evidence for isolated recollection deficits. Neuropsychology. 2017 Oct;31(7):708-23. PMID: 28206782.

113. Buschke H. Cued recall in amnesia. J Clin Neuropsychol. 1984 Nov;6(4):433-40. PMID: 6501581.

114. Grober E, Lipton RB, Hall C, et al. Memory impairment on free and cued selective reminding predicts dementia. Neurology. 2000 Feb 22;54(4):827-32. PMID: 10690971.

115. Johnson DK, Storandt M, Balota DA. Discourse analysis of logical memory recall in normal aging and in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Neuropsychology. 2003 Jan;17(1):82-92. PMID: 12597076.

116. Wechsler D. A Standardized Memory Scale for Clinical Use. The Journal of Psychology. 1945 1945/01/01;19(1):87-95. doi: 10.1080/00223980.1945.9917223.

117. Wechsler D. Wechsler Memory Scale-Revised. San Antonio, TX: The Psychological Corporation; 1987.

118. Troster AI, Butters N, Salmon DP, et al. The diagnostic utility of savings scores: differentiating Alzheimer's and Huntington's diseases with the logical memory and visual reproduction tests. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 1993 Sep;15(5):773-88. PMID: 8276935.

119. Fuld PA. Guaranteed stimulus-processing in the evaluation of memory and learning. Cortex; a journal devoted to the study of the nervous system and behavior. 1980 Aug;16(2):255-71. PMID: 7471766.

120. Fuld PA. Fuld Object Memory Evaluation Instruction Manual. Wood Dale, IL: Stoelting; 1981.

121. Bondi MW, Monsch AU, Butters N, et al. Utility of a modified version of the wisconsin card sorting test in the detection of dementia of the alzheimer type. Clin Neuropsychol. 1993 Apr;7(2):161-70. PMID: 29022479.

122. Ashendorf L, Jefferson AL, O'Connor MK, et al. Trail Making Test errors in normal aging, mild cognitive impairment, and dementia. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2008 Mar;23(2):129-37. PMID: 18178372.

123. Army Individual Test Battery. Manual of directions and scoring. . Washington, DC: War Department, Adjutant General's Office; 1944.

124. Reitan RM. The relation of the trail making test to organic brain damage. Journal of consulting psychology. 1955 Oct;19(5):393-4. PMID: 13263471.

125. Sunderaraman P, Sokolov E, Cines S, et al. Untimed Design Fluency in Aging and Alzheimer's Disease: Psychometrics and Normative Data. Appl Neuropsychol Adult. 2015;22(5):363-72. PMID: 25679880.

126. Glosser G, Goodglass H. Disorders in executive control functions among aphasic and other brain-damaged patients. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 1990 Aug;12(4):485-501. doi: 10.1080/01688639008400995. PMID: 1698809.

127. Glosser G, Goodglass H, Biber C. Assessing visual memory disorders. Psychological Assessment: J Consult Clin Psychol. 1989;1(2):82-91. doi: 10.1037/1040-3590.1.2.82.

128. Grant DA, Berg EA. A behavioral analysis of degree of reinforcement and ease of shifting to new responses in a Weigl-type card-sorting problem. J Exp Psychol. 1948 Aug;38(4):404-11. PMID: 18874598.

129. Berg EA. A simple objective technique for measuring flexibility in thinking. The J Gen Psychol. 1948 Jul;39:15-22. doi: 10.1080/00221309.1948.9918159. PMID: 18889466.

130. Canning SJ, Leach L, Stuss D, et al. Diagnostic utility of abbreviated fluency measures in Alzheimer disease and vascular dementia. Neurology. 2004 Feb 24;62(4):556-62. PMID: 14981170.

131. Cerhan JH, Ivnik RJ, Smith GE, et al. Diagnostic utility of letter fluency, category fluency, and fluency difference scores in Alzheimer's disease. Clin Neuropsychol. 2002 Feb;16(1):35-42. PMID: 11992224.

132. Monsch AU, Bondi MW, Butters N, et al. Comparisons of verbal fluency tasks in the detection of dementia of the Alzheimer type. Arch Neurol. 1992 Dec;49(12):1253-8. PMID: 1449404.

133. Clark DG, Kapur P, Geldmacher DS, et al. Latent information in fluency lists predicts functional decline in persons at risk for Alzheimer disease. Cortex. 2014 Jun;55:202-18. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cortex.2013.12.013. PMID: 24556551.

134. Silverman DH, Small GW, Chang CY, et al. Positron emission tomography in evaluation of dementia: Regional brain metabolism and long-term outcome. Jama. 2001 Nov 07;286(17):2120-7. PMID: 11694153.

135. Kaplan E, Goodglass H, Weintraub S. The Boston Naming Test (2nd Edition). Philadelphia, PA: Lea & Febiger; 1983.

136. Grober E, Hall C, McGinn M, et al. Neuropsychological strategies for detecting early dementia. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2008 Jan;14(1):130-42. PMID: 18078539.

137. Gomez RG, White DA. Using verbal fluency to detect very mild dementia of the Alzheimer type. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2006 Dec;21(8):771-5. PMID: 17011743.

138. Petersen RC, Smith GE, Ivnik RJ, et al. Memory function in very early Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1994 May;44(5):867-72. PMID: 8190289.

139. Storandt M, Hill RD. Very mild senile dementia of the Alzheimer type: II. Psychometric test performance. Arch Neurol. 1989 Apr;46(4):383-6. PMID: 1989-37166-001.

140. Barkhof F, Polvikoski TM, van Straaten EC, et al. The significance of medial temporal lobe atrophy: a postmortem MRI study in the very old. Neurology. 2007 Oct 09;69(15):1521-7. PMID: 17923614.

141. Bonte FJ, Hynan L, Harris TS, et al. TC-99m HMPAO Brain Blood Flow Imaging in the Dementias with Histopathologic Correlation in 73 Patients. Int J Mol Imaging. 2011;2011:409101. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2011/409101. PMID: 21490729.

142. Burton EJ, Barber R, Mukaetova-Ladinska EB, et al. Medial temporal lobe atrophy on MRI differentiates Alzheimer's disease from dementia with Lewy bodies and vascular cognitive impairment: a prospective study with pathological verification of diagnosis. Brain. 2009 Jan;132(Pt 1):195-203. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/awn298. PMID: 19022858.

143. Foster NL, Heidebrink JL, Clark CM, et al. FDG-PET improves accuracy in distinguishing frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Brain. 2007 Oct;130(Pt 10):2616-35. PMID: 17704526.

144. Harper L, Fumagalli GG, Barkhof F, et al. MRI visual rating scales in the diagnosis of dementia: evaluation in 184 post-mortem confirmed cases. Brain. 2016 Apr;139(Pt 4):1211-25. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/aww005. PMID: 26936938.

145. Jagust W, Thisted R, Devous MD, Sr., et al. SPECT perfusion imaging in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease: a clinical-pathologic study. Neurology. 2001 Apr 10;56(7):950-6. PMID: 11294935.

146. Jagust W, Reed B, Mungas D, et al. What does fluorodeoxyglucose PET imaging add to a clinical diagnosis of dementia? Neurology. 2007 Aug 28;69(9):871-7. PMID: 17724289.

147. Rollin-Sillaire A, Bombois S, Deramecourt V, et al. Contribution of single photon emission computed tomography to the differential diagnosis of dementia in a memory clinic. J Alzheimers Dis. 2012;30(4):833-45. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-111067. PMID: 22460325.

148. Rusina R, Kukal J, Belicek T, et al. Use of fuzzy edge single-photon emission computed tomography analysis in definite Alzheimer's disease--a retrospective study. BMC med. 2010 Sep 01;10:20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2342-10-20. PMID: 20809946.

149. Sabri O, Sabbagh MN, Seibyl J, et al. Florbetaben PET imaging to detect amyloid beta plaques in Alzheimer's disease: phase 3 study. Alzheimer's dement. 2015 Aug;11(8):964-74. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2015.02.004. PMID: 25824567.

150. Salloway S, Gamez JE, Singh U, et al. Performance of ^{18}Fflutemetamol amyloid imaging against the neuritic plaque component of CERAD and the current (2012) NIA-AA recommendations for the neuropathologic diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2017;9:25-34. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2017.06.001. PMID: 28795133.

151. Vemuri P, Simon G, Kantarci K, et al. Antemortem differential diagnosis of dementia pathology using structural MRI: Differential-STAND. Neuroimage. 2011 Mar 15;55(2):522-31. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2010.12.073. PMID: 21195775.

152. Villeneuve S, Rabinovici GD, Cohn-Sheehy BI, et al. Existing Pittsburgh Compound-B positron emission tomography thresholds are too high: statistical and pathological evaluation. Brain. 2015 Jul;138(Pt 7):2020-33. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/awv112. PMID: 25953778.

153. La Joie R, Ayakta N, Seeley WW, et al. Multisite study of the relationships between antemortem [^{11}C]PIB-PET Centiloid values and postmortem measures of Alzheimer's disease neuropathology. Alzheimer's dement. 2019 Feb;15(2):205-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2018.09.001. PMID: 30347188.

154. Clark CM, Schneider JA, Bedell BJ, et al. Use of florbetapir-PET for imaging beta-amyloid pathology. 2011 Jan 19;1(3):275-83.

155. Joshi AD, Pontecorvo MJ, Lu M, et al. A Semiautomated Method for Quantification of F 18 Florbetapir PET Images. J Nucl Med. 2015 Nov;56(11):1736-41. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.114.153494. PMID: 26338898.

156. Bullich S, Seibyl J, Catafau AM, et al. Optimized classification of ^{18}F-Florbetaben PET scans as positive and negative using an SUVR quantitative approach and comparison to visual assessment. Neuroimage (Amst). 2017;15:325-32. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nicl.2017.04.025. PMID: 28560157.

157. Seibyl J, Catafau AM, Barthel H, et al. Impact of Training Method on the Robustness of the Visual Assessment of 18F-Florbetaben PET Scans: Results from a Phase-3 Study. J Nucl Med. 2016 Jun;57(6):900-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.115.161927. PMID: 26823561.

158. Ikonomovic MD, Buckley CJ, Heurling K, et al. Post-mortem histopathology underlying beta-amyloid PET imaging following flutemetamol F 18 injection. Acta Neuropathol Commun. 2016 12 12;4(1):130. PMID: 27955679.

159. Thurfjell L, Lilja J, Lundqvist R, et al. Automated quantification of 18F-flutemetamol PET activity for categorizing scans as negative or positive for brain amyloid: concordance with visual image reads. J Nucl Med. 2014 Oct;55(10):1623-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.114.142109. PMID: 25146124.

160. Seo SW, Ayakta N, Grinberg LT, et al. Regional correlations between [^{11}C]PIB PET and post-mortem burden of amyloid-beta pathology in a diverse neuropathological cohort. Neuroimage (Amst). 2017;13:130-7. PMID: 27981028.

161. Bonte FJ, Harris TS, Hynan LS, et al. Tc-99m HMPAO SPECT in the differential diagnosis of the dementias with histopathologic confirmation. Clin Nucl Med. 2006 Jul;31(7):376-8. PMID: 16785801.

162. Bonte FJ, Weiner MF, Bigio EH, et al. Brain blood flow in the dementias: SPECT with histopathologic correlation in 54 patients. Radiology. 1997 Mar;202(3):793-7. PMID: 9051035.

163. Mirra SS, Heyman A, McKeel D, et al. The Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD). Part II. Standardization of the neuropathologic assessment of Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1991 Apr;41(4):479-86. doi: 10.1212/wnl.41.4.479. PMID: 2011243.

164. Anonymous. Consensus recommendations for the postmortem diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. The National Institute on Aging, and Reagan Institute Working Group on Diagnostic Criteria for the Neuropathological Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease. Neurobiol Aging. 1997 Jul-Aug;18(4 Suppl):S1-2. PMID: 9330978.

165. Consensus recommendations for the postmortem diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. The National Institute on Aging, and Reagan Institute Working Group on Diagnostic Criteria for the Neuropathological Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease. Neurobiol Aging. 1997 Jul-Aug;18(4 Suppl):S1-2. PMID: 9330978.

166. Braak H, Braak E. Neuropathological stageing of Alzheimer-related changes. Acta Neuropathol. 1991;82(4):239-59. PMID: 1759558.

167. Thal DR, Rub U, Orantes M, et al. Phases of A beta-deposition in the human brain and its relevance for the development of AD. Neurology. 2002 Jun 25;58(12):1791-800. PMID: 12084879.

168. Hyman BT, Phelps CH, Beach TG, et al. National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association guidelines for the neuropathologic assessment of Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's dement. 2012 Jan;8(1):1-13. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2011.10.007. PMID: 22265587.

169. McKiernan EF, O'Brien JT. 7T MRI for neurodegenerative dementias in vivo: a systematic review of the literature. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2017 07;88(7):564-74. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp-2016-315022. PMID: 28259856.

170. Rice L, Bisdas S. The diagnostic value of FDG and amyloid PET in Alzheimer's disease-A systematic review. Eur J Radiol. 2017 Sep;94:16-24. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrad.2017.07.014. PMID: 28941755.

171. Zhang R, Simon G, Yu F. Advancing Alzheimer's research: A review of big data promises. Int J Med Inf. 2017 10;106:48-56. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2017.07.002. PMID: 28870383.

172. Scheltens P, Leys D, Barkhof F, et al. Atrophy of medial temporal lobes on MRI in "probable" Alzheimer's disease and normal ageing: diagnostic value and neuropsychological correlates. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1992 Oct;55(10):967-72. PMID: 1431963.

173. Mackenzie IR, Neumann M, Bigio EH, et al. Nomenclature and nosology for neuropathologic subtypes of frontotemporal lobar degeneration: an update. Acta Neuropathol. 2010 Jan;119(1):1-4. doi: 10.1007/s00401-009-0612-2. PMID: 19924424.

174. Hachinski V, Iadecola C, Petersen RC, et al. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke-Canadian Stroke Network vascular cognitive impairment harmonization standards. Stroke. 2006 Sep;37(9):2220-41. doi: 10.1161/01.Str.0000237236.88823.47. PMID: 16917086.

175. Bian H, Van Swieten JC, Leight S, et al. CSF biomarkers in frontotemporal lobar degeneration with known pathology. Neurology. 2008 May 06;70(19 Pt 2):1827-35. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000311445.21321.fc. PMID: 18458217.

176. Clark CM, Xie S, Chittams J, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid tau and beta-amyloid: how well do these biomarkers reflect autopsy-confirmed dementia diagnoses? Arch Neurol. 2003 Dec;60(12):1696-702. PMID: 14676043.

177. Engelborghs S, De Vreese K, Van de Casteele T, et al. Diagnostic performance of a CSF-biomarker panel in autopsy-confirmed dementia. Neurobiol Aging. 2008 Aug;29(8):1143-59. PMID: 17428581.

178. Irwin DJ, McMillan CT, Toledo JB, et al. Comparison of cerebrospinal fluid levels of tau and Abeta 1-42 in Alzheimer disease and frontotemporal degeneration using 2 analytical platforms. Arch Neurol. 2012 Aug;69(8):1018-25. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2012.26. PMID: 22490326.

179. Koopman K, Le Bastard N, Martin JJ, et al. Improved discrimination of autopsy-confirmed Alzheimer's disease (AD) from non-AD dementias using CSF P-tau(181P). Neurochem Int. 2009 Sep;55(4):214-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuint.2009.02.017. PMID: 19524111.

180. Le Bastard N, Coart E, Vanderstichele H, et al. Comparison of two analytical platforms for the clinical qualification of Alzheimer's disease biomarkers in pathologically-confirmed dementia. J Alzheimers Dis. 2013;33(1):117-31. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-121246. PMID: 22936010.

181. Roher AE, Maarouf CL, Sue LI, et al. Proteomics-derived cerebrospinal fluid markers of autopsy-confirmed Alzheimer's disease. Biomarkers. 2009 Nov;14(7):493-501. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3109/13547500903108423. PMID: 19863188.

182. Seeburger JL, Holder DJ, Combrinck M, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers distinguish postmortem-confirmed Alzheimer's disease from other dementias and healthy controls in the OPTIMA cohort. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;44(2):525-39. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141725. PMID: 25391385.

183. Slaets S, Le Bastard N, Martin JJ, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid Abeta1-40 improves differential dementia diagnosis in patients with intermediate P-tau181P levels. J Alzheimers Dis. 2013;36(4):759-67. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-130107. PMID: 23666174.

184. Slaets S, Le Bastard N, Theuns J, et al. Amyloid pathology influences abeta1-42 cerebrospinal fluid levels in dementia with lewy bodies. J Alzheimers Dis. 2013;35(1):137-46. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-122176. PMID: 23364139.

185. Slaets S, Vanmechelen E, Le Bastard N, et al. Increased CSF alpha-synuclein levels in Alzheimer's disease: correlation with tau levels. Alzheimer's dement. 2014 Oct;10(5 Suppl):S290-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2013.10.004. PMID: 24439167.

186. Struyfs H, Niemantsverdriet E, Goossens J, et al. Cerebrospinal Fluid P-Tau181P: Biomarker for Improved Differential Dementia Diagnosis. Frontiers in neurology. 2015;6:138. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2015.00138. PMID: 26136723.

187. Tapiola T, Alafuzoff I, Herukka SK, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid {beta}-amyloid 42 and tau proteins as biomarkers of Alzheimer-type pathologic changes in the brain. Arch Neurol. 2009 Mar;66(3):382-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2008.596. PMID: 19273758.

188. Toledo JB, Brettschneider J, Grossman M, et al. CSF biomarkers cutoffs: the importance of coincident neuropathological diseases. Acta Neuropathol (Berl). 2012 Jul;124(1):23-35. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00401-012-0983-7. PMID: 22526019.

189. Hyman BT, Trojanowski JQ. Consensus recommendations for the postmortem diagnosis of Alzheimer disease from the National Institute on Aging and the Reagan Institute Working Group on diagnostic criteria for the neuropathological assessment of Alzheimer disease. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 1997 Oct;56(10):1095-7. PMID: 9329452.

190. Kosaka K, Tsuchiya K, Yoshimura M. Lewy body disease with and without dementia: a clinicopathological study of 35 cases. Clin Neuropathol. 1988 Nov-Dec;7(6):299-305. PMID: 3224472.

191. Cairns NJ, Bigio EH, Mackenzie IR, et al. Neuropathologic diagnostic and nosologic criteria for frontotemporal lobar degeneration: consensus of the Consortium for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration. Acta Neuropathol. 2007 Jul;114(1):5-22. doi: 10.1007/s00401-007-0237-2. PMID: 17579875.

192. Jackson M, Lowe J. The new neuropathology of degenerative frontotemporal dementias. Acta Neuropathol. 1996;91(2):127-34. PMID: 8787144.

193. Montine TJ, Phelps CH, Beach TG, et al. National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association guidelines for the neuropathologic assessment of Alzheimer's disease: a practical approach. Acta Neuropathol. 2012 Jan;123(1):1-11. doi: 10.1007/s00401-011-0910-3. PMID: 22101365.

194. Markesberry W, ed Neuropathology of dementing disorders. London: Arnold; 1998.

195. Birks JS, Harvey RJ. Donepezil for dementia due to Alzheimer's disease. [Review][Update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD001190; PMID: 16437430]. 2018 06 18;1:Cd001190.

196. Black SE, Doody R, Li H, et al. Donepezil preserves cognition and global function in patients with severe Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2007 Jul 31;69(5):459-69. PMID: 17664405.

197. Burns A, Rossor M, Hecker J, et al. The effects of donepezil in Alzheimer's disease - results from a multinational trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 1999 May-Jun;10(3):237-44. PMID: 10325453.

198. Cummings J, Jones R, Wilkinson D, et al. Effect of donepezil on cognition in severe Alzheimer's disease: a pooled data analysis. J Alzheimers Dis. 2010;21(3):843-51. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2010-100078. PMID: 20634594.

199. Feldman H, Gauthier S, Hecker J, et al. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind study of donepezil in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in Neurology 2001 Dec 11;57(11):2153]. Neurology. 2001 Aug 28;57(4):613-20. PMID: 11524468.

200. Feldman H, Gauthier S, Hecker J, et al. Efficacy of donepezil on maintenance of activities of daily living in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease and the effect on caregiver burden.[Erratum appears in J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Sep;51(9):1331]. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jun;51(6):737-44. PMID: 12757558.

201. Feldman H, Gauthier S, Hecker J, et al. Efficacy and safety of donepezil in patients with more severe Alzheimer's disease: a subgroup analysis from a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Jun;20(6):559-69. PMID: 15920715.

202. Gauthier S, Feldman H, Hecker J, et al. Functional, cognitive and behavioral effects of donepezil in patients with moderate Alzheimer's disease. Curr Med Res Opin. 2002;18(6):347-54. PMID: 12442882.

203. Homma A, Takeda M, Imai Y, et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of donepezil on cognitive and global function in patients with Alzheimer's disease. A 24-week, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in Japan. E2020 Study Group. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2000 Nov-Dec;11(6):299-313. PMID: 11044775.

204. Homma A, Imai Y, Tago H, et al. Donepezil treatment of patients with severe Alzheimer's disease in a Japanese population: results from a 24-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2008;25(5):399-407. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000122961. PMID: 18391486.

205. Jia J, Wei C, Jia L, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Donepezil in Chinese Patients with Severe Alzheimer's Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;56(4):1495-504. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-161117. PMID: 28157100.

206. Krishnan KR, Charles HC, Doraiswamy PM, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the effects of donepezil on neuronal markers and hippocampal volumes in Alzheimer's disease. Am J Psychiatry. 2003 Nov;160(11):2003-11. PMID: 14594748.

207. Maher-Edwards G, Dixon R, Hunter J, et al. SB-742457 and donepezil in Alzheimer disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2011 May;26(5):536-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2562. PMID: 20872778.

208. Mazza M, Capuano A, Bria P, et al. Ginkgo biloba and donepezil: a comparison in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia in a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Sep;13(9):981-5. PMID: 16930364.

209. Mohs RC, Doody RS, Morris JC, et al. A 1-year, placebo-controlled preservation of function survival study of donepezil in AD patients.[Erratum appears in Neurology 2001 Nov 27;57(10):1942]. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):481-8. PMID: 11502917.

210. Moraes Wdos S, Poyares DR, Guilleminault C, et al. The effect of donepezil on sleep and REM sleep EEG in patients with Alzheimer disease: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. Sleep. 2006 Feb;29(2):199-205. PMID: 16494088.

211. Rogers SL, Farlow MR, Doody RS, et al. A 24-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of donepezil in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Donepezil Study Group. Neurology. 1998 Jan;50(1):136-45. PMID: 9443470.

212. Seltzer B, Zolnouni P, Nunez M, et al. Efficacy of donepezil in early-stage Alzheimer disease: a randomized placebo-controlled trial.[Erratum appears in Arch Neurol. 2005 May;62(5):825]. Arch Neurol. 2004 Dec;61(12):1852-6. PMID: 15596605.

213. Tariot PN, Cummings JL, Katz IR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of donepezil in patients with Alzheimer's disease in the nursing home setting. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Dec;49(12):1590-9. PMID: 11843990.

214. Tune L, Tiseo PJ, Ieni J, et al. Donepezil HCl (E2020) maintains functional brain activity in patients with Alzheimer disease: results of a 24-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Mar-Apr;11(2):169-77. PMID: 12611746.

215. Wilkinson D, Schindler R, Schwam E, et al. Effectiveness of donepezil in reducing clinical worsening in patients with mild-to-moderate alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2009;28(3):244-51. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000241877. PMID: 19786776.

216. Wimo A, Winblad B, Engedal K, et al. An economic evaluation of donepezil in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: results of a 1-year, double-blind, randomized trial.[Erratum appears in Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2003;16(2):102]. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2003;15(1):44-54. PMID: 12457078.

217. Winblad B, Engedal K, Soininen H, et al. A 1-year, randomized, placebo-controlled study of donepezil in patients with mild to moderate AD. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):489-95. PMID: 11502918.

218. Winblad B, Wimo A, Engedal K, et al. 3-year study of donepezil therapy in Alzheimer's disease: effects of early and continuous therapy. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006;21(5-6):353-63. PMID: 16508298.

219. Winblad B, Kilander L, Eriksson S, et al. Donepezil in patients with severe Alzheimer's disease: double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study.[Erratum appears in Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1650], [Erratum appears in Lancet. 2006 Jun 17;367(9527):1980]. Lancet. 2006 Apr 01;367(9516):1057-65. PMID: 16581404.

220. Maher-Edwards G, Watson C, Ascher J, et al. Two randomized controlled trials of SB742457 in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement (N Y). 2015 Jun;1(1):23-36. doi: 10.1016/j.trci.2015.04.001. PMID: 29854923.

221. Farlow MR, Cummings JL, Olin JT, et al. Effects of oral rivastigmine on cognitive domains in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2010 Jun;25(4):347-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317510365344. PMID: 20392862.

222. Doody RS, Geldmacher DS, Farlow MR, et al. Efficacy and safety of donepezil 23 mg versus donepezil 10 mg for moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease: a subgroup analysis in patients already taking or not taking concomitant memantine. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2012;33(2-3):164-73. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000338236. PMID: 22572767.

223. Homma A, Atarashi H, Kubota N, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Sustained Release Donepezil High Dose versus Immediate Release Donepezil Standard Dose in Japanese Patients with Severe Alzheimer's Disease: A Randomized, Double-Blind Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016 03 11;52(1):345-57. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-151149. PMID: 26967222.

224. Winblad B, Kilander L, Eriksson S, et al. Donepezil in patients with severe Alzheimer's disease: double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Apr 01;367(9516):1057-65. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(06)68350-5. PMID: 16581404.

225. Burns A, Bernabei R, Bullock R, et al. Safety and efficacy of galantamine (Reminyl) in severe Alzheimer's disease (the SERAD study): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Lancet Neurology. 2009 Jan;8(1):39-47. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(08)70261-8. PMID: 19042161.

226. Wilcock GK, Lilienfeld S, Gaens E. Efficacy and safety of galantamine in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: multicentre randomised controlled trial. Galantamine International-1 Study Group.[Erratum appears in BMJ 2001 Feb 17;322(7283):405]. Bmj. 2000 Dec 09;321(7274):1445-9. PMID: 11110737.

227. Kano O, Ito H, Takazawa T, et al. Clinically meaningful treatment responses after switching to galantamine and with addition of memantine in patients with Alzheimer's disease receiving donepezil. In Neuropsychiatric disease and treatment

228. Raskind MA, Peskind ER, Wessel T, et al. Galantamine in AD: A 6-month randomized, placebo-controlled trial with a 6-month extension. The Galantamine USA-1 Study Group. Neurology. 2000 Jun 27;54(12):2261-8. PMID: 10881250.

229. Brodaty H, Corey-Bloom J, Potocnik FC, et al. Galantamine prolonged-release formulation in the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2005;20(2-3):120-32. PMID: 15990426.

230. Dunbar F, Zhu Y, Brashear HR. Post hoc comparison of daily rates of nausea and vomiting with once- and twice-daily galantamine from a double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, 6-month study. Clin Ther. 2006 Mar;28(3):365-72. PMID: 16750451.

231. Suh GH, Jung HY, Lee CU, et al. Economic and clinical benefits of galantamine in the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease in a Korean population: a 52-week prospective study. J Korean Med Sci. 2008 Feb;23(1):10-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3346/jkms.2008.23.1.10. PMID: 18303192.

232. Hager K, Baseman AS, Nye JS, et al. Effects of galantamine in a 2-year, randomized, placebo-controlled study in Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2014;10:1997]. Neuropsychiatr. 2014;10:391-401. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S57909. PMID: 24591834.

233. Hager K, Baseman AS, Nye JS, et al. Effect of concomitant use of memantine on mortality and efficacy outcomes of galantamine-treated patients with Alzheimer's disease: post-hoc analysis of a randomized placebo-controlled study. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2016 Nov 15;8(1):47. PMID: 27846868.

234. Birks JS, Chong LY, Grimley Evans J. Rivastigmine for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.9:CD001191. PMID: 26393402.

235. Corey-Bloom J, Anand R, Veach J. A randomized trial evaluating the efficacy and safety of ENA 713 (rivastigmine tartrate), a new acetylcholinesterase inhibitor, in patients with mild to moderately severe Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychopharmacology. 1998;1(2):55-65. PMID: 28323228.

236. Karaman Y, Erdogan F, Koseoglu E, et al. A 12-month study of the efficacy of rivastigmine in patients with advanced moderate Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2005;19(1):51-6. PMID: 15383747.

237. Schneider LS, Anand R, Farlow MR. Systematic review of the efficacy of rivastigmine for patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychopharmacology. 1998;1(SUPPL. 1):S26-S34.

238. Rosler M, Anand R, Cicin-Sain A, et al. Efficacy and safety of rivastigmine in patients with Alzheimer's disease: international randomised controlled trial. Bmj. 1999 Mar 06;318(7184):633-8. PMID: 10066203.

239. Feldman HH, Lane R, Study G. Rivastigmine: a placebo controlled trial of twice daily and three times daily regimens in patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;78(10):1056-63. PMID: 17353259.

240. Winblad B, Cummings J, Andreasen N, et al. A six-month double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of a transdermal patch in Alzheimer's disease--rivastigmine patch versus capsule. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 May;22(5):456-67. PMID: 17380489.

241. Nakamura Y, Imai Y, Shigeta M, et al. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to evaluate the efficacy, safety and tolerability of the rivastigmine patch in Japanese patients with Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2011 Jan;1(1):163-79. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000328929. PMID: 22163242.

242. Lopez-Pousa S. Pilot, multicenter, randomized, doubleblind, controlled, parallel efficacy and safety study of rivastigmine vs placebo in the treatment of cognitive and non-cognitive symptoms in patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. IFPMA Register. 2005.

243. Rosler M, Anand R, Cicin-Sain A, et al. Efficacy and safety of rivastigmine in patients with Alzheimer's disease: international randomised controlled trial.[Erratum appears in BMJ 2001 Jun 16;322(7300):1456]. Bmj. 1999 Mar 06;318(7184):633-8. PMID: 10066203.

244. Farlow MR, Grossberg GT, Sadowsky CH, et al. A 24-week, randomized, controlled trial of rivastigmine patch 13.3 mg/24 h versus 4.6 mg/24 h in severe Alzheimer's dementia. CNS Neurosci Ther. 2013 Oct;19(10):745-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/cns.12158. PMID: 23924050.

245. Nakamura Y, Strohmaier C, Tamura K, et al. A 24-Week, Randomized, Controlled Study to Evaluate the Tolerability, Safety and Efficacy of 2 Different Titration Schemes of the Rivastigmine Patch in Japanese Patients with Mild to Moderate Alzheimer's Disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2015 Sep-Dec;5(3):361-74. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000439269. PMID: 26557135.

246. Moretti DV, Frisoni GB, Binetti G, et al. Comparison of the effects of transdermal and oral rivastigmine on cognitive function and EEG markers in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Front Aging Neurosci. 2014;6:179. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2014.00179. PMID: 25100996.

247. Zhang ZX, Hong Z, Wang YP, et al. Rivastigmine Patch in Chinese Patients with Probable Alzheimer's disease: A 24-week, Randomized, Double-Blind Parallel-Group Study Comparing Rivastigmine Patch (9.5 mg/24 h) with Capsule (6 mg Twice Daily). CNS Neurosci Ther. 2016 Jun;22(6):488-96. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/cns.12521. PMID: 27012596.

248. Cummings J, Froelich L, Black SE, et al. Randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, 48-week study for efficacy and safety of a higher-dose rivastigmine patch (15 vs. 10 cm2) in Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2012;33(5):341-53. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000340056. PMID: 22796905.

249. Bakchine S, Loft H. Memantine treatment in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: results of a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled 6-month study. J Alzheimers Dis : JAD. 2008 Feb;13(1):97-107. PMID: 18334761.

250. Peskind ER, Potkin SG, Pomara N, et al. Memantine treatment in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: a 24-week randomized, controlled trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;14(8):704-15. PMID: 16861375.

251. Reisberg B, Doody R, Stoffler A, et al. Memantine in moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. New England Journal of Medicine. 2003 Apr 03;348(14):1333-41. PMID: 12672860.

252. van Dyck CH, Tariot PN, Meyers B, et al. A 24-week randomized, controlled trial of memantine in patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2007 Apr-Jun;21(2):136-43. PMID: 17545739.

253. Wang T, Huang Q, Reiman EM, et al. Effects of memantine on clinical ratings, fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography measurements, and cerebrospinal fluid assays in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer dementia: a 24-week, randomized, clinical trial. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2013 Oct;33(5):636-42. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JCP.0b013e31829a876a. PMID: 23948786.

254. Araki T, Wake R, Miyaoka T, et al. The effects of combine treatment of memantine and donepezil on Alzheimer's disease patients and its relationship with cerebral blood flow in the prefrontal area. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014 Sep;29(9):881-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4074. PMID: 24436135.

255. Ashford JW, Adamson M, Beale T, et al. MR spectroscopy for assessment of memantine treatment in mild to moderate Alzheimer dementia. J Alzheimers Dis. 2011;26 Suppl 3:331-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-0021. PMID: 21971472.

256. Dysken MW, Sano M, Asthana S, et al. Effect of vitamin E and memantine on functional decline in Alzheimer disease: the TEAM-AD VA cooperative randomized trial.[Erratum appears in JAMA. 2014 Mar 19;311(11):1161]. Jama. 2014 Jan 01;311(1):33-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2013.282834. PMID: 24381967.

257. Grossberg GT, Manes F, Allegri RF, et al. The safety, tolerability, and efficacy of once-daily memantine (28 mg): a multinational, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease taking cholinesterase inhibitors. CNS Drugs. 2013 Jun;27(6):469-78. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s40263-013-0077-7. PMID: 23733403.

258. Herrmann N, Gauthier S, Boneva N, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of memantine in a behaviorally enriched sample of patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2013 Jun;25(6):919-27. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610213000239. PMID: 23472619.

259. Howard R, McShane R, Lindesay J, et al. Donepezil and memantine for moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2012 Mar 08;366(10):893-903. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1106668. PMID: 22397651.

260. Lorenzi M, Beltramello A, Mercuri NB, et al. Effect of memantine on resting state default mode network activity in Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2011 Mar 01;28(3):205-17. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2165/11586440-000000000-00000. PMID: 21250762.

261. Peters O, Fuentes M, Joachim LK, et al. Combined treatment with memantine and galantamine-CR compared with galantamine-CR only in antidementia drug naive patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's and Dementia: Translational Research and Clinical Interventions. 2015 01 Nov;1(3):198-204. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2015.10.001. PMID: 607337571.

262. Porsteinsson AP, Grossberg GT, Mintzer J, et al. Memantine treatment in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease already receiving a cholinesterase inhibitor: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2008 Feb;5(1):83-9. PMID: 18288936.

263. Tariot PN, Farlow MR, Grossberg GT, et al. Memantine treatment in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer disease already receiving donepezil: a randomized controlled trial. Jama. 2004 Jan 21;291(3):317-24. PMID: 14734594.

264. Wilkinson D, Fox NC, Barkhof F, et al. Memantine and brain atrophy in Alzheimer's disease: a 1-year randomized controlled trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2012;29(2):459-69. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-111616. PMID: 22269160.

265. Atri A, Hendrix SB, Pejovic V, et al. Cumulative, additive benefits of memantine-donepezil combination over component monotherapies in moderate to severe Alzheimer's dementia: a pooled area under the curve analysis. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2015;7(1):28. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-015-0109-2. PMID: 25991927.

266. Atri A, Molinuevo JL, Lemming O, et al. Memantine in patients with Alzheimer's disease receiving donepezil: new analyses of efficacy and safety for combination therapy. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2013;5(1):6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/alzrt160. PMID: 23336974.

267. Belitskaya-Levy I, Dysken M, Guarino P, et al. Impact of apolipoprotein E genotypes on vitamin E and memantine treatment outcomes in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement (N Y). 2018;4:344-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2018.06.001. PMID: 30175228.

268. Emre M, Mecocci P, Stender K. Pooled analyses on cognitive effects of memantine in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2008 Jun;14(2):193-9. PMID: 18560130.

269. Farlow MR, Graham SM, Alva G. Memantine for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: tolerability and safety data from clinical trials. Drug Saf. 2008;31(7):577-85. PMID: 18558791.

270. Feldman HH, Schmitt FA, Olin JT, et al. Activities of daily living in moderate-to-severe Alzheimer disease: an analysis of the treatment effects of memantine in patients receiving stable donepezil treatment. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2006 Oct-Dec;20(4):263-8. PMID: 17132971.

271. Ferris S, Ihl R, Robert P, et al. Treatment effects of Memantine on language in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease patients. Alzheimer's dement. 2009 Sep;5(5):369-74. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2009.05.604. PMID: 19751915.

272. Grossberg GT, Alva G, Hendrix S, et al. Memantine ER Maintains Patient Response in Moderate to Severe Alzheimer's Disease: Post Hoc Analyses From a Randomized, Controlled, Clinical Trial of Patients Treated With Cholinesterase Inhibitors. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2018 Jul-Sep;32(3):173-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0000000000000261. PMID: 29771687.

273. Hellweg R, Wirth Y, Janetzky W, et al. Efficacy of memantine in delaying clinical worsening in Alzheimer's disease (AD): responder analyses of nine clinical trials with patients with moderate to severe AD. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012 Jun;27(6):651-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2766. PMID: 22513699.

274. Knapp M, King D, Romeo R, et al. Cost-effectiveness of donepezil and memantine in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease (the DOMINO-AD trial). Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017 Dec;32(12):1205-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4583. PMID: 27739182.

275. Mecocci P, Bladstrom A, Stender K. Effects of memantine on cognition in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: post-hoc analyses of ADAS-cog and SIB total and single-item scores from six randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2009 May;24(5):532-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2226. PMID: 19274640.

276. Pomara N, Ott BR, Peskind E, et al. Memantine treatment of cognitive symptoms in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: secondary analyses from a placebo-controlled randomized trial. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2007 Jan-Mar;21(1):60-4. PMID: 17334274.

277. Schmitt FA, van Dyck CH, Wichems CH, et al. Cognitive response to memantine in moderate to severe Alzheimer disease patients already receiving donepezil: an exploratory reanalysis. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2006 Oct-Dec;20(4):255-62. PMID: 17132970.

278. Wilkinson D, Andersen HF. Analysis of the effect of memantine in reducing the worsening of clinical symptoms in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2007;24(2):138-45. PMID: 17622761.

279. Winblad B, Gauthier S, Astrom D, et al. Memantine benefits functional abilities in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. J Nutr Health Aging. 2010 Nov;14(9):770-4. PMID: 21085908.

280. Ihl R, Tribanek M, Bachinskaya N, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of a once daily formulation of Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia: results from a randomised controlled trial. Pharmacopsychiatry. 2012 Mar;45(2):41-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-0031-1291217. PMID: 22086747.

281. Kanowski S, Herrmann WM, Stephan K, et al. Proof of efficacy of the ginkgo biloba special extract EGb 761 in outpatients suffering from mild to moderate primary degenerative dementia of the Alzheimer type or multi-infarct dementia. Pharmacopsychiatry. 1996 Mar;29(2):47-56. PMID: 8741021.

282. Kanowski S, Hoerr R. Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in dementia: intent-to-treat analyses of a 24-week, multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. Pharmacopsychiatry. 2003 Nov;36(6):297-303. PMID: 14663654.

283. Le Bars PL, Katz MM, Berman N, et al. A placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomized trial of an extract of Ginkgo biloba for dementia. North American EGb Study Group. Jama. 1997 Oct 22-29;278(16):1327-32. PMID: 9343463.

284. Le Bars PL, Kieser M, Itil KZ. A 26-week analysis of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2000 Jul-Aug;11(4):230-7. PMID: 10867450.

285. Le Bars PL, Velasco FM, Ferguson JM, et al. Influence of the severity of cognitive impairment on the effect of the Gnkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychobiology. 2002;45(1):19-26. PMID: 11803237.

286. McCarney R, Fisher P, Iliffe S, et al. Ginkgo biloba for mild to moderate dementia in a community setting: a pragmatic, randomised, parallel-group, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008 Dec;23(12):1222-30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2055. PMID: 18537221.

287. Schneider LS, DeKosky ST, Farlow MR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of two doses of Ginkgo biloba extract in dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2005 Dec;2(5):541-51. PMID: 16375657.

288. Livingston GA, Sax KB, McClenahan Z, et al. Acetyl-l-carnitine in dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1991;6(12):853-60. PMID: 22028839.

289. Rai G, Wright G, Scott L, et al. Double-blind, placebo controlled study of acetyl-l-carnitine in patients with Alzheimer's dementia. Curr Med Res Opin. 1990;11(10):638-47. PMID: 2178869.

290. Sano M, Bell K, Cote L, et al. Double-blind parallel design pilot study of acetyl levocarnitine in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1992 Nov;49(11):1137-41. PMID: 1444880.

291. Spagnoli A, Lucca U, Menasce G, et al. Long-term acetyl-L-carnitine treatment in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1991 Nov;41(11):1726-32. PMID: 1944900.

292. Thal LJ, Carta A, Clarke WR, et al. A 1-year multicenter placebo-controlled study of acetyl-L-carnitine in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1996 Sep;47(3):705-11. PMID: 8797468.

293. Heo JH, Lee ST, Chu K, et al. Heat-processed ginseng enhances the cognitive function in patients with moderately severe Alzheimer's disease. Nutr Neurosci. 2012 Nov;15(6):278-82. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1179/1476830512Y.0000000027. PMID: 22780999.

294. Heo JH, Lee ST, Oh MJ, et al. Improvement of cognitive deficit in Alzheimer's disease patients by long term treatment with korean red ginseng. J. 2011 Nov;35(4):457-61. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.5142/jgr.2011.35.4.457. PMID: 23717092.

295. Lee ST, Chu K, Sim JY, et al. Panax ginseng enhances cognitive performance in Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2008 Jul-Sep;22(3):222-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e31816c92e6. PMID: 18580589.

296. Baum L, Lam CW, Cheung SK, et al. Six-month randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, pilot clinical trial of curcumin in patients with Alzheimer disease. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2008 Feb;28(1):110-3. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/jcp.0b013e318160862c. PMID: 18204357.

297. Ringman JM, Frautschy SA, Teng E, et al. Oral curcumin for Alzheimer's disease: tolerability and efficacy in a 24-week randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2012;4(5):43. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/alzrt146. PMID: 23107780.

298. Heyman A, Schmechel D, Wilkinson W, et al. Failure of long term high-dose lecithin to retard progression of early-onset Alzheimer's disease. J Neural Transm Suppl. 1987;24:279-86. PMID: 3479525.

299. Little A, Levy R, Chuaqui-Kidd P, et al. A double-blind, placebo controlled trial of high-dose lecithin in Alzheimer's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1985 Aug;48(8):736-42. PMID: 3897460.

300. Dysken MW, Sano M, Asthana S, et al. Effect of vitamin E and memantine on functional decline in Alzheimer disease: the TEAM-AD VA cooperative randomized trial. Jama. 2014 Jan 1;311(1):33-44. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.282834. PMID: 24381967.

301. Sano M, Ernesto C, Thomas RG, et al. A controlled trial of selegiline, alpha-tocopherol, or both as treatment for Alzheimer's disease. The Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. N Engl J Med. 1997 Apr 24;336(17):1216-22. PMID: 9110909.

302. Chan SC, Esther GE, Yip HL, et al. Effect of cold pressed coconut oil on cognition and behavior among patients with Alzheimer's disease - A pilot intervention study. National Journal of Physiology, Pharmacy and Pharmacology. 2017;7(12):1432-5. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.5455/njppp.2017.082931108 2017. PMID: 619560247.

303. Connelly PJ, Prentice NP, Cousland G, et al. A randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial of folic acid supplementation of cholinesterase inhibitors in Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008 Feb;23(2):155-60. PMID: 17600848.

304. Sun Y, Lu CJ, Chien KL, et al. Efficacy of multivitamin supplementation containing vitamins B6 and B12 and folic acid as adjunctive treatment with a cholinesterase inhibitor in Alzheimer's disease: a 26-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in Taiwanese patients. Clin Ther. 2007 Oct;29(10):2204-14. PMID: 18042476.

305. Demarin V, Podobnik SS, Storga-Tomic D, et al. Treatment of Alzheimer's disease with stabilized oral nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide: a randomized, double-blind study. Drugs Exp Clin Res. 2004;30(1):27-33. PMID: 15134388.

306. Kudoh C, Arita R, Honda M, et al. Effect of ninjin'yoeito, a Kampo (traditional Japanese) medicine, on cognitive impairment and depression in patients with Alzheimer's disease: 2 years of observation. In Psychogeriatrics

307. Leszek J, Inglot AD, Janusz M, et al. Colostrinin®: a proline-rich polypeptide (PRP) complex isolated from ovine colostrum for treatment of Alzheimer's disease. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz). 1999;47(6):377-85. PMID: 10608295.

308. Nolan KA, Black RS, Sheu KF, et al. A trial of thiamine in Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1991 Jan;48(1):81-3. PMID: 1986730.

309. Turner RS, Thomas RG, Craft S, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of resveratrol for Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2015 Oct 20;85(16):1383-91. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000002035. PMID: 26362286.

310. Scheltens P, Kamphuis PJ, Verhey FR, et al. Efficacy of a medical food in mild Alzheimer's disease: A randomized, controlled trial. Alzheimer's & dementia : the journal of the Alzheimer's Association. 2010 Jan;6(1):1-10.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2009.10.003. PMID: 20129316.

311. Kamphuis PJ, Verhey FR, Olde Rikkert MG, et al. Efficacy of a medical food on cognition in Alzheimer's disease: results from secondary analyses of a randomized, controlled trial. J Nutr Health Aging. 2011 Aug;15(8):720-4. PMID: 21968871.

312. Quinn JF, Raman R, Thomas RG, et al. Docosahexaenoic acid supplementation and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized trial. Jama. 2010 Nov 03;304(17):1903-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2010.1510. PMID: 21045096.

313. Wolkowitz OM, Kramer JH, Reus VI, et al. DHEA treatment of Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Neurology. 2003 Apr 08;60(7):1071-6. PMID: 12682308.

314. Aisen PS, Schneider LS, Sano M, et al. High-dose B vitamin supplementation and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. Jama. 2008 Oct 15;300(15):1774-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.300.15.1774. PMID: 18854539.

315. Scheltens P, Twisk JW, Blesa R, et al. Efficacy of Souvenaid in mild Alzheimer's disease: results from a randomized, controlled trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2012;31(1):225-36. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-121189. PMID: 22766770.

316. Olde Rikkert MG, Verhey FR, Blesa R, et al. Tolerability and safety of Souvenaid in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease: results of multi-center, 24-week, open-label extension study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;44(2):471-80. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141305. PMID: 25322923.

317. Shah RC, Kamphuis PJ, Leurgans S, et al. The S-Connect study: results from a randomized, controlled trial of Souvenaid in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2013;5(6):59. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/alzrt224. PMID: 24280255.

318. Freund-Levi Y, Eriksdotter-Jonhagen M, Cederholm T, et al. Omega-3 fatty acid treatment in 174 patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: OmegAD study: a randomized double-blind trial. Arch Neurol. 2006 Oct;63(10):1402-8. PMID: 17030655.

319. Eriksdotter M, Vedin I, Falahati F, et al. Plasma Fatty Acid Profiles in Relation to Cognition and Gender in Alzheimer's Disease Patients During Oral Omega-3 Fatty Acid Supplementation: The OmegAD Study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;48(3):805-12. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150102. PMID: 26402079.

320. Shinto L, Quinn J, Montine T, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled pilot trial of omega-3 fatty acids and alpha lipoic acid in Alzheimer's disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2014;38(1):111-20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-130722. PMID: 24077434.

321. Cornelli U. Treatment of Alzheimer's disease with a cholinesterase inhibitor combined with antioxidants. Neurodegener. 2010;7(1-3):193-202. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000295663. PMID: 20224285.

322. De Jesus Moreno Moreno M. Cognitive improvement in mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia after treatment with the acetylcholine precursor choline alfoscerate: a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Clin Ther. 2003 Jan;25(1):178-93. PMID: 12637119.

323. Wade AG, Farmer M, Harari G, et al. Add-on prolonged-release melatonin for cognitive function and sleep in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a 6-month, randomized, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. Clin Interv Aging. 2014;9:947-61. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S65625. PMID: 24971004.

324. Malpas CB, Vivash L, Genc S, et al. A Phase IIa Randomized Control Trial of VEL015 (Sodium Selenate) in Mild-Moderate Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016 07 22;54(1):223-32. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160544. PMID: 27447428.

325. Gleason CE, Fischer BL, Dowling NM, et al. Cognitive Effects of Soy Isoflavones in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;47(4):1009-19. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-142958. PMID: 26401779.

326. Kessler H, Bayer TA, Bach D, et al. Intake of copper has no effect on cognition in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease: a pilot phase 2 clinical trial. J Neural Transm. 2008 Aug;115(8):1181-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00702-008-0080-1. PMID: 18587525.

327. Wilcock G, Howe I, Coles H, et al. A long-term comparison of galantamine and donepezil in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2003;20(10):777-89. PMID: 12875613.

328. Shimizu S, Kanetaka H, Hirose D, et al. Differential effects of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors on clinical responses and cerebral blood flow changes in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a 12-month, randomized, and open-label trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2015 Jan-Apr;5(1):135-46. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000375527. PMID: 25999980.

329. Aguglia E, Onor ML, Saina M, et al. An open-label, comparative study of rivastigmine, donepezil and galantamine in a real-world setting. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Nov;20(11):1747-52. PMID: 15537474.

330. Modrego PJ, Fayed N, Errea JM, et al. Memantine versus donepezil in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a randomized trial with magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Eur J Neurol. 2010 Mar;17(3):405-12. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-1331.2009.02816.x. PMID: 19874395.

331. Ballard C, Thomas A, Gerry S, et al. A double-blind randomized placebo-controlled withdrawal trial comparing memantine and antipsychotics for the long-term treatment of function and neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with Alzheimer's disease (MAIN-AD). J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015 Apr;16(4):316-22. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.11.002. PMID: 25523285.

332. Farokhnia M, Shafiee Sabet M, Iranpour N, et al. Comparing the efficacy and safety of Crocus sativus L. with memantine in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: a double-blind randomized clinical trial. Hum. 2014 Jul;29(4):351-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/hup.2412. PMID: 25163440.

333. Nasab NM, Bahrammi MA, Nikpour MR, et al. Efficacy of rivastigmine in comparison to ginkgo for treating Alzheimer's dementia. JPMA J Pak Med Assoc. 2012 Jul;62(7):677-80. PMID: 23866514.

334. Onofrj M, Thomas A, Luciano AL, et al. Donepezil versus vitamin E in Alzheimer's disease: Part 2: mild versus moderate-severe Alzheimer's disease. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2002 Jul-Aug;25(4):207-15. PMID: 12151908.

335. Thomas A, Iacono D, Bonanni L, et al. Donepezil, rivastigmine, and vitamin E in Alzheimer disease: a combined P300 event-related potentials/neuropsychologic evaluation over 6 months. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2001 Jan-Feb;24(1):31-42. PMID: 11290880.

336. Zhang N, Wei C, Du H, et al. The Effect of Memantine on Cognitive Function and Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms in Mild-to-Moderate Alzheimer's Disease Patients. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2015;40(1-2):85-93. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000430808. PMID: 26066622.

337. Yang Y, Liu JP, Fang JY, et al. Effect and Safety of Huannao Yicong Formula () on Patients with Mild-to-Moderate Alzheimer's Disease: A Randomized, Double-Blinded, Donepezil-Controlled Trial. Chin J Integr Med. 2018 Aug 14;14:14. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11655-018-3054-7. PMID: 30109588.

338. Zhang Y, Lin C, Zhang L, et al. Correction: Cognitive Improvement during Treatment for Mild Alzheimer's Disease with a Chinese Herbal Formula: A Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS ONE. 2018;13(6):e0199895. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0199895. PMID: 29940040.

339. Bullock R, Touchon J, Bergman H, et al. Rivastigmine and donepezil treatment in moderate to moderately-severe Alzheimer's disease over a 2-year period. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Aug;21(8):1317-27. PMID: 16083542.

340. Abolfazli R, Ghazanshahi S, Nazeman M. Effects of 6 months of treatment with donepezil and rivastigmine on results of neuropsychological tests of MMSE, NPI, Clock and Bender in patients with Alzheimer's disease. In Acta medica iranica

341. Shao ZQ. Comparison of the efficacy of four cholinesterase inhibitors in combination with memantine for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Int J Clin Exp Med. 2015;8(2):2944-8. PMID: 25932260.

342. Abolfazli R, Nazeman SGMJAMI. Effects of 6-months treatment with donepezil and rivastigmin on results of neuropsychological tests of MMSE, NPI, CLOCK and BENDER in patients with alzheimer's disease. 2008;46(2):99-104.

343. Mintzer JE, Tune LE, Breder CD, et al. Aripiprazole for the treatment of psychoses in institutionalized patients with Alzheimer dementia: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled assessment of three fixed doses. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;15(11):918-31. PMID: 17974864.

344. Zhong KX, Tariot PN, Mintzer J, et al. Quetiapine to treat agitation in dementia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2007 Feb;4(1):81-93. PMID: 17316169.

345. Schneider LS, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, et al. Effectiveness of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1525-38. PMID: 17035647.

346. Ballard C, Margallo-Lana M, Juszczak E, et al. Quetiapine and rivastigmine and cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. Bmj. 2005 Apr 16;330(7496):874. PMID: 15722369.

347. Deberdt WG, Dysken MW, Rappaport SA, et al. Comparison of olanzapine and risperidone in the treatment of psychosis and associated behavioral disturbances in patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;13(8):722-30. PMID: 16085789.

348. De Deyn P, Jeste DV, Swanink R, et al. Aripiprazole for the treatment of psychosis in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled study.[Erratum appears in J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Dec;25(6):560 Note: Carson, William H [added]; Iwamoto, Taro [added]]. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Oct;25(5):463-7. PMID: 16160622.

349. De Deyn PP, Carrasco MM, Deberdt W, et al. Olanzapine versus placebo in the treatment of psychosis with or without associated behavioral disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):115-26. PMID: 14758577.

350. Street JS, Clark WS, Gannon KS, et al. Olanzapine treatment of psychotic and behavioral symptoms in patients with Alzheimer disease in nursing care facilities: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. The HGEU Study Group. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000 Oct;57(10):968-76. PMID: 11015815.

351. Mintzer J, Faison W, Street JS, et al. Olanzapine in the treatment of anxiety symptoms due to Alzheimer's disease: a post hoc analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001 Dec;16 Suppl 1:S71-7. PMID: 11748790.

352. Teri L, Logsdon RG, Peskind E, et al. Treatment of agitation in AD: A randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Neurology. 2000 14 Nov;55(9):1271-8. PMID: 30829366.

353. De Deyn PP, Rabheru K, Rasmussen A, et al. A randomized trial of risperidone, placebo, and haloperidol for behavioral symptoms of dementia. Neurology. 1999 Sep 22;53(5):946-55. PMID: 10496251.

354. Devanand DP, Marder K, Michaels KS, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled dose-comparison trial of haloperidol for psychosis and disruptive behaviors in Alzheimer's disease. Am J Psychiatry. 1998 Nov;155(11):1512-20. PMID: 9812111.

355. Auchus AP, Bissey-Black C. Pilot study of haloperidol, fluoxetine, and placebo for agitation in Alzheimer's disease. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1997;9(4):591-3. PMID: 9447502.

356. Ballard C, Banister C, Khan Z, et al. Evaluation of the safety, tolerability, and efficacy of pimavanserin versus placebo in patients with Alzheimer's disease psychosis: a phase 2, randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. Lancet Neurology. 2018 03;17(3):213-22. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(18)30039-5. PMID: 29452684.

357. Ballard C, Hanney ML, Theodoulou M, et al. The dementia antipsychotic withdrawal trial (DART-AD): long-term follow-up of a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurology. 2009 Feb;8(2):151-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(08)70295-3. PMID: 19138567.

358. Kennedy JS, Zagar A, Bymaster F, et al. The central cholinergic system profile of olanzapine compared with placebo in Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001 Dec;16 Suppl 1:S24-32. PMID: 11748787.

359. Mintzer J, Greenspan A, Caers I, et al. Risperidone in the treatment of psychosis of Alzheimer disease: results from a prospective clinical trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):280-91. PMID: 16505133.

360. Tariot PN, Schneider L, Katz IR, et al. Quetiapine treatment of psychosis associated with dementia: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial.[Erratum appears in Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;14(11):988]. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;14(9):767-76. PMID: 16905684.

361. Zheng L, Mack WJ, Dagerman KS, et al. Metabolic changes associated with second-generation antipsychotic use in Alzheimer's disease patients: the CATIE-AD study. Am J Psychiatry. 2009 May;166(5):583-90. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2008.08081218. PMID: 19369318.

362. Ozawa C, Roberts R, Yoshida K, et al. Placebo Effects in the Treatment of Noncognitive Symptoms of Alzheimer's Disease: Analysis of the CATIE-AD Data. J Clin Psychiatry. 2017 Nov/Dec;78(9):e1204-e10. doi: 10.4088/JCP.17m11461. PMID: 29045769.

363. Nagata T, Shinagawa S, Nakajima S, et al. Association between Neuropsychiatric Improvement and Neurocognitive Change in Alzheimer's Disease: Analysis of the CATIE-AD Study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2018;66(1):139-48. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180304. PMID: 30248052.

364. Haupt M, Cruz-Jentoft A, Jeste D. Mortality in elderly dementia patients treated with risperidone. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Dec;26(6):566-70. PMID: 17110812.

365. Ballard C, Youakim JM, Coate B, et al. Pimavanserin in Alzheimer's Disease Psychosis: Efficacy in Patients with More Pronounced Psychotic Symptoms. Jpad. 2019;6(1):27-33. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2018.30. PMID: 30569083.

366. Leonpacher AK, Peters ME, Drye LT, et al. Effects of Citalopram on Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Alzheimer's Dementia: Evidence From the CitAD Study. Am J Psychiatry. 2016 May 01;173(5):473-80. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2016.15020248. PMID: 27032628.

367. Porsteinsson AP, Drye LT, Pollock BG, et al. Effect of citalopram on agitation in Alzheimer disease: the CitAD randomized clinical trial. Jama. 2014 Feb 19;311(7):682-91. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2014.93. PMID: 24549548.

368. Banerjee S, Hellier J, Dewey M, et al. Sertraline or mirtazapine for depression in dementia (HTA-SADD): a randomised, multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Jul 30;378(9789):403-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60830-1. PMID: 21764118.

369. Finkel SI, Mintzer JE, Dysken M, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of sertraline in the treatment of the behavioral manifestations of Alzheimer's disease in outpatients treated with donepezil. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;19(1):9-18. PMID: 14716694.

370. Levkovitz Y, Bloch Y, Kaplan D, et al. Fluvoxamine for psychosis in Alzheimer's disease. J Nerv Ment Dis. 2001 Feb;189(2):126-9. PMID: 11225688.

371. Zhou T, Wang J, Xin C, et al. Effect of memantine combined with citalopram on cognition of BPSD and moderate Alzheimer's disease: A clinical trial. Experimental Ther. 2019 Mar;17(3):1625-30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3892/etm.2018.7124. PMID: 30783429.

372. Howard RJ, Juszczak E, Ballard CG, et al. Donepezil for the treatment of agitation in Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 04;357(14):1382-92. PMID: 17914039.

373. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. New advice issued on risperidone and olanzapine. London: MHRA; 2004. http://www.mhra.gov.uk/home/idcplg?IdcService=SS_GET_PAGE&useSecondary=true&ssDocName=CON002047&ssTargetNodeId=389. Accessed on September 7 2007.

374. Tariot PN, Raman R, Jakimovich L, et al. Divalproex sodium in nursing home residents with possible or probable Alzheimer Disease complicated by agitation: a randomized, controlled trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;13(11):942-9. PMID: 16286437.

375. Fox C, Crugel M, Maidment I, et al. Efficacy of memantine for agitation in Alzheimer's dementia: a randomised double-blind placebo controlled trial. PLoS ONE. 2012;7(5):e35185. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0035185. PMID: 22567095.

376. Hall KA, Keks NA, O'Connor DW. Transdermal estrogen patches for aggressive behavior in male patients with dementia: a randomized, controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2005 Jun;17(2):165-78. PMID: 16050428.

377. Kyomen HH, Satlin A, Hennen J, et al. Estrogen therapy and aggressive behavior in elderly patients with moderate-to-severe dementia: results from a short-term, randomized, double-blind trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1999;7(4):339-48. PMID: 10521168.

378. Furukawa K, Tomita N, Uematsu D, et al. Randomized double-blind placebo-controlled multicenter trial of Yokukansan for neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017 Feb;17(2):211-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12696. PMID: 26711658.

379. Chan WC, Lam LC, Choy CN, et al. A double-blind randomised comparison of risperidone and haloperidol in the treatment of behavioural and psychological symptoms in Chinese dementia patients. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001 Dec;16(12):1156-62. PMID: 11748775.

380. Fontaine CS, Hynan LS, Koch K, et al. A double-blind comparison of olanzapine versus risperidone in the acute treatment of dementia-related behavioral disturbances in extended care facilities. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Jun;64(6):726-30. PMID: 12823090.

381. Holmes C, Wilkinson D, Dean C, et al. Risperidone and rivastigmine and agitated behaviour in severe Alzheimer's disease: a randomised double blind placebo controlled study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 Apr;22(4):380-1. PMID: 17380475.

382. Viscogliosi G, Chiriac IM, Ettorre E. Efficacy and Safety of Citalopram Compared to Atypical Antipsychotics on Agitation in Nursing Home Residents With Alzheimer Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017 Sep 01;18(9):799-802. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.06.010. PMID: 28739492.

383. Zarit SH, Reever, K.E. and Bach-Peterson, J. Relatives of the Impaired Elderly: Correlates of Feelings of Burden. The Gerontologist. 1980;20:649-55. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/geront/20.6.649.

384. Rabinovici GD, Gatsonis C, Apgar C, et al. Association of Amyloid Positron Emission Tomography With Subsequent Change in Clinical Management Among Medicare Beneficiaries With Mild Cognitive Impairment or Dementia. Jama. 2019 Apr 2;321(13):1286-94. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.2000. PMID: 30938796.

385. Hudson S, Tabet N. Acetyl-L-carnitine for dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003(2):Cd003158. doi: 10.1002/14651858.Cd003158. PMID: 12804452.

386. Birks J, Grimley Evans J. Ginkgo biloba for cognitive impairment and dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18(2):Cd003120. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003120.pub2. PMID: 17443523.

387. Burckhardt M, Herke M, Wustmann T, et al. Omega-3 fatty acids for the treatment of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2016 Apr 11;4:Cd009002. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009002.pub3. PMID: 27063583.

388. Farina N, Llewellyn D, Isaac M, et al. Vitamin E for Alzheimer's dementia and mild cognitive impairment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017 Apr 18;4:Cd002854. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002854.pub5. PMID: 28418065.

389. Seitz DP, Chan CC, Newton HT, et al. Mini-Cog for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease dementia and other dementias within a primary care setting. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018 Feb 22;2:Cd011415. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD011415.pub2. PMID: 29470861.

390. Fowkes FG. Diagnostic vigilance. Lancet. 1986 Mar 1;1(8479):493-4. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(86)92942-9. PMID: 2869221.

391. Cummings JL, Lyketsos CG, Peskind ER, et al. Effect of Dextromethorphan-Quinidine on Agitation in Patients With Alzheimer Disease Dementia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. Jama. 2015 Sep 22-29;314(12):1242-54. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.10214. PMID: 26393847.

Abbreviations

7MS	7 Minute Screen
AAFP	American Academy of Family Physicians
Aß	beta amyloid
ADCS-ADL	Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living
ACP	American College of Physicians
AD	Alzheimer's dementia
ADAS-Cog	Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition
ADAS-CogA	ADAS-Cog with additional attention item
ADCS-CGIC	Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Clinical Global Impression of Change
ADL	activities of daily living
AE	adverse events
AHRQ	Agency for Healthcare Research & Quality
ALS	amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
AMSTAR	A Measurement Tool to Assess Systematic Reviews
APOE	apolipoprotein E
APP	amyloid precursor protein
ARD	absolute risk difference
AUC	area under the curve
BADLS	Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale
BCRS	Brief Cognitive Rating Scale
BEHAVE-AD	Behavioral Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease Rating Scale
BNT	Boston Naming Test
BPRS	Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale
BPSD	behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia
BrADL	Bristol Activities of Daily Living scale
BSSD	Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia
BVRT	Benton Visual Retention Test
CANTAB	Cambridge Neuropsychological Test Automated Battery
CASI	Cognitive Abilities Screening Instrument
CATD	clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia
CBB	Cogstate Brief Battery
CCT	controlled clinical trial
CDR	Clinical Dementia Rating
CDR-SOB	Clinical Dementia Rating-Sum of Boxes
CDT	Clock Drawing Test
CENTRAL	Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials

CER	Comparative Effectiveness Review
CERAD	Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease
CGI-2	Clinical Global Impression item 2
CGIC	Clinical Global Impression of Improvement
CI	confidence intervals
CIBIC	Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change
CIBIC-Plus	Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input
CJD	Creutzfeld-Jakob disease
CMAI	Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory
CMBT	Computerized Memory Battery Test
COWAT	Controlled Oral Word Association Test
CPT	Continuous Performance Test
CSF	cerebrospinal fluid
CSDD	Cornell scale for depression in dementia
CT	computed tomography
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CVLT	California Verbal Learning Test
DAD	Disability Assessment for Dementia
DEMQOL	Dementia Quality of Life
DEMQOL-proxy	Caregiver reported DEMQOL
DKEFS	Delis-Kaplan Executive Function System
DLB	dementia with Lewy bodies
DRS	Dementia Rating Scale
DTI	diffusion tensor imaging
DSM	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
DWR	DemTect[81] Delayed Word Recall Test
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
EPC	Evidence-based Practice Center
EQ5D	EuroQOL 5D
FAST	Functional Assessment Staging Tool
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDG	fluorodeoxyglucose
fMRI	functional magnetic resonance imaging
FN	false negative
FOME	Fuld Object Memory Evaluation
FP	false positive
FTD	frontotemporal dementia
FTLD	frontotemporal lobar degeneration

GDS	global deterioration scale
GHQ-12	general health questionnaire
GPGT	Graphic Pattern Generation Test
HIS	Hachinski Ischemic Scale
HVLT	Hopkins Verbal Learning Test
IADL	instrumental activities of daily living
ICD	International Classification of Disease
ISLT	CogState International Shopping List Test
KI	Key Informant
KQ	Key Question
LBD	Lewy body disease
LM	Logical Memory
LOCF	last observation carried forward
MCAS	Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen
MCI	mild cognitive impairment
MD	mean difference
MDS-ADL	Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living
MENFIS	Mental Function Impairment Scale
MIS	Memory Impairment Screen
MMRM	mixed methods repeated measures
MMSE	Mini-Mental State Exam
MoCA	Montreal Cognitive Assessment
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
MTA	medial temporal lobe atrophy
NA	not applicable
NAB	Neuropsychological Assessment Battery
NBRS	Neurobehavioral Rating Scale
NBRS-A	Neurobehavioral Rating Scale agitation subscale
NDRI	norepinephrine-dopamine reuptake inhibitor
NfL	neurofilament light protein
NIA	National Institute on Aging
NIA-AA	National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association
NIA-AA ABC	National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association (Amyloid, Braak, CERAD)
NIA-Reagan	National Institute on Aging and Reagan Institute Working Group on Diagnostic Criteria for the Neuropathological Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease
NINCDS-ADRDA	National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Association

NMDA	N-methyl-D-aspartate
NPH	normal pressure hydrocephalus
NPI	Neuropsychiatric Inventory
NPI-A	Neuropsychiatric Inventory-agitation subscale
NPI-NH	Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Nursing Home Version
NPI-Q	Neuropsychiatric Inventory Brief Questionnaire Form
NR	not reported
OR	odds ratio
OTC	over-the-counter
PD	Parkinson's disease
PDS	Progressive Deterioration Scale
PET	positron emission tomography
PICOTS	Populations, interventions, comparators, outcomes, timing, and settings
PLPH	post-lumbar puncture headaches
PO	oral
PSP	progressive supranuclear palsy
p-tau	abnormally phosphorylated tau
QOL	quality of life
QUADAS	Quality Assessment tool for Diagnostic Accuracy Studies
RAVLT	Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test
RBANS	Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status
RCFT	Rey-Oosterrieth Complex Figure Test
RCT	randomized clinical trial
ROB	risk of bias
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
RR	risk ratio
SADS	Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia
SAE	serious adverse event
SCA	spinocerebellar ataxia
SCIRS	Severe Cognitive Impairment Rating Scale
SD	standard deviation
SEADs	Supplemental Evidence and Data for Systematic Reviews
SF-12	mental quality of life
SIB	Severe Impairment Battery
SLUMS	St. Louis University Mental Status
SKT	Syndrom Kurz Test
SMD	standardized mean difference
SNRI	serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor

SOE	strength of evidence
SPECT	single-photon emission computed tomography
SR	systematic review
SSRI	selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor
STMS	Short Test of Mental Status
TCA	tricyclic antidepressant
TDP-43	TAR DNA-binding protein 43
TeCA	tetracyclic antidepressant
TEP	Technical Expert Panel
TICS	Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status
TMT	Trail Making Test
TN	true negative
TOO	Task Order Officer
TOVA	Tests of Variables of Attention
TP	true positive
TR	topic refinement
t-tau	total tau
VaD	vascular dementia
VR	Visual Reproduction
WAIS	Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale
WCST	Wisconsin Card Sorting Test
WMD	weighted mean difference
WMS	Wechsler Memory Scales
ZBI	Zarit Burden Interview

Appendix Table of Contents

Appendix A. Search Strategy

Electronic Literature Search Strategies for Key Question 1: Cognitive Tests for Diagnosing Clinical CATD

Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R) Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily, Ovid MEDLINE and Versions(R)
Search Strategy:

---

1 *Alzheimer Disease/
2 alzheimer*.ti.
3 mild cognitive impairment.ti.
4 MCI.ti.
5 or/1-4
6 exp Neuropsychological Tests/
7 screen*.ti.
8 test*.ti.
9 detect*.ti.
10 battery.ti.
11 assess*.ti.
12 validat*.ti.
13 tool*.ti.
14 instrument*.ti.
15 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14
16 5 and 15
17 15 and 16
18 limit 17 to "diagnosis (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
19 limit 18 to english language
20 limit 19 to (addresses or autobiography or bibliography or biography or case reports or clinical conference or comment or congresses or dataset or dictionary or directory or editorial or "expression of concern" or festschrift or interactive tutorial or interview or lectures or legal cases or legislation or letter or news or newspaper article or patient education handout or periodical index or personal narratives or portraits or video-audio media or webcasts)
21 19 not 20

Database: Embase Classic+Embase
Search Strategy:

---

1 alzheimer*.ti.
2 mild cognitive impairment.ti.
3 MCI.ti.
4 or/1-3
5 exp Neuropsychological Tests/
6 screen*.ti.

7 test*.ti.
8 detect*.ti.
9 battery.ti.
10 assess*.ti.
11 validat*.ti.
12 tool*.ti.
13 instrument*.ti.
14 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13
15 4 and 14
16 limit 15 to "diagnosis (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
17 limit 16 to english language
18 limit 17 to conference abstracts
19 17 not 18
20 limit 19 to (book or book series or trade journal)
21 19 not 20
22 limit 21 to (books or "book review" or chapter or conference abstract or "conference review" or editorial or letter or note or patent or short survey or tombstone)
23 21 not 22
24 limit 23 to (embryo <first trimester> or infant <to one year> or child <unspecified age> or preschool child <1 to 6 years> or school child <7 to 12 years> or adolescent <13 to 17 years>)
25 23 not 24

Database: PsycINFO
Search Strategy:
---
1 alzheimer*.ti.
2 mild cognitive impairment.ti.
3 MCI.ti.
4 or/1-3
5 screen*.ti.
6 test*.ti.
7 detect*.ti.
8 battery.ti.
9 assess*.ti.
10 validat*.ti.
11 tool*.ti.
12 instrument*.ti.
13 exp neuropsychological assessment/
14 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13
15 4 and 14
16 diagnos*.ti.
17 sensitivity.ti,ab.
18 specificity.ti,ab.
19 exp diagnosis/
20 16 or 17 or 18 or 19
21 15 and 20

22 limit 21 to english language
23 limit 22 to (abstract collection or bibliography or chapter or "column/opinion" or "comment/reply" or dissertation or editorial or encyclopedia entry or interview or letter or obituary or poetry or publication information or review-book or review-media or review-software & other or reviews)
24 22 not 23
25 limit 24 to (100 childhood <birth to age 12 yrs> or 120 neonatal <birth to age 1 mo> or 140 infancy <2 to 23 mo> or 160 preschool age <age 2 to 5 yrs> or 180 school age <age 6 to 12 yrs> or 200 adolescence <age 13 to 17 yrs>)
26 24 not 25

Electronic Literature Search Strategies for Key Question 2: Biomarker Tests for Diagnosing Pathologically Confirmed CATD

Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R) and Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Daily and Versions(R)
Search Strategy:
---
1 Alzheimer Disease/
2 alzheimer*.ti,ab.
3 Dementia/
4 Cognition Disorders/
5 Cognitive Dysfunction/
6 MCI.ti,ab.
7 mild cognitive impairment.ti,ab.
8 or/1-7
9 BIOMARKERS/
10 Neuroimaging/
11 exp Hematologic Tests/
12 Cerebrospinal Fluid/
13 exp Magnetic Resonance Imaging/
14 exp Positron-Emission Tomography/
15 exp Tomography, Emission-Computed, Single-Photon/
16 CT.ti,ab.
17 computed tomography.ti,ab.
18 PET.ti,ab.
19 positron emission.ti,ab.
20 imag*.ti,ab.
21 neuroima*.ti,ab.
22 single photon.ti,ab.
23 SPECT.ti,ab.
24 magnetic resonance.ti,ab.
25 MRI.ti,ab.

26 (blood or plasma or serum).ti,ab.
27 or/9-26
28 Alzheimer Disease/dg [Diagnostic Imaging]
29 exp Alzheimer Disease/di [Diagnosis]
30 exp Cognitive Dysfunction/di [Diagnostic Imaging]
31 exp Cognitive Dysfunction/di [Diagnosis]
32 Cognition Disorders/dg [Diagnostic Imaging]
33 exp Cognition Disorders/di [Diagnosis]
34 or/28-33
35 8 and 27
36 34 or 35
37 exp AUTOPSY/
38 autops*.ti,ab.
39 neuropath*.ti,ab.
40 histopath*.ti,ab.
41 postmortem.ti,ab.
42 Braak.ti,ab.
43 37 or 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42
44 36 and 43
45 limit 44 to "diagnosis (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
46 limit 45 to english language
47 limit 46 to (addresses or autobiography or bibliography or biography or case reports or dataset or dictionary or directory or interactive tutorial or interview or lectures or legal cases or legislation or letter or news or newspaper article or patient education handout or periodical index or personal narratives or portraits or video-audio media or webcasts)
48 46 not 47
49 limit 48 to yr="2012 -Current"
50 11 or 26
51 48 and 50
52 49 or 51
****

Database: Embase Classic+Embase
Search Strategy:
---
1 Alzheimer Disease/
2 alzheimer*.ti,ab.
3 Dementia/
4 Cognition Disorders/
5 Cognitive Dysfunction/
6 MCI.ti,ab.
7 mild cognitive impairment.ti,ab.
8 or/1-7
9 BIOMARKERS/
10 Neuroimaging/
11 exp Hematologic Tests/

12 Cerebrospinal Fluid/
13 exp Magnetic Resonance Imaging/
14 exp Positron-Emission Tomography/
15 exp Tomography, Emission-Computed, Single-Photon/
16 CT.ti,ab.
17 computed tomography.ti,ab.
18 PET.ti,ab.
19 positron emission.ti,ab.
20 imag*.ti,ab.
21 neuroima*.ti,ab.
22 single photon.ti,ab.
23 SPECT.ti,ab.
24 magnetic resonance.ti,ab.
25 MRI.ti,ab.
26 (blood or plasma or serum).ti,ab.
27 or/9-26
28 [Alzheimer Disease/dg [Diagnostic Imaging]]
29 exp Alzheimer Disease/di [Diagnosis]
30 exp Cognitive Dysfunction/di [Diagnostic Imaging]
31 exp Cognitive Dysfunction/di [Diagnosis]
32 [Cognition Disorders/dg [Diagnostic Imaging]]
33 exp Cognition Disorders/di [Diagnosis]
34 or/28-33
35 8 and 27
36 34 or 35
37 exp AUTOPSY/
38 autops*.ti,ab.
39 neuropath*.ti,ab.
40 histopath*.ti,ab.
41 postmortem.ti,ab.
42 Braak.ti,ab.
43 37 or 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42
44 36 and 43
45 limit 44 to "diagnosis (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
46 limit 45 to english language
47 limit 46 to (addresses or autobiography or bibliography or biography or case reports or dataset or dictionary or directory or interactive tutorial or interview or lectures or legal cases or legislation or letter or news or newspaper article or patient education handout or periodical index or personal narratives or portraits or video-audio media or webcasts) [Limit not valid in Embase; records were retained]
48 46 not 47
49 limit 48 to yr="2012 -Current"
50 11 or 26
51 48 and 50
52 49 or 51

Electronic Literature Search Strategies for Key Questions 3-8: CATD Treatment

Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R) Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily, Ovid MEDLINE and Versions(R)
Search Strategy:
---
1 exp Alzheimer Disease/
2 Dementia/
3 (dementia or alzheimer*).ti.
4 1 or 2 or 3
5 limit 4 to "therapy (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
6 limit 5 to english language
7 limit 6 to (addresses or autobiography or bibliography or biography or case reports or clinical conference or comment or comparative study or congresses or consensus development conference or consensus development conference, nih or dataset or dictionary or directory or editorial or evaluation studies or "expression of concern" or festschrift or government publications or guideline or historical article or interactive tutorial or interview or lectures or legal cases or legislation or letter or news or newspaper article or observational study or patient education handout or periodical index or personal narratives or portraits or "review" or "scientific integrity review" or validation studies or video-audio media or webcasts)
8 limit 7 to (adaptive clinical trial or clinical study or clinical trial, all or clinical trial, phase i or clinical trial, phase ii or clinical trial, phase iii or clinical trial, phase iv or clinical trial or controlled clinical trial or randomized controlled trial)
9 6 not 7
10 8 or 9
11 limit 10 to ("all child (0 to 18 years)" or "adult (19 to 44 years)")
12 limit 11 to ("middle age (45 to 64 years)" or "middle aged (45 plus years)" or "all aged (65 and over)" or "aged (80 and over)")
13 10 not 11
14 12 or 13

Database: Embase Classic+Embase
Search Strategy:
---
1 exp *Alzheimer disease/
2 *dementia/
3 (alzheimer* or dementia*).ti.
4 1 or 2 or 3
5 limit 4 to english language
6 limit 5 to "therapy (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
7 limit 6 to "reviews (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
8 6 not 7
9 limit 8 to (embryo <first trimester> or infant <to one year> or child <unspecified age> or preschool child <1 to 6 years> or school child <7 to 12 years> or adolescent <13 to 17 years>)

10 limit 9 to (adult <18 to 64 years> or aged <65+ years>)
11 8 not 9
12 10 or 11
13 limit 12 to (book or book series or conference proceeding or trade journal)
14 12 not 13
15 limit 14 to conference abstracts
16 14 not 15
17 limit 16 to (abstract report or books or "book review" or chapter or conference abstract or "conference review" or editorial or letter or note or patent or reports or "review" or short survey or tombstone)
18 16 not 17
19 limit 18 to (amphibia or ape or bird or cat or cattle or chicken or dog or "ducks and geese" or fish or "frogs and toads" or goat or guinea pig or "hamsters and gerbils" or horse or monkey or mouse or "pigeons and doves" or "rabbits and hares" or rat or reptile or sheep or swine) (355)
20 18 not 19

Database: PsycINFO
Search Strategy:
---
1 exp *ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE/
2 *dementia/
3 (dementia* or alzheimer*).ti.
4 1 or 2 or 3
5 limit 4 to "therapy (best balance of sensitivity and specificity)"
6 limit 5 to (childhood <birth to 12 years> or adolescence <13 to 17 years>)
7 limit 6 to adulthood <18+ years>
8 5 not 6
9 7 or 8
10 limit 9 to animal
11 9 not 10
12 limit 11 to (100 childhood <birth to age 12 yrs> or 120 neonatal <birth to age 1 mo> or 140 infancy <2 to 23 mo> or 160 preschool age <age 2 to 5 yrs> or 180 school age <age 6 to 12 yrs> or 200 adolescence <age 13 to 17 yrs> or 320 young adulthood <age 18 to 29 yrs> or 340 thirties <age 30 to 39 yrs>)
13 limit 12 to (360 middle age <age 40 to 64 yrs> or "380 aged <age 65 yrs and older>" or "390 very old <age 85 yrs and older>")
14 11 not 12
15 13 or 14
16 limit 15 to (abstract collection or bibliography or chapter or clarification or "column/opinion" or "comment/reply" or dissertation or editorial or encyclopedia entry or interview or letter or obituary or poetry or publication information or review-book or review-media or review-software & other or reviews)
17 15 not 16
18 limit 17 to ("0200 book" or "0240 authored book" or "0280 edited book" or "0300 encyclopedia" or "0400 dissertation abstract")
19 17 not 18

20 limit 19 to english language
21 limit 20 to "therapy (maximizes specificity)"

Appendix B. Risk of Bias Assessment Decision Aid

Selection Bias

Definition

Systematic differences between baseline characteristics of the groups that arise from self-selection of treatments, physician-directed selection of treatments, or association of treatment assignments with demographic, clinical, or social characteristics. Good randomization produces study groups that are likely comparable for known and unknown risk factors, removes investigator bias in allocation, and allow the most valid statistical inference in comparing outcomes between groups. In randomized studies, whether there is bias in allocation of study participants to treatment groups is a function both of whether the methods of randomization are good AND whether randomization successfully achieved a balance between treatment groups in risk factors or prognostic covariates.

Assessment Guidance

OPTION 1: The study reports that it was randomized.

Clear Methodology: The study used a randomization method such as random numbers table, computer-generated random number producing algorithm, blocked randomization, stratified randomization, adaptive randomization (e.g., minimization).

Unclear Methodology: Study reports that allocation/assignment was randomized but gives no further detail.

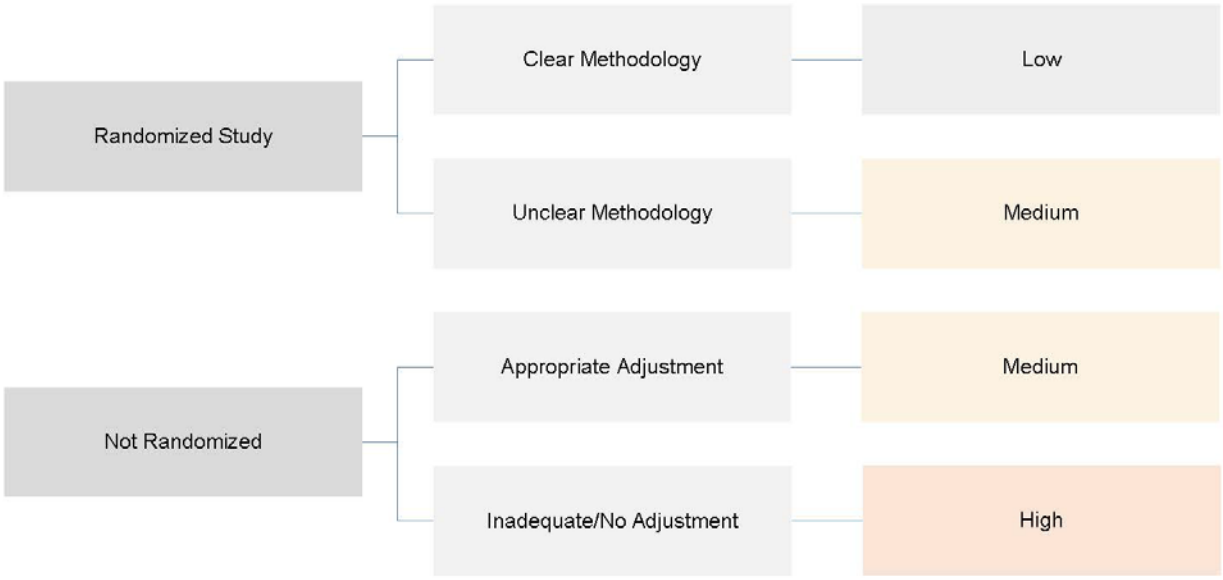
OPTION 2: Study is not randomized (for treatment efficacy outcomes, CCTs are the only eligible nonrandomized study design).

Study uses systematic allocation of treatment by investigator: Systematic and predictable investigator allocation of treatment assignment (e.g., alternation, based on day of week, based on the month of birthday).

Study should use an appropriate statistical adjustment (propensity score, instrumental variable, multivariate).

Figure B.1 shows decision options for selection bias.

Figure B.1. Selection bias assessment guidance



Attrition

Definition

Loss of participants from the study, potential systematic differences in that loss to follow-up, and how losses were accounted for in the results (e.g., incomplete follow-up, differential attrition). Those who drop out of the study or who are lost to follow-up may be systematically different from those who remain in the study. Attrition bias can potentially change the collective (group) characteristics of the relevant groups and their observed outcomes in ways that affect study results by confounding and spurious associations. **Overall attrition** refers to attrition in all groups combined for a given outcome comparison and timepoint. **Differential attrition** refers to the absolute difference between groups in attrition for a given outcome comparison and timepoint.

Assessment Guidance

*Studies that have long-term outcomes that are 5 years and longer should be assessed on a case-by-case basis.

OPTION 1: Study has low overall attrition (<10%). Reasons for incomplete/missing data should be adequately explained.

OPTION 2: Study has moderate overall attrition (10 to 20%). Reasons for incomplete/missing data should be adequately explained and authors should attempt to address attrition in their analysis. Analysis should be done with appropriate method, noting that this may help explain the size and direction of the potential bias, but they don't eliminate the bias. Last valued carried forward is not an appropriate adjustment. Some imputation methods might be appropriate (to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis).

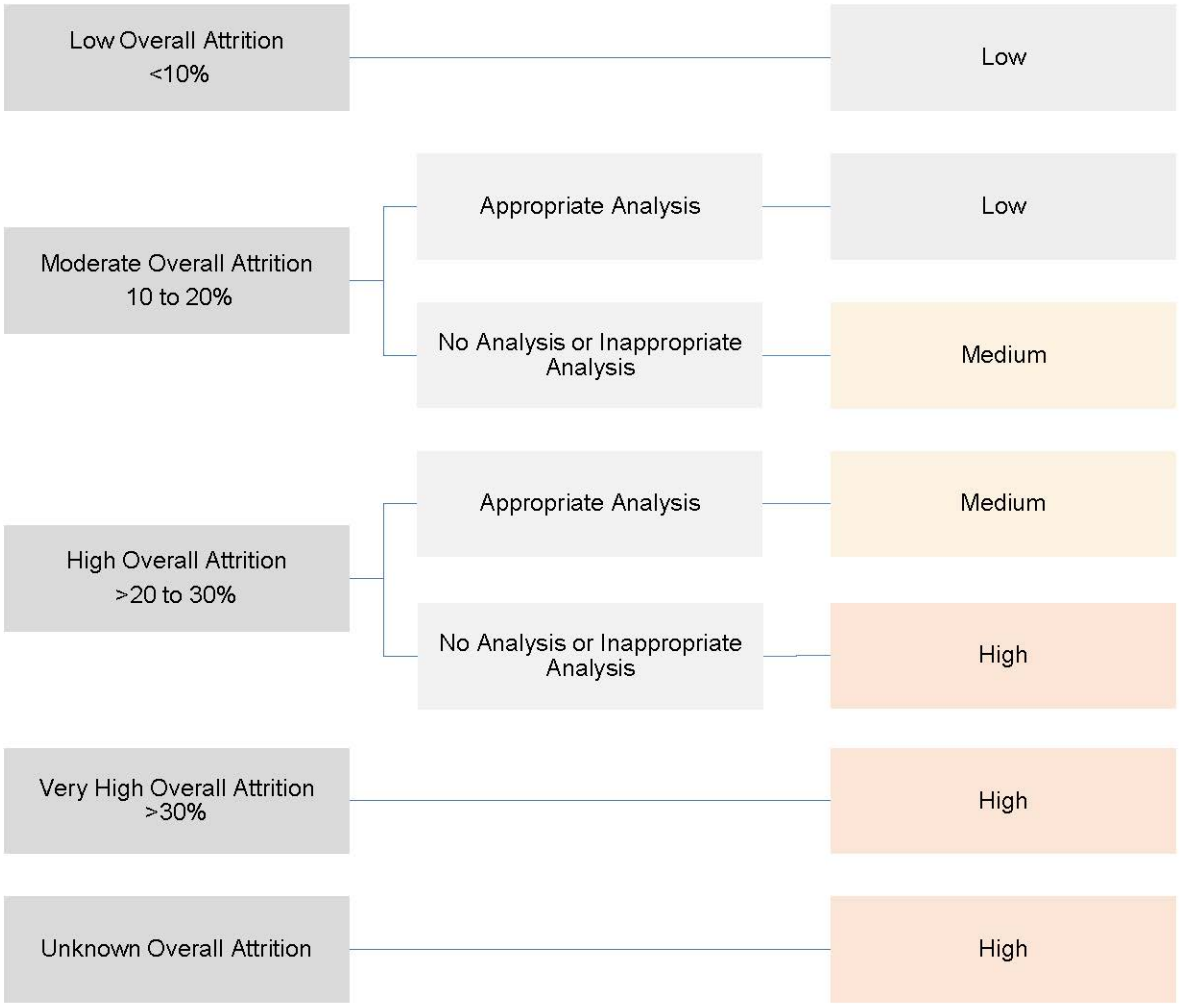
OPTION 3: Study has high overall attrition (>20 to 30%) Reasons for incomplete/missing data should be adequately explained and authors should to address attrition in their analysis with an appropriate method. This reduces, but does not eliminate, the risk of attrition bias. Last valued carried forward is not an appropriate adjustment. Some imputation methods might be appropriate (to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis).

OPTION 4: Study has very high overall attrition (>30%) Authors may attempt to address attrition in their analysis, but the risk of attrition bias is high.

OPTION 5: Reporting of attrition by study arm is inadequate. It is unclear how many participants have been lost in each group. Risk of attrition bias is high.

Figure B.2 shows decision options for attrition bias.

Figure B.2. Attrition assessment guidance



Performance Bias

Definition

Systematic differences in the care provided to participants and protocol deviation. Examples include contamination of the control group with the exposure or intervention, unbalanced provision of additional interventions or co-interventions, difference in co-interventions, and inadequate blinding of providers and participants. **Intention-to-Treat Principle (ITT) is** when the study counts events in all randomized participants according to their treatment assignment, regardless of whether they received assigned treatment. It does not exclude participants from analysis for nonadherence, protocol deviations, withdrawal, or anything else that happens after randomization. To exclude such participants undercuts the benefit of randomization in minimizing selection bias. **Modified ITT (mITT)** is where analyses exclude randomized participants who did not receive any of their assigned treatment. This is not strictly ITT, but is accepted as such by the FDA in evaluating drug trials for approval.

Assessment Guidance

Guidelines for assessing performance bias are detailed in Appendix Tables B.1 and B.2.

Appendix Table B.1. Assessment guidance for performance bias

Domain	Assessment	Options
1. ITT/Adjustment of Known Confounders	**OPTION 1A:** Study is an RCT. Check if study uses ITT or modified ITT.	-Yes -No -Unclear/Not Reported
	OPTION 1B: Study is a CCT. Check for adjustment of known confounders. **Adequate adjustment** includes adjustment for at least age, sex, and baseline cognition. **Partially adequate adjustment** adjusts for 1 or 2 of these potential confounder categories. **Inadequate adjustment** does not adjust for any of these potential confounder categories.	-Adequate -Partially Adequate -Inadequate
2. Participant Blinding	For all studies, check to see if participant blinding is described in text.	Yes
		No
		Unclear

Appendix Table B.2. Overall performance rating for performance bias assessment

Overall Performance Rating	**Low** = ITT or adequate adjustment of confounders. Participants are blinded.	**Medium** = Unclear ITT or partially adequate adjustment of confounders. Participant blinding is unclear or not described.	**High** = No ITT or inadequate adjustment of known confounders.

Detection Bias

Definition

Systematic differences in outcomes assessment among groups being compared, including systematic misclassification of the exposure or intervention, covariates, or outcomes because of variable definitions and timings, diagnostic thresholds, recall from memory, inadequate assessor blinding, and faulty measurement techniques. Erroneous statistical analysis might also affect the validity of effect estimates.

Assessment Guidance

Guidelines for assessing detection bias are detailed in Appendix Tables B.3 and B.4.

Appendix Table B.3. Assessment guidance for detection bias

Assessment	Options
1. Check if outcome assessors were blinded to treatment assignment.	-Yes -No -Unclear

Assessment	Options
2. Check if studies used validated, reliable, outcomes measure and that the groups assessed using comparable outcome measures. **Please flag the test for the team if you are unsure if a test is validated or think that the measure is based on unconfirmed self-report.**	-Yes -No -Unclear

Appendix Table B.4. Overall performance rating for detection bias assessment

Overall Performance Rating	**Low** = 2 Yes OR 1 Yes, 1 Unclear	**Medium** = All unclear	**High** = At least 1 No

Reporting Bias

Definition

Systematic differences between reported and unreported findings (e.g., differential reporting of outcomes or harms, incomplete reporting of study findings). Reporting bias includes selective analysis (e.g., study combines intervention groups or adjusts planned analysis without explanation).

Assessment Guidance

- Check if all outcomes reported in the methods section reported in the result section and vice versa (Appendix Table B.5).
- If study indicates that additional information is available in a separate protocol, protocol papers should be checked to ensure no relevant information is missed.

Appendix Table B.5. Assessment guidance for reporting bias

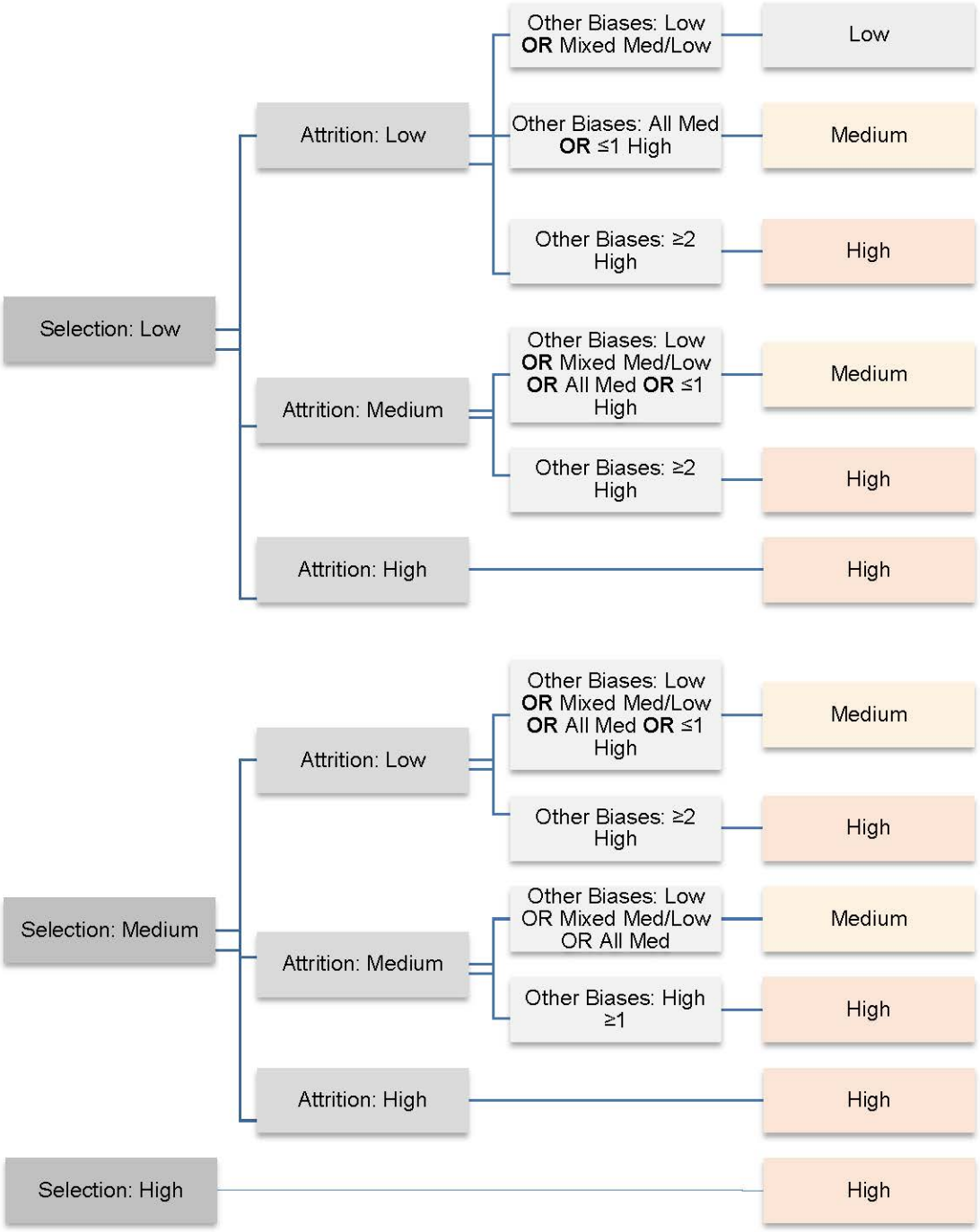
Assessment	Options	Rating
Check if all outcomes are reported without selective analysis?	Yes	Low
	No	High
	Unclear	Medium

Overall Risk of Bias Assessment

Assessment Guidance

Overall risk of bias is determined by reviewer, or team, consensus. Figure B.3 provides a guide for how to rate overall risk of bias, based on the assessment of each individual domain. Reviewers should use this guide when making judgements about overall risk of bias. However, there may be cases where deviation from this guide is necessary and appropriate. For clarification and transparency, reviewers should provide a brief written justification for these deviations.

Figure B.3. Overall risk of bias assessment guidance



Appendix C. Key Question 1: Accuracy, Comparative Accuracy, and Harms of Cognitive Tests for Identifying CATD

Appendix Table C.1. QUADAS-2 Risk of bias assessment for studies of classification accuracy of brief cognitive tests

Study	Risk of Bias: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Flow and Timing *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Total Score	ROB Rating
Ashendorf 2008[1]	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Bondi 1993[2]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Brodaty 1997[5]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Brown 2009[6]	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Buschke 1999[7]	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	Low
Cahn 1997[8]	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	Low
Cahn 1995[9]	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Cahn 1996[10]	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Canning 2004[11]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Cerhan 2002[12]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Chandler 2005[13]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Chapman 2010[14]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Clark 2010[15]	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Clark 2014[16]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Coen 1996[17]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	High
Connor 2005[18]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
De Jager 2003[19]	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Elamin 2016[20]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Esteban-Santillas 1998[21]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Ewers 2012[22]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	High
Galasko 1990[23]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Gavett 2009[24]	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Gomez 2006[25]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium

Study	Risk of Bias: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Flow and Timing *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Total Score	ROB Rating
Grober 2008[26]	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Low
Grober 2008[27]	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Low
Hackett 2018[28]	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	5	High
Hollocks 2018[29]	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Johnson 2003[30]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Kalbe 2004[31]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Knopman 1989[32]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Kuslansky 2002[33]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Kuslansky 2004[34]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Lange 2006[35]	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Lee 1996[36]	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Low
Logsdon 1989[37]	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Low
Loewenstein 2001[38]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Mahoney 2005[39]	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	4	High
Maruff 2013[40]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Mathuranath 2000[41]	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	4	High
Mendez 1992[42]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Mendiondo 2003[43])	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Millar 2017[44]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Monsch 1992[45]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Monsch 1995[46]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Montgomery 2017[47]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	High
Morgan 2010[48]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Parsey 2011[49]	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	Low
Petersen 1994[50]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Quarmley 2017[51]	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	Medium
Roalf 2013[52]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	High
Roalf 2017[53]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium

Study	Risk of Bias: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Flow and Timing *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Total Score	ROB Rating
Salmon 2002[54]	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	3	Medium
Solomon 1998[55]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Springate 2014[56]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Storandt 1989[57]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Sunderaraman 2015[58]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Thompson 2011[59]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Tremont 2011[60]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Troster 199[61]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Trzepacz 2015[62]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Tuokko 1992[63]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Uhlmann 1991[64]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Welsh 1991[65]	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Welsh 1992[66]	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Wolf-Klein 1989[67]	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	3	Medium
Zainal 2016[68]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium

Appendix Table C.2. Classification accuracy results for brief cognitive tests designed as individual stand-alone tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Test/Test Type	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Brief Alzheimer Screen (BAS)	Mendiondo 2003[43]	171	NC	203	Weighted sum score	22	0.90	0.99	0.99	0.92	0.46
BAS	Mendiondo 2003[43]	171	NC	203	Weighted sum score	23	0.92	0.97	0.96	0.94	0.46
BAS	Mendiondo 2003[43]	503	NC	657	Weighted sum score	26	0.98	0.96	0.95	0.98	0.43
Brief Memory and Executive Test (BMET)	Hollocks 2017[29]	51	NC	51	Total score	13	0.86	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.50

Test/Test Type	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Clock Drawing	Cahn 1996[10]	42	NC	237	Qualitative CDT score	1*	0.81	0.68	0.31	0.95	0.15
Clock Drawing	Cahn 1996[10]	42	NC	237	Global CDT score	6	0.83	0.72	0.34	0.96	0.15
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Mendez CDIS gross	2	0.63	0.71	0.70	0.65	0.51
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Mendez CDIS numbers	10	0.15	0.97	0.84	0.52	0.51
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Mendez CDIS hands	2	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.52	0.51
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Mendez CDIS total	17	0.46	0.79	0.70	0.58	0.51
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	30	NC	30	Mendez CDIS total	18	0.73	0.77	0.76	0.74	0.50
Clock Drawing	Mendez 1992[42]	46	NC	26	Mendez CDIS total	19*	0.91	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.64
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	9	NC	30	Mendez CDIS total (very mild CATD)	18	0.44	0.77	0.36	0.82	0.23
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	17	NC	30	Mendez CDIS total (mild CATD)	18	0.82	0.77	0.67	0.88	0.36
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	4	NC	30	Mendez CDIS total (moderate CATD)	18	1.00	0.77	0.37	1.00	0.12
Clock Drawing	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Rouleau copy	7	0.57	0.87	0.45	0.91	0.16
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Rouleau face	1	0.81	0.21	0.52	0.51	0.51
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Rouleau numbers	3	0.44	0.76	0.66	0.56	0.51
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Rouleau hands	3	0.93	0.58	0.70	0.89	0.51
Clock Drawing	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Rouleau total	7	0.88	0.63	0.31	0.97	0.16
Clock Drawing	Cahn 1996[10]	42	NC	237	Rouleau total	7	0.88	0.63	0.30	0.97	0.15
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	50	NC	50	Rouleau total	7	0.74	0.88	0.86	0.77	0.50
Clock Drawing	Esteban-Santillan 1998[21]	41	NC	39	Rouleau total	9	0.93	0.42	0.63	0.85	0.51
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	20	NC	20	Rouleau total (mild CATD)	7	0.5	0.85	0.77	0.63	0.50
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Rouleau total (DRS 101-105)	7	0.9	0.88	0.60	0.98	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Rouleau total (DRS 106-110)	7	0.9	0.88	0.60	0.98	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Rouleau total (DRS 111-115)	7	0.8	0.88	0.57	0.96	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Rouleau total (DRS 116-120)	7	0.5	0.88	0.45	0.90	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Rouleau total (DRS 121-125)	7	0.5	0.88	0.45	0.90	0.17
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	Shulman scale	3*	0.86	0.96	0.96	0.87	0.50
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	8	NC	28	Shulman scale (MMSE 24+)	3*	0.88	0.96	0.86	0.96	0.22

Test/Test Type	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	20	NC	28	Shulman scale (MMSE <24)	3*	0.85	0.96	0.94	0.90	0.42
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	30	NC	30	Sunderland scale	5	0.67	0.97	0.96	0.75	0.50
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	Sunderland scale	5	0.57	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.50
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	Sunderland scale	8	0.79	0.93	0.92	0.82	0.50
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	8	NC	28	Sunderland scale (MMSE 24+)	5	0.38	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.22
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	8	NC	28	Sunderland scale (MMSE 24+)	8	0.63	0.93	0.72	0.90	0.22
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	20	NC	28	Sunderland scale (MMSE <24)	8	0.85	0.93	0.90	0.90	0.42
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	9	NC	30	Sunderland scale (very mild CATD)	5	0.33	0.97	0.77	0.83	0.23
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	17	NC	30	Sunderland scale (mild CATD)	5	0.77	0.97	0.94	0.88	0.36
Clock Drawing	Lee 1996[36]	4	NC	30	Sunderland scale (moderate CATD)	5	1.00	0.97	0.82	1.00	0.12
Clock Drawing	Tuokko 1992[63]	58	NC	62	Tuokko drawing	3*	0.86	0.92	0.91	0.88	0.48
Clock Drawing	Tuokko 1992[63]	58	NC	62	Tuokko setting	13	0.97	0.87	0.87	0.97	0.48
Clock Drawing	Tuokko 1992[63]	58	NC	62	Tuokko reading	13	0.85	0.92	0.91	0.87	0.48
Clock Drawing	Tuokko 1992[63]	58	NC	62	Tuokko combined score	2*	0.93	0.94	0.94	0.93	0.48
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	50	NC	50	Watson abbreviated	5*	0.52	0.84	0.76	0.64	0.50
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	20	NC	20	Watson abbreviated (mild CATD)	5*	0.40	0.80	0.67	0.57	0.50
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Watson abbreviated (DRS 101-105)	5*	0.60	0.84	0.43	0.91	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Watson abbreviated (DRS 106-110)	5*	0.60	0.84	0.43	0.91	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Watson abbreviated (DRS 111-115)	5*	0.60	0.84	0.43	0.91	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Watson abbreviated (DRS 116-120)	5*	0.60	0.84	0.43	0.91	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Watson abbreviated (DRS 121-125)	5*	0.20	0.84	0.20	0.84	0.17
Clock Drawing	Wolf-Klein 1989[67]	105	NC	109	Wolf-Klein abbreviated	5	0.75	0.94	0.93	0.80	0.49
Clock Drawing	Wolf-Klein 1989[67]	121	NC	130	Wolf-Klein scale	5	0.87	0.93	0.92	0.88	0.48
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	Wolf-Klein scale	6	0.36	1.00	1.00	0.61	0.50
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	Wolf-Klein scale	8	0.79	0.89	0.88	0.81	0.50
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	50	NC	50	Wolf-Klein scale	8	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.50
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	8	NC	28	Wolf-Klein scale (MMSE 24+)	6	0.13	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.22
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	8	NC	28	Wolf-Klein scale (MMSE 24+)	8	0.88	0.89	0.69	0.96	0.22
Clock Drawing	Brodaty 1997[5]	20	NC	28	Wolf-Klein scale (MMSE <24)	8	0.75	0.89	0.83	0.83	0.42

Test/Test Type	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	20	NC	20	Wolf-Klein scale (mild CATD)	8	0.60	0.75	0.71	0.65	0.50
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Wolf-Klein scale (DRS 101-105)	8	0.90	0.78	0.45	0.98	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Wolf-Klein scale (DRS 106-110)	8	1.00	0.78	0.48	1.00	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Wolf-Klein scale (DRS 111-115)	8	0.80	0.78	0.42	0.95	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Wolf-Klein scale (DRS 116-120)	8	0.60	0.78	0.35	0.91	0.17
Clock Drawing	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Wolf-Klein scale (DRS 121-125)	8	0.60	0.78	0.35	0.91	0.17
Clock Drawing	Parsey 2011[49]	33	MCI	33	CLOX 1 modified Rouleau	11	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.50
Clock Drawing	De Jager 2003[19]	55	MCI	29	CLOX 1 total	11	0.76	0.72	0.84	0.61	0.65
Clock Drawing	De Jager 2003[19]	55	MCI	29	CLOX 2 copy	13	0.67	0.62	0.77	0.50	0.65
Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE)	Chapman 2010[14]	55	NC	78	Total score	NR	0.56	0.88	0.77	0.74	0.41
MMSE	Kalbe 2004[31]	88	NC	97	Total score	21	0.92	0.86	0.86	0.92	0.48
MMSE	Kuslansky 2004[34]	57	NC	323	Total score	24	0.75	0.82	0.42	0.95	0.15
MMSE	Kuslansky 2004[34]	57	NC	323	Total score	25	0.88	0.70	0.34	0.97	0.15
MMSE	Chandler 2005[13]	95	NC	95	Total score	26	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.93	0.50
MMSE	Roalf 2017[53]	340	NC	138	Total score	27	0.94	0.96	0.98	0.87	0.71
MMSE	Galasko 1990[23]	24	NC	74	Total score (Mild CATD)	NR	0.79	0.99	0.95	0.94	0.24
MMSE	Galasko 1990[23]	50	NC	74	Total score (Moderate CATD)	23	1.00	0.99	0.98	1.00	0.40
MMSE	Uhlmann 1991[64]	23	NC	17	Total score (Middle School)	21	0.82	0.94	0.95	0.79	0.58
MMSE	Uhlmann 1991[64]	23	NC	17	Total score (Middle School)	24	1.00	0.59	0.77	1.00	0.58
MMSE	Uhlmann 1991[64]	33	NC	30	Total score (High school)	23	0.79	0.97	0.97	0.81	0.52
MMSE	Uhlmann 1991[64]	33	NC	30	Total score (High school)	24	0.88	0.79	0.82	0.86	0.52
MMSE	Uhlmann 1991[64]	53	NC	54	Total score (College+)	24	0.83	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.50
MMSE	Chandler 2005[13]	95	MCI	60	Total score	25	0.88	0.83	0.89	0.82	0.61
MMSE	Roalf 2017[53]	340	MCI	109	Total score	18	0.79	0.79	0.92	0.55	0.76
Memory Impairment Screen (MIS)	Buschke 1999[7]	39	NC	433	Total score	4	0.87	0.96	0.66	0.99	0.08
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	28	NC	212	Total score	4	0.86	0.97	0.79	0.98	0.12

Test/Test Type	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
MIS	Buschke 1999[7]		NC	433	Total score (Mild CATD)	4	0.79	0.96	NA	NA	NA
MIS	Buschke 1999[7]		NC	433	Total score (Moderate CATD)	4	0.95	0.96	NA	NA	NA
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	4	NC	212	Total score (CDR 0.5)	4	0.75	0.97	0.32	1.00	0.02
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	4	NC	212	Total score (CDR 0.5)	5	1.00	0.85	0.11	1.00	0.02
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	16	NC	212	Total score (CDR 1.0)	4	0.81	0.97	0.67	0.99	0.07
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	6	NC	212	Total score (CDR 2.0)	2	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.03
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	6	NC	212	Total score (CDR 2.0)	4	1.00	0.97	0.49	1.00	0.03
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	2	NC	212	Total score (CDR 3.0)	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.01
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	2	NC	212	Total score (CDR 3.0)	2	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.01
MIS	Kuslansky 2002[33]	2	NC	212	Total score (CDR 3.0)	3	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.01
Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA)	Quarmley 2017*[51]	231	NC	155	Total score	23	0.93	0.94	0.96	0.90	0.60
MoCA	Roalf 2017[53]	340	NC	138	Total score	22	0.94	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.71
MoCA	Roalf 2017[53]	340	NC	138	Total score – modified short version	10	0.96	0.91	0.96	0.90	0.71
MoCA	Roalf 2017[53]	340	MCI	109	Total score	24	0.76	0.78	0.92	0.51	0.76
MoCA	Roalf 2017[53]	340	MCI	109	Total score – modified short version	6	0.67	0.79	0.91	0.43	0.76
MoCA	Trzepacz 2015[62]	100	MCI	299	Total score	19	0.82	0.88	0.70	0.94	0.25
MoCA	Quarmley 2017*[51]	231	MCI	110	Total score	19	0.97	0.79	0.91	0.92	0.68
7 Minute Screen (7MS)	Solomon 1998[55]	60	NC	60	Total score	0.3, 0.7	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50
7MS	Solomon 1998[55]	60	NC	60	Total score	0.1, 0.9	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.50
7MS	Solomon 1998[55]	30	NC	30	Total score (confirmation sample)	0.1, 0.9	0.92	0.96	0.96	0.92	0.50
7MS	Solomon 1998[55]	35	NC	60	Total score (MMSE 21+)	0.1, 0.9	0.98	0.98	0.97	0.99	0.37
7MS	Solomon 1998[55]		NC		Total score (MMSE 24+)	0.1, 0.9	0.98	1.00	NA	NA	NA
Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen (MCAS)	Tremont 2011[60]	50	aMCI	100	Total score	42.5	0.86	0.77	0.65	0.92	0.33

Test/Test Type	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Test Your Memory (TYM)	Brown 2009[6]	94	NC	282	Total score	42	0.93	0.86	0.69	0.97	0.25

Abbreviations: aMCI=amnestic mild cognitive impairment; BAS=Brief Alzheimer Screen; BMET=Brief Memory and Executive Test; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CDIS=clock drawing interpretation scale; CDT=clock drawing test; Comp=comparator; MCAS=Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen; MCI=Mild Cognitive Impairment; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Exam; MoCA; Montreal Cognitive Assessment; NC=normal control; NR=not reported; NPV=negative predictive value; PPV=positive predictive value; SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TYM=Test Your Memory; 7MS=7 Minute Screen
*indicates that values equal to or higher than the specified cut point are associated with worse cognition
+indicates that some PPV and NPV values were back-calculated

Appendix Table C.3. Classification accuracy results for brief cognitive batteries in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Cognitive Battery	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Dementia Rating Scale (DRS)	**Monsch 1995[46]**	254	NC	105	Total score	129	0.97	0.99	1.00	0.93	0.71
	Salmon 2002[54]	74	NC	74	Total score	132	0.96	0.92	0.92	0.96	0.50
	Monsch 1995[46]	254	NC	105	Construction score	5	0.73	0.70	0.85	0.52	0.71
	Monsch 1995[46]	254	NC	105	Memory score	21	0.93	0.98	0.99	0.85	0.71
	Monsch 1995[46]	254	NC	105	Attention score	35	0.71	0.84	0.91	0.54	0.71
	Monsch 1995[46]	254	NC	105	Initiation & Preservation score	33	0.93	0.94	0.97	0.85	0.71
	Monsch 1995[46]	254	NC	105	Conceptualization score	33	0.69	0.91	0.95	0.55	0.71
	Monsch 1995[46]	254	NC	105	Memory/Initiation & Preservation	x<0	0.98	0.98	0.99	0.95	0.71
	Monsch 1995[46]	44	NC	238	Memory/Initiation & Preservation	x<0	0.91	0.93	0.71	0.98	0.16
	Monsch 1995[46]	76	NC	105	Memory/Initiation & Preservation (mild CATD)	x<0	0.92	0.98	0.97	0.94	0.42
	Springate 2014[56]	49	MCI	98	Total Score	123	0.78	0.83	0.70	0.88	0.33
Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive (ADAS-Cog)	**Zainal 2016[68]**	64	NC	125	Total Score (ADAS-Cog 11)	14*	0.81	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.34
	Zainal 2016[68]	64	NC	125	Total Score (ADAS-Cog 12)	21*	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.34
	Zainal 2016[68]	64	MCI	80	Total Score (ADAS-Cog 11)	12*	0.86	0.89	0.86	0.89	0.44
	Zainal 2016[68]	64	MCI	80	Total Score (ADAS-Cog 12)	21*	0.79	0.89	0.85	0.84	0.44

Cognitive Battery	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Cogstate Brief Battery (CBB)	**Maruff 2013[40]**	42	NC	642	Learning/Working Memory	89	1.00	0.847	0.30	1.00	0.06
	Maruff 2013[40]	51	NC	659	Attention/Psychomotor	89	0.53	0.857	0.22	0.96	0.07
Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD) Neuropsychological Battery	**Chandler 2005[13]**	95	NC	95	CERAD Total Score	77	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.94	0.50
	Chandler 2005[13]	95	MCI	60	CERAD Total Score	68	0.80	0.81	0.87	0.72	0.61
Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS)	**Morgan 2010[48]**	100	NC	100	Verbal Index	NR	0.88	0.82	0.83	0.87	0.50
	Morgan 2010[48]	100	NC	100	Visual Index	NR	0.86	0.77	0.79	0.85	0.50
	Morgan 2010[48]	100	NC	100	Verbal & Visual Indices	NR	0.92	0.79	0.81	0.91	0.50
	Morgan 2010[48]	100	MCI	38	Verbal Index	NR	0.61	0.71	0.85	0.41	0.72
	Morgan 2010[48]	100	MCI	38	Visual Index	NR	0.68	0.76	0.88	0.48	0.72
	Morgan 2010[48]	100	MCI	38	Verbal & Visual Indices	NR	0.66	0.75	0.87	0.45	0.72
Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination Version Three (ACE-III)	**Elamin 2016[20]**	31	NC	28	Total score	88	0.97	0.96	0.97	0.96	0.53
Wechsler Memory Scales (WMS)	**Lange 2006[35]**	34	NC	34	WMS-III General Memory Index	5th percentile	0.94	0.97	0.97	0.94	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WMS-III General Memory Index	10th percentile	0.97	0.91	0.92	0.97	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WMS-III Immediate Memory Index	5th percentile	0.85	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WMS-III Immediate Memory Index	10th percentile	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WMS-III Delayed Memory Index	5th percentile	0.88	0.97	0.97	0.89	0.50

Cognitive Battery	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WMS-III Delayed Memory Index	10th percentile	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III IMI: simple difference	5th percentile	0.68	0.82	0.79	0.72	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III IMI: simple difference	10th percentile	0.74	0.82	0.80	0.76	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III IMI: GAI stratified difference	5th percentile	0.76	0.91	0.89	0.79	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III IMI: GAI stratified difference	10th percentile	0.79	0.91	0.90	0.81	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III IMI: predicted difference	5th percentile	0.79	0.94	0.93	0.82	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III IMI: predicted difference	10th percentile	0.88	0.91	0.91	0.88	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III GMI: simple difference	5th percentile	0.65	0.88	0.84	0.72	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III GMI: simple difference	10th percentile	0.79	0.85	0.84	0.80	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III GMI: GAI stratified difference	5th percentile	0.91	0.94	0.94	0.91	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III GMI: GAI stratified difference	10th percentile	0.91	0.88	0.88	0.91	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III GMI: predicted difference	5th percentile	0.91	0.89	0.89	0.91	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III GMI: predicted difference	10th percentile	0.91	0.85	0.86	0.90	0.50

Cognitive Battery	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III DMI: simple difference	5th percentile	0.44	0.88	0.79	0.61	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III DMI: simple difference	10th percentile	0.53	0.85	0.78	0.64	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III DMI: GAI stratified difference	5th percentile	0.74	0.94	0.93	0.78	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III DMI: GAI stratified difference	10th percentile	0.88	0.85	0.85	0.88	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III DMI: predicted difference	5th percentile	0.79	0.88	0.87	0.81	0.50
	Lange 2006[35]	34	NC	34	WAIS-III GAI, WMS-III DMI: predicted difference	10th percentile	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.50
Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS)	**Logsdon 1989**[37]	44	NC	54	WAIS-R Fuld Profile[69]	Fuld criteria (Y/N)	0.07	0.93	0.45	0.55	0.45

Abbreviations: ACE=Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CBB=Cogstate Brief Battery; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; Comp=comparator; DMI=delayed memory index; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; GAI=general ability index; GMI=General Memory Index; IMI=immediate memory index; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control; NR=not reported; NPV=negative predictive value; PPV=positive predictive value; RBANS= Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status; SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale

*indicates that values equal to or higher than the specified cut point indicate CATD

+indicates that some PPV and NPV values were back-calculated

Appendix Table C.4. Classification accuracy results for memory tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Memory Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
List Learning Tests – Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive (ADAS-Cog)	**Zainal 2016[68]**	64	NC	125	All Recall Trials & Recognition	14*	0.77	0.98	0.89	0.96	0.34
	Zainal 2016[68]	64	MCI	80	All Recall Trials & Recognition	14*	0.76	0.85	0.97	0.35	0.44
List Learning Tests – Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD)	**Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]**	49	NC	49	Delayed Recall & Recognition	NR	1.00	0.92	0.92	0.89	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 1 (Mild CATD)	2	0.41	0.96	0.91	0.62	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 1 (Moderate CATD)	2	0.67	0.96	0.94	0.74	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 1 (Severe CATD)	2	0.92	0.96	0.96	0.92	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 2 (Mild CATD)	4	0.49	0.94	0.89	0.65	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 2 (Moderate CATD)	4	0.74	0.94	0.93	0.78	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 2 (Severe CATD)	4	0.96	0.94	0.94	0.96	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 3 (Mild CATD)	5	0.41	0.98	0.95	0.62	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 3 (Moderate CATD)	5	0.59	0.98	0.97	0.71	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	List Trial 3 (Severe CATD)	5	0.90	0.98	0.98	0.91	0.50
	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Delayed Recall	4	0.88	0.84	0.51	0.97	0.16
	Chandler 2005[13]	95	NC	95	Delayed Recall	4	0.93	0.90	0.90	0.92	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Delayed Recall (Mild CATD)	3	0.86	0.94	0.93	0.87	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Delayed Recall (Moderate CATD)	3	0.96	0.94	0.94	0.96	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Delayed Recall (Severe CATD)	3	0.96	0.94	0.94	0.96	0.50
	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Savings, Retention	65%	0.88	0.82	0.48	0.97	0.16
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Savings, Retention (Mild CATD)	47%	0.62	0.96	0.94	0.72	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Savings, Retention (Moderate CATD)	47%	0.93	0.96	0.96	0.93	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Savings, Retention (Severe CATD)	47%	0.82	0.96	0.95	0.84	0.50
	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Recognition	17	0.60	0.91	0.56	0.92	0.16

Memory Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Recognition Yes (Mild CATD)	9	0.39	0.96	0.91	0.61	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Recognition Yes (Moderate CATD)	9	0.53	0.96	0.93	0.67	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Recognition Yes (Severe CATD)	9	0.73	0.96	0.95	0.78	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Recognition No (Mild CATD)	7	0.25	0.98	0.93	0.57	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Recognition No (Moderate CATD)	7	0.32	0.98	0.94	0.59	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Recognition No (Severe CATD)	7	0.48	0.98	0.96	0.65	0.50
	Cahn 1997[8]	38	NC	236	Intrusion proportion	0	0.37	0.85	0.28	0.89	0.14
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	% Intrusions (Mild CATD)	2 SDs**	0.33	0.94	0.85	0.58	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	% Intrusions (Moderate CATD)	2 SDs**	0.33	0.94	0.85	0.58	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	% Intrusions (Severe CATD)	2 SDs**	0.62	0.94	0.91	0.71	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 1 (Mild CATD)	2 SDs**	0.14	0.96	0.78	0.53	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 1 (Moderate CATD)	2 SDs**	0.16	0.96	0.80	0.53	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 1 (Severe CATD)	2 SDs**	0.14	0.96	0.78	0.53	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 2 (Mild CATD)	2 SDs**	0.33	0.78	0.60	0.54	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 2 (Moderate CATD)	2 SDs**	0.27	0.78	0.55	0.52	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 2 (Severe CATD)	2 SDs**	0.33	0.78	0.60	0.54	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 3 (Mild CATD)	2 SDs**	0.20	0.94	0.77	0.54	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 3 (Moderate CATD)	2 SDs**	0.35	0.94	0.85	0.59	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Trial 3 (Severe CATD)	2 SDs**	0.39	0.94	0.87	0.61	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Delayed Recall (Mild CATD)	2 SDs**	0.27	0.90	0.73	0.55	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Delayed Recall (Moderate CATD)	2 SDs**	0.26	0.90	0.72	0.55	0.50

Memory Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Intrusions Delayed Recall (Severe CATD)	2 SDs**	0.18	0.90	0.64	0.52	0.50
	Chandler 2005[13]	95	MCI	60	Delayed Recall	2	0.81	0.68	0.80	0.69	0.61
List Learning Tests - Cogstate International Shopping List Test (ISLT)	**Thompson 2011**[59]	27	NC	156	Trials Total (at 95% specificity)	18	0.78	0.95	0.73	0.96	0.15
	Thompson 2011[59]	27	NC	156	Trials Total (at 90% specificity)	20	0.82	0.90	0.59	0.97	0.15
List Learning Tests - Delayed Word Recall (DWR)	**Knopman 1989**[32]	28	NC	55	Delayed Recall	2	0.89	0.98	0.96	0.95	0.34
List Learning Tests – DemTect	**Kalbe 2004**[31]	88	NC	97	Delayed Recall	NR	0.93	0.76	0.78	0.93	0.48
List Learning Tests – Hopkins Verbal Learning Test (HVLT)	**Kuslansky 2004**[34]	57	NC	323	Trials Total	14	0.92	0.75	0.39	0.98	0.15
	De Jager 2003[19]	55	MCI	29	Trials Total	15	0.91	0.69	0.85	0.80	0.65
List Learning Tests - Neuropsychological Assessment Battery (NAB)	**Gavett 2009**[24]	26	NC	98	List A Immediate Recall	35	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.92	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	NC	98	List A Immediate Recall	40	0.85	0.90	0.69	0.96	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	NC	98	List B Immediate Recall	35	0.35	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	NC	98	List B Immediate Recall	44	0.85	0.79	0.52	0.95	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	NC	98	List A Short Delay Recall	35	0.85	0.97	0.88	0.96	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	NC	98	List A Short Delay Recall	37	0.92	0.97	0.89	0.98	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	NC	98	List A Long Delay Recall	35	0.81	0.98	0.91	0.95	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	NC	98	List A Long Delay Recall	40	0.92	0.97	0.89	0.98	0.21
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List A Immediate Recall	30	0.58	0.86	0.79	0.70	0.47

Memory Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List A Immediate Recall	35	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.70	0.47
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List B Immediate Recall	35	0.35	0.90	0.76	0.61	0.47
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List B Immediate Recall	41	0.65	0.72	0.68	0.70	0.47
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List A Short Delay Recall	30	0.73	0.83	0.79	0.77	0.47
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List A Short Delay Recall	35	0.85	0.62	0.67	0.82	0.47
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List A Long Delay Recall	35	0.81	0.52	0.60	0.75	0.47
	Gavett 2009[24]	26	aMCI	29	List A Long Delay Recall	36	0.89	0.52	0.62	0.84	0.47
List Learning Tests - Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS)	**Clark 2010**[15]	73	aMCI	44	Savings, Retention	29.9%	0.90	0.72	0.84	0.82	0.62
List Learning Tests – Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test (FCSRT)	**Grober 2008**[26]	35	NC	283	Free Recall	24	0.83	0.76	0.30	0.97	0.11
	Millar 2017[44]	64	NC	519	Free Recall	NR	0.91	0.73	0.29	0.99	0.11
	Grober 2008[26]	35	NC	283	Total Recall	44	0.71	0.94	0.59	0.96	0.11
Prose Recall – Wechsler Memory Scales (WMS) Logical Memory (LM)	**Johnson 2003**[30]	31	NC	47	Veridical Reproduction	NR	0.84	0.87	0.81	0.89	0.40
	Johnson 2003[30]	98	NC	82	Veridical Reproduction (very mild CATD)	NR	0.77	0.81	0.83	0.75	0.54
	Johnson 2003[30]	31	NC	47	Veridical & Gist Recall	NR	0.77	0.89	0.82	0.85	0.40
	Johnson 2003[30]	31	NC	47	Distortion of Text	NR	0.84	0.81	0.74	0.88	0.40
	Johnson 2003[30]	98	NC	82	Distortion of Text (very mild CATD)	NR	0.75	0.81	0.83	0.73	0.54
	Salmon 2002[54]	27	NC	27	Delayed Recall	9	0.87	0.89	0.89	0.87	0.50
	Millar 2017[44]	64	NC	519	Delayed Recall	NR	0.71	0.83	0.34	0.96	0.11

Memory Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Prose Recall – Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS)	**Clark 2010[15]**	73	aMCI	44	Savings, Retention	59.9%	0.85	0.55	0.76	0.69	0.62
Figure Recall - Wechsler Memory Scales (WMS) Visual Reproduction (VR)	**Cahn 1995[9]**	45	NC	238	Immediate Recall	8	0.90	0.79	0.45	0.98	0.16
	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Delayed Recall	2	0.87	0.87	0.56	0.97	0.16
	Salmon 2002[54]	82	NC	82	Delayed Recall	3	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.87	0.50
	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Savings, Retention	29%	0.74	0.93	0.67	0.95	0.16
	Cahn 1997[8]	38	NC	236	Figural Intrusions	1*	0.27	0.82	0.19	0.87	0.14
Other Memory Tests – The Placing Test	**De Jager 2003[19]**	40	MCI	28	Total	10	0.68	0.68	0.75	0.60	0.59
	De Jager 2003[19]	39	MCI	28	Objects	6	0.80	0.71	0.79	0.72	0.58
	De Jager 2003[19]	39	MCI	28	Faces	5	0.90	0.50	0.71	0.78	0.58
Other Memory Tests - Wechsler Memory Scales (WMS) Logical Memory (LM) + Visual Reproduction (VR)	**Troster 1993[61]**	58	NC	69	Savings, Retention	NR	0.88	0.99	0.99	0.91	0.46
Other Memory Tests - Fuld Object Memory	**Loewenstein 2001[38]**	268	NC	144	Trials Total (age 59-68)	19	0.93	1.00	NA	NA	0.65
	Loewenstein 2001[38]	268	NC	144	Trials Total (age 69-78)	17	0.94	1.00	NA	NA	0.65
	Loewenstein 2001[38]	268	NC	144	Trials Total (age 69-78)	18	0.94	1.00	NA	NA	0.65
	Loewenstein 2001[38]	268	NC	144	Trials Total (age 79-90)	18	0.95	0.94	NA	NA	0.65

Memory Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Evaluation (FOME)											
Other Memory Tests – Process Dissociation Procedure	**Millar 2017**[44]	64	NC	519	Recollection Estimate	NR	0.77	0.86	0.40	0.97	0.11

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-cognitive subscale; aMCI=amnestic mild cognitive impairment; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CogState ISLT= Cogstate International Shopping List Test; Comp=comparator; DRS=dementia rating scale; DWR=Delayed Word Recall; FCSRT=Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test; FOME=Fuld Object Memory Evaluation; HVLT= Hopkins Verbal Learning Test; LM=logical memory; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NAB=Neuropsychological Assessment Battery; NC=normal control; NR=not reported; NPV=negative predictive value; PPV=positive predictive value; RBANS= Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status; SD=standard deviation; SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale; VR=visual reproduction

*indicates that values equal to or higher than the specified cutpoint indicate CATD

**indicates 2 standard deviations below the control mean

+indicates that some PPV and NPV values were back-calculated

Appendix Table C.5. Classification accuracy results for executive tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Executive Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Trail Making Test (TMT) part B	**Cahn 1995**[9]	45	NC	238	Time (sec)	173*	0.87	0.88	0.58	0.97	0.16
	Salmon 2002[54]	87	NC	87	Time (sec)	131*	0.85	0.83	0.83	0.85	0.50
	Ashendorf 2008[1]	57	MCI	200	Time (z score)	-1.0	0.53	0.57	0.26	0.81	0.22
	Ashendorf 2008[1]	57	MCI	200	Errors	1 error*	0.72	0.41	0.26	0.84	0.22
	Ashendorf 2008[1]	57	MCI	200	Errors (1) AND Time (-1.0 z)	1*, -1 z	0.44	0.67	0.27	0.81	0.22
	Ashendorf 2008[1]	57	MCI	200	Errors (1) AND/OR Time (-1.0 z)	1*, -1 z	0.81	0.31	0.25	0.85	0.22
Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale-Revised (WAIS-R) Digit Symbol	**Cahn 1995**[9]	45	NC	238	Total score	33	0.95	0.67	0.35	0.99	0.16
	Sunderaraman 2015[58]	107	NC	162	Row 1 Unique Designs	15	0.81	0.36	0.46	0.74	0.40

Executive Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Graphic Pattern Generation Test (GPGT)	**Sunderaraman 2015**[58]	107	NC	162	Row 1 Perseverations	4	0.76	0.37	0.44	0.70	0.40
Modified Wisconsin Card Sorting Test (WCST)	**Bondi 1993**[2]	87	NC	75	Categories	4	0.93	0.81	0.85	0.91	0.54
	Bondi 1993[2]	23	NC	75	Categories (mild CATD)	4	0.83	0.81	0.58	0.94	0.23
	Bondi 1993[2]	87	NC	75	Nonperseverative errors	16*	0.58	0.84	0.81	0.64	0.54
	Bondi 1993[2]	23	NC	75	Nonperseverative errors (mild CATD)	16*	0.48	0.84	0.48	0.84	0.23
	Bondi 1993[2]	87	NC	75	Perseverative errors	6*	0.76	0.93	0.93	0.77	0.54
	Bondi 1993[2]	23	NC	75	Perseverative errors (mild CATD)	6*	0.74	0.93	0.77	0.92	0.23

Abbreviations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; Comp=comparator; GPGT=Graphic Pattern Generation Test; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control; NPV=negative predictive value; PPV=positive predictive value; SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; TMT=Trail Making Test; WAIR-R=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale-Revised; WCST=Wisconsin Card Sorting Test*indicates that values equal to or higher than the specified cutpoint indicate CATD

+indicates that some PPV and NPV values were back-calculated

Appendix Table C.6. Classification accuracy results for language tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Language Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Semantic (Category) Verbal Fluency (SVF)	**Welsh 1991, 1992**[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Animals (mild CATD)	9	0.35	1.00	1.00	0.61	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Animals (moderate CATD)	9	0.49	1.00	1.00	0.66	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Animals (severe CATD)	9	0.94	1.00	1.00	0.94	0.50
	Connor 2005[18]	50	NC	50	Animals	12	0.88	0.86	0.86	0.88	0.50
	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Animals (DRS 101-105)	12	0.90	0.86	0.56	0.98	0.17
	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Animals (DRS 106-110)	12	1.00	0.86	0.59	1.00	0.17
	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Animals (DRS 111-115)	12	1.00	0.86	0.59	1.00	0.17
	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Animals (DRS 116-120)	12	0.70	0.86	0.50	0.93	0.17
	Connor 2005[18]	10	NC	50	Animals (DRS 121-125)	12	0.40	0.86	0.36	0.88	0.17
	Monsch 1992[46]	89	NC	53	Animals	13	0.92	0.94	0.96	0.88	0.63
	Canning 2004[11]	37	NC	46	Animals (mild CATD)	13	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.45
	Canning 2004[11]	98	NC	46	Animals	14	0.87	0.96	0.98	0.78	0.68
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	Animals (mild CATD)	16	0.95	0.79	0.64	0.98	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	First names	15	0.94	0.87	0.92	0.90	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	First names (mild CATD)	17	0.91	0.83	0.68	0.96	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	43	NC	17	First names (males)	12	0.84	0.94	0.97	0.70	0.72
	Monsch 1992[45]	46	NC	36	First names (females)	16	0.96	0.92	0.94	0.94	0.56
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	Fruits	10	0.96	0.89	0.93	0.92	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	Fruits (mild CATD)	10	0.91	0.89	0.76	0.96	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	Vegetables	9	0.96	0.87	0.92	0.92	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	Vegetables (mild CATD)	10	1.00	0.79	0.66	1.00	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	Supermarket	15	0.92	0.96	0.98	0.88	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	Supermarket (mild CATD)	15	0.76	1.00	0.89	0.91	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	43	NC	17	Supermarket (males)	14	0.93	0.94	0.98	0.84	0.72
	Monsch 1992[45]	46	NC	36	Supermarket (females)	16	0.94	0.97	0.98	0.92	0.56

Language Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
	Kalbe 2004[31]	88	NC	97	Supermarket	?	0.92	0.81	0.81	0.92	0.48
	Cerhan 2002[12]	40	NC	221	Total (animals, fruits, vegetables)	28	0.93	0.89	0.60	0.98	0.15
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	Total (animals, fruits, vegetables)	37	1.00	0.93	0.96	1.00	0.63
	Salmon 2002[54]	95	NC	95	Total (animals, fruits, vegetables)	37	0.96	0.88	0.89	0.96	0.50
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	Total (animals, fruits, vegetables; mild AD)	37	1.00	0.92	0.82	1.00	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	43	NC	17	Total (animals, fruits, vegetables; males)	24	0.84	1.00	1.00	0.71	0.72
	Monsch 1992[45]	36	NC	46	Total (animals, fruits, vegetables; females)	37	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.44
	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Total Category (unspecified)	31	0.90	0.83	0.50	0.98	0.16
	Clark 2014[16]	41	NC	44	Combined correct, perservations, intrusions	NR	0.90	0.89	0.88	0.91	0.48
	Clark 2014[16]	41	NC	44	Combined correct, perseverations, intrusions, clustering, switching, ICA component scores	NR	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.94	0.48
Phonemic (Letter) Verbal Fluency (PVF)	**Monsch 1992**[45]	89	NC	53	A words	6	0.72	0.93	0.94	0.66	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	A words (mild CATD)	11	0.86	0.59	0.45	0.91	0.28
	Canning 2004[11]	98	NC	46	A words	12	0.76	0.74	0.86	0.59	0.68
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	F words	8	0.79	0.87	0.91	0.71	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	F words (mild CATD)	8	0.67	0.87	0.67	0.87	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	S words	10	0.87	0.87	0.92	0.79	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	S words (mild CATD)	10	0.67	0.87	0.67	0.87	0.28
	Cerhan 2002[12]	40	NC	221	Total (C, F, L)	25	0.73	0.78	0.37	0.94	0.15
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	Total (F, A, S)	29	0.87	0.92	0.95	0.81	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	89	NC	53	Total (F, A, S)	30	0.89	0.85	0.91	0.82	0.63
	Monsch 1992[45]	21	NC	53	Total (F, A, S; mild CATD)	31	0.81	0.83	0.65	0.92	0.28
	Monsch 1992[45]	43	NC	17	Total (F, A, S; males)	27	0.81	0.88	0.95	0.65	0.72
	Cahn 1995[9]	45	NC	238	Total Letter (unspecified)	30	0.76	0.69	0.32	0.94	0.16

Language Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Combined Semantic and Phonemic Verbal Fluency	**Cahn 1997[8]**	38	NC	236	Intrusion error proportion	1*	0.39	0.87	0.33	0.90	0.14
	Cahn 1997[8]	38	NC	236	Preservative error proportion	2*	0.67	0.52	0.18	0.90	0.14
	Canning 2004[11]	98	NC	46	Difference (animal - letter F)	0	0.53	0.96	0.97	0.49	0.68
Boston Naming Test (BNT 15-item)	**Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]**	49	NC	49	Total score (Mild CATD)	13	0.53	0.92	0.87	0.66	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Total score (Moderate CATD)	13	0.55	0.92	0.87	0.67	0.50
	Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	49	NC	49	Total score (Severe CATD)	13	0.84	0.92	0.91	0.85	0.50
Boston Naming Test (BNT 30-item)	**Cahn 1995[9]**	45	NC	238	Total score	22	0.75	0.85	0.49	0.95	0.16
	Cahn 1997[8]	38	NC	236	Semantic naming errors	1*	0.50	0.72	0.22	0.90	0.14
	Cahn 1997[8]	38	NC	236	Lexical naming errors	1*	0.74	0.70	0.28	0.94	0.14
	De Jager 2003[19]	36	MCI	27	Total score	21	0.64	0.81	0.82	0.63	0.57

Abbreviations: BNT=Boston Naming Test; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; Comp=comparator; DRS=dementia rating scale; ICA=independent component analysis; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control; NR=not reported; NPV=negative predictive value; PPV=positive predictive value; PVF=phonemic verbal fluency; SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; SVF=semantic verbal fluency

*indicates that values equal to or higher than the specified cutpoint indicate CATD

+indicates that some PPV and NPV values were back-calculated

Appendix Table C.7. Classification accuracy results for combination cognitive tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Combination Cognitive Test	Author Year	CATD N	Comp Group	Comp N	Score (Subgroup)	Cut Point	SE	SP	PPV+	NPV+	CATD Base Rate
Supplementing the MMSE	**Brodaty 1997**[5]	28	NC	28	MMSE, CD (Shulman)	Fail both (23, 3*)	0.40	1.00	1.00	0.63	0.50
	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	MMSE, CD (Sunderland)	Fail both (23, 8)	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.50
	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	MMSE, CD (Wolf-Klein)	Fail both (23, 8)	0.36	1.00	1.00	0.61	0.50
	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	MMSE, CD (Shulman)	Fail either (23, 3*)	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.50
	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	MMSE, CD (Sunderland)	Fail either (23, 8)	0.86	0.96	0.96	0.87	0.50
	Brodaty 1997[5]	28	NC	28	MMSE, CD (Wolf-Klein)	Fail either (23, 8)	0.86	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.50
	Galasko 1990[23]	50	NC	74	MMSE, PVF (FAS)	NR	1.00	0.99	0.98	1.00	0.40
	Galasko 1990[23]	24	NC	74	MMSE, PVF (FAS)	NR	0.88	0.99	0.95	0.96	0.24
Other Test Combinations	**Cahn 1997**[8]	38	NC	236	Errors/intrusions (SVF, PVF, BNT-30, CERAD List)	>0.5 (logistic equation cutoff)	0.29	0.98	0.70	0.90	0.14
	Cahn 1995[9]	28	NC	233	TMT-B, CERAD List, BNT-30, WMS VR	>0.5 (logistic equation cutoff)	0.82	0.98	0.83	0.98	0.11
	Cahn 1995[9]	28	NC	233	TMT-B, CERAD List, BNT-30, WMS VR (+ age)	>0.5 (logistic equation cutoff)	0.79	0.97	0.76	0.97	0.11
	Salmon 2002[54]	93	NC	16	SVF, WMS VR	Fail both (39.5, 8.5)	0.96	0.93	0.99	0.80	0.85
	Salmon 2002[54]	93	NC	16	SVF, DRS total	Fail both (39.5, 132.5)	0.95	0.94	0.99	0.76	0.85
	Grober 2008[27]	34	NC	261	MIS, SVF animals	Fail either (4, 9)	0.91	0.81	0.38	0.99	0.12
	Storandt 1989[57]	66	NC	83	WMS LM, WAIS DSy, BNT 60-item	≥0 (canonical variate)	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.44
	Gomez 2006[25]	77	NC	76	WMS LM, WAIS DSy, BNT 60-item	NR	0.68	0.74	0.73	0.70	0.50
	Gomez 2006[25]	77	NC	76	WMS LM, SVF animals	NR	0.78	0.74	0.75	0.77	0.50
	Welsh 1992[66]	49	NC	49	CERAD List DR, BNT-15	NR	0.90	0.92	0.92	0.90	0.50
	Petersen 1994[50]	106	NC	106	WAIS-R Moans PIQ and FCSRT FR trials total	NR	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.50

Abbreviations: BNT=Boston Naming Test; CERAD= Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CD=clock drawing; Comp=comparator; DR=delayed recall; DRS=dementia rating scale; DSy=Digit Symbol; FCSRT=Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test; FR=free recall; LM=logical memory; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control; NR=not reported; NPV=negative predictive value; PIQ=performance intelligence quotient; PPV=positive predictive value; PVF=phonemic verbal fluency; SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; SVF=semantic verbal

fluency; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale; VR=visual reproduction; VRT=visual reproduction test
*indicates that values equal to or higher than the specified cut point indicate CATD
+indicates that some PPV and NPV values were back-calculated

Appendix Table C.8. Cognitive studies: Participant characteristics by diagnostic group in eligible cognitive studies with low-medium risk of bias

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
Ashendorf 2008[1]	257	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	79.7 14.6 58% 77% (all subjects) NINCDS-ADRDA 24.2 ≥1.0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.5 14.6 41% 77% (all subjects) Petersen criteria 28.1 NR	TMT B
Bondi 1993[2]	162	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.2 13.0 47% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 20.7 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	71.1 13.7 36% NR Self-Report 28.9 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	WCST
Brodaty 1997[5]	56	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.1 8.7 32% NR DSM-III-R, NINCDS-ADRDA 19.5 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	69.5 11.3 25% NR Unclear 28.7 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CD MMSE & CD
Brown 2009[6]	376	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	69 NR NR NR NINCDS-ADRDA 22.5 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NR (age-matched) NR NR NR Medical history NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	TYM
Buschke 1999[7]	472	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	81.1 11.3 33% 81% (all subjects) DSM-III-R, NINCDS-ADRDA NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	79.3 12.2 36% 81% (all subjects) Diagnostic workup NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	MIS
Cahn 1995, 1996, 1997[8-10]	283	Age (yrs) Education (yrs)	83.6 13.8	Age (yrs) Education (yrs)	78.4 13.8	Age (yrs) Education (yrs)	NA NA	CD CERAD List

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	60% NR NINCDS-ADRDA NR NR	Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	41% NR Diagnostic Workup NR NR	Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA	WMS VR WAIS DSy TMT B BNT PVF, SVF Combinations
Canning 2004[11]	144	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73 13.6 NR NR NINCDS-ADRDA 23 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.1 15 NR NR normal cognitive testing, MRI 28.7 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	PVF, SVF
Cerhan 2002[12]	261	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77.3 12.4 43% NR NINCDS-ADRDA NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76.1 13.7 41% NR Diagnostic Workup NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	PVF, SVF
Chandler 2005[13]	250	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74.4 13.6 39% 100% NINCDS-ADRDA 21.1 1	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74.2 15.3 40% 100% 28.6 0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.8 14.8 48% 100% Petersen criteria 27.5 NR	MMSE CERAD TS CERAD List
Chapman 2010[14]	133	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	75.8 14.3 56% NR DSM-IV-TR, NINCDS-ADRDA 24.3 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.3 15.9 40% NR Physician assessment 28.64 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	MMSE
Clark 2010[15]	117	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria	76.2 12.8 37% 91% (all subjects) NINCDS-ADRDA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria	NA NA NA NA NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria	74.8 13.9 34% 91% (all subjects) Diagnostic Workup	RBANS List RBANS Story

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		MMSE CDR	21.79 4.4 (sum of boxes)	MMSE CDR	NA NA	MMSE CDR	27 1.4 (sum of boxes)	
Clark 2014[16]	85	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.5 14 63% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 24.3 4.0 (SOB)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.5 14.4 32% NR Diagnostic workup 29.3 0.2 (SOB)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	SVF
Connor 2005[18]	100	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.3 12.6 NR NR NINCDS-ADRDA 21.3 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.7 13.1 NR NR Diagnostic Workup 28.92 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CD SVF
De Jager 2003[19]	84	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77 12 (all subjects) 55% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 21 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76 12 (all subjects) 41% NR Petersen criteria 28 NR	CLOX HVLT BNT TPT
Elamin 2016[20]	59	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	62.6 46.7%<16, 26.7% 16-18, 16.7%>18 48.4% NR Full diagnostic workup NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	66.6 53.6%<16, 42.9% 16-18, 3.6%>18 57.1% NR NR NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	ACE-III
Esteban-Santillas 1998[21]	80	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72 14 ~50% NR NINCDS-ADRDA NR 1	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72 14 ~50% NR Screening test and staging NR 0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CD
	148	Age (yrs)	71.3	Age (yrs)	69.7	Age (yrs)	NA	

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
Galasko 1990[23]		Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	14.2 47% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 20.47 NR	Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	14.5 37% NR Diagnostic workup 29 NR	Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA	MMSE MMSE & PVF
Gavett 2009[24]	153	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	80.6 14.7 58% 89% NINCDS-ADRDA 23.1 1.21	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	71.5 16.5 67% 83% Diagnostic Workup 29.6 0.0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76.1 14.7 45% 83% Diagnostic Workup 28 0.3	NAB List
Gomez 2006[25]	153	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76.8 14.3 47% 93% (all subjects) NINCDS-ADRDA, DSM III-R NR 0.5	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77 14.9 42% 93% (all subjects) CDR NR 0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Combination (WMS LM, WAIS digit symbol, BNT) Combination (WMS LM, SVF)
Grober 2008}[26]	318	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	65+ NR NR African American and Caucasian patients DSM-IV, neurologist dx 18+ Most 0.5	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	65+ NR NR African American and Caucasian patients Neuropsychological evaluation NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	FCSRT free recall, FCSRT total recall
Grober 2008[27]	295	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE	NR for CATD NR for CATD NR for CATD African American and Caucasian patients DSM-IV and NINCDS-ADRDA 18+	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE	78.2 12.9 18% African American and Caucasian patients Diagnostic battery, informant responses 27.4	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE	NA NA NA NA NA NA	Combination (MIS or SVF)

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		CDR	NR for CATD	CDR	0	CDR	NA	
Hollocks 2018[29]	102	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.4 NR 49% NR DSM-IV and ICD-10 22.0 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.3 NR 49% NR Medical history 28.3 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	BMET
Johnson 2003[30]	242	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74.3 (both cohorts) 12.9 (both cohorts) 45% (cohort 1) NR DSM-IV (cohort 1); DSM-III-R and NINCDS-ADRDA (cohort 2) NR 0.5 (both cohorts)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76.7 (both cohorts) 14.1 (both cohorts) 28% (cohort 1) NR Neuro exam (both cohorts) NR 0.0 (both cohorts)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	WMS LM
Kalbe 2004[31]	185	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.3 9.8 40% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 24.1 1.0-2.0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.2 11.4 28% NR Diagnostic Workup 28.5 0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	MMSE DemTect List SVF
Knopman 1989[32]	83	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74 14 36% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 23.4 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.5 12 45.5% NR Self-Report 28.7 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	DWR List
Kuslansky 2002[33]	240	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77.2 11.6 43% 61% DSM-III-R, NINCDS-ADRDA NR 1.2	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	78.9 12.6 35% 73% Diagnostic workup NR 0.2	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	MIS

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
Kuslansky 2004[34]	380	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	81.7 11.8 33% 65% NINCDS-ADRDA 22.4 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	78.6 12.9 40% 65% Self-report 26.1 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	MMSE HVLT List
Lange 2006[35]	68	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73 14.5 55.9% 91.2% NINCDS-ADRDA 18-23 (or >95 DRS) NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.9 14.2 55.9% 91.2% Diagnostic workup NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	WMS-III GMI, WMS-III IMI, WMS-III DMI, WAIS-III GAI
Lee 1996[36]	60	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.4 NR 33% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 20.9 0.98	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	67.7 NR 36% NR Self-Report 27.9 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CD
Loewenstein 2001[38]	412	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77.7 12.1 35% NR NINCDS-ADRDA >18 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.8 14.1 38% NR Diagnostic Workup ≥24 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	FOME
Logsdon 1989[37]	98	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70 14 53% NR NINCDS-ADRDA, DSM III 23 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	68 14 43% NR Diagnostic workup 30 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	WAIS-R Fuld Profile
Maruff 2013[40]	710	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white)	79.3 Median 12 49% NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white)	69.5 Median 12 42% NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white)	NA NA NA NA	CBB

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NINCDS-ADRDA 19.8 5.9 (sum of boxes)	Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	Neuropsych testing 28.7 0	Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA	
Mendez 1992[42]	72	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.7 12 39% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 13-23 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	69.3 12.1 38% NR Medical history, cognitive screening ≥28 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CD
Mendiondo 2003[43]	1,534	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.8 (CERAD) 62.1 (UK-ADRC) 13.4 (CERAD) 12.9 (UK-ADRC) 41% (CERAD) 28.4% (UK-ADRC) 87% (CERAD) 98.4% (UK-ADRC) NINCDS-ADRDA (CERAD) NR (UK-ADRC) 22.6 (CERAD) NR (UK-ADRC) NR (CERAD) 0.5 or 1.0 (UK-ADRC)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	68.6 (CERAD) 73.1 (UK-ADRC) 13.8 (CERAD) 15.8 (UK-ADRC) 34% (CERAD) 36.6% (UK-ADRC) 94% (CERAD) 98.9% (UK-ADRC) No dementia dx, screen, no other neurological conditions (CERAD) Diagnostic workup (UK-ADRC) 28.9 (CERAD) NR (UK-ADRC) NR (CERAD) NR (UK-ADRC)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	BAS
Millar 2017[44]	583	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	75.0 15.1 58% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 26.2 0.5	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	68.9 15.6 38% NR CDR 29 0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	PDP memory task, FCSRT, WMS LM II
Monsch 1992[45]	142	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male)	72.1 13.5 48%	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male)	71.2 13.6 32%	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male)	NA NA NA	PVF, SVF

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	98% DSM-III and NINCDS-ADRDA 18 NR	Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	98% Medical history 28.8 NR	Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA	
Monsch 1995[46]	641	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74.2 (both cohorts) 13.2 (both cohorts) 50% (both cohorts) majority white (cohort 1) DSM-III and NINCDS-ADRDA (both cohorts) NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	75.9 (both cohorts) 14.2 (both cohorts) 41% (both cohorts) Majority white (cohort 1) Diagnostic workup (both cohorts) NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	DRS
Morgan 2010[48]	238	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77.8 3.5* (3=12 years; 4=13-15 years) 37% 87% (all subjects) Cognitive scores 22.9 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76.5 3.8* (3=12 years; 4=13-15 years) 37% 87% (all subjects) Self-Report NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76.5 3.4* (3=12 years; 4=13-15 years) 37% 87% (all subjects) Petersen criteria 26.2 NR	RBANS
Parsey 2011[49]	66	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74.1 15.7 61% NR NINCDS-ADRDA NR 1.0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.5 16.2 39% NR Petersen criteria NR 0.5	CLOX
Petersen 1994[50]	212	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	80.7 11.8 NR NR NINCDS-ADRDA, DSM III-R 20.9 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	80.2 12.6 NR NR Diagnostic workup 28.5 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Brief Battery (WIAS-R PIQ and FCSRT trials total free recall)
Quarmley 2017[51]	496	Age (yrs) Education (yrs)	NA (subsample data reported) NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs)	NA (subsample data reported) NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs)	NA (subsample data reported) NA	MoCA

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA DSM-IV NA NA	Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA Diagnostic workup NA NA	Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA Petersen criteria NA NA	
Roalf 2017[53]	587	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	75.9 13.4 35% 71% DSM-IV-TR 20 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.3 17 33% 79% Diagnostic workup 29 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73 14.7 48 78% Petersen criteria 26 NR	MoCA, MMSE
Salmon 2002[54]	196	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	71.6 14.2 49% NR DSM-III/DSM-III-R, NINCDS-ADRDA, pathological or clinical verification 25.6 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	AD Match (2 years) AD Match (3years) AD Match NR Diagnostic workup NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	DRS WMS LM WMS VR TMT B SVF Combinations
Solomon 1998[70]	120	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77.6 13.3 33% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 21 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77.5 14.4 35% NR Medical history, functionally independent 28.7 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	7MS
Springate 2014[56]	147	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.9 12.5 43% 94% NINCDS-ADRDA 23.1 0.9	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.9 13.3 43% 98% Diagnostic Workup 26.8 0.5	DRS
Storandt 1989[57]	149	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male)	72.2 12.8 (all subjects) 44%	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male)	71.6 12.8 (all subjects) 39%	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male)	NA NA NA	Combination (WMS LM,

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	100% CDR and physician diagnosis NR 1.0	Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	100% CDR NR 0	Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA	WAIS DSy, BNT)
Sunderarama n 2015[58]	269	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77.6 15.4 43% NR NINCDS-ADRDA ≥17 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	75.7 16.0 34% NR Interview, cognitive screen ≥27 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	GPGT
Thompson 2011[59]	183	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.5 11.7 58% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 22.3 4.9 (sum of boxes)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	73.1 12.1 53% NR Cognitive testing, neuro exam 29.1 0 (sum of boxes)	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Cogstate ISLT
Tremont 2011[60]	150	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74.1 12.5 42% 94% NINCDS-ADRDA NR 0.5-1.0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.9 13.3 42% 98% Diagnostic Workup NR 0.5	MCAS
Troster 1993[61]	127	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	72.9 13.2 47% NR NINCDS-ADRDA NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	74.4 13.5 41% NR Medical history NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	WMS LM & VR
Trzepacz 2015[62]	399	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE	77.6 15.8 67% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 20.3	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE	NA NA NA NA NA NA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE	74.2 16.2 61% NR Petersen criteria 27.8	MoCA

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		CDR	0.5-1.0	CDR	NA	CDR	0.5	
Tuokko 1992[63]	120	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	70.6 10.7 33% NR DSM-III-R and NINCDS-ADRDA 15.5 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	71.3 13.1 40% NR Interview, medical questionnaire NR NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CD
Uhlmann 1991[64]	209	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76 (all subjects) 19% middle, 30% HS, 38% college, 13% graduate (all subjects) 42% (all subjects) 97% DSM-III, NINCDS/ADRDA 19 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	76 (all subjects) 19% middle, 30% HS, 38% college, 13% graduate (all subjects) 42% (all subjects) 95% Unclear 27 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	MMSE
Welsh 1991, 1992[65, 66]	196	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	71.1 13.8 51% NR NINCDS-ADRDA 20.0 1.3	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	71.1 14 51% NR Diagnostic Workup, free of cognitive impairment 28.9 0	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CERAD List BNT SVF CERAD List & BNT
Wolf-Klein 1989[67]	251	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	79 NR 30% (all subjects) NR NINCDS-ADRDA 12.8 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	77 NR 30% (all subjects) NR Diagnostic Workup 27.7 NR	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria MMSE CDR	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	CD
Zainal 2016[68]	269	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria	72.2 6.0 63% 77% Chinese NINCDS-ADRDA	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria	61.8 11.7 31% 90% Chinese Staging	Age (yrs) Education (yrs) Gender (% male) Race (% white) Dx Criteria	66.4 10.9 50% 89% Chinese Petersen criteria	ADAS-Cog ADAS-Cog List

Study	N	CATD		NC		MCI		Cognitive Tests
		MMSE CDR	22.3 0.5-1.0	MMSE CDR	29.1 0	MMSE CDR	27.4 0.5	

Abbreviations: ACE=Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; BAS=Brief Alzheimer's Screen; BMET=Brief Memory and Executive Test; BNT=Boston Naming Test; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CBB=Cogstate Brief Battery; CD=Clock drawing; CDR=Clinical Dementia Rating; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease neuropsychological battery; DMI=Delayed Memory Index; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; DSM=Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders; DSy=Digit Symbol; FCSRT=Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test; FOME=Fuld Object Memory Evaluation; GAI=General Ability Index; GMI=General Memory Index; GPGT=Graphic Pattern Generation Test; HS=high school; HVLT=Hopkins Verbal Learning Test; IMI=Immediate Memory Index; ISLT=International Shopping List Test; LM=Logical Memory; MCAS=Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen; MCI=Mild Cognitive Impairment; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; NA=not applicable; NAB=Neuropsychological Assessment Battery; NC=normal cognition; NINCDS-ADRDA=National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders; NR=not reported; PDP=Process Dissociation Procedure; PIQ=Performance Intelligent Quotient; PVF=phonemic verbal fluency; RBANS=Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status; SVF=semantic verbal fluency; TMT B=Trail Making Test Part B; TPT=The Placing Test; TYM=Test Your Memory; VR=visual reproduction; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WCST=Wisconsin Card Sorting Test; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale

Appendix Table C.9. Brief cognitive tests and scores represented in extracted studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Test, estimated administration time	Score	Range*	Better performance
7 Minute Screen (7MS), 5-10 min	Total score	0-no ceiling	Higher
Addenbrooke's Cognitive Exam (ACE), 15-20 min	Total score	0-100	Higher
Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive (ADAS-Cog), 30 min	11-item total score	0-70	Lower
	12-item total score	0-80	Lower
	12-item list learning score	0-32	Lower
Boston Naming Test (BNT)	15-item total score, 5-10 min	0-15	Higher
	30-item total score, 15 min	0-30	Higher
	30-item semantic errors	0-30	Lower
	30-item lexical errors	0-30	Lower
Brief Alzheimer's Screen (BAS), < 5 min	Total score	0-no ceiling	Higher
Brief Memory and Executive Test (BMET), 10 min	Total score	0-16	Higher
Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease (CERAD) neuropsychological battery, 30 min	CERAD total score, 20 min	0-100	Higher
	List learning delayed recall	0-10	Higher
	List learning % retention (savings)	0-100	Higher
	List learning recognition scores	Varies	Higher
	List learning intrusion scores	Varies	Lower
Clock Drawing, multiple versions, 5 min	Rouleau quantitative scale	10	Higher
	Sunderland	10	Higher
	Mendez	20	Higher
	Shulman	5	Higher
	Tuokko	--	Lower
	Watson	0-7	Lower

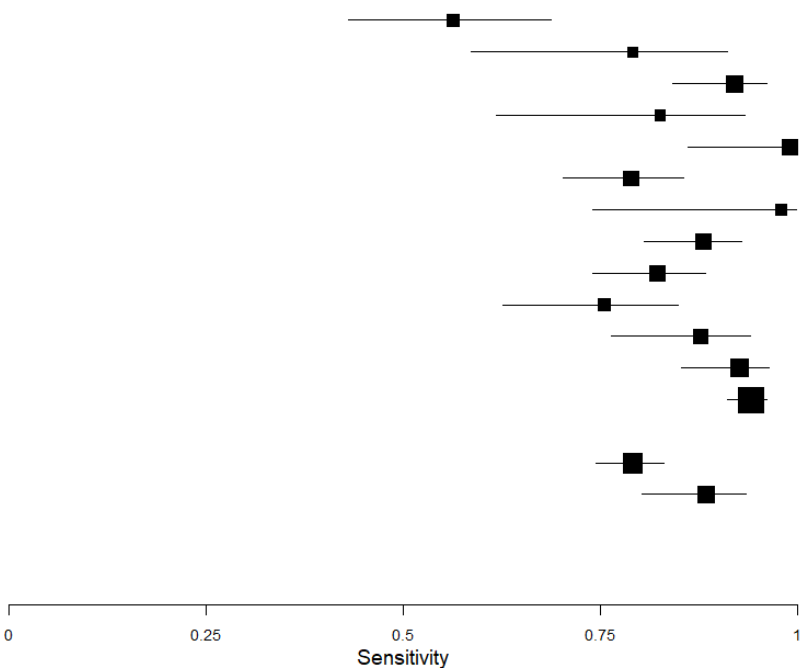
Test, estimated administration time	Score	Range*	Better performance
	Wolf-Klein	10	Higher
	CLOX 1 (draw)	15	Higher
	CLOX 2 (copy)	15	Higher
Cogstate Brief Battery (CBB), 15 min	Learning & Working Memory composite	M 100 ±10	Higher
	Attention & Psychomotor composite	M 100 ±10	Higher
Cogstate International Shopping List Test (ISLT), 20-25 min	Trials total	0-36	Higher
	Delayed recall	0-12	Higher
Dementia Rating Scale (DRS), multiple versions, 30 min	Total score	0-144	Higher
	Attention	0-37	Higher
	Initiation/Perseveration	0-37	Higher
	Construction	0-6	Higher
	Conceptualization	0-39	Higher
	Memory	0-25	Higher
Delayed Word Recall (DWR), 5-10 min	Total score	0-10	Higher
DemTect, 8-10 min	Delayed recall	0-18	Higher
Free and Cued Selective Reminding (FCSR), 15 min	Free recall	0-48	Higher
	Total recall	0-48	Higher
Fuld Object Memory Evaluation (OME), 15 min	3 trials total	0-30	Higher
Graphic Pattern Generation (GPG)	Row 1 perseverations	0-9	Lower
	Row 1 unique designs	0-10	Higher
Hopkins Verbal Learning Test (HVLT), multiple versions, 30+ min	Trials total, 10-15 min	0-36	Higher
Memory Impairment Screen (MIS), < 5 min	Total score	0-8	Higher
Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE), 5-10 min	Total score	0-30	Higher
Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen (MCAS), 15 min	Total score	0-no ceiling	Higher
Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA), 10 min	Total score	0-30	Higher
Neuropsychological Assessment Battery (NAB) List Learning subtest, 20-25 min	List A immediate recall	M 50 ±10	Higher
	List B immediate recall	M 50 ±10	Higher
	List A short delayed recall	M 50 ±10	Higher
	List A long delayed recall	M 50 ±10	Higher
Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS), 30 min	Verbal index	M 100 ±15	Higher
	Visual index	M 100 ±15	Higher
	% Retention scores (savings)	0-100	Higher
Test Your Memory (TYM), < 5 min (scoring time)	Total score	0-50	Higher

Test, estimated administration time	Score	Range*	Better performance
Trail Making Test (TMT), part B, 5 min	TMT B time (seconds)	0-300	Lower
	TMT B errors	0-5	Lower
Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS), multiple versions	Fuld profile, 30 min	Yes/No	--
	Digit Symbol total, < 5 min	Varies	Higher
Wechsler Memory Scale (WMS), multiple versions, 30-40 min	General Memory index	M 100 ±15	Higher
	Immediate Memory index	M 100 ±15	Higher
	Delayed Memory index	M 100 ±15	Higher
	Logical Memory I & II	Varies	Higher
	Visual Reproduction I & II	Varies	Higher
	% Retention scores (savings)	0-100	Higher
	Intrusion error scores	0-no ceiling	Lower
Wisconsin Card Sorting Test (WCST), 20-30 min	Categories achieved	0-6	Higher
	Perseverative errors	count or %	Lower
	Non-perseverative errors	count or %	Lower
The Placing Test, 6 min	Total score	0-20	Higher
	Objects	0-10	Higher
	Faces	0-10	Higher
Verbal fluency, < 5 min	Semantic (category)	0-no ceiling	Higher
	Phonemic (letter)	0-no ceiling	Higher

* Scores presented as M ±SD indicate a normed score with a known distribution (Standard score, T score, etc.)

Figure C.1. Sensitivity results of MMSE in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

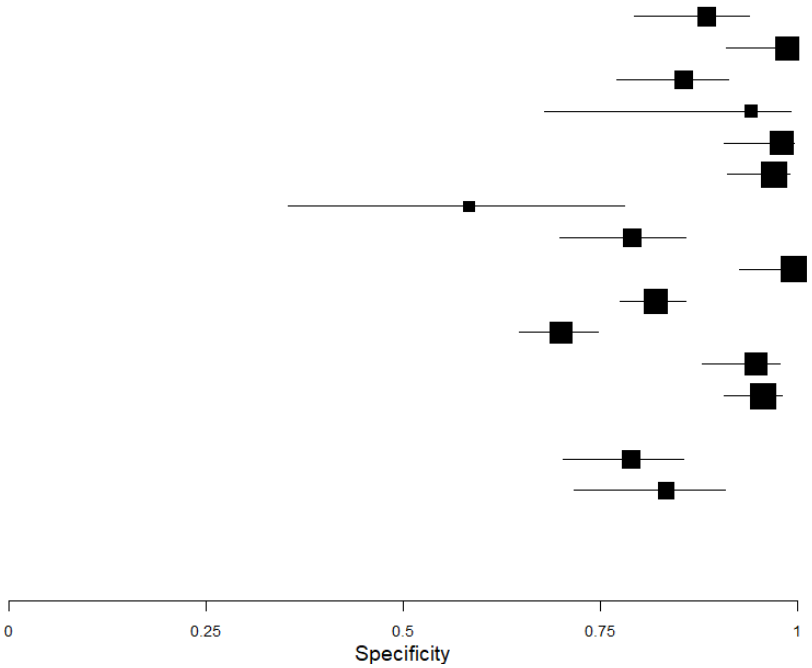
Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TP/(TP + FN)
CATD vs. NC		
NR; Chapman 2010	0.564 (0.431, 0.688)	31/55
NR [Mild CATD]; Galasko 1990	0.792 (0.587, 0.911)	19/24
21; Kalbe 2004	0.920 (0.842, 0.962)	81/88
21 [Middle School]; Uhlmann 1991	0.826 (0.618, 0.933)	19/23
23 [Moderate CATD]; Galasko 1990	0.990 (0.862, 0.999)	50/50
23 [High school educated]; Uhlmann 1991	0.789 (0.702, 0.856)	86/109
24 [Middle School]; Uhlmann 1991	0.979 (0.741, 0.999)	23/23
24 [High school educated]; Uhlmann 1991	0.881 (0.805, 0.929)	96/109
24 [College educated]; Uhlmann 1991	0.823 (0.740, 0.883)	90/109
24; Kuslansky 2004	0.754 (0.627, 0.849)	43/57
25; Kuslansky 2004	0.877 (0.764, 0.940)	50/57
26; Chandler 2005	0.926 (0.853, 0.964)	88/95
27, Roalf 2017	0.941 (0.911, 0.962)	320/340
CATD vs. MCI		
18; Roalf 2017	0.791 (0.745, 0.831)	269/340
25; Chandler 2005	0.884 (0.803, 0.935)	84/95



Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

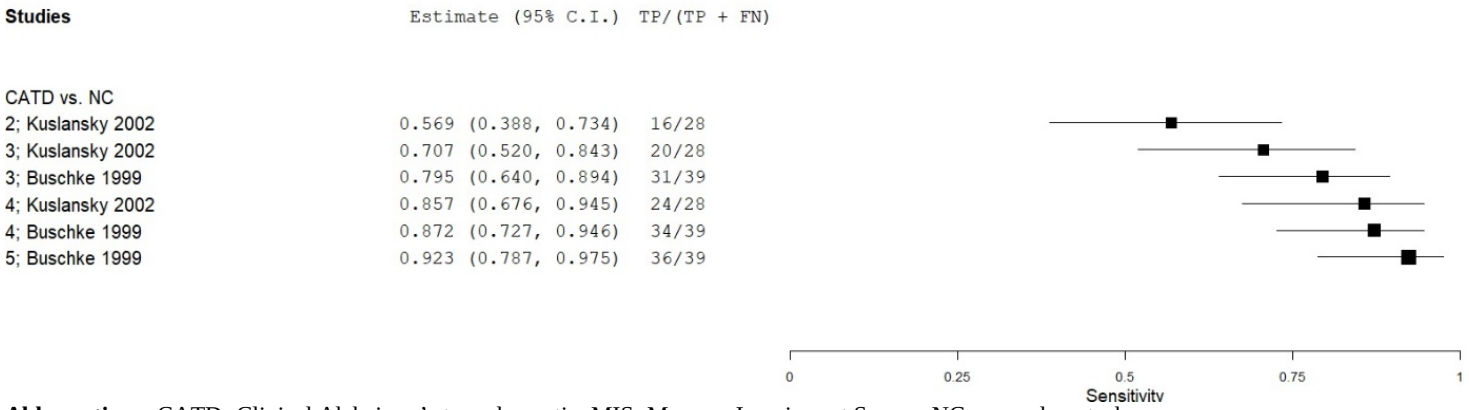
Figure C.2. Specificity results of MMSE in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TN/(FP + TN)
CATD vs. NC		
NR; Chapman 2010	0.885 (0.793, 0.939)	69/78
NR [Mild CATD]; Galasko 1990	0.986 (0.910, 0.998)	73/74
21; Kalbe 2004	0.856 (0.771, 0.913)	83/97
21 [Middle School]; Uhlmann 1991	0.941 (0.680, 0.992)	16/17
23 [Moderate CATD]; Galasko 1990	0.980 (0.907, 0.996)	73/74
23 [High school educated]; Uhlmann 1991	0.970 (0.911, 0.990)	97/100
24 [Middle School]; Uhlmann 1991	0.583 (0.354, 0.781)	10/17
24 [High school educated]; Uhlmann 1991	0.790 (0.699, 0.859)	79/100
24 [College educated]; Uhlmann 1991	0.995 (0.926, 1.000)	100/100
24; Kuslansky 2004	0.820 (0.775, 0.859)	265/323
25; Kuslansky 2004	0.700 (0.647, 0.747)	226/323
26; Chandler 2005	0.947 (0.880, 0.978)	90/95
27, Roalf 2017	0.957 (0.907, 0.980)	132/138
CATD vs. MCI		
18; Roalf 2017	0.789 (0.702, 0.856)	86/109
25; Chandler 2005	0.833 (0.717, 0.908)	50/60



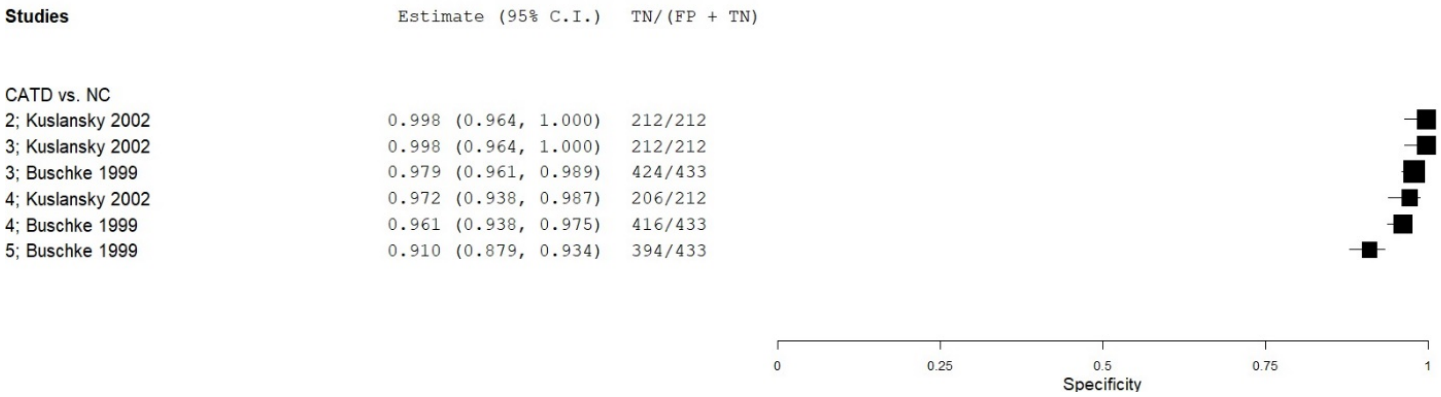
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.3. Sensitivity results of MIS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



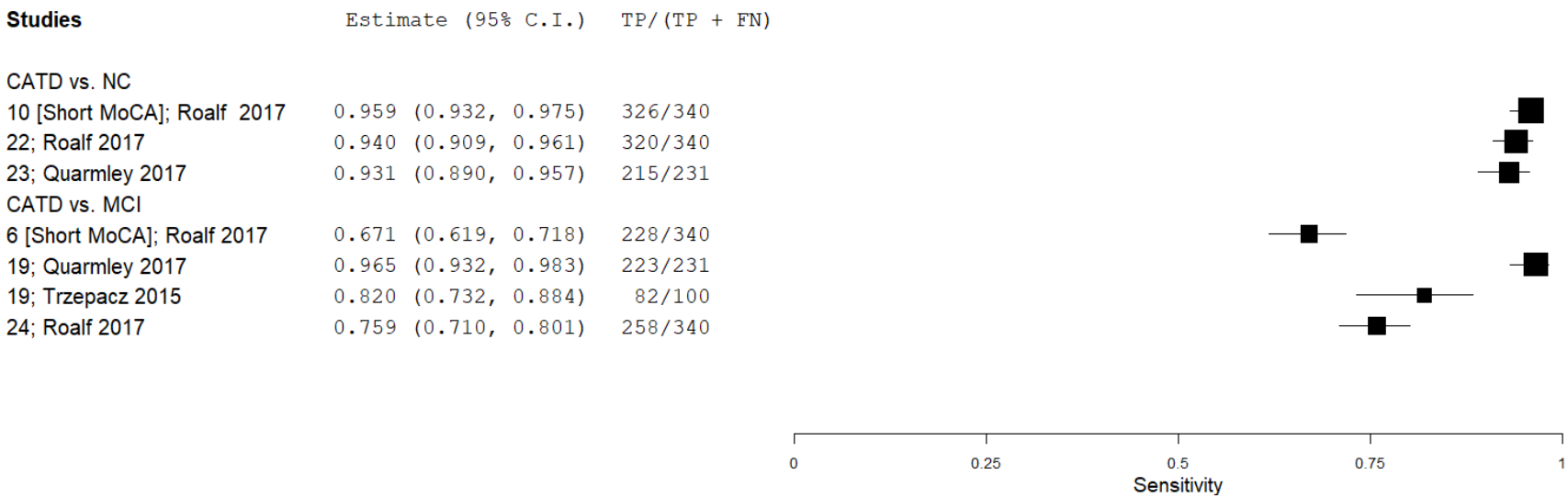
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; NC=normal control

Figure C.4. Specificity results of MIS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



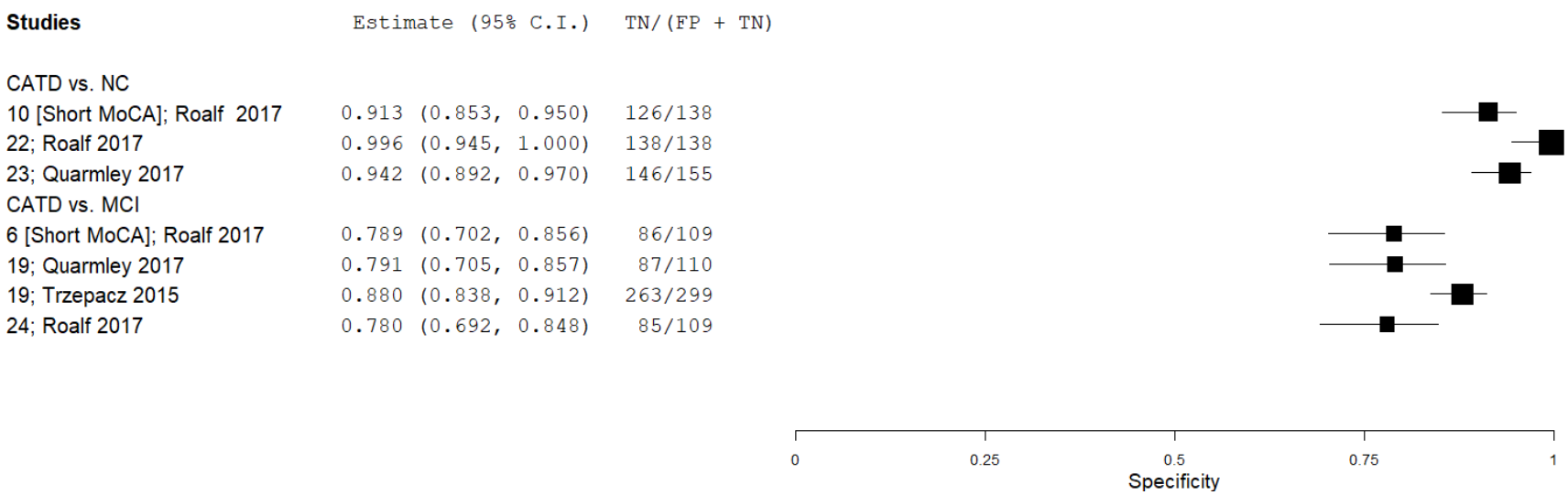
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; NC=normal control

Figure C.5. Sensitivity results of MoCA in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



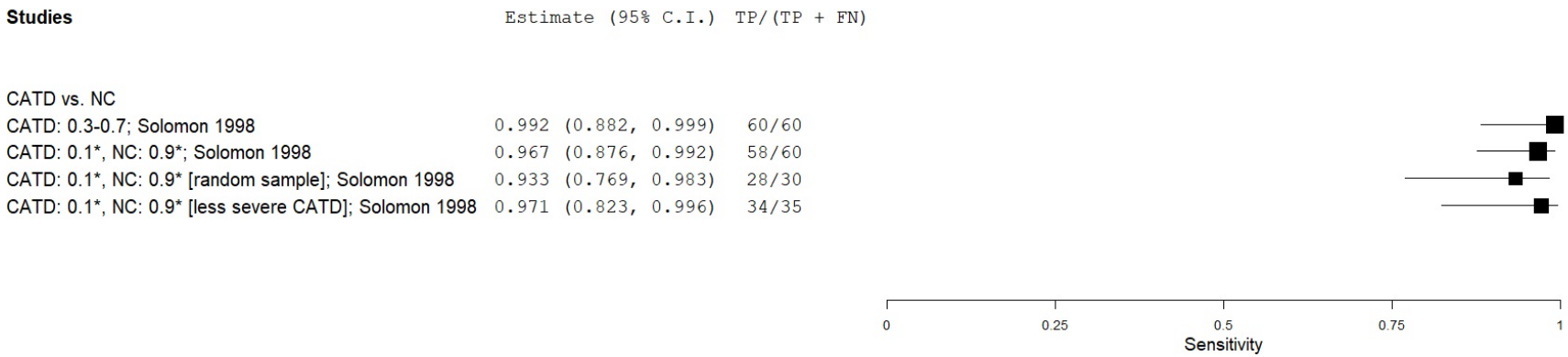
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; NC=normal control

Figure C.6. Specificity results of MoCA in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



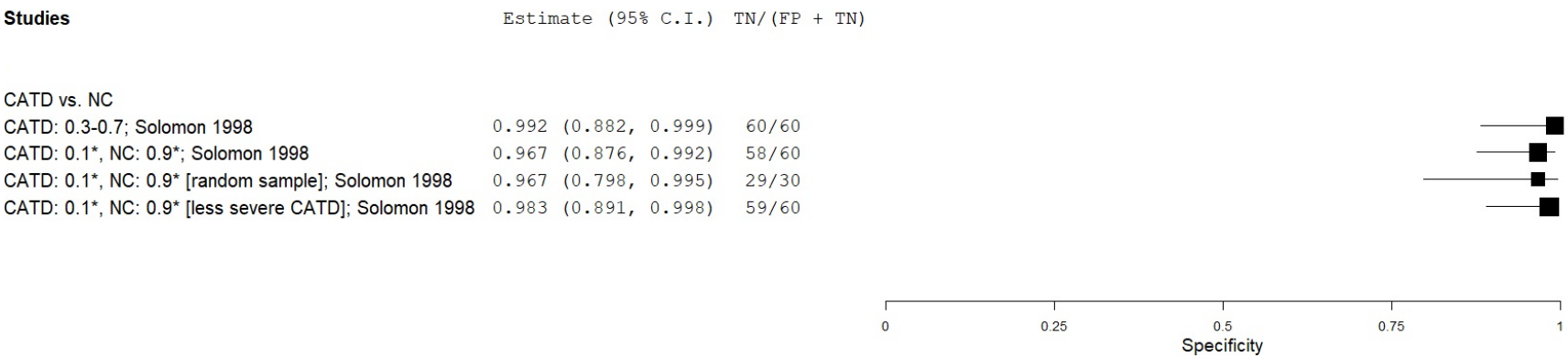
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; NC=normal control

Figure C.7. Sensitivity results of 7MS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



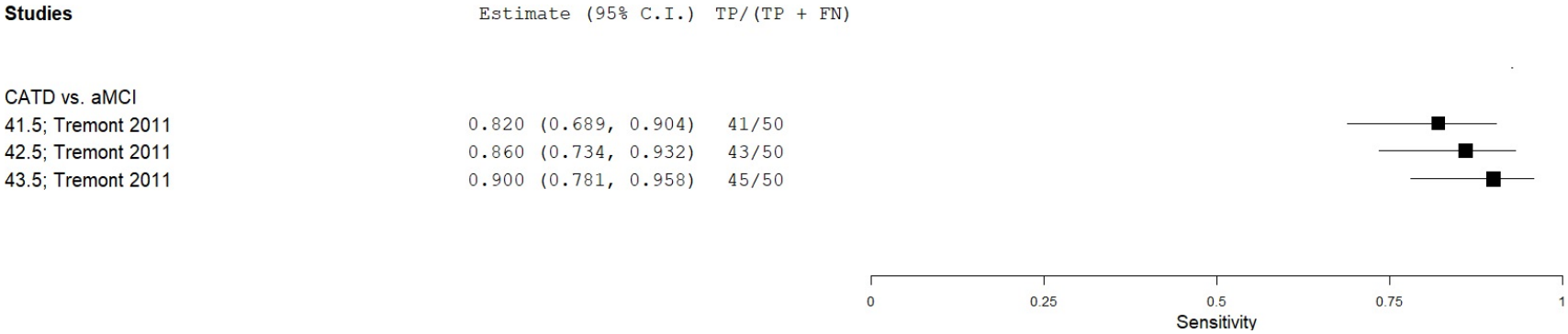
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; 7MS=7 Minute Screen

Figure C.8. Specificity results of 7MS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



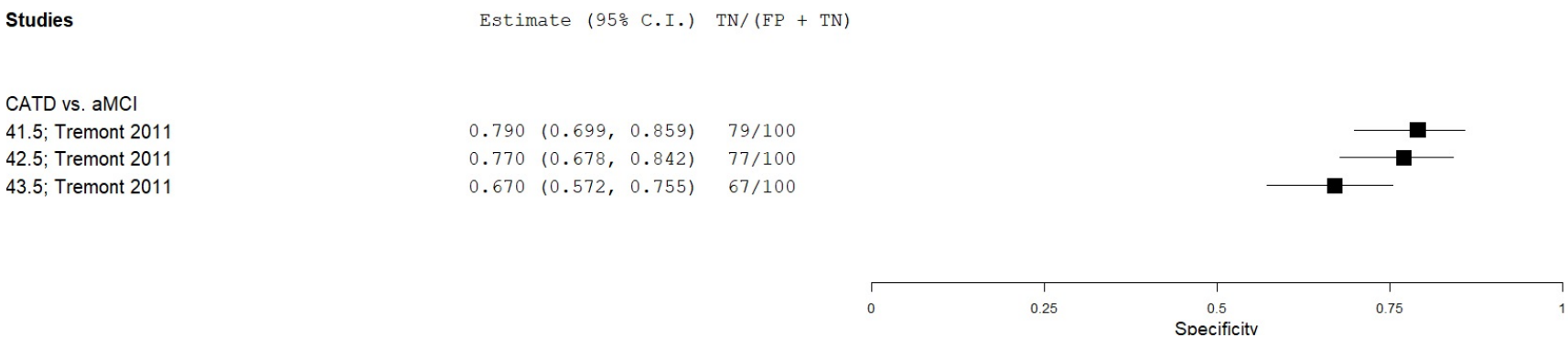
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; 7MS=7 Minute Screen

Figure C.9. Sensitivity results of MCAS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



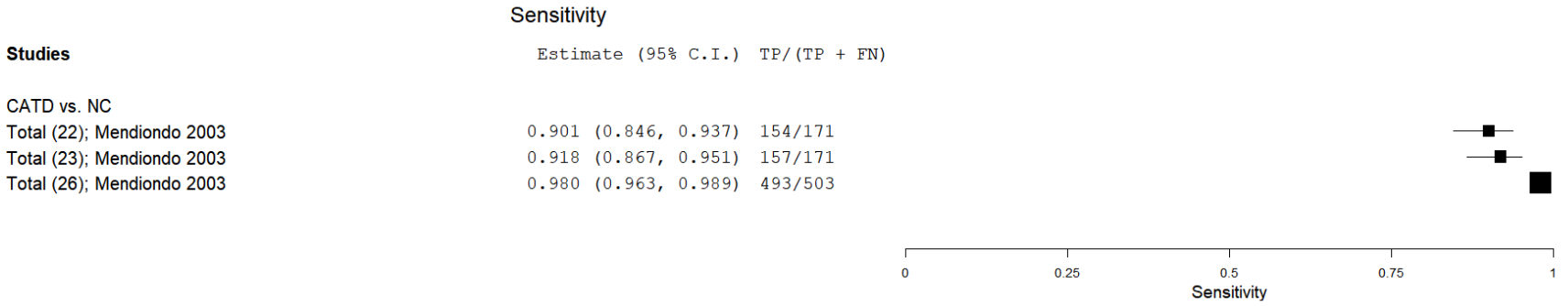
Abbrevations: aMCI=amnestic mild cognitive impairment; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCAS=Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen; NC=normal control

Figure C.10. Specificity results of MCAS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



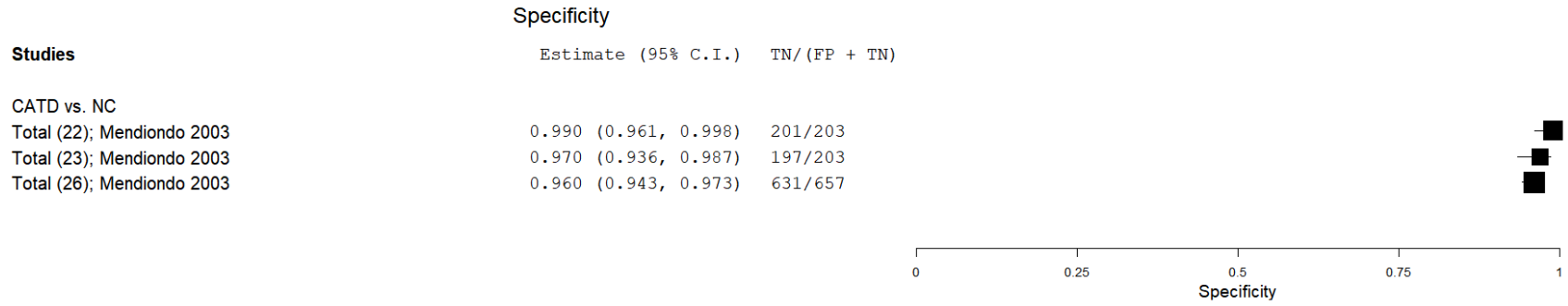
Abbrevations: aMCI=amnestic mild cognitive impairment; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCAS=Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen; NC=normal control

Figure C.11. Sensitivity results of BAS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



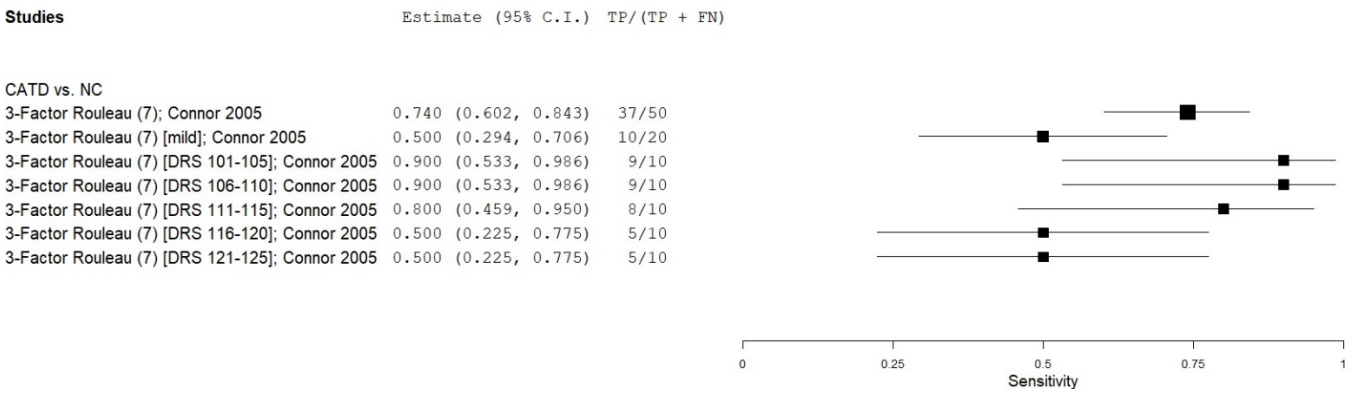
Abbrevations: BAS=Brief Alzheimer Screen; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.12. Specificity results of BAS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



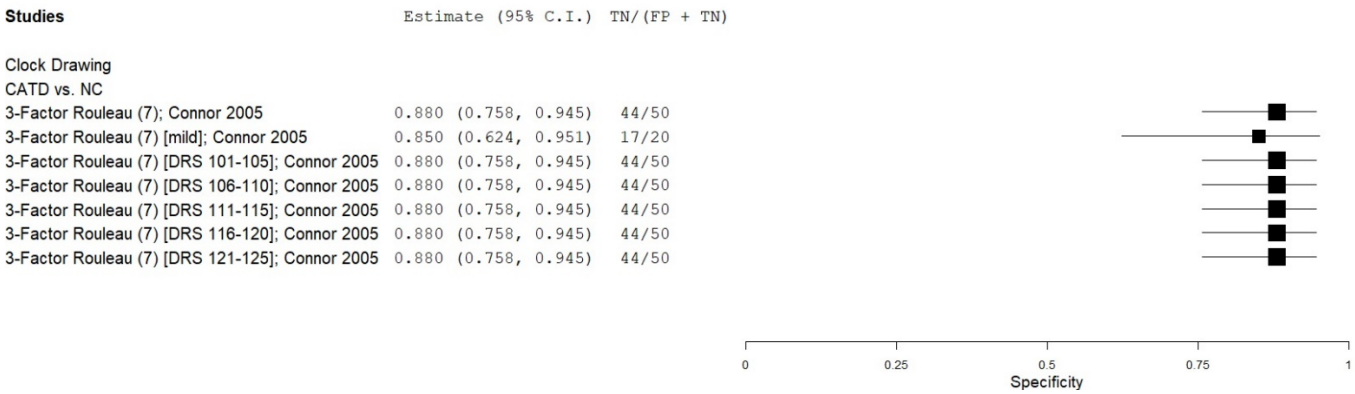
Abbrevations: BAS=Brief Alzheimer Screen; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.13 Sensitivity results of clock drawing tests (Rouleau scoring) in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



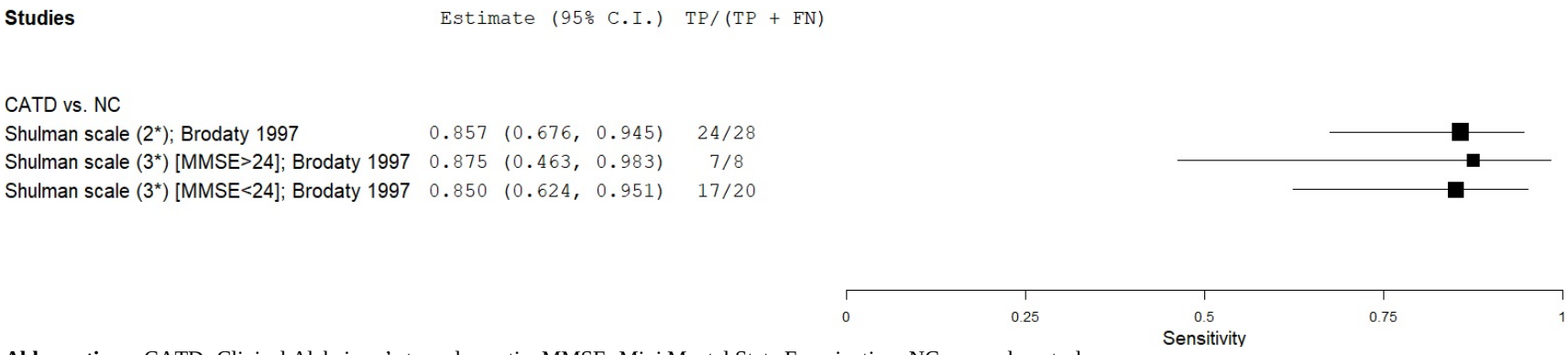
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; NC=normal control

Figure C.14. Specificity results of clock drawing tests (Rouleau scoring) in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



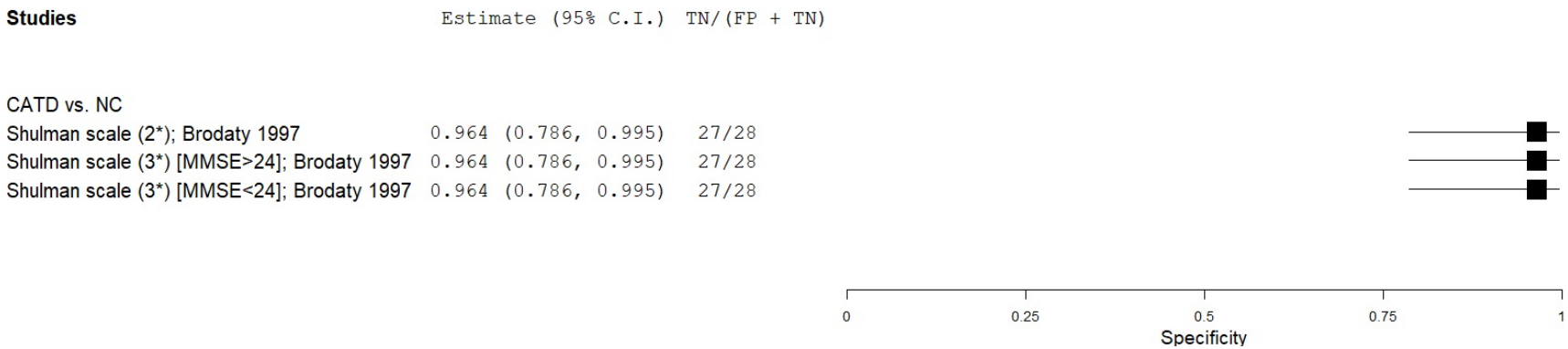
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; NC=normal control

Figure C.15. Sensitivity results of clock drawing tests (Shulman scale) in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



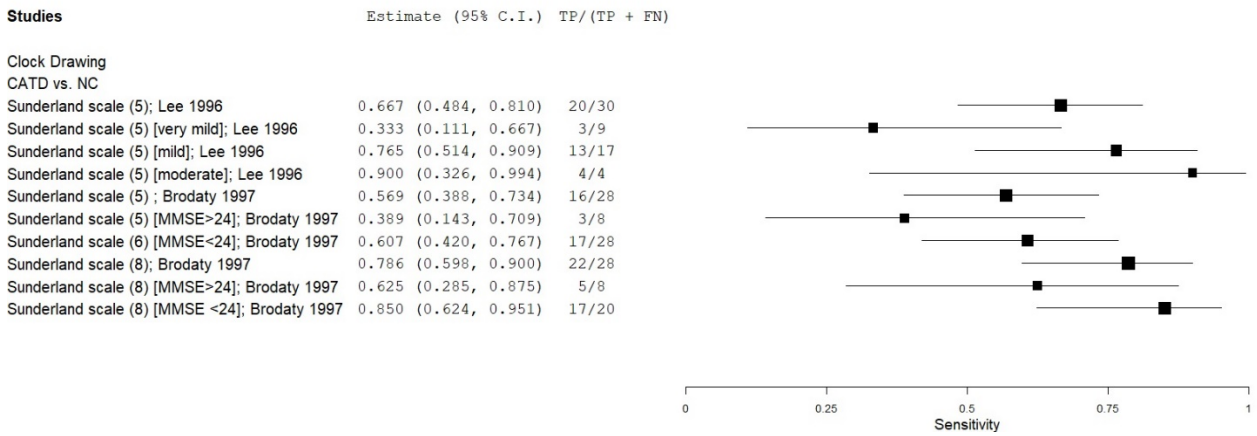
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control

Figure C.16. Specificity results of clock drawing tests (Shulman scale) in eligible and low-moderate risk of bias studies



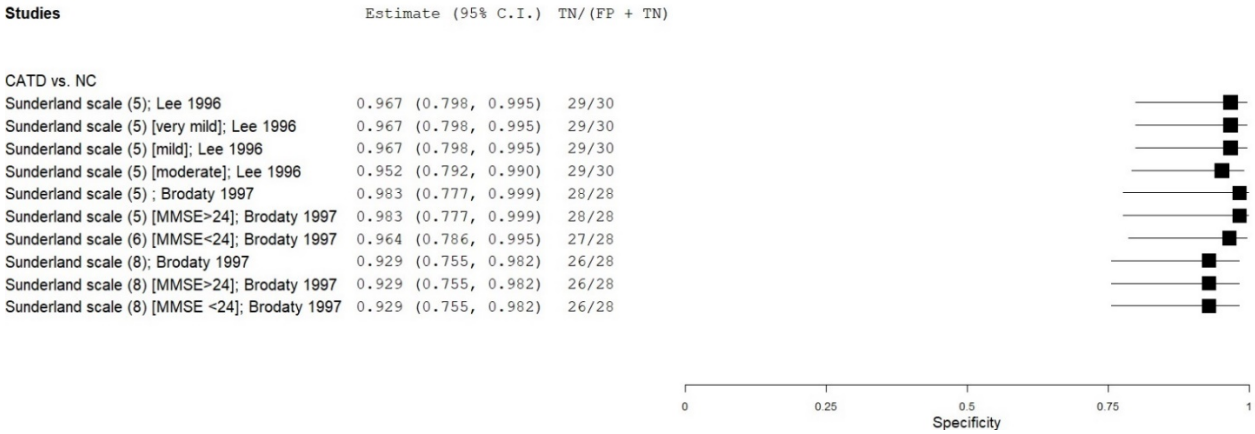
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control

Figure C.17. Sensitivity results of clock drawing tests (Sunderland scale) in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



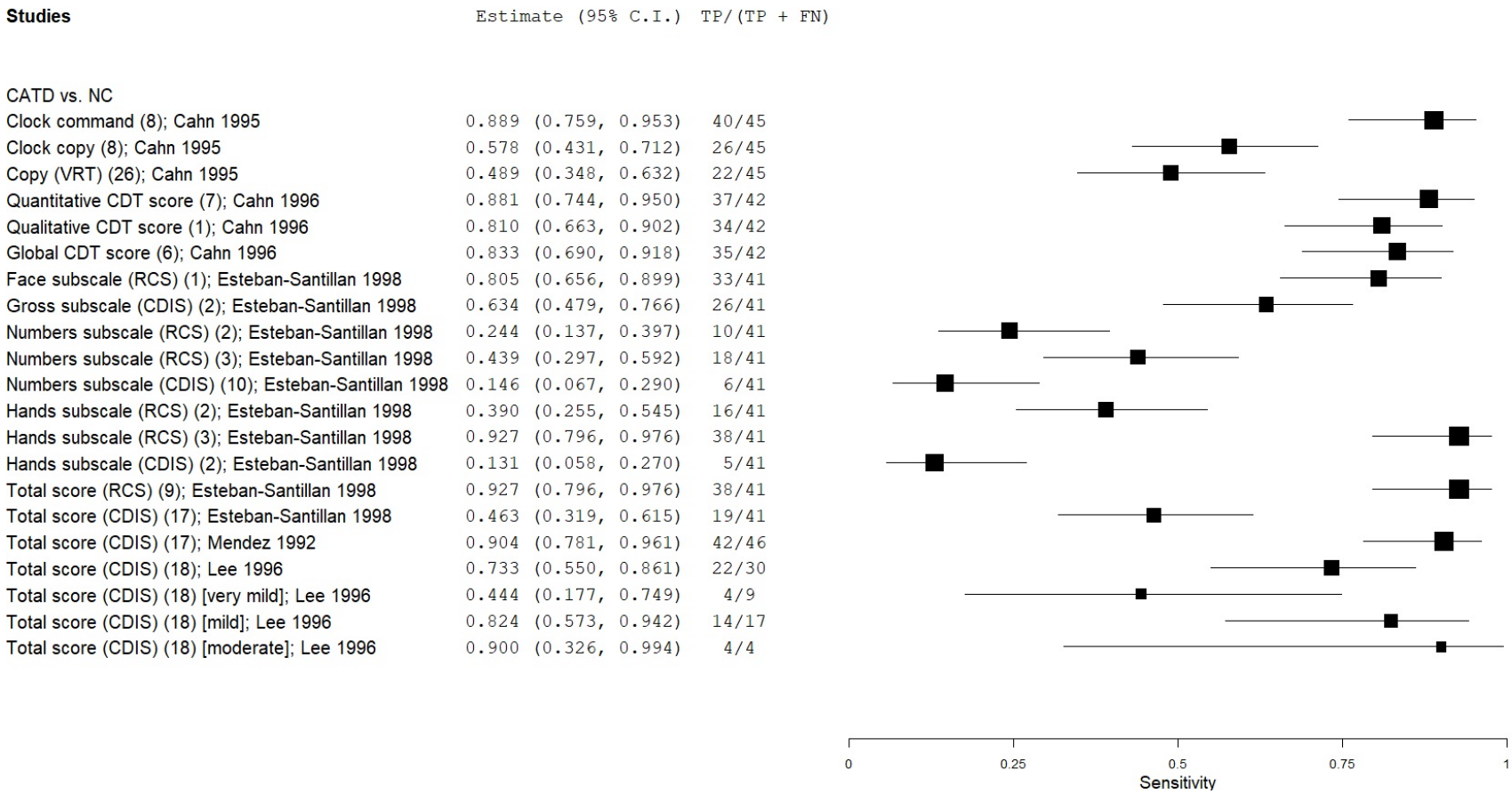
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control

Figure C.18. Specificity results of clock drawing tests (Sunderland scale) in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



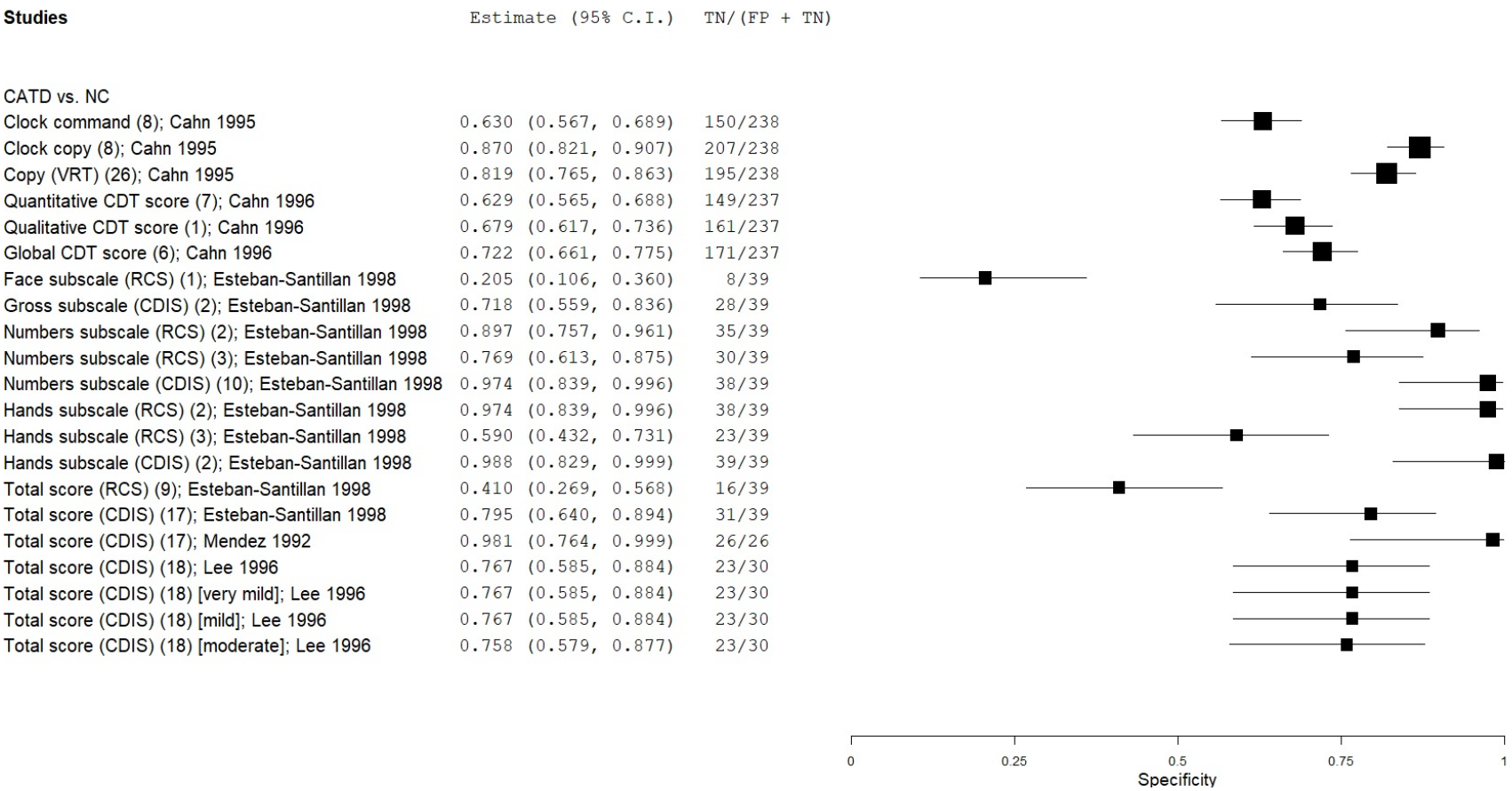
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control

Figure C.19. Sensitivity results of other clock drawing tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



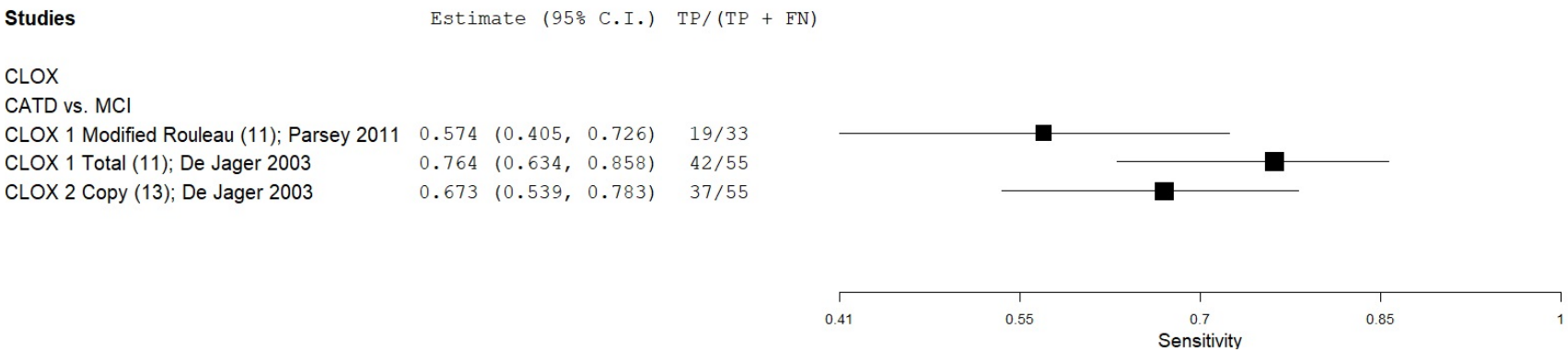
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CDIS=Clock Drawing Interpretation Scale; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control; RCS=Rapid Cognitive Screen; VRT=Visual Retention Test

Figure C.20. Specificity results of other clock drawing tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



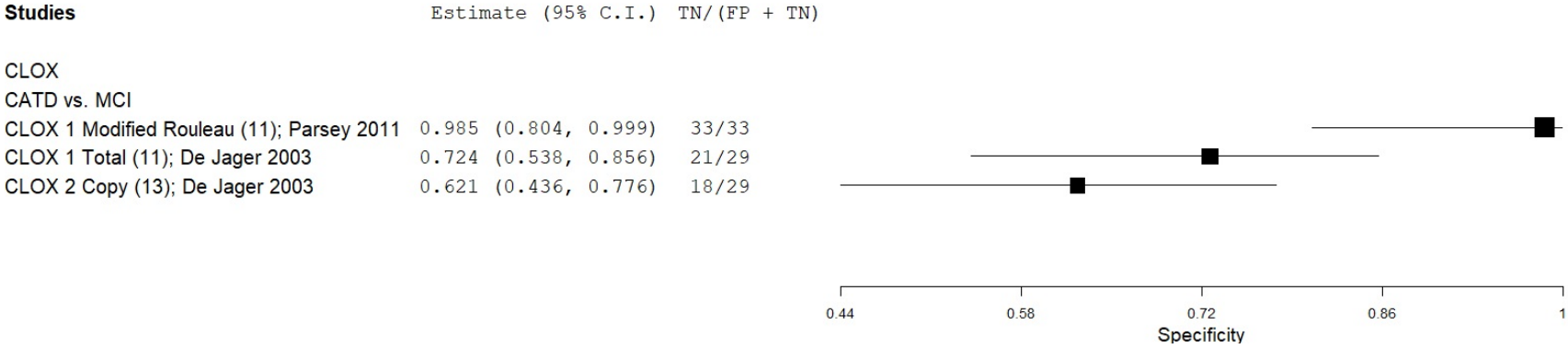
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CDIS=Clock Drawing Interpretation Scale; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control; RCS=Rapid Cognitive Screen; VRT=Visual Retention Test

Figure C.21. Sensitivity results of CLOX in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



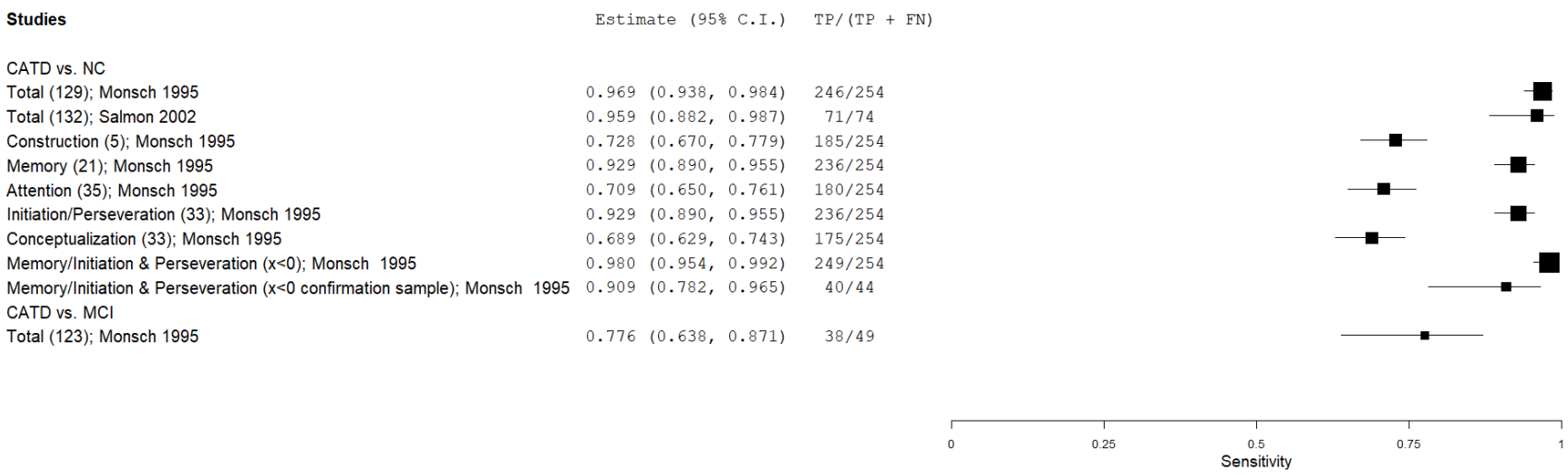
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment

Figure C.22. Specificity results of CLOX in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



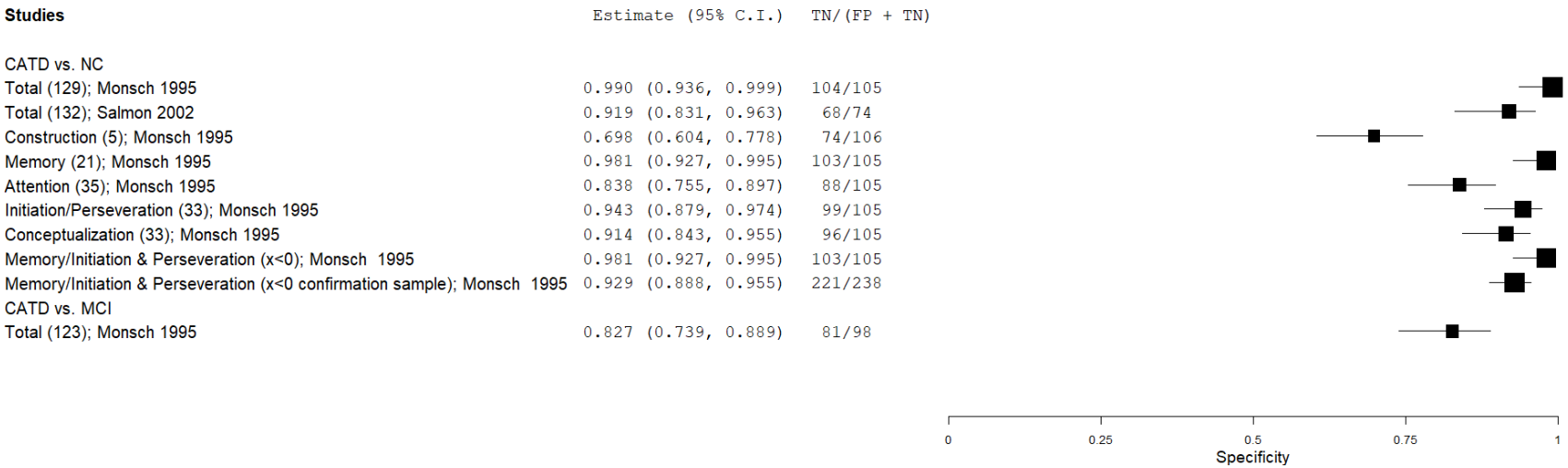
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment

Figure C.23. Sensitivity results of DRS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



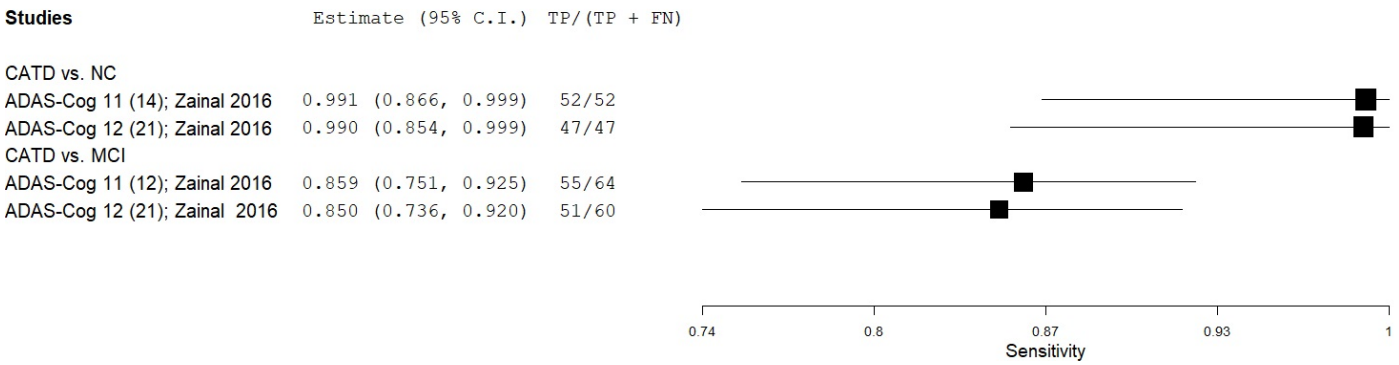
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.24. Specificity results of DRS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



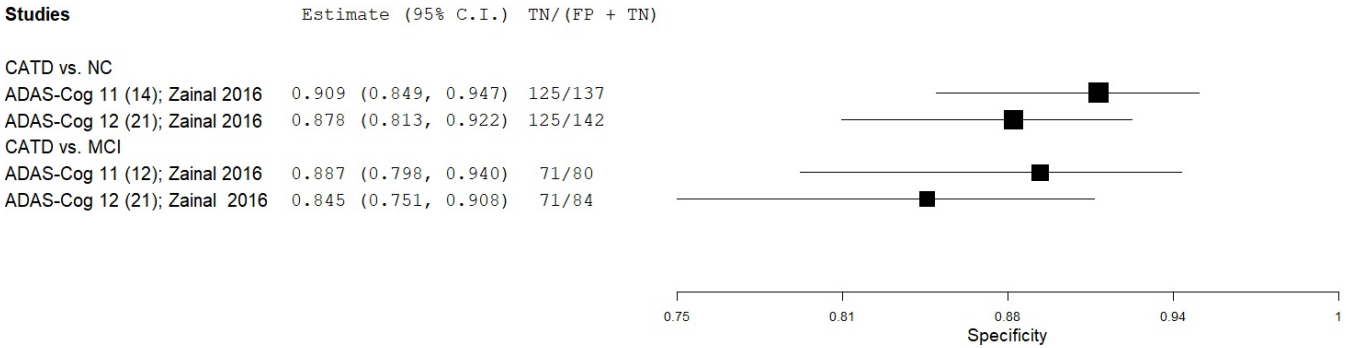
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.25. Sensitivity results of ADAS-Cog in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



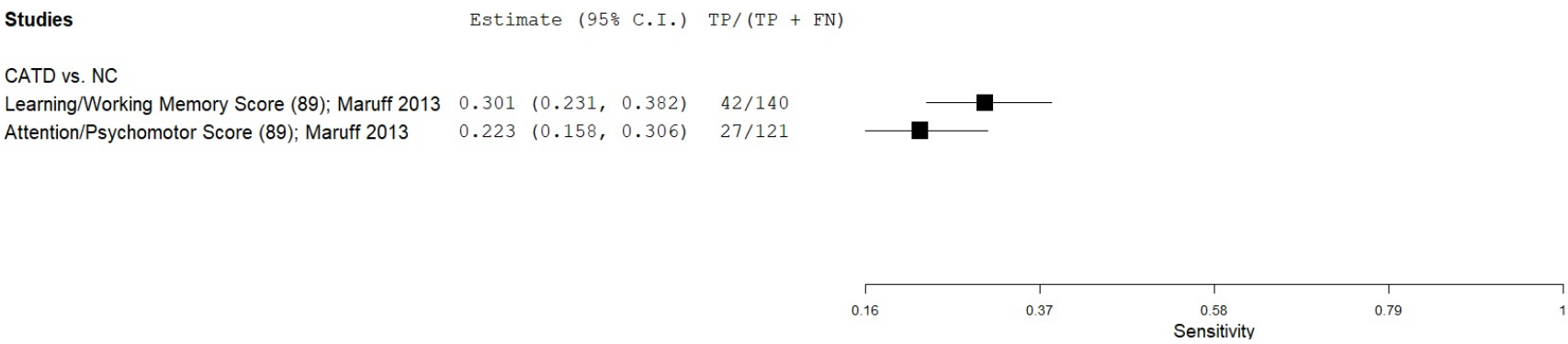
Abbrevations: ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.26. Specificity results of ADAS-Cog in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



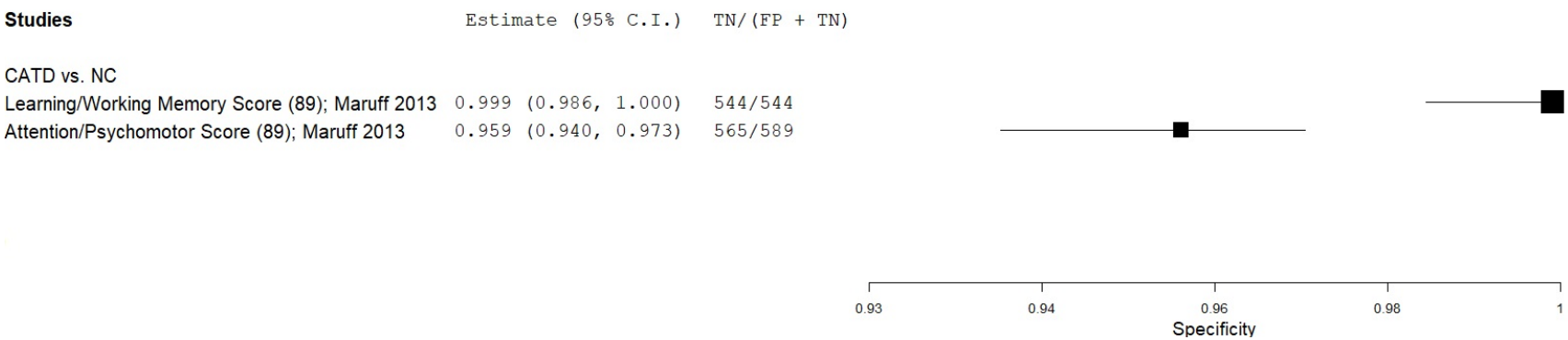
Abbrevations: ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.27. Sensitivity results of CSBB in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



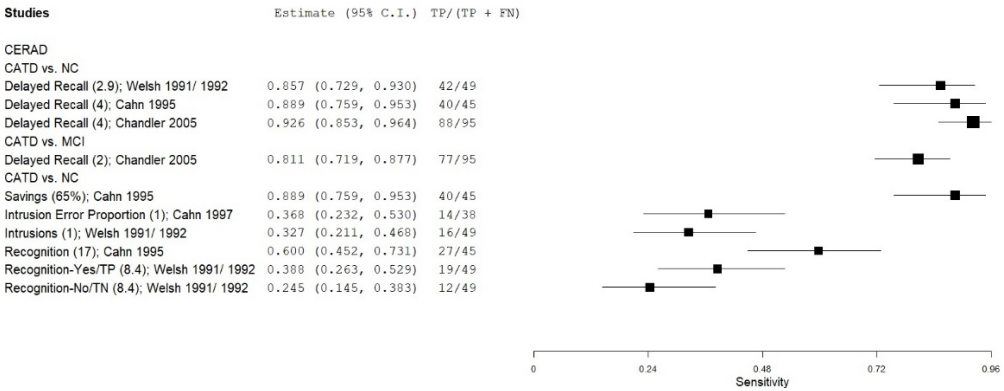
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CSBB=Cogstate Brief Battery; NC=normal control

Figure C.28. Specificity results of CSBB in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



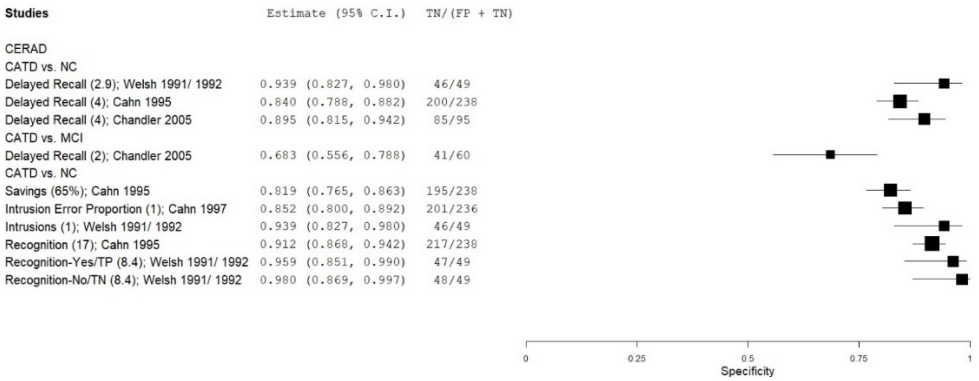
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CSBB=Cogstate Brief Battery; NC=normal control

Figure C.29. Sensitivity results of CERAD in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



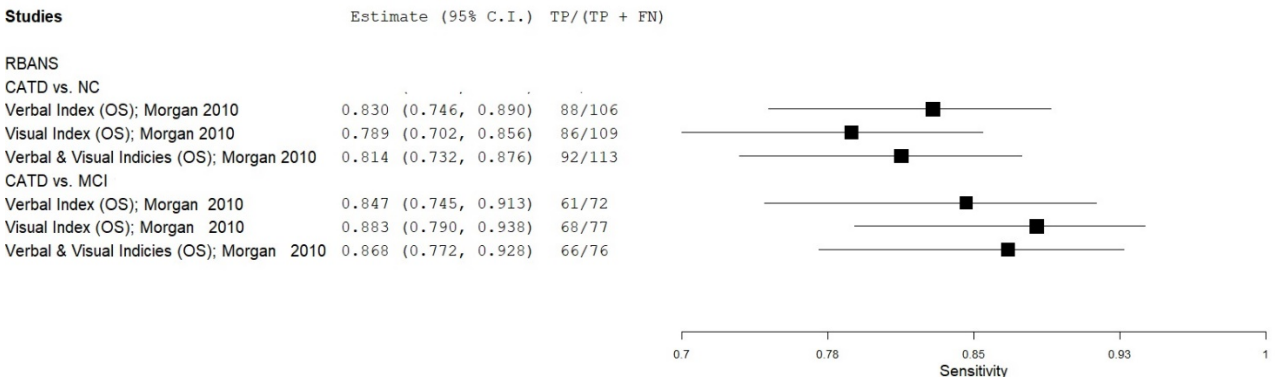
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CERAD= Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; MCI=Mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.30. Specificity results of CERAD in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



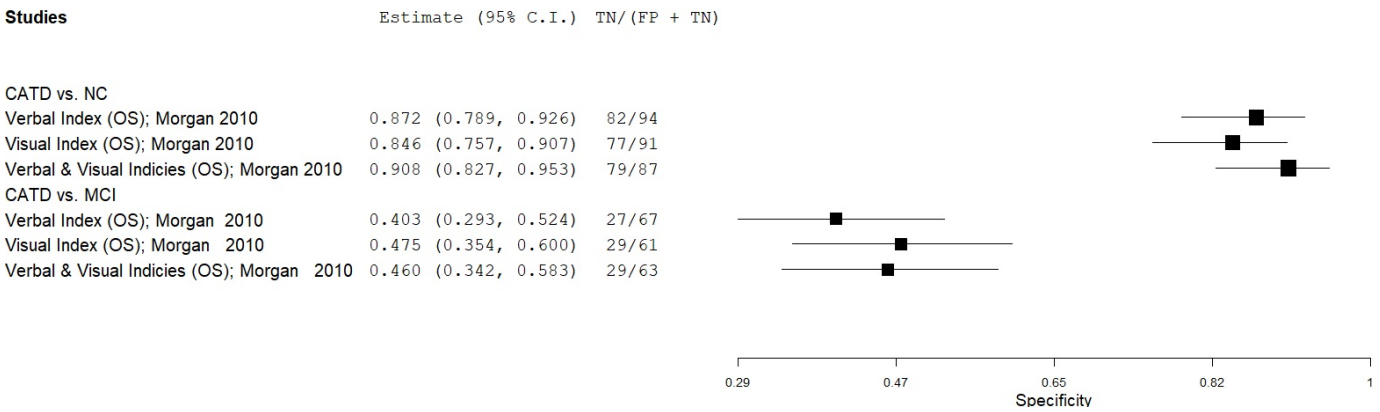
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CERAD= Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; MCI=Mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.31. Sensitivity results of RBANS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



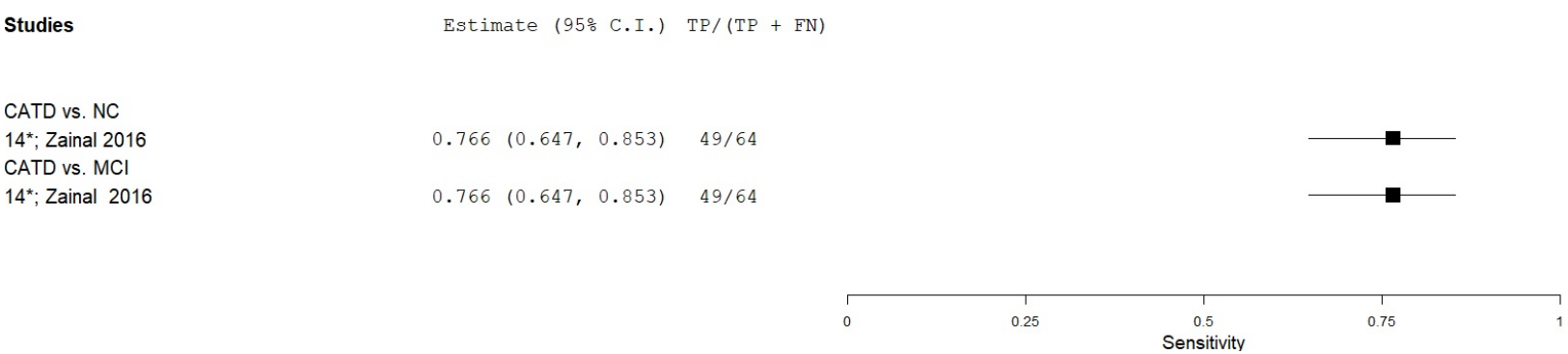
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=Mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score; RBANS= Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status

Figure C.32. Specificity results of RBANS in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



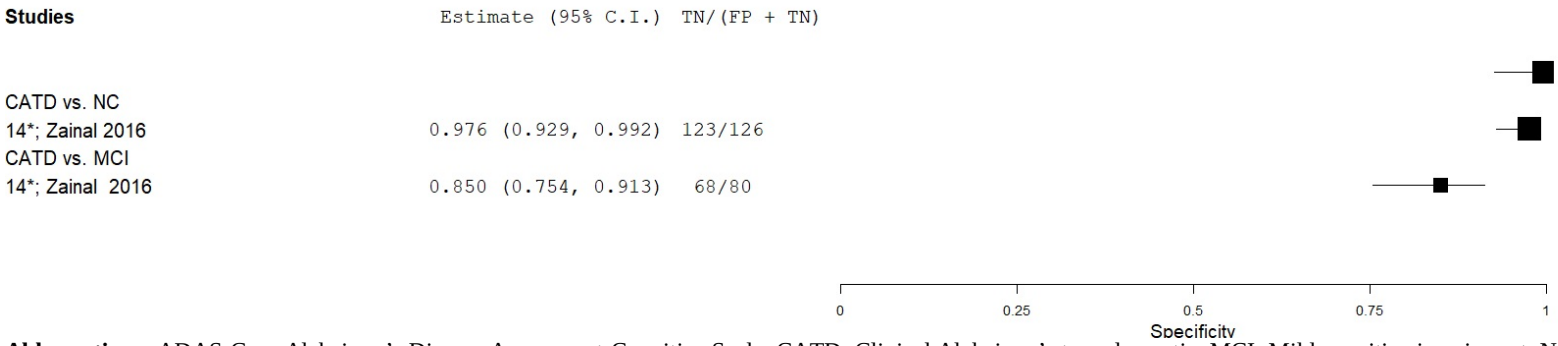
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=Mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score; RBANS= Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status

Figure C.33. Sensitivity results of ADAS-Cog Combined Scores in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



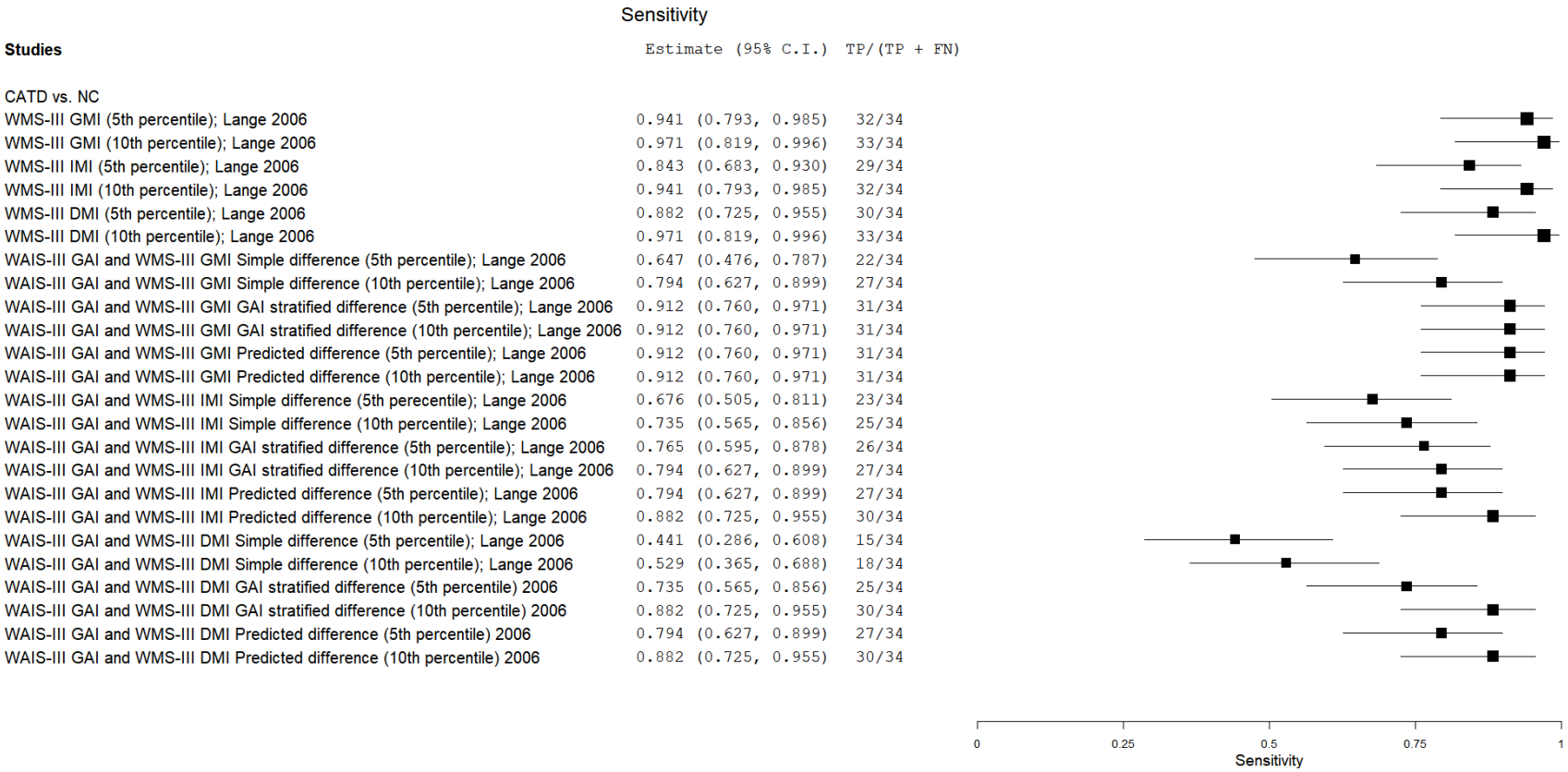
Abbrevations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment-Cognitive Scale; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=Mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.34. Specificity results of ADAS-Cog Combined Scores in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



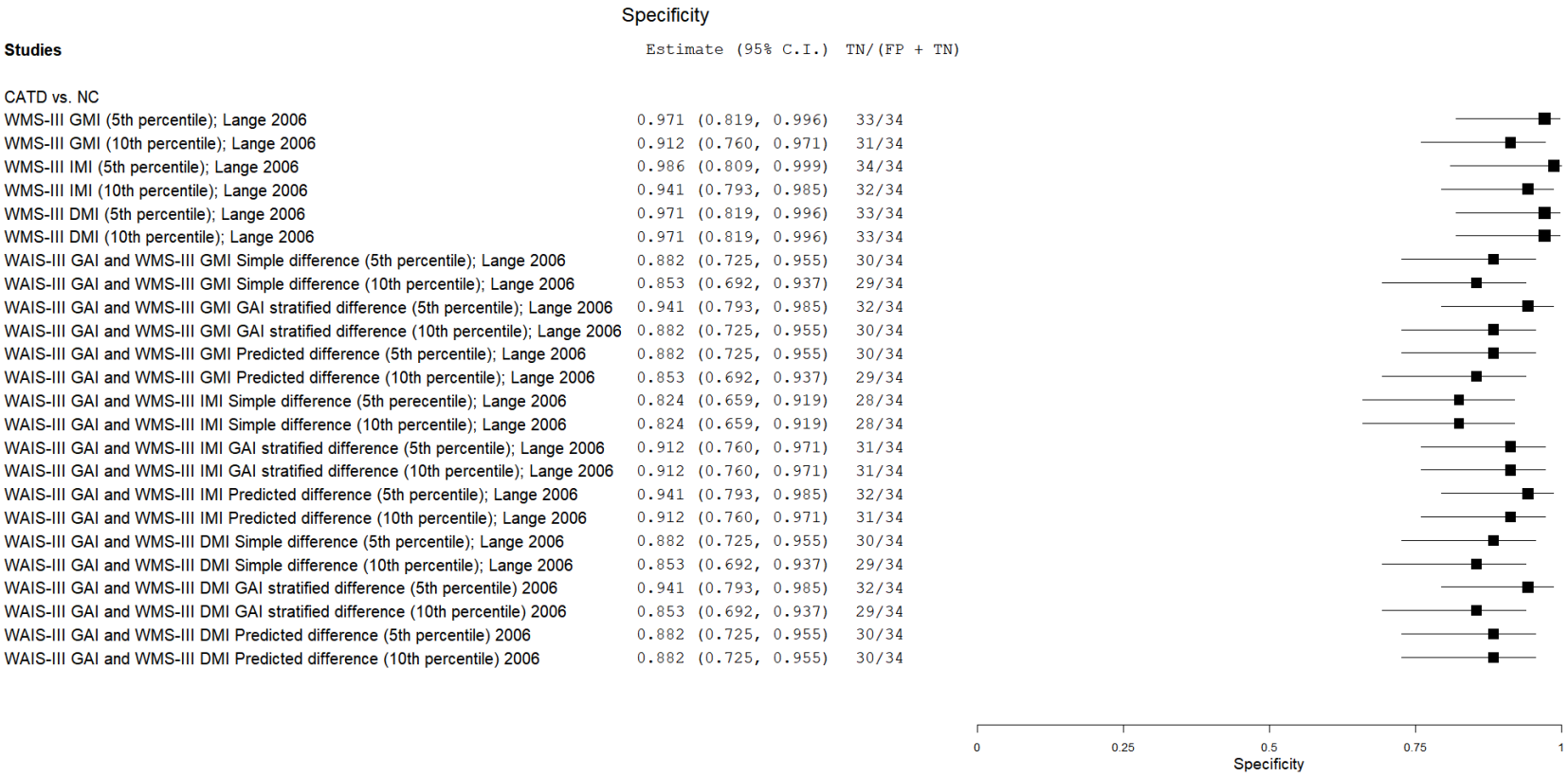
Abbrevations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment-Cognitive Scale; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=Mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.35. Sensitivity results of WMS Indices in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



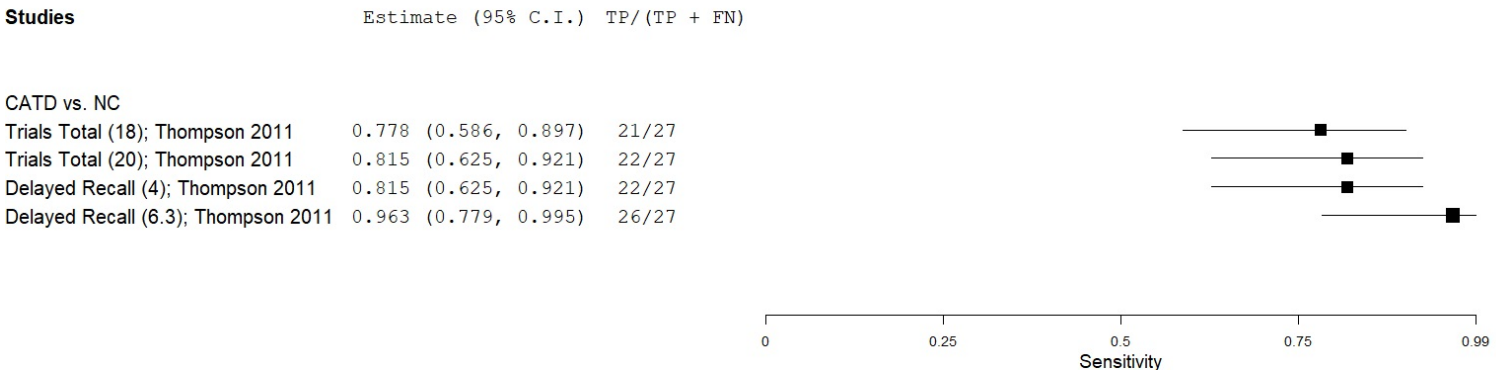
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; DMI=Delayed Memory Index; GAI=General Ability Index; GMI=General Memory Index; IMI=Immediate Memory Index; NC=normal control; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale

Figure C.36. Specificity results of WMS Indices in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



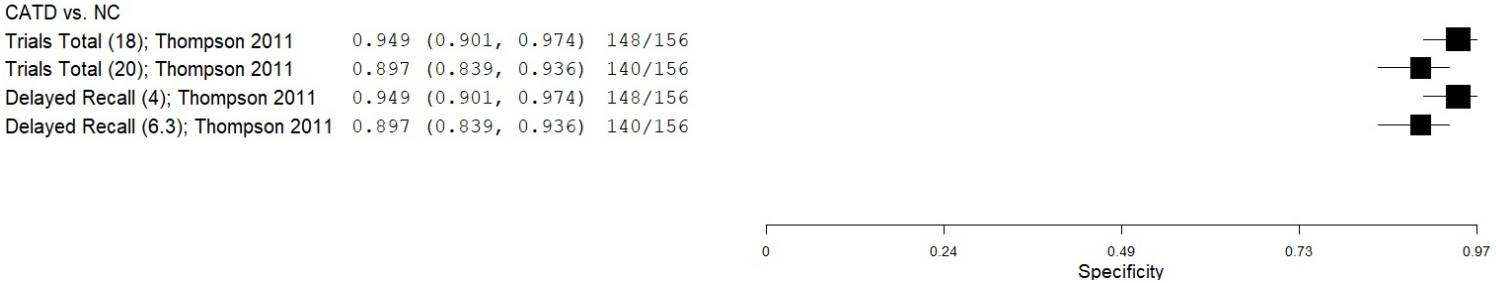
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; DMI=Delayed Memory Index; GAI=General Ability Index; GMI=General Memory Index; IMI=Immediate Memory Index; NC=normal control; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale

Figure C.37. Sensitivity results of CogState ISLT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



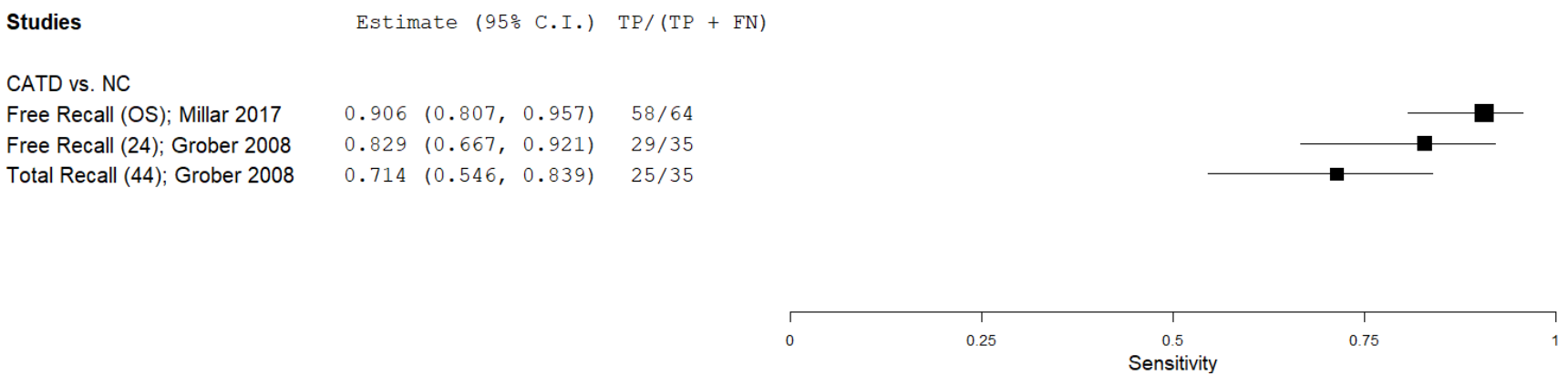
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CogState ISLT= Cogstate International Shopping List Test; NC=normal control

Figure C.38. Specificity results of CogState ISLT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



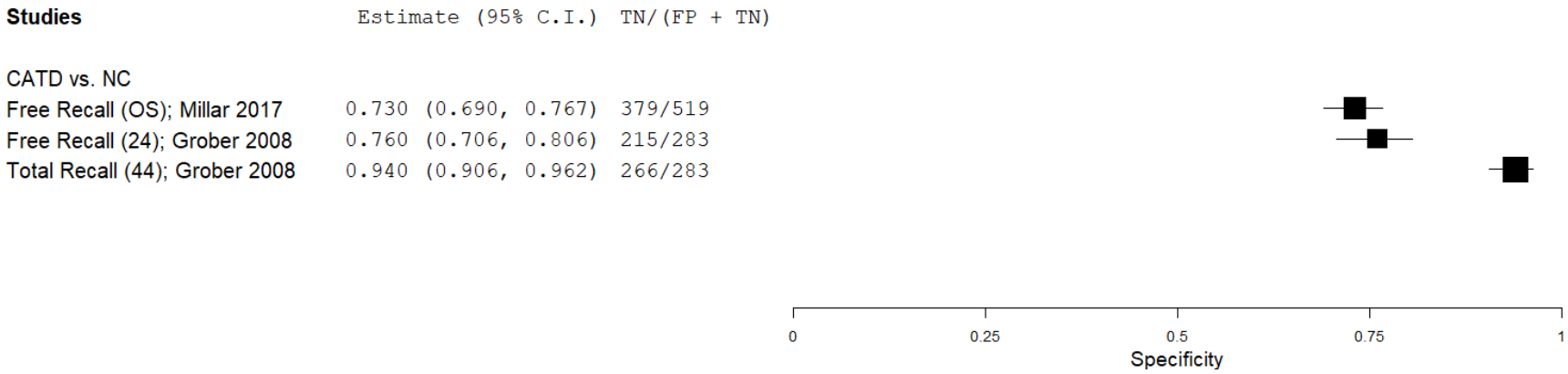
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CogState ISLT= Cogstate International Shopping List Test; NC=normal control

Figure C.39. Sensitivity results of FCSRT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



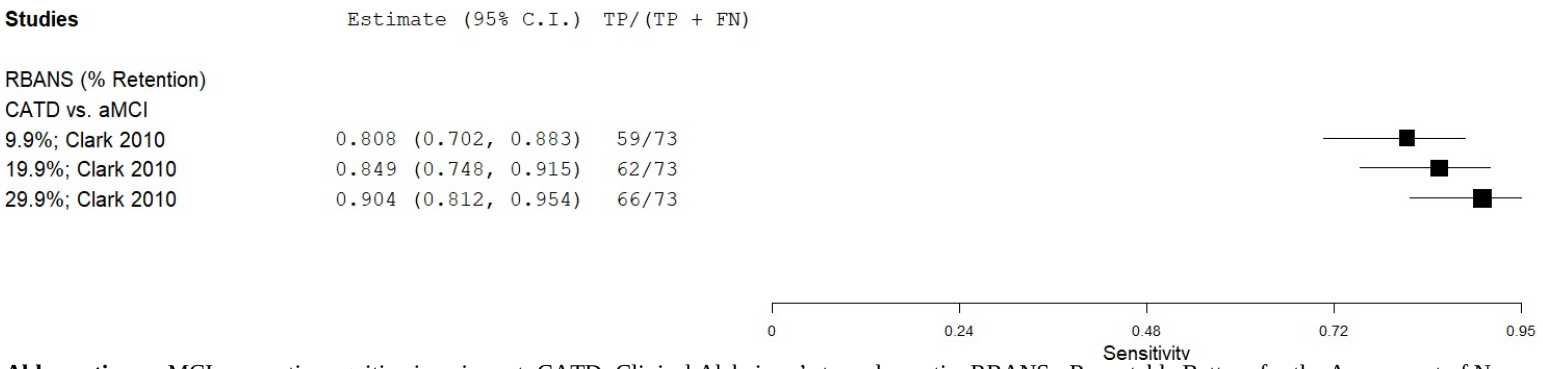
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; FCSRT=Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.40. Specificity results of FCSRT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



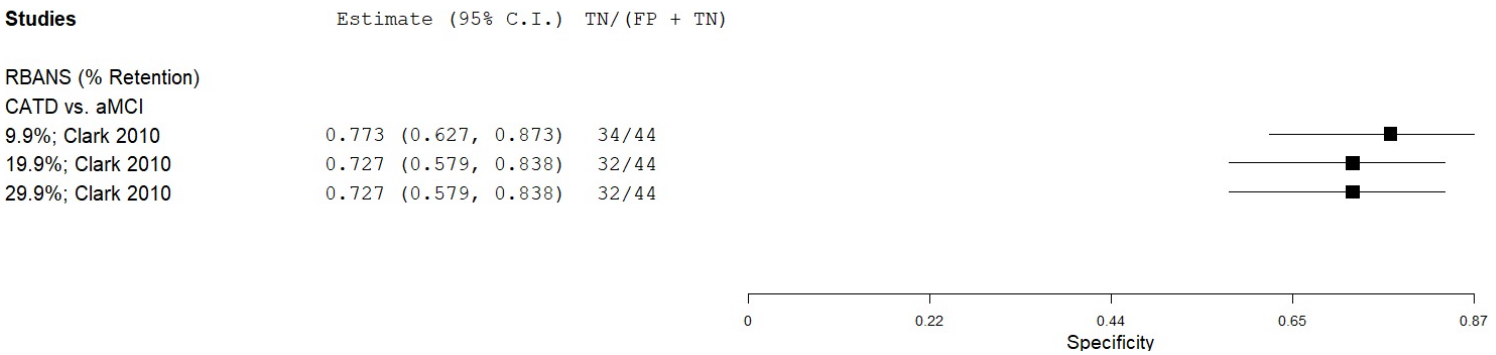
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; FCSRT=Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.41. Sensitivity results of RBANS (% retention) in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: aMCI=amnestic cognitive impairment; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; RBANS= Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status

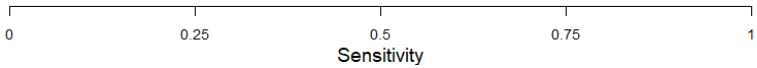
Figure C.42. Specificity results of RBANS (% retention) in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: aMCI=amnestic cognitive impairment; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; RBANS= Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status

Figure C.43. Sensitivity results of WMS logical memory in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

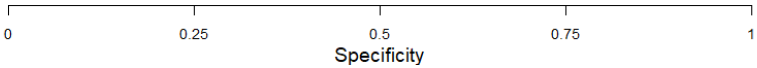
Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TP/(TP + FN)
CATD vs. NC		
Veridical Reproduction (OS) [mild CATD]; Johnson 2003	0.839 (0.666, 0.931)	26/31
Veridical Reproduction (OS); Johnson 2003	0.765 (0.671, 0.839)	75/98
Veridicial + Gist Recall (OS); Johnson 2003	0.774 (0.596, 0.888)	24/31
Distortion of Text (OS) [mild CATD]; Johnson 2003	0.839 (0.666, 0.931)	26/31
Distortion of Text (OS); Johnson 2003	0.747 (0.653, 0.823)	74/99
Delayed Recall (OS); Millar 2017	0.703 (0.581, 0.802)	45/64
Delayed Recall (9); Salmon 2002	0.852 (0.665, 0.943)	23/27



Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score; WMS=Weschler Memory Scale

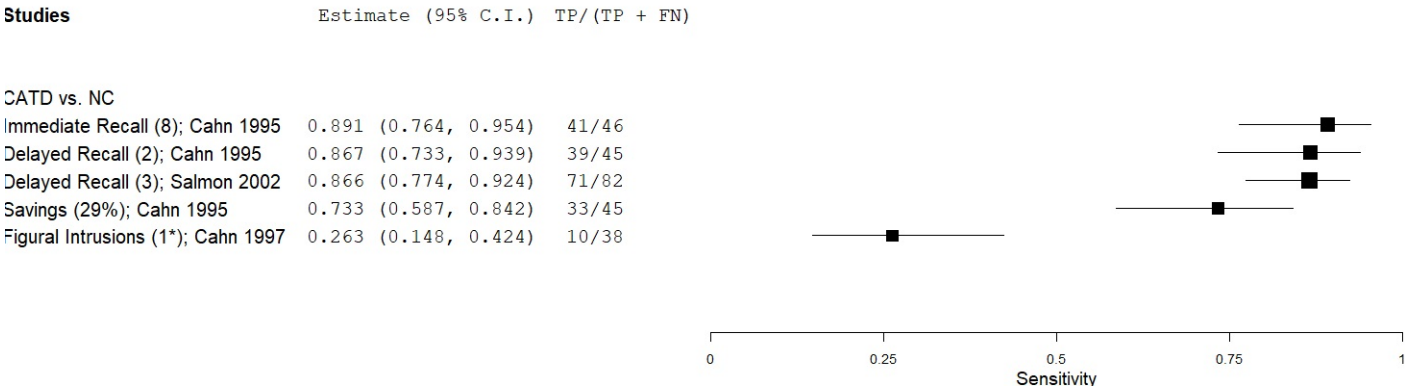
Figure C.44. Specificity results of WMS logical memory in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TN/(FP + TN)
CATD vs. NC		
Veridical Reproduction (OS) [mild CATD]; Johnson 2003	0.872 (0.744, 0.942)	41/47
Veridical Reproduction (OS); Johnson 2003	0.805 (0.705, 0.877)	66/82
Veridicial + Gist Recall (OS); Johnson 2003	0.894 (0.769, 0.955)	42/47
Distortion of Text (OS) [mild CATD]; Johnson 2003	0.809 (0.671, 0.897)	38/47
Distortion of Text (OS); Johnson 2003	0.805 (0.705, 0.877)	66/82
Delayed Recall (OS); Millar 2017	0.830 (0.796, 0.860)	431/519
Delayed Recall (9); Salmon 2002	0.889 (0.707, 0.964)	24/27



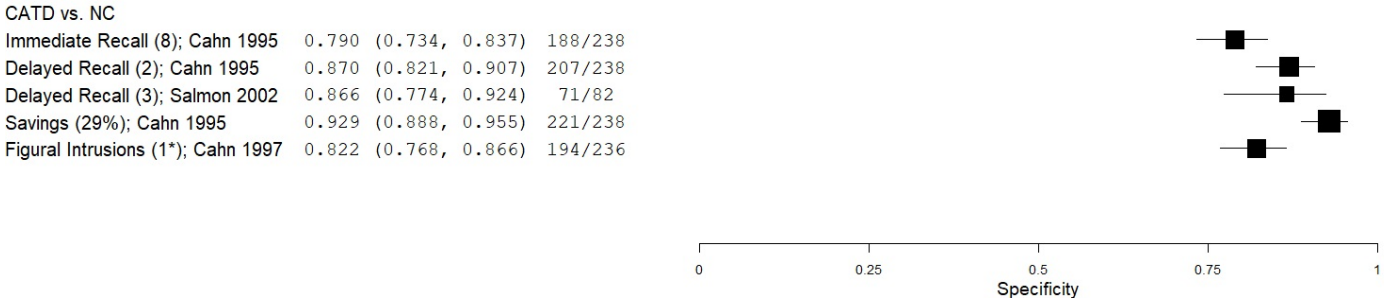
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score; WMS=Weschler Memory Scale

Figure C.45. Sensitivity results of figure recall in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



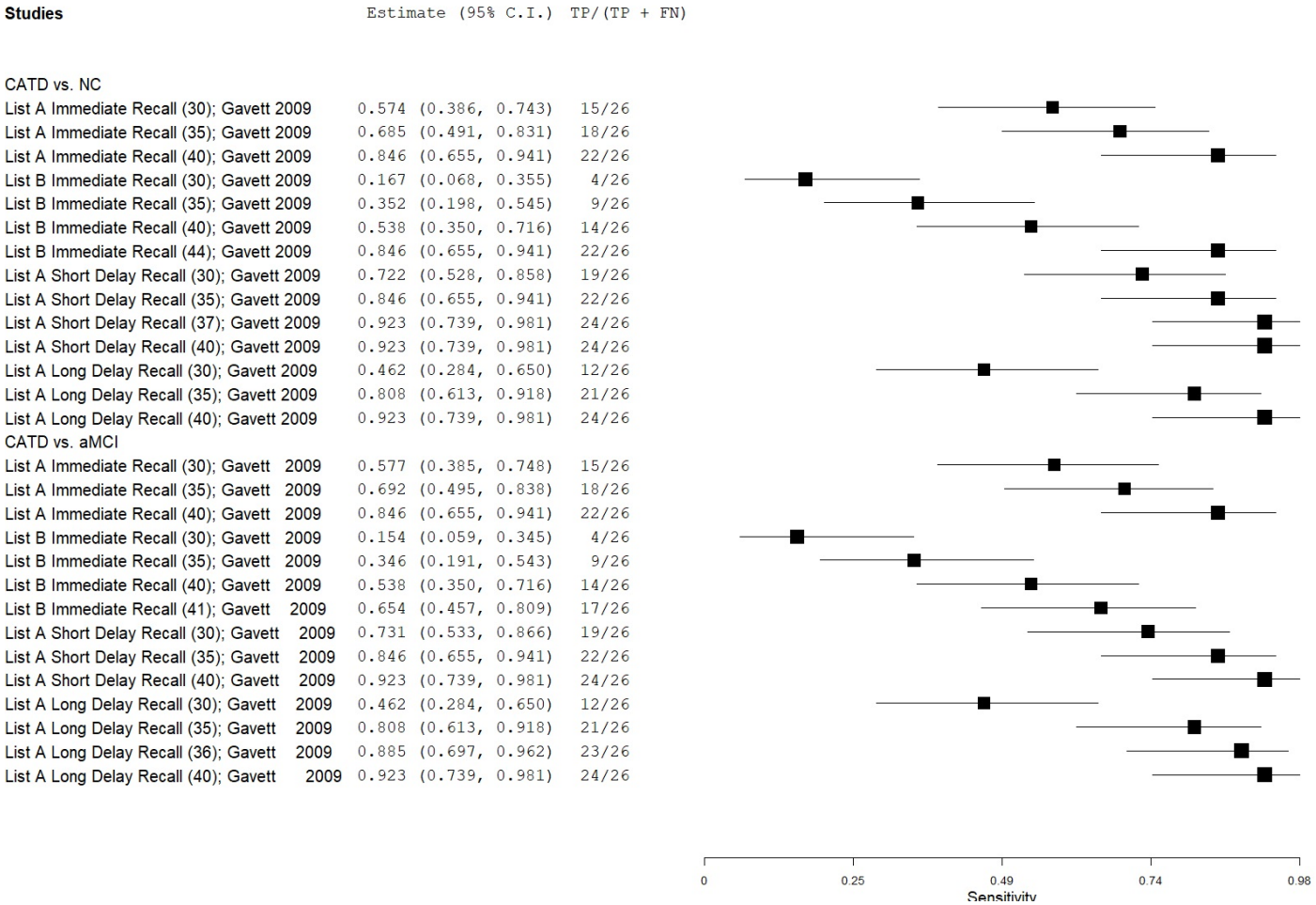
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.46. Specificity results of figure recall in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



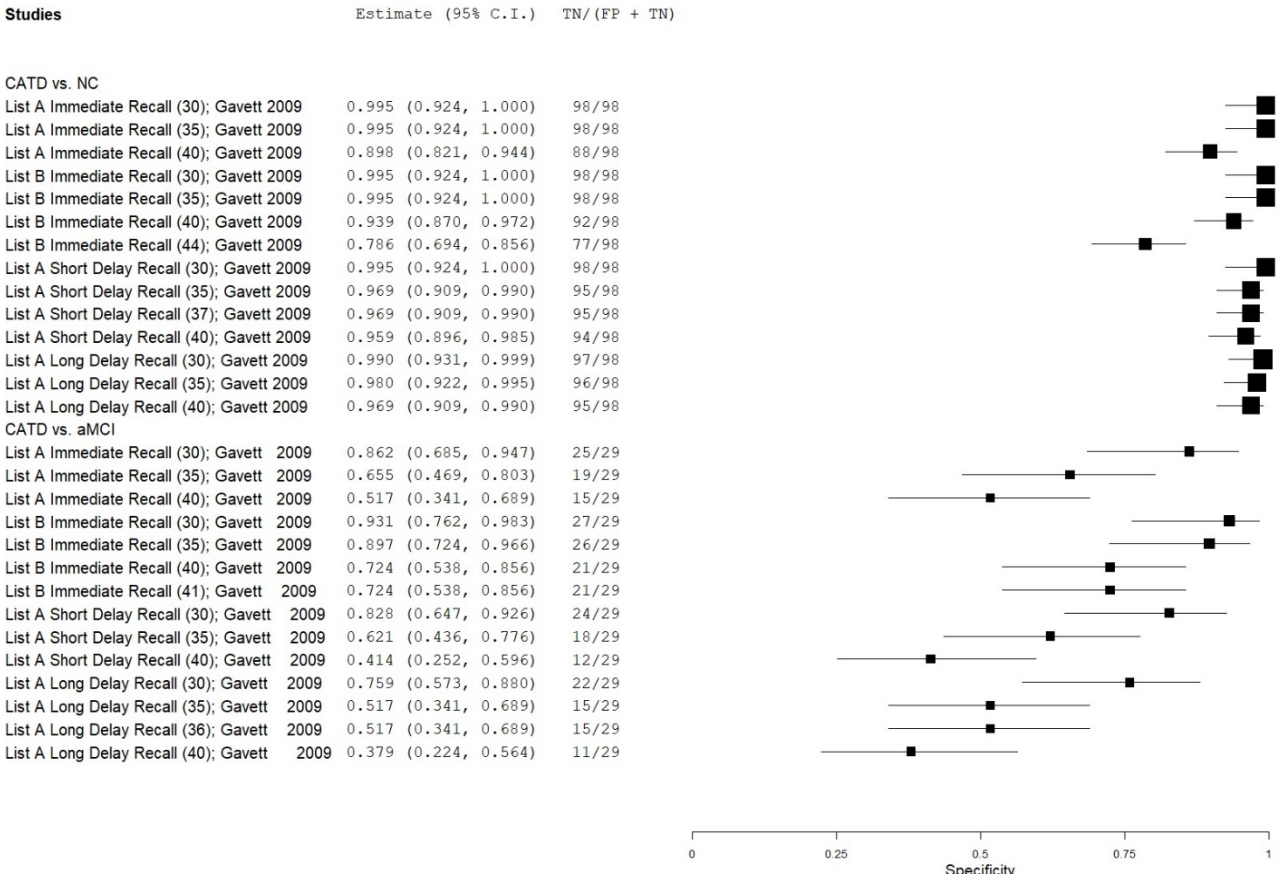
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.47. Sensitivity results of NAB list learning in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



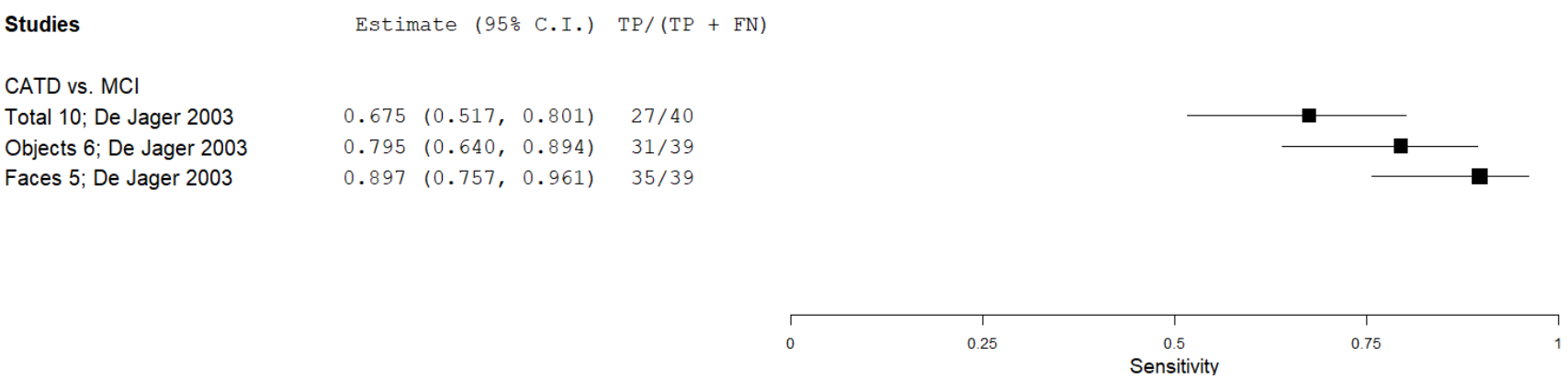
Abbrevations: aMCI=amnestic mild cognitive impairment; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NAB=Neuropsychological Assessment Battery; NC=normal control

Figure C.48. Specificity results of NAB list learning in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



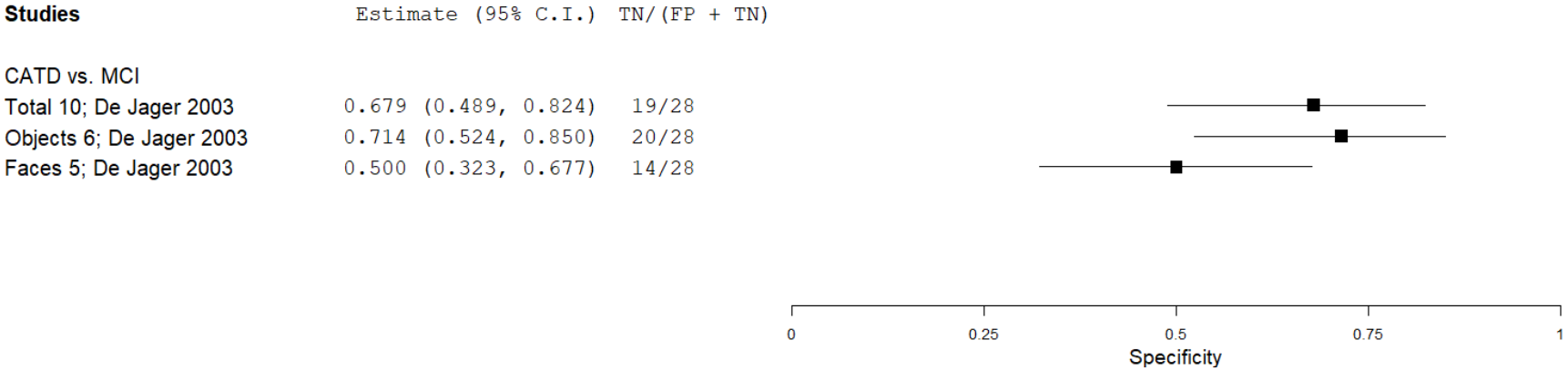
Abbrevations: aMCI=amnestic mild cognitive impairment; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NAB=Neuropsychological Assessment Battery; NC=normal control

Figure C.49. Sensitivity results of TPT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



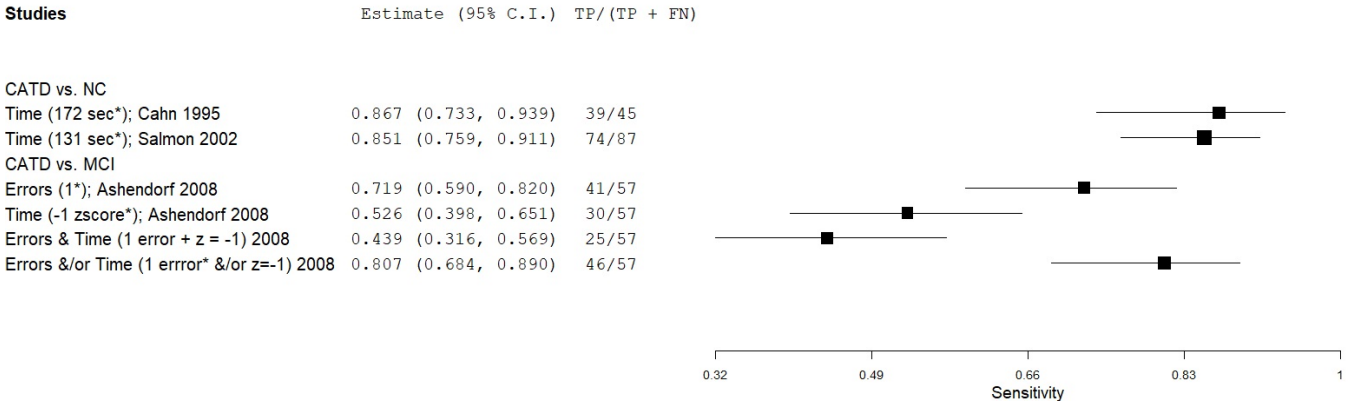
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=Mild Cognitive Impairment; TPT=The Placing Test

Figure C.50. Specificity results of TPT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



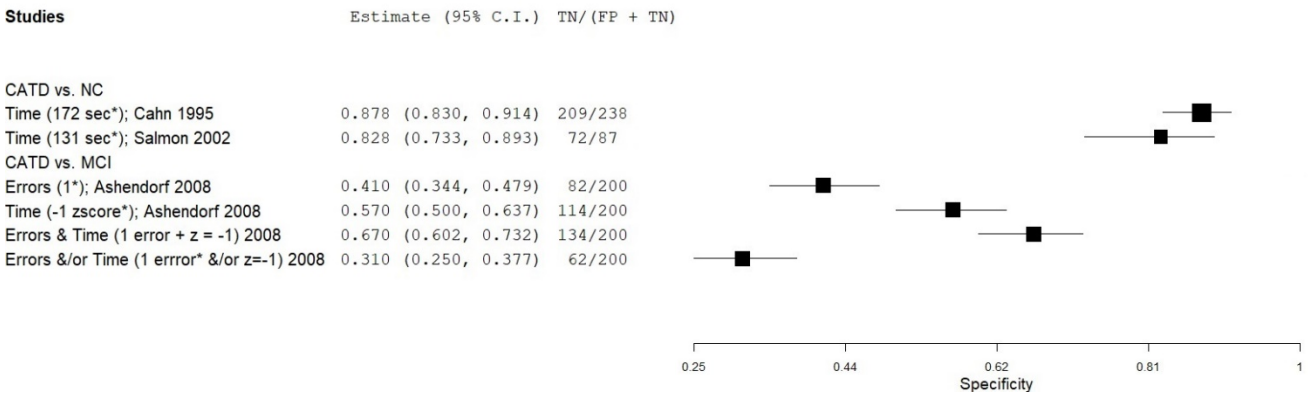
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=Mild Cognitive Impairment; TPT=The Placing Test

Figure C.51. Sensitivity results of Trail Making Test part B in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



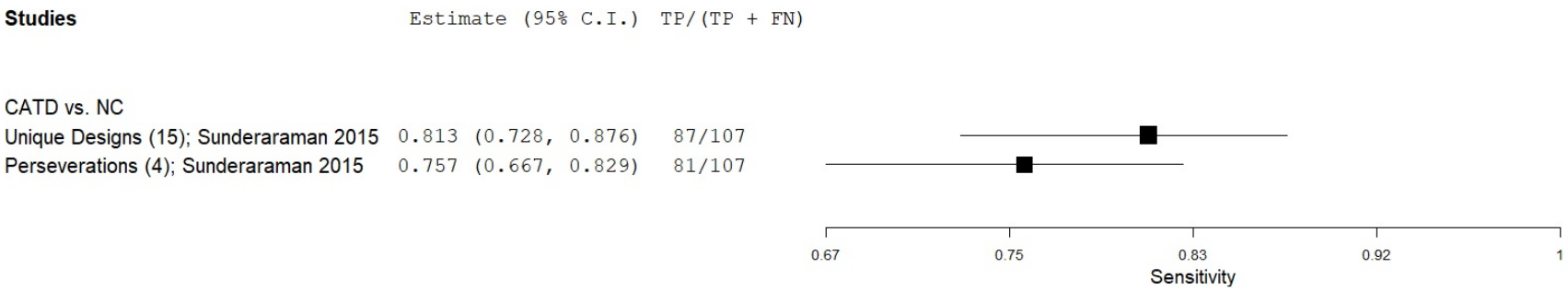
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.52. Specificity results of Trail Making Test part B in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



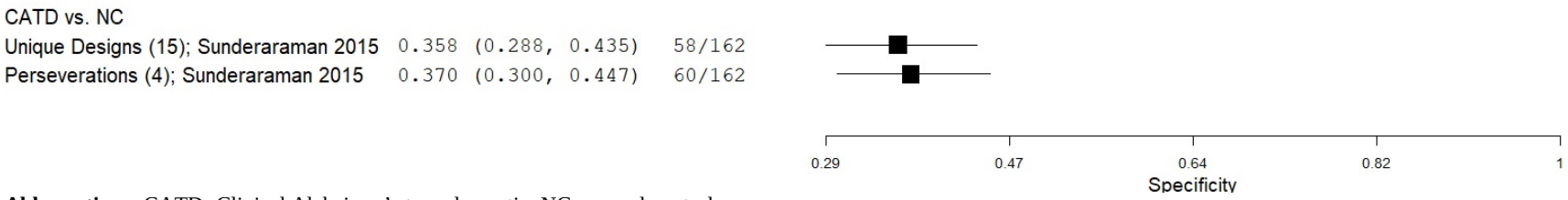
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control

Figure C.53. Sensitivity results of Graphic Pattern Generation test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



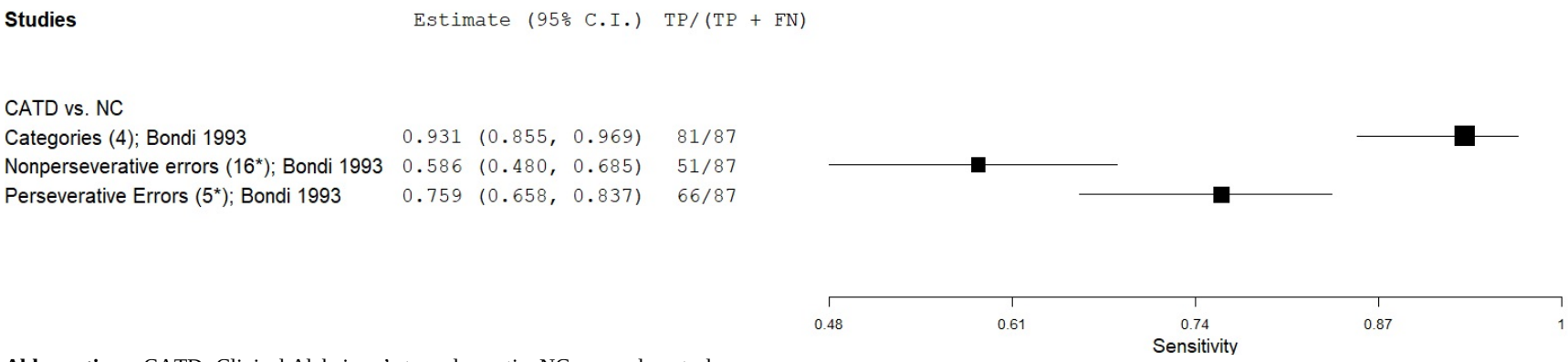
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.54. Specificity results of Graphic Pattern Generation test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



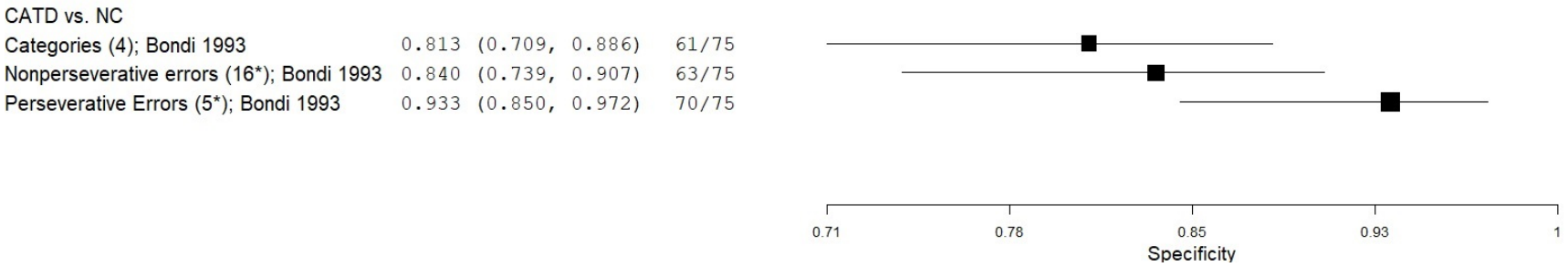
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.55. Sensitivity results of Wisconsin Card Sorting test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

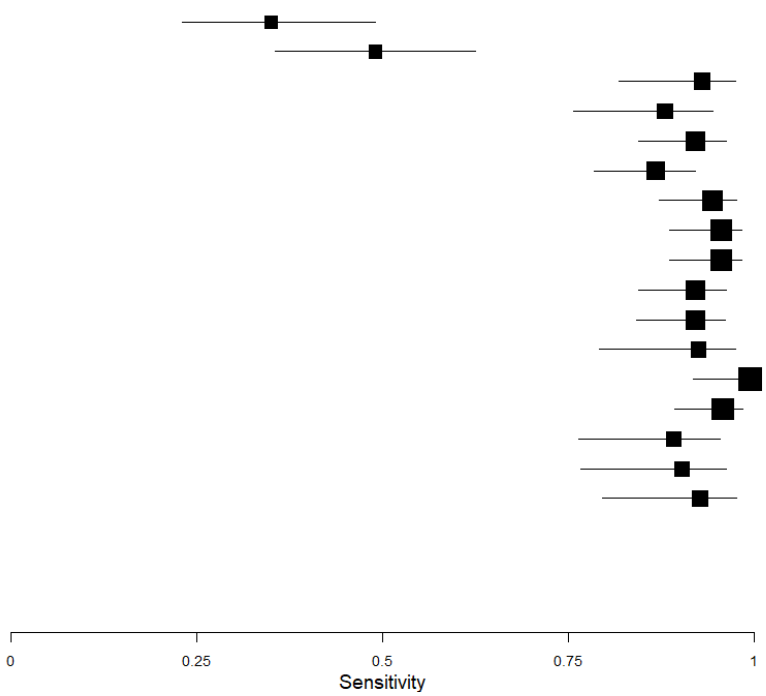
Figure C.56. Specificity results of Wisconsin Card Sorting test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.57. Sensitivity results of semantic fluency in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

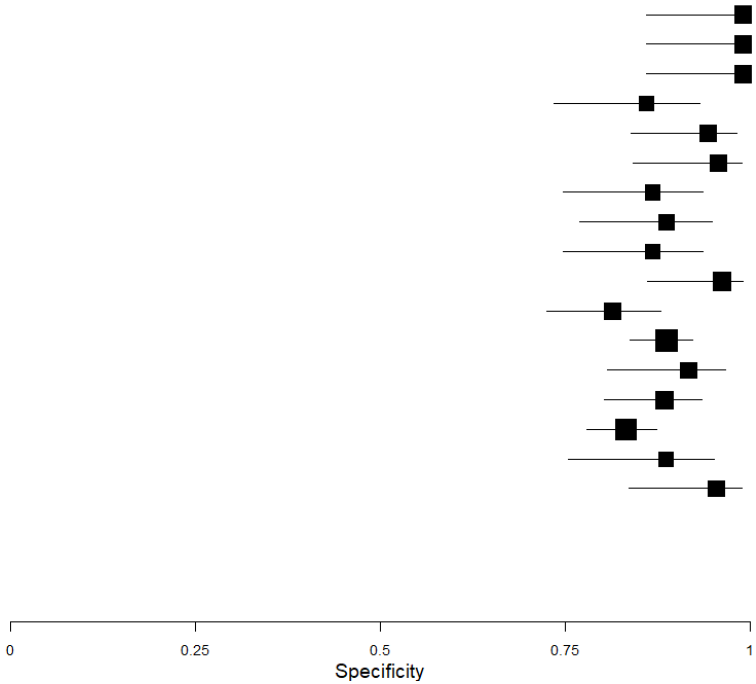
Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TP/(TP + FN)
CATD vs. NC		
Animals (9.2) [Mild]; Welsh 1991/ 1992	0.350 (0.231, 0.491)	17/49
Animals (9.2) [Moderate]; Welsh 1991/ 1992	0.490 (0.356, 0.626)	24/49
Animals (9.2) [Severe]; Welsh 1991/ 1992	0.930 (0.818, 0.975)	46/49
Animals (12); Connor 2005	0.880 (0.758, 0.945)	44/50
Animals (13); Monsch 1992	0.921 (0.844, 0.962)	82/89
Animals (14); Canning 2004	0.867 (0.785, 0.921)	85/98
First names (15); Monsch 1992	0.944 (0.872, 0.976)	84/89
Fruits (10); Monsch 1992	0.955 (0.886, 0.983)	85/89
Vegetables (9); Monsch 1992	0.955 (0.886, 0.983)	85/89
Supermarket (15); Monsch 1992	0.921 (0.844, 0.962)	82/89
Supermarket (NR); Kalbe 2004	0.920 (0.842, 0.962)	81/88
Total (animals, fruits, vegetables) (28); Cerhan 2002	0.925 (0.792, 0.976)	37/40
Total (animals, fruits, vegetables) (37); Monsch 1992	0.994 (0.917, 1.000)	89/89
Total (animals, fruits, vegetables) (37); Salmon 2002	0.958 (0.893, 0.984)	91/95
Total (unspecified) (31); Cahn 1995	0.891 (0.764, 0.954)	41/46
Combined model (NR); Clark a) 2014	0.902 (0.767, 0.963)	37/41
Combined model (NR); Clark b) 2014	0.927 (0.796, 0.976)	38/41



Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.58. Specificity results of semantic fluency in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

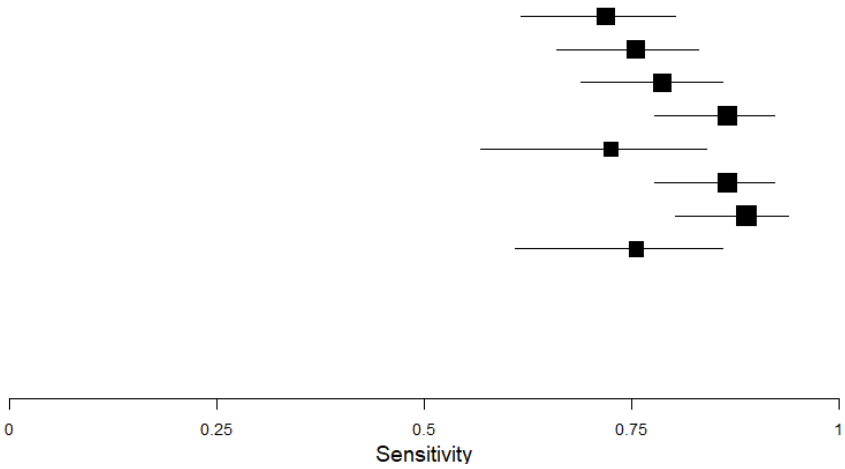
Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TN/(FP + TN)
CATD vs. NC		
Animals (9.2) [Mild]; Welsh 1991/ 1992	0.990 (0.859, 0.999)	49/49
Animals (9.2) [Moderate]; Welsh 1991/ 1992	0.990 (0.859, 0.999)	49/49
Animals (9.2) [Severe]; Welsh 1991/ 1992	0.990 (0.859, 0.999)	49/49
Animals (12); Connor 2005	0.860 (0.734, 0.932)	43/50
Animals (13); Monsch 1992	0.943 (0.839, 0.982)	50/53
Animals (14); Canning 2004	0.957 (0.842, 0.989)	44/46
First names (15); Monsch 1992	0.868 (0.748, 0.936)	46/53
Fruits (10); Monsch 1992	0.887 (0.770, 0.948)	47/53
Vegetables (9); Monsch 1992	0.868 (0.748, 0.936)	46/53
Supermarket (15); Monsch 1992	0.962 (0.861, 0.991)	51/53
Supermarket (NR); Kalbe 2004	0.814 (0.725, 0.880)	79/97
Total (animals, fruits, vegetables) (28); Cerhan 2002	0.887 (0.838, 0.922)	196/221
Total (animals, fruits, vegetables) (37); Monsch 1992	0.917 (0.807, 0.967)	49/53
Total (animals, fruits, vegetables) (37); Salmon 2002	0.884 (0.803, 0.935)	84/95
Total (unspecified) (31); Cahn 1995	0.832 (0.779, 0.874)	198/238
Combined model (NR); Clark a) 2014	0.886 (0.755, 0.952)	39/44
Combined model (NR); Clark b) 2014	0.955 (0.836, 0.989)	42/44



Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

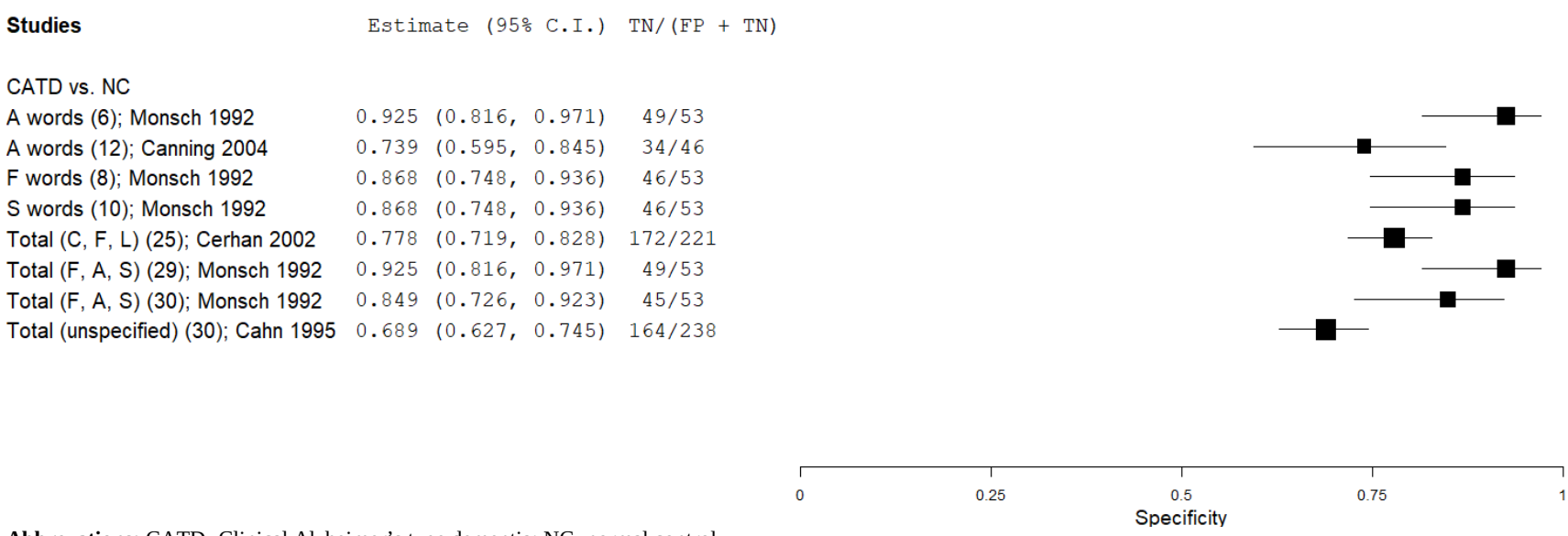
Figure C.59. Sensitivity results of phonemic fluency in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TP/(TP + FN)
CATD vs. NC		
A words (6); Monsch 1992	0.719 (0.617, 0.803)	64/89
A words (12); Canning 2004	0.755 (0.661, 0.830)	74/98
F words (8); Monsch 1992	0.787 (0.689, 0.859)	70/89
S words (10); Monsch 1992	0.865 (0.777, 0.922)	77/89
Total (C, F, L) (25); Cerhan 2002	0.725 (0.568, 0.841)	29/40
Total (F, A, S) (29); Monsch 1992	0.865 (0.777, 0.922)	77/89
Total (F, A, S) (30); Monsch 1992	0.888 (0.804, 0.938)	79/89
Total (unspecified) (30); Cahn 1995	0.756 (0.610, 0.859)	34/45



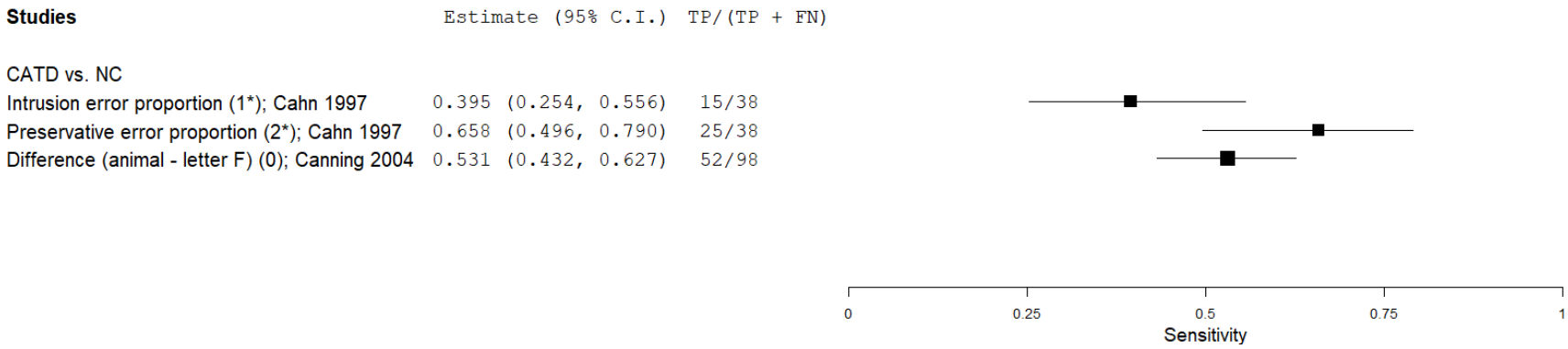
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.60. Specificity results of phonemic fluency in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



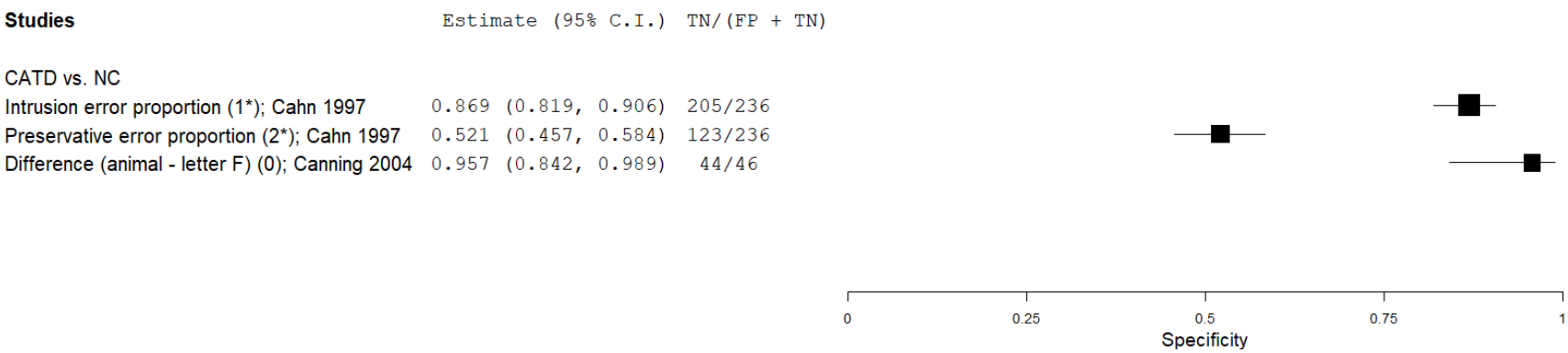
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.61. Sensitivity results of mixed fluency in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



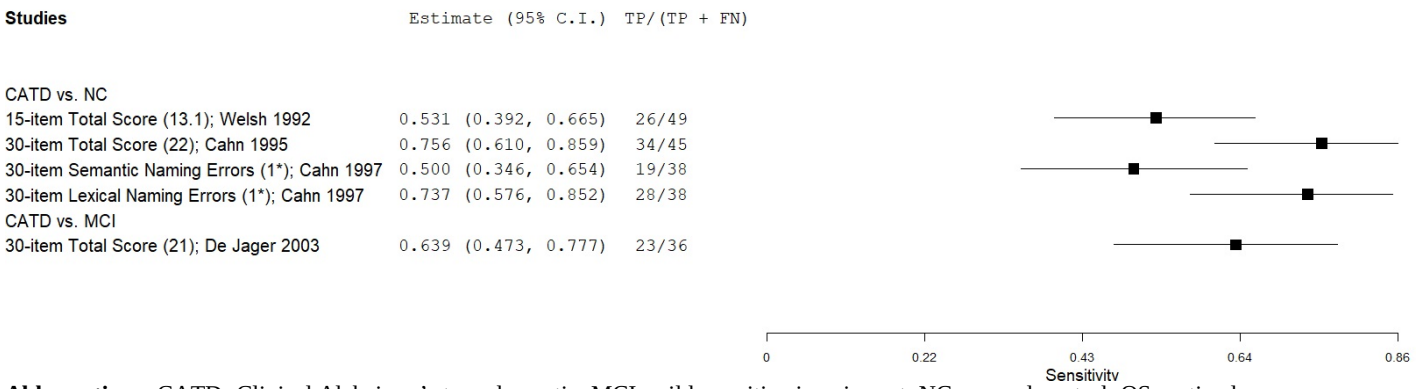
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.62. Specificity results of mixed fluency in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



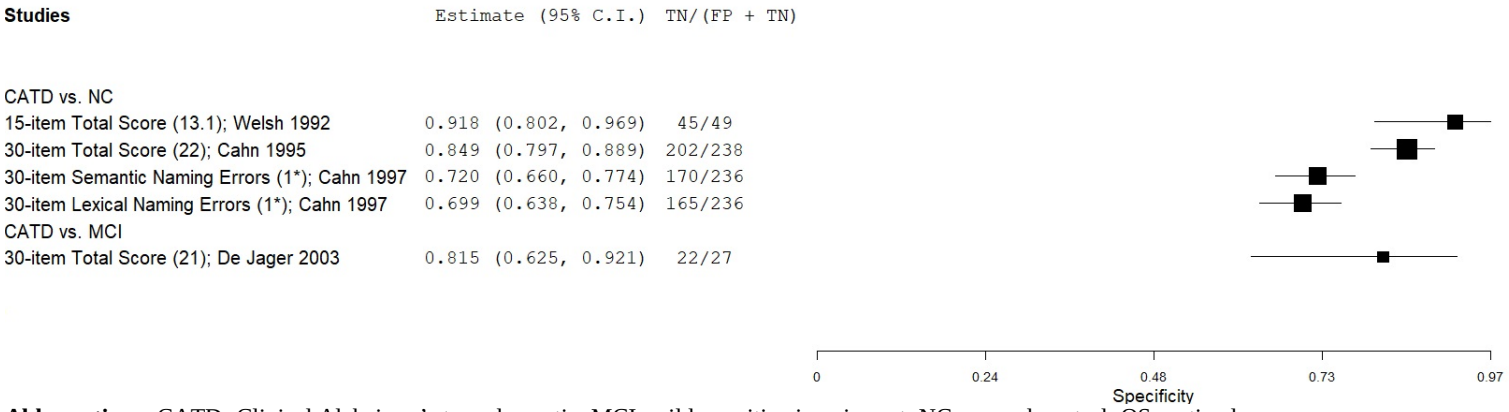
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; NC=normal control

Figure C.63. Sensitivity results of Boston Naming Test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



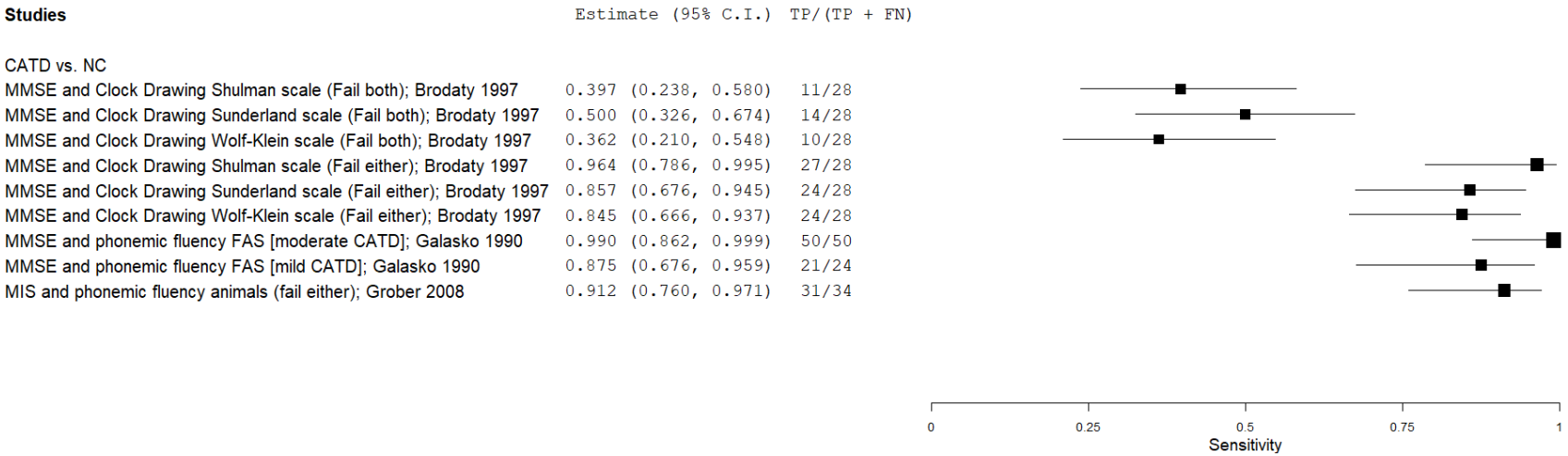
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.64. Specificity results of Boston Naming Test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



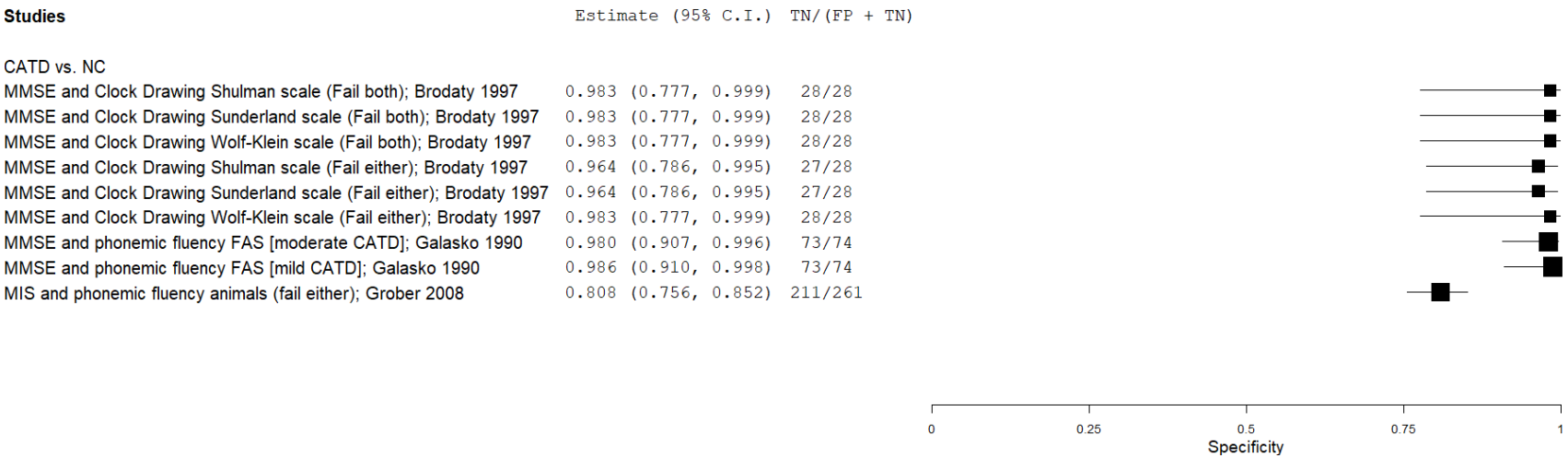
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score

Figure C.65. Sensitivity results of brief stand-alone test + another cognitive test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



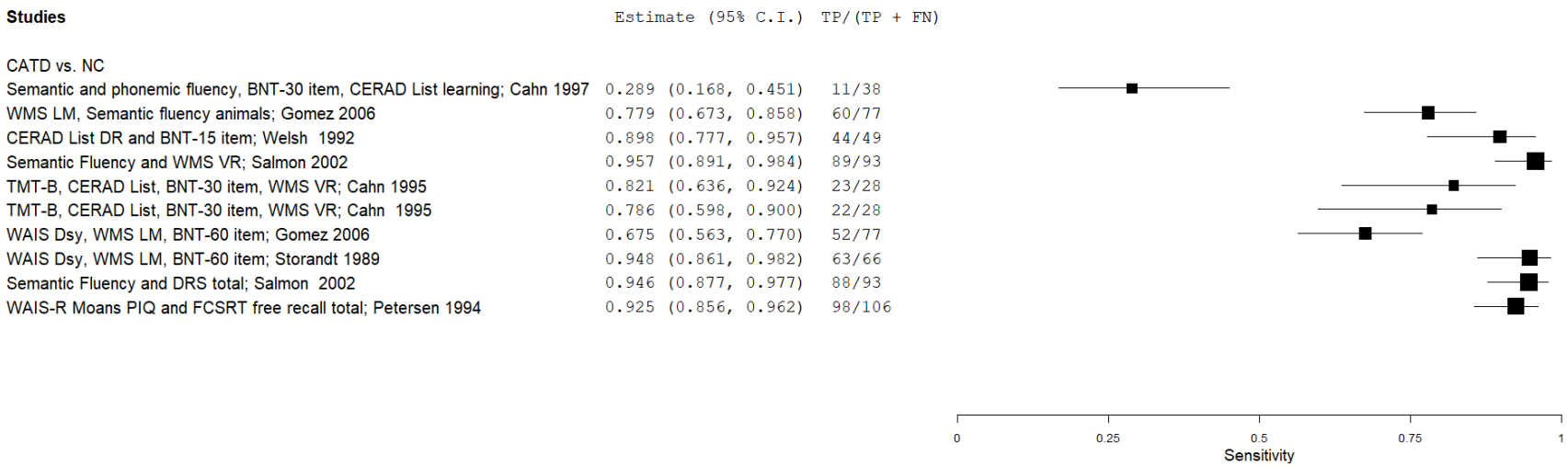
Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control;

Figure C.66. Specificity results of brief stand-alone test + another cognitive test in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; MIS=Memory Impairment Screen; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control

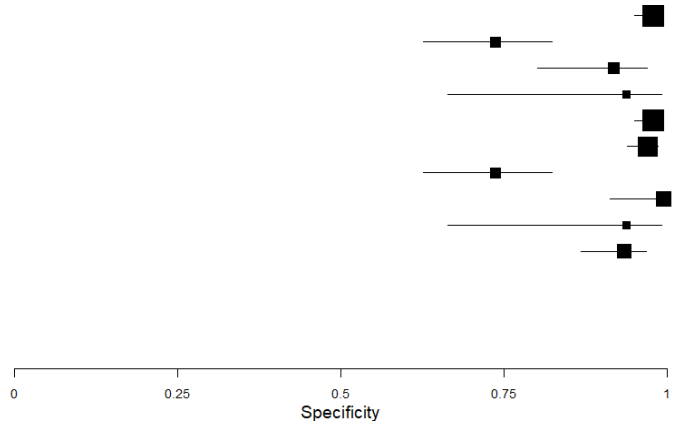
Figure C.67. Sensitivity results of other combination tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: BNT=Boston Naming Test; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CERAD=Constortium to Establish Registry for Alzheimer's Diease; DR=Delayed Recall; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; Dsy=Digit Symbol; FCSRT=Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test; LM=Logical Memory; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score; PIQ=Performance Intelligence Quotient; TMT-B=Trail Making Test part B; VR=visual reproduction; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale

Figure C.68. Specificity results of other combination tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias

Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TN/(FP + TN)
CATD vs. NC		
Semantic and phonemic fluency, BNT-30 item, CERAD List learning; Cahn 1997	0.979 (0.950, 0.991)	231/236
WMS LM, Semantic fluency animals; Gomez 2006	0.737 (0.627, 0.823)	56/76
CERAD List DR and BNT-15 item; Welsh 1992	0.918 (0.802, 0.969)	45/49
Semantic Fluency and WMS VR; Salmon 2002	0.938 (0.665, 0.991)	15/16
TMT-B, CERAD List, BNT-30 item, WMS VR; Cahn 1995	0.979 (0.949, 0.991)	228/233
TMT-B, CERAD List, BNT-30 item, WMS VR; Cahn 1995	0.970 (0.938, 0.986)	226/233
WAIS Dsy, WMS LM, BNT-60 item; Gomez 2006	0.737 (0.627, 0.823)	56/76
WAIS Dsy, WMS LM, BNT-60 item; Storandt 1989	0.994 (0.912, 1.000)	83/83
Semantic Fluency and DRS total; Salmon 2002	0.938 (0.665, 0.991)	15/16
WAIS-R Moans PIQ and FCSRT free recall total; Petersen 1994	0.934 (0.868, 0.968)	99/106



Abbrevations: BNT=Boston Naming Test; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's type dementia; CERAD=Constortium to Establish Registry for Alzheimer's Diease; DR=Delayed Recall; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; Dsy=Digit Symbol; FCSRT=Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test; LM=Logical Memory; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; MMSE=Mini Mental State Examination; NC=normal control; OS=optimal score; PIQ=Performance Intelligence Quotient; TMT-B=Trail Making Test part B; VR=visual reproduction; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; WMS=Wechsler Memory Scale

Appendix D. Key Question 2: Accuracy, Comparative Accuracy, and Harms of Biomarkers for Identifying Pathologically Confirmed AD

Appendix Table D.1. Risk of bias ratings: imaging classification accuracy studies

Study	Risk of Bias: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Flow and Timing *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Total Score	ROB Rating
Barkhof 2007[71]	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	Low
Bonte 2011[72]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Burton 2009[73]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Clark 2012[74]	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	Medium
Foster 2007[75]	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium
Harper 2016[76]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Jagust 2001[77]	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	Medium
Jagust 2007[78]	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	Low
La Joie 2019[79]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Rollin-Sillaire 2012[80]	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	Low
Rusina 2010[81]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Sabri 2015[82]	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	3	Medium
Salloway 2017[83]	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	Medium
Silverman 2001[84]	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	Medium

Study	Risk of Bias: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Risk of Bias: Flow and Timing *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Patient Selection *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Index Test *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Applicability Concerns: Reference Standard *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Total Score	ROB Rating
Vemuri 2011[85]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium

Abbreviations: ROB=Risk of Bias.

Appendix Table D.2. PET amyloid imaging studies with low or moderate risk of bias

Author Year	Participants' Clinical Diagnosis (Criteria)	Classification Question	Comparator Population: Neurodegenerative Dementia	Comparator Population: Other Neuropathology	PET Amyloid Classification Criteria	Neuropathological Criteria
Clark 2012[74, 86]	AD, other dementing disorders, MCI, normal cognition (physician evaluation)	AD vs. non-AD	No AD, possible AD	No AD	Visual judgment AD: tracer retention in cortical gray matter or intense uptake in at least one cortical region Quantitative AD: SUVR cutoff 1.10	AD: CERAD, NIA-Reagan Non-AD: did not meet AD criteria, including beta-amyloid negative
Sabri 2015[82,87, 88]	AD, other dementing disorders, and non-dementia (not specified)	AD vs. non-AD	FTLD, multisystem glial, neuronal tauopathy, no neurodegenerative pathology, PD (analysis based on beta-amyloid + vs. -)	No neurodegenerative pathology	Visual judgment AD: moderate or pronounced regional cortical tracer uptake Raters trained via in-person training or e-training Quantitative AD: SUVR cutoff 0.78, 0.96, 1.47, 1.48	AD: CERAD, BSS or IHC Non-AD: beta-amyloid negative

Author Year	Participants' Clinical Diagnosis (Criteria)	Classification Question	Comparator Population: Neurodegenerative Dementia	Comparator Population: Other Neuropathology	PET Amyloid Classification Criteria	Neuropathological Criteria
Salloway 2017[83] [89-91]	AD, other dementing disorders, memory loss, normal cognition (reported medical history)	AD vs. non-AD	Absence of AD neuropathology	Absence of AD neuropathology	Visual judgment AD: regional presence of amyloid	AD: CERAD, mCERAD, Thal phasing, NIA-Reagan, ADNC Non-AD: did not meet AD criteria
La Joie 2019[79] **(Villeneuve 2015**[92, 93]	AD, other dementing disorders, MCI, normal cognition (standard research criteria)	AD vs. non-AD	Absence of AD neuropathology	Absence of AD neuropathology	Quantitative AD: SUVR cutoff 1.20 and 1.21; DVR cutoff 1.06 and 1.08; and Centiloid 12.2, 23.5, 24.4	AD: CERAD, Thal phase, ADNC Non-AD: did not meet AD criteria

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; BSS=Bielschowsky silver staining; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; DVR=distribution volume ratio; mCERAD=modified CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; IHC=immunohistochemistry; MCI=mild cognitive impairment; NIA-AA=National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association; PD=Parkinson's disease; PET=positron emission tomography; SUVR=standardized uptake value ratio.

Appendix Table D.3. FDG-PET imaging studies with low to moderate risk of bias

Author Year	Participants' Clinical Diagnoses (Criteria)	Classification Question	Comparator Population: Neurodegenerative Dementia	Comparator Population: Other Neuropathology	FDG-PET Classification Criteria	Neuropathological Criteria
Foster 2007[75]	Dementia (Consensus panel record review)	AD vs. FTLD	FTLD	none	Visual judgment AD: Hypometabolism posterior > anterior. FTLD: Hypometabolism frontal, anterior, or anterior temporal > posterior.	AD: NIA-R FTLD: Any of several findings

Author Year	Participants' Clinical Diagnoses (Criteria)	Classification Question	Comparator Population: Neurodegenerative Dementia	Comparator Population: Other Neuropathology	FDG-PET Classification Criteria	Neuropathological Criteria
Jagust 2007[78]	Dementia, cognitive impairment, or normal cognition (Clinical evaluation with consensus conference)	AD vs. non-AD	Alcoholic encephalopathy with Korsakoff syndrome, CVD without AD, CVD with AD, LBD, FTLD, normal brain, possible AD, unidentified leukoencephalopathy	Normal brain, CVD without AD, alcoholic encephalopathy with Korsakoff syndrome, unidentified leukoencephalopathy	Visual judgment; AD: Hypometabolism of bilateral temporal or parietal, posterior cingulate, or highly asymmetric temporoparietal	AD: CERAD, NIA-R Non-AD: Not meeting AD neuropathological criteria
Silverman 2001[84]	Clinically referred for possible dementia; categorized as progressive vs. nonprogressive cognitive impairment (Clinical evaluation with consensus diagnosis)	AD vs. non-AD	FTLD, LBD, CJD, PSG, PSP, lipofuscinosis Kufs disease, no neurodegenerative dementia	No neurodegenerative dementia	Visual judgement AD: Hypometabolism in parietal, temporal, and/or frontal lobes; diffuse hypometabolism in cortex w/relative sparing in sensorimotor cortex; pattern of cerebral metabolism for AD associated with cognitive decline	AD: "Accepted research criteria," but specific criteria varied between study sites Other: "Methods and criteria standard for each institution at the time pathological examination was conducted"

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; CJD= Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease; CVD=cerebrovascular disease; FDG PET=fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; NIA-R=National Institute on Aging-Reagan Institute; PET=positron emission tomography; PSG=progressive subcortical gliosis; PSP=progressive supranuclear palsy

Appendix Table D.4. SPECT imaging studies with low to moderate risk of bias

Author Year	Participants' Clinical Diagnosis (Criteria)	Classification Question	Comparator Population: Neurodegenerative Dementia	Comparator Population: Other Neuropathology	SPECT Classification Criteria	Neuropathological Criteria
Bonte 2011[72, 94, 95]	Possible dementia (physician evaluation)	AD vs. non-AD	Not specified for full sample, includes FTLD, multisystem degeneration, adult polyglucosan body disease, Pick disease, progressive supranuclear palsy, dysphasic dementia	Not specified for full sample	Visual judgment AD: diminished RCBF in inferior medial aspects of the temporal lobes, reduced RCBF in limbic structures and posterior temporal lobes, parietal lobes, and frontal regions	AD: CERAD Non-AD: Not specified
Jagust 2001[77]	Dementia and no cognitive impairment (Full clinical evaluation)	AD vs. non-AD	CVD, FTLD, ischemia/vascular disease, nonspecific changes/unknown, normal, PD, PSP (may not be comprehensive due to limited reporting)	Normal, CVD, nonspecific changes/unknown (may not be comprehensive due to limited reporting)	Visual judgment AD: bilateral or asymmetric temporal or parietal lobe hypoperfusion or both	AD: CERAD, criteria described by Khachaturian Non-AD: Standard criteria for other dementia etiologies
Rollin-Sillaire 2012[80]	Dementia (Consensus record review and current international diagnostic criteria)	AD vs. non-AD	LBD, FTLD, VaD	VaD	Visual and semi-quantitative judgment AD: temporoparieto-occipital hypoperfusion	AD: NIA-R Non-AD: Consensus criteria (FTLD), 3rd report of the DLB consortium (DLB), International Society of Neuropathology (VaD)
Rusina 2010[81]	AD and ALS (AD: NINCDS-ADRDA and DSM-IV)	AD vs. ALS	ALS	none	Image analysis AD: <57.11 watershed regions in the parietal lobe	AD: CERAD, NIA-R ALS: No significant AD related pathology

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; ALS=amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; CVD=cerebrovascular disease; DLB=Dementia with Lewy bodies; DSM-IV=Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (Fourth Edition); FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration;

LBD=Lewy body disease; NIA-R=National Institute on Aging-Reagan Institute; NINCDS-ADRDA=National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders; PD=Parkinson's disease; PSP=progressive supranuclear palsy; SPECT=single-photon emission computerized tomography; VaD= vascular dementia.

Appendix Table D.5. MRI MTA imaging studies with low to moderate risk of bias

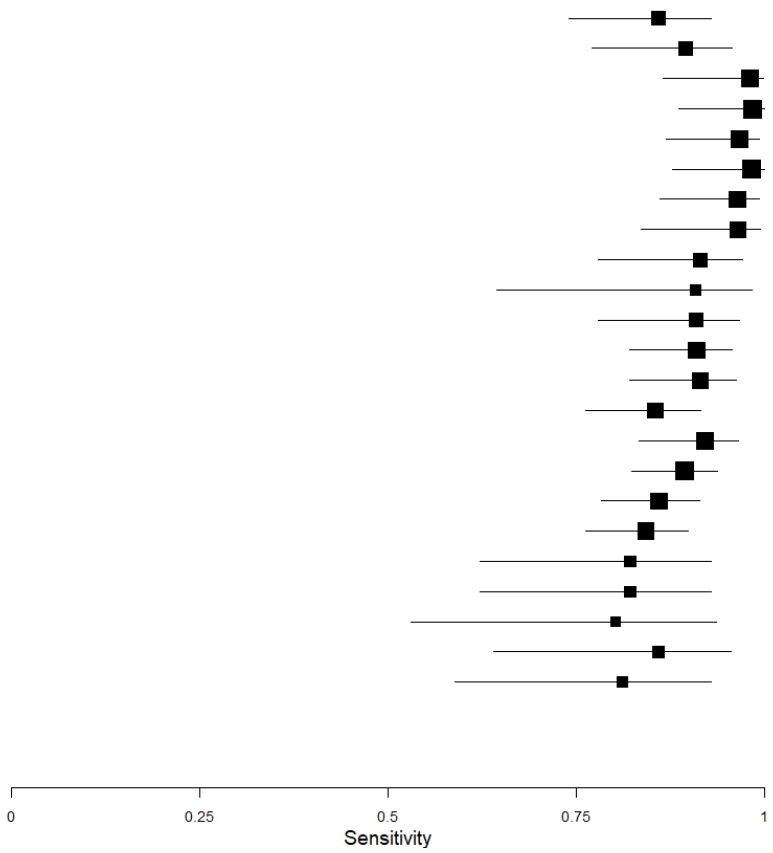
Author Year	Clinical Diagnosis (criteria)	Question	Comparator Population: Neurodegenerative Dementia	Comparator Population: Other Neuropathology	MRI MTA Classification Criteria	Neuropathological Criteria
Vemuri 2011[85]	NINCDS-ADRDA, DSM-IV, McKeith 2005 [96]	AD vs. non-AD	LBD, FTLD	none	Measured grey matter volume in multiple regions of interest, clustered participants by atrophy pattern	AD: NIA-R, CERAD Other: Mackenzie 2010, Whitwell 2009 , McKeith 2005
Burton 2009[73]	NINCDS-ADRDA, NINDS-AIRENS, Harmonization Criteria [97]	AD vs. non-AD	LBD, VCI	VCI	ROC curve analysis of 5-point MTA visual rating scale[98]	AD: CERAD, Braak staging, Newcastle diagnostic criteria Other: McKeith 1996
Barkhof 2007[71]	DSM-III-R or health/social work records	AD vs. L-rP AD vs. borderline AD	L-rP, no significant pathology	No significant pathology	Cutoff chosen from previously published criteria[98]	AD: CERAD, Braak staging L-rP: At least one a-synuclei positive neurite present in the Ammon's horn of the hippocampus and a Lewy body in at least one cortical sample orderline AD: did not fulfill AD or normal aging criteria
Harper 2016[76]	Unspecified dementia diagnosis	AD vs. LBD AD vs. FTLD	LBD, FTLD	none	ROC curve analysis of 5-point MTA visual rating scale [98]	All: "According to standard histopathological processes and criteria in use at the time of assessment"

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; DSM-III-R=Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (Third Edition, Revised); DSM-IV= Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (Fourth Edition); FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; L-rP=Lewy-related pathology; mCERAD=modified Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; MTA=medial temporal lobe atrophy; NIA-AA=National Institute of Aging – Alzheimer's Association; NIA-R=National Institute on Aging-Reagan Institute; NINCDS-ADRDA= National

Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke and Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders; NINCDS-AIRENS=National Institute of Neurologic Disorders and Stroke/Association Internationale pour la Recherche et I'Enseignement en Neurosciences; TDP43=TAR DNA-binding protein 4; VCI=vascular cognitive impairment

Figure D.1. Sensitivity results of PET amyloid in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias*

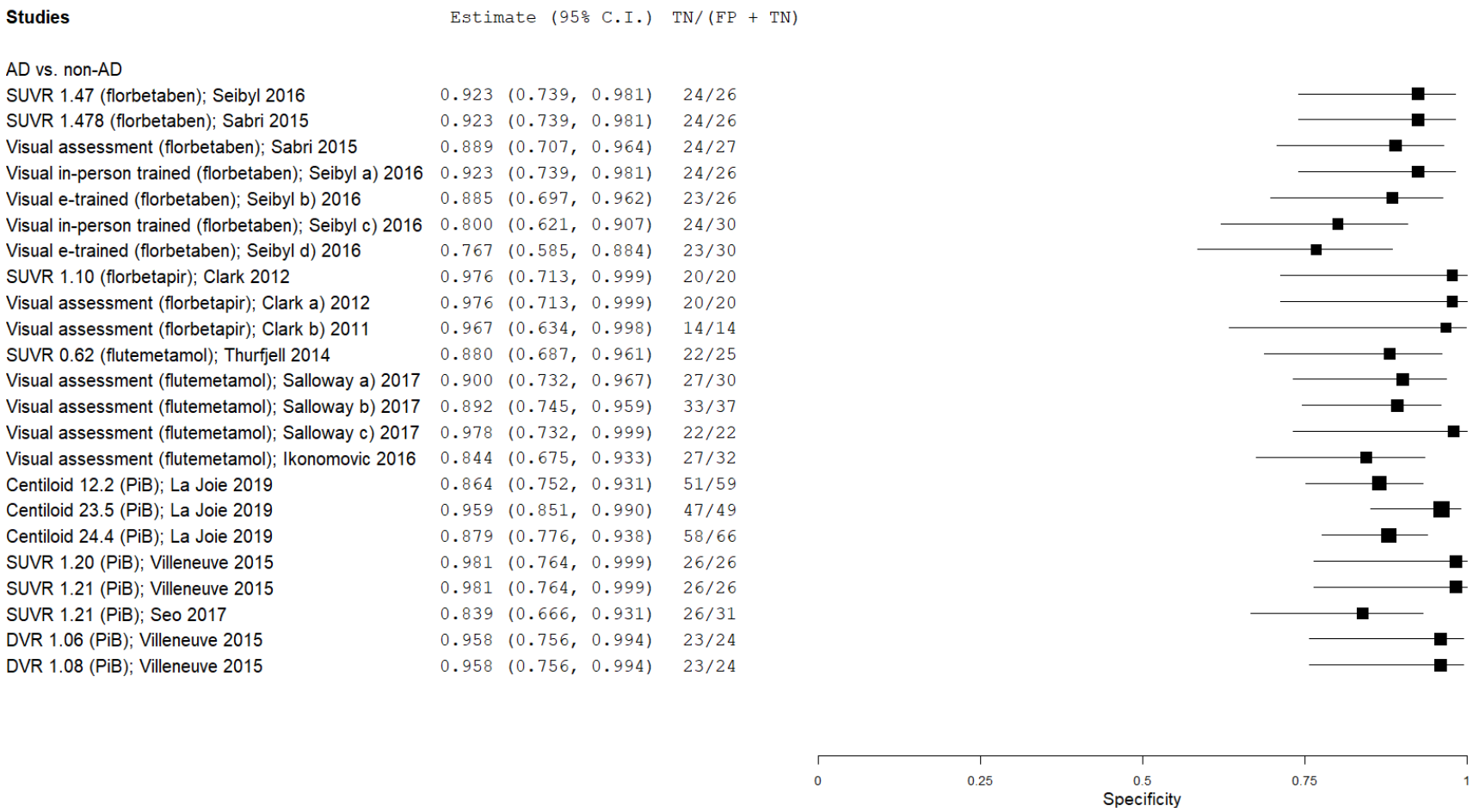
Studies	Estimate (95% C.I.)	TP/(TP + FN)
AD vs. non-AD		
SUVR 1.47 (florbetaben); Seibyl 2016	0.857 (0.739, 0.927)	48/56
SUVR 1.478 (florbetaben); Sabri 2015	0.894 (0.769, 0.955)	42/47
Visual assessment (florbetaben); Sabri 2015	0.979 (0.864, 0.997)	46/47
Visual in-person trained (florbetaben); Seibyl a) 2016	0.982 (0.884, 0.997)	55/56
Visual e-trained (florbetaben); Seibyl b) 2016	0.964 (0.868, 0.991)	54/56
Visual in-person trained (florbetaben); Seibyl c) 2016	0.981 (0.876, 0.997)	51/52
Visual e-trained (florbetaben); Seibyl d) 2016	0.962 (0.859, 0.990)	50/52
SUVR 1.10 (florbetapir); Clark 2012	0.963 (0.834, 0.992)	38/39
Visual assessment (florbetapir); Clark a) 2012	0.912 (0.777, 0.969)	36/39
Visual assessment (florbetapir); Clark b) 2011	0.906 (0.643, 0.981)	14/15
SUVR 0.62 (flutemetamol); Thurfjell 2014	0.907 (0.777, 0.965)	39/43
Visual assessment (flutemetamol); Salloway a) 2017	0.908 (0.819, 0.955)	69/76
Visual assessment (flutemetamol); Salloway b) 2017	0.913 (0.820, 0.960)	63/69
Visual assessment (flutemetamol); Salloway c) 2017	0.853 (0.761, 0.914)	72/84
Visual assessment (flutemetamol); Ikonomovic 2016	0.919 (0.831, 0.963)	68/74
Centiloid 12.2 (PiB); La Joie 2019	0.892 (0.822, 0.936)	107/120
Centiloid 23.5 (PiB); La Joie 2019	0.858 (0.781, 0.911)	97/113
Centiloid 24.4 (PiB); La Joie 2019	0.841 (0.761, 0.897)	95/113
SUVR 1.20 (PiB); Villeneuve 2015	0.820 (0.622, 0.927)	20/24
SUVR 1.21 (PiB); Villeneuve 2015	0.820 (0.622, 0.927)	20/24
SUVR 1.21 (PiB); Seo 2017	0.800 (0.530, 0.934)	12/15
DVR 1.06 (PiB); Villeneuve 2015	0.857 (0.639, 0.953)	18/21
DVR 1.08 (PiB); Villeneuve 2015	0.810 (0.588, 0.927)	17/21



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; DVR= distribution volume ratio; PET= positron emission tomography; PiB=Pittsburgh compound B; SUVR=standardized uptake value ratio

* The forest plot does not show sensitivity and specificity results when we could not calculate true positive, true negative, false positive, and false negative. Complete diagnostic accuracy results can be found in Appendix Table D.6.

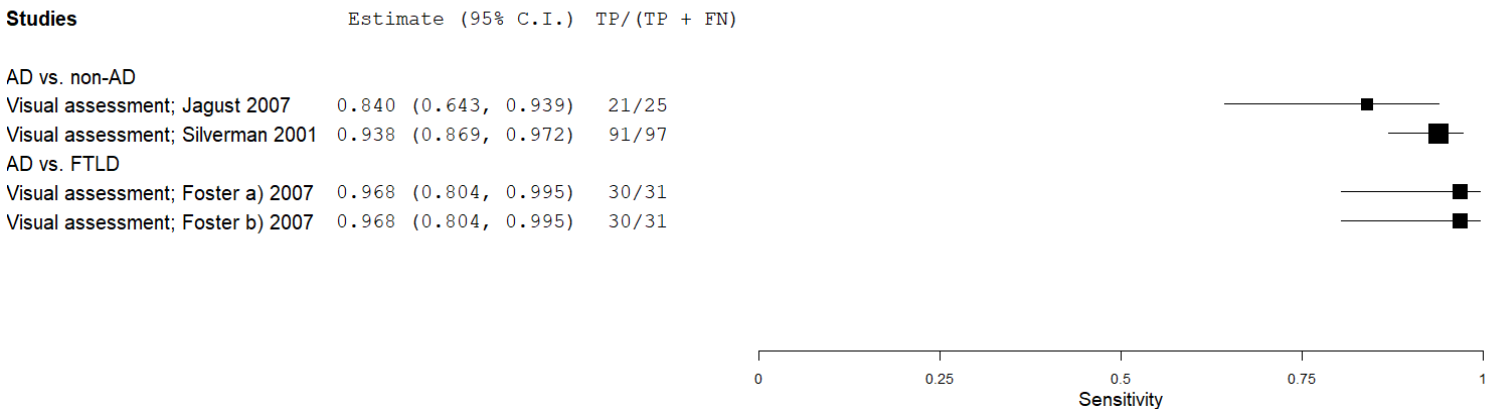
Figure D.2. Specificity results of PET amyloid in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias*



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; DVR= distribution volume ratio; PET= positron emission tomography; PiB=Pittsburgh compound B; SUVR=standardized uptake value ratio

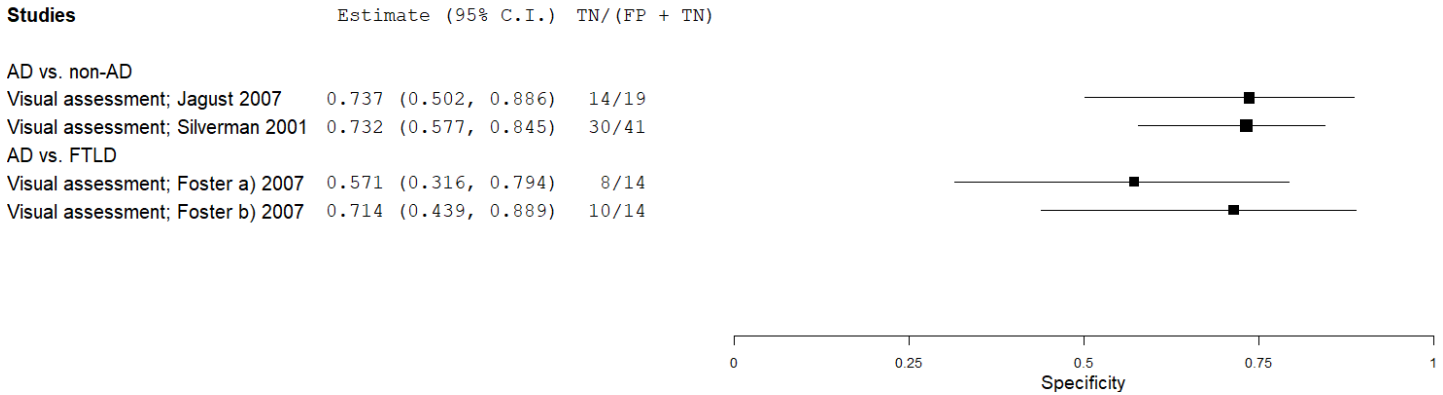
* The forest plot does not show sensitivity and specificity results when we could not calculate true positive, true negative, false positive, and false negative. Complete diagnostic accuracy results can be found in Appendix Table D.6.

Figure D.3. Sensitivity results of FDG-PET in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



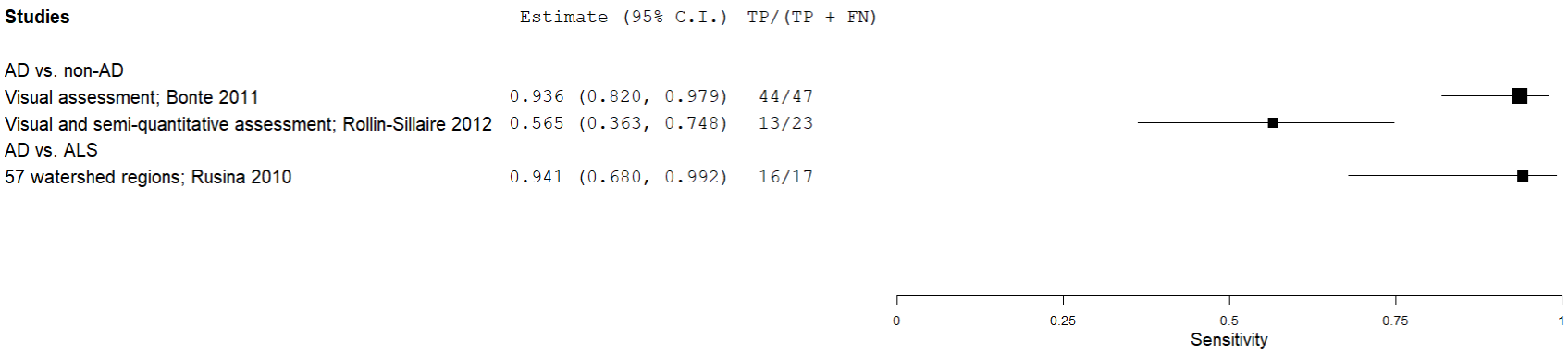
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; DVR= distribution volume ratio; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration

Figure D.4. Specificity results of FDG-PET in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; DVR= distribution volume ratio; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration

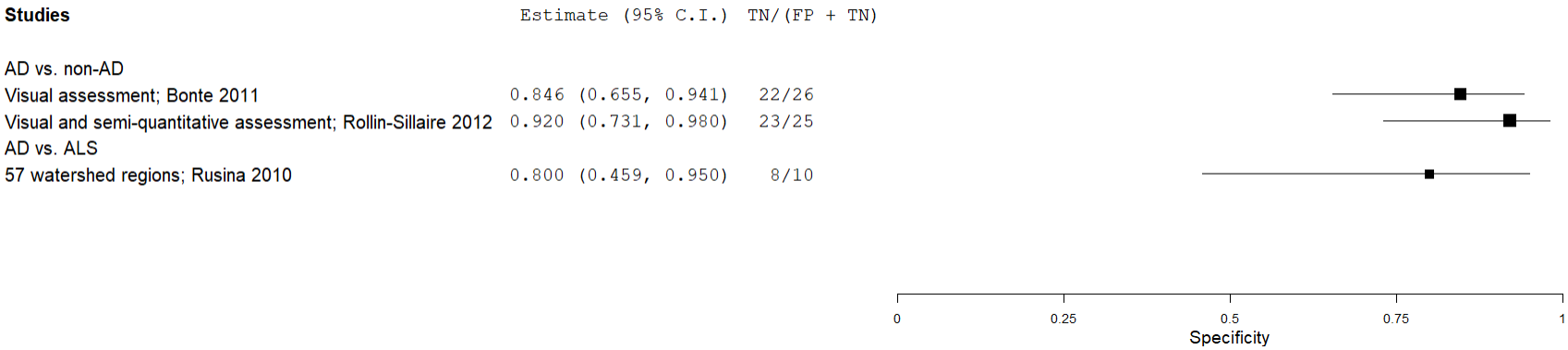
Figure D.5. Sensitivity results of SPECT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias*



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; ALS=Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; SPECT=single-photon emission computerized tomography

* The forest plot does not show sensitivity and specificity results when we could not calculate true positive, true negative, false positive, and false negative. Complete diagnostic accuracy results can be found in Appendix Table D.6.

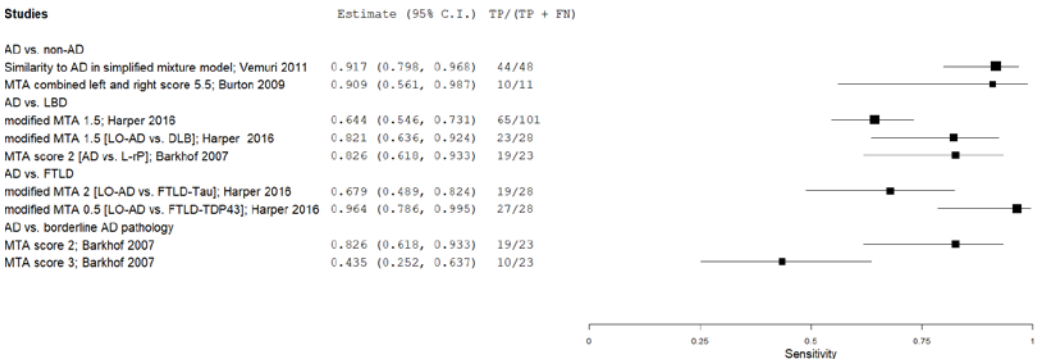
Figure D.6. Specificity results of SPECT in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; ALS=Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; SPECT=single-photon emission computerized tomography

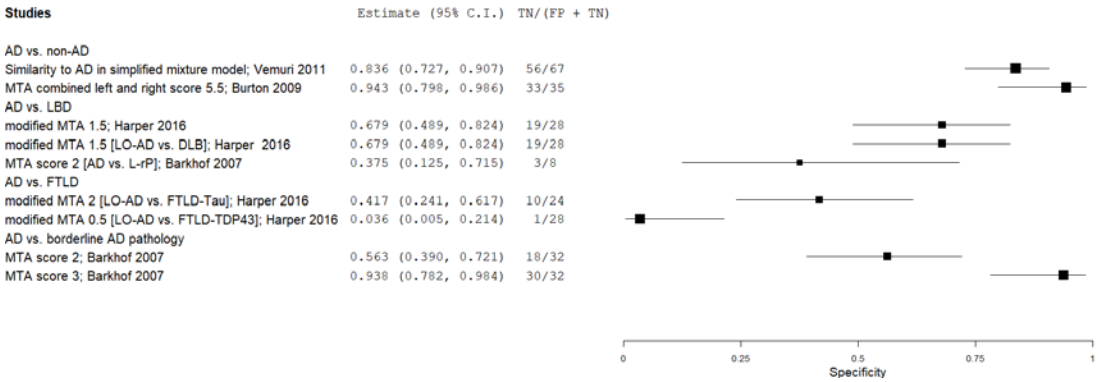
* The forest plot does not show sensitivity and specificity results when we could not calculate true positive, true negative, false positive, and false negative. Complete diagnostic accuracy results can be found in Appendix Table D.6.

Figure D.7. Sensitivity results of MRI MTA in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=lewy body dementia; MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; MTA=medial temporal atrophy

Figure D.8. Specificity results of MRI MTA in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=lewy body dementia; MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; MTA=medial temporal atrophy

Appendix Table D.6. Imaging studies: Classification accuracy results in eligible and low-moderate risk of bias imaging studies

Imaging Technique	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at Imaging (years)	Mean Interval Between Imaging and Autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined by	Se (%)*	Sp (%)*	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
PET Florbetapir	non-AD: 15 no AD 5 possible AD	SUVR 1.10	Clark 2012[74]	39	20	NR	7	Derived in a separate group	0.97	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.66
PET Florbetapir	non-AD: 15 no AD 5 possible AD	Visual assessment	Clark 2012[74]	39	20	NR	7	Proposed clinical method	0.92	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.66
PET Florbetapir	non-AD: 14 no AD 4 possible AD	Visual assessment	Clark 2012[74]	28	18	NR	4	Proposed clinical method	0.96	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.61
PET Florbetapir	Non-AD: 14 no, possible, or low likelihood of AD	Visual assessment	Clark 2011[99]	15	14	NR	3	A priori criteria	0.93	1.0	1.0	0.93	0.52
PET PiB	non-AD: 26 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD	SUVR 1.20	Villeneuve 2015[92]	24	26	69.8	37	ROC analysis	0.83	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.48
PET PiB	non-AD: 26 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD	SUVR 1.21	Villeneuve 2015[92]	24	26	69.8	37	Derived in a separate group	0.83	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.48
PET PiB	non-AD: 24 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD	DVR 1.06	Villeneuve 2015[92]	21	24	69.8	37	ROC analysis	0.86	0.96	0.95	0.88	0.47
PET PiB	non-AD: 24 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD	DVR 1.08	Villeneuve 2015[92]	21	24	69.8	37	Derived in a separate group	0.81	0.96	0.94	0.85	0.47
PET PiB	Non-AD: 59 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD	CL 12.2	La Joie 2019[79]	120	59	73.0	40	ROC analysis	0.89	0.86	0.93	0.79	0.67
PET PiB	Non-AD: 49 beta-amyloid negative by Thal	CL 23.5	La Joie 2019[79]	113	49	73.0	40	ROC analysis	0.86	0.96	0.98	0.75	0.70
PET PiB	Non-AD: 66 none to low ADNC levels	CL 24.4	La Joie 2019[79]	113	66	73.0	40	ROC analysis	0.84	0.88	0.92	0.76	0.63
PET PiB	Non-AD: 31 not to low ADNC levels	SUVR 1.21	Seo 2017[93]	15	31	68.1	37	ROC analysis	0.80	0.82	0.69	0.89	0.33

Imaging Technique	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at Imaging (years)	Mean Interval Between Imaging and Autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined by	Se (%)*	Sp (%)*	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
PET Florbetaben	non-AD: ** FTLD, PD, multisystem glial, neuronal tauopathy, no pathology	SUVR 1.478	Sabri 2015[82]	47	26	NR	11	ROC analysis	0.89	0.92	0.95	0.83	0.64
PET Florbetaben	Non-AD: 26 beta-amyloid negative by BSS and IHC	SUVR 1.47	Seibyl 2016[88]	56	26	NR	11	ROC analysis	0.86	0.92	0.96	0.75	0.68
PET Florbetaben	Non-AD: ** Beta-amyloid negative by BSS and IHC	SUVR 0.96 (composite/WCER)	Bullich 2017[87]	NR	NR	NR	11	Derived in a separate group	0.92	0.96	NR	NR	NR
PET Florbetaben	Non-AD: ** Beta-amyloid negative by BSS and IHC	SUVR 0.78 (composite/pons)	Bullich 2017[87]	NR	NR	NR	11	Derived in a separate group	0.92	0.96	NR	NR	NR
PET Florbetaben	non-AD: 23 pathologies other than AD (FTLD, PD, multisystem glial, neuronal tauopathy) 4 no pathology	Visual assessment	Sabri 2015[82]	47	27	NR	11	Previously described	0.98	0.89	0.94	0.96	0.64
PET Florbetaben	Non-AD: 26 beta-amyloid negative by BSS and IHC	Visual assessment (in-person training)	Seibyl 2016[88]	56	26	NR	11	A priori criteria	0.98	0.92	0.96	0.96	0.68
PET Florbetaben	Non-AD: 26 beta-amyloid negative by BSS and IHC	Visual assessment (e-training)	Seibyl 2016[88]	56	26	NR	11	A priori criteria	0.96	0.89	0.95	0.91	0.68
PET Florbetaben	Non-AD: 30 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD/ BSS staining	Visual assessment (in-person training)	Seibyl 2016[88]	52	30	NR	11	A priori criteria	0.98	0.80	0.89	0.96	0.63
PET Florbetaben	Non-AD: 30 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD/ BSS staining	Visual assessment (e-training)	Seibyl 2016[88]	52	30	NR	11	A priori criteria	0.96	0.76	0.87	0.92	0.63

Imaging Technique	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at Imaging (years)	Mean Interval Between Imaging and Autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined by	Se (%)*	Sp (%)*	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
PET Flutemetamol	Non-AD: 25 beta-amyloid negative by mCERAD	SUVR 0.62 (pons/small)	Thurfjell 2014[91]	43	25	NR	3.5	ROC analysis	0.91	0.88	0.93	0.85	0.63
PET Flutemetamol	non-AD: 30 beta-amyloid negative by mCERAD	Visual assessment	Salloway 2017[83]	76	30	NR	8	Previously described	0.91	0.90	0.96	0.79	0.72
PET Flutemetamol	non-AD: 37 beta-amyloid negative by CERAD	Visual assessment	Salloway 2017[83]	69	37	NR	8	Previously described	0.92	0.88	0.93	0.86	0.65
PET Flutemetamol	non-AD: 22 beta-amyloid negative by Thal	Visual assessment	Salloway 2017[83]	84	22	NR	8	Previously described	0.86	1.00	1.0	0.65	0.79
PET Flutemetamol	non-AD: ** beta-amyloid negative	Visual assessment	Salloway 2017[83]	NR	NR	NR	≤12	Previously described	0.89	0.89	NR	NR	NR
PET Flutemetamol	Non-AD: 32 beta-amyloid negative by mCERADmode	Visual assessment	Ikonomovic 2016[90]	74	32	NR	8	A priori criteria	0.92	0.84	0.93	0.82	0.70
PET Flutemetamol	Non-AD: ** Less than intermediate likelihood of AD by NIA-Reagan	Visual assessment	Ikonomovic 2016[90]	NR	NR	NR	8	A priori criteria	0.79	0.91	NR	NR	NR
PET Flutemetamol	Non-AD: ** None to low ADNC levels	Visual assessment	Ikonomovic 2016[90]	NR	NR	NR	8	A priori criteria	0.88	0.82	NR	NR	NR
FDG-PET	non-AD: 4 possible AD 2 DLB 2 FTLD 5 cerebrovascular disease 2 mixed AD and cerebrovascular pathology 2 normal 1 leukoencephalo-pathy 1 alcoholic	Visual assessment	Jagust 2007[78]	25	19	NR	43	A priori criteria	0.84	0.74	0.81	0.78	0.57

Imaging Technique	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at Imaging (years)	Mean Interval Between Imaging and Autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined by	Se (%)*	Sp (%)*	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
	encephalopathy with Korsakoff syndrome												
FDG-PET	non-AD: ** possible AD, DLB, FTLD, cerebrovascular disease, mixed AD and cerebrovascular pathology, normal, leukoencephalo-pathy, alcoholic encephalopathy with Korsakoff syndrome	Visual assessment	Jagust 2007[78]	NR	NR	NR	NR	A priori criteria	0.81	0.73	0.76	0.79	NR
FDG-PET	non-AD: ** possible AD, DLB, FTLD, cerebrovascular disease, mixed AD and cerebrovascular pathology, normal, leukoencephalo-pathy, alcoholic encephalopathy with Korsakoff syndrome	Visual assessment	Jagust 2007[78]	NR	NR	NR	NR	A priori criteria	0.82	0.79	0.75	0.85	NR
FDG-PET	non-AD: 7 FTD 6 DLB 5 CJD 3 PSG 1 PSP 1 lipofuscinosis Kufs disease 18 no neurodegenerative dementia	Visual assessment	Silverman 2001[84]	97	41	NR	35	A priori criteria	0.94	0.73	0.89	0.83	0.70
FDG-PET	non-AD: ** FTD, DLB, CJD, PSG, PSP, lipofuscinosis Kufs disease, no neurodegenerative dementia	Visual assessment	Silverman 2001[84]	41	14	NR	NR	A priori criteria	0.95	0.71	0.91	0.83	0.75

Imaging Technique	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at Imaging (years)	Mean Interval Between Imaging and Autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined by	Se (%)*	Sp (%)*	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
FDG-PET	FTD	Visual assessment	Foster 2007[75]	31	14	65.6	56	A priori criteria	0.96	0.59	0.91	0.68	0.69
FDG-PET	FTD	Visual assessment	Foster 2007[75]	31	14	65.6	56	A priori criteria	0.98	0.73	0.89	0.93	0.69
SPECT cerebral perfusion	non-AD: ** Not specified, includes FTD, multisystem degeneration, adult polyglucosan body disease, Pick disease, progressive supranuclear palsy, dysphasic dementia	Visual assessment	Bonte 2011[72]	47	26	NR	71	A priori criteria	0.94	0.85	0.92	0.88	0.64
SPECT cerebral perfusion	non-AD: ** CVD, FTLD, ischemia/vascular disease, nonspecific changes/unknown, normal, PD, PSP	Visual assessment	Jagust 2001[77]	NR	NR	NR	29	Previously agreed upon	0.64	0.76	0.83	0.54	NR
SPECT cerebral perfusion	non-AD: ** CVD, FTLD, ischemia/vascular disease, nonspecific changes/unknown, normal, PD, PSP	Visual assessment	Jagust 2001[77]	NR	NR	NR	28	Previously agreed upon	0.63	0.82	0.81	0.65	NR
SPECT cerebral perfusion	non-AD: 18 FTLD 4 DLB 3 VaD	Visual and semi-quantitative	Rollin-Sillaire 2012[80]	23	25	67.3	58	Previously described	0.57	0.92	0.87	0.70	0.48
SPECT cerebral perfusion	ALS	57 watershed regions	Rusina 2010[81]	17	10	NR	NR	Optimal, per authors	0.94	0.80	0.89	0.89	0.63
MRI MTA	non-AD: LBD 20 FTLD 47	Similarity to AD cluster	Vemuri 2011[85]	48	67	NR	NR	Simplified mixture model	0.91	0.84	0.80	0.93	0.42
MRI MTA	non-AD: DLB 23 VCI 12	MTA combined score 5.5	Burton 2009[73]	11	35	79.0	20	ROC analysis	0.91	0.94	0.83	0.97	0.24

Imaging Technique	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at Imaging (years)	Mean Interval Between Imaging and Autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined by	Se (%)*	Sp (%)*	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
MRI MTA	DLB	Modified MTA 1.5	Harper 2016[76]	101	28	63.1	62	Maximum balanced accuracy	0.64	0.68	0.88	0.35	0.78
MRI MTA	DLB	Modified MTA 1.5	Harper 2016[76]	28	28	72.5	56	Maximum balanced accuracy	0.82	0.68	0.72	0.79	0.50
MRI MTA	L-rP	MTA score 2	Barkhof 2007[71]	23	8	NR	NR	Highest accuracy	0.83	0.38	0.79	0.43	0.74
MRI MTA	FTLD-Tau	Modified MTA 2.0	Harper 2016[76]	28	24	69.6	66	Maximum balanced accuracy	0.68	0.42	0.58	0.53	0.54
MRI MTA	FTLD-TDP43	Modified MTA 0.5	Harper 2016[76]	28	28	67.7	69	Maximum balanced accuracy	0.96	0.04	0.50	0.50	0.50
MRI MTA	borderline AD	MTA score 2	Barkhof 2007[71]	23	32	NR	NR	Highest accuracy	0.83	0.56	0.58	0.82	0.42
MRI MTA	borderline AD	MTA score 3	Barkhof 2007[71]	23	32	NR	NR	Previously proposed	0.43	0.94	0.83	0.70	0.42

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; ADNC=Alzheimer's disease neuropathologic change; ALS=amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; BSS=Bielschowsky silver staining; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; CJD= Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease; CL=centiloid; CT=computed tomography; CVD=cerebrovascular disease; DLB=dementia with Lewy bodies; DVR=distribution volume ratio; FDG-PET=fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; IHC=immunohistochemistry; L-rP=Lewy-related pathology; MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; MTA=medial temporal atophy; NR=not reported; NPV=negative predictive value; PA=posterior atrophy; PD=Parkinson's disease; PET=positron emission tomography; PiB=Pittsburgh compound-B; PPV=positive predictive value; PSG=progressive subcortical gliosis; PSP=progressive supranuclear palsy; SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; SPECT=single-photon emission computerized tomography; SUVR=standardized uptake value ratio; rWTH=radial width of the temporal horn; VaD= vascular dementia; VCI=vascular cognitive impairment; WCER=whole cerebellum

*indicates some Se, Sp, PPV, and NPV values were hand calculated

** indicates sample sizes per diagnostic group could not be determined

Appendix Table D.7. Risk of bias ratings: CSF classification accuracy studies

Study	Patient Selection Risk of Bias *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Index Test Risk of Bias *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Reference Standard Risk of Bias *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Flow and Timing Risk of Bias *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Patient Selection Applicability Concerns *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Index Test Applicability Concerns *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Reference Standard Applicability Concerns *(0=low, 1=high or unclear)*	Total Score	ROB Rating
Bian 2008[100]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Clark 2003 [101]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Engelborghs 2008[102]	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	4	High
Irwin 2012[103]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium
Koopman 2009 [104]	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	Medium
Le Bastard 2013[105]	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	4	High
Roher 2009[106]	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	4	High
Seeburger 2015[107]	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	High
Slaets 2013[108]	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	Medium
Slaets 2013[109]	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	Medium
Slaets 2014[110]	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	4	High
Strufys 2015[111]	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	Medium
Tapiola 2009[112]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	Medium
Toledo 2012 [113]	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	Medium

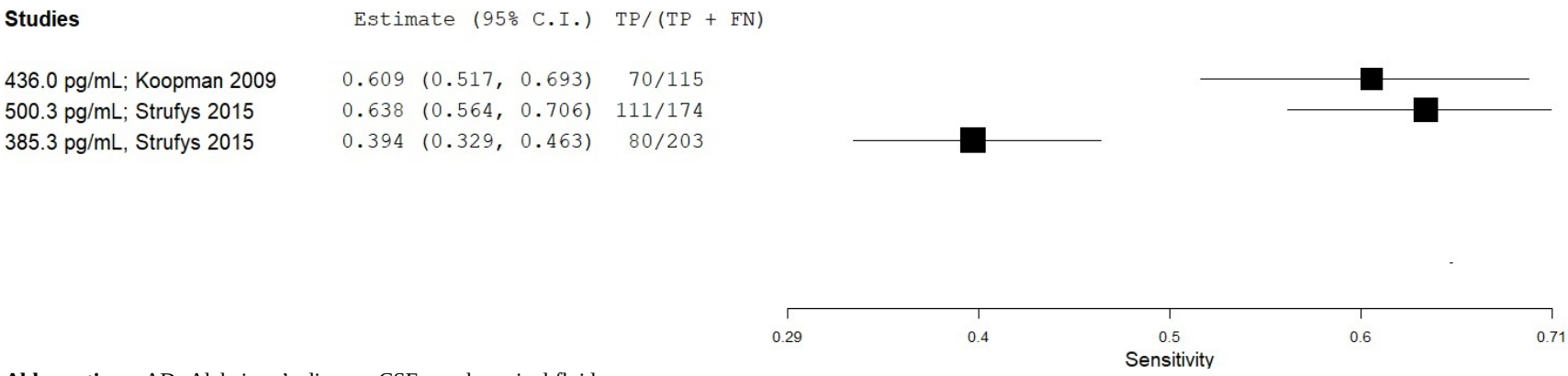
Appendix Table D.8. CSF studies with low to moderate risk of bias

Author Year	Clinical Dementia Criteria	Classification Question	Aß42	t-tau	p-tau	t-tau/ Aß42 ratio	p-tau/ Aß42 ratio	Combination and Assays	AD Autopsy Criteria	Comparator Population Autopsy Criteria
Bian 2008[100]	Neurologist clinical evaluation, consensus process; no specific criteria stated	AD vs. FTLD		x		x			NR	FTLD-Workgroup on Frontotemporal Dementia and Pick's Disease
Clark 2003[101]	Standard neurologic evaluation, including cognitive testing; no specific criteria stated	AD vs. non-AD dementia		x					NR	NR
Irwin 2012[103]	Patients followed in Alzheimer Disease Center (ADC) or Frontotemporal Degeneration Center	AD vs. FTLD				x			NIA-R	FTLD-Mackenzie 2010[114], McKeith 2005[96]
Koopman 2009[104]	NR	AD vs. non-AD dementia, including individually vs. LBD, FTLD, VaD, or CJD	x	x	x				BS	FTLD-Jackson 1996[115] FTLD, CJD, VaD-Markesberry 1998[116] LBD-Kosaka 1988[117]
Slaets 2013[108]	NINCDS-ADRDA, NINDS-AIREN	AD vs. non-AD dementia						AB42/AB40 ratio + AB42 + AB40 + p-tau	BS	LBD-McKeith 2005[96], FTLD-Jackson 1996[115], FTLD, VaD-Markesberry 1998[116]
Slaets 2013[109]	"Presented with a dementia;" no specific criteria stated	AD vs. LBD		x	x				BS	LBD-McKeith 2005[96]
Strufys 2015[111]	NR	AD vs. non-AD dementia, including individually vs. LBD, FTLD, or VaD	x	x	x	x	x		NIA-AA	FTLD-Cairns 2007[118] LBD, VaD-Montine 2012[119] FTLD*-Mackenzie[114]
Tapiola 2009[112]	NINCDS-ADRA for AD, "consensus criteria" for DLB, DSM-IV for VaD, Lund-Manchester for FTD	AD vs. non-AD dementia						Aß42 + t-tau	CERAD, BS	LBD-McKeith 2005[96]

Author Year	Clinical Dementia Criteria	Classification Question	Aß42	t-tau	p-tau	t-tau/ Aß42 ratio	p-tau/ Aß42 ratio	Combination and Assays	AD Autopsy Criteria	Comparator Population Autopsy Criteria
Toledo 2012 [113]	NINCDS-ADRA for AD, Rascovsky 2011 [120]for bv-FTD, Grossman 2007 [121] for CBS, McKeith 2005[96] for LBD	AD vs. FTLD						ELISA immunoassay, Luminex immunossay	CERAD, NIA-R, BS	FTLD-Mackenzie 2010[114], McKeith 2005[96]

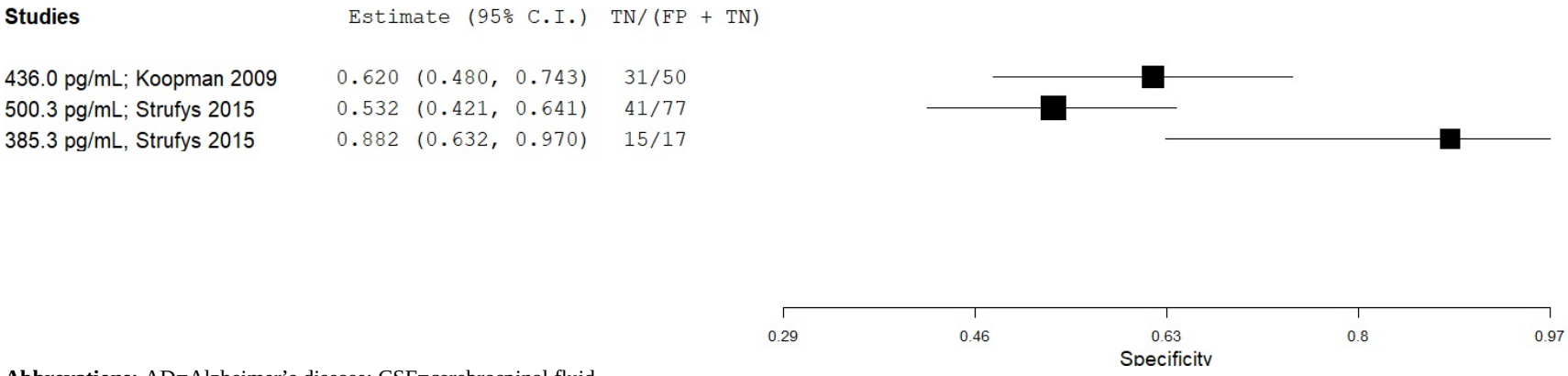
Abbreviations: BS=Braak staging criteria; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's disease criteria; CJD=Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease; FTD=Frontotemporal dementia; FTLD=Frontotemporal lobar degeneration; LBD=Lewy body disease; NIA-R=National Institute on Aging and Reagan Institute Working Group on Diagnostic Criteria for the Neuropathological Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease; NPH=normal pressure hydrocephalus; NR=not reported; PSP=progressive nuclear palsy; SCA=spinocerebellar ataxia; VaD=Vascular dementia

Figure D.9. Sensitivity results of CSF AB42 levels in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



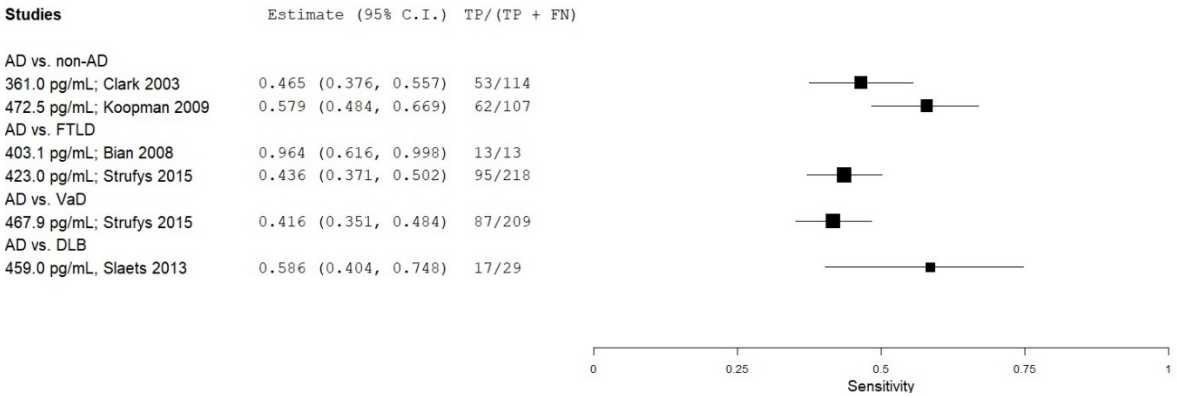
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid

Figure D.10. Specificity results of CSF AB42 levels in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



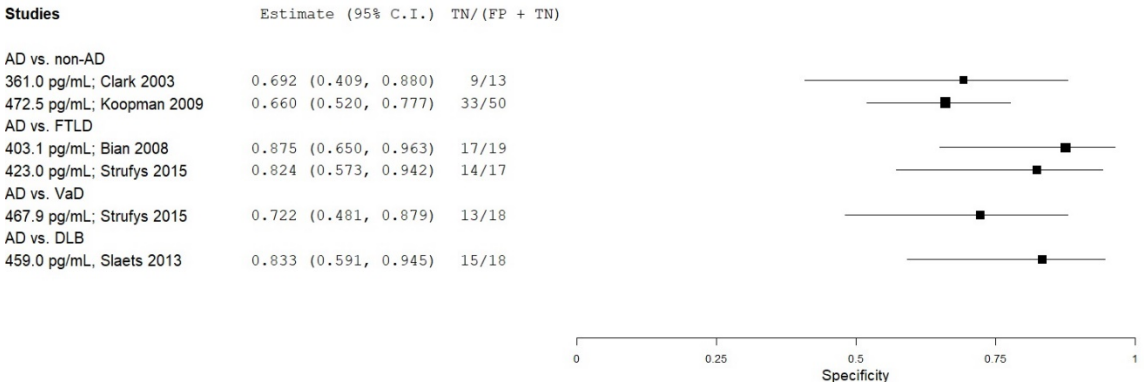
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid

Figure D.11. Sensitivity results of CSF t-tau levels in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



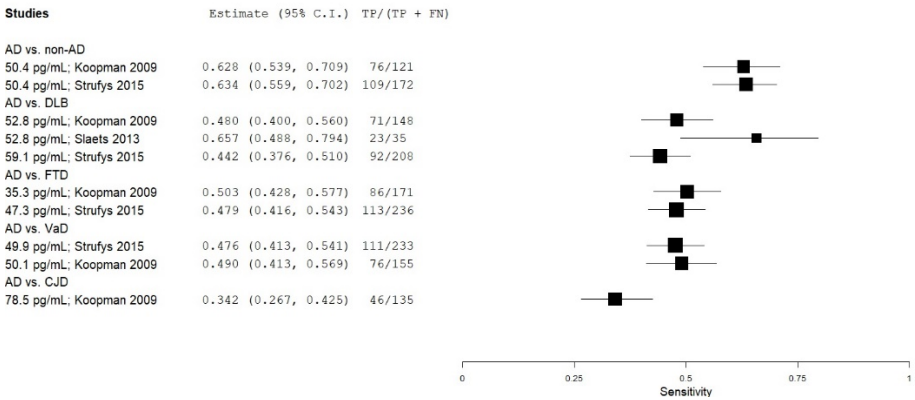
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.12. Specificity results of CSF t-tau levels in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



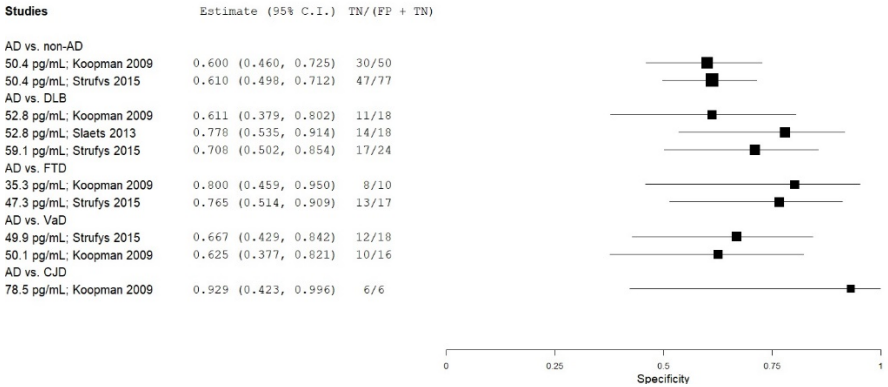
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.13. Sensitivity results of CSF p-tau levels in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



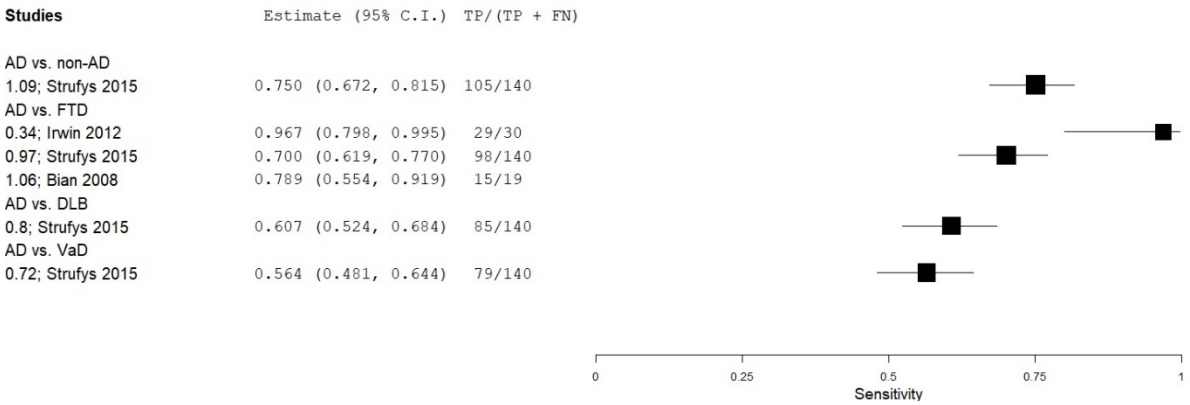
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CJD=Crutzfeldt-Jacob Disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTLD=frontotemporal lobar degeneration; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.14. Specificity results of CSF p-tau levels in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



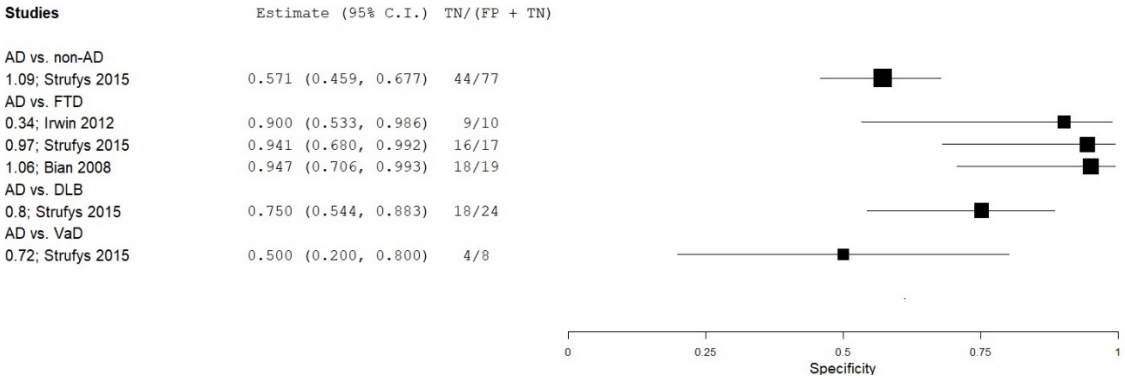
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CJD=Crutzfeldt-Jacob Disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.15. Sensitivity results of CSF t-tau/AB42 ratio in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



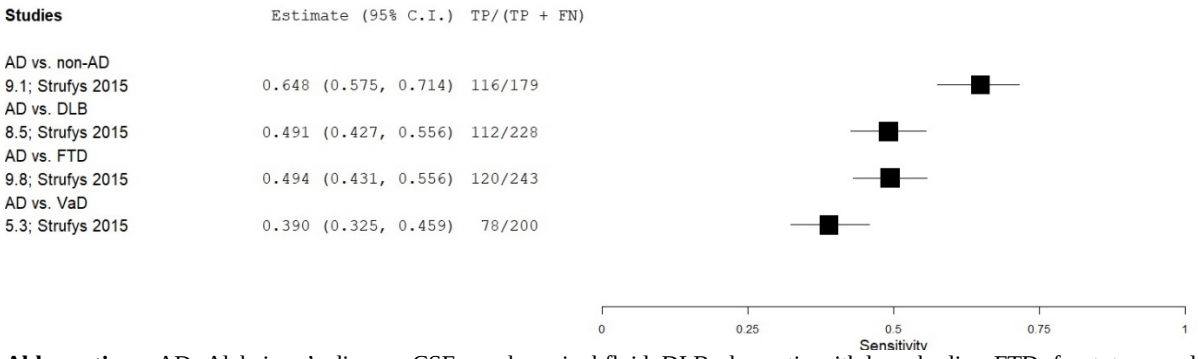
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.16. Specificity results of CSF t-tau/AB42 ratio in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



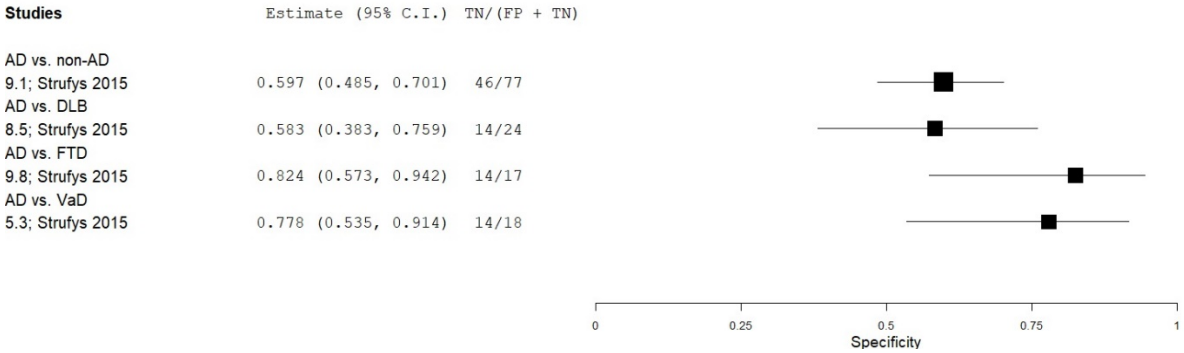
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.17. Sensitivity results of CSF p-tau/AB42 ratio in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



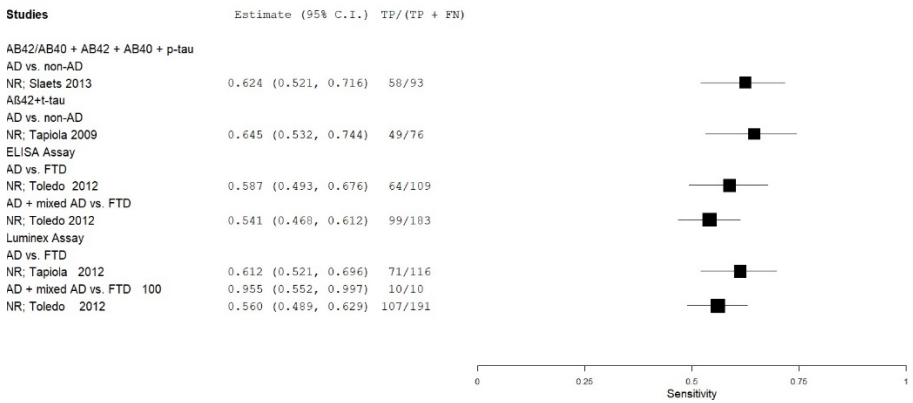
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.18. Specificity results of CSF p-tau/AB42 ratio in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



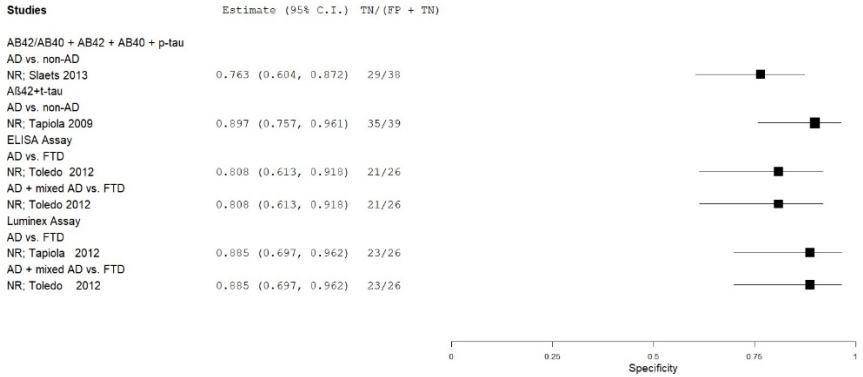
Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.19. Sensitivity results of CSF combination tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; NR=not reported; VaD=vascular dementia

Figure D.20. Specificity results of CSF combination tests in eligible studies with low-moderate risk of bias



Abbrevations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CSF=cerebrospinal fluid; DLB=dementia with lewy bodies; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; NR=not reported; VaD=vascular dementia

Appendix Table D.9. CSF studies: Classification accuracy results in eligible and low-moderate risk of bias CSF studies

CSF Subtest	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at CSF (years)	Mean Interval between CSF and autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined By	Se (%)	Sp (%)	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
Aß42	Mixed non-AD: 18 DLB 10 FTD 16 VaD 6 CJD	436 pg/ml	Koopman 2009 [104]	95	50	76	NR	ROC analysis	0.57	0.88	0.79	0.56	0.66
Aß42	Mixed non-AD: 24 DLB 17 FTD 18 VaD 13 CJD 3 PSP 1 SCA 1 NPH with VaD	500.27 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	77	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.74	0.62	0.75	0.59	0.65
Aß42	FTD	385.31 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	17	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.79	0.53	0.98	0.2	0.89
t-tau	Mixed non-AD: 3 DLB 10 FTD	361 pg/mL	Clark 2003[101]	74	13	68.8	NR	ROC analysis	0.72	0.69	0.93	0.3	0.85
t-tau	Mixed non-AD: 18 DLB 10 FTD 16 VaD 6 CJD	472.5 pg/ml	Koopman 2009[104]	95	50	76	NR	ROC analysis	0.65	0.66	0.78	0.5	0.66
t-tau	FTLD	403.05 pg/mL	Bian 2008 [100]	19	19	NR	NR	ROC analysis	0.68	0.90	0.87	0.74	0.5

CSF Subtest	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at CSF (years)	Mean Interval between CSF and autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined By	Se (%)	Sp (%)	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
t-tau	FTD	423 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	17	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.68	0.82	0.97	0.24	0.89
t-tau	VaD	467.93 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	18	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.62	0.72	0.95	0.2	0.89
t-tau	DLB	459 pg/ml	Slaets 2013[109]	30	18	76	3.6	ROC analysis	0.57	0.83	0.85	0.54	0.63
p-tau	Mixed non-AD: 24 DLB 17 FTD 18 VaD 13 CJD 3 PSP 1 SCA 1 NPH with VaD	50.35 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	77	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.78	0.61	0.78	0.6	0.65
p-tau	Mixed non-AD: 18 DLB 10 FTD 16 VaD 6 CJD	50.4 pg/ml	Koopman 2009 [104]	95	50	76	NR	ROC analysis	0.80	0.60	0.79	0.61	0.66
p-tau	DLB	52.8 pg/ml	Koopman 2009 [104]	95	18	75.5	NR	ROC analysis	0.75	0.61	0.91	0.32	0.84

CSF Subtest	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at CSF (years)	Mean Interval between CSF and autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined By	Se (%)	Sp (%)	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
p-tau	DLB	52.8 pg/ml	Slaets 2013 [109]	30	18	76	3.6	ROC analysis	0.77	0.78	0.85	0.67	0.63
p-tau	DLB	59.05 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	24	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.66	0.71	0.93	0.26	0.85
p-tau	FTD	35.3 pg/ml	Koopman 2009 [104]	95	10	75.1	NR	ROC analysis	0.91	0.80	0.98	0.48	0.9
p-tau	FTD	47.25 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	17	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.81	0.77	0.97	0.33	0.89
p-tau	VaD	49.85 pg/ml	Strufys 2015[111]	140	18	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.79	0.67	0.95	0.29	0.89
p-tau	VaD	50.1 pg/ml	Koopman 2009 [104]	95	16	76	NR	ROC analysis	0.80	0.63	0.93	0.35	0.86
p-tau	CJD	78.5 pg/ml	Koopman 2009 [104]	95	6	75.7	NR	ROC analysis	0.48	1.00	1	0.11	0.94

CSF Subtest	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at CSF (years)	Mean Interval between CSF and autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined By	Se (%)	Sp (%)	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
t-tau/Aß42 ratio	FTLD	0.34	Irwin 2012 [103]	30	10	68	75.4	ROC analysis	0.97	0.90	0.97	0.9	0.75
t-tau/Aß42 ratio	FTD	0.97	Strufys 2015[111]	140	17	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.70	0.94	0.99	0.28	0.89
t-tau/Aß42 ratio	FTLD	1.06	Bian 2008[100]	19	19	NR	NR	ROC analysis	0.79	0.97	0.96	0.82	0.5
t-tau/Aß42 ratio	DLB	0.8	Strufys 2015[111]	140	24	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.61	0.75	0.93	0.25	0.85
t-tau/Aß42 ratio	VaD	0.72	Strufys 2015[111]	140	18	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.56	0.78	0.95	0.19	0.89
t-tau/Aß42 ratio	Mixed non-AD: 24 DLB 17 FTD 18 VaD 13 CJD 3 PSP 1 SCA 1 NPH with VaD	1.08	Strufys 2015[111]	140	77	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.75	0.57	0.76	0.56	0.65

CSF Subtest	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at CSF (years)	Mean Interval between CSF and autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined By	Se (%)	Sp (%)	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
p-tau/Aß42 ratio	Mixed non-AD: 24 DLB 17 FTD 18 VaD 13 CJD 3 PSP 1 SCA 1 NPH with VaD	9.11	Strufys 2015[111]	140	77	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.83	0.60	0.79	0.66	0.65
p-tau/Aß42 ratio	DLB	8.46	Strufys 2015[111]	140	24	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.80	0.58	0.92	0.33	0.85
p-tau/Aß42 ratio	FTD	9.77	Strufys 2015[111]	140	17	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.86	0.82	0.98	0.42	0.89
p-tau/Aß42 ratio	VaD	5.3	Strufys 2015[111]	140	18	74.5	0	ROC analysis	0.56	0.78	0.95	0.18	0.89
Aß42/Aß40 ratio + Aß42 + Aß40 + p-tau	Mixed non-AD: 15 DLB 12 FTLD 11 VaD	NR	Slaets 2013 [108]	73	38	74	18	Decision Tree model	0.79	0.76	0.86	0.65	0.66
Aß42 + t-tau	Mixed non-AD: 11 NIA-R low likelihood of AD 7 FTD 9 vascular pathology	NR	Tapiola 2009 [112]	66	39	75.8	24.6	ROC analysis	0.74	0.90	0.92	0.67	0.63

CSF Subtest	Comparator	Chosen Cutoff	Author Year	AD N	Comparator N	Mean Age at CSF (years)	Mean Interval between CSF and autopsy (months)	Cutoff Determined By	Se (%)	Sp (%)	PPV (%)*	NPV (%)*	AD Base Rate
	5 vascular dementia 2 DLB 2 PD w/dementia 1 CBD 1 PSP 1 CJD												
LR Model (ELISA) [AD + mixed AD vs. FTD]	FTLD	NR	Toledo 2012 [113]	71	26	67.6	62.1	Logistic regression model	0.90	0.82	0.93	0.75	0.73
LR Model (Luminex)	FTLD	NR	Toledo 2012 [113]	71	26	67.6	62.1	Logistic regression model	1.00	0.88	0.96	1	0.73
LR Model (ELISA) [AD + mixed AD vs. FTD]	FTLD	NR	Toledo 2012 [113]	110	26	68.1	63.5	Logistic regression model	0.90	0.81	0.95	0.66	0.81
LR Model (Luminex) [AD + mixed AD vs. FTD]	FTLD	NR	Toledo 2012 [113]	110	26	68.1	63.5	Logistic regression model	0.97	0.88	0.97	0.86	0.81

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CJD= Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, DLB=Lewy body dementia, CBD=corticobasal degeneration; FTD=frontotemporal dementia; FTLD= Frontotemporal lobar degeneration, NIA-R= National Institute on Aging and Reagan Institute Working Group on Diagnostic Criteria for the Neuropathological Assessment of Alzheimer's Disease, NPH= normal pressure hydrocephalus, NPV=negative predictive value; NR=not reported; PSP= progressive nuclear palsy; PD=Parkinson's disease predictive value; PPV=positive predictive value; SCA=spinocerebellar ataxia, SE=sensitivity; SP=specificity; VaD=Vascular dementia
*indicate some PPV and NPV values were hand calculated

Appendix E. Key Question 3: Efficacy and Harms of Prescription Drug Treatment Versus Placebo for Cognition, Function, and Quality of Life

Donepezil Versus Placebo and Donepezil Dose Comparisons

Appendix Table E.1. Characteristics of systematic reviews: donepezil versus placebo and donepezil versus donepezil

Review Characteristics: Author/year Country AMSTAR Rating	Number of Studies N=	Population Characteristics	Intervention: Intervention Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Birks 2018[122] **UK** **Low**	30 studies in included in the review 17 placebo-controlled trials contributed data N=4445 2 trials compared high-dose donepezil to standard-dose donepezil N=1818	**Versus Placebo** CATD severity Mild: 1 trials Mild and moderate: 10 trials Moderate and severe: 1 trial Severe: 4 trials Any severity: 1 trial Age (mean) 75 years (reported in all trials) % Female 66 (reported in all trials) Baseline MMSE (mean) 15 (reported in 16 trials) % White 94 (reported in 6 trials) **High- vs. Standard-dose** CATD severity Moderate and severe: 1 trial Severe: 1 trial Age (mean) 74 years (reported in all trials) % Female	Donepezil oral (tablet) 5, 10, or 23 mg/day	Donepezil 5-10 mg/day versus placebo Donepezil 23 mg/day versus 10 mg/day	Weeks 24-26, 52, and 54	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE SIB Function ADCS-ADL DAD IDDD Global Impression of Change GDS CGIC CIBIC-Plus CDR Harms Adverse events associated with cholinesterase inhibitors Dropouts due to adverse events Withdrawals due to an adverse event Withdrawals Serious adverse events Deaths

Review Characteristics: Author/year Country AMSTAR Rating	Number of Studies N=	Population Characteristics	Intervention: Intervention Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
		64 (reported in all trials) Baseline MMSE (mean) 12 (reported in all trials) % White 74 (reported in 1 trial)				

Appendix Table E.2. Characteristics of eligible studies not included in a systematic review: donepezil versus placebo

Study Design Country	N=	Population AD Severity Age (mean) Sex (% female) Race (% White) Education (mean years) Baseline Cognition	Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Maher-Edwards 2015[123] **RCT** **Multinational**	297 This trial also included 2 arms of experimental treatment SB742457, a potent and selective 5-HT6 receptor antagonist	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 72 65% Female Race NR Education, yrs 11 Baseline Cognition: MMSE mean 18.5 MMSE medians 18-19 (range 10-26)	Donepezil 5-10 mg/day	Placebo	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog Function ADCS-ADL Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AE All-cause mortality

Appendix Table E.3. Quality assessments of previous systematic reviews (AMSTAR II critical domains): donepezil versus placebo and donepezil versus donepezil

Topic (Author, Year)	A Priori Design	Search Strategy	Excluded Studies Justified	Study RoB	MA Methods	MA Considered Study RoB	Publication Bias	Comments	Overall Assessment
Donepezil Birks, 2018[122]	Presumed yes based on previously published protocol	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Partial yes (no included trial noted to have high RoB)	No (no primary outcome had ≥10 trials for funnel plot asymmetry analysis)	Of the 30 trials in this review, x did not meet our inclusion criteria, based on duration (<24 weeks), study design (meeting abstracts)	Low

Abbreviations: COI=conflict of interest; MA=meta-analysis; PICO=population, intervention, comparison, outcomes; RoB=risk of bias; SoE=strength of evidence

Appendix Table E.4. Risk of bias assessment from systematic reviews: donepezil versus placebo and donepezil versus donepezil

Study	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding, participants/ personnel	Blinding, outcomes assessment	Incomplete outcome data	Selective outcomes reporting	Other bias	Notes
Courtney 2004[124]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Low risk	High risk	Very high attrition, study excluded*
Black 2007[125]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Burns 1999[126]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Farlow 2010[127]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Feldman 2001[128]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Homma 2000[129]	Unclear risk	Unclear risk	Unclear risk	Unclear risk	Low risk	Low risk	Unclear risk	
Homma 2008[130]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Homma 2016**[131]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Jia 2017[132]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Krishnan 2003[133]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Maher-Edwards 2011[134]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Low risk	
Mazza 2006[135]	Low risk	High risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	Low risk	Not all outcomes reported
Mohs 2001[136]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	High attrition
Moraes 2006[137]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Rogers 1998[138]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Seltzer 2004[139]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	High risk	High risk	Participants were withdrawn if unable to tolerate 10 mg dose
Tariot 2001[140]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	

Study	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding, participants/ personnel	Blinding, outcomes assessment	Incomplete outcome data	Selective outcomes reporting	Other bias	Notes
Tune 2003[141]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Winblad 2001[142]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	
Winblad 2006[143]	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	

*Excluded from the trials evaluated in the present report
**High vs. standard-dose trials (all other compared with placebo)

Appendix Table E.5. Risk of bias assessment of eligible studies not included in a systematic review: donepezil versus placebo

Study	Random sequence generation	Allocation concealment	Blinding, participants/ personnel	Blinding, outcomes assessment	Incomplete outcome data	Selective outcomes reporting	Other bias	Notes
Maher-Edwards (Study 1) 2015	Unclear risk	Low risk	Low risk	Low risk	Moderate risk	Low risk	Low risk	Attrition 16%

Appendix Table E.6. Outcome instruments used in low/medium risk of bias studies:* donepezil versus placebo

Study RoB*	AD Severity	Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Global- Brief Multidomain Batteries	Individual Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery**	Function	Quality of Life	Staging or Clinical Impression
Black 2007[125]	Severe	MMSE	NR	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	CIBIC
Burns 1999[126]	Mild to Moderate	NR	ADAS-cog	NR	IDDD	Patient-rated, not further details	CDR; CIBIC
Feldman 2001[128]	Moderate to Severe	MMSE	NR	NR	DAD	NR	CIBIC
Homma 2000[129]	Mild to Moderate	NR	ADAS-cog	NR	NR	NR	CDR; CGIC
Homma 2008[130]	Severe	NR	NR	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	CIBIC
Jia 2017[132]	Severe	MMSE	NR	NR	NR	NR	CIBIC
Krishnan 2003[133]	Mild to Moderate	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Maher-Edwards 2011[134]	Mild to Moderate	NR	ADAS-cog	NR	DAD	NR	CIBC

Study RoB*	AD Severity	Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Global- Brief Multidomain Batteries	Individual Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery**	Function	Quality of Life	Staging or Clinical Impression
Maher-Edwards 2015[123] **Mild to Moderate**	MMSE	ADAS-cog	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	CIBIC	Maher-Edwards 2015[123] Mild to Moderate
Mazza 2006[135]	Mild to Moderate	MMSE	NR	NR	NR	NR	CGIC
Mohs 2001[136]	Mild to Moderate	NA	NR	NR	NA	NR	NA
Moraes 2006[137]	Mild to Moderate	NR	ADAS-cog	NR	NR	NR	NR
Rogers 1998[138]	Mild to Moderate	MMSE	ADAS-cog	NR	NR	Patient-rated, 7-item scale	CDR; CIBIC
Seltzer 2004[139]	Mild	NR	ADAS-cog	Memory: Computerized Memory Battery Test	NR	NR	CDR
Tariot 2001[140]	All CATD	MMSE	NR	NR	NR	NR	CDR
Tune 2003[141]	Mild to Moderate	NR	ADAS-cog	NR	NR	NR	NR
Winblad 2001[142]	Mild to Moderate	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Winblad 2006[143]	Severe	MMSE	NR	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	CGIC
TOTAL		8	8	1 (subscales only)	4 ADCS-ADL (3 others)	2	CDR 5 CIBIC 8 CGIC 1

***** RoB was assessed by the authors of the prior systematic review and reported individual risk of bias items (eg allocation concealment, blinding, attrition) but did not derive an aggregate risk of bias for each trial. See Appendix Table E.3. Domain level tests typically part of a larger battery are tests of memory, executive function, language and/or attention: [a]Memory; [b]Executive Function; [c]Language; [d]Attention

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CDR= Clinical Dementia Rating Scale; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; IDDD= Interview for Deterioration in Daily living activities in Dementia; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; ROB=risk of bias;

Appendix Table E.7. Outcome instruments used in low/medium risk of bias studies:* donepezil versus donepezil

Study	AD Severity	Global Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Global Multidomain Tests	Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery**	Function	Quality of Life	Global Assessment of Change
Farlow 2010[127]	Moderate to Severe (mostly severe)	MMSE	SIB	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	CIBIC
Homma 2016[131]	Severe	NR	SIB	NR	NR	NR	CIBIC
TOTAL		1	2	0	1	0	2

* RoB was assessed by the authors of the prior systematic review and reported individual risk of bias items (eg allocation concealment, blinding, attrition) but did not derive an aggregate risk of bias for each trial. See Appendix Table E.3.

**Domain level tests typically part of a larger battery are tests of memory, executive function, language and/or attention: [a]Memory; [b]Executive Function; [c]Language; [d]Attention

ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; ROB=risk of bias; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Appendix Table E.8. Summary of strength of evidence: donepezil (5-10 mg/day) versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations *	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	CATD (moderate to severe 62%)	24-26 weeks	8 RCT (n=1662)	Mild to moderate: SMD on MMSE=0.30 (95% CI 0.16 to 0.44) Moderate to severe: SMD on MMSE=0.29 (95% CI 0.17 to 0.40)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Low for both severity groups
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	8 RCT (n=1654)	SMD on ADAS-cog= -0.39 (95% CI -0.54 to -0.25)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Function	Severe CATD	24-26 weeks	4 RCT (n=979)	Mild to moderate: SMD on ADCS-ADL=0.02 (95% CI -0.27 to 0.23) Severe: SMD on ADCS-ADL=0.18 (95% CI 0.03 to 0.32)	Medium	Mild to moderate: Unknown Severe: Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Mild to moderate: Insufficient Severe: Low

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations *	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Quality of Life	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=815)	SMD on participant-rated quality of life= -0.07 (95% CI -0.21 to 0.06)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient (downgraded due to reporting bias)
Staging	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	4 RCT (n=1256)	SMD on CDR= -0.38 (95% CI -0.50 to -0.25)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Clinical Impression	CATD (moderate to severe 58%)	24-26 weeks	8 RCT (n=2737)	Mild to moderate: RR any improvement on CIBIC-plus or CGIC=1.89 (95% CI 1.46 to 2.45) Moderate to severe: RR any improvement on CIBIC-plus or CGIC=1.34 (95% CI 1.13 to 1.58)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Mild to moderate: Moderate Severe: Low
Serious Adverse Events	CATD (moderate to severe 52%)	24-54 weeks	12 RCT (n=3674)	Mild to moderate: RR=1.32 (95% CI 1.03 to 1.68 Moderate to severe: RR=0.87 (95% CI 0.66 to 1.15)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low for both severity groups
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	CATD (moderate to severe 61%)	24-54 weeks	16 RCT (n=4676)	Mild to moderate: RR=1.22 (95% CI 0.93 to 1.62 Moderate to severe: RR=1.54 (95% CI 1.13 to 2.10)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low for both severity groups

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CDR= Clinical Dementia Rating Scale; CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=not reported; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SMD= standardized mean difference

*Based on assessment for the systematic review by Birks [122]. Limitations noted were lack of information on allocation concealment and on the blinding of outcome assessment.

Appendix Table E.9. Summary of strength of evidence: donepezil (23 mg/day) versus donepezil (10 mg/day)

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations*	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=1370)	SMD on MMSE=0.04 (95% CI -0.07 to 0.15)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Low
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=1704)	SMD on SIB = 0.10 (95% CI -0.02 to 0.21)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Function	Severe CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=1369)	SMD on ADCS-ADL=0.00 (95% CI -0.11 to 0.11)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Low
Quality of Life	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Staging	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Clinical Impression	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=1704)	RR on CIBIC-plus=0.90 (95% CI 0.58 to 1.40)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Serious Adverse Events	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=1785)	RR=1.06 (95% CI 0.64 to 1.74)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=1818)	RR=2.22 (95% CI 1.67 to 2.96)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate

Abbreviations: ADCS-ADL-severe=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living–severe version; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=not reported; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SMD= standardized mean difference; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

*Based on assessment for the systematic review by Birks [122]. Limitations noted were lack of information on allocation concealment and on the blinding of outcome assessment.

Appendix Table E.10. Summary of strength of evidence: donepezil (10 mg/day) versus donepezil (5 mg/day)

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations*	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Mild to moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=303)	SMD on MMSE=0.04 (95% CI -0.29 to 0.16)	Low	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Moderate to severe CATD	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	Mild to moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=311)	RR on ADAS-cog (improvement in scores ≥4 points)=1.42 (95% CI 1.11 to 1.82)	Low	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=188)	SMD on SIB=0.20 (95% CI -0.09 to 0.48)	Low	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Function	Mild to moderate CATD	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Function	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=188)	SMD on ADCS-ADL-severe scale= -0.03 (95% CI -0.32 to 0.250	Low	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Quality of Life	All severities	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Staging	All severities	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Clinical Impression	Mild to moderate to CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=298)	RR on CIBIC-plus=0.95 (95% CI 0.64 to 1.40)	Low	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Clinical Impression	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=188)	RR on CIBIC-plus=1.45 (95% CI 1.01 to 2.08)	Low	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Serious Adverse Events	Mild to moderate to CATD	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=855)	RR=1.67 (95% CI 1.04 to 2.66)	Low	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations*	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Serious Adverse Events	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=197)	RR=0.88 (95% CI 0.40 to 1.93)	Low	Unknown	Direct	Very imprecise	Insufficient
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	Mild to moderate to CATD	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=855)	RR=2.24 (95% CI 1.52 to 3.29)	Low	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	Moderate to severe CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=197)	RR=1.71 (95% CI 0.74 to 3.94)	Low	Consistent	Direct	Very imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: ADCS-ADL-severe=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living–severe version; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=not reported; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SMD= standardized mean difference; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

*Based on assessment for the systematic review by Birks [122]. Limitations noted were lack of information on allocation concealment and on the blinding of outcome assessment.

Galantamine Versus Placebo

Appendix Table E.11. Characteristics of eligible studies: galantamine versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Hager 2014[144] **RCT** **Multinational** **High** **Hager 2016[145]**	2,051	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 73 65% Female 99.8% White Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 19	Galantamine ER, 8-24 mg/day	Placebo	24 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE <u>Function</u> DAD <u>Harms</u> SAEs Withdrawal due to AE All-cause mortality
Kano 2013[146] **RCT**	34	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 71 44% Female	Galantamine, 16 mg/day	Galantamine, 24 mg/day	28 weeks	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Japan **Medium**		Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 17				Function DAD
Burns 2009[147] **RCT** **Multinational** **Medium**	407	Probable AD with severe dementia Mean Age 84 81% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 8.9	Galantamine, 8-24 mg/day	Placebo	26 weeks	Cognitive Tests SIB, Total Score SIB, Memory Subscale SIB, Attention Subscale SIB, Language Function MDS ADL Self-Performance Scale, 7-items MDS ADL Self-Performance Scale, 11-items SIB, Praxis Subscale Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Falls Mortality
Suh 2008[148] **CCT** **South Korea** **High**	138	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 75 75% Female Race NR Years Formal Education 4.0 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16	Galantamine, 8-24 mg/day	No treatment (community control group)	52 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-cog/11 (Korean Version) Function DAD (Korean Version) Global Staging GDS
Broadty 2005[149] **RCT** **Multinational** **High** **Dunbar 2006**[150]	965	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 77 64% Female 91% White Education NR	Galantamine or Galantamine ER, 16 or 24 mg/day	Placebo	26 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog/11 ADAS-Cog/13 Nonmemory ADAS-cog Memory ADAS-cog

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
		Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18				Function ADCS-ADL Clinical Impression of Change CIBIC-plus Harms Withdrawals due to AEs Mortality
Raskind 2000[151] **RCT** **US** **High**	636	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 75 62% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 19	Galantamine, 24 or 32 mg/day	Placebo	6 months	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog/11 ADAS-Cog/13 Function DAD Clinical Impression of Change CIBIC-plus Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Mortality
Wilcock 2000[152] **Multinational** **RCT** **Medium**	653	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 72 Race NR Education NR 63% Female Baseline Cognition: MMSE 19.3	Galantamine 24 or 32 mg/day	Placebo	6 months	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog/11 ADAS-Cog/13 Function DAD Clinical Impression of Change CIBIC-plus Harms Withdrawal due to AEs

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; AEs=Adverse Events; CIBIC-plus= Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia;

ER=Extended Release; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MDS ADL=Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Appendix Table E.12. Risk of bias ratings: galantamine versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating*
Hager 2014[144] **Hager 2016**[145]	24 months	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Kano 2013[146]	26 weeks	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Burns 2009[147]	26 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
Suh 2008[148]	52 weeks	High	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Broadty 2005[149] **Dunbar 2006** [150]	26 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Raskind 2000[151]	6 months	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Wilcock 2000[152]	6 months	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Appendix Table E.13. Outcome instruments used in low/medium risk of bias studies: galantamine versus placebo

Study	RoB	AD Severity	Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery*	Function	Quality of Life	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change
Burns 2009[147]	Medium	Severe	NR	SIB, Total Score	SIB, Memory Subscale[a] SIB, Language Subscale[c] SIB, Attention Subscale[d]	MDS ADL Self-Performance Scale, 7-items MDS ADL Self-Performance Scale, 11-items SIB, Praxis Subscale	NR	NR	NR
Wilcock 2000[152]	Medium	Mild to Moderate	NR	ADAS-Cog/11 ADAS-Cog/13	NR	DAD	NR	NR	CIBIC-plus
TOTAL			0	2	3	4	0	0	1

Appendix Table E.14. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: galantamine versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup N Risk of Bias	Cognition	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Galantamine vs. Placebo	Mild to Moderate AD	Wilcock 2000[152] 6 months N=653 Medium	ADAS-Cog/11 24 mg/day Number (%) ≥4 points improvement I: 64/220 (29%) C: 32/215 (15%) ARD (95% CI) 14.0% (6.0, 22.0) Between-group difference (95% CI) 2.9 (1.6, 4.1) SMD (95% CI) 0.50 (0.31,0.69) 32 mg/day Number (%) ≥4 points improvement I: 70/217 (32%) C: 32/215 (15%) ARD (95% CI) 17.0% (9.0, 17.0) Between-group difference (95% CI) 3.1 (1.9, 4.4) SMD (95% CI) 0.52 (0.33, 0.71)	DAD 24 mg/day Mean Change from Baseline (SE) I: -3.2 (1.02) C: -6.0 (1.08) Between-group difference (95% CI) 2.8 (-0.6, 6.1) SMD (95% CI) 0.18 (-0.01, 0.37) 32 mg/day Mean Change from Baseline (SE) I: −2.5 (1.07) C: -6.0 (1.08) Between-group difference (95% CI) 3.4 (0.1, 6.7) SMD (95% CI) 0.22 (0.03, 0.41)	NR	NR	CIBIC-plus Percent Minimally to Much Improved 24 mg/day I: 17% (36/206) C: 16% (33/203) p<0.05 32 mg/day I: 24% (48/198) C: 16% (33/203) p<0.001	SAEs 12-13% across all groups Withdrawal due to AEs 24 mg/day I: 14% (31/220) 32 mg/day I: 22% (48/218) C: 8.8% (19/215)

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup N Risk of Bias	Cognition	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Galantamine vs. Placebo	Severe AD	Burns 2009[147] 26 weeks N=407 Medium	<u>SIB Total Score</u> Mean at 26 Weeks (SD) I: 69.1 (23.4) C: 66.9 (23.6) Between Group LS Mean Difference (95% CI) 4.36 (1.3, 7.5) <u>SMD</u> 0.29 (0.10, 0.49) <u>SIB, Memory Subscale</u> Favors galantamine p=0.006 <u>SIB, Attention Subscale</u> No difference between groups p=0.08 <u>SIB, Language Subscale</u> No difference between groups p=0.06	<u>Minimum Data Set ADL Self-Performance Scale, 7-items</u> Mean at 26 Weeks (SD) I: 13.0 (7.7) C: 13.6 (8.0) Between Group LS Mean Difference (95% CI) -0.41 (-1.3, 0.5) <u>Minimum Data Set ADL Self-Performance Scale, 11-items</u> No overall scale score reported. Significant difference only for locomotion on unit (p = 0.021), favoring galantamine, differences for other 10 sub-scales were not significant. <u>SIB, Praxis Subscale</u> Favors galantamine p=0.01	NR	NR	NR	<u>SAEs</u> I: 18.0% C: 21.0% <u>Withdrawal due to AEs</u> I: 14.5% (30/207) C: 15.5% (31/200) <u>Falls</u> I: 11.6% (24/207) C: 11.0% (22/200) <u>Mortality (All Cause)</u> I: 4.0% C: 11.0% p=0.01
Galantamine vs. Galantamine	Mild to Moderate AD	Kano 2013[146] 28 weeks N=34 Medium	<u>MMSE</u> No difference between galantamine dosages.	<u>DAD</u> No difference between galantamine dosages.	NR	NR	NR	NR

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Cognitive Subscale; AEs=Adverse Events; CI=Confidence Interval; CIBIC-plus= Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; LS=Least Squares; MDS ADL=Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SD=Standard Deviation; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=Standardized Mean Difference

Appendix Table E.15. Summary of strength of evidence: galantamine versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	NA	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cognition Global- Brief Multidomain Batteries	CATD (62% mild to moderate, 38% severe)	6 months	2 RCTs[147, 152] (n=1,060)	In mild to moderate CATD, increased likelihood of ≥4-point improvement in ADAS-cog with galantamine versus placebo (24 mg/day: 29% vs. 15%, ARD 14% [95% CI 6 to 20]; 32 mg/day: 32% vs. 15%, ARD 17% [95% CI 9 to 17]). Also, increased mean change in ADAS-cog score versus placebo (24 mg/day: SMD 0.50 [95% CI 0.31 to 0.69]; 32 mg/day: SMD 0.52 [95% CI 0.33 to 0.71]). In severe CATD, increased mean change in SIB score (SMD 0.29 [95% CI 0.10 to 0.49]).	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low (Favors Intervention)
Cognition- Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery	Severe CATD	6 months	1 RCT[147] (n=407)	Difference in memory change scores between groups appeared larger for galantamine versus placebo (p<0.05).No statistically significantly differences for language or attention scores (p>0.05).	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Function	CATD (62% mild to moderate, 38% severe)	6 months	2 RCTs[147, 152] (n=1,060)	Inconsistent findings about the efficacy of galantamine compared with placebo on function.	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Quality of Life	NA	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Global Staging	NA	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Clinical Impression of Change	Mild to Moderate CATD	6 months	1 RCT[152] (n=653)	Statistically significant difference in the distribution of CIBIC-plus ratings between both galantamine groups compared with placebo ($p<0.05$).	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Serious Adverse Events	CATD (62% mild to moderate, 38% severe)	6 months	2 RCTs[147, 152] (n=1,060)	No difference in serious adverse events between galantamine and placebo in either trial.[152]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low (No Difference)
Withdrawals due to Adverse Events	CATD (62% mild to moderate, 38% severe)	6 months	2 RCTs[147, 152] (n=1,060)	Inconsistent findings about differences in withdrawals due to adverse events.	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Cognitive Subscale; CI=Confidence Interval; CIBIC-plus: Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input; NR=Not Reported; NA=Not Applicable; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=Standardized Mean D

Rivastigmine Versus Placebo and Rivastigmine Versus Rivastigmine

Appendix Table E.16. Characteristics of systematic reviews: rivastigmine versus placebo and rivastigmine versus rivastigmine

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Country AMSTAR Rating	Number of Studies N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Birks 2015[153] **UK** **Low**	13 eligible trials 9 placebo-controlled trials contributed data N=5,591 1 trial compared 9.5 mg/day rivastigmine patch with 6-12 mg/day rivastigmine oral N=590	**Versus Placebo** CATD severity Mild and moderate CATD: 8 trials Moderate and severe CATD: 1 trial Age (mean) 73.2 years (reported in 9 trials) % Female 62.6 (reported in 9 trials) Baseline MMSE (mean) 17.9 (reported in 8 trials) % White 87 (reported in 4 trials) Education (mean) 10.2 years (reported in 2 trials) **9.5 mg/day patch versus 6-12 mg/day oral** CATD severity Mild and moderate CATD: 1 trial Age (mean) 73.2 years (reported in 1 trial) % Female	Rivastigmine, oral 1-4 mg/day and 6-12 mg/day Rivastigmine, patch 4.6 mg/day, 9.5 mg/day, and 17.4 mg/day	Rivastigmine versus placebo Rivastigmine patch 9.5 mg/day versus rivastigmine oral 6-12 mg/day	12 weeks and 24-26 weeks	Cognition ADAS-Cog ADAS-J Cog MMSE SIB Clock Drawing Cognition (Attention) TMT-A Function ADCS-ADL PDS DAD Global Change GDS CGIC CIBIC-Plus CIBIC-Plus J MENFIS Behavioral Symptoms NPI-10 or NPI-12 BEHAVE-AD Caregiver Distress NPI-D Harms Adverse events (decreased

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Country AMSTAR Rating	Number of Studies N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode, Components, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
		66.8 (reported in 1 trial) Baseline MMSE (mean) 16.5 (reported in 1 trial) % White 75.0 (reported in 1 trial) Education (mean) 9.9 years (reported in 1 trial)				appetite, weight decrease, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, anorexia, headache, insomnia, syncope, abdominal pain, dizziness, bone fracture, asthenia, application site erythema, application site pruritis, application site edema, application site exfoliation, dermatitis contact, nasopharyngitis) Dropouts due to adverse events Withdrawals due to an adverse event Withdrawals Serious adverse events Deaths

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADAS-J Cog=Japanese version of Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; BEHAVE-AD= Behavioral Pathology in AD; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CGIC=Clinical Global Impression of Change; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; CIBIC-Plus J=Japanese version of the Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MENFIS=Mental Function Impairment; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NPI-D=Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Caregiver Distress; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; TMT-A=Trail Making Test Part A

Appendix Table E.17. Characteristics of eligible studies:* rivastigmine versus placebo and rivastigmine versus rivastigmine

Study Characteristics: Design Country RoB	N=	Population Characteristics	Intervention: Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Cummings 2012[154] **RCT** **USA, Canada, Italy, Germany, France, Switzerland, Spain** **Medium (24 weeks)** **High (48 weeks)**	567 (double-blind phase)	Mild to Moderate CATD Mean Age: 75.7 % Female: 64.7 % White: 96.6 Mean Education: 10.6 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 14.2	Rivastigmine, patch 13.3 mg/day	Rivastigmine, patch 9.5 mg/day	24-48 weeks open-label and 48 weeks double-blind	Cognition ADAS-Cog Cognition (Executive Function) TMT-B Cognition (Attention) TMT-A Function ADCS-IADL Harms Serious adverse events Withdrawals due to adverse events Mortality Confusion/Delirium Falls
Farlow 2013[155] **RCT** **USA** **High**	716	Severe CATD Mean Age: 77.0 % Female: 64.4 % White: 87.3 Mean Education: NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 8.8	Rivastigmine, patch 13.3 mg/day	Rivastigmine, patch 4.6 mg/day	24 weeks	Cognition SIB Function ADCS-ADL-SIV Global Change ADCS-CGIC Harms Serious adverse events Withdrawals due to adverse events Mortality Confusion/Delirium

Study Characteristics: Design Country RoB	N=	Population Characteristics	Intervention: Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Moretti 2014[156] **CCT** **Italy** **High**	20	All Severity Levels CATD Mean Age: 81.3 % Female: 60.0 % White: NR Mean Education: 5.2 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 19.7	Rivastigmine, patch 9.5 mg/day	Rivastigmine, oral 12 mg/day	18 months	Cognition MMSE
Nakamura 2015[157] **RCT** **Japan** **High**	216	Mild to Moderate CATD Mean Age: 77.5 % Female: 67.4 % White: NR Mean Education: 10.6 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 17.1	Rivastigmine, patch 9.5 mg/day (1-step titration)	Rivastigmine, patch 9.5 mg/day (3-step titration)	24 weeks	Cognition ADAS-J-Cog MMSE Global Change J-CGIC Harms Serious adverse events Withdrawals due to adverse events Mortality
Zhang 2016[158] **RCT** **China** **High**	501	Mild to Moderate CATD Mean Age: 70.1 % Female: 55.7 % White: NR Mean Education: NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16.3	Rivastigmine, patch 9.5 mg/day	Rivastigmine, oral 12 mg/day	24 weeks	Cognition ADAS-Cog MMSE Function ADCS-ADL Global Change ADCS-CGIC Harms Serious adverse events Withdrawals due to adverse events Mortality Somnolence

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADAS-J Cog=Japanese version of Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; ADCS-ADL-SIV=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Activities of Daily Living scale-Severe Impairment Version; ADCS-CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Clinical Global Impression of Change; ADCS-IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living domain (items 7-23) of the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Activities of Daily Living; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CCT=controlled clinical trial; J-CGIC=Japanese Clinical Global Impression of Change; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=not reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; TMT-A=Trail Making Test Part A; TMT-B=Trail Making Test Part B
*This table only shows rivastigmine studies not included in the prior systematic review.

Appendix Table E.18. Quality assessments of previous systematic reviews (AMSTAR II critical domains): rivastigmine versus placebo and rivastigmine versus rivastigmine

Topic (Author, Year)	*A Priori* Design	Search Strategy	Excluded Studies Justified	Study RoB	MA Methods	MA Considered Study RoB	Publication Bias	Comments	Overall Assessment
Rivastigmine Birks 2015[153]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Despite not investigating publication bias, we rated the systematic review low ROB because we do not believe publication bias affected their findings. Among the trials eligible for our review, there was a similar number of trials registered on clinicaltrials.gov compared with the amount of published trials.	Low ROB

Abbreviations: MA=Meta-Analysis; RoB=Risk of Bias

Appendix Table E.19. Risk of bias ratings: rivastigmine versus placebo and rivastigmine versus rivastigmine

Study*	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Cummings 2012[154]	24 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Cummings 2012[154]	48 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Farlow 2013[155]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	High	High
Moretti 2014[156]	6 months	High	High	High	High	Low	High
Moretti 2014[156]	18 months	High	High	High	High	Low	High
Nakamura 2015[157]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High

Study*	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Zhang 2016[158]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High

*This table only shows rivastigmine studies not included in the prior systematic review.

Appendix Table E.20. Outcome instruments used in low/medium risk of bias* studies: rivastigmine versus placebo and rivastigmine versus rivastigmine

Study	Risk of Bias*	CATD Severity	Global Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Global Multidomain Tests	Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery**	Function	Quality of Life	Global Assessment of Change
Feldman 2007[159]	*	Mild and Moderate CATD	MMSE	ADAS-cog ADAS-cogA	NR	PDS	NR	CIBIC-plus GDS
Nakamura 2011[160]	*	Mild and Moderate CATD	MMSE	ADAS-J-Cog	NR	DAD	NR	CIBIC-plus-J MENFIS
Rosler 1999[161]	*	Mild and Moderate CATD	MMSE	ADAS-Cog	NR	PDS	NR	CIBIC-Plus GDS
Winblad 2007[162]	*	Mild and Moderate CATD	MMSE 10-Point Clock Drawing Test	ADAS-Cog	TMT-A[d]	ADCS-ADL	NR	ADCS-CGIC
Cummings 2012[154]	Medium (24 weeks) High (48 weeks)	Mild and Moderate CATD	NR	ADAS-cog	TMT-A[d] and TMT-B[b]	ADCS-IADL	NR	NR
Lopez-Pousa 2004[163]	*	Moderate and Severe CATD	MMSE	SIB	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	ADCS-CGIC GDS
TOTAL			5	6	2	6	0	5

ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADAS-CogA=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale with an added item of attention; ADAS-J Cog=Japanese version of Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; ADCS-CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; ADCS-IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living domain (items 7-23) of the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Activities of Daily Living; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; CIBIC-Plus J=Japanese version of the Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MENFIS=Mental Function Impairment; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; ROB=risk of bias; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; TMT-A=Trail Making Test Part A; TMT-B=Trail Making Test Part B

*Overall ROB was not rated for studies included in the prior systematic review. We determined if a study was high ROB or less than high ROB by reviewing the ROB domain ratings in the prior systematic review.
**Domain level tests typically part of a larger battery are tests of memory, executive function, language and/or attention: [a]Memory; [b]Executive Function; [c]Language; [d]Attention

Appendix Table E.21. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: rivastigmine versus placebo and rivastigmine versus rivastigmine

Drug Comparison	CATD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
Rivastigmine vs. Placebo and Rivastigmine vs. Rivastigmine	Mild and Moderate CATD	Feldman 2007[159] 26 weeks Riv 2 doses) 12 mg/day oral in two divided doses Riv 3 doses) 12 mg/day oral in three divided doses P) placebo	MMSE Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 2 doses: -0.6 (3.6) Riv 3 doses: 0.3 (3.6) P: -1.4 (3.6) ADAS-cog % of patients with improvement Riv 2 doses vs. P: not significantly different Riv 3 doses vs. P: significantly different (p<0.05) Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 2 doses: 1.2 (7.2) Riv 3 doses: -0.2 (7.3) P: 2.8 (7.2) ADAS-cogA Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 2 doses: 1.5 (7.8) Riv 3 doses: -0.1 (7.9) P: 3.2 (7.8)	PDS Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 2 doses: -2.6 (11.1) Riv 3 doses: -1.5 (11.3) P: -4.9 (11.2)	NR	CIBIC-Plus % of patients with improvement Riv 2 doses vs. P: not significantly different Riv 3 doses vs. P: significantly different (p<0.05) Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 2 doses: 4.1 (1.3) Riv 3 doses: 3.9 (1.3) P: 4.5 (1.3) GDS Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 2 doses: -0.2 (0.7) Riv 3 doses: 0.0 (0.7) P: -0.3 (0.7)	Serious adverse events Riv 2 doses: 40/228 Riv 3 doses: 40/227 P: 33/222 Withdrawals due to adverse events Riv 2 doses: 39/229 Riv 3 doses: 24/227 P: 20/222 Somnolence Riv 2 doses: NR Riv 3 doses: NR P: NR Confusion/Delirium Riv 2 doses: NR Riv 3 doses: NR P: NR Falls Riv 2 doses: NR Riv 3 doses: NR P: NR Extrapyramidal symptoms Riv 2 doses: NR Riv 3 doses: NR P: NR Stroke

Drug Comparison	CATD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
							Riv 2 doses: NR Riv 3 doses: NR P: NR <u>Mortality</u> Riv 2 doses: 0/228 Riv 3 doses: 0/227 P: 0/222
	Mild and Moderate CATD	Nakamura 2011[160] 24 weeks Riv 9.5 mg) 9.5 mg/day patch Riv 4.6 mg) 4.6 mg/day patch P) placebo	<u>MMSE</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: 0.0 (2.87) Riv 4.6 mg: -0.3 (3.05) P: -0.3 (2.82) <u>ADAS-J-cog</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: 0.1 (5.04) Riv 4.6 mg: 0.5 (4.96) P: 1.3 (5.07)	<u>DAD</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: -1.9 (10.66) Riv 4.6 mg: -3.0 (10.26) P: -4.2 (12.44)	NR	<u>CIBIC plus-J</u> % of patients with improvement Riv 9.5 mg: 22% Riv 4.6 mg: 21% P: 15% Favorable response OR (95% CI) Riv vs. P Riv 9.5 mg: 1.33 (0.98, 1.82) Riv 4.6 mg: 1.34 (.98, 1.83) <u>MENFIS</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: 1.6 (5.82) Riv 4.6 mg: 2.2 (5.86) P: 2.9 (6.18)	<u>Serious adverse events</u> Riv 9.5 mg: 18/287 Riv 4.6 mg: 14/282 P: 20/286 <u>Withdrawals due to adverse events</u> Riv 9.5 mg: 34/287 Riv 4.6 mg: 38/284 P: 21/288 <u>Somnolence</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 4.6 mg: NR P: NR <u>Confusion/Delirium</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 4.6 mg: NR P: NR <u>Falls</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 4.6 mg: NR P: NR <u>Extrapyramidal symptoms</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 4.6 mg: NR P: NR

Drug Comparison	CATD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
							Stroke Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 4.6 mg: NR P: NR Mortality Riv 9.5 mg: 0/287 Riv 4.6 mg: 1/284 P: 1/288
	Mild and Moderate CATD	Rosler 1999[161] 26 weeks Riv 12 mg) 12 mg/day oral Riv 4 mg) 4 mg/day oral P) Placebo	MMSE Mean change from baseline (95% CI) Riv 12 mg: 0.21 (-0.24 to 0.64) Riv 4 mg: -0.62 (-1.05, -0.15) P: -0.47 (-0.96 to -0.04) ADAS-cog % of patients with ≥4 point improvement Riv 12 mg: 29% Riv 4 mg: 17% P: 19% Mean change from baseline (95% CI) Riv 12 mg: 0.26 (-0.66 to 1.06) Riv 4 mg: -1.37 (-2.27, -0.53) P: -1.34 (-2.19 to -0.41)	PDS % of patients with ≥10% improvement Riv 12 mg: 33% Riv 4 mg: 20% P: 20% Mean change from baseline (95% CI) Riv 12 mg: 0.05 (-1.57 to 1.77) Riv 4 mg: -3.37 (-4.99, -1.61) P: -2.18 (-3.91 to -0.49)	NR	CIBIC plus % of patients with improvement Riv 12 mg: 41% Riv 4 mg: 31% P: 22% Mean change from baseline (95% CI) Riv 12 mg: 3.91 (3.71 to 4.09) Riv 4 mg: 4.24 (4.02, 4.38) P: 4.38 (4.22 to 4.58) GDS Mean change from baseline (95% CI) Riv 12 mg: -0.06 (-0.2 to 0.0) Riv 4 mg: -0.22 (-0.3, -0.1) P: -0.26 (-0.4 to -0.2)	Serious adverse events Riv 12 mg: 40/242 Riv 4 mg: 29/242 P: 29/239 Withdrawals due to adverse events Riv 12 mg: 55/242 Riv 4 mg: 18/242 P: 16/239 Somnolence Riv 12 mg: NR Riv 4 mg: NR P: NR Confusion/Delirium Riv 12 mg: NR Riv 4 mg: NR P: NR Falls Riv 12 mg: NR Riv 4 mg: NR P: NR Extrapyramidal symptoms Riv 12 mg: NR Riv 4 mg: NR

Drug Comparison	CATD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
							P: NR <u>Stroke</u> Riv 12 mg: NR Riv 4 mg: NR P: NR <u>Mortality</u> Riv 12 mg: 2/242 Riv 4 mg: 0/242 P: 0/239
		Winblad 2007[162] 24 weeks Riv 9.5 mg) 9.5 mg/day patch Riv 17.4 mg) 17.4 mg/day patch Riv 12 mg) 12 mg/day oral P) Placebo	<u>MMSE</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: 1.1 (3.3) Riv 17.4 mg: 0.9 (3.4) Riv 12 mg: 0.8 (3.2) P: 0.0 (3.5) <u>Clock drawing</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: 0.3 (3.4) Riv 17.4 mg: 0.1 (3.1) Riv 12 mg: 0.2 (2.9) P: -0.1 (3.2) <u>ADAS-cog</u> % of patients with ≥4 point improvement Riv 9.5 mg: 27.4% Riv 17.4 mg: 32.8% Riv 12 mg: 28.5% P: 19.9% Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: -0.6 (6.4) Riv 17.4 mg: -1.6 (6.5)	<u>ADCS-ADL</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: -0.1 (9.1) Riv 17.4 mg: 0.0 (11.6) Riv 12 mg: -0.5 (9.5) P: -2.3 (9.4)	NR	<u>ADCS-CGIC</u> % of patients who improved Riv 9.5 mg: 31% Riv 17.4 mg: 33% Riv 12 mg: 36% P: 28% Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: 3.9 (1.2) Riv 17.4 mg: 4.0 (1.3) Riv 12 mg: 3.9 (1.3) P: 4.2 (1.3)	<u>Serious adverse events</u> Riv 9.5 mg: 23/291 Riv 17.4 mg: 36/303 Riv 12 mg: 21/294 P: 26/302 <u>Withdrawals due to adverse events</u> Riv 9.5 mg: 28/293 Riv 17.4 mg: 30/303 Riv 12 mg: 24/297 P: 18/302 <u>Somnolence</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 17.4 mg: NR Riv 12 mg: NR P: NR <u>Confusion/Delirium</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 17.4 mg: NR Riv 12 mg: NR P: NR <u>Falls</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 17.4 mg: NR Riv 12 mg: NR

Drug Comparison	CATD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
			Riv 12 mg: -0.6 (6.2) P: 1.0 (6.8) <u>TMT-A scores</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 9.5 mg: -12.3 (55.1) Riv 17.4 mg: -6.5 (55.9) Riv 12 mg: -9.8 (66.1) P: 7.7 (56.6)				P: NR <u>Extrapyramidal symptoms</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 17.4 mg: NR Riv 12 mg: NR P: NR <u>Stroke</u> Riv 9.5 mg: NR Riv 17.4 mg: NR Riv 12 mg: NR P: NR <u>Mortality</u> Riv 9.5 mg: 4/293 Riv 17.4 mg: 5/303 Riv 12 mg: 2/297 P: 3/302
Rivastigmine vs. Placebo	Moderate and severe CATD	Lopez-Pousa 2005[163] 26 weeks Riv 12 mg) 12 mg/day oral P) Placebo	<u>MMSE</u> Data not available <u>SIB</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 12 mg: -1.37 (15) P: -5.9 (15)	<u>ADCS-ADL</u> Data not available	NR	<u>Clinical Global Impression</u> No change or worse Riv 12 mg: 81/104 P: 96/106	<u>Serious adverse events</u> Riv 12 mg: 6/104 P: 9/106 <u>Withdrawals due to adverse events</u> Riv 12 mg: 10/104 P: 5/106 <u>Somnolence</u> Data not available <u>Confusion/Delirium</u> Data not available <u>Falls</u> Data not available

Drug Comparison	CATD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
							Extrapyramidal symptoms Data not available Stroke Data not available Mortality Riv 12 mg: 1/109 P: 1/109
Rivastigmine vs. Rivastigmine	Mild and Moderate CATD	Cummings 2012 [154] 24 weeks Medium (24 weeks) High (48 weeks) Riv 13.3 mg) 13.3 mg/day patch Riv 9.5 mg) 9.5 mg/day patch	ADAS-Cog Mean change from baseline Riv 13.3 mg: 1.0 Riv 9.5 mg: 2.2 TMT-A Mean change from baseline Riv 13.3 mg: 4.2 Riv 9.5 mg: 10.2 TMT-B Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 13.3 mg: 5.5 Riv 9.5 mg: 0.9	ADCS-IADL Mean change from baseline (SD) Riv 13.3 mg: -1.5 Riv 9.5 mg: -2.8	NR	NR	Serious adverse events Riv 13.3 mg: NR Riv 9.5 mg: NR Withdrawals due to adverse events Riv 13.3 mg: NR Riv 9.5 mg: NR Somnolence Riv 13.3 mg: NR Riv 9.5 mg: NR Confusion/Delirium Riv 13.3 mg: 5/280 Riv 9.5 mg: 6/283 Falls Riv 13.3 mg: 12/280 Riv 9.5 mg: 10/283 Extrapyramidal symptoms Riv 13.3 mg: NR Riv 9.5 mg: NR Stroke Riv 13.3 mg: NR Riv 9.5 mg: NR

Drug Comparison	CATD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
							Mortality Riv 13.3 mg: NR Riv 9.5 mg: NR

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADAS-CogA=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale with an added item of attention; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; ADCS-IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living domain (items 7-23) of the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Activities of Daily Living; ADCS-CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MENFIS=Mental Function Impairment; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=not reported; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; QoL=quality of life; RCT=randomized controlled trial; TMT-A=Trail Making Test Part A; TMT-B=Trail Making Test Part B
*Overall ROB was not rated for studies included in the prior systematic review. We determined if a study was high ROB or less than high ROB by reviewing the ROB domain ratings in the prior systematic review.

Appendix Table E.22. Summary of strength of evidence: rivastigmine versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	4 RCT (n=2,439)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* SMD on MMSE=0.24 (95% CI 0.14 to 0.34); 4 trials, n=2,439. Mean change on 10-Point Clock-Drawing was 0.2 12 mg/d PO or 0.3 9.5 mg/d patch vs. -0.1 placebo (p=0.15 and p=0.08 vs. placebo, respectively); 1 trial, n=760	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Precise	Low
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCT (n=968)	*4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch* SMD on MMSE= -0.02 (95% CI, -0.15 to 0.10); 2 trials, n=968	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	4 RCT (n=2,470)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* ≥4-point improvement	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Domain Batteries				ADAS-Cog was 25% vs. 17%; ARD, 8% (95% CI, 4% to 11%); RR, 1.47 (95% CI, 1.22 to 1.79); 3 trials, n=1,819 SMD on ADAS-cog=-0.26 (95% CI -0.34 to -0.18); 4 trials, n=2,470					
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCT (n=1,011)	*4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch* ≥4-point improvement ADAS-Cog was 17% vs. 19%; ARD, -2% (95% CI, -9% to 6%); NNTH, 50 (95% CI, NNTH 11 to ∞ to NNTB 17); RR, 0.91 (95% CI, 0.60 to 1.38); 1 trial, n=407. SMD on ADAS-Cog=-0.08 (95% CI, -0.25 to 0.10); 2 trials, n=1,011	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	Moderate - severe CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=210)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* SMD on SIB=0.30 (95% CI, 0.03 to 0.57); 1 trial, n=210	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery (Attention)	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=739)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* SMD on TMT-A=-0.32 (95% CI, -0.47 to -0.16); 1 trial, n=739	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Function	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	4 RCT (n=2469)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* likelihood >10% PDS improvement was 33% vs. 20%; ARD, 13% (95% CI, 5% to 22%); NNTB, 8	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
				(95% CI, 5 to 20); RR, 1.65 (95% CI, 1.19 to 2.29); 1 trial, n=421 SMD on PDS=0.21 (95% CI 0.09 to 0.33); 2 trials, n=1,151 SMD on ADCS-ADL= 0.21 (95% CI, 0.09 to 0.33); 1 trials, n=782 SMD on DAD= 0.19 (95% CI, 0.03 to 0.37); 1 trial, n=536					
Function	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCT (n=1,014)	*4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch* likelihood >10% PDS improvement was 20% vs. 20%; 1 trial, n=448 SMD on PDS= -0.09 (95% CI, -0.27 to 0.09); 1 trial, n=478 SMD on DAD=0.11 (95% CI, -0.06 to 0.28); 1 trial, n=536	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Quality of Life	Mild-moderate CATD	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Staging	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	2 RCT (n=1158)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* SMD on GDS=0.27 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.39); 2 trials, n=1,158	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Staging	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=480)	*4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch* SMD on GDS= 0.05 (95% CI, -0.13 to 0.23); 1 trial, n=480	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Clinical Impression	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	3 RCT (n=2,201)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* Likelihood unchanged/improved was	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
				70% vs. 59%; ARD, 11% (95% CI, 5% to 16%); NNTB, 9 (95% CI, 6 to 20); RR, 1.16 (95% CI, 1.04 to 1.29) Likelihood improved was 31% vs. 21%; ARD, 10% (95% CI, 7% to 14%); RR, 1.47 (95% CI, 1.20 to 1.80) Likelihood moderately/markedly improved was 10% vs. 6%; ARD, 4% (95% CI, 1% to 7%); NNTB, 25 (95% CI, 14 to 100); RR, 1.46 (95% CI, 0.93 to 2.29)					
Clinical Impression	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCT (n=931)	*4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch* Likelihood unchanged/improved was 62% vs. 57%; ARD, 5% (95% CI, -4 to 13); NNTB, 20 (95% CI, NNTB 8 to ∞ to NNTH 25); RR, 1.08 (95% CI, 0.94 to 1.25) Likelihood improved was 25% vs. 18%; ARD, 7% (95% CI, 2 to 13); RR, 1.39 (95% CI, 1.09 to 1.78); 2 trials, n=931 Likelihood moderately/markedly improved was 4.5% vs. 2%; ARD, 2.6% (95% CI, -0.4 to 5.5); NNTB, 38 (95% CI, NNTB 18 to ∞ to NNTH 250); RR, 2.38 (95% CI, 0.85 to 6.67)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Clinical Impression	Moderate - severe CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=210)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* Likelihood improved was 22% vs. 9%; RR, 2.34 (95% CI, 1.17 to 4.68); ARD, 13% (95% CI, 3 to 22); 1 trial, n=210	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Serious Adverse Events	All severity CATD	24-26 weeks	5 RCT (n=2828)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* 11.2% vs. 10.1%; ARD, 1% (95% CI, -1 to 3); NNTH, 100 (95% CI, NNTH 33 to ∞ to NNTB 100); RR=1.07 (95% CI 0.86 to 1.34); 5 trials, n=2,828	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Serious Adverse Events	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCT (n=1,049)	*4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch* 8.2% vs. 9.3%; ARD, -1.1 (95% CI, -4.5 to 2.3); NNTB, 91 (95% CI, NNTB 22 to ∞ to NNTH 43); RR, 0.88 (95% CI, 0.60 to 1.30); 2 trials, n=1,049)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	All severity CATD	24-26 weeks	5 RCT (n=2836)	*12 mg/d PO or 9.5 mg/d patch* 12.7% vs. 6.9%; ARD, 5.8% (95% CI, 3.7 to 8); NNTH, 17 (95% CI, 13 to 27); RR=1.88 (95% CI 1.35 to 2.61); 5 trials, n=2,836	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Moderate
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCT (n=1,053)	*4 mg/d PO or 4.6 mg/d patch* 10.6% vs. 7.0%; ARD, 3.6 (95% CI, 0.2 to 7); NNTH, 28 [95% CI, 14 to 500); RR, 1.49 (95% CI, 0.92 to 2.42); 2 trials, n=1,053	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; ARD=Absolute Risk Difference; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CI=confidence interval; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change incorporating caregiver information scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NNTB=Number Needed to Benefit; NNTH=Number Needed to Harm; NR=not reported; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; SMD=standardized mean difference; TMT-A=Trail Making Test Part A

Appendix Table E.23. Summary of strength of evidence: rivastigmine versus rivastigmine

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition Global- Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCTs (n=966)	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* SMD on MMSE= 0.22 (95% CI, -0.01 to 0.44) No statistical difference on 10-point clock drawing (0.3 vs. 0.2; p not reported)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=506)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* SMD on MMSE= 0.09 (95% CI, -0.08 to 0.27)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=454)	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* SMD on MMSE= 0.25 (95% CI, 0.07 to 0.43)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Cognition Global- Brief Multi-Domain Batteries	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCTs (n=1,018)	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* SMD on ADAS-Cog= -0.27 (95% CI -0.60 to 0.07) Likelihood of 4 point improvement on ADAS-Cog was 29% vs. 17% (RR, 1.70 [95% CI, 1.15 to 2.52])	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	2 RCTs (n=968)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* 1st trial: SMD on ADAS-Cog=0.00 (95% CI, -0.18 to 0.18). Likelihood of 4 point improvement on ADAS-Cog was 28.2% vs. 28.5%; ARD, -0.2% [95% CI, -8.1 to 7.7]; NNTH, 500 [95% CI, NNTH 12 to ∞ to NNTB	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
				13]; RR, 0.99 [95% CI, 0.75 to 1.31]; 2nd trial: 13.3 mg/day worsened less compared with 9.5 mg/day on ADAS-Cog (MD, -1.2, p=0.04)					
	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=455)	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* SMD on ADAS-Cog= -0.19 (95% CI, -0.38 to -0.01) Likelihood of 4 point improvement on ADAS-Cog was 23% vs. 18% (estimated from graphical data, p=NR)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery (attention)	NA	NR	NR	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery (attention)	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	2 RCT (n=993)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* 1st trial: SMD on TMT-A= 0.04 (95% CI, -0.14 to 0.22) 2nd trial: not statistically significant (p=0.11)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger	NA	NR	NR	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Battery (attention)									
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery (executive function)	NA	NR	NR	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery (executive function)	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=471)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* not statistically significant on TMT-B (p=0.78)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery (executive function)	NA	NR	NR	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Function	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCTs (1,020)	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* 1st trial: SMD on PDS= 0.26 (95% CI, 0.08 to 0.44). Likelihood of >10% improvement on PDS was 29% vs. 19% (ARD, 10% [95% CI, 3 to 18]; NNTB, 10 [95% CI, 6 to 33]; RR, 1.56 [95% CI, 1.12 to 2.16])	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
				2nd trial: SMD on DAD= 0.11 (95% CI, -0.06 to 0.27)					
	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	2 RCTs (n=976)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* 1st trial: SMD on ADCS-ADL= 0.04 (95% CI, -0.13 to 0.22) 2nd trial: 13.3 mg/day declined less than the 9.5 mg/day patch on Instrumental Activities of Daily Living domain of the ADCS-ADL (p<0.001)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=452)	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* SMD on PDS= 0.10 (95% CI, -0.09 to 0.28)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Quality of Life	NA	NR	NR	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
	NA	NR	NR	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
	NA	NR	NR	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
Staging	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=484)	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* SMD on GDS= 0.20 (95% CI, 0.02 to 0.38)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	NR	NR	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=456)	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* SMD on GDS= 0.29 (95% CI, 0.10 to 0.47)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Clinical Impression	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCTs (n=892)	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* Improvement: no difference (29% vs. 26%; ARD,3% [95% CI, -3% to 9%]; NNTB, 33 [95% CI, NNTB 11 to ∞ to NNTH 33]; RR, 1.17 [95% CI, 0.94 to 1.47])	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=501)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* Improvement: 31% vs. 36% (ARD, -5% [95% CI, -14 to 3]; NNTH, 20 [95% CI, NNTH 7 to ∞ to NNTB 33]; RR, 0.85 [95% CI, 0.67 to 1.09] SMD on ADCS-CGIC= 0.00 (95% CI, -0.18 to 0.18)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Low
	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=444)	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* Improvement: 30% vs. 23% (estimated from graphical data, p=NR) SMD on CIBIC-Plus= -0.15 (95% CI, -0.34 to 0.03)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Serious Adverse Events	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCTs (n=1,053)	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* RR= 1.34 (95% CI, 0.93 to 1.95)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=585)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* RR= 1.11 (95% CI, 0.63 to 2.00)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=455)	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* RR= 1.00 (95% CI, 0.67 to 1.50)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	Mild-moderate CATD	24-26 weeks	2 RCTs (n=1,055)	*Standard-dose vs. low-dose* RR= 1.63 (95% CI, 0.49 to 5.50)	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=590)	*9.5 mg/day vs. 12-13.3 mg/day* RR= 1.18 (95% CI, 0.70 to 1.99)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild-moderate CATD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=455)	*4 mg/day TID vs. 6 mg/day BID* RR=0.63 (95% CI, 0.39 to 1.02)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-CGIC=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Clinical Global Impression of Change; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Activities of Daily Living; BID=two times a day; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; CI=confidence intervals; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview Based Impression of Change Incorporating Caregiver Information Scale; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MD=mean difference; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NA=not applicable; NR=not reported; PDS=Progressive Deterioration Scale; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RR=risk ratio; SMD=standardized mean difference; TID=three times a day; TMT-A=Trail Making Test Part A; TMT-B=Trail Making Test Part B

Memantine Versus Placebo

Appendix Table E.24. Characteristics of eligible randomized controlled trials: memantine versus placebo monotherapy

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias, Post hoc analyses	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Bakchine 2008[164] Austria, Belgium, Greece, Denmark, Finland, Spain, France, Lithuania, United Kingdom, Poland, Sweden, the Netherlands, High	470	Mild to Moderate 74 yrs. 63% female 100% white Education: NR Mean MMSE: 19 (included 11-23)	Memantine n=318 20 mg/day 24 weeks	Placebo n=152 daily 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: ADAS-Cog Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Clinical Impression: CIBIC-Plus Harms: AE, SAE, mortality, stroke BPSD: NPI

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias, Post hoc analyses	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Emre 2008[165] **Hellweg 2012[166]** **Mecocci 2009[167]** **Wilkinson 2007[168]** **Winblad 2010[169]**						
Peskind 2006[170] **United States** **Medium** **Emre 2008[165]** **Farlow 2008[171]** **Hellweg 2012[166]** **Mecocci 2009[167]** **Pomara 2007[172]** **Wilkinson 2007[168]** **Winblad 2010[169]**	403	Mild to Moderate 78 yrs. 59% female 91% white Education: NR Mean MMSE: 17 (included 10-22)	Memantine n=201 20 mg/day [=two 5 mg tabs 2x/day (4 tabs/day)] 24 weeks	Placebo n=202 (two tabs, 2x/day = 4 tabs/day) 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: ADAS-Cog Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Clinical Impression: CIBIC-plus: Harms: TEAE, SAE, fall, somnolence, confusion, mortality, discontinued due to AE BPSD: NPI
Reisberg 2003[173] **12672860** **United States** **High** **Atri 2015[174]** **Emre 2008[165]** **Farlow 2008[171]** **Ferris 2009[175]** **Hellweg 2012[166]** **Mecocci 2009[167]** **Wilkinson 2007[168]** **Winblad 2010[169]**	252	Moderate to Severe 76 yrs. 67% female 90% white Education: 13 yrs. Mean MMSE: 8 (included 3-14)	Memantine n=126 20 mg/day 28 weeks	Placebo n=126 daily 28 weeks	28 weeks	Cognition: SIB, MMSE Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Global Change: CIBIC-Plus, Global Deterioration Scale Staging: FAST Harms: SAE, most common AE, mortality, discontinued due to AE BPSD: NPI Other: RUD
van Dyck 2007[176] **United States** **High** **Atri 2015[174]** **Emre 2008[165]** **Farlow 2008[171]** **Ferris 2009[175]**	350	Moderate to Severe 78 yrs. 71% female 81% white Education: NR Mean MMSE: 10 (5-14)	Memantine n=178 20 mg/day (=10 mg 2x/day) 24 weeks	Placebo n=172 daily 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: SIB Function: ADCS-ADL, FAST Quality of Life: NR Global Change: CIBIC-Plus Staging: NR Harms: SAE, fall, confusion, mortality

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias, Post hoc analyses	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Hellweg 2012[166] **Mecocci 2009[167]** **Winblad 2010[169]**						BPSD: NPI, BGP Other: RUD
Wang 2013[177] **China** **High**	26 (reported only 22 completers)	Moderate to Severe 65 yrs. 64% female (14/22) % white NR Education: 7 yrs. Mean MMSE: 12	Memantine n=11 20 mg/day (=10 mg 2x/day) 24 weeks	Placebo n=11 2x/day 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: SIB, ADAS-Cog, MMSE Function: NR Quality of Life: NR Global Change: NR Harms: NR BPSD: NPI Other: FDG-PET, CSF

Abbreviations: AChEI= acetylcholinesterase inhibitor (donepezil, galantamine or rivastigmine); AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer Disease Assessment Scale–cognitive subscale score; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; AE=adverse events; BPSD= behavioral and psychological symptoms in dementia; BGP=Behavioral Rating Scale for Geriatric Patients; BADLS= Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CGI-I=Clinical Global Impression-Improvement; CDR= Clinical Dementia Rating; CFT=Category Fluency Test; COWAT= Controlled Oral Word Association Test; CSF= cerebrospinal fluid; DEMQOL-Proxy=Quality of life for people with dementia; DIAM=donepezil increase vs. additional memantine; --ER=extended release; FAST=Functional Assessment Staging Tool; FDG-PET fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; GHQ-12=General Health Questionnaire-12; MENFIS=Mental Function Impairment Scale); MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; mg=milligrams; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NR=not reported; OT= Orientation test; RUD=Resource Utilization in Dementia; SIT=Stroop Interference Test; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SIB= Severe Impairment Battery; SMMSE= Standardized MMSE; VAMC=Veterans Affairs Medical Centers; VFT= Verbal Fluency Test; yrs.=years

Appendix Table E.25. Characteristics of randomized controlled trials: memantine versus placebo, added to stable cholinesterase inhibitor

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Araki 2014[178]** **Japan** **High**	37	Moderate to severe 79 yrs. 51% female % white NR Education: NR Mean Hasegawa: NR (3-16 included)	Memantine (continue concurrent donepezil) n=19 20 mg/day 24 weeks	"Non-memantine" (continue concurrent donepezil) n=18 frequency NR duration NR	24 weeks	Cognition: MMSE, CDT Function: NR Quality of Life: NR Global Change: CGI-I Harms: gait instability, discontinued due to AE BPSD: NPI

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Ashford 2011[179] **United States** **High**	17 (Table 1 =13; Results =10)	Mild to moderate 76 yrs. 39% female 69% white Education: 14 yrs. Mean MMSE: 21	Memantine (added to ongoing donepezil in 86%) n=7 20 mg/day (=10mg, 2x/day) 52 weeks	Placebo (added to ongoing donepezil in 67%) n=6 NR 2x/day 52 weeks	52 weeks	Cognition: ADAS-Cog Function: NR Quality of Life: NR Global Change: NR Harms: NR
Dysken 2014[180] **United States** **High** **Belitskaya-Levy 2018{Belitskaya-Levy, 2018 #466**	307 (2 of 4 RCT arms)	Mild to Moderate 79 yrs. 2% female (VAMC) 86% white Education: 57% high school or less Mean MMSE: 21 (12-26 included)	Memantine (added to ongoing donepezil 65%, galantamine 30% or rivastigmine 5%) n=155 20 mg/day [=10 mg, 2x/day] Duration varied	Placebo (added to ongoing donepezil 63%, galantamine 36% or rivastigmine 1%) n=152 2x/day Duration varied	Mean follow-up 2.1 years	Cognition: ADAS-Cog, MMSE Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Global Change: NR Harms: AE, SAE, mortality BPSD: NPI
Grossberg 2013[181] **Argentina, United States, Mexico, Chile** **Medium** **Atri 2015[174]** **Grossberg 2018[182]**	677 (Results= 676)	Moderate to Severe 76 yrs. 72% female 94% white (69% non-US Hispanic adults) Education: 9 yrs. Mean MMSE: 11 (3-14 included)	Memantine-ER (added to ongoing donepezil 69%, galantamine 21% or rivastigmine 9%) n=342 28 mg/day 24 weeks	Placebo (added to ongoing donepezil 68%, galantamine 20% or rivastigmine 12%) n=335 Daily 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: SIB, Verbal Fluency Test Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Global Change: CIBIC-Plus Harms: TEAE, SAE, fall, somnolence, confusion, stroke, mortality, discontinued due to AE BPSD: NPI Other: Modified Resource Utilization, Caregiver Perceived Burden

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Herrmann 2013[183] **Canada** **High**	369	Moderate to Severe 75 yrs. 58% female % white NR NR Mean MMSE: 12 (8-18 included)	Memantine (added to ongoing AChEI in 95%; baseline % by drug NR) n=182 20 mg/day 24 weeks	Placebo (added to ongoing AChEI in 97%; baseline % by drug NR) n=187 daily 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: SIB Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Global Change: CIBIC-Plus Harms: TEAE, fall, somnolence, severe AE, discontinued due to AE BPSD: NPI, CMAI
Howard 2012[184] **United Kingdom** **Medium** **Knapp 2017**[185]	295	Moderate to Severe 77 yrs. 65% female 95% white Education: NR Mean MMSE: 9 (5-13 included) All taking donepezil ≥ 3 mo. at baseline	1. Memantine & donepezil (=continue donepezil 10 mg & add memantine to 20 mg/day); n=73 2. Memantine only (= discontinue donepezil & add memantine to 20 mg/day); n=76 52 weeks	3. Donepezil only (=continue donepezil 10 mg/day & add placebo memantine); n=73 4. Neither donepezil nor memantine (=discontinue donepezil & add placebo memantine); n=73 52 weeks	30 weeks (for 2 groups); harms for 4 study arms were reported over 52 weeks	Cognition: SMMSE* Function: BADLS* Quality of Life: NR Global Change: NR Quality of Life: DEMQOL-Proxy Harms (52 weeks): SAE, stroke, fall, mortality BPSD: NPI
Lorenzi 2011[186] **Italy** **Medium**	15	Moderate to Severe 76 yrs. 87% female % white NR Mean education5 yrs. Mean MMSE: 15 All taking AChEI at baseline	Memantine (continue AChEI) n=8 20 mg/day	Placebo (continue AChEI) n=7	6 months	Cognition: MMSE, Raven's Coloured Progressive Matrices, Rey-Osterrieth complex figure copy, Trail Making Test, Verbal fluency, Token Test, Story recall, Rey-Osterrieth complex figure recall, digit span, spatial span Function: NR Quality of Life: NR Global Change: NR Harms: NR

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Peters 2015[187] **Germany** **High**	226 (190 reported for ITT)	Mild to Moderate 72 yrs. 64% female % white: NR Education: NR Mean MMSE: 22 (included 15-26)	Memantine 20 mg/day + galantamine 24 mg/day n=112 52 weeks	Placebo + galantamine 24 mg/day n=114 52 weeks	52 weeks	Cognition: ADAS-Cog Function: ADCS-ADL, CDR Quality of Life: NR Global Change: NR Harms: AE, SAE, fall BPSD: NPI
Porsteinsson 2008[188] **United States** **Medium** **Atri 2013**[189] **Emre 2008**[165] **Farlow 2008**[171] **Hellweg 2012**[166] **Mecocci 2009**[167] **Winblad 2010**[169]	433 (ITT=427)	Mild to Moderate 75 yrs. 52% female % white NR Education: NR MMSE: 17 10-22	Memantine (concurrent stable donepezil 71%, galantamine 14%, or rivastigmine 15%) n=217 20 mg/day 24 weeks	Placebo (concurrent stable donepezil 63%, galantamine 16%, or rivastigmine 20%) n=216 Daily 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: ADAS-Cog, MMSE Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Global Change: CIBIC-Plus Harms: AE, fall, mortality, confusion, discontinued due to AE BPSD: NPI
Tariot 2004[190] **USA** **Medium** **Schmitt 2006**[191] **Atri 2013**[189] **Atri 2015**[174] **Farlow 2008**[171] **Feldman 2006**[192] **Emre 2008**[165] **Ferris 2009**[175] **Hellweg 2012**[166] **Mecocci 2009**[167] **Wilkinson 2007**[168] **Winblad 2010**[169]	404 (403)	Moderate to Severe 76 yrs. 65% female 91% white Education: NR MMSE: 10 (included 5-14) All taking donepezil 5-10 mg/day ≥ 6 mo. at baseline	Memantine (concurrent stable donepezil 5-10 mg/day) n=203 20 mg/day 24 weeks	Placebo (concurrent stable donepezil 5-10 mg/day) n=201 Daily 24 weeks	24 weeks	Cognition: SIB Function: ADCS-ADL Quality of Life: NR Global Change: CIBIC-Plus Harms: TEAE, discontinued due to AE, confusion, fall BPSD: NPI Other: Behavioral Rating Scale for Geriatric Patients-Care Dependency subscale

Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Country, Risk of Bias	Overall number randomized N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode, n/group, Maximum dose, Frequency, Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode, n/group, Dose, Frequency, Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Wilkinson 2012[193] France, Germany, UK, Switzerland **High**	278 (275 for cognitive outcomes)	Moderate 74 yrs. 57% female 100% white Education: NR Mean MMSE: NR (included MMSE 12-20)	Memantine [with (72%) or without concurrent AChEI] n=134 20 mg/day 52 weeks	Placebo [with (71%) or without concurrent AChEI] n=144 Daily	52 weeks	Cognition: MMSE, COWAT, Category Fluency Test, Stroop Interference Test, Orientation Test Function: NR Quality of Life: NR Global Change: NR Harms: AE, discontinued due to AE, severe AE, mortality, stroke, fall, somnolence BPSD: NPI Other: brain atrophy (MRI)

Abbreviations: ≥: greater than or equal to; AChEI= acetylcholinesterase inhibitor (donepezil, galantamine or rivastigmine); AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer Disease Assessment Scale–cognitive subscale score; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; AE=adverse events; APTS= all patients treated data set; BPSD= behavioral and psychological symptoms in dementia; BADLS=Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CGI-I=Clinical Global Impression-Improvement; CDR= Clinical Dementia Rating; CDT=Clock Draw Test; CFT=Category Fluency Test; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview-Based Impression of Change plus caregiver input; CMAI=Cohen Mansfield Agitation Inventory; COWAT= Controlled Oral Word Association Test; DEMQOL-Proxy=Quality of life for people with dementia;; Memantine-ER=memantine extended release; FAST=Functional Assessment Staging Tool; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; GHQ-12=General Health Questionnaire-12; MENFIS=Mental Function Impairment Scale); MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; mg=milligrams; MMSE= Mini-Mental State Exam; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NR=not reported; OT= Orientation test; SIT=Stroop Interference Test; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SIB= Severe Impairment Battery; SMMSE= Standardized MMSE; VAMC=Veterans Affairs Medical Centers; VFT= Verbal Fluency Test

*Howard 2012[184]: RCT had 4 arms but outcomes (article Table 2 and text) were reported for 2 groups only: 1) continuing vs. discontinuing donepezil (regardless of memantine assignment: active vs. placebo), and 2) adding active vs. placebo mematine (regardless of donepezil assignment: continue or discontinue donepezil). Interaction terms were provided in the text; outcomes for all 4 groups shown in article figures only. Harms through 52 weeks were reported by authors for 4 groups in a supplementary table; however no denominators were reported in the table

**"Non-memantine": Article was unclear whether the control group was randomized to placebo or nothing.

Appendix Table E.26. Outcomes assessed in low or medium risk of bias randomized trials of memantine versus placebo

Treatment	AD Severity	Global Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Global multidomain batteries	Domain level cognitive tests	Function	Quality of life	Global assessment of change	Serious adverse events	Other
Memantine vs. placebo monotherapy)	Mild to moderate AD		ADAS-Cog[170]		ADCS-ADL[170]		CIBIC-plus[170]	1 [170]	

Treatment	AD Severity	Global Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Global multidomain batteries	Domain level cognitive tests	Function	Quality of life	Global assessment of change	Serious adverse events	Other
Memantine vs. placebo (with AChEI)	Mild to moderate AD	MMSE[188]	ADAS-Cog[188]		ADCS-ADL[188]		CIBIC-plus[188]	1[188]	
Memantine vs. placebo (with AChEI)	Moderate to severe AD	MMSE[186]	SIB[181, 190]	Memory[186]: Story Recall, Rey-Osterrieth Complex Figure Recall Executive function[186]: Raven's Coloured Progressive Matrices, Digit Span, Spatial Span, Trail Making Test B Language: Token Test[186]; Verbal Fluency Test[181, 186] Attention[186]: Trail Making Test A, Spatial Span, Digit Span	ADCS-ADL [181, 190]		CIBIC-plus [181, 190]	2[181, 190]	Behavioral Rating Scale for Geriatric Patients [190]
Memantine-ER vs. placebo (concurrent donepezil in half of each group)	Moderate to severe AD	Standardized MMSE[184]			BADLS[184]			1[184]	
Total studies		3	4	2	5	0	4	5	1

Key: AChEI= acetylcholinesterase inhibitor; AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study–Activities of Daily Living**;** ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer Disease Assessment Scale–cognitive subscale score; BADLS=Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CIBIC-Plus=Clinician Interview-Based Impression of Change plus caregiver input; ER=extended release; MMSE= Mini-Mental State Exam; SIB= Severe Impairment Battery

Appendix Table E.27. Risk of bias ratings: memantine versus placebo randomized controlled trials, with or without cholinesterase Inhibitor

Intervention	Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating* *Justification*
Memantine vs. Placebo monotherapy	Bakchine 2008 [194]	24 weeks	Medium	Medium	High	Low	Low	High
	Dyksen 2014[195]	2.1 years	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High

Intervention	Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating* *Justification*
	Peskind 2006[170]	24 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
	Reisberg 2003[173]	28 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	van Dyck 2007[176]	24 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	Wang 2013[177]	24 weeks	Medium	Medium	High	Low	Low	High
Memantine vs. Placebo, (added to ongoing cholinesterase inhibitor)	Araki 2014[178]	24 weeks	Low	High	High	Low	Low	High
	Ashford 2011[179]	52 weeks	Medium	High	High	Low	High	High
	Grossberg 2013[196]	24 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
	Herrmann 2013[183]	24 weeks	Medium	Medium	High	Low	Low	High
	Lorenzi 2011[186]	6 months	Medium	Low	Medium	High	Low	Medium
	Peters 2015[187]	52 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	Porsteinsson 2008[188]	24 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
	Tariot 2004[190]	24 weeks	Low	High*	Low	Low	Low	Medium**
	Wilkinson 2012[193]	52 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	High	High
	Howard 2012[184](2 arms)	30 weeks***	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium for 30-week outcomes***

Abbreviations: AChEI= acetyl-cholinesterase inhibitor (donepezil, galantamine or rivastigmine)

*Justifications provided when overall risk of bias rating deviated from guidance provided in risk of bias assessment tool (Appendix B)

**Tariot 2004: Attrition bias was borderline Medium-High (20.3%) per EPC pre-determined criteria. Rated as Medium Overall Risk of Bias because one less participant lost would assign Attrition bias as Medium (< 20% attrition) and result in an Overall Risk of Bias of Medium.

***Howard 2012[184]: Risk of Bias rated for 30-week outcomes (16.6% attrition, overall Medium risk of bias); 52-week results were rated as High risk of bias (26.4% attrition).

Appendix Table E.28. Primary outcomes summary of medium risk of bias studies: memantine versus placebo, with and without concurrent cholinesterase Inhibitor

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Followup, Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	Quality of Life	Global Change	Harms**
Memantine vs. placebo (monotherapy)	Mild to Moderate AD	Peskind 2006[170] 24 weeks Medium	ADAS-Cog: Mean change from baseline (SD) OC: I: 0.0 (7.8) C: 1.0 (7.9) p=0.13 MMRM: I: -0.9 (5.5) C: 0.4 (5.5) p=0.003 LOCF: I: -0.8 (7.9) C: 1.1 (7.9) p=0.003	ADCS-ADL: Mean change from baseline (SD) OC: I: -2.3 (10.7) C: -2.3 (10.9) p=0.98 MMRM: I: -2.1 (7.1) C: -1.8 (7.2) p=0.63 LOCF: I: -2.9 (10.8) C: -3.0 (10.9) p=0.89	NR	CIBIC-plus: Change from baseline (SD) OC: I: 4.2 (12.8) C: 4.5 (13.9) p=0.03 LOCF: I: 4.2 (1.0) C: 4.5 (1.1) chi2=8.2, p=0.004; SMD [95%CI]= -0.30 [-0.49, -0.10]	SAE: I: 10% C: 10% p=NR (NS*) Discontinued due to AE: I: 19 (10%) C: 10 (5%) p=0.09 (difference 4.5%= NS*) Somnolence I: 14/201 (7.0%) C: 2/202 (1.0%) p=0.002 (difference = 6.0%*) Confusion I: 10/201 (5.0%) C: 7/202 (3.5%) p=0.47 Fall I: 15/201 (7.4%) C: 15/202 (7.5%) p=1.00 Mortality I: 1/201 (0.5%) C:1/202 (0.5%) p=NR

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Followup, Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	Quality of Life	Global Change	Harms**
Memantine vs. placebo (concurrent with any AChEI)	Mild to Moderate AD	Porsteinsson 2008[188] 24 weeks Medium	ADAS-Cog: Mean score (SD) LOCF: I: 28.5 (12.8) C: 28.0 (11.9) LSMD [95% CI] = -0.7 [-1.8. 0.4], p=0.184 OC: I: 28.2 (12.8) C: 27.6 (11.7) LSMD [95% CI] = -0.8 [-1.9. 0.4], p=0.186 MMSE: Mean score (SD) LOCF I: 16.5 (5.4) C: 16.4 (5.1) LSMD [95% CI]= 0.5 [-0.1. 1.1], p=0.123 OC I: 16.6 (5.4) C: 16.4 (5.1) LSMD [95% CI] = 0.4 [-0.2. 1.1], p=0.190	ADCS-ADL: Mean score (SD) OC: I: 51.8 (16.0) C: 53.6 (14.6) LSMD [95% CI]= -0.3 [-1.8. 1.3], p=0.741 LOCF: I: 51.8 (15.9) C: 52.0 (15.7) LSMD [95% CI]= -0.2 [-1.6. 1.3], p=0.816	NR	CIBIC-plus: Mean score (SD) LOCF: I: 4.4 (1.0) C: 4.4 (1.0) LSMD [95% CI]= 0.0 [-0.2, 0.2], p=0.843 OC: I: 4.4 (1.0) C: 4.4 (1.0) LSMD [95% CI]= 0.0 [-0.2, 0.2], p=0.650	SAE I: 27/217 (12.4%) C: 30/216 (13.9%) p=NR (difference1.5%= NS*) Confusion I: 12/217 (5.5%) C: 9/216 (4.2%) p=NR Fall I: 22/217 (10.1%) C: 15/216 (6.9%) p=NR (difference 3.2%= NS*) Mortality I: 3/217(1.45%) C: 2/216 (0.9%) p=NR Discontinued due to AE I: 13 (6.0%) C: 17 (7.9%) p=NR (difference 1.9%= NS*)

Memantine vs. placebo (concurrent with any stable AChEI)	Moderate to Severe AD	Grossberg 2013[181] 24 weeks Medium Memantine-ER 28 mg/day	SIB: Mean change from baseline (SD) LOCF: I: 2.7 (11.2) C: 0.3 (11.5) LSMD 2.6 [1.0, 4.2] p=0.001 Verbal Fluency Test: Mean change from baseline (SD): LOCF: I: 0.3 (2.8) C: -0.3 (2.5) LSMD 0.5 [0.2, 0.9] p=0.004	ADCS-ADL: Mean change from baseline (SD) LOCF: I: -0.7 (6.9) C: -1.3 (7.7) LSMD 0.7 [-0.3, 1.8] p=0.177	NR	CIBIC-plus: Mean change from baseline (SD) LOCF: I: 3.8 (1.2) C: 4.1 (1.2) p=0.008	SAE I: 28/341 (8.2%) C: 21/335 (6.3%) p=NR (difference 1.9%=NS*) Discontinued due to AE: I: 34/341 (9.9%) C: 21/335 (6.3%) p=NR (difference 3.6%=NS*) Somnolence I: 10/341 (2.9%) C: 4/335 (1.2%) p=NR (difference 1.7%=NS*) Confusion I: 6/341 (1.8%) C: 7/335 (2.1%) p=NR (difference 0.3%=NS*) Fall I: 19/341 (5.6%) C: 26/335 (7.8%) p= NR (difference 2.2%= NS*) Stroke I: 2/341 (0.6%) C: 0/335 (0) p=NR (difference 0.6%= NS*) Mortality: I: 4/341 (1.2%) C: 5/335 (1.5%) p=NR (difference 03%= NS*)
		Lorenzi 2011[186] 6 months Medium	Change from baseline:* MMSE*: I: -4.86	NR	NR	NR	NR

			C: 1.01 P=NR Raven's Coloured Progressive Matrices*: (Nonverbal reason) I: -0.86 C: -2.12 p=NR Rey-Osterrieth complex figure copy*: I: 7.15 C: -1.29 p=NR Trail Making Test (B-A)*: I: -2.93 C: 14.25 p=NR Verbal fluency, phonemic*: I: -4.06 C: -0.60 p=NR Verbal fluency, semantic*: I: -1.36 C: -3.10 p=NR Token Test*: I: -4.60 C: -2.80 p=NR Story recall: I: 0.94 C: 0.63 p=NR Rey-Osterrieth complex figure recall* I: -0.14				

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Followup, Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	Quality of Life	Global Change	Harms**
			C: 0.13 p=NR Digit span* I: -2.27 C: -0.62 p=NR Spatial span*: I: -1.57 C: -0.74 p=NR				
		Tariot 2004[190] 24 weeks Medium	SIB: Least squares mean change from baseline (SE) OC: I: 1.0 (0.7) C: -2.4 (0.7) p< 0.001 LOCF: I: 0.9 (0.7) C: -2.5 (0.7) p< 0.001	ADCS-ADL: Least squares mean change from baseline (SE) OC: LSMD (SE) I: -1.7 (0.5) C: -3.3 (0.6) p=0.02 LOCF: I: -2.0 (0.5) C: -3.4 (0.5) p=0.03	NR	CIBIC-plus: Mean change from baseline (SD) OC: I: 4.4 (0.08) C: 4.6 (0.09) p=0.03 LOCF:I: 4.4 (0.07) C: 4.7 (0.08) p=0.03	Discontinued due to AE: I: 15/202 (7.4%) C: 25/201 (12.4%) p=NR (difference 5.0%= NS*) Confusion I: 16/202 (7.9%) C: 4/201 (2.0%) p=0.01 (difference 5.9%*) Fall I: 15/202 (7.4%) C: 14/201 (7.0%) p= NR

Memantine vs. placebo (concurrent with donepezil in 49% of memantine and 50% of placebo groups) **Moderate to Severe AD**		Howard 2012[184] 30 weeks± Medium	sMMSE: Mean difference [95% CI] between groups (MMRM analysis): 1.5 [0.5, 2.6], p=NR (sample determined MCID 1.4 points)	BADLS: Mean difference [95% CI] between groups (MMRM analysis): -1.9 [-4.3, 0.5], p=NR (sample determined MCID 3.5 points)	NR at 30 weeks	NR	SAE: 188 SAEs in 123 patients over 52 weeks. Study authors counted first event if > 1 SAE of same type in same person: Memantine/donepezil: 40/NR Memantine/placebo: 40/NR Placebo/donepezil: 46/NR Placebo/placebo: 46/NR p=NR Death: Memantine/donepezil: 7/NR Memantine/placebo: 10/NR Placebo/donepezil: 13/NR Placebo/placebo: 10/NR p=NR Stroke: Memantine/donepezil: 3/NR Memantine/placebo: 1/NR Placebo/donepezil: 5/NR Placebo/placebo: 3/NR p=NR Fall: Memantine/donepezil: 3/NR Memantine/placebo: 8/NR Placebo/donepezil:9/NR Placebo/placebo:

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year, Followup, Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	Quality of Life	Global Change	Harms**
							12/NR p=NR

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAE=Serious Adverse Event; LOCF=last observation carried forward; LSMD= least squares mean difference; MMRM=multilevel modeling repeated measures regression; sMMSE= standardized MMSE; MCID=minimum clinically important difference; NR=not reported; OC=observed case analysis at endpoint

*Calculated by EPC: 6-month follow-up value – baseline (per group)

**Number of patients with adverse event (not total number of events)

±Results beyond 30 weeks were high risk of bias due to attrition and therefore not reported here.

Harms: SAE, withdrawal due to AE, somnolence, confusion/delirium, fall, EPS, CVA, mortality

Appendix Table E.29. Summary of strength of evidence: memantine versus placebo

Outcome	CATD severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition: Global Brief Stand-Alone Test	Mild to Moderate (with AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=433)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
	Moderate to severe (with AChEI)	24-30 weeks	2 RCT (n=310)	1 favored memantine; 1 favored placebo	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Cognition: Global Brief Multidomain Battery	Mild to Moderate (without AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=403)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
	Mild to Moderate (with AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=433)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Low
	Moderate to severe (with AChEI)	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=1,081)	Favored memantine	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Language	Moderate to severe (with AChEI)	24-26 weeks	2 RCT (n=693)	1 favored memantine; 1 no difference	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Function	Mild to Moderate (without AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=403)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Low

Outcome	CATD severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
	Mild to Moderate (with AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=433)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
	Moderate to severe (83% on AChEI)	24-30 weeks	3 RCT (n=1,376)	2 no difference, 1 favored memantine	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low
Clinical Impression of Change	Mild to moderate (without AChEI	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=403)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct*	Imprecise	Low
	Mild to Moderate (with AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=433)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct*	Precise	Low
	Moderate to severe (with AChEI)	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=1,081)	Both favored placebo	Medium	Consistent	Direct*	Precise	Low
Serious Adverse Events	Mild to moderate (without AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=403)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild to Moderate (with AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=433)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Moderate to severe (85% on AChEI)	24-30 weeks	2 RCT (n=972)	No difference	Medium	Unknown**	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Quality of Life	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Insufficient (no data)
Staging	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Insufficient (no data)
Withdrawals Due to Adverse Events	Mild to moderate (without AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=403)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Mild to moderate (with AChEI)	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=433)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
	Moderate to severe (with AChEI)	24 weeks	2 RCT (n=1,081)	No difference	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Key: AChEI: acetylcholinesterase inhibitor; AD=Alzheimer's Disease

*See Methods, Grading Strength of Evidence, for explanation why clinician and caregiver ratings were considered direct links between intervention and health outcomes in this report.
**Howard 2012[184] lacked denominators per group for serious adverse events.

Appendix F. Key Question 4: Efficacy and Harms of Supplements Versus Placebo for Cognition, Function, and Quality of Life

Appendix Table F.1. Outcome instruments used in low/medium risk of bias studies: supplements versus placebo

Supplement	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Risk of Bias	AD Severity	Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery *	Function	Quality of Life	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change
Souvenaid	Schelten 2012[197] Olde Rikert 2015[198] Low	Mild	NR	NTB total composite z-score	NR	DAD	NR	NR	NR
	Shah 2013[199] Medium	Mild to Moderate	NR	ADAS-cog (11-item)	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	CDR, Sum of Boxes	NR
Omega-3 Fatty Acids	Freund-Levi 2006[200] Eriksdotter 2015[201] Medium	Mild to Moderate	MMSE	ADAS-Cog	NR	NR	NR	CDR, Sum of Boxes	NR
	Shinto 2014[202] Medium	Mild to Moderate	MMSE	ADAS-cog	NR	ADL IADL	NR	NR	NR
Omega-3 Fatty Acid and Alpha Lipoic Acid	Shinto 2014[202] Medium	Mild to Moderate	MMSE	ADAS-cog	NR	ADL IADL		NR	NR
Antioxidants	Cornelli 2010[203] Medium	Moderate AD	MMSE	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Choline Alfoscerate	De Jesus Moreno 2003[204] Medium	Mild to Moderate AD	MMSE	ADAS-Cog	NR	NR	NR	GDS	CGI
Prolonged Release Melatonin	Wade 2014[205] Medium	Mild to Moderate AD	MMSE	ADAS-Cog	NR	IADL	NR	NR	CGI
Sodium Selenate	Malpas 2016[206] Medium	Mild to Moderate AD	MMSE	ADAS-Cog	COWAT[c] Category Fluency Test	NR	NR	NR	NR
Soy Isolfavones	Gleason 2015[207] Medium	Not Specified	MMSE	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Copper	Kessler 2008[208] Medium	Not Specified	MMSE	ADAS-Cog	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Supplement	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Risk of Bias	AD Severity	Cognition-Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery *	Function	Quality of Life	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change
Folic Acid and Vitamin B	Aisen 2008[209] Medium	Mild to Moderate AD	MMSE	ADAS-Cog	NR	ADCS-ADL	NR	CDR, Sum of Boxes	NR
	TOTAL		10	10	2	8	0	4	2

*Domain level tests typically part of a larger battery are tests of memory, executive function, language and/or attention: [a]Memory; [b]Executive Function; [c]Language; [d]Attention

AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study - Activities of Daily Living; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; CDR=Clinical Dementia Rating; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; COWAT=Controlled Oral Word Association Test; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NTB= Neuropsychological Test Battery; NR=Not Reported

Souvenaid

Appendix Table F.2. Characteristics of eligible studies: souvenaid versus placebo

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention:** **Intervention** **Mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison** **Mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Schelten 2010 [210] **RCT** **Multinational** **High** **Kamphius 2011**[211]	225	Mild AD Mean Age 73.7 50% Female Race NR Mean Years of Education Beyond Primary School 5.75 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 24	Souvenaid, 125 ml once a day at breakfast consumed within 1 hour	Nutritional control drink	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests Weschler Memory Scale-revised, Delayed Recall Weschler Memory Scale-revised, Immediate Recall 13-item ADAS-cog Function ADCS-ADL Quality of Life Quality of Life in Alzheimer's Disease Clinical Impression of Change CIBIC-plus Harms Withdrawal to AEs SAEs
Scheltens 2012[197] **RCT** **Multinational** **Low** **Olde Rikert 2015**[198]	259	Mild AD Mean Age 74 Race NR 34% Female Mean Years of Education Beyond Primary School 6.5 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 25	Souvenaid, 125 ml once a day	Nutritional control drink	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests NTB total composite z-score Function DAD Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Shah 2013[199] **RCT** **Multinational** **Medium**	527	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 77 Race NR 52% Female Mean Years of Education Beyond Primary School 6.6 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 19.5			24 weeks	Cognitive Tests 11-item ADAS-cog Function ADCS-ADL Global Staging CDR, Sum of Boxes Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Confusion Falls

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; AE=Adverse Event; CDR=Clinical Dementia Rating; CIBIC-plus: Clinician Interview-Based Impression of Change plus caregiver input; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NTB= Neuropsychological Test Battery; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.3. Risk of bias ratings: souvenaid versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Scheltens 2010[210] **Kamphius 2011[211]**	24 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Schelten 2012[197] **Olde Rikert 2015[198]**	24 weeks	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Shah 2013[199]	24 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium

Appendix Table F.4. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: souvenaid versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Souvenaid vs. Placebo	Mild AD	Schelten 2012 [197] 24 weeks N=259 Low Olde Rikert 2015[198]	<u>NTB Total Composite, z-score</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 0.12 (0.28) C: 0.04 (0.29) p=0.04 Standardized Mean Difference (95% CI) 0.30 (0.06, 0.54) 24 week trajectory p=0.053	<u>DAD</u> No difference between groups (p=0.36)	NR	NR	NR	<u>SAEs</u> I: 11 SAEs (10 patients. 7.7%) C: 7 SAEs (6 patients, 4.65%) <u>Withdrawal due to AEs</u> I: 3/130 (2.31%) C: 2/129 (1.55%)

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Souvenaid vs. Placebo	Mild to Moderate AD	Shah 2013[199] 24 weeks N=527 Medium	11-item ADAS-cog Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 1.88 (6.44) C: 1.52 (5.63) p=0.55 Mean Difference Between Groups (SE) 0.37 (0.57) p=0.51	ADCS-ADL, Total Score Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: -3.74 (9.76) C: -3.66 (8.03) p=0.926	NR	CDR, Sum of Boxes Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 0.77(1.96) C: 0.69 (1.90) p=0.68	NR	SAEs I: 34 SAEs (27 subjects, 10.2%) C: 36 SAEs (34 subjects, 13.1%) Withdrawal due to AEs I: 2 withdrawals due to SAEs (0.76%) C: 4 withdrawals due to SAEs (1.54%) Confusion I: 0/264 C: 1/260 (0.38%) Falls I: 1/264 (0.38%) 2: 1/260 (0.38%)

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; AE=Adverse Event; CDR=Clinical Dementia Rating; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; NTB= Neuropsychological Test Battery; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.5. Summary of strength of evidence: souvenaid versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition - Brief Stand-Alone Tests	NA	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cognition-Brief Multidomain Batteries	Mild to Moderate CATD	24 weeks	2 RCTs [197-199] (N=786)	Studies reported inconsistent findings about the efficacy of Souvenaid compared with placebo on global cognition	Medium	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
				measured by multidomain batteries.					
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery	NA	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Function	Mild to Moderate CATD	24 weeks	2 RCTs[197-199] (N=786)	Both studies reported no difference between Souvenaid and placebo in measures of function. One study reported no difference on the DAD (p=0.36). The second study found no difference in mean change from baseline on the ADCS-ADL (p=0.93).	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low (No Difference)
Quality of Life	NA	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Global Staging	Mild to Moderate CATD	24 weeks	1 RCT[199] (N=527)	No difference in mean change from baseline on the CDR-SOB between Souvenaid (0.77, SD 1.96]) and placebo (0.69, SD 1.90) in function at 24 weeks (p=0.68).	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Clinical Impression of Change	NA	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Serious Adverse Events	Mild to Moderate CATD	24 weeks	2 RCTs[197-199] (N=786)	Studies reported similar rates of serious adverse events for Souvenaid compared with placebo.	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low (No Difference)
Withdraws due to Adverse Events	Mild to Moderate CATD	24 weeks	2 RCTs[197-199] (N=786)	Studies reported similar rates of withdrawals due to serious adverse events for Souvenaid compared with placebo.	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low (No Difference)

Abbreviations: ADCS-ADL: Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study -Activities of Daily Living; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; CDR-SOB=Clinical Dementia Rating, Sums of Boxes; DAD=Disability Assessment for Dementia; NA=Not Applicable; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; NR=Not Reported

Omega-3 Fatty Acids

Appendix Table F.6. Characteristics of eligible studies: omega-3 fatty acids versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Freund-Levi 2006[200] **RCT** **Sweden** **Medium** **Eriksdotter 2015[201]**	204	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 73 54% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 23	Four capsules taken daily with 430 mg DHA and 150 mg EPA	Isocaloric Placebo Oil	6 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE ADAS-Cog <u>Global Staging</u> CDR, Sum of Boxes <u>Harms</u> Withdrawal due to AEs

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention:** **Intervention** **Mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison** **Mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Shinto 2014[202] **RCT** **Medium** **US**	26	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 76 100% white 46% Female 46% College or Greater Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21	Fish oil concentrate with 675 mg and 975 EPA, 3 grams/day taken as 2 capsules	Placebo oil capsules (2 per day)	12 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> ADAS-cog MMSE <u>Function</u> ADL IADL <u>Harms</u> SAEs Mortality Falls
Quinn 2010[212] **RCT** **US** **High**	402	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 76 52% Female Race NR Mean Years Education 14 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20.7	Algal DHA, 1 g twice a day	Placebo	18 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> ADAS-Cog MMSE <u>Function</u> ADCS-ADL <u>Quality of Life</u> Quality of Life Alzheimer's Disease Scale <u>Global Staging</u> CDR, Sums of Boxes <u>Harms</u> SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Falls Mortality
Wolkowitz 2003[213] **RCT** **US** **High**	58	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 76 48% Female 83% White Education NR	DHEA, 50 mg twice a day	Placebo	6 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> ADAS-Cog MMSE <u>Clinical Impression of Change</u> CIBIC-Plus

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
		Baseline Cognition: MMSE 22				<u>Harms</u> SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; AE=Adverse Event; CIBIC-plus: Clinician Interview-Based Impression of Change plus caregiver input; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.7. Risk of bias ratings: omega-3 fatty acids versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Freund-Levi 2006[200] **Eriksdotter 2015**[201]	6 months	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Shinto 2014[202]	12 months	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Quinn 2010[212]	18 months	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Wolkowitz 2003[213]	6 months	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High

Appendix Table F.8. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: omega-3 fatty acids versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup N Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Omega-3 Fatty Acids	Mild to Moderate AD	Freund-Levi 2006[200] 6 months N=204 Medium Eriksdotter 2015[201]	<u>MMSE</u> Mean (95% CI) No difference between groups. I: 22.8 (21.9, 23.7) C: 22.4 (21.5, 23.4) <u>ADAS-Cog</u> Mean (95% CI) No difference between groups. I: 27.7 (25.4, 30.0) C: 28.3 (26.0, 30.6)	NR	NR	<u>CDR, Sum of Boxes</u> Mean (95% CI) No difference between groups. I: 6.2 (5.4, 6.9) C: 6.5 (5.7, 7.3)	NR	<u>Withdrawal due to AEs</u> 18 total withdrawals due to AE

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup N Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
	Mild to Moderate AD	Shinto 2014[202] 12 months N=26 Medium	MMSE Mean Change (SE) I: -4.3 (1.3) C: -4.6 (1.4) p=0.80 ADAS-Cog Mean Change (SE) I: 4.4 (2.2) C: 3.2 (2.1) p=0.86	IADL Mean Change (SE) I: 0.7 (1.0) C: 4.2 (0.9) p=<0.01 Standardized Mean Difference for Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) -0.99 (-1.77, -0.18) ADL Mean Change (SSE I: 2.5 (1.0) C: 2.9 (0.7) p=0.82	NR	NR	NR	SAEs 2 SAEs Mortality I: 0/13 (0%) C: 1/13 (7.69%) Falls I: 1/13 (7.69%) C: 2/13 (15.38%)

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; AE=Adverse Event; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; QoL=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.9. Summary of strength of evidence: omega-3 fatty acids versus placebo

Outcome AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition - Brief Stand-Alone Tests **Mild to**	6-12 months	2 RCTs[200-202] (N=230)	No difference between groups on the MMSE. One study found no difference in the post treatment mean score between intervention (22.8 [95% CI 21.9, 23.7]) and placebo (22.4	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low (No Difference)

Outcome AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Moderate CATD			[95% CI 21.5, 23.4]). The second study found no difference between groups in mean change from baseline (p=0.80)					
Cognition - Brief Multidomain Batteries **Mild to Moderate CATD**	6-12 months	2 RCTs[200-202] (N=230)	No difference between groups on the ADAS-Cog. One study found no difference in the post treatment mean score between intervention (27.7 [95% CI 25.4, 30]) and placebo (28.3 [95% CI 26.0, 30.6]). The second study found no difference between groups in mean change from baseline (p=0.86)	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Low (No Difference)
Cognition-Domain Level Tests Part of a Larger Battery	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Function **Mild to Moderate CATD**	12 months	1 RCT[202] (N=26)	Inconsistent findings about the efficacy of omega-3 fatty acids on improving function. Improvements were seen in the omega-3 fatty group in IADLs compared with placebo (SMD -0.99 [95% CI -1.77, -0.18)], but not in ADLs.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Quality of Life	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Global Staging	6 months	1 RCT[202] (N=204)	No difference between the omega-3 fatty acid	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Mild to Moderate CATD			and placebo groups on the CDR-SOB.					
Clinical Impression of Change	NR	NR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Serious Adverse Events **Mild to Moderate CATD**	12 months	1 RCT[202] (N=26)	One study reported a total of 2 serious adverse events but did not separate results between the omega-3 fatty acid and placebo groups.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Withdrawals due to Adverse Events **Mild to Moderate CATD**	6 months	1 RCT[200, 201] (N=204)	One study reported withdrawals due to adverse events but did not separate results between omega-3 fatty acid and placebo groups.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; NA=Not Applicable; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Omega-3 Fatty Acid and Alpha Lipoic Acid

Appendix Table F.10. Characteristics of eligible studies: omega-3 fatty acid and alpha lipoic acid versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Shinto 2014[202] **RCT** **Medium** **US**	26	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 76 100% White 46% Female 46% College or Greater Baseline MMSE 22	Fish oil concentrate with 675 mg and 975 EPA (3 grams/day taken as 2 capsules) and 600 mg/day of alpha lipoic acid (1 capsule)	Placebo oil capsules (2 per day)	12 months	Cognitive Tests ADAS-cog MMSE Function ADL IADL Harms SAEs Mortality Falls

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.11. Risk of bias ratings: omega-3 fatty acid and alpha lipoic acid versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Shinto 2014[202]	12 months	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Appendix Table F.12. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: omega-3 fatty acid and alpha lipoic acid versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Alpha Lipoic Acid	Mild to Moderate AD	Shinto 2014[202] 12 months N=26 Medium	ADAS-Cog Mean Change (SD) I: -1.0 (0.7) C: -4.6 (1.4) p<0.01	IADL Mean Change (SD) I: 0.9 (1.1) C: 4.2 (0.0) p=0.01 ADL Mean Change (SD) I: 1.3 (0.8) C: 2.9 (0.7) p=0.15	NR	NR	NR	SAEs 2 SAEs Mortality I: 0/13 deaths C: 1/13 deaths Falls I: 0/13 falls C: 2/13 falls

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; NR=Not Reported; QoL=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.13. Summary of strength of evidence: omega-3 fatty acid and alpha lipoic acid versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
All Outcomes **Mild to Moderate CATD**		12 months	1 RCT[202] (n=26)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of omega-3 fatty acids and alpha lipoic acid.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's-type Dementia; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Antioxidant Supplementation

Appendix Table F.14. Characteristics of eligible studies: antioxidant supplementation versus placebo

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention:** **Intervention** **Mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison** **Mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Cornelli 2010[203] **RCT** **US** **Medium**	52	Moderate AD Mean Age 75 Education NR Race NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 24	Add-on antioxidant ampoule to stable donepezil (5 mg/day), 1 ampoule/day before breakfast	Add-on placebo ampoule to stable donepezil (5 mg/day), 1 ampoule/day before breakfast	6 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias

Appendix Table F.15. Risk of bias ratings: antioxidant supplementation versus placebo

Study	**Time**	**Selection Bias**	**Attrition Bias**	**Performance Bias**	**Detection Bias**	**Reporting Bias**	**Overall Rating**
Cornelli 2010[203]	6 months	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium

Appendix Table F.16. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: antioxidant supplementation versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Clinical Impression of Change	Global Staging	Harms
Add-on antioxidant ampoule vs. Placebo	Moderate AD	Cornelli 2010[203] 6 months N=52 Medium	MMSE Mean (SD) I: 24.3 (1.43) C: 24.2 (1.28) At least 1-point Increase on MMSE I: 12/23 C: 4/25 At least 1-point Decrease on MMSE I: 1/23 C: 2/25	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; RoB=Risk of Bias; NR=Not Reported; Quality of Life

Appendix Table F.17. Summary of strength of evidence: antioxidant supplementation versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
MMSE	Moderate AD	6 months	1 RCT[203] (n=52)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of add-on antioxidant supplementation.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Choline Alfoscerate

Appendix Table F.18. Characteristics of eligible studies: choline alfoscerate versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
De Jesus Moreno 2003[204] **RCT** **Mexico** **Medium**	261	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 72 76% Female 98% Hispanic Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18	Choline alfoscerate, 400 mg/pill, 3 pills a day	Placebo	180 days	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE Global Staging GDS Clinical Impression of Change CGI Harms Withdrawal due to AEs

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; AEs=Adverse Events; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias

Appendix Table F.19. Risk of bias ratings: choline alfoscerate versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
De Jesus Moreno 2003[204]	180 days	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium

Appendix Table F.20. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: choline alfoscerate versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup N Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Choline Alfoscerate vs. Placebo	Mild to Moderate AD	De Jesus Moreno 2003[204] 180 days N=261 Medium	<u>ADAS-Cog</u> Mean (SD) I: 32.32 (8.19) C: 39.64 (7.47) p<0.001 At least 2.20 point difference considered clinically relevant Responders (4-point Improvement) I: 61/132 (46.2%) C: 13/129 (10.1%) p<0.001 Complete Responders (7-point Improvement) I: 47/132 (35.6%) C: 5/129 (3.9%) p<0.001 Mean Change from	NR	NR	<u>GDS</u> Mean (SD) I: 2.78 (0.76) C: 3.91 (0.78) p<0.001 Mean Change from Baseline I: 0.95 C:0.19 p<0.001	<u>CGI</u> Mean (SD) I: 2.90 (0.66) C: 3.93 (0.69) p<0.001 Mean Change from Baseline I:1.02 C:0.16 p<0.001	<u>Withdrawal due to AEs</u> No withdrawals due to AEs

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup N Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
			Baseline I: --3.20 C: 2.90 p<0.001 <u>MMSE</u> Mean (SD) I: 24.52 (3.82) C: 17.12 (4.04) p<0.001 Mean Change from Baseline I: 6.33 C: -0.50 P<0.001					

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; AEs=Adverse Events; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; QoL=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias

Appendix Table F.21. Summary of strength of evidence: choline alfoscerate versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
All Outcomes	Mild to Moderate AD	108 days	1 RCT[204] (n=261)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of choline alfoscerate.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Prolonged Release Melatonin

Appendix Table F.22. Characteristics of eligible studies: prolonged release melatonin versus placebo

Study Design Country RoB		N=	Population AD Severity Age (mean) Sex (% female) Race (% White) Education (mean years) Baseline Cognition	Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Wade 2014[205] **RCT** **Multinational** **Medium**		80	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 75 49% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: 51% with MMSE >20	Add-on Prolonged release melatonin (stable on acetylcholinesterase inhibitor), 2 mg/day before bedtime	Placebo	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE Function IADL Clinical Impression of Change CGI Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Mortality

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; NR=Not Reported

Appendix Table F.23. Risk of bias ratings: prolonged release melatonin versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Wade 2014[205]	24 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	High	Medium

Appendix Table F.24. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: prolonged release melatonin versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Prolonged Release Melatonin vs. Placebo	Mild to Moderate AD	Wade 2014[205] 24 weeks N=80 Medium	ADAS-Cog Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 0.45 (5.0) C: 0.19 (6.28) p=0.45 MMSE Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: -0.3 (2.8) C: -1.9 (3.5) P=0.04	IADL Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 0.77 (1.41) C: 1.62 (1.67) p=0.004	NR	NR	CGI No data reported	SAEs I: 3 SAEs (2 patients, 5.1%) C: 9 SAEs (5 patients, 14.7%) p=0.24 Withdrawal due to AEs I: 0 patients C: 2 patients (5.9%) Mortality No deaths during study period.

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; QoL=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events;

Appendix Table F.25. Summary of strength of evidence: prolonged release melatonin versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
All Outcomes	Mild to Moderate AD	24 weeks	1 RCT[205] (n=80)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of prolonged release melatonin.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Sodium Selenate

Appendix Table F.26. Characteristics of eligible studies: sodium selenate versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Malpas 2016[206] **RCT** **Australia** **Medium**	40	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 71 58% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20	Sodium Selenate, 10 mg taken 3 times/day	Placebo or 320 µg of Sodium Selenate taken 3 times/day	28 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE COWAT Category Fluency Test Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; AE=Adverse Event; COWAT=Controlled Oral Word Association Test; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.27. Risk of bias ratings: sodium selenate versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Malpas 2016[206]	28 weeks	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	Medium

Appendix Table F.28. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: sodium selenate versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Sodium Selenate vs. Placebo	Mild to Moderate AD	Malpas 2016[206] 28 weeks N=40 Medium	ADAS-Cog Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) I: 2.65 (0.12, 5.18)	NR	NR	NR	NR	SAEs I: 1/20 (5%) C: 0/20 Withdrawal due to AEs

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
			C: 0.14 (-3.04, 3.33) No difference between groups. <u>MMSE</u> Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) I: -1 (-3, 1) C: -1 (-2, 0) No difference between groups <u>COWAT</u> Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) I: –5 (–8, –2) C: –1 (–5, 4) No difference between groups <u>Category Fluency Test</u> Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) I: 0 (–2, 0.2) C: 1 (–2, 4) No difference between groups					I: 2/20 (10%) C: 0/20

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; AE=Adverse Event; COWAT=Controlled Oral Word Association Test; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; QoL=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.29. Summary of strength of evidence: sodium selenate versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
All Outcomes	Mild to Moderate AD	28 weeks	1 RCT[206] (n=40)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of sodium selenate.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Soy Isoflavones

Appendix Table F.30. Characteristics of eligible studies: soy isoflavones versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Gleason 2015[207] **RCT** **US** **Medium**	65	Severity Not Specified Mean Age 76 52% Female Race NR Mean Years of Education 14.5 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 23	Soy Isoflavones, 50 mg/day	Placebo	6 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE Harms Mortality

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; RoB=Risk of Bias;

Appendix Table F.31. Risk of bias ratings: soy isoflavones versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Gleason 2015[207]	6 months	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium

Appendix Table F.32. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: soy isoflavones versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Soy Isoflavones vs. Placebo	Severity Not Specified	Gleason 2015[207] 6 months N=65 Medium	MMSE Mean (SE) I: 23.4 (1.0) C: 21.3 (1.0) p=0.15	NR	NR	NR	NR	Mortality I: 2/33 (6%) C: 0/32

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; QoL=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias;

Appendix Table F.33. Summary of strength of evidence: soy isoflavones versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
All Outcomes	Mild to Moderate AD	6 months	1 RCT[207] (n=65)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of soy isoflavones.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Copper Add-On Treatment

Appendix Table F.34. Characteristics of eligible studies: copper add-on treatment versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Kessler 2008[208] **RCT** **Germany** **Medium**	68	Severity Not Specified Mean Age 70 56% Female Race NR Mean Years Education 11 Baseline Cognition: Clock Drawing Test 2.8	Copper (verum) to stable donepezil, 8 mg/day	Placebo	12 months	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; AE=Adverse Event; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.35. Risk of bias ratings: copper add-on treatment versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Kessler 2008[208]	12 months	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium

Appendix Table F.36. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: copper add-on treatment versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Copper Add-on vs. Placebo	Mild to Moderate	Kessler 2008[208] 12 months Medium	ADAS-Cog Percent Increase in Scores I: 8.8% C: 15.5% p=0.78 MMSE Percent Decrease in Scores I: -10.5% C: -9.5% p=0.88	NR	NR		NR	SAEs I: 3/35 (8.5%) C: 0 Withdrawal due to AEs I: 3/35 (8.5%) C: 0/33

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; AE=Adverse Event; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; Qol=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.37. Summary of strength of evidence: copper add-on treatment versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
All Outcomes	All CATD	12 months	1 RCT[208] (n=68)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of copper add-on treatment.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Folic Acid and Vitamin B

Appendix Table F.38. Characteristics of eligible studies: folic acid and vitamin B versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Aisen 2008[209]] **RCT** **US** **Medium**	409	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 76 56% Female Race NR Mean Years Education 13.9 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20.95	Folic acid and vitamin B supplement consisting of 5 mg/d of folic acid, 1 mg/d of vitamin B12 and 25 mg/d of vitamin B6	Placebo	18 months	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE Function ADCS-ADL Global Staging CDR-Sum of Boxes Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Mortality

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study Activities of Daily Living; AE=Adverse Event; CDR=Clinical Dementia Rating; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.39. Risk of bias ratings: folic acid and vitamin B versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Aisen 2008[209]	18 months	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	Medium

Appendix Table F.40. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: folic acid and vitamin B versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Staging	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Vitamin B vs. Placebo	Mild to Moderate AD	Aisen 2008[209] 18 months Medium	<u>ADAS-Cog</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 7.38 (9.72) C: 6.54 (8.17) p=0.52 (over 18 months) Rate of Change I: 0.40 points/month C: 0.37 points/month p=0.52 95% CI of rate difference [-0.06, 0.12] <u>MMSE</u> Mean Change from Baseline, I: −2.65 (4.56) C: −3.08 (4.46) p=0.69 (over 18 months)	<u>ADCS-ADL</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: −10.96 (12.36) C: −10.00 (11.09) p=0.42 (over 18 months)	NR	<u>CDR, Sum of Boxes</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 2.58 (2.45) C: 2.51 (2.57) p=0.57 (over 18 months)	NR	<u>SAEs</u> I: 123/240 (51.3%) C: 95/169 (56.2%) p=0.37 <u>Withdrawal due to AEs</u> I: 3/240 (1.3%) C: 2/169 (1.2%) <u>Mortality</u> I: 3/240 (1.3%) C: 4/169 (2.4%) p=0.39

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL= Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study Activities of Daily Living; AE=Adverse Event; CDR=Clinical Dementia Rating; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NR=Not Reported; Qol=Quality of Life; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table F.41. Summary of strength of evidence: folic acid and vitamin B versus placebo

Outcome AD Severity	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
All Outcomes	**Mild to Moderate CT**	18 months	1 RCT[209][(n=409)	Unable to draw conclusions about efficacy of folic acid and vitamin B supplementation.	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Appendix Table F.42. Characteristics of eligible studies: supplements versus placebo, high risk of bias studies

Supplement	Study Design Country RoB	N=	Population AD Severity Age (mean) Sex (% female) Race (% White) Education (mean years) Baseline Cognition	Intervention Mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison Mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Ginseng	Lee 2008[214] RCT Korea High	97	Severity Not Specified Mean Age 66 64% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 22	Panax ginseng powder. 4.5 g/day	Control (Not described)	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog Harms Mortality
	Heo 2012[215] RCT South Korea High	40	Moderate AD Mean Age 73 75% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 13.7	Heat processed ginseng, 1.5, 3, or 4.5 g/day	Control (Not described)	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE Global Staging CDR Harms Withdrawal due to AEs
	Heo 2011[216] South Korea	61	Severity Not Specified Mean Age 67 61% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition MMSE 21.6	Korean Red Ginseng, 4.5 or 9 g/day	Control (Not described)	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE (Korean Version) Global Staging CDR Harms Withdrawal due to AEs
Ginkgo Biloba	Le Bars 1997[217] RCT US High Le Bars 2000[218] Le Bars 2002[219]	236	All CATD Mean Age 86 58% Female Race NR Median Years Education 14 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21.2	Ginkgo Biloba (EGb 761), 120 mg/day	Placebo	52 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog Function Geriatric Evaluation by Relative's Rating Instrument

							Clinical Impression of Change CGI-C Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Mortality
	Kanowski 1996[220] RCT Germany High Kanowski 2003[221]	222	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 70 67% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition NR	Ginkgo Biloba (EGb 761), 240 mg/day	Placebo	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests Syndrom-Kurztest Harms Withdrawals due to AEs SAEs
	Ihl 2012[222] RCT Ukraine High	333	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 64 66% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: SKT 16.7	Ginkgo Biloba (EGb 761), 240 mg/day	Placebo	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests SKT Verbal Fluency Test (Animal Fluency) Function ADL (International Scale) Quality of Life DEMQOL-proxy Quality of Life Scale Clinical Impression of Change ADCS-CGIC Harms SAEs
	McCarney 2008[223] RCT England High	176	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 80 61% Female 95% White Median Years Education 10 Baseline Cognition: Median MMSE 22	Ginkgo Biloba (EGb 761), 120 mg/day	Placebo	6 months	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog Function Geriatric Evaluation by Relative's Rating Instrument Quality of Life QoL-AD

							Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs
	Schneider 2005[224] RCT US High	513	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 78 52% Female 87% White Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18	Ginkgo Biloba (EGb 761), 120 or 240 mg/day	Placebo	26 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog Function Geriatric Evaluation by Relative's Rating Instrument Clinical Impression of Change ADCS-CGIC Harms Withdrawal due to AEs SAEs
	Mazza 2006[135] RCT Italy High	51	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 68 57% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18.8	Ginkgo Biloba, 160 mg/day	Placebo	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE SKT Harms Withdrawal due to AEs
Acetyl-L-carnitine	Livingston 1991[225] RCT UK High	71	All CATD Age 65+ 82% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16	Acetyl-L-carnitine (dose not specified)	Placebo	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE Kenwood Object Learning Test Word Fluency Drawing Recognition Memory for Words Recognition Memory for Pictures Modified Name Learning Test Function Performance ADL Clinical Impression of Change

							CGI <u>Harms</u> Mortality
	Rai 1990[226] RCT UK High	36	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 79 72% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: Reisberg Global Deterioration Score 3.0	Acetyl-L-carnitine, 1 gram twice daily	Placebo	24 weeks	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> Kendrick Battery Tests (Object Learning, Digit Copying) Word Fluency Test Automated Classification and Digit Recall Tests <u>Function</u> ADL <u>Harms</u> Withdrawals due to AE
	Sano 1992[227] RCT US High	30	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 69 Sex NR Race NR Mean Years Education 14.7 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 19	Acetyl Levocarnitine Hydrochloride, 2.5 g/day for 3 months followed by 3 g/day for 3 months	Placebo	6 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> Selective Reminding Test Total Recall Weschler Memory Scale Benton Visual Retention Test MMSE Cancellations Verbal Fluency (Category and Letter) Digit Span Test <u>Clinical Impression of Change</u> CGI <u>Harms</u> Mortality
	Spagnoli 1991[228] RCT Italy High	130	All AD Mean Age 75 71% Female Race NR 7.7% with a Higher Degree	Acetyl-L-carnitine, 2 g/day	Placebo	1 year	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> Blessed Information Memory Concentration Test Verbal Judgement and Mental Calculation Test

			Baseline Cognition NR				Visual Search on Matrices of Digits Prose Memory Test Supra-span Verbal Learning Block-tapping Task Token Test Word Association Test <u>Function</u> Blessed Dementia Scale <u>Harms</u> SAEs
	Thal 1996[229] RCT US High	431	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 72 56% Female 94% White 32% College Graduate or Postgraduate Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20	Acetyl-L-Carnitine Hydrochloride, 3 g/day	Placebo	12 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE ADAS-Cog <u>Function</u> ADL IADL <u>Clinical Impression of Change</u> CGI-C <u>Global Staging</u> CDR <u>Harms</u> Withdrawal due to AE Mortality
Vitamin E	Dyksen 2014[180] RCT US High	304	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 79 3% Female 86% White 24% With College or Advanced Degree Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21.1	Vitamin E (alpha tocopherol, 1000 IU, twice a day)	Placebo	2.5 years	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE ADAS-Cog <u>Function</u> ADCS-ADL <u>Harms</u> SAEs Mortality

	Sano 1997[230] RCT US High	169	Moderate AD Mean Age 74 63% Female Race NR Mean Years Education 12.5 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 13.1	Vitamin E (alpha tocopherol, 1000 IU, twice a day	Placebo	2 years	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE ADAS-Cog <u>Function</u> Blessed Dementia Scale Dependence Scale <u>Harms</u> Mortality
Curcumin	Baum 2008[231] RCT China High	34	Severity Not Specified Mean Age 73 Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 15.5	Curcumin, 1 or 4 g/day	Placebo	6 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE
	Ringman 2012[232] RCT US High	36	Mean Age 74 63% Female Race NR Mean Years of Education 15.2 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 22.5	Curcumin C3 Complex®, 2 or 4 g/day	Placebo	24 weeks	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> MMSE ADAS-Cog <u>Function</u> ADCS-ADL <u>Harms</u> Withdrawal due to AEs
Lecithin	Little 1993[233] RCT UK High	63	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 76 % Female NR Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition NR	Purified soya lecithin, 20-25 g/day	Placebo	6 months	<u>Cognitive Tests</u> Paired-Associate Learning Test Immediate and Delayed) Verbal Fluency Orientation Questionnaire <u>Function</u> IADL
	Heyman 1987[234] US	37	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 63 % Female NR Race NR Education NR	Dehydrated soup with high purity lecithin, 2 daily servings	Placebo soup mixture	6 months	Patients who remained stable Patients who worsened

			Baseline Cognition: CDR 1.6				
Thiamine	Nolan 1991[235] RCT US High	15	All CATD Mean Age 76 67% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16.4	Thiamine Hydrochloride, 3 g/day	Lactose placebo	12 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE
Coconut Oil	Chan 2017[236] RCT Malaysia High	40	Mild to Moderate AD 58% between age 70 and 79 65% Female 85% Chinese 43% Primary School Education Baseline Cognition NR	Cold Pressed Coconut Oil, 60 ml daily divided into two doses	Placebo (Water and Coconut Essence)	6 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE Clock Drawing Test Harms Withdrawal due to Adverse Event
Folic Acid Supplementation	Connelly 2008[237] RCT UK High	57	All CATD Mean Age 77 51% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cogntion: MMSE 23.5	Folic Acid Supplementation, 1 mg/day	Placebo	6 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE Digit Symbol Substitution Test Function IADL Harms SAEs
Colostrinin®	Leszek 1999[238] RCT Poland High		All CATD Mean Age 69 71% Female Race NR 9.6% with College Education Baseline Cognition NR	Colostrinin®,100 µg per tablet, every second day	Placebo	12 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE Harms Mortality
Selenium	Leszek 1999[238] RCT Poland High	31	All CATD Mean Age 69 71% Female Race NR 9.6% with College Education Baseline Cognition NR	Selenium, 100 µg per tablet, every second day	Placebo	12 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE Harms Mortality

Multivitamin	Sun 2007[239] RCT Taiwan High	89	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 75 49% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18.7	Multivitamin Supplement with Mecobalamin (0.5 mg) add-on to Donepezil	Placebo (Add-on to Donepezil)	26 weeks	Cognitive Tests 11-item ADAS-Cog (Chinese Version) MMSE Function IADL ADL Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Delirium
Oral Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide	Demarin 2004[240] RCT Croatia High	26	Severity Not Specified Median Age 68.5 % Female NR Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: Median MMSE 19.2	Stable Oral Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide, 10 mg/day	Placebo	6 months	Cognitive Tests Mattis Dementia Rating Scale Hopkins Verbal Learning Test Verbal Fluency Test Global Staging CDR Harms SAEs
Ninjin'yoeito	Kudoh 2016[241] CCT Japan High	23	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 76 27% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20.4	Ninjin'yoeito (7.5 g/day) added-on to Donepezil (5 mg/day)	Continue Donepezil, 5 mg/day	24 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog (Japanese Version) Harms Withdrawal due to AEs
Resveratrol	Turner 2015[242] RCT US High	119	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 71 57% Female Race NR Mean Years Education 15.1 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20.4	Resveratrol, 500 mg/day	Placebo	52 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog Function ADCD-ADL Global Staging CDR, Sums of Boxes Harms

							SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Cognitive Subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; ADCS-CGIC= Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; AEs=Adverse Events; CDR=Clinical Dementia Rating; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; DEMQOL-proxy=Dementia Quality of Life Measure; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; QoL=Quality of Life; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SKT=Short Cognitive Performance Test

Appendix Table F.43. Risk of bias ratings: supplements versus placebo, high risk of bias studies

Supplement	Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating*
Ginseng	Lee 2008[214]	24 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	Heo 2012[215]	24 weeks	Low	High	Medium	Low	Medium	High
	Heo 2011[216]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	High
Ginkgo Biloba	Le Bars 1997[217] Le Bars 2000[218] Le Bars 2002[219]	52 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	High
	Kanowski 1996[220] Kanowski 2003[221]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	Ihl 2012[222]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	McCarney 2008[223]	6 months	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	High
	Schneider 2005[224]	26 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	High
	Mazza 2006[135]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Acetyl-L-carnitine	Livingston 1991[225]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	Rai 1990[226]	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	High
	Sano 1992[227]	6 months	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	High	High

Supplement	Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating*
	Spagnoli 1991[228]	1 year	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	Thal 1996[229]	1 year	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	High
Vitamin E	Dyksen 2014[180]	2.5 years	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
	Sano 1997[230]	2 years	Low	Low	Low	High	High	High
Curcumin	Baum 2008[231]	6 months	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
	Ringman 2012[232]	24 weeks	Low	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Lecithin	Little 1993[233]	12 months	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	High
	Heyman 1987[234]	6 months	Medium	Low	Medium	High	High	High
Thiamine	Nolan 1991[235]	12 months	Low	High	Medium	Low	Medium	High
Coconut Oil	Chan 2017[236]	6 months	Low	High	Medium	Low	Medium	High
Folic Acid Supplementation	Connelly 2008[237]	6 months	Low	High	Low	Low	High	High
Colostrinin®	Leszek 1999[238]	12 months	Low	High	Medium	Low	High	High
Selenium	Leszek 1999[238]	12 months	Low	High	Medium	Low	High	High
Multivitamin	Sun 2007[239]	26 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Oral Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide	Demarin 2004[240]	6 months	High	Low	Medium	Low	Low	High
Ninjin'yoeito	Kudoh 2016[241]	6 months, 24 months	High	Low	Medium	Low	Medium	High
Resveratrol	Turner 2015[242]	52 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High

Appendix G. Key Question 5: Comparative Effectiveness and Harms of Prescription Drug Treatment Versus Other Active Treatments for Cognition, Function, and Quality of Life

Galantamine Versus Donepezil

Appendix Table G.1. Characteristics of eligible studies: galantamine versus donepezil

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcom** **Domain [Instrument]**
Wilcock 2003 [243] **RCT** **UK** **Medium**	188	AD not defined (most had MMSE scores <18, mean 15) Mean Age 73 62% Female Race: White 99% Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 15	Galantamine, up to 24 mg/day	Donepezil, up to 10 mg/day based on subject tolerance	52 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-cog/11 Function Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AE All-cause mortality
Shimizu 2015[244] **RCT** **Japan** **High**		Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 77 55% Female Race: NR Education: mean 7 years Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21	Galantamine, 24 mg/day			Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-cog Function Functional Activities Questionnaire Harms Withdrawal due to AE

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcom Domain [Instrument]
Aguglia 2004 [245] **CCT** **Italy** **High**	121	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 78 66% Female Race: NR Education: mean 7 years Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21	Galantamine, 16 mg/day	Donepezil, up to 10 mg/day	26 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-cog Function ADL IADL Harms All-cause mortality

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cog; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; AEs=Adverse Events; CIBIC-plus= Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; ER=Extended Release; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MDS ADL=Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Appendix Table G.2. Risk of bias ratings: galantamine versus donepezil

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Wilcock 2003 [243]	52 weeks	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Shimizu 2015 [244]	52 weeks	Medium	High	High	Low	Low	High
Aguglia 2004 [245]	26 weeks	Medium	High	High	High	Medium (withdrawals)	High

Appendix Table G.3. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: galantamine versus donepezil

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
Galantamine (G) vs. Donepezil (D)	Mild to Moderate AD	Wilcock 2003[243] 52 weeks N=182 Medium	MMSE Mean Change from Baseline (SD) G: -0.52 (SE 0.39) D: -1.58 (SE 0.42) P NS between groups ADAS-Cog/11 Mean Change from Baseline (SD) G: -2.22 (SE 0.77) D: -3.43 (SE 0.80) P NS between groups	Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale (increase denotes decline) Mean Change from Baseline (SD) G: 2.46 (SE 0.71) D: 2.67 (SE 0.74) P NS between groups	NR	NR	SAEs G: 18.6% (18/97) D: 19.8% (18/91) Withdrawal due to AE G: 13.4% (13/97) D: 13.2% (12/91) Falls G: 16.5% (16/97) D: 8.8%% (8/91) All-cause mortality G: 2.1% (2/97) D: 3.3% (3/91)

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cog; AEs=Adverse Events; CI=Confidence Interval; CIBIC-plus= Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; LS=Least Squares; MDS ADL=Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SD=Standard Deviation; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Appendix Table G.4. Summary of strength of evidence: galantamine versus donepezil

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition (Global Brief Stand-Alone Tests-MMSE)	Moderate to severe AD	52 weeks	1 RCT (n=182)	Improvement in MMSE was similar with galantamine compared with donepezil, SMD 0.28 [95%CI -0.02 to 0.57].	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient (medium ROB, large imprecision, and unknown consistency)

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition (Multiple Measures – ADAS-cog)	Moderate to severe AD	52 weeks	1 RCT (n=182)	Improvement in ADAS-cog was similar with memantine compared with donepezil, SMD -0.16 [95%CI -0.45 to 0.13]	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient (medium ROB, imprecision, and unknown consistency)
Serious Adverse Events	Moderate to severe AD	52 weeks	1 RCT (n=188)	Participants treated with galantamine were not more likely to experience a serious adverse event than those treated with donepezil, 18.6% vs. 19.8%; ARD -1.2% [95% CI -12.5 to 10.0]; RR 0.94 [95% CI 0.52 to 1.69]	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient (medium RoB, imprecision, and unknown consistency)
Withdrawals due to Adverse Events	Moderate to severe AD	52 weeks	1 RCT (n=188)	Participants treated with galantamine were not more likely to experience a serious adverse event than those treated with donepezil, 13.4% vs. 13.2%; ARD 0.2% [95% CI -9.5 to 9.9]; RR 1.02 [95% CI 0.49, 2.11]	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise (large)	Insufficient (medium RoB, large imprecision, and unknown consistency)

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cog; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Memantine Versus Donepezil

Appendix Table G.5. Characteristics of eligible studies: memantine versus donepezil

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Modrego 2010[246] **RCT** **Spain** **Medium**	67	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 77 70% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 23	Memantine, 20 mg/day	Donepezil, 10 mg/day	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests ADAS-cog Function DAD Harms Harm outcomes of interest NR

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog= Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cog; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study-Activities of Daily Living; AEs=Adverse Events; CIBIC-plus= Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; ER=Extended Release; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MDS ADL=Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Appendix Table G.6. Risk of bias ratings: memantine versus donepezil

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Modrego 2010 [246]	24 weeks	Low	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low

Appendix Table G.7. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: memantine versus donepezil

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup N RoB	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Global Change	Harms
Memantine vs. Donepezil	Mild to Moderate AD	Modrego 2010[246] 24 weeks N=67 Medium	ADAS-Cog Mean Change from Baseline (SD) M: -1.37 (NR) D: -0.12 (NR) Between-group difference (95% CI) -1.25 (NR); PNS	DAD Mean Change from Baseline (SD) M: 4.5 (NR) D: 6.7 (NR) Between-group difference (95% CI) -2.2 (NR); P NS	NR	NR	NR Three patients on memantine were changed to donepezil because of headache and irritability, and one on donepezil to memantine because of gastric disturbances

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cog; AEs=Adverse Events; CI=Confidence Interval; CIBIC-plus= Clinician's Interview-Based Impression of Change-Plus Caregiver Input; DAD= Disability Assessment for Dementia; LS=Least Squares; MDS ADL=Minimum Data Set Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SD=Standard Deviation; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Appendix Table G.8. Summary of strength of evidence: memantine versus donepezil

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cognition (Multiple Measures)	Mild to Moderate AD	24 weeks	1 RCTs (n=67)	Improvement in global cognitive function as measured by brief multidomain batteries (ADAS-cog) was similar with memantine compared with donepezil, SMD -0.14 [95%CI -0.65 to 0.35]	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise (large)	Insufficient (large imprecision, and unknown consistency)

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cog; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery

Memantine Versus Antipsychotics

Appendix Table G.9. Characteristics of eligible studies: memantine versus antipsychotic

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	**N=**	**Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration**	**Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Ballard 2015[247] **UK, Norway** **Medium**	199	NR (Severe by MMSE) 83 yrs. 69% female % white NR Education: NR MMSE: 8 (based on 130 of 199 patients at baseline) All residing in care homes, and all taking antipsychotic for ≥ 3 months at baseline	(Memantine + placebo antipsychotic) [=discontinue antipsychotic], with or without AChEI n=99 20 mg/day (= 10 mg twice/day) 24 weeks Concurrent neuroleptic: 26%	(Placebo memantine + continue antipsychotic: [haloperidol, risperidone, olanzapine, or quetiapine]), with or without AChEI n=100 1 to 2 times/day 24 weeks Concurrent neuroleptic: 27%	24 weeks	Cognitive: MMSE Function: BADLS Staging: FAST (baseline only) Global Change: CGIC Harms: AE, SAE, CVA, mortality Other: CMAI, NPI

Abbreviations: AChEI= acetylcholinesterase inhibitor; AE=Adverse Events; BADLS= Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CGIC=Clinical Global Impression of Change; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CVA=cerebrovascular accident; FAST=Functional Assessment Staging Tool; mg=milligrams; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; n=number; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NR=not reported; SAE=Serious Adverse Events; UK=United Kingdom

Appendix Table G.10. Primary outcomes summary of low and medium risk of bias studies: memantine versus antipsychotic

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	Quality of Life	Global Change	Harms**
Memantine vs. continued antipsychotic	NR (Table 1 shows Severe AD by MMSE)	Ballard 2015[247] 24 weeks Medium	NR*	BADLS: Mean score (SD) at 24 weeks [out of 199 randomized]: I: 34.9 (10.8); n=81 C: 32.3 (10.3); n=83 Difference* [95% CI] = 0.23 [-1.8, 2.3], p=0.8204 SMD 0.03 [-0.27 to 0.34] *adjusted for baseline score	NR	NR*	SAE: I: 18/NR (% NR) C: 25/NR (% NR) p=NR CVA: I: 0/NR C: "> 1"/NR (% NR) p=NR Mortality I: 9/NR (% NR) C:4/NR (% NR) p=NR

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BADLS= Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; C=Control group; CVA=cerebrovascular accident; I=Intervention group; n=number; NR=not reported; SAE=Serious Adverse Events; SD=Standard Deviation; SMD=standardized mean difference
*****High risk of bias outcomes were not extracted

Appendix Table G.11. Risk of bias ratings: memantine versus antipsychotic

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Risk of Bias Rating
Ballard 2015[247] UK, Norway	24 weeks	Low	Medium 16.6% MMSE: 43.2% BADLS: 17.6% CGIC: 25.6%	Low	Low	Low	**MEDIUM** for BADLS **HIGH** for MMSE **HIGH** for CGIC

Abbreviations: BADLS= Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; CGIC=Clinical Global Impression of Change; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; UK=United Kingdom

Appendix Table G.12. Summary of strength of evidence: memantine versus antipsychotic

Drug Comparison	Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Memantine vs. continued antipsychotic with or without AChEI	BADLS	Severe AD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=164*)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AChEI= acetylcholinesterase inhibitor; AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BADLS= Bristol Activities of Daily Living Scale; n=number; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

*Outcomes reported for 164 of 199 randomized

Supplements Versus Drugs

Appendix Table G.13. Characteristics of eligible studies: supplement versus drug

Supplement Drug	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Ginkgo Biloba Rivastigmine	Nasab 2012[248] RCT Iran High	56	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 66 55% Female Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16.6	Ginkgo Biloba, 120 mg/day	Rivastigmine, 4.5 mg/day	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE 7MS
Ginkgo Biloba Donepezil	Mazza 2006[135] RCT Italy Medium	50	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 68.5 54% Female Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18.7	Ginkgo Biloba, 160 mg/day	Donepezil, 5 mg/day	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE SKT Global Change CGI item 2 Harms Withdrawal due to AEs

Supplement Drug	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Saffron Extract Memantine	Farokhnia 2014[249] RCT Iran Medium	68	Moderate to Severe AD Mean Age 77.6 43% Female Baseline Cognition: MMSE 11.2	Saffron Extract, 30 mg/day	Memantine, 20 mg/day	12 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE SCIRS Global Change FAST Harms CVD mortality Sedation Confusion
Vitamin E Donepezil	Onofrj 2002 [250] RCT Italy High	67	Mild to Severe AD Mean Age 66 55% Female Mean Years Education 6.5 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16.6	Vitamin E, 2000 IU/day, postprandial	Donepezil, 10 mg/day, postprandial	6 months	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog Verbal and Performance WAIS subscales Harms Withdrawal due to AEs
Vitamin E Donepezil	Thomas 2001[251] RCT Italy Medium	40	Mild to Severe AD Mean Age 66.0 53% Female Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16	Vitamin E, 2000 IU/day, postprandial	Donepezil, 10 mg/day, postprandial	26 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog WAIS, Verbal and Performance subscales Harms Withdrawal due to AEs
Vitamin E Rivastigmine	Thomas 2001[251] RCT Italy Medium	40	Mild to Severe AD Mean Age 65.3 53% Female Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16x	Vitamin E, 2000 IU/day, postprandial	Rivastigmine, 6 mg twice a day, postprandial	26 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog WAIS, Verbal and Performance Subscales

Supplement Drug	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
							Harms Withdrawal due to AEs
Vitamin E Memantine	Dysken 2014[195] RCT United States High	307	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 78.8 3% Female 86% White 78% high school graduate or higher Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21	Vitamin E, 1000 IU twice a day	Memantine, 10 mg twice a day	Mean follow-up 2.27 years	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog Function ADCS-ADL CAS Dependence Scale Behavior NPI Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Falls All-cause mortality CVD mortality Non-CVD mortality
Yishen Huazhuo decoction (YHD) Donepezil	Zhang 2015[252, 253] RCT China High	144	Mild AD Mean Age 72.9 62% Female 11% College-educated Baseline cognition: MMSE 20.2	YDH 100 mL daily 30 min before breakfast	Donepezil, 5mg nightly	24 weeks	Cognitive Tests MMSE ADAS-Cog Function ADL scale Behavior NPI Harms SAEs

Supplement Drug	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
							Withdrawal due to AEs Stroke
Huannao Yicong Formula (HYF) Donepezil	Yang 2018[254] RCT China Medium	60	Mild to Moderate AD Mean Age 62.3 75% Female Mean Years Education 5.5 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21.8	HYF 5 gm twice a day and placebo daily	Donepezil 5mg once daily and placebo twice a day	6 months	Cognitive Tests ADAS-Cog MMSE MoCA Harms SAEs Mortality

Abbreviations: ADL=Activities of Daily Living; AEs=Adverse Events; AD=Alzheimer's Disease; ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study/Activities of Daily Living; CVD=Cardiovascular; CAS=Caregiver Activity Survey; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; FAST=Functional Assessment Staging Tool; GBS-scale=Geriatric Behavioral Syndrome scale; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; RoB=Risk of Bias; 7MS=Seven Minute Test; SKT=Syndrom Kurz Test; SCIRS=Severe Cognitive Impairment Rating Scale; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale; YHD=Yishen Huazhuo Decoction (Composed of Yinyanghuo [Epimedium], Nvzhenzi [Fructus Ligustri Lucidi], Buguzhi [Psoralea fruit], Heshouwu [Radix Polygoni Multiflori], Huangqi [Radix Astragali], Chuanxiong [Ligusticum wallichi Franchat], Shichangpu [Acorus gramineus])

Appendix Table G.14. Risk of bias ratings: supplement versus drug

Supplement Drug	Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Gingko Biloba Rivastigmine	Nasab 2012[248]	24 weeks	Medium	Low	High	Low	High	High
Ginkgo Biloba Donepezil	Mazza 2006[135]	24 weeks	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Saffron Extract Memantine	Farokhnia 2014[249]	12 months	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Vitamin E Donepezil	Onofrj 2002[250]	6 months	Medium	Medium	High	Low	High	High
Vitamin E Donepezil Rivastigmine	Thomas 2001[251]	26 weeks	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	High	Medium

Supplement Drug	Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Vitamin E Memantine Placebo	Dysken 2014[195]	Mean follow-up 2.27 years	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
YHD Donepezil	Zhang 2015[252, 253][	24 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
HYF Donepezil	Yang 2018[254][	6 months	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low	Medium

Abbreviations: YHD=Yishen Huazhuo Decoction (Composed of Yinyanghuo [Epimedium], Nvzhenzi [Fructus Ligustri Lucidi], Buguzhi [Psoralea fruit], Heshouwu [Radix Polygoni Multiflori], Huangqi [Radix Astragali], Chuanxiong [Ligusticum wallichi Franchat], Shichangpu [Acorus gramineus])

Appendix Table G.15. Outcome instruments used in low/medium risk of bias studies: supplement versus drug

Supplement Drug	Study	RoB	AD Severity	Global Brief Stand-Alone Tests	Global Multidomain Tests	Domain Level Tests Typically Part of a Larger Battery*	Function	Quality of Life	Clinical Impression of Change
Ginkgo Biloba Donepezil	Mazza 2006[135]	Medium	Mild to Moderate AD	MMSE SKT	NR	NR	NR	NR	CGI item 2
Saffron Extract Memantine	Farokhnia 2014[249]	Medium	Moderate to Severe AD	MMSE SCIRS	NR	NR	NR	NR	FAST
Vitamin E Rivastigmine	Thomas 2001{Thomas, 2001 #201]	Medium	Mild to Severe AD	MMSE	WAIS, Verbal and Performance subscales ADAS-Cog	NR	NR	NR	NR
Vitamin E Rivastigmine	Thomas 2001[251]	Medium	Mild to Severe AD	MMSE	WAIS, Verbal and Performance subscales ADAS-Cog	NR	NR	NR	NR
HYF Donepezil	Yang2018[254]	Medium	Mild to Moderate AD	MMSE MoCA	ADAS-Cog	NR	NR	NR	NR
	TOTAL			8	5	0	0	0	1

*Domain level tests typically part of a larger battery are tests of memory, executive function, language and/or attention: [a]Memory; [b]Executive Function; [c]Language; [d]Attention

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; FAST=Functional Assessment Staging Tool; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Rated; RoB=Risk of Bias; SCIRS=Severe Cognitive Impairment Rating Scale; SKT=Syndrom Kurz Test

Appendix Table G.16. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: supplement versus drug

Supplement Drug	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Ginkgo Biloba Donepezil	Mild to Moderate AD	Mazza 2006[135]* 24 weeks Medium	MMSE Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) Ginkgo Biloba: 0.6 (-1.8 to 3) Donepezil: 1.2 (-1.2 to 3.6) No difference between groups SMD -0.18 (95% CI -0.80, 0.43) SKT Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) Ginkgo Biloba: -3.3 (-2.3 to -4.27) Donepezil: -3.3 (-2.3 to -4.29) No difference between groups SMD, 0.0 (95% CI -0.61, 0.61)	NR	NR	CGI item 2 Mean Change from Baseline (95% CI) Ginkgo Biloba: -0.9 (-0.5 to -1.2) Donepezil: -0.9 (-0.5 to -1.2) No difference between groups SMD, 0.0 (95% CI -0.61, 0.61)	Withdrawal due to AEs Gingko Biloba: 0/25 (0%) Donepezil: 4/25 (16%) RR, 0.11 (95% CI 0.01, 2.0)
Saffron Extract Memantine	Moderate to Severe AD	Farokhnia 2014[249] 12 months Medium	MMSE Mean Change from Baseline (SD) Saffron Extract: -1.29 (1.36) Memantine: -1.67 (1.57) p=0.28 SMD 0.28 (95% CI -0.79, 0.23) SCIRS Mean Change from Baseline (SD) Saffron Extract: -1.88 (1.14) Memantine: -1.61 (1.34) p=0.38 SMD 0.22 (95% CI -0.29, 0.73)	NR	NR	FAST Mean Change from Baseline (SD) Saffron Extract: -0.94 (0.73) Memantine: -0.97 (0.83) p=0.87 SMD -0.03 (95% CI -0.53 to 0.48)	CVD mortality Saffron Extract: 1/34 (2.9%) Memantine: 1/34 (2.9%) RR, 1.0 (95% CI 0.7, 15.3) Sedation Saffron Extract: 1/34 (2.9%) Memantine: 3/34 (8.8%) RR, 0.33 (95% CI 0.04, 3.0) Confusion Saffron Extract: 1/34 (2.9%) Memantine: 1/34 (2.9%) RR, 1.0 (95% CI 0.7, 15.3)

Supplement Drug	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
Vitamin E Donepezil	Mild to Severe AD	Thomas[251] 2001 26 weeks Medium	<u>MMSE</u> Vitamin E Baseline (SE): 16 (0.5) 26 weeks (SE): 15 (0.6) p=0.07 Donepezil Baseline (SE): 16 (0.5) 26 weeks (SE): 16 (0.5) p=0.06 Post-treatment SMD -0.42 (95% -1.06, 0.23) <u>WAIS, Verbal and Performance subscales</u> Vitamin E Baseline (SE): 72 (2.0) 26 weeks (SE): 71 (2.1) p=0.43 Donepezil Baseline (SE): 72 (2.0) 26 weeks (SE): 75 (2.0) p=0.15 Post-treatment SMD -0.45 (95% CI -1.09, 0.20) <u>ADAS-Cog</u> Vitamin E Baseline (SE): 33.45 (2.6) 26 weeks (SE): 39.07 (2.7) p<0.01 Donepezil Baseline (SE): 33.34 (2.7) 26 weeks (SE): 31.84 (2.7) p<0.001Post-treatment SMD -0.61 (95% CI -1.26, 0.04)	NR	NR	NR	<u>Withdrawal due to AEs:</u> Vitamin E: 0/20 (0%) Donepezil: 0/20 (0%)
Vitamin E Rivastigmine	Mild to Severe AD	Thomas[251] 2001 26 weeks Medium	<u>MMSE</u> Vitamin E Baseline (SE): 16 (0.5) 26 weeks (SE): 15 (0.6)	NR	NR	NR	<u>Withdrawal due to AEs:</u> Vitamin E: 0/20 (0%) Rivastigmine: 3/20 (15%)

Supplement Drug	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
			p=0.07 Rivastigmine Baseline (SE): 16 (0.5) 26 weeks (SE): 16 (0.5) p=0.06 Post-treatment SMD -0.42 (95% CI -1.09, 0.27) <u>WAIS, Verbal and Performance Subscales</u> Vitamin E Baseline (SE): 72 (2.0) 26 weeks (SE): 71 (2.1) p=0.43 Rivastigmine Baseline (SE): 71 (1.9) 26 weeks (SE): 74 (2.0) P<0.05 Post-treatment SMD -0.34 (95% CI -1.01, 0.34) <u>ADAS-Cog</u> Vitamin E Baseline (SE): 33.45 (2.6) 26 weeks (SE): 39.07 (2.7) p<0.01 Rivastigmine Baseline (SE): 33.39 (2.7) 26 weeks (SE): 31.02 (2.5) p<0.01 Post-treatment SMD -0.71 (-1.40, -0.01)				
HYF Donepezil	Mild to Moderate AD	Yang{Yang, 2018 #468 2018 6 months Medium	<u>MMSE</u> HYF Increase in score, p<0.01 Donepezil Increase in score, p<0.01 No post-treatment difference between groups, p>0.05	NR	NR	NR	<u>Dreaminess/Confusion</u> HYF: 0/28 (0%) Donepezil: 1/24 (4.2%) RR 0.29 (95% CI 0.01, 6) <u>SAEs</u> No SAEs reported

Supplement Drug	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Cognitive	Function	QoL	Clinical Impression of Change	Harms
			MoCA HYF Increase in score, p<0.01 Donepezil Increase in score, p<0.01 Post-treatment difference between groups NR ADAS-Cog HYF Decrease in score, p<0.01 Donepezil Decrease in score, p<0.01 No post-treatment difference between groups, p>0.05				during study period. Mortality No deaths during study period

Abbreviations: AEs=Adverse Events; AD=Alzheimer's Disease; CVD=Cardiovascular; CGI=Clinical Global Impression; CI=Confidence Interval; FAST=Functional Assessment Staging Tool; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; RR=Relative Risk; RoB=Risk of Bias; SD=Standard Deviation; SCIRS=Severe Cognitive Impairment Rating Scale; SMD=Standardized Mean Difference; SKT=Syndrom Kurz Test

*Authors reported 95% confidence intervals that appeared consistently incorrect for the MMSE, SKT, and CGI item 2, with the point estimates either far from centered between the upper and lower bounds or outside the confidence intervals. It appeared that authors placed incorrect signs on all the upper and lower confidence interval bounds. The Evidence-based Practice Center has modified the confidence intervals while waiting for clarification from study authors.

Appendix Table G.17. Summary of strength of evidence: supplement versus drug

Supplement Drug	Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Ginkgo Biloba Donepezil	All outcomes	Mild to Moderate AD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=50)	No preference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Saffron Extract Memantine	All outcomes	Moderate to Severe AD	12 months	1 RCT (n=68)	No preference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Vitamin E Donepezil	All outcomes	Mild to Severe AD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No preference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Vitamin E Rivastigmine	All outcomes	Mild to Severe AD	26 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No preference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Supplement Drug	Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
HYF Donepezil	All outcomes	Mild to Moderate AD	6 months	1 RCT (n=60)	No preference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Additional Drug Versus Drug Comparisons

Appendix Table G.18. Characteristics of eligible studies: rivastigmine versus donepezil

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Thomas 2001[251] **RCT** **Italy** **High**	40	Mild to Moderate CATD Mean Age: 65.8 % Female: 55.0 % White: NR Mean Education: NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 16	Rivastigmine, 12 mg/day oral	Donepezil, 10 mg/day	26 weeks	Cognition MMSE ADAS-Cog WAIS (subscale composed of verbal and performance scales) Harms Withdrawals due to adverse events Somnolence
Aguglia 2004[245] **CCT** **Italy** **High**	191	Mild to Moderate CATD Mean Age: 77.6 % Female: 65.3 % White: NR Mean Education: 8.0 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20.4	Rivastigmine, 6-12 mg/day oral	Donepezil, 10 mg/day	6 months	Cognition MMSE ADAS-Cog Function ADL IADL Harms Mortality

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Bullock 2005[255] **RCT** **Australia, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, UK** **High**	998	Moderate CATD Mean Age: 75.9 % Female: 68.7 % White: 98.8 Mean Education: NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 15.1	Rivastigmine, 12 mg/day oral	Donepezil, 10 mg/day	104 weeks	Cognition SIB MMSE Function ADCS-ADL Global Change GDS Harms Serious adverse events Withdrawals due to adverse events Mortality
Shimizu 2015[244] **RCT** **Japan** **High**	50	Mild to Moderate CATD Mean Age: 77.8 % Female: 55.3 % White: NR Mean Education: 12.7 Baseline Cognition: MMSE 21.0	Rivastigmine, 18 mg/day patch	Donepezil, 5 mg/day	48 weeks	Cognition MMSE ADAS-Cog Cognition (memory) ADAS-Cog memory Cognition (language) ADAS-Cog language Cognition (attention) TMT-A Function FAQ Harms Withdrawals due to adverse events
Abolfazli 2008[256] **CCT**	70	Mild to Moderate CATD Mean Age: NR % Female: 51.4	Rivastigmine, 6-12 mg/day oral	Donepezil, 5-10 mg/day	6 months	Cognition MMSE Clock drawing test

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Iran **High**		% White: NR Mean Education: NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 20.3				Cognition (visuospatial and executive) Visual Motor Gestalt test

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale; ADCS-ADL=Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study—Activities of Daily Living; ADL=Activities of Daily Living; CATD=clinical Alzheimer-type dementia; CCT=controlled clinical trial; FAQ=Functional Activities Questionnaire; GDS=Global Deterioration Scale; IADL=Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NR=Not Reported; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RoB=Risk of Bias; SIB=Severe Impairment Battery; TMT-A=Trail Making Test Part A; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale

Appendix Table G.19. Risk of bias ratings: rivastigmine versus donepezil

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Thomas 2001[251]	26 weeks	Low	Medium	High	Low	High	High
Aguglia 2004[245]	6 months	Medium	High	High	High	Medium	High
Bullock 2005[255]	104 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Shimizu 2015[244]	48 weeks	Medium	High	High	Low	Low	High
Abolfazli 2008[256]	6 months	High	High	High	Low	Low	High

Appendix H. Key Question 6: Efficacy and Harms of Prescription Drug Treatment Versus Placebo for Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia

Antipsychotics Versus Placebo

Appendix Table H.1. Characteristics of eligible studies: antipsychotics versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	**N=**	**Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration**	**Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Ballard 2018[257] **Ballard 2019**[258] **RCT UK Medium**	181	Severity NR Severe Psychosis (Subgroup analysis NPI-NH≥12) Mean Age 86 72% Female 85% White Education NR MMSE 10	Pimavanserin 34mg/day	Placebo	6, 12 weeks	Agitation CMAI-SF + subscales NPI-NH Psychosis NPI-NH psychosis subscale Harms SAEs Withdrawal due to AEs Mortality Falls
Ballard 2009[259] **RCT UK High**	165	Severity NR Mean age 85 77% Female Race NR Education NR Standardized MMSE 11 Severe Impairment Battery 72	Antipsychotics (thioridazine, chlorpromazine, haloperidol, trifluoperazine,or risperidone, doses NR)	Placebo	12 months, up to 54 months	Harms Mortality
Mintzer 2007[260] **RCT Multinational High**	487	Severity NR Mean Age 82% Female 88% White Education NR MMSE 12	Aripiprazole, 2, 5, 10mg/day	Placebo	6 weeks	Psychosis NPI-NH Psychosis BPRS CMAI

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
						Harms SAEs
Zhong 2007 [261] **RCT** **US** **High**	333	Severity NR Mean Age 83 74% Female 84% White Education NR MMSE 5	Quetiapine, 100, 200mg/day	Placebo	10 weeks	Agitation CMAI NPI-NH PANSS-EC Harms SAEs
Mintzer 2006 [262 267 267 267 267] **RCT** **Location NR** **High**	473	Severity NR Mean Age 83 77% Female 80% White Education NR MMSE 13	Risperidone, 1.0-1.5mg/day	Placebo	8 weeks	Agitation BEHAVE-AD Harms SAEs
CATIE Trial **Schneider 2006**[263] **Sultzer 2008**[264] **Zheng 2009**[265] **Ozawa 2017**[266] **Nagata 2018**[267] **RCT** **US** **High**	416	Severity NR Mean Age 78 56% Female 79% White 24% No School Diploma 34% School Diploma 21% <4yrs college 17% >4yrs college MMSE 15	Olanzapine (2.5, 5mg), Quetiapine (25, 50mg), Risperidone (0.5, 1mg)	Placebo	12 weeks for efficacy, 36 weeks for harms	Agitation NPI (agitation, hallucination, delusions subscales) BPRS Harms SAEs
Tariot 2006[268] **RCT** **US** **High**	179	Severity NR Mean Age 83 73% Female 91% White Education NR MMSE 13	Quetiapine, 25mg/day	Placebo Additional active comparator arm	10 weeks	Agitation BPRS + subscales NPI-NH14 + subscales Harms SAEs
Ballard 2005[269] **RCT** **UK** **Medium**	62	Severe AD Mean Age 84 82% Female Race NR Education NR	Quetiapine, 25-50mg/twice daily for 12 weeks, 50mg/twice	Placebo Additional active comparator arm	6, 26 weeks	Agitation CMAI Harms

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
		Severe Impairment Battery 64	daily after No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported			SAEs Mortality
Deberdt 2005[270] **RCT** **Multinational** **High**	494	Severity NR Mean Age 78 64% Female 84% White Education NR MMSE 14	Olanzapine (2.5-10mg/day), Risperidone (0.5-2mg/day)	Placebo Additional active comparator arm	10 weeks	Agitation BPRS CMAI NPI Total NPI-Psychosis Harms SAEs
De Deyn 2005[271] **RCT** **Multinational** **Medium**	208	Severity NR Mean Age 82 72% Female 98% White Education NR MMSE 14	Aripiprazole, 2-15mg/day No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo	10 weeks	Agitation BPRS NPI Total NPI-Psychosis Harms SAEs
De Deyn 2004[272] **RCT** **Multinational** **High**	649	Severity NR Mean Age 77 75% Female 99% White Education NR MMSE 14	Olanzapine, 1, 2.5, 5, 7.5mg/day	Placebo	10 weeks	Agitation BPRS NPI-NH Harms SAEs
Street 2000[273] **Kennedy 2001**[274] **Mintzer 2001**[275] **RCT** **US** **High**	206	Severity NR Mean Age 83 62% Female Race NR Education NR MMSE 7	Olanzapine, 5, 10, 15mg/day	Placebo	6 weeks	Agitation BPRS NPI-NH + subscales Harms SAEs
Teri 2000[276] **RCT** **US** **High**	70	Severity NR Mean Age 75 73% Female 86% White	Haloperidol, 0.5mg/day	Placebo Additional active comparator and	16 weeks	Agitation ABID CMAI RMBPC

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
		13 Years Education MMSE 13		behavioral intervention arms		 Harms SAEs
De Deyn 1999[277] **RCT** **Multinational** **High**	229	Severity NR Mean Age 82 56% Female 99% White Education NR MMSE 8	Risperidone, 0.5-4mg/day	Placebo Additional active comparator arm	12 weeks	Agitation BEHAVE-AD CMAI Harms SAEs
Devanand 1998[278] **RCT** **US** **Medium 6 weeks** **High 12 weeks**	71	Severity NR Mean Age 72 65% Female 56% White Education NR Modified MMSE 19 (scoring range 0-57)	Haloperidol, 0.5-0.75mg/day No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo Haloperidol, 2-3mg/day	6 weeks	Agitation BPRS SADS (psychosis and disorganization items) Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia Harms SAEs
Auchus 1997[279] **RCT** **Canada** **High**	12	Severity NR Mean Age 76 67% Female Race NR 12 Years Education MMSE 15	Haloperidol, 3mg/day	Placebo Additional active comparator arm	3, 6 weeks	Agitation BEHAVE-AD CMAI Harms SAEs

Abbreviations: ABID=Agitated Behavior in Dementia Scale; AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BEHAVE-AD=Behavioral Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease Rating Scale; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BSSD=Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia; C=control; CI=confidence interval; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CMAI-SF=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory –Short Form; I=intervention; MG=milligrams; MMSE=Mini Mental State Exam; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NPI-NH=Neuropsychiatric Inventory Nursing Home Version; NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant; PANSS-EC=Positive and Negative Syndrome Scale; RCT=randomized controlled trial; RMBPC=Revised Memory and Behavior Problems Checklist; RoB=Risk of Bias; SADS=Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SD=standard deviation; UK=United Kingdom; US=United States

Appendix Table H.2. Risk of bias ratings: antipsychotics versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating* *Justification*
Ballard 2018[257] **Ballard 2019**[258]	6, 12 weeks	Medium	Medium 6 weeks Medium 12 weeks	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Ballard 2009[259]	1 year	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High 22% participants lost before trial started. Adherence at 1 year 36%.
Mintzer 2007[260]	8 weeks	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Zhong 2007 [261]	10 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Mintzer 2006[262]	8 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
CATIE Trial **Schneider 2006**[263] **Sultzer 2008**[264]	2, 4, 8, 12 weeks	Medium	Medium 2 weeks High 4+ weeks	Low	Low	Low	High *No efficacy outcomes reported before 12 weeks*
Tariot 2006[268]	10 weeks	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Ballard 2005[269]	6 weeks, 26 weeks	Low	Medium 6 weeks Likely high 26 weeks	Low	Low	Low 6 weeks High 26 weeks	Medium 6 weeks High 26 weeks
Deberdt 2005[270]	10 weeks	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
De Deyn 2005[271]	10 weeks	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
De Deyn 2004[272]	10 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Street 2000[273] **Kennedy 2001**[274] **Mintzer 2001**[275]	6 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Teri 2000[276]	16 weeks	Low	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
De Deyn 1999[277]	12 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating* *Justification*
Devanand 1998[278]	6, 12 weeks	Medium	Medium 6 weeks High 12 weeks	Low	Low	Low	Medium 6 weeks High 12 weeks
Auchus 1997[279]	3 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High

*Justifications provided when overall risk of bias rating deviating from guidance provided in tool (Appendix B)

Appendix Table H.3. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: antipsychotics versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
Aripiprazole vs. placebo	NR	De Deyn				BPRS-Core Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: -3.9 (NR) C: -2.7 (NR) p=0.042 BPRS-Psychosis Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: -1.93 (NR) C: -1.27 (NR) p=0.029 NPI-Psychosis Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: -6.55 (NR) C: -5.52 (NR) p=0.169 Standardized mean difference could not be calculated.				SAEs I: 15% (16/106) C: 9% (9/102) p=NR Injurious falls I: 8% (8/106) C: 5% (5/102) Somnolence I: 8% (n=NR) C: 1% (n=NR) Withdrawal due to AEs I: 9% (10/106) C: 7% (7/102) Mortality I: 4% (4/106) C: 0 (0/102) Extrapyramidal Symptoms: Simpson-Angus Scale Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: 0.71 (NR) C: 0.03 (NR) p=0.109 Abnormal Involuntary Movement

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
										Scale Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: -0.13 (NR) C: -0.01 (NR) p=0.617 Barnes Akathisia Rating Scale Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I: -0.09 (NR) C: -0.06 (NR) p=0.470
Haloperidol vs. placebo **I1: 2-3mg** **I2: 0.5-0.75mg**	NR	Devanand		BSSD-Psychomotor Agitation Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -1.0* (NR) I2: -0.1* (NR) C: -0.25* (NR) I1 vs. C: p<0.03 Favors I1 I2 vs. C: NR Standardized mean difference I1 vs. C: -0.59 (95%	BPRS-Hostile-Suspicious Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -2.5* (NR) I2: -1.95* (NR) C: -1.35* (NR) I1 vs. C: p=NR (NS) I2 vs. C: NR Standardized mean difference I1 vs. C: -0.42 (95% CI -1.05, 0.21) I2 vs. C:	BPRS Mean Change from Baseline (SD) 1: -5.95* (NR) I2: -3.0* (NR) C: -2.95* (NR) I1 vs. C: p=NR Significance NR I2 vs. C: NR BPRS-Psychosis Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -2.0* (NR) I2: -0.85* (NR) C: -0.85* (NR) I1 vs. C: p<0.02 Favors I1 I2 vs. C: NR				Extrapyramidal Symptoms I1 vs. C: p=0.08 I2 vs. C: NR Treatment Emergent Symptoms Scale I1 vs. C: p=NR (NS) I2 vs. C: NR

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
				CI -1.22, 0.05) I2 vs. C: 0.12 (95% CI -0.05, 0.74) <u>25% Reduction BSSD Psychomoto r Agitation</u> I1 55% (11/20) I2 25% (5/20) C 30% (6/20) I1 vs. C: p=0.11 I2 vs. C: p=NR I1 vs. C: RR 1.83 (95% CI 0.84, 3.99) I2 vs. C: RR 0.83 (95% CI 0.30, 2.29)	-0.23 (95% CI -0.85, 0.39) <u>BSSD- Physical Aggression</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -0.75* (NR) I2: -0.3* (NR) C: -0.25* (NR) I1 vs. C: p=NR (NS) I2 vs. C: p=NR Standardize d mean difference I1 vs. C: -0.40 (95% CI -1.03, 0.23) I2 vs. C: -0.04 (95% CI -0.66, 0.58)	25% Reduction <u>BPRS- Psychosis</u> I1 60% (12/20) I2 30% (6/20) C 30% (6/20) I1 vs. C: p<0.06 I2 vs. C: p=NR I1 vs. C: RR 2.00 (95% CI 0.94, 4.27) I2 vs. C: RR 1.00 (95% CI 0.39, 2.58) <u>SADS</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -3.35* (NR) I2: -1.6* (NR) C: -1.85* (NR) I1 vs. C: p=NR (NS) I2 vs. C: p=NR 25% Reduction SADS Target Symptoms I1 55% (11/20) I2 35% (7/20) C 25% (5/20) I1 vs. C: p<0.06 I2 vs. C: NR I1 vs. C: RR 2.20 (95% CI 0.93, 5.18) I2 vs. C: RR 1.4 (95% CI 0.53, 3.68)				

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
Pimavanserin vs. placebo **NR** **Severe psychosis subgroup (NPI-NH≥12)**	Ballard 2018[280] 6 weeks efficacy 12 weeks harms Medium		CMAI-SF Total Score *Full study sample* Adjusted mean change from baseline (95% CI) 0·30 (–2·04 to 2·63) *Severe psychosis subgroup* Adjusted mean change from baseline I: -5.22 C: -3.97 p=0.618 CMAI-SF Verbally Agitated Behavior *Full study sample* Adjusted mean change from baseline (95% CI) –0·17 (–1·35 to 1·02) *Severe*	CMAI-SF Aggressive Behavior *Full study sample* Adjusted mean change from baseline (95% CI) 0·30 (–0·52 to 1·11) *Severe psychosis subgroup* Adjusted mean change from baseline I: -1.11 C: -1.02 p=0.919	NPI-NH Psychosis Full study sample Adjusted mean change from baseline (SE) I: -3.76 (0.65) C: -1.93 (0.63) Delta -1.84 (95% CI -3.64 to -0.04) Cohen's d -0.32 p=0.045 (SMD, -0.30, [95% CI, -0.59 to -0.01])* ≥20% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 59% (53/90) C: 46% (42/91) p=0.094 ≥30% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score				SAEs *Full study sample* I: 17% (15/90) C: 11% (10/91) RR* 1.25 (95% CI 0.87 to 1.79) Withdrawal due to AEs *Full study sample* I: 9% (8/90) C: 12% (11/91) RR* 0.83 (95% CI 0.48 to 1.44)	SAEs *Full study sample* I: 17% (15/90) C: 11% (10/91) RR* 1.25 (95% CI 0.87 to 1.79) Withdrawal due to AEs *Full study sample* I: 9% (8/90) C: 12% (11/91) RR* 0.83 (95% CI 0.48 to 1.44) Mortality *Full study sample* I: 4% (4/90) C: 4% (4/91) RR* 1.01 (95% CI 0.26 to 3.92) Falls *Full study sample* I: 23% (21/90) C: 23% (21/91) RR* 1.01 (95% CI 0.60 to 1.72)

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
			psychosis subgroup Adjusted mean change from baseline I: -3.23 C: -1.87 p=0.230 <u>NPI-NH Agitation/ Aggression</u> *Full study sample* Adjusted mean change from baseline (95% CI) –0·66 (–1·80 to 0·48) *Severe psychosis subgroup* Adjusted mean change from baseline I: -2.38 C: -2.12 p=0.829		I: 55% (48/90) C: 37% (34/91) p=0.016 ≥50% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 51% (46/90) C: 34% (31/91) p=0.024 ≥75% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 28% (25/90) C: 17% (15/91) p=0.066 ≥100% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 13% (12/90) C: 10% (9/91) p=0.55 AA Severe					

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
					psychosis subgroup Mean change from baseline (95% CI) I: -10.15 (-12.50 to -7.80) C: -5.72 (-8.14 to -3.30) Delta -4.43 (95% CI -7.81 to -1.04) Cohen's d -0.73 p=0.011 In severe psychosis subgroup: ≥20% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 96.3% (n/N NR) C: 53.5% p<0.001 ≥30% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 88.9% (n/N NR)					

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
					C: 43.3% p<0.001 ≥50% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 77.8% (n/N NR) C: 43.3% p<0.008 ≥75% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 40.7% (n/N NR) C: 16.7% p=0.038 100% Decrease in NPI-NH Psychosis Score I: 11.1% (n/N NR) C: 10.0% p=0.884					

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
Quetiapine vs. placebo	Severe AD	Ballard 2005[269] 6 weeks Medium		CMAI Mean change from baseline (SD) I: -4.0 (15.4) C: -6.2 (17.6) Mean difference 3.5 (95% CI -3.7, 10.8) p=0.3 Standardized mean difference 0.26 (95% CI -0.27, 0.79)						SAEs I: 0 (0/31) C: 3% (1/31) Mortality I: 6% (2/31) C: 0 (0/31)

*Calculated by EPC

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BSSD=Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia; C=control; CI=confidence interval; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; I=intervention; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant; RoB=Risk of Bias; SADS=Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SD=standard deviation

Appendix Table H.4. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: antipsychotics dose response

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
Haloperidol high vs. low dose **I1: 2-3mg** **I2: 0.5-0.75m**	NR	Devanand 1998[278] 6 weeks Medium		BSSD-Psychomotor Agitation Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -1.0* (NR) I2: -0.1* (NR) p<0.02 Favors I1 25% Reduction	BPRS-Hostile-Suspicious Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -2.5* (NR) I2: -1.95* (NR) p=NR (NS) Standardized mean difference -	BPRS Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -5.95* (NR) I2: -3.0* (NR) p=NR BPRS-Psychosis Mean Change from Baseline				Extrapyramidal Symptoms p<0.08 (NS) Treatment Emergent Symptoms Scale p=NR (NS)

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
				BSSD Psychomotor Agitation I1 55% (11/20) I2 25% (5/20) NS p<0.06	0.20 (95% CI -0.82, 0.42) BSSD-Physical Aggression Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -0.75* (NR) I2: -0.3* (NR) p=NR (NS) Standardized mean difference -0.36 (95% CI -0.98, 0.27)	(SD) I1: -2.0* (NR) I2: -0.85* (NR) p=0.05 Standardized mean difference -0.45 (95% CI -1.08, 0.17) 25% Reduction BPRS-Psychosis I1 60% (12/20) I2 30% (6/20) NS p<0.06 RR 2.0 (95% CI 0.94, 4.27) SADS Mean Change from Baseline (SD) I1: -3.35* (NR) I2: -1.6* (NR) p=NR (NS) Standardized mean difference -0.68 (95% CI -1.32, -0.04) 25% Reduction SADS Target Symptoms I1 55%				

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited sexual behavior	Harms
						(11/20) I2 35% (7/20) p=0.20 RR 1.57 (95% CI 0.77, 3.22)				

*Calculated by EPC

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BSSD=Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia; C=control; I=intervention; NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant; RoB=Risk of Bias; SADS=Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SD=standard deviation

Appendix Table H.5. Summary of strength of evidence: aripiprazole versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
NPI	NR	10 weeks	1 RCT (n=203)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
BPRS	NR	10	1 RCT (n=195)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
BPRS-Core	NR	10	1 RCT (n=198)	Favors aripiprazole	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
BPRS Psychosis	NR	10	1 RCT (n=192)	Favors aripiprazole	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
NPI Psychosis	NR	10	1 RCT (n=203)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Withdrawal SAEs	NR	10	1 RCT (n=208)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
SAEs		10	1 RCT (n=208)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SAEs=serious adverse events

Appendix Table H.6. Summary of strength of evidence: haloperidol versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
BSSD-Psychomotor Agitation NR		6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	Favors Haloperidol	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
BPRS Hostile Suspicious NR		6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No Difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
BSSD Physical Aggression NR		6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No Difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
BPRS NR		6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	Not gradable					

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
BPRS Psychosis NR		6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	Favors	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
SADS NR		6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No Difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient (No Difference)

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BSSD=Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SADS=Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia; SAEs=serious adverse events

Appendix Table H.7. Summary of strength of evidence: pimavanserin versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
CMAI-SF Agitation	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=181)	No Difference	Medium	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient	CMAI-SF Agitation NR
CMAI-SF Aggression	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=181)	No Difference	Medium	Direct	Precise	Insufficient	CMAI-SF Aggression NR
NPI-NH Psychosis	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=181)	Favors Pimavanserin	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
SAEs	Severe AD	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=181)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Withdrawal Due to AEs		12 weeks	1 RCT (n=181)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CMAI-SF=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory Short Form; NPI-NH=Neuropsychiatric Inventory for Nursing Homes; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SAES=serious adverse events

Appendix Table H.8. Summary of strength of evidence: quetiapine versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
CMAI	Severe AD	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=54)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
SAEs	Severe	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=54)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SAES=serious adverse events

Appendix Table H.9. Summary of strength of evidence: haloperidol standard dose (2-3 mg) versus low dose (0.5-0.75 mg)

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
BSSD-Psychomotor Agitation	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	Favors Standard Dose	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
BPRS-Hostile Suspicious	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No Difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
BSSD-Physical Aggression	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No Difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
BPRS	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	Not gradable					
BPRS-Psychosis	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No Difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
SADS	NR	6 weeks	1 RCT (n=40)	No Difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BSSD=Behavioral Syndromes Scale for Dementia; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; RCT=randomized controlled trial; SADS=Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia; SAEs=serious adverse events

Antidepressants Versus Placebo

Appendix Table H.10. Characteristics of eligible studies: antidepressants versus placebo

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition** **Baseline BPSD**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Zhou 2019[281] **RCT** **China** **Medium**	80	Severity NR Mean Age 71 59% Female Race NR 6 Years Education MMSE 15 NPI 35	Citalopram, 30 mg/day All treatment groups received memantine (~20 mg/day)	Placebo All treatment groups received memantine (~20 mg/day)	12 weeks	Agitation NPI Agitation Psychosis NPI Delusions NPI Hallucinations
Porsteinsson 2014[282] **RCT** **USA/Canada** **Low** **Leonpacher 2016** [283] **RCT** **USA** **Medium**	186	Probable AD Mean Age 78 46% Female 65% White 23% Received High School Diploma Baseline Cognition: MMSE 15.7 Baseline CMAI: 28.2	Citalopram, 30 mg/day All treatment groups received concomitant psychosocial intervention	Placebo All treatment groups received concomitant psychosocial intervention	9 weeks	Agitation CMAI mADCS-CGIC NBRS-A NPI-agitation subscale Psychosis NPI-delusion subscale
Banerjee 2011[284] **RCT** **UK** **Medium**	219	Probable or possible AD Mean Age 79 68% Female 93% White Education not reported Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18.1 Baseline CSDD: 13.06	Mirtazapine, 45/mg day No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo	39 weeks	Behavior NPI Depression CSDD Quality of life DEMQOL EQ5D

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition** **Baseline BPSD**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Banerjee 2011[284] **RCT** **UK** **Medium**	218	Probable or possible AD Mean Age 79 68% Female 93% White Education not reported Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18.1 Baseline CSDD: 13.21	Sertraline, 150 mg/day No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo	39 weeks	Behavior NPI Depression CSDD Quality of life DEMQOL EQ5D
Finkel 2004[285] **RCT** **USA** **Medium**	244	Probable or possible AD Mean Age 76 61% Female Race not reported Education not reported Baseline Cognition: MMSE 17.8 Baseline NPI: 30.8	Sertraline, 25-200 mg/day Donepezil 5-10 mg/day for both arms No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo	12 weeks	Agitation CMAI
Levkovitz 2001 [286] **RCT** **Israel** **High**	20	Unspecified AD Mean Age 78 45% Female Race not reported Education not reported BPRS ≥ 18	Fluvoxamine, 50 mg/day	Placebo plus Perphenazine, 4mg 3x/day	7 weeks	Psychosis BPRS

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CSDD=Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia; DEMQOL=DEM Quality of Life; EQ5D=EuroQol 5D. GHQ-12=General Health Questionnaire; HDRS=Hamilton Depression Rating Scale; mADCS-CGIC=modified Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; NBRS-A=Neurobehavioral Rating Scale; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table H.11. Risk of bias ratings: antidepressant versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Zhou 2019[281]	12 weeks	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
Porsteinsson 2014[282] **Leonpacher 2016**[283]	9 weeks	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	Medium
Banerjee 2011 [284]	39 weeks	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Finkel 2004 [285]	12 weeks	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium	Medium
Levkovitz 2001 [286]	7 weeks	Medium	Low	Medium	High	High	High

Appendix Table H.12. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: antidepressant versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Harms	Quality of Life
Citalopram vs. Placebo	Probable AD	Porsteinsson 2014 [282] Leonpacher 2016 [283] 9 weeks Medium	NR	CMAI Estimated treatment effect, mean (95% CI) -2.38 (-4.13 to -0.63) mADCS-CGIC Estimated treatment effect, mean (95% CI) 2.13 (1.23 to 3.69)' Moderate	NR	NPI-delusions subscale ≥50% improvement in domain score C: 54% I: 38%	NR	NR	NR	Confusion I: 76.7 % (69/90) C: 83.7% (72/86) p=0.24 Falls I: 16.7% (15/90) C: 11.6% (10/86) p=0.34 Somnolence I: 52.2% (47/90) C: 48.8% (42/86) p=0.65	

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Harms	Quality of Life
				or marked improvement I: 40% C: 26% NBRS-A Estimated treatment effect, mean (95% CI) -0.93 (-1.80 to -0.06) NPI-agitation subscale Estimated treatment effect, mean (95% CI) -0.78 (-1.77 to 0.21) ≥50% improvement in domain score C: 64% I: 43%							
	Zhou 2019[281] 12 weeks Medium		NPI Agitation/ Aggression Mean change from	See adjacent cell	NPI Hallucinations Mean change from baseline (SD)				SAEs "Similar" rates between groups, no data reported.		

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Harms	Quality of Life
			baseline (SD) I: -2.77 (1.22) C: -2.03 (0.96) p=0.004 (SMD, 0.67 [95% CI, 0.22 to 1.13])*		I: -0.08 (0.35) C: -0.10 (0.45) p=0.78 (SMD, -0.05 [95% CI, -0.49 to 0.39])* <u>NPI Delusions</u> Mean change from baseline (SD) I: -0.08 (0.27) C: -0.05 (0.22) p=0.649 (SMD, 0.12, [95% CI, -.032 to 0.57])*						
Mirtazapine vs. Placebo	Probable or possible AD	Banerjee 2011[284] 39 weeks Medium	<u>NPI</u> Estimated treatment effect, mean (95% CI) -1.51 (-6.25 to 3.24)	NR	NR	NR	<u>CSDD</u> Mean difference from placebo (95% CI) -0.66 (-2.12 to 0.79)	NR	NR	<u>Overall</u> Number of participants (number of events) I: 44 (96) C: 29 (58) p=0.031	<u>DEMQOL</u> Mean treatment effect: -0.03 [95% CI -3.80, 3.75] p=0.99 EQ5D Mean difference from placebo -1.18 [95%

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Harms	Quality of Life
											CI -9.25, 6.89] p=0.78 (self-report); -1.11 [95% CI -7.44, 5.21] p=0.73 (carer-report)
Sertraline vs. Placebo	Probable or possible AD	Banerjee 2011[284] 39 weeks Medium	NPI Estimated treatment effect, mean (95% CI) 2.02 (-2.94 to 6.97)	NR	NR	NR	CSDD Mean difference from placebo (95% CI) 0.37 (-1.12 to 0.87)	NR	NR	Overall Number of participants (number of events) I: 46 (86) C: 29 (58) p=0.01	DEMQOL: Mean treatment effect: -1.76 [95% CI -5.75, 2.23] p=0.39 EQ5D Mean difference from placebo -4.34 [95% CI -12.56, 3.88] p=.30 (self-report); -0.27 [95% CI -6.77, 6.24] p=0.94 (carer-report)
Donepezil + Sertraline vs.	Probable or possible AD	Finkel 2004 [285] 12 weeks Medium	NR	CMAI Mean change		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Harms	Quality of Life
Donepezil + Placebo				score I: -3.6 ± 1.4 C: -2.7 ± 1.2							

***Calculated by EPC**

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RoB=Risk of Bias; C=Control; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CSDD=Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia; I=Intervention; GHQ-12=General Health Questionnaire 12; mADCS-GCIC=modified Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study-Clinical Global Impression of Change; NBRAS-A=Neurobehavioral Rating Scale Agitation subscale; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; SE=Standard Error; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table H.13. Secondary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: antidepressant versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Change in Caregiver or Staff Outcomes
Citalopram vs. Placebo	Probable AD	Porsteinsson 2014[282], Leonpacher 2016[283] 9 weeks Medium	Addition of Citalopram compared with placebo significantly reduced caregiver distress (NPI-caregiver distress subscore estimated treatment effect -2.70 (-4.94 to -0.47), p=0.02; favors drug.
		Zhou 2019[281] 12 weeks Medium	Addition of citalopram compared with placebo significantly reduced caregiver distress (NPI caregiver distress subscore mean change from baseline 3.18 [SD 1.57] vs. 1.59 [SD 1.35], p<0.001).
Mirtazapine vs. Placebo	Probable or possible AD	Banerjee 2011 [284] 39 weeks Medium	Mirtazapine vs. placebo favored scores associated with carer burden (Zarit) and physical life quality (SF-PCS 12; physical). Mirtazapine vs. placebo worsened scores associated with carer mental health (GHQ) and carer mental life quality (SF-12 MCS; mental).
Sertraline vs. Placebo	Probable or possible AD	Banerjee 2011 [284] 39 weeks Medium	No significant difference for caregiver burden outcomes (carer burden (Zarit), CHQ, SF-12 MCS, SF-12 PCS).
Donepezil + Sertraline vs. Donepezil + Placebo	Probable or possible AD	Finkel 2004[285] 12 weeks Medium	No significant between-treatment group efficacy differences for caregiver burden outcomes (CBQ). Mean change score from baseline CBQ was -1.3±0.9 and 0.3±0.8 (p=0.12) for the sertraline + donepezil and donepezil + placebo group, respectively.

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; CBQ=Caregiver Burden Questionnaire; CGI-S=Clinical Global Impression Severity scale; GHQ=General Health Questionnaire; PCS=Physical Composite Score; MCS-Mental Composite Score; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SF=Short-Form Health Survey

Appendix Table H.14. Summary of strength of evidence: citalopram versus placebo

Antidepressant vs. Placebo Outcome AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Agitation Probable AD	9 weeks	1 RCT (n=186)	Favors citalopram	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Agitation*	12 weeks	Agitation/ Aggression	Favors citalopram	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Insufficient
Psychosis*	12 weeks	Psychosis	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

*Citalopram studies not pooled as all participants in 12-week study (Zhou 2019) received memantine.
Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Appendix Table H.15. Summary of strength of evidence: donepezil and sertraline versus donepezil and placebo

Antidepressant vs. Placebo Outcome AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Agitation Probable or possible AD	12 weeks	1 RCT (n=244)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Appendix Table H.16. Summary of strength of evidence: mirtazapine versus placebo

Antidepressant vs. Placebo Outcome AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
General behavior Probable or possible AD	39 weeks	1 RCT (n=218)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Depression Probable or possible AD	39 weeks	1 RCT (n=218)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Appendix Table H.17. Summary of strength of evidence: sertraline versus placebo

Antidepressant vs. Placebo Outcome AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
General behavior Probable or possible AD	39 weeks	1 RCT (n=219)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Depression Probable or possible AD	39 weeks	1 RCT (n=219)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Donepezil Versus Placebo

Appendix Table H.18. Risk of bias ratings: donepezil versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Howard 2007[287]	12 weeks	Low	Medium (CMAI) High (NPI; NPI Caregiver Distress)	Low	Low	Low	Medium (CMAI) High (NPI; NPI Caregiver Distress)

Abbreviations: CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory

Appendix Table H.19. Characteristics of eligible studies: donepezil versus placebo

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population Characteristics**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **n/group** **Maximum dose** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **n/group** **Dose** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Howard 2007[287] **RCT** **UK**	259	AD Severity NR Mean Age 84.7 85% Female 97% White Education 10.5 years Baseline Cognition: MMSE 8.2 Baseline BPSD: NPI 23.7 CMAI 61.6 Eligible participants had no response to a prior psychosocial program	Donepezil, 10mg/day, titrated in 5mg/day increments, for 12 weeks No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	12 weeks	<u>Agitation</u> Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory <u>Adverse Events</u> Falls Stroke Death

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Appendix Table H.20. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: donepezil versus placebo

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Agitation	Aggression	Hypersexuality	Harms
Donepezil vs. Placebo	NR	Howard, 2007[287] 12 weeks Medium	Proportion making 30% reduction in baseline CMAI score I: 19.5% C: 20.4%; RR=0.96; 95% CI=0.56 to 1.62 CMAI, change in total score, difference in mean change (adjusting for baseline CMAI score and stratification variables) (95% CI): -0.18 (-4.59 to 4.22) p = 0.94 CMAI, change in total score, standardized mean difference in (adjusting for baseline CMAI score and stratification variables) (95% CI): 0.00 (-0.24, 0.25)	N/A	N/A	Falls I: 2 C: 2 p-value not reported Stroke I: 1 C: 0 p-value not reported Death I: 3 C: 4 p-value not reported

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease

Appendix Table H.21. Summary of strength of evidence: donepezil versus placebo

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory	NR	12 weeks	1 RCT	Proportion making 30% reduction in baseline CMAI score: I: 19.5% C: 20.4%; RR=0.96; 95% CI=0.56 to 1.62 CMAI, total score, difference in mean change (adjusting for baseline CMAI score and stratification variables): (95% CI): -0.18 (-4.59 to 4.22) p = 0.94 CMAI, change in total score, standardized mean difference in (adjusting for baseline CMAI score and stratification variables) (95% CI): 0.00 (-0.24, 0.25)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Low

Anticonvulsants Versus Placebo

Appendix Table H.22. Risk of bias ratings: anticonvulsants versus placebo for treatment of BPSD

Study	Time		Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Tariot 2005[288]	6 weeks		Low	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium

BPSD=behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia

Appendix Table H.23. Characteristics of eligible studies: anticonvulsants versus placebo for treatment of BPSD

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population Characteristics**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Tariot 2005[288] **RCT** **US**	153	AD Severity NR Mean Age 86.0 69% Female 92% White Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 10.7 Baseline BPSD: BPRS, total score 33.7 BPRS agitation score 8.3 CMAI, 36.5	Divalproex Sodium, target dose of 750mg/day, titrated in 250mg/day increments every 3 days, for 12 weeks (6 weeks double blind; 6 weeks open label) No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	6 weeks	Agitation Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale, agitation factor Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory Adverse Events Falls Psychiatric disorders*

*Composite outcome that included somnolence, but also agitation and aggression.
AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BPSD=behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Exam; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory

Appendix Table H.24. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: anticonvulsants versus placebo for treatment of BPSD

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Followup RoB	Agitation	Aggression	Hypersexuality	Harms
Divaloprex Sodium vs. Placebo	NR	Tariot 2005[288] 4 weeks Medium	BPRS, Agitation Factor, 6-Week Change (SD) From Baseline I: -2.08 (3.1) C: -1.72 (3.1) 95% CI for Difference: -1.4 to 0.6 Standard Mean Difference (95% CI) -0.12 (-0.44 to 0.21) CMAI I: -3.5 (14.5) C: -6.7 (15.6) 95% CI for Difference: -8.0 to 1.4 Standard Mean Difference (95% CI) -0.21 (-0.54 to 0.11)	N/A	N/A	Falls I: 21% divalproex vs. C: 17% placebo p=0.54 "Psychiatric disorders"*: I: 23% divalproex C: 15% placebo p=0.30

AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BPRS=Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; BPSD=behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia;MMSE=Mini-Mental State Exam; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory

Appendix Table H.25. Summary of strength of evidence: anticonvulsants versus placebo for treatment of BPSD

Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Agitation (BPRS Agitation; CMAI)		6 weeks	1 RCT	No significant difference between groups on either of two tests (BPRS, CMAI)	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

BPSD=behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia

Memantine Versus Placebo

Appendix Table H.26. Risk of bias ratings: memantine versus placebo for treatment of BPSD

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Fox 2012[289]	6 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Hermann 2013[183]	24 weeks	Medium	Medium	High	Low	High	High

Appendix Table H.27. Characteristics of eligible studies: memantine versus placebo for treatment of BPSD

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population Characteristics	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Fox 2012[289] **RCT** **United Kingdom** **High**	153	Moderate to Severe AD Mean Age 85 74% Female 98% White Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 7.3 Baseline BPSD: CMAI 68.3 NPI 36.6	Memantine, 20mg/day in 2 doses, titrated in 10mg/day increments, for 12 weeks	Placebo	6 and 12 weeks	Agitation CMAI General BPSD NPI Adverse Events Death
Hermann 2013[183] **RCT** **Canada**	369	AD Severity NR Mean Age 75 58% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 11.9 Baseline BPSD: CMAI (physical): 16 NPI: 30	Memantine, 20mg/day in 1 dose, titrated in 5 mg/day increments, for 24 weeks	Placebo	24 weeks	Agitation CMAI General BPSD NPI Adverse Events Falls

NR=not reported

Estrogen Versus Placebo

Appendix Table H.28. Risk of bias ratings: estrogen versus placebo

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Hall 2005[290]	8 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Medium	High
Kyomen 1999[291]	4 weeks	Medium	Low	High	High	High	High

Appendix Table H.29. Characteristics of eligible studies: estrogen versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population Characteristics	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Hall 2005[290] **RCT** **Australia**	27	AD Severity NR Mean Age 78.5 0% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 17.2 Baseline BPSD: Rating Scale for Aggressive Behavior in Elderly (RAGE) 22.5	Estrogen patch, 10mcg/day, titrated in 5mcg/day increments	Placebo	8 weeks	Aggression Rating Scale for Aggressive Behavior in the Elderly (RAGE) Adverse Events The study did not report data for any of the harms of interest specified in this systematic review protocol.
Kyomen 1999[291] **RCT** **US**	14	Moderate to Severe AD Mean Age 83.7 85.7% Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 4.72 Baseline BPSD NR	Estrogen pill, 2.5 mg/day, titrated in 0.625mg doses	Placebo	4 weeks	Aggression Overt Aggression Scale, modified: physical and verbal aggression domains Disinhibited Sexual Behavior Overt Aggression Scale, modified: sexually aggressive domain Adverse Events The study did not report data for any of the harms of interest specified in this systematic review protocol.

Appendix I. Key Question 7: Efficacy and Harms of Supplements Versus Placebo for Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia

Appendix Table I.1. Characteristics of eligible studies: supplements versus placebo

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	**N=**	**Population Characteristics**	**Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration**	**Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Furukawa 2017[292] RCT Japan	145	Probable CATD Mean Age 78.4 57.9 % Female Race NR Education NR Baseline Cognition: MMSE 19.4 Baseline BPSD: NPI-Q 9.5	Yokukansan, 7.5 g/day No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Placebo No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	4 weeks	Agitation NPI-Q Agitation/Aggression Subscale Aggression NPI-Q Agitation/Aggression Subscale Psychosis NPI-Q Delusion Subscale NPI-Q Hallucination Subscale Disinhibited Sexual Behavior NPI-Q Disinhibition Subscale Adverse Events Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, Version 4.0

Abbreviations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's Type Dementia; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NPI-I=Neuropsychiatric Inventory Questionnaire; NR=Not Reported

Appendix Table I.2. Outcome instruments used in low/medium risk of bias studies: supplement versus placebo

Drug Comparison	Study	RoB	AD Severity	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Quality of Life
Yokukansan vs. Placebo	Furukawa 2017 [292] RCT Japan	Low	Probable CATD per NINCDS-ADRDA criteria	NR	NPI-Q Agitation/ Aggression subscale	NPI-Q Agitation/Aggression subscale	NPI-Q Delusion subcale, NPI-Q Hallucination subscale	NR	NR	NR	NR
	TOTAL			0	1	1	2	0	0	0	1

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's disease; CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's Type Dementia; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NR=Not Reported; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Appendix Table I.3. Risk of bias ratings: supplement versus placebo

Intervention	Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating
Yokukansan	Furukawa 2017 [292]	4 weeks	Low	Low†	Low	Low	Medium	Low

†Attrition was 45%, but 136 of 145 (93.8%) were analyzed for efficacy. Authors did not state how much missing data were present and how missing data were handled.

Appendix Table I.4. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: supplement versus placebo

Study	Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Follow up	RoB	General Behavior	Depression	Anxiety	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Harms	Quality of Life
Furukawa 2017[292]	Yokukansan vs. Placebo	Probable CATD	4 weeks	Low	NR	NR	NR	NPI-Q Agitation/ Aggression Subscale No statistically significant difference between groups	NPI-Q Agitation/Aggression Subscale No statistically significant difference between groups	NPI-Q Delusion Subscale No statistically significant difference between groups NPI-Q Hallucination Subscale No statistically significant difference between groups	NR	Adverse Events No significant difference in number of adverse events between arms	NR

Abbreviations: CATD=Clinical Alzheimer's Type Dementia; DEMQOL=DEM Quality of Life; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Examination; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NPI-I=Neuropsychiatric Inventory Questionnaire; NR=Not Reported

Appendix Table I.5. Summary of strength of evidence: antidepressants versus placebo

Study	Drug Comparison	Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Furukawa 2017[292]	Yokukansan vs. Placebo	Agitation	Probable CATD	4 weeks	1 RCT (n=145)	No difference	Low	Consistency unknown (single study)	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Furukawa 2017[292]	Yokukansan vs. Placebo	Aggression	Probable CATD	4 weeks	1 RCT (n=145)	No difference	Low	Consistency unknown (single study)	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Study	Drug Comparison	Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Furukawa 2017[292]	Yokukansan vs. Placebo	Psychosis	Probable CATD	4 weeks	1 RCT (n=145)	No difference	Low	Consistency unknown (single study)	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Furukawa 2017[292]	Yokukansan vs. Placebo	Harms	Probable CATD	4 weeks	1 RCT (n=145)	No difference	Low	Consistency unknown (single study)	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Appendix J. Key Question 8: Comparative Effectiveness and Harms of Prescription Drug Treatment Versus Other Active Treatment for Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia

Appendix Table J.1. Characteristics of eligible studies: drug versus drug

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Auchus 1997[279] **RCT** **Canada** **High**	12	Severity NR Mean Age 76 67% Female Race NR 12 Years Education MMSE 15	Haloperidol, 3 mg/day	Fluoxetine, 20 mg/day Additional placebo arm	6 weeks	Agitation BEHAVE-AD CMAI Harms SAEs
Ballard 2005[269] **RCT** **UK and Norway** **High**	62	Severity NR Mean Age 84 82% Female Race NR Education NR Cognition NR	Quetiapine, 25-50 mg/twice daily for 12 weeks, 50 mg/twice daily after	Rivastigmine, 3-6mg/twice daily for 12 weeks, 9+ mg/twice daily after Additional placebo arm	26 weeks	Agitation CMAI Harms SAEs
Ballard 2015[247] **RCT** **UK** **Medium**	199	Probable or possible AD Mean Age 83 69% Female Race NR Education NR MMSE 8	Antipsychotics pooled (various) No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Memantine, 10 mg/twice daily No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	24 weeks	Behavior NPI Agitation CMAI Harms SAEs Mortality

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Banerjee 2011 [284] **RCT** **UK** **Medium**	215	Probable or possible AD Mean Age 79 70% Female 93% White Education not reported Baseline Cognition: MMSE 18.0 Baseline CSDD: 12.65	Sertraline, 150 mg/day No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	Mirtazapine, 45 mg/day No concomitant psychosocial intervention reported	39 weeks	Behavior NPI Depression CSDD Quality of life DEMQOL EQ5D Harms SAE Mortality
Chan 2001[293] **RCT** **China** **High**	58	Severity NR Mean Age 81 72% Female 100% Chinese Education NR MMSE (Cantonese) 8	Risperidone, 0.5-2mg/day	Haloperidol, 0.5-2mg/day	12 weeks	Agitation BEHAVE-AD CMAI Harms SAEs
Deberdt 2005[270] **RCT** **Multinational** **High**	400	Severity NR Mean Age 78 64% Female 84% White Education NR MMSE 14	Olanzapine, 2.5-10 mg/day	Risperidone, 0.5-2 mg/day Additional placebo arm	10 weeks	Behavior BPRS NPI Agitation CMAI NPI-Psychosis Harms SAEs
De Deyn 1999[277] **RCT** **Multinational** **High**	230	Severity NR Mean Age 82 56% Female 99% White Education NR MMSE 8	Risperidone, 0.5-4 mg/day	Haloperidol, 0.5-4 mg/day Additional placebo arm	12 weeks	Agitation BEHAVE-AD CMAI Harms SAEs

Study Characteristics: **Author/Year** **Design** **Country** **Risk of Bias**	**N=**	**Population:** **AD Severity** **Mean Age** **% Female** **% White** **Education (mean yrs.)** **Baseline Cognition**	**Intervention:** **Intervention mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Comparison:** **Comparison mode** **Components** **Frequency** **Duration**	**Outcome Timing**	**Outcome Domain [Instrument]**
Fontaine 2003[294] **RCT** **USA** **High**	39	Severity NR Mean Age 83 67% Female 87% White Education NR MMSE 8	Olanzapine, 2.5, 5, 10 mg/daily	Risperidone, 0.5, 1, 2 mg/daily	2 weeks	Behavior NPI Agitation E-BEHAVE-AD Harms SAEs
Holmes 2007[295] **RCT** **UK** **High**	6	Severe AD Mean Age 86 74% Female Race NR Education NR MMSE 8	Risperidone, 0.5 mg/daily for two weeks, then twice daily	Rivastigmine, 1.5 mg/twice daily for two weeks, then 3mg/twice daily	6 weeks	Agitation CMAI Harms SAEs
Tariot 2006[268] **RCT** **USA** **High**	171	Severity NR Mean Age 83 73% Female 91% White Education NR MMSE 13	Quetiapine, 25 mg/day	Haloperidol, 0.5 mg/day Additional placebo arm	10 weeks	Behavior BPRS NPI-NH14 Agitation BPRS subscales NPI-NH14 subscales Harms SAEs
Teri 2000[276] **RCT** **USA** **High**	71	Severity NR Mean Age 75 73% Female 86% White 13 Years Education MMSE 13	Haloperidol, 0.5 mg/day	Trazodone, 50 mg/day Additional placebo arm	16 weeks	Agitation ABID CMAI RMBPC Harms SAEs

Study Characteristics: Author/Year Design Country Risk of Bias	N=	Population: AD Severity Mean Age % Female % White Education (mean yrs.) Baseline Cognition	Intervention: Intervention mode Components Frequency Duration	Comparison: Comparison mode Components Frequency Duration	Outcome Timing	Outcome Domain [Instrument]
Viscogliosi 2017[296] **RCT** **Italy** **High**	50	Severity NR Mean Age NR % Female NR Race NR Education NR Cognition NR	Olanzapine, 2.5+mg/day Quetiapine, 25+mg/day	Citalopram, 10+mg/day Additional placebo arm	24 weeks	Agitation NPI-Agitation Harms SAEs

Abbreviations: ABID= Agitated Behavior in Dementia scale; AD=Alzheimer's Disease; BEHAVE-AD=Behavioral Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease rating scale; BPRS= Brief Psychiatric Rating Scale; CMAI=Cohen Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CSDD= Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia; DEMQOL=DEM Quality of Life; E-BEHAVE-AD=Empirical Behavioral Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease rating scale; EQ5D=EuroQol 5D; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NR=Not Reported; RMBPC= Revised Memory and Behavior Problem Checklist; RoB=Risk of Bias; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events

Appendix Table J.2. Risk of bias ratings: drug versus drug

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating* *Justification*
Auchus 1997[279]	6 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Ballard 2005[269]	26 weeks	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Ballard 2015[247]	24 weeks	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Medium
Banerjee 2011 [284]	39 weeks	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	Medium	Medium
Chan 2001[293]	10 weeks	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	High	High *Data poorly reported, largely unusable.*
Deberdt 2005[270]	10 weeks	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
De Deyn 1999[277]	12 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Fontaine 2003[294]	2 weeks	Medium	Medium	High	Low	Low	High

Study	Time	Selection Bias	Attrition Bias	Performance Bias	Detection Bias	Reporting Bias	Overall Rating* *Justification*
Holmes 2007[295]	6 weeks	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	High
Tariot 2006 [268]	10 weeks	Medium	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Teri 2000[276]	16 weeks	Low	High	Medium	Low	Low	High
Viscogliosi 2017[296]	24 weeks	Medium	Low	High	High	Medium	High

*Justifications provided when overall risk of bias rating deviating from guidance provided in tool (Appendix B)

Appendix Table J.3. Primary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: drug versus drug

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	General Behavior	Agitation	Aggression	Psychosis	Depression	Anxiety	Disinhibited Sexual Behavior	Harms	Quality of Life
Sertraline vs. Mirtazapine	Probable or possible AD	Banerjee 2011 [284] 39 weeks Medium	NPI Estimated treatment effect, mean (95% CI) 3.53 (-1.44 to 8.49) SMD 0.23 [95% CI, -0.09 to 0.56]	NR	NR	NR	CSDD Mean difference from mirtazapine (95% CI) 1.04 (-0.45 to 2.53) SMD 0.23 [95% CI, -0.10 to 0.56]	NR	NR	Overall Number of participants (number of events) S: 46 (86) M: 44 (96)	DEMQOL SMD -0.14 [95% CI, -0.47 to 0.19] DEMQOL-proxy SMD -0.07 [95% CI, -0.40 to 0.26] Self-reported EQ5D Mean difference from mirtazapine -3.16 [95% CI -9.25, 6.89] p=0.45 SMD -0.07 [95% CI, -0.40 to 0.26] Carer-reported EQ5D Mean difference from mirtazapine 0.85 [95% CI -5.86, 7.56] p=0.80 SMD 0.04 [95% CI, -0.29 to 0.37]

Memantine vs. Antipsychotics	Probable or possible AD	Ballard 2015[247] 24 weeks Medium	<u>NPI</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) M: 17.90 (16.25) A: 14.01 (13.53) Mean Change Between Groups (95% CI) 3.63 (-1.40, 8.67) p=0.157 SMD 0.22 [95% CI, -0.08 to 0.53] <u>Relapse (30% worsening in NPI scores)</u> Odds ratio (95% CI) M: 39.2% A: 29.6% OR 1.99 (1.17, 3.40) p=0.01 Favors antipsychotics	<u>CMAI</u> Mean Change from Baseline (SD) M: 52.42 (17.98) A: 46.58 (12.47) Mean Change Between Groups (95% CI) 4.09 (-0.35, 8.53) p=0.0711 SMD 0.28 [95% CI, -0.02 to 0.59]	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	<u>SAEs</u> M: 18/NR A: 25/NR p=NR <u>Mortality</u> M: 9/NR A: 4/NR p=NR	NR

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; CMAI=Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CI=confidence interval; CSDD=Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia; I=Intervention; EQ5D=EuroQol 5D; M=Mirtazapine; NPI=Neuropsychiatric Inventory; S=Sertraline; SAEs=Serious Adverse Events; SD=standard deviation; SE=Standard Error

Appendix Table J.4. Secondary outcomes summary low and medium risk of bias studies: drug versus drug

Drug Comparison	AD Severity	Study Characteristics: Author/Year Followup Risk of Bias	Change in Caregiver or Staff Outcomes
Sertraline vs. Mirtazapine	Probable or possible AD	Banerjee 2011 [284] 39 weeks Medium	No significant difference for caregiver burden outcomes (carer burden (Zarit), GHQ, SF-12 MCS, SF-12 PCS) between groups. Carer burden (Zarit) SMD 0.21 [95% CI, -0.11 to 0.54 GHQ SMD 0.22 [95% CI, -0.11 to 0.55] SF-12 MCS SMD 0.04 [95% CI, -0.29 to 0.37] SF-12 PCS SMD -0.12 [95% CI, -0.45 to 0.21]
Memantine vs. Antipsychotics	Probable or possible AD	Ballard 2015 [247] 24 weeks Medium	NR

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; GHQ=General Health Questionnaire; PCS=Physical Composite Score; MCS-Mental Composite Score; NR=Not Reported; RoB=Risk of Bias; SF=Short-Form Health Survey

Appendix Table J.5. Summary of strength of evidence: drug versus drug

Antidepressant vs. Placebo	Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Sertraline vs. Mirtazapine	General behavior	Probable or possible AD	39 weeks	1 RCT (n=215)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Sertraline vs. Mirtazapine	Depression	Probable or possible AD	39 weeks	1 RCT (n=215)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Memantine vs. Antipsychotics	General behavior	Probable or possible AD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=166)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Memantine vs. Antipsychotics	Agitation	Probable or possible AD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=166)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Antidepressant vs. Placebo	Outcome	AD Severity	Timing	# Studies/ Design (n analyzed)	Finding or Summary Statistic	Study Limitations	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Overall Grade/ Conclusion
Sertraline vs. Mirtazapine	SAEs	Probable or possible AD	39 weeks	1 RCT (n=215)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient
Memantine vs. Antipsychotics	SAEs	Probable or possible AD	24 weeks	1 RCT (n=166)	No difference	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Insufficient

Abbreviations: AD=Alzheimer's Disease; RCT=Randomized Controlled Trial

Appendix K. Background Tables

Appendix Table K.1. Cognitive tests to be assessed for classification accuracy

Cognitive Test Categories	Cognitive Test Names	Cognitive Domains Evaluated	Approximate Administration Time
Brief Standalone Tests (< 30min) Global Instruments	Cognitive Abilities Screening Instrument (CASI)	Global	15-20 min
	Mini-Cog	Global	< 5 min
	Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE)	Global	5-10 min
	Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA, also MoCA-Blind version)	Global	10-15 min
	St. Louis University Mental Status (SLUMS)	Global	5-10 min
	Short Test of Mental Status (STMS)	Global	5-10 min
	Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status (TICS & TICS-M)	Global	10 min
	Clock Drawing	Global	<5 min
Brief Multidomain Batteries	Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition (ADAS-Cog)	Global	30-40 min
	CERAD Battery	Global	30-40 min
	Mattis Dementia Rating Scale (DRS & DRS-2)	Global	30-40 min (both)
	Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS, multiple versions)	Global	30-40 min
	Computer administered (e.g., CogState, CANS-MCI)	Global	Varies by test
Individual Test Types Administered as Part of Longer Battery (cognitive domains evaluated)	Trail making tests (e.g., TMT part B, DKEFS)	Attention, Executive Function	Varies by test
	Coding tasks (e.g., Digit symbol [WAIS], symbol digit)	Executive Function	Varies by test
	Design and figure fluency tasks (e.g., DKEFS)	Executive Function	Varies by test
	Concept formation switching and rule attainment (e.g., Wisconsin Card Sort)	Executive Function	Varies by test
	Figure recall tasks (e.g., BVRT, RCFT, Taylor)	Visuospatial Memory	Varies by test
	List-learning tests (e.g., CVLT, Buschke, Hopkins, RAVLT)	Verbal Memory	Varies by test
	Prose/paragraph recall (e.g., Boston story, Logical Memory)	Verbal Memory	Varies by test
	Confrontation naming (e.g., BNT)	Language	Varies by test
	Verbal fluency-letter/phonemic (e.g., FAS, CFL, includes COWAT)	Language, Executive Function	Varies by test
	Verbal fluency–category/semantic (e.g., names, animals)	Language, Executive Function	Varies by test

Abbreviations: ADAS-Cog=Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognition; BNT=Boston Naming Test; BVRT=Benton Visual Retention Test; CASI=Cognitive Abilities Screening Instrument; CERAD=Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease; COWAT=Controlled Oral Word Association Test; CPT=Continuous Performance Test; CVLT=California Verbal Learning Test; DKEFS=Delis-Kaplan Executive Function System; DRS=Dementia Rating Scale; MMSE=Mini-Mental State Exam; MoCA=Montreal Cognitive Assessment; RAVLT=Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test; RBANS=Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status; RCFT=Rey-Oosterrieth Complex Figure Test; SLUMS=St. Louis University Mental Status; STMS=Short Test of Mental Status; TICS=Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status; TMT=Trail Making Test; TOVA=Tests of Variables of Attention; WAIS=Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale

Appendix Table K.2. Drugs used for treatment of CATD cognition, function, QOL, or BPSD

Class of Drug	Drug Name(s)
Cholinesterase inhibitor	Donepezil*, rivastigmine*, galantamine*
NMDA receptor antagonist	Memantine*
Cholinesterase inhibitor/NMDA receptor antagonist combination	Donepezil/ Memantine*
1st generation (typical) antipsychotic	only Haloperidol
2nd generation (atypical) antipsychotic	e.g., Risperidone, quetiapine, olanzapine, aripiprazole, clozapine
Anti-depressant, selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitor (SSRI)	e.g., Citalopram, escitalopram, sertraline, fluoxetine, fluvoxamine, paroxetine
Anti-depressant, serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor (SNRI)	e.g., Duloxetine, venlafaxine
Anti-depressant, other†	e.g., Trazodone, bupropion, mirtazapine
Anti-seizure/mood stabilizer	e.g., Valproate, gabapentin, carbamazepine, lamotrigine
Anti-anxiety, benzodiazepine	e.g., Clonazepam, diazepam, lorazepam, temazepam, alprazolam
Anti-anxiety, other	Buspirone
Mixed	Dextromethorpan/quinidine
Hormones (antiandrogens, estrogens, gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues)	e.g., Medroxyprogesterone acetate, cyproterone acetate, leuprolide
Cannabinoids	e.g., Medical marijuana

Abbreviations: BPSD=behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia; CATD=clinical Alzheimer's-type dementia; NMDA=N-methyl-D-aspartate; SSRI=selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor; SNRI=selective norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor
*US FDA approved indication for Alzheimer's dementia
†Excludes MAO-inhibitor, tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants.

Appendix L. Excluded References

Excluded References: Cognitive Testing

1. . Erratum: A subtest analysis of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA): Which subtests can best discriminate between healthy controls, mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease? (International Psychogeriatrics (2016) 28:5 (825-832) DOI: 10.1017/S1041610215001982). International Psychogeriatrics. 2017 01 Apr;29(4):701. PMID: 613758350 **Tests not administered in English**

2. Abbate C, Trimarchi PD, Nicolini P, et al. Comparison of informant reports and neuropsychological assessment in mild cognitive impairment. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2011 Nov;26(7):528-34. PMID: 22155894 **Not eligible comparison**

3. Abdel-Aziz K, Larner AJ. Six-item cognitive impairment test (6CIT): pragmatic diagnostic accuracy study for dementia and MCI. International Psychogeriatrics. 2015 Jun;27(6):991-7. PMID: 25630996 **Not CATD diagnosis**

4. Abizanda P, Lopez-Ramos B, Romero L, et al. Differentiation between mild cognitive impairment and alzheimer's disease using the FMLL mini-battery. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitiave Disorders. 2009 September;28(2):179-86. PMID: 50625260 **Tests not administered in English**

5. Abreu ID, Nunes PV, Diniz BS, et al. Combining functional scales and cognitive tests in screening for mild cognitive impairment at a university-based memory clinic in Brazil. Revista Brasileira de Psiquiatria. 2008 Dec;30(4):346-9. PMID: 19142410 **Tests not administered in English**

6. Abrisqueta-Gomez J, Ostrosky-Solis F, Bertolucci PH, et al. Applicability of the abbreviated neuropsychologic battery (NEUROPSI) in Alzheimer disease patients. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2008 Jan-Mar;22(1):72-8. PMID: 18317250 **Tests not administered in English**

7. Adlam AL, Patterson K, Bozeat S, et al. The Cambridge Semantic Memory Test Battery: detection of semantic deficits in semantic dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Neurocase. 2010 Jun;16(3):193-207. PMID: 20408046 **Sample size too small**

8. Aguirre-Acevedo DC, Jaimes-Barragan F, Henao E, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of CERAD total score in a Colombian cohort with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease affected by E280A mutation on presenilin-1 gene. International Psychogeriatrics. 2016 Mar;28(3):503-10. PMID: 26478578 **Tests not administered in English**

9. Ahl RE, Beiser A, Seshadri S, et al. Defining MCI in the Framingham Heart Study Offspring: education versus WRAT-based norms. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2013 Oct-Dec;27(4):330-6. PMID: 23314066 **Population not eligible**

10. Ahmed S, e Jager C, Wilcock G. A comparison of screening tools for the assessment of mild cognitive impairment: preliminary findings. Neurocase. 2012;18(4):336-51. PMID: 22044211 **Sample size too small**

11. Ahmed S, e Jager CA, Haigh AM, et al. Semantic processing in connected speech at a uniformly early stage of autopsy-confirmed Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychology. 2013 Jan;27(1):79-85. PMID: 23356598 **Sample size too small**

12. Alagiakrishnan K, Mah D, Dyck JR, et al. Comparison of two commonly used clinical cognitive screening tests to diagnose mild cognitive impairment in heart failure with the golden standard European Consortium

Criteria. International Journal of Cardiology. 2017 Feb 01;228:558-62. PMID: 27875734 **Sample size too small**

13. Albert M, Smith LA, Scherr PA, et al. Use of brief cognitive tests to identify individuals in the community with clinically diagnosed Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Neuroscience. 1991 Apr;57(3-4):167-78. PMID: 1938160 **Tests not administered in English**

14. Albert MS, Moss MB, Tanzi R, et al. Preclinical prediction of AD using neuropsychological tests. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2001 Jul;7(5):631-9. PMID: 11459114 **Sample size too small**

15. Alegret M, Pereto M, Perez A, et al. The Role of Verb Fluency in the Detection of Early Cognitive Impairment in Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;62(2):611-9. PMID: 29480180 **Tests not administered in English**

16. Alescio-Lautier B, Michel BF, Herrera C, et al. Visual and visuospatial short-term memory in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease: role of attention. Neuropsychologia. 2007 Apr 09;45(8):1948-60. PMID: 17275041 **Sample size too small**

17. Alexopoulos P, Greim B, Nadler K, et al. Validation of the Addenbrooke's cognitive examination for detecting early Alzheimer's disease and mild vascular dementia in a German population. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2006;22(5-6):385-91. PMID: 16960447 **Tests not administered in English**

18. Allone C, Lo Buono V, Corallo F, et al. Cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's dementia, and vascular dementia: the role of the clock-drawing test. Psychogeriatrics:The Official Journal of the Japanese Psychogeriatric Society. 2018 Mar;18(2):123-31. PMID: 29417704 **Tests not administered in English**

19. Alsadany MA, Shehata HH, Mohamad MI, et al. Histone deacetylases enzyme, copper, and IL-8 levels in patients with Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2013 Feb;28(1):54-61. PMID: 23242124 **No outcomes of interest**

20. Amieva H, Lafont S, Auriacombe S, et al. Analysis of error types in the trail making test evidences an inhibitory deficit in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology. 1998;20(2):280-5. PMID: 28451707 **Sample size too small**

21. Anderson E, De Jager C, Iversen S. The placing test: Preliminary investigations of a quick and simple memory test designed to be sensitive to pre-dementia Alzheimer's disease but not to normal ageing. Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology. 2006 01 Sep;28(6):843-58. PMID: 44034728 **Sample size too small**

22. Aprahamian I, Diniz BS, Izbicki R, et al. Optimizing the CAMCOG test in the screening for mild cognitive impairment and incipient dementia: saving time with relevant domains. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2011 Apr;26(4):403-8. PMID: 20658476 **Tests not administered in English**

23. Aprahamian I, Martinelli JE, Cecato J, et al. Can the CAMCOG be a good cognitive test for patients with Alzheimer's disease with low levels of education? International Psychogeriatrics. 2011 Feb;23(1):96-101. PMID: 20678300 **Tests not administered in English**

24. Aprahamian I, Martinelli JE, Cecato J, et al. Screening for Alzheimer's disease among illiterate elderly: accuracy analysis for multiple instruments. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;26(2):221-9. PMID: 21593559 **Tests not administered in English**

25. Aprahamian I, Martinelli JE, Neri AL, et al. The accuracy of the Clock Drawing Test compared to that of standard screening tests for Alzheimer's disease: results from a study of Brazilian elderly with heterogeneous educational backgrounds. International Psychogeriatrics. 2010 Feb;22(1):64-71. PMID: 19814841 **Tests not administered in English**

26. Aprahamian I, Radanovic M, Nunes PV, et al. The use of the Clock Drawing Test in bipolar disorder with or without dementia of Alzheimer's type. Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2014 Dec;72(12):913-8. PMID: 25465779 **Tests not administered in English**

27. Aresi A, Giovagnoli AR. The role of neuropsychology in distinguishing the posterior cortical atrophy syndrome and alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2009;18(1):65-70. PMID: 355270478 **Sample size too small**

28. Aretouli E, Brandt J. Episodic memory in dementia: Characteristics of new learning that differentiate Alzheimer's, Huntington's, and Parkinson's diseases. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2010 Aug;25(5):396-409. PMID: 20530592 **Not eligible comparison**

29. Arevalorodriguez I, Smailagic N, Roque IFM, et al. Mini Mental State Examination (MMSE) for the detection of Alzheimer's disease and other dementias in people with mild cognitive impairment (MCI). BJ Psych Advances. 2015;21(6):362. PMID: 607055867 **Study design not eligible**

30. Armentano C, Porto CS, Brucki SMD, et al. Study on the Behavioural Assessment of the Dysexecutive Syndrome (BADS) performance in healthy individuals, Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's disease: A preliminary study. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2009 Apr-Jun;3(2):101-7. PMID: 29213619 **Sample size too small**

31. Arnaoutoglou NA, Arnaoutoglou M, Nemtsas P, et al. Color perception differentiates Alzheimer's Disease (AD) from Vascular Dementia (VaD) patients. International Psychogeriatrics. 2017 Aug;29(8):1355-61. PMID: 28325166 **Index test not eligible**

32. Arsenault-Lapierre G, Bergman H, Chertkow H. Word reading threshold and mild cognitive impairment: a validation study. BMC Geriatrics. 2012 Jul 24;12:38. PMID: 22828205 **Tests not administered in English**

33. Arsland D, Larsen JP, Hoien T. Alexia in dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 1993 Dec;88(6):434-9. PMID: 8116346 **Sample size too small**

34. Au R, Seshadri S, Knox K, et al. The Framingham Brain Donation Program: neuropathology along the cognitive continuum. Current Alzheimer Research. 2012 Jul;9(6):673-86. PMID: 22471865 **No outcomes of interest**

35. Azuma T, Sabbagh MN, Connor DJ. The effect of healthy aging and mild cognitive impairment on semantic ambiguity detection. Journal of Neurolinguistics. 2013 Mar;26(2):271-82. PMID: 2012-29351-001 **Sample size too small**

36. Babacan-Yildiz G, Isik AT, Ur E, et al. COST: Cognitive State Test, a brief screening battery for Alzheimer disease in illiterate and literate patients. International Psychogeriatrics. 2013 Mar;25(3):403-12. PMID: 23137551 **Tests not administered in English**

37. Babins L, Slater ME, Whitehead V, et al. Can an 18-point clock-drawing scoring system predict dementia in elderly individuals with mild cognitive impairment? Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2008 Feb;30(2):173-86. PMID: 18938669 **Tests not administered in English**

38. Baek MJ, Kim HJ, Kim S. Comparison between the story recall test and the word-

list learning test in Korean patients with mild cognitive impairment and early stage of Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2012;34(4):396-404. PMID: 22263656 **Tests not administered in English**

39. Baek MJ, Kim HJ, Ryu HJ, et al. The usefulness of the story recall test in patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2011 Mar;18(2):214-29. PMID: 21229403 **Tests not administered in English**

40. Baek MJ, Kim K, Park YH, et al. The Validity and Reliability of the Mini-Mental State Examination-2 for Detecting Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's Disease in a Korean Population. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2016;11(9):e0163792. PMID: 27668883 **Tests not administered in English**

41. Bagattini C, Mazza V, Panizza L, et al. Neural Dynamics of Multiple Object Processing in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's Disease: Future Early Diagnostic Biomarkers? Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;59(2):643-54. PMID: 28671112 **Sample size too small**

42. Bahia VS, Cecchini MA, Cassimiro L, et al. The Accuracy of INECO Frontal Screening in the Diagnosis of Executive Dysfunction in Frontotemporal Dementia and Alzheimer Disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2018 May 04;04:04. PMID: 29734264 **Sample size too small**

43. Bahia VS, Viana R. Accuracy of neuropsychological tests and the Neuropsychiatric Inventory in differential diagnosis between Frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2009 Oct-Dec;3(4):332-6. PMID: 29213649 **Sample size too small**

44. Bahureksa L, Najafi B, Saleh A, et al. The Impact of Mild Cognitive Impairment on Gait and Balance: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Studies Using Instrumented Assessment. Gerontology. 2017;63(1):67-83. PMID: 27172932 **Study design not eligible**

45. Baird A, Samson S, Miller L, et al. Does music training facilitate the mnemonic effect of song? An exploration of musicians and nonmusicians with and without Alzheimer's dementia. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2017 Feb;39(1):9-21. PMID: 27309634 **Sample size too small**

46. Ball LJ, Ogden A, Mandi D, et al. The validation of a mailed health survey for screening of dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2001 Jun;49(6):798-802. PMID: 11454121 **Sample size too small**

47. Ballard C, O'Brien J, Gray A, et al. Attention and fluctuating attention in patients with dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2001 Jun;58(6):977-82. PMID: 11405813 **No outcomes of interest**

48. Ballard C, Walker M, O'Brien J, et al. The characterisation and impact of 'fluctuating' cognition in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2001;16(5):494-8. PMID: 32492383 **Sample size too small**

49. Bandera R, Capitani E, Della Sala S, et al. Discrimination between senile dementia Alzheimer type patients and -education matched normal controls by means of a 6-test set. Italian journal of neurological sciences. 1985 Sep;6(3):339-44. PMID: 16649746 **Tests not administered in English**

50. Barbeau E, Didic M, Tramoni E, et al. Evaluation of visual recognition memory in MCI patients. Neurology. 2004 Apr

27;62(8):1317-22. PMID: 15111668 **Tests not administered in English**

51. Barker WW, Luis C, Harwood D, et al. The Effect of a Memory Screening Program on the Early Diagnosis of Alzheimer Disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2005 Jan-Mar;19(1):1-7. PMID: 2005-02766-001 **Not eligible comparison**

52. Barnes J, Whitwell JL, Frost C, et al. Measurements of the amygdala and hippocampus in pathologically confirmed Alzheimer disease and frontotemporal lobar degeneration. Archives of Neurology. 2006 Oct;63(10):1434-9. PMID: 17030660 **Sample size too small**

53. Bartoli E, Caso F, Magnani G, et al. Low-Cost Robotic Assessment of Visuo-Motor Deficits in Alzheimer's Disease. IEEE Transactions on Neural Systems & Rehabilitation Engineering. 2017 07;25(7):852-60. PMID: 28574362 **Sample size too small**

54. Beatty WW, Ryder KA, Gontkovsky ST, et al. Analyzing the subcortical dementia syndrome of Parkinson's disease using the RBANS. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2003 Jul;18(5):509-20. PMID: 14591446 **Sample size too small**

55. Beber BC, Kochhann R, Matias B, et al. The Clock Drawing Test: Performance differences between the free-drawn and incomplete-copy versions in patients with MCI and dementia. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2016 Jul-Sep;10(3):227-31. PMID: 29213459 **Tests not administered in English**

56. Beck IR, Schmid NS, Berres M, et al. Establishing robust cognitive dimensions for characterization and differentiation of patients with Alzheimer's disease, mild cognitive impairment, frontotemporal dementia and depression. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Jun;29(6):624-34. PMID: 24227657 **Tests not administered in English**

57. Becker JT, Boller F, Lopez OL, et al. The natural history of Alzheimer's disease. Description of study cohort and accuracy of diagnosis. Archives of Neurology. 1994 Jun;51(6):585-94. PMID: 8198470 **No outcomes of interest**

58. Beglinger LJ, Duff K, Moser DJ, et al. The Indiana faces in places test: preliminary findings on a new visuospatial memory test in patients with mild cognitive impairment. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2009 Sep;24(6):607-18. PMID: 19679593 **Index test not eligible**

59. Beinhoff U, Tumani H, Brettschneider J, et al. Gender-specificities in Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Neurology. 2008 Jan;255(1):117-22. PMID: 18202815 **No outcomes of interest**

60. Bellassen V, Igloi K, Cruz de Souza L, et al. Temporal order memory assessed during spatiotemporal navigation as a behavioral cognitive marker for differential Alzheimer's disease diagnosis. The Journal of Neuroscience. 2012 Feb;32(6):1942-52. PMID: 2012-06256-030 **Sample size too small**

61. Beltrachini L, De Marco M, Taylor ZA, et al. Integration of Cognitive Tests and Resting State fMRI for the Individual Identification of Mild Cognitive Impairment. Current Alzheimer Research. 2015;12(6):592-603. PMID: 26238814 **Sample size too small**

62. Ben Jemaa S, Attia Romdhane N, Bahri-Mrabet A, et al. An Arabic Version of the Cognitive Subscale of the Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale (ADAS-Cog): Reliability, Validity, and Normative Data. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;60(1):11-21. PMID: 28505978 **Tests not administered in English**

63. Benavides-Varela S, Burgio F, Meneghello F, et al. Anatomical substrates and neurocognitive predictors of daily numerical abilities in mild cognitive impairment. Cortex. 2015 Oct;71:58-67. PMID: 26159324 **No outcomes of interest**

64. Bennys K, Portet F, Touchon J, et al. Diagnostic value of event-related evoked potentials N200 and P300 subcomponents in early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Clinical Neurophysiology. 2007 Oct;24(5):405-12. PMID: 17912065 **Sample size too small**

65. Bennys K, Rondouin G, Benattar E, et al. Can event-related potential predict the progression of mild cognitive impairment? Journal of Clinical Neurophysiology. 2011 Dec;28(6):625-32. PMID: 22146349 **Index test not eligible**

66. Berardi AM, Parasuraman R, Haxby JV. Sustained attention in mild Alzheimer's disease. Developmental Neuropsychology. 2005;28(1):507-37. PMID: 15992254 **Sample size too small**

67. Berger C, Erbe AK, Ehlers I, et al. Effects of task-irrelevant emotional stimuli on working memory processes in mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(2):439-53. PMID: 25352455 **Sample size too small**

68. Bermejo-Pareja F, Contador I, Trincado R, et al. Prognostic Significance of Mild Cognitive Impairment Subtypes for Dementia and Mortality: Data from the NEDICES Cohort. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;50(3):719-31. PMID: 26757038 **Tests not administered in English**

69. Bertola L, Mota NB, Copelli M, et al. Graph analysis of verbal fluency test discriminate between patients with Alzheimer's disease, mild cognitive impairment and normal elderly controls. Frontiers in aging neuroscience. 2014;6:185. PMID: 25120480 **Tests not administered in English**

70. Bertoux M, e Souza LC, O'Callaghan C, et al. Social Cognition Deficits: The Key to Discriminate Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia from Alzheimer's Disease Regardless of Amnesia? Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;49(4):1065-74. PMID: 26756325 **Tests not administered in English**

71. Bertoux M, Funkiewiez A, O'Callaghan C, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of ventromedial prefrontal cortex tests in behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2013 Oct;9(5 Suppl):S84-94. PMID: 23218606 **Sample size too small**

72. Bessi V, Mazzeo S, Padiglioni S, et al. From Subjective Cognitive Decline to Alzheimer's Disease: The Predictive Role of Neuropsychological Assessment, Personality Traits, and Cognitive Reserve. A 7-Year Follow-Up Study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018 May 16;16:16. PMID: 29782316 **Tests not administered in English**

73. Beversdorf DQ, Ferguson JL, Hillier A, et al. Problem solving ability in patients with mild cognitive impairment. Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2007 Mar;20(1):44-7. PMID: 17356344 **Sample size too small**

74. Bezdicek O, Lukavsky J, Stepankova H, et al. The Prague Stroop Test: Normative standards in older Czech adults and discriminative validity for mild cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2015;37(8):794-807. PMID: 26313510 **Tests not administered in English**

75. Bezdicek O, Michalec J, Nikolai T, et al. Clinical validity of the Mattis Dementia Rating Scale in differentiating mild cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease and normative data. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2015;39(5-6):303-11.

PMID: 25792240 **Tests not administered in English**

76. Bezdicek O, Motak L, Axelrod BN, et al. Czech version of the Trail Making Test: normative data and clinical utility. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2012 Dec;27(8):906-14. PMID: 23027441 **Tests not administered in English**

77. Bickel H. The Hierarchic Dementia Scale: usage. International Psychogeriatrics. 1996;8(2):213-24. PMID: 8994892 **Population not eligible**

78. Binetti G, Locascio JJ, Corkin S, et al. Differences between Pick disease and Alzheimer disease in clinical appearance and rate of cognitive decline. Archives of Neurology. 2000 Feb;57(2):225-32. PMID: 2000-13751-005 **No outcomes of interest**

79. Blackburn IM, Tyrer GM. The value of Luria's Neuropsychological Investigation for the assessment of cognitive dysfunction in Alzheimer-type dementia. British Journal of Clinical Psychology. 1985 Sep;24(Pt 3):171-9. PMID: 4052664 **Sample size too small**

80. Blanco-Campal A, Coen RF, Lawlor BA, et al. Detection of prospective memory deficits in mild cognitive impairment of suspected Alzheimer's disease etiology using a novel event-based prospective memory task. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2009 Jan;15(1):154-9. PMID: 19128540 **Sample size too small**

81. Bland RC, Newman SC. Mild dementia or cognitive impairment: the Modified Mini-Mental State examination (3MS) as a screen for dementia. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry - Revue Canadienne de Psychiatrie. 2001 Aug;46(6):506-10. PMID: 11526806 **Population not eligible**

82. Blasi S, Brubacher D, Zehnder AE, et al. Assessment of everyday behavior in Alzheimer's disease patients: Its significance for diagnostics and prediction of disease progression. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease and other Dementias. 2005 May/June;20(3):151-8. **Tests not administered in English**

83. Blautzik J, Keeser D, Paolini M, et al. Functional connectivity increase in the default-mode network of patients with Alzheimer's disease after long-term treatment with Galantamine. European Neuropsychopharmacology. 2016 Mar;26(3):602-13. PMID: 26796681 **Study design not eligible**

84. Boban M, Malojcic B, Mimica N, et al. The frontal assessment battery in the differential diagnosis of dementia. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2012 Dec;25(4):201-7. PMID: 23172762 **Tests not administered in English**

85. Bonanni L, Franciotti R, Onofrj V, et al. Revisiting P300 cognitive studies for dementia diagnosis: Early dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB) and Alzheimer disease (AD). Neurophysiologie Clinique. 2010 Nov-Dec;40(5-6):255-65. PMID: 21093797 **Tests not administered in English**

86. Bonanni L, Thomas A, Tiraboschi P, et al. EEG comparisons in early Alzheimer's disease, dementia with Lewy bodies and Parkinson's disease with dementia patients with a 2-year follow-up. Brain. 2008 Mar;131(Pt 3):690-705. PMID: 18202105 **No outcomes of interest**

87. Bondi MW, Edmonds EC, Jak AJ, et al. Neuropsychological criteria for mild cognitive impairment improves diagnostic precision, biomarker associations, and progression rates. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;42(1):275-89. PMID: 24844687 **Index test not eligible**

88. Borson S, Brush M, Gil E, et al. The Clock Drawing Test: utility for dementia detection in multiethnic elders. Journals of Gerontology Series A-Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences. 1999 Nov;54(11):M534-40. PMID: 10619314 **No outcomes of interest**

89. Borson S, Scanlan J, Brush M, et al. The mini-cog: a cognitive 'vital signs' measure for dementia screening in multi-lingual elderly. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2000 Nov;15(11):1021-7. PMID: 11113982 **Tests not administered in English**

90. Bortolon C, Louche A, Gely-Nargeot MC, et al. Do patients suffering from Alzheimer's disease present an own-age bias in face recognition? Experimental Gerontology. 2015 Oct;70:46-53. PMID: 26176647 **Sample size too small**

91. Bouman Z, Hendriks MP, Aldenkamp AP, et al. Clinical validation of the WMS-IV-NL brief cognitive status exam (BCSE) in older adults with MCI or dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 2014 Jul 31:1-9. PMID: 25079232 **Tests not administered in English**

92. Bouman Z, Hendriks MPH, Aldenkamp AP, et al. Clinical validation of the WMS-IV-NL brief cognitive status exam (BCSE) in older adults with MCI or dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 2015 03 Jul;27(2):221-9. PMID: 53270600 **Tests not administered in English**

93. Boyd CD, Tierney M, Wassermann EM, et al. Visuoperception test predicts pathologic diagnosis of Alzheimer disease in corticobasal syndrome. Neurology. 2014 Aug 05;83(6):510-9. PMID: 24991033 **Sample size too small**

94. Bozikas VP, Kosmidis MH, Kourtis A, et al. Clock drawing test in institutionalized patients with schizophrenia compared with Alzheimer's disease patients. Schizophrenia Research. 2003 Feb 01;59(2-3):173-9. PMID: 12414073 **No outcomes of interest**

95. Braaten AJ, Parsons TD, McCue R, et al. Neurocognitive differential diagnosis of dementing diseases: Alzheimer's Dementia, Vascular Dementia, Frontotemporal Dementia, and Major Depressive Disorder. International Journal of Neuroscience. 2006 Nov;116(11):1271-93. PMID: 17000529 **No outcomes of interest**

96. Brainerd CJ, Reyna VF, Gomes CF, et al. Dual-retrieval models and neurocognitive impairment. J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn. 2014 Jan;40(1):41-65. PMID: 23978235 **Study design not eligible**

97. Brandt J, Bakker A, Maroof DA. Auditory confrontation naming in Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2010 Nov;24(8):1326-38. PMID: 20981630 **Sample size too small**

98. Brant LJ, Sheng SL, Morrell CH, et al. Data from a longitudinal study provided measurements of cognition to screen for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of clinical epidemiology. 2005 Jul;58(7):701-7. PMID: 15939221 **Study design not eligible**

99. Bronnick K, Emre M, Lane R, et al. Profile of cognitive impairment in dementia associated with Parkinson's disease compared with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;78(10):1064-8. PMID: 17287236 **No outcomes of interest**

100. Brooke P, Bullock R. Validation of a 6 item cognitive impairment test with a view to primary care usage. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1999 Nov;14(11):936-40. PMID: 10556864 **Population not eligible**

101. Brown BL, Hendrix SB, Cecchi M, et al. A Novel Eigenvector-based Method to Detect Mild Alzheimer's Disease Using Event-Related Potentials. Jpad. 2016;3(2):101-4. PMID: 29210445 **Index test not eligible**

102. Brown DS, Bernstein IH, McClintock SM, et al. Use of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Alzheimer's Disease-8 as cognitive screening measures in Parkinson's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2016 Mar;31(3):264-72. PMID: 26177715 **Population not eligible**

103. Brown J, Pengas G, Dawson K, et al. Self administered cognitive screening test (TYM) for detection of Alzheimer's disease: cross sectional study. BMJ. 2009 Jun 09;338:b2030. PMID: 19509424 **Index test not eligible**

104. Brown JM, Lansdall CJ, Wiggins J, et al. The Test Your Memory for Mild Cognitive Impairment (TYM-MCI). Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2017 Dec;88(12):1045-51. PMID: 28912299 **Index test not eligible**

105. Brown JM, Wiggins J, Dong H, et al. The hard Test Your Memory. Evaluation of a short cognitive test to detect mild Alzheimer's disease and amnestic mild cognitive impairment. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Mar;29(3):272-80. PMID: 23929807 **Index test not eligible**

106. Brown LB, Ott BR, Papandonatos GD, et al. Prediction of on-road driving performance in patients with early Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2005 Jan;53(1):94-8. PMID: 15667383 **No outcomes of interest**

107. Bruce I, Ntlholang O, Crosby L, et al. The clinical utility of naturalistic action test in differentiating mild cognitive impairment from early dementia in memory clinic. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2016 Mar;31(3):309-15. PMID: 26264127 **Sample size too small**

108. Brugnolo A, Morbelli S, Dessi B, et al. The reversed clock drawing test phenomenon in Alzheimer's disease: A perfusion SPECT study. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2010 Feb;29(1):1-10. PMID: 2010-04067-001 **Sample size too small**

109. Bschor T, Kuhl KP, Reischies FM. Spontaneous speech of patients with dementia of the Alzheimer type and mild cognitive impairment. International Psychogeriatrics. 2001;13(3):289-98. PMID: 33101668 **Tests not administered in English**

110. Buchhave P, Stomrud E, Warkentin S, et al. Cube copying test in combination with rCBF or CSF A beta 42 predicts development of Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2008;25(6):544-52. PMID: 18535375 **No outcomes of interest**

111. Buckley RF, Saling MM, Irish M, et al. Personal memory function in mild cognitive impairment and subjective memory complaints: results from the Australian Imaging, Biomarkers, and Lifestyle (AIBL) Study of Ageing. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;40(3):551-61. PMID: 24496075 **Index test not eligible**

112. Budolfson K, Malek-Ahmadi M, Belden CM, et al. Neuropsychological correlates of the alzheimer's questionnaire. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;46(2):389-97. PMID: 604751415 **No outcomes of interest**

113. Buschke H, Mowrey WB, Ramratan WS, et al. Memory Binding Test Distinguishes Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia from Cognitively Normal Elderly. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2017 Feb;32(1):29-39. PMID: 27680087 **Index test not eligible**

114. Buschke H, Sliwinski MJ, Kuslansky G, et al. Retention weighted recall improves discrimination of Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2006 May;12(3):436-40. PMID: 16903137 **Sample size too small**

115. Caffo AO, De Caro MF, Picucci L, et al. Reorientation deficits are associated with amnestic mild cognitive impairment. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2012 Aug;27(5):321-30. PMID: 22815081 **Index test not eligible**

116. Canali F, Brucki SMD, Bertolucci PHF, et al. Reliability study of the Behavioral Assessment of the dysexecutive Syndrome

adapted for a Brazilian sample of older-adult controls and probable early Alzheimer's disease patients. Revista Brasileira de Psiquiatria. 2011;33(4) PMID: 364088045 **Tests not administered in English**

117. Cangoz B, Demirci S, Uluc S. Trail making test: Predictive validity study on Turkish patients with Alzheimer dementia. Turk Geriatri Dergisi. 2013;16(1):69-76. PMID: 368622631 **Tests not administered in English**

118. Caputi N, Di Giacomo D, Aloisio F, et al. Deterioration of semantic associative relationships in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer Disease. Applied Neuropsychology. Adult. 2016;23(3):186-95. PMID: 26508434 **Tests not administered in English**

119. Carr DB, LaBarge E, Dunnigan K, et al. Differentiating drivers with dementia of the Alzheimer type from healthy older persons with a Traffic Sign Naming test. Journals of Gerontology Series A-Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences. 1998 Mar;53(2):M135-9. PMID: 9520920 **Index test not eligible**

120. Carter SF, Caine D, Burns A, et al. Staging of the cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease: insights from a detailed neuropsychological investigation of mild cognitive impairment and mild Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2012 Apr;27(4):423-32. PMID: 21618285 **Sample size too small**

121. Carvalho VA, Barbosa MT, Caramelli P. Brazilian version of the Addenbrooke Cognitive Examination-revised in the diagnosis of mild Alzheimer disease. Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2010 Mar;23(1):8-13. PMID: 20299857 **Tests not administered in English**

122. Castro S, Damin AE, Porto CS, et al. The abbreviated form of the Brief Cognitive Battery in the diagnosis of dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2009 Oct-Dec;3(4):327-31. PMID: 29213648 **Sample size too small**

123. Cecato JF, Martinelli JE, Izbicki R, et al. A subtest analysis of The Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA): which subtests can best discriminate between healthy controls, mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease? International Psychogeriatrics. 2017 Apr;29(4):701. PMID: 27989250 **Tests not administered in English**

124. Chaim TM, Duran FL, Uchida RR, et al. Volumetric reduction of the corpus callosum in Alzheimer's disease in vivo as assessed with voxel-based morphometry. Psychiatry Research: Neuroimaging. 2007 Jan;154(1):59-68. PMID: 2007-14656-007 **Sample size too small**

125. Chan A, Tam J, Murphy C, et al. Utility of olfactory identification test for diagnosing Chinese patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2002 Apr;24(2):251-9. PMID: 11992207 **Sample size too small**

126. Chan D, Gallaher LM, Moodley K, et al. The 4 Mountains Test: A Short Test of Spatial Memory with High Sensitivity for the Diagnosis of Pre-dementia Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of visualized experiments : JoVE. 2016(pagination) PMID: 617668646 **Sample size too small**

127. Chan DC, Kasper JD, Black BS, et al. Prevalence and correlates of behavioral and psychiatric symptoms in community-dwelling elders with dementia or mild cognitive impairment: The Memory and Medical Care Study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2003 01 Feb;18(2):174-82. PMID: 36236242 **No outcomes of interest**

128. Chang HT, Chen TF, Cheng TW, et al. Arbitrary and semantic associations in subjective memory impairment and amnestic mild cognitive impairment among Taiwanese individuals: A cross-sectional study. Journal of the Formosan Medical

Association. 2018 May;117(5):427-33. PMID: 616839945 **Tests not administered in English**

129. Chang YL, Bondi MW, Fennema-Notestine C, et al. Brain substrates of learning and retention in mild cognitive impairment diagnosis and progression to Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychologia. 2010 Apr;48(5):1237-47. PMID: 20034503 **No outcomes of interest**

130. Chang Y-L, Yen Y-S, Chen T-F, et al. Clinical dementia rating scale detects white matter changes in older adults at risk for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;50(2):411-23. PMID: 2016-16778-008 **Sample size too small**

131. Chang YT, Chang CC, Lin HS, et al. Montreal cognitive assessment in assessing clinical severity and white matter hyperintensity in Alzheimer's disease with normal control comparison. Acta Neurologica Taiwanica. 2012 Jun;21(2):64-73. PMID: 22879115 **Tests not administered in English**

132. Chapman KR, Bing-Canar H, Alosco ML, et al. Mini Mental State Examination and Logical Memory scores for entry into Alzheimer's disease trials. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2016 Feb 22;8:9. PMID: 26899835 **Study design not eligible**

133. Chapman RM, Mapstone M, Gardner MN, et al. Women have farther to fall: gender differences between normal elderly and Alzheimer's disease in verbal memory engender better detection of Alzheimer's disease in women. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2011 Jul;17(4):654-62. PMID: 21486518 **Sample size too small**

134. Chapman SB, Zientz J, Weiner M, et al. Discourse changes in early Alzheimer disease, mild cognitive impairment, and normal aging. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2002 Jul-Sep;16(3):177-86. PMID: 12218649 **Sample size too small**

135. Charernboon T. Diagnostic Accuracy of the Overlapping Infinity Loops, Wire Cube, and Clock Drawing Tests for Cognitive Impairment in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia. International journal of Alzheimer's disease. 2017;2017:5289239. PMID: 28255496 **Tests not administered in English**

136. Chaves ML, Izquierdo I. Differential diagnosis between dementia and depression: a study of efficiency increment. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 1992 Jun;85(6):378-82. PMID: 1642108 **Sample size too small**

137. Chen HM, Yeh YC, Su WL, et al. Development and validation of a new performance-based measurement of instrumental activities of daily living in Taiwan. Psychogeriatrics:The Official Journal of the Japanese Psychogeriatric Society. 2015 Dec;15(4):227-34. PMID: 25515653 **Tests not administered in English**

138. Chen KD, Chang PT, Ping YH, et al. Gene expression profiling of peripheral blood leukocytes identifies and validates ABCB1 as a novel biomarker for Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiology of Disease. 2011 Sep;43(3):698-705. PMID: 21669286 **Sample size too small**

139. Chen P, Ratcliff G, Belle SH, et al. Cognitive tests that best discriminate between presymptomatic AD and those who remain nondemented. Neurology. 2000 Dec 26;55(12):1847-53. PMID: 11134384 **No outcomes of interest**

140. Chi YK, Han JW, Jeong H, et al. Development of a screening algorithm for Alzheimer's disease using categorical verbal fluency. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2014;9(1):e84111. PMID: 24392109 **Tests not administered in English**

141. Chiang HS, Mudar RA, Pudhiyidath A, et al. Altered Neural Activity during Semantic Object Memory Retrieval in Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment as Measured by Event-Related Potentials. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;46(3):703-17. PMID: 25835419 **Sample size too small**

142. Chiba Y, Fujishiro H, Ota K, et al. Clinical profiles of dementia with Lewy bodies with and without Alzheimer's disease-like hypometabolism. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2015 01 Mar;30(3):316-23. PMID: 53146390 **Sample size too small**

143. Chiba Y, Iseki E, Fujishiro H, et al. Early differential diagnosis between Alzheimer's disease and dementia with Lewy bodies: Comparison between ^{18}F-FDG PET and ^{123}I-IMP SPECT. Psychiatry Research - Neuroimaging. 2016 01 Mar;249:105-12. PMID: 608106161 **Sample size too small**

144. Chopard G, Puyraveau M, Binetruy M, et al. Spectrum Effect and Spectrum Bias in the Screening Test Performance for Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment: What are the Clinical Implications? Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;48(2):385-93. PMID: 26402002 **Tests not administered in English**

145. Christensen IT, Larsson EM, Holm IE, et al. Olfactory testing in consecutive patients referred with suspected dementia. BMC Geriatrics. 2017 06 20;17(1):129. PMID: 28633628 **Index test not eligible**

146. Christopher L, Marras C, Duff-Canning S, et al. Combined insular and striatal dopamine dysfunction are associated with executive deficits in Parkinson's disease with mild cognitive impairment. Brain: A Journal of Neurology. 2014 Feb;137(2):565-75. PMID: 2014-05132-022 **Sample size too small**

147. Chung CP, Lee HY, Lin PC, et al. Cerebral Artery Pulsatility is Associated with Cognitive Impairment and Predicts Dementia in Individuals with Subjective Memory Decline or Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;60(2):625-32. PMID: 28826186 **Tests not administered in English**

148. Ciesielska N, Sokolowski R, Mazur E, et al. Is the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) test better suited than the Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) in mild cognitive impairment (MCI) detection among people aged over 60? Meta-analysis. Psychiatria Polska. 2016 Oct 31;50(5):1039-52. PMID: 27992895 **Study design not eligible**

149. Ciudin A, Simo-Servat O, Hernandez C, et al. Retinal Microperimetry: A New Tool for Identifying Patients With Type 2 Diabetes at Risk for Developing Alzheimer Disease. Diabetes. 2017 Dec;66(12):3098-104. PMID: 28951388 **Tests not administered in English**

150. Clague F, Dudas RB, Thompson SA, et al. Multidimensional measures of person knowledge and spatial associative learning: Can these be applied to the differentiation of Alzheimer's disease from frontotemporal and vascular dementia? Neuropsychologia. 2005;43(9):1338-50. PMID: 40798364 **Sample size too small**

151. Clague F, Graham KS, Thompson SA, et al. Is knowledge of famous people compromised in mild cognitive impairment? Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2011 Sep;24(3):134-44. PMID: 21945985 **Sample size too small**

152. Clare L, Whitaker CJ, Roberts JL, et al. Memory awareness profiles differentiate mild cognitive impairment from early-stage dementia: evidence from assessments of performance monitoring and evaluative judgement. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2013;35(5-6):266-79. PMID: 23548548 **No outcomes of interest**

153. Clark LR, Stricker NH, Libon DJ, et al. Yes/no versus forced-choice recognition memory in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease: patterns of impairment

and associations with dementia severity. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2012;26(7):1201-16. PMID: 23030301 **No outcomes of interest**

154. Clarnette R, O'Caoimh R, Antony DN, et al. Comparison of the Quick Mild Cognitive Impairment (Qmci) screen to the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) in an Australian geriatrics clinic. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2017 Jun;32(6):643-9. PMID: 27427212 **Not CATD diagnosis**

155. Clionsky MI, Clionsky E. Development and validation of the Memory Orientation Screening Test (MOSTTM): A better screening test for dementia. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2010 Dec;25(8):650-6. PMID: 21131671 **No outcomes of interest**

156. Coen RF, Kirby M, Swanwick GR, et al. Distinguishing between patients with depression or very mild Alzheimer's disease using the delayed-word-recall test. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 1997 Jul-Aug;8(4):244-7. PMID: 1998-00228-006 **Sample size too small**

157. Cook SE, Marsiske M, McCoy KJM. The use of the modified telephone interview for cognitive status (Tics-M) in the detection of amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology. 2009 June;22(2):103-9. PMID: 354565307 **Sample size too small**

158. Coppola L, Mastrolorenzo L, Coppola A, et al. QT dispersion in mild cognitive impairment: a possible tool for predicting the risk of progression to dementia? International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2013 Jun;28(6):632-9. PMID: 22968978 **No outcomes of interest**

159. Cormack F, Gray A, Ballard C, et al. A failure of 'pop-out' in visual search tasks in dementia with Lewy Bodies as compared to Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Aug;19(8):763-72. PMID: 15290700 **Sample size too small**

160. Cornelis E, Gorus E, Beyer I, et al. Early diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment and mild dementia through basic and instrumental activities of daily living: Development of a new evaluation tool. PLoS Medicine / Public Library of Science. 2017 Mar;14(3):e1002250. PMID: 28291801 **Tests not administered in English**

161. Costa A, Fadda L, Perri R, et al. Sensitivity of a time-based prospective memory procedure in the assessment of amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(1):63-7. PMID: 25208618 **Sample size too small**

162. Costa A, Peppe A, Zabberoni S, et al. Prospective memory performance in individuals with Parkinson's disease who have mild cognitive impairment. Neuropsychology. 2015 Sep;29(5):782-91. PMID: 25643211 **Tests not administered in English**

163. Costa Armentano CG, Porto CS, Nitrini R, et al. Ecological evaluation of executive functions in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2013 Apr-Jun;27(2):95-101. PMID: 22828321 **Tests not administered in English**

164. Costa L, Gago MF, Yelshyna D, et al. Application of Machine Learning in Postural Control Kinematics for the Diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease. Computational Intelligence & Neuroscience. 2016;2016:3891253. PMID: 28074090 **Index test not eligible**

165. Cotta MF, Malloy-Diniz LF, Rocha FL, et al. Discriminant validity of the rey auditory verbal learning test: Comparison between normal elderly and elderly patients in early stages of Alzheimer's disease. Jornal Brasileiro de Psiquiatria. 2011;60(4):253-8. PMID: 364237616 **Tests not administered in English**

166. Coutinho G, De Oliveira-Souza R, Moll J, et al. Is it possible to identify individuals with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease using a 30-minute neuropsychological battery? Revista de Psiquiatria Clinica. 2013;40(4):139-43. PMID: 369834868 **Tests not administered in English**

167. Coutinho G, Drummond C, Teldeschi A, et al. Awareness of memory deficits is useful to distinguish between depression and mild cognitive impairment in the elderly. Revista Brasileira de Psiquiatria. 2016 Jul-Sep;38(3):231-4. PMID: 27192215 **Sample size too small**

168. Crocco E, Curiel RE, Acevedo A, et al. An evaluation of deficits in semantic cueing and proactive and retroactive interference as early features of Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Sep;22(9):889-97. PMID: 23768680 **Not CATD diagnosis**

169. Cruz-Orduna I, Bellon JM, Torrero P, et al. Detecting MCI and dementia in primary care: effectiveness of the MMS, the FAQ and the IQCODE [corrected].[Erratum appears in Fam Pract. 2013 Aug;30(4):481]. Family Practice. 2012 Aug;29(4):401-6. PMID: 22121012 **Tests not administered in English**

170. Cruz-Orduna I, Bellon JM, Torrero P, et al. Detecting MCI and dementia in primary care: Efficiency of the MMS, the FAQ and the IQCODE. Family Practice. 2012 August;29(4):401-6. PMID: 365428694 **Tests not administered in English**

171. Cunha C, Guerreiro M, De Mendona A, et al. Serial position effects in Alzheimer's disease, mild cognitive impairment, and normal aging: Predictive value for conversion to dementia. Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology. 2012 01 Oct;34(8):841-52. PMID: 365694768 **Tests not administered in English**

172. Curiel RE, Crocco E, Rosado M, et al. A Brief Computerized Paired Associate Test for the Detection of Mild Cognitive Impairment in Community-Dwelling Older Adults. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 09 06;54(2):793-9. PMID: 27567839 **Index test not eligible**

173. Custodio N, Herrera-Perez E, Lira D, et al. Evaluation of the INECO Frontal Screening and the Frontal Assessment Battery in Peruvian patients with Alzheimer's disease and behavioral variant Frontotemporal dementia. eNeurologicalSci. 2016 Dec;5:25-9. PMID: 29430554 **Tests not administered in English**

174. Custodio N, Lira D, Herrera-Perez E, et al. Memory Alteration Test to Detect Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment and Early Alzheimer's Dementia in Population with Low Educational Level. Frontiers in aging neuroscience. 2017;9:278. PMID: 28878665 **Tests not administered in English**

175. Custodio N, Lira D, Herrera-Perez E, et al. The Memory Alteration Test Discriminates between Cognitively Healthy Status, Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's Disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders Extra. 2014 May;4(2):314-21. PMID: 25298775 **Tests not administered in English**

176. Da X, Toledo JB, Zee J, et al. Integration and relative value of biomarkers for prediction of MCI to AD progression: spatial patterns of brain atrophy, cognitive scores, APOE genotype and CSF biomarkers. NeuroImage Clinical. 2014;4:164-73. PMID: 24371799 **No outcomes of interest**

177. Darby D, Maruff P, Collie A, et al. Mild cognitive impairment can be detected by multiple assessments in a single day. Neurology. 2002 Oct 08;59(7):1042-6. PMID: 12370459 **Sample size too small**

178. Dauwan M, van der Zande JJ, van Dellen E, et al. Random forest to differentiate dementia with Lewy bodies from Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's and

Dementia: Diagnosis, Assessment and Disease Monitoring. 2016;4:99-106. PMID: 612393379 **Tests not administered in English**

179. Davidson PS, Cooper L, Taler V. Remembering a visit to the psychology lab: Implications of Mild Cognitive Impairment. Neuropsychologia. 2016 09;90:243-50. PMID: 27457687 **Sample size too small**

180. Davis AS, Mazur-Mosiewicz A, Dean RS. The presence and predictive value of astereognosis and agraphesthesia in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Applied Neuropsychology. 2010 Oct;17(4):262-6. PMID: 21154039 **No outcomes of interest**

181. Davis C, Heidler-Gary J, Gottesman RF, et al. Action versus animal naming fluency in subcortical dementia, frontal dementias, and Alzheimer's disease. Neurocase. 2010 Jun;16(3):259-66. PMID: 20104387 **No outcomes of interest**

182. Davis DH, Creavin ST, Noel-Storr A, et al. Neuropsychological tests for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease dementia and other dementias: a generic protocol for cross-sectional and delayed-verification studies. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2013 Mar 28;3:28. PMID: 25177209 **Study design not eligible**

183. Davis GK, Baboolal NS, Seales D, et al. Potential biomarkers for dementia in Trinidad and Tobago. Neuroscience Letters. 2007 Aug 31;424(1):27-30. PMID: 17703882 **Sample size too small**

184. Davis PB, Morris JC, Grant E. Brief screening tests versus clinical staging in senile dementia of the Alzheimer type. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1990 Feb;38(2):129-35. PMID: 1990-20129-001 **No outcomes of interest**

185. Davous P, Lamour Y, Debrand E, et al. A comparative evaluation of the short orientation memory concentration test of cognitive impairment. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 1987 Oct;50(10):1312-7. PMID: 3681309 **Tests not administered in English**

186. De Anna F, Felician O, Barbeau E, et al. Cognitive changes in mild cognitive impairment patients with impaired visual recognition memory. Neuropsychology. 2014 Jan;28(1):98-105. PMID: 24378035 **Tests not administered in English**

187. De Marco M, Beltrachini L, Biancardi A, et al. Machine-learning Support to Individual Diagnosis of Mild Cognitive Impairment Using Multimodal MRI and Cognitive Assessments. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2017 Oct-Dec;31(4):278-86. PMID: 28891818 **No outcomes of interest**

188. De Vreese LP, Neri M, Salvioli G, et al. 1995 IPA/Bayer Research Awards in Psychogeriatrics. Bihemispheric language disorders in early-stage dementia of the Alzheimer type: evidence from a novel metalinguistic task. International Psychogeriatrics. 1996;8(1):63-81. PMID: 8805089 **Sample size too small**

189. De Vreese LP, Pradelli S, Massini G, et al. The traveling salesman problem as a new screening test in early Alzheimer's disease: an exploratory study. Visual problem-solving in AD. Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research. 2005 Dec;17(6):458-64. PMID: 16485863 **Sample size too small**

190. De Vriendt P, Mets T, Petrovic M, et al. Discriminative power of the advanced activities of daily living (a-ADL) tool in the diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment in an older population. International Psychogeriatrics. 2015 Sep;27(9):1419-27. PMID: 25901578 **Tests not administered in English**

191. Degerman Gunnarsson M, Lannfelt L, Ingelsson M, et al. High tau levels in cerebrospinal fluid predict rapid decline and increased dementia mortality in Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive

Disorders. 2014;37(3-4):196-206. PMID: 24157938 **No outcomes of interest**

192. DeKosky ST, Shih WJ, Schmitt FA, et al. Assessing utility of single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) scan in Alzheimer disease: Correlation with cognitive severity. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 1990;4(1):14-23. **Sample size too small**

193. Delazer M, Karner E, Proell S, et al. Counting complex dot patterns in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2006 Jul;28(5):721-31. PMID: 16723320 **No outcomes of interest**

194. Delgado C, Munoz-Neira C, Soto A, et al. Comparison of the Psychometric Properties of the "Word" and "Picture" Versions of the Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test in a Spanish-Speaking Cohort of Patients with Mild Alzheimer's Disease and Cognitively Healthy Controls. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2016 Mar;31(2):165-75. PMID: 26758367 **Tests not administered in English**

195. Della Sala S, Kozlova I, Stamate A, et al. A transcultural cognitive marker of Alzheimer's Disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2018 June;33(6):849-56. PMID: 613400934 **Tests not administered in English**

196. Della Sala S, Laiacona M, Spinnler H, et al. A cancellation test: its reliability in assessing attentional deficits in Alzheimer's disease. Psychological Medicine. 1992 Nov;22(4):885-901. PMID: 1488486 **Tests not administered in English**

197. Della Sala S, MacPherson SE, Phillips LH, et al. The role of semantic knowledge on the cognitive estimation task--evidence from Alzheimer's disease and healthy adult aging. Journal of Neurology. 2004 Feb;251(2):156-64. PMID: 14991349 **No outcomes of interest**

198. Delprado J, Kinsella G, Ong B, et al. Clinical measures of prospective memory in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2012 Mar;18(2):295-304. PMID: 22264396 **Not CATD diagnosis**

199. Devanand DP, Pradhaban G, Liu X, et al. Hippocampal and entorhinal atrophy in mild cognitive impairment: prediction of Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2007 Mar 13;68(11):828-36. PMID: 17353470 **No outcomes of interest**

200. Dewan MJ, Gupta S. Toward a definite diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Comprehensive Psychiatry. 1992 Jul-Aug;33(4):282-90. PMID: 1643871 **Study design not eligible**

201. Dewar M, Pesallaccia M, Cowan N, et al. Insights into spared memory capacity in amnestic MCI and Alzheimer's Disease via minimal interference. Brain & Cognition. 2012 Apr;78(3):189-99. PMID: 22261228 **No outcomes of interest**

202. Di Carlo A, Baldereschi M, Lamassa M, et al. Daily Function as Predictor of Dementia in Cognitive Impairment, No Dementia (CIND) and Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI): An 8-Year Follow-Up in the ILSA Study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 05 07;53(2):505-15. PMID: 27163817 **No outcomes of interest**

203. Di Paola M, Macaluso E, Carlesimo GA, et al. Episodic memory impairment in patients with Alzheimer's disease is correlated with entorhinal cortex atrophy. A voxel-based morphometry study. Journal of Neurology. 2007 Jun;254(6):774-81. PMID: 17404777 **Sample size too small**

204. Di Stefano F, Epelbaum S, Coley N, et al. Prediction of Alzheimer's Disease Dementia: Data from the GuidAge Prevention Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;48(3):793-804. PMID: 26402073 **Tests not administered in English**

205. Dickerson BC, Sperling RA, Hyman BT, et al. Clinical prediction of Alzheimer disease dementia across the spectrum of mild cognitive impairment. Archives of General Psychiatry. 2007 Dec;64(12):1443-50. PMID: 18056553 **No outcomes of interest**

206. Didic M, Ranjeva JP, Barbeau E, et al. Impaired visual recognition memory in amnestic mild cognitive impairment is associated with mesiotemporal metabolic changes on magnetic resonance spectroscopic imaging. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;22(4):1269-79. PMID: 20930281 **Tests not administered in English**

207. Dierckx E, Engelborghs S, De Raedt R, et al. Differentiation between mild cognitive impairment, Alzheimer's disease and depression by means of cued recall. Psychological Medicine. 2007 May;37(5):747-55. PMID: 17164030 **Tests not administered in English**

208. Diesfeldt HF. Recognition memory for words and faces in primary degenerative dementia of the Alzheimer type and normal old age. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1990 Dec;12(6):931-45. PMID: 2286656 **Tests not administered in English**

209. Dik MG, Jonker C, Hack CE, et al. Serum inflammatory proteins and cognitive decline in older persons. Neurology. 2005 Apr 26;64(8):1371-7. PMID: 15851726 **No outcomes of interest**

210. Dilworth-Anderson P, Hendrie HC, Manly JJ, et al. Diagnosis and assessment of Alzheimer's disease in diverse populations. Alzheimer's and Dementia. 2008 July;4(4):305-9. PMID: 351866118 **Study design not eligible**

211. Dimitra S, Verganelakis D, Gotsis E, et al. Diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) in the detection of white matter lesions in patients with mild cognitive impairment (MCI). Acta Neurologica Belgica. 2013 Dec;113(4):441-51. PMID: 2013-43115-010 **No outcomes of interest**

212. Diniz BS, Nunes PV, Yassuda MS, et al. Diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment revisited after one year. Preliminary results of a prospective study. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2009;27(3):224-31. PMID: 19225236 **Tests not administered in English**

213. Diniz BS, Yassuda MS, Nunes PV, et al. Mini-mental State Examination performance in mild cognitive impairment subtypes. International Psychogeriatrics. 2007 Aug;19(4):647-56. PMID: 17502007 **Tests not administered in English**

214. Diniz BSDO, Nunes PV, Yassuda MS, et al. Mild cognitive impairment: Cognitive screening or neuropsychological assessment? Revista Brasileira de Psiquiatria. 2008 December;30(4):316-21. PMID: 354096254 **Tests not administered in English**

215. Dlugaj M, Gerwig M, Wege N, et al. Elevated levels of high-sensitivity C-reactive protein are associated with mild cognitive impairment and its subtypes: results of a population-based case-control study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;28(3):503-14. PMID: 22008268 **No outcomes of interest**

216. Doble SE, Fisk JD, MacPherson KM, et al. Measuring functional competence in older persons with Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 1997 Mar;9(1):25-38. PMID: 9195276 **Sample size too small**

217. Dollear TJ, Gorelick PB, Dollear WC, et al. Comparison of dementia criteria: sensitivity and specificity testing among African American patients. Neuroepidemiology. 1994;13(1-2):59-63. PMID: 8190207 **Sample size too small**

218. Dong Y, Yean Lee W, Hilal S, et al. Comparison of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment and the Mini-Mental State Examination in detecting multi-domain mild cognitive impairment in a Chinese sub-sample drawn from a population-based study. International Psychogeriatrics. 2013 Nov;25(11):1831-8. PMID: 23870281 **Tests not administered in English**

219. Donix M, Ercoli LM, Siddarth P, et al. Influence of alzheimer disease family history and genetic risk on cognitive performance in healthy middle-aged and older people. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2012 July;20(7):565-73. PMID: 51299530 **Population not eligible**

220. D'Onofrio G, Panza F, Sancarlo D, et al. Executive Dysfunction Detected with the Frontal Assessment Battery in Alzheimer's Disease Versus Vascular Dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;62(2):699-711. PMID: 29480171 **Tests not administered in English**

221. Doody RS, Massman PJ, Mawad M, et al. Cognitive consequences of subcortical magnetic resonance imaging changes in Alzheimer's disease: Comparison to small vessel ischemic vascular dementia. Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, & Behavioral Neurology. 1998 Oct;11(4):191-9. PMID: 1998-11704-003 **Sample size too small**

222. Doraiswamy PM, Kaiser L, Bieber F, et al. The Alzheimer's disease assessment scale: Evaluation of psychometric properties and patterns of cognitive decline in multicenter clinical trials of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2001;15(4):174-83. PMID: 33117033 **Not eligible comparison**

223. Douglas VC, Neuhaus J, Johnson JK, et al. Dementia=(MC) ^{2}: A 4-item screening test for mild cognitive impairment and dementia. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2011 July-September;25(3):220-4. PMID: 51422706 **Index test not eligible**

224. Dowling NM, Bolt DM, Deng S. An approach for estimating item sensitivity to within-person change over time: An illustration using the Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale (ADAS-Cog). Psychological Assessment. 2016 Dec;28(12):1576-85. PMID: 27046272 **No outcomes of interest**

225. Dragan MC, Leonard TK, Lozano AM, et al. Pupillary responses and memory-guided visual search reveal age-related and Alzheimer's-related memory decline. Behavioural Brain Research. 2017 03 30;322(Pt B):351-61. PMID: 27616343 **Sample size too small**

226. Drexler EI, Voss B, Amunts K, et al. Mild cognitive impairment: advantages of a comprehensive neuropsychological assessment. Current Alzheimer research. 2013 Dec;10(10):1098-106. PMID: 563079907 **Tests not administered in English**

227. Druks J, Masterson J, Kopelman M, et al. Is action naming better preserved (than object naming) in Alzheimer's disease and why should we ask? Brain & Language. 2006 Sep;98(3):332-40. PMID: 16843522 **Sample size too small**

228. Duan JH, Wang HQ, Xu J, et al. White matter damage of patients with Alzheimer's disease correlated with the decreased cognitive function. Surgical & Radiologic Anatomy. 2006 May;28(2):150-6. PMID: 16614789 **Sample size too small**

229. Duchesne S, Caroli A, Geroldi C, et al. Relating one-year cognitive change in mild cognitive impairment to baseline MRI features. NeuroImage. 2009 Oct;47(4):1363-70. PMID: 2009-22022-027 **No outcomes of interest**

230. Dudas RB, Clague F, Thompson SA, et al. Episodic and semantic memory in mild cognitive impairment. Neuropsychologia. 2005;43(9):1266-76. PMID: 15949511 **Sample size too small**

231. Duff K, Hobson VL, Beglinger LJ, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the RBANS in mild cognitive impairment: limitations on assessing milder impairments. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2010 Aug;25(5):429-41. PMID: 20570820 **Not CATD diagnosis**

232. Duff K, Humphreys Clark JD, O'Bryant SE, et al. Utility of the RBANS in detecting cognitive impairment associated with Alzheimer's disease: sensitivity, specificity, and positive and negative predictive powers. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2008 Sep;23(5):603-12. PMID: 18639437 **Not eligible comparison**

233. Dwolatzky T, Whitehead V, Doniger GM, et al. Validity of a novel computerized cognitive battery for mild cognitive impairment. BMC Geriatrics. 2003 02 Nov;3:1-12. PMID: 38809134 **No outcomes of interest**

234. e Carvalho IA, Mansur LL. Validation of ASHA FACS-functional assessment of communication skills for Alzheimer disease population. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2008 Oct-Dec;22(4):375-81. PMID: 19068501 **Tests not administered in English**

235. e Gobbi Porto FH, Spindola L, e Oliveira MO, et al. A score based on screening tests to differentiate mild cognitive impairment from subjective memory complaints. Neurology International. 2013;5(3):e16. PMID: 24147213 **Tests not administered in English**

236. e Gobbi Porto FH, Spindola L, e Oliveira MO, et al. Score based on screening tests to differentiate mild cognitive impairment from subjective memory complaints. Neurology International. 2013 05 Sep;5(3):53-7. PMID: 369883768 **Tests not administered in English**

237. e J, C A. Changes over time in memory, processing speed and clock drawing tests help to discriminate between vascular cognitive impairment, mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Neurological Research. 2004 Jul;26(5):481-7. PMID: 15362213 **Sample size too small**

238. e Jager CA, Schrijnemaekers AC, Honey TE, et al. Detection of MCI in the clinic: evaluation of the sensitivity and specificity of a computerised test battery, the Hopkins Verbal Learning Test and the MMSE. Age & Ageing. 2009 Jul;38(4):455-60. PMID: 19454402 **Sample size too small**

239. e Oliveira MO, Nitrini R, Brucki SM. The S-TOFHLA as a measure of functional literacy in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease or mild cognitive impairment. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2014 May;29(3):269-77. PMID: 24503948 **Tests not administered in English**

240. e Paula JJ, Moreira L, Nicolato R, et al. The tower of London test: Different scoring criteria for diagnosing Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Psychological Reports. 2012 April;110(2):477-88. PMID: 364837186 **Tests not administered in English**

241. e Rotrou J, Wu YH, Hugonot-Diener L, et al. DAD-6: A 6-ltem version of the Disability Assessment for Dementia scale which may differentiate Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment from controls. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2012;33(2-3):210-8. PMID: 22584691 **Tests not administered in English**

242. e Rover M, Pironti VA, McCabe JA, et al. Hippocampal dysfunction in patients with mild cognitive impairment: a functional neuroimaging study of a visuospatial paired associates learning task. Neuropsychologia. 2011 Jun;49(7):2060-70. PMID: 21477602 **Sample size too small**

243. Economou A, Papageorgiou S, Karageorgiou C. Working-delayed memory difference detects mild cognitive impairment without being affected by age and education. Journal of Clinical & Experimental

Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2006 May;28(4):528-35. PMID: 16624782 **Tests not administered in English**

244. Edwards M, Balldin VH, Hall J, et al. Combining select neuropsychological assessment with blood-based biomarkers to detect mild Alzheimer's disease: a molecular neuropsychology approach. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;42(2):635-40. PMID: 24916542 **No outcomes of interest**

245. Egerhazi A, Berecz R, Bartok E, et al. Automated Neuropsychological Test Battery (CANTAB) in mild cognitive impairment and in Alzheimer's disease. Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry. 2007 Apr;31(3):746-51. PMID: 2007-05376-024 **Sample size too small**

246. Ehreke L, Luppa M, Luck T, et al. Is the clock drawing test appropriate for screening for mild cognitive impairment? - Results of the german study on ageing, cognition and dementia in primary care patients (AgeCoDe). Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2009 November;28(4):365-72. PMID: 50693766 **Tests not administered in English**

247. Ehreke L, Luppa M, Luck T, et al. Is the clock drawing test appropriate for screening for mild cognitive impairment?--Results of the German study on Ageing, Cognition and Dementia in Primary Care Patients (AgeCoDe). Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2009;28(4):365-72. PMID: 19887799 **Tests not administered in English**

248. Elamin M, Holloway G, Bak TH, et al. The Utility of the Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination Version Three in Early-Onset Dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2016;41(1-2):9-15. PMID: 26473749 **Index test not eligible**

249. Embree LM, Budson AE, Ally BA. Memorial familiarity remains intact for pictures but not for words in patients with amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Neuropsychologia. 2012 Jul;50(9):2333-40. PMID: 22705441 **Sample size too small**

250. Emik G, Cangoz B. Comparison of patients with alzheimer type dementia and mild cognitive impairment in terms of attention, memory and executive functions. Turk Geriatri Dergisi. 2012;15(3):306-18. PMID: 365891029 **Tests not administered in English**

251. Emrani S, Libon DJ, Lamar M, et al. Assessing Working Memory in Mild Cognitive Impairment with Serial Order Recall. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;61(3):917-28. PMID: 29254087 **No outcomes of interest**

252. Erkinjuntti T, Laaksonen R, Sulkava R, et al. Neuropsychological differentiation between normal aging, Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 1986 Nov;74(5):393-403. PMID: 3493615 **Tests not administered in English**

253. Espinosa A, Alegret M, Boada M, et al. Ecological assessment of executive functions in mild cognitive impairment and mild Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2009 Sep;15(5):751-7. PMID: 19570310 **Tests not administered in English**

254. esRosiers G, Hodges JR, Berrios G. The neuropsychological differentiation of patients with very mild Alzheimer's disease and/or major depression. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1995 Nov;43(11):1256-63. PMID: 7594160 **Sample size too small**

255. Estevez-Gonzalez A, Kulisevsky J, Boltes A, et al. Rey Verbal Learning Test is a useful tool for differential diagnosis in the preclinical phase of Alzheimer's disease: comparison with mild cognitive impairment and normal aging. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2003 Nov;18(11):1021-8. PMID: 2003-10341-

009 **Tests not administered in English**

256. Evyapan Akkus D, Guler A. The Ege Agraphia Test Battery for Identifying the Writing Disorders in Cases with Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's Disease. Turk Psikiyatri Dergisi. 2016;27(3):185-94. PMID: 27711939 **Sample size too small**

257. Fagundo AB, Lopez S, Romero M, et al. Clustering and switching in semantic fluency: predictors of the development of Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Oct;23(10):1007-13. PMID: 18416452 **Tests not administered in English**

258. Fairfield B, Colangelo M, Mammarella N, et al. Affective false memories in Dementia of Alzheimer's Type. Psychiatry Research. 2017 Mar;249:9-15. PMID: 28063401 **Sample size too small**

259. Fan Y, Batmanghelich N, Clark CM, et al. Spatial patterns of brain atrophy in MCI patients, identified via high-dimensional pattern classification, predict subsequent cognitive decline. Neuroimage. 2008 Feb 15;39(4):1731-43. PMID: 18053747 **No outcomes of interest**

260. Farina N, Young J, Tabet N, et al. Prospective memory in Alzheimer-type dementia: exploring prospective memory performance in an age-stratified sample. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2013;35(9):983-92. PMID: 24131030 **No outcomes of interest**

261. Federico A, Trentin M, Zanette G, et al. Diagnosing mild cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease: which tests perform best in the Italian population? Neurological Sciences. 2017 Aug;38(8):1461-8. PMID: 28550344 **Tests not administered in English**

262. Feher E, Largen JW, Barr DL, et al. Relationships between cerebral atrophy imaged by CT scanning and neuropsychological test results in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Neuroscience. 1984;24(3-4):315-7. PMID: 1985-25814-001 **Sample size too small**

263. Fellgiebel A, Muller MJ, Wille P, et al. Color-coded diffusion-tensor-imaging of posterior cingulate fiber tracts in mild cognitive impairment. Neurobiology of Aging. 2005 Aug-Sep;26(8):1193-8. PMID: 15917103 **Sample size too small**

264. Ferman TJ, Smith GE, Boeve BF, et al. Neuropsychological differentiation of dementia with Lewy bodies from normal aging and Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2006 Dec;20(4):623-36. PMID: 16980250 **No outcomes of interest**

265. Fernaeus SE, Ostberg P, Hellstrom A, et al. Cut the coda: early fluency intervals predict diagnoses. Cortex. 2008 Feb;44(2):161-9. PMID: 18387545 **Tests not administered in English**

266. Fernandez G, Manes F, Politi LE, et al. Patients with Mild Alzheimer's Disease Fail When Using Their Working Memory: Evidence from the Eye Tracking Technique. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;50(3):827-38. PMID: 26836011 **Tests not administered in English**

267. Fernandez G, Manes F, Rotstein NP, et al. Lack of contextual-word predictability during reading in patients with mild Alzheimer disease. Neuropsychologia. 2014 Sep;62:143-51. PMID: 25080188 **Sample size too small**

268. Fernandez R, Kavcic V, Duffy CJ. Neurophysiologic analyses of low- and high-level visual processing in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2007 Jun 12;68(24):2066-76. PMID: 17562827 **Sample size too small**

269. Festa EK, Katz AP, Ott BR, et al. Dissociable Effects of Aging and Mild Cognitive Impairment on Bottom-Up Audiovisual Integration. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;59(1):155-67. PMID: 28598838 **Sample size too small**

270. Fichman HC, Nitrini R, Caramelli P, et al. A new Brief computerized cognitive screening battery (CompCogs) for early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2008 Jan-Mar;2(1):13-9. PMID: 29213534 **Tests not administered in English**

271. Fichman-Charchat H, Miranda CV, Fernandes CS, et al. Brief Cognitive Screening Battery (BCSB) is a very useful tool for diagnosis of probable mild Alzheimer's disease in a geriatric clinic. Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2016 Feb;74(2):149-54. PMID: 26690839 **Tests not administered in English**

272. Fillenbaum GG, Wilkinson WE, Welsh KA, et al. Discrimination between stages of Alzheimer's disease with subsets of mini-mental state examination items: An analysis of consortium to establish a registry for Alzheimer's disease data. Archives of Neurology. 1994 Sep;51(9):916-21. PMID: 1995-08052-001 **No outcomes of interest**

273. Flaks MK, Forlenza OV, Pereira FS, et al. Short cognitive performance test: diagnostic accuracy and education bias in older Brazilian adults. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2009 May;24(3):301-6. PMID: 19640874 **Tests not administered in English**

274. Flanagan KJ, Copland DA, Chenery HJ, et al. Semantic Feature Disturbance in Alzheimer Disease: Evidence from an Object Decision Task. Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2017 Dec;30(4):159-71. PMID: 29256911 **Sample size too small**

275. Flicker C, Ferris SH, Crook T, et al. Implications of memory and language dysfunction in the naming deficit of senile dementia. Brain & Language. 1987 Jul;31(2):187-200. PMID: 3620899 **No outcomes of interest**

276. Fliss R, Le Gall D, Etcharry-Bouyx F, et al. Theory of Mind and social reserve: Alternative hypothesis of progressive Theory of Mind decay during different stages of Alzheimer's disease. Social Neuroscience. 2016;11(4):409-23. PMID: 26490734 **Sample size too small**

277. Forlenza OV, Diniz BS, Nunes PV, et al. Diagnostic transitions in mild cognitive impairment subtypes. International Psychogeriatrics. 2009 December;21(6):1088-95. PMID: 50617348 **Tests not administered in English**

278. Forti P, Olivelli V, Rietti E, et al. Diagnostic performance of an Executive Clock Drawing Task (CLOX) as a screening test for mild cognitive impairment in elderly persons with cognitive complaints. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2010;30(1):20-7. PMID: 20606441 **Tests not administered in English**

279. Foster PS, Drago V, Crucian GP, et al. Verbal learning in Alzheimer's disease: cumulative word knowledge gains across learning trials. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2009 Sep;15(5):730-9. PMID: 19691869 **No outcomes of interest**

280. Fotiou D, Kaltsatou A, Tsiptsios D, et al. Evaluation of the cholinergic hypothesis in Alzheimer's disease with neuropsychological methods. Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research. 2015 Oct;27(5):727-33. PMID: 25749905 **Tests not administered in English**

281. Fountoulakis KN, Tsolaki M, Mohs R, et al. Epidemiological Dementia Index: A screening instrument for Alzheimer's disease and other types of dementia suitable for use in populations with low education level. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders.

1998 Nov-Dec;9(6):329-38. PMID: 1998-11161-002 **Tests not administered in English**

282. Fowler KS, Saling MM, Conway EL, et al. Computerized neuropsychological tests in the early detection of dementia: prospective findings. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1997 Mar;3(2):139-46. PMID: 9126855 **Sample size too small**

283. Fragkiadaki S, Kontaxopoulou D, Beratis IN, et al. Self-awareness of cognitive efficiency: Differences between healthy elderly and patients with mild cognitive impairment (MCI). Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2016 Dec;38(10):1144-57. PMID: 27396414 **No outcomes of interest**

284. Franceschi M, Caffarra P, De Vreese L, et al. Visuospatial planning and problem solving in Alzheimer's disease patients: a study with the Tower of London Test. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2007;24(6):424-8. PMID: 17940336 **Index test not eligible**

285. Fraser KC, Meltzer JA, Rudzicz F. Linguistic Features Identify Alzheimer's Disease in Narrative Speech. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;49(2):407-22. PMID: 26484921 **Index test not eligible**

286. Freitas S, Simoes MR, Alves L, et al. Montreal cognitive assessment: validation study for mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2013 Jan-Mar;27(1):37-43. PMID: 22193353 **Tests not administered in English**

287. Freitas S, Simoes MR, Santana I. Montreal cognitive assessment (MoCA): Cutoff points for mild cognitive impairment, Alzheimer's disease, frontotemporal dementia and vascular dementia. Sinapse. 2014;14(1):18-30. **Tests not administered in English**

288. Frisoni GB, Geroldi C, Bianchetti A, et al. The gain of apolipoprotein E genotyping to seperate patients with Alzheimer's disease form normal individuals: Relevance to community. studies. Dementia. 1996 Nov-Dec;7(6):336-42. PMID: 1997-07886-004 **Tests not administered in English**

289. Frisoni GB, Testa C, Zorzan A, et al. Detection of grey matter loss in mild Alzheimer's disease with voxel based morphometry. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2002 Dec;73(6):657-64. PMID: 12438466 **No outcomes of interest**

290. Fuermaier AB, Piersma D, e Waard D, et al. Assessing fitness to drive-A validation study on patients with mild cognitive impairment. Traffic Injury Prevention. 2017 02 17;18(2):145-9. PMID: 27623685 **Sample size too small**

291. Fukui Y, Yamashita T, Hishikawa N, et al. Computerized touch-panel screening tests for detecting mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Internal Medicine. 2015;54(8):895-902. PMID: 25876569 **Tests not administered in English**

292. Funkiewiez A, Bertoux M, e Souza LC, et al. The SEA (Social cognition and Emotional Assessment): a clinical neuropsychological tool for early diagnosis of frontal variant of frontotemporal lobar degeneration. Neuropsychology. 2012 Jan;26(1):81-90. PMID: 21895376 **Sample size too small**

293. Gainotti G, Marra C. Some aspects of memory disorders clearly distinguish dementia of the Alzheimer's type from depressive pseudo-dementia. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1994 Feb;16(1):65-78. PMID: 8150890 **Tests not administered in English**

294. Gainotti G, Marra C, Villa G, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of some neuropsychological markers of Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 1998 Sep;12(3):152-62. PMID: 1998-11183-006 **Tests not administered in English**

295. Gainotti G, Quaranta D, Vita MG, et al. Neuropsychological predictors of conversion from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;38(3):481-95. PMID: 24002185 **Study design not eligible**

296. Galetta KM, Chapman KR, Essis MD, et al. Screening Utility of the King-Devick Test in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer Disease Dementia. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2017 Apr-Jun;31(2):152-8. PMID: 27299935 **Index test not eligible**

297. Gallagher D, Mhaolain AN, Coen R, et al. Detecting prodromal Alzheimer's disease in mild cognitive impairment: Utility of the CAMCOG and other neuropsychological predictors. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2010 Dec;25(12):1280-7. PMID: 2010-25737-011 **No outcomes of interest**

298. Gallassi R, Morreale A, Di Sarro R, et al. Value of clinical data and neuropsychological measures in probable Alzheimer's disease. Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics. 2002;34(2):123-34. PMID: 34041007 **Tests not administered in English**

299. Gallo DA, Cramer SJ, Wong JT, et al. Alzheimer's disease can spare local metacognition despite global anosognosia: revisiting the confidence-accuracy relationship in episodic memory. Neuropsychologia. 2012 Jul;50(9):2356-64. PMID: 22722068 **Sample size too small**

300. Gallo JJ, Breitner JCS. Alzheimer's disease in the NAS-NRC registry of ageing twin veterans, IV. Performance characteristics of a two-stage telephone screening procedure for Alzheimer's dementia. Psychological Medicine. 1995;25(6):1211-9. PMID: 25361019 **Not eligible comparison**

301. Ganguli M, Lee CW, Snitz BE, et al. How well do MCI criteria predict progression to severe cognitive impairment and dementia? Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2014 Apr-Jun;28(2):113-21. PMID: 24521821 **No outcomes of interest**

302. Garre-Olmo J, Faundez-Zanuy M, Lopez-de-Ipina K, et al. Kinematic and Pressure Features of Handwriting and Drawing: Preliminary Results Between Patients with Mild Cognitive Impairment, Alzheimer Disease and Healthy Controls. Current Alzheimer Research. 2017;14(9):960-8. PMID: 28290244 **Sample size too small**

303. Gates GA, Anderson ML, Feeney MP, et al. Central auditory dysfunction in older persons with memory impairment or Alzheimer dementia. Archives of Otolaryngology -- Head & Neck Surgery. 2008 Jul;134(7):771-7. PMID: 18645130 **Sample size too small**

304. Gatz M, Reynolds C, Nikolic J, et al. An empirical test of telephone screening to identify potential dementia cases. International Psychogeriatrics. 1995;7(3):429-38. PMID: 8821350 **Sample size too small**

305. Gavett BE, Lou KR, Daneshvar DH, et al. Diagnostic accuracy statistics for seven Neuropsychological Assessment Battery (NAB) test variables in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Applied Neuropsychology. Adult. 2012;19(2):108-15. PMID: 23373577 **Index test not eligible**

306. Gavett BE, Ozonoff A, Doktor V, et al. Predicting cognitive decline and conversion to Alzheimer's disease in older adults using the NAB List Learning test. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society.

2010 Jul;16(4):651-60. PMID: 20374677 **No outcomes of interest**

307. Georgakis MK, Papadopoulos FC, Beratis I, et al. Validation of TICS for detection of dementia and mild cognitive impairment among individuals characterized by low levels of education or illiteracy: a population-based study in rural Greece. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2017 Jan-Dec;31(sup1):61-71. PMID: 28569607 **Tests not administered in English**

308. Gil N, Josman N. Memory and metamemory performance in Alzheimer's disease and healthy elderly: the Contextual Memory Test (CMT). Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research. 2001 Aug;13(4):309-15. PMID: 11695500 **No outcomes of interest**

309. Gil-Bea FJ, Solas M, Solomon A, et al. Insulin levels are decreased in the cerebrospinal fluid of women with prodomal Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;22(2):405-13. PMID: 20847404 **No outcomes of interest**

310. Gilman S, Koeppe RA, Little R, et al. Differentiation of Alzheimer's disease from dementia with Lewy bodies utilizing positron emission tomography with [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose and neuropsychological testing. Experimental Neurology. 2005 Feb;191 Suppl 1:S95-S103. PMID: 15629765 **Sample size too small**

311. Gnanalingham KK, Byrne EJ, Thornton A, et al. Motor and cognitive function in Lewy body dementia: comparison with Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 1997 Mar;62(3):243-52. PMID: 9069479 **Sample size too small**

312. Go RC, Duke LW, Harrell LE, et al. Development and validation of a Structured Telephone Interview for Dementia Assessment (STIDA): the NIMH Genetics Initiative. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 1997 Oct;10(4):161-7. PMID: 9453683 **Sample size too small**

313. Gold DA, Park NW, Murphy KJ, et al. Naturalistic Action Performance Distinguishes Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment from Healthy Aging. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2015 Jul;21(6):419-28. PMID: 26153672 **Sample size too small**

314. Goldberg TE, Koppel J, Keehlisen L, et al. Performance-based measures of everyday function in mild cognitive impairment. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2010 Jul;167(7):845-53. PMID: 20360320 **Index test not eligible**

315. Goldstein FC, Ashley AV, Miller E, et al. Validity of the montreal cognitive assessment as a screen for mild cognitive impairment and dementia in African Americans. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2014 Sep;27(3):199-203. PMID: 24614202 **Sample size too small**

316. Golob EJ, Starr A. Effects of stimulus sequence on event-related potentials and reaction time during target detection in Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neurophysiology. 2000 Aug;111(8):1438-49. PMID: 10904226 **Sample size too small**

317. Gomar JJ, Harvey PD, Bobes-Bascaran MT, et al. Development and cross-validation of the UPSA short form for the performance-based functional assessment of patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2011 Nov;19(11):915-22. PMID: 22024615 **Index test not eligible**

318. Gomez de Caso JA, Rodriguez-Artalejo F, Claveria LE, et al. Value of Hodkinson's test for detecting dementia and mild cognitive impairment in epidemiological surveys. Neuroepidemiology. 1994;13(1-2):64-8. PMID: 8190208 **Tests not administered in English**

319. Gomez RG, White DA. Using verbal fluency to detect very mild dementia of the Alzheimer type. Archives of Clinical

Neuropsychology. 2006 Dec;21(8):771-5. PMID: 17011743 **No outcomes of interest**

320. Gomez-Isla T, Growdon WB, McNamara M, et al. Clinicopathologic correlates in temporal cortex in dementia with Lewy bodies. Neurology. 1999 Dec 10;53(9):2003-9. PMID: 10599772 **Index test not eligible**

321. Gomez-Tortosa E, Gonzalo I, Fanjul S, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid markers in dementia with lewy bodies compared with Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2003 Sep;60(9):1218-22. PMID: 12975286 **No outcomes of interest**

322. Gonzalez-Palau F, Franco M, Jimenez F, et al. Clinical utility of the hopkins Verbal Test-Revised for detecting Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment in Spanish population. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2013 May;28(3):245-53. PMID: 23384601 **Tests not administered in English**

323. Goryawala M, Zhou Q, Barker W, et al. Inclusion of Neuropsychological Scores in Atrophy Models Improves Diagnostic Classification of Alzheimer's Disease and Mild Cognitive Impairment. Computational Intelligence & Neuroscience. 2015;2015:865265. PMID: 26101520 **Index test not eligible**

324. Grace J, Amick MM, D'Abreu A, et al. Neuropsychological deficits associated with driving performance in Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2005 Oct;11(6):766-75. PMID: 16248912 **Sample size too small**

325. Graham NL, Emery T, Hodges JR. Distinctive cognitive profiles in Alzheimer's disease and subcortical vascular dementia. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;75(1):61-71. PMID: 14707310 **Sample size too small**

326. Greene JDW, Baddeley AD, Hodges JR. Analysis of the episodic memory deficit in early Alzheimer's disease: Evidence from the doors and people test. Neuropsychologia. 1996 June;34(6):537-51. PMID: 26154491 **No outcomes of interest**

327. Griffith HR, Belue K, Sicola A, et al. Impaired financial abilities in mild cognitive impairment: a direct assessment approach. Neurology. 2003 Feb 11;60(3):449-57. PMID: 12578926 **Sample size too small**

328. Grober E, Sanders AE, Hall C, et al. Free and cued selective reminding identifies very mild dementia in primary care. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2010 Jul-Sep;24(3):284-90. PMID: 20683186 **No outcomes of interest**

329. Grochowalski JH, Liu Y, Siedlecki KL. Examining the reliability of ADAS-Cog change scores. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2016 09;23(5):513-29. PMID: 26708116 **No outcomes of interest**

330. Groves-Wright K, Neils-Strunjas J, Burnett R, et al. A comparison of verbal and written language in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Communication Disorders. 2004 March/April;37(2):109-30. PMID: 38317253 **Sample size too small**

331. Gualtieri CT, Johnson LG. Neurocognitive testing supports a broader concept of mild cognitive impairment.[Erratum appears in Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2006 Mar-Apr;21(2):3 p preceding 73]. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2005 Nov-Dec;20(6):359-66. PMID: 16396441 **Not CATD diagnosis**

332. Guercio BJ, Donovan NJ, Munro CE, et al. The Apathy Evaluation Scale: A Comparison of Subject, Informant, and Clinician Report in Cognitively Normal Elderly and Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;47(2):421-32. PMID: 26401564 **No outcomes of interest**

333. Guerdoux E, Dressaire D, Martin S, et al. Habit and recollection in healthy aging, mild cognitive impairment, and Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychology. 2012 Jul;26(4):517-33. PMID: 22642394 **Sample size too small**

334. Guo QH, Cao XY, Zhou Y, et al. Application study of quick cognitive screening test in identifying mild cognitive impairment. Neuroscience Bulletin. 2010 Feb;26(1):47-54. PMID: 20101272 **Tests not administered in English**

335. Guo QH, Zhou B, Zhao QH, et al. Memory and Executive Screening (MES): a brief cognitive test for detecting mild cognitive impairment. BMC Neurology. 2012 Oct 11;12:119. PMID: 23050770 **Tests not administered in English**

336. Gurevich P, Stuke H, Kastrup A, et al. Neuropsychological Testing and Machine Learning Distinguish Alzheimer's Disease from Other Causes for Cognitive Impairment. Frontiers in aging neuroscience. 2017;9:114. PMID: 28487650 **Population not eligible**

337. Gurland BJ, Wilder DE, Chen J, et al. A flexible system of detection for Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research. 1995 Jun;7(3):165-72. PMID: 8547370 **Study design not eligible**

338. Gurnani AS, Gavett BE. The Differential Effects of Alzheimer's Disease and Lewy Body Pathology on Cognitive Performance: a Meta-analysis. Neuropsychology review. 2017 01 Mar;27(1):1-17. PMID: 620155303 **Study design not eligible**

339. Hahn K, Myers N, Prigarin S, et al. Selectively and progressively disrupted structural connectivity of functional brain networks in Alzheimer's disease-Revealed by a novel framework to analyze edge distributions of networks detecting disruptions with strong statistical evidence. NeuroImage. 2013 Nov;81:96-109. PMID: 2013-27379-010 **Tests not administered in English**

340. Hall A, Mattila J, Koikkalainen J, et al. Predicting progression from cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease with the Disease State Index. Current Alzheimer Research. 2015;12(1):69-79. PMID: 25523428 **No outcomes of interest**

341. Haller S, Nguyen D, Rodriguez C, et al. Individual prediction of cognitive decline in mild cognitive impairment using support vector machine-based analysis of diffusion tensor imaging data. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;22(1):315-27. PMID: 20847435 **No outcomes of interest**

342. Hallikainen I, Hanninen T, Fraunberg M, et al. Progression of Alzheimer's disease during a three-year follow-up using the CERAD-NB total score: Kuopio ALSOVA study. International Psychogeriatrics. 2013 Aug;25(8):1335-44. PMID: 23676340 **Tests not administered in English**

343. Hamilton JM, Salmon DP, Galasko D, et al. Visuospatial deficits predict rate of cognitive decline in autopsy-verified dementia with Lewy bodies. Neuropsychology. 2008 Nov;22(6):729-37. PMID: 18999346 **No outcomes of interest**

344. Hampstead BM, Towler S, Stringer AY, et al. Continuous measurement of object location memory is sensitive to effects of age and mild cognitive impairment and related to medial temporal lobe volume. Alzheimer's and Dementia: Diagnosis, Assessment and Disease Monitoring. 2018;10:76-85. PMID: 619474028 **Index test not eligible**

345. Han SD, Suzuki H, Jak AJ, et al. Hierarchical cognitive and psychosocial predictors of amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2010 Jul;16(4):721-9. PMID: 20561399 **No outcomes of interest**

346. Hancu I, Gillen R, Cowan J, et al. Improved myo-inositol detection through Carr-Purcell PRESS: a tool for more sensitive mild cognitive impairment diagnosis. Magnetic Resonance in Medicine. 2011 Jun;65(6):1515-21. PMID: 21590800 **Sample size too small**

347. Hanseeuw BJ, Seron X, Ivanoiu A. Increased sensitivity to proactive interference in amnestic mild cognitive impairment is independent of associative and semantic impairment. Brain & Cognition. 2010 Mar;72(2):325-31. PMID: 19906479 **Tests not administered in English**

348. Hanyu H, Hirao K, Shimizu S, et al. Phenylephrine and pilocarpine eye drop test for dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience Letters. 2007 Mar 06;414(2):174-7. PMID: 17197083 **Sample size too small**

349. Hanyu H, Shimizu S, Tanaka Y, et al. Differences in magnetization transfer ratios of the hippocampus between dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience Letters. 2005 May 20-27;380(1-2):166-9. PMID: 15854771 **Sample size too small**

350. Harrell EH, Benoche NB. The neurobehavioral cognitive status examination versus neuroimaging in detecting Alzheimer's disease. Psychology: A Journal of Human Behavior. 1999;36(2):28-35. PMID: 2000-00584-003 **Not eligible comparison**

351. Harrison J, Minassian SL, Jenkins L, et al. A neuropsychological test battery for use in Alzheimer disease clinical trials. Archives of Neurology. 2007 Sep;64(9):1323-9. PMID: 17846273 **Not eligible comparison**

352. Hart RP, Wade JB. Divergent thinking in Alzheimer's and frontotemporal dementia. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2006 Sep-Dec;13(3-4):281-90. PMID: 16887774 **Sample size too small**

353. Hartikainen P, Rasanen J, Julkunen V, et al. Cortical thickness in frontotemporal dementia, mild cognitive impairment, and alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;30(4):857-74. PMID: 365118385 **No outcomes of interest**

354. Hatz F, Hardmeier M, Benz N, et al. Microstate connectivity alterations in patients with early Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2015 Dec 31;7:78. PMID: 26718102 **Tests not administered in English**

355. Hayden KM, Kuchibhatla M, Romero HR, et al. Pre-clinical cognitive phenotypes for Alzheimer disease: a latent profile approach. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Nov;22(11):1364-74. PMID: 24080384 **No outcomes of interest**

356. Heinik J, Kave G. An investigation of the efficiency of the mini-Kingston standardized cognitive assessment-revised in classifying patients according to DSM-5 major and mild neurocognitive disorders due to possible Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2015 May;27(5):785-91. PMID: 25597552 **Tests not administered in English**

357. Heinik J, Shaikewitz D. The Clock Drawing Test--Modified and Integrated Approach (CDT-MIA) as an instrument for detecting mild cognitive impairment in a specialized outpatient setting. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2009 Sep;22(3):171-80. PMID: 19276409 **Sample size too small**

358. Hellstrom A, Almkvist O. Tone duration discrimination in demented, memory-impaired, and healthy elderly. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 1997 Jan-Feb;8(1):49-54. PMID: 8997552 **Sample size too small**

359. Helmes E, Ostbye T. Beyond memory impairment: Cognitive changes in Alzheimer's disease. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2002;17(2):179-93.

PMID: 34017186 **No outcomes of interest**

360. Heo JH, Kim MK, Lee JH, et al. Usefulness of medial temporal lobe atrophy visual rating scale in detecting Alzheimer's disease: Preliminary study. Annals of Indian Academy of Neurology. 2013 Jul;16(3):384-7. PMID: 24101822 **Tests not administered in English**

361. Herholz K, Westwood S, Haense C, et al. Evaluation of a calibrated (18)F-FDG PET score as a biomarker for progression in Alzheimer disease and mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2011 Aug;52(8):1218-26. PMID: 21764801 **No outcomes of interest**

362. Hessler JB, Fischer AM, Jahn T. Differential linguistic recall effects in the California Verbal Learning Test in healthy aging and Alzheimer's dementia: Analysis of routine diagnostic data. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2016 Nov;31(7):689-99. PMID: 2017-22910-002 **Tests not administered in English**

363. Hessler JB, Stemmler M, Bickel H. Cross-validation of the newly-normed SKT for the detection of MCI and dementia. GeroPsych: The Journal of Gerontopsychology and Geriatric Psychiatry. 2017;30(1):19-25. PMID: 615369260 **Tests not administered in English**

364. Heyanka DJ, Mackelprang JL, Golden CJ, et al. Distinguishing Alzheimer's disease from vascular dementia: an exploration of five cognitive domains. International Journal of Neuroscience. 2010 Jun;120(6):409-14. PMID: 20504211 **Not eligible comparison**

365. Heyanka DJ, Scott JG, Adams RL. Improving the diagnostic accuracy of the RBANS in mild cognitive impairment with construct-consistent measures. Applied Neuropsychology. Adult. 2015;22(1):32-41. PMID: 25529589 **Not CATD diagnosis**

366. Heymann P, Gienger R, Hett A, et al. Early Detection of Alzheimer's Disease Based on the Patient's Creative Drawing Process: First Results with a Novel Neuropsychological Testing Method. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;63(2):675-87. PMID: 29689720 **Tests not administered in English**

367. Hibi S, Yamaguchi Y, Umeda-Kameyama Y, et al. The high frequency of periodic limb movements in patients with Lewy body dementia. Journal of Psychiatric Research. 2012 Dec;46(12):1590-4. PMID: 22835911 **Sample size too small**

368. Hildebrandt H, Haldenwanger A, Eling P. False recognition helps to distinguish patients with Alzheimer's disease and amnestic MCI from patients with other kinds of dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2009;28(2):159-67. PMID: 19696484 **Tests not administered in English**

369. Hochstetler H, Trzepacz PT, Wang S, et al. Empirically Defining Trajectories of Late-Life Cognitive and Functional Decline. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;50(1):271-82. PMID: 26639960 **No outcomes of interest**

370. Hogervorst E, Combrinck M, Lapuerta P, et al. The Hopkins Verbal Learning Test and screening for dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2002;13(1):13-20. PMID: 11731710 **No outcomes of interest**

371. Hollocks MJ, Brookes RL, Morris RG, et al. The Brief Memory and Executive Test (BMET): A cognitive screening tool to detect and differentiate vascular cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2018 Feb;33(2):e273-e9. PMID: 28881062 **Index test not eligible**

372. Holmes C, Cairns N, Lantos P, et al. Validity of current clinical criteria for Alzheimer's disease, vascular dementia and dementia with Lewy bodies. British Journal of Psychiatry. 1999;174(JAN.):45-50.

PMID: 29037883 **Index test not eligible**

373. Hong X, Zhang ZX, Wu LY, et al. Validity of auditory verbal learning test in diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Chung-Kuo i Hsueh Ko Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao Acta Academiae Medicinae Sinicae. 2012 Jun;34(3):262-6. PMID: 22776661 **Tests not administered in English**

374. Horner J, Dawson DV, Heyman A, et al. The usefulness of the Western Aphasia Battery for differential diagnosis of Alzheimer dementia and focal stroke syndromes: Preliminary evidence. Brain and Language. 1992 Jan;42(1):77-88. PMID: 1992-22074-001 **Sample size too small**

375. Hsieh S, Schubert S, Hoon C, et al. Validation of the Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination III in frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2013;36(3-4):242-50. PMID: 23949210 **Index test not eligible**

376. Hsu YH, Huang CF, Lo CP, et al. Frontal Assessment Battery as a Useful Tool to Differentiate Mild Cognitive Impairment due to Subcortical Ischemic Vascular Disease from Alzheimer Disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2016;42(5-6):331-41. PMID: 27866203 **Tests not administered in English**

377. Huang C, Wahlund LO, Almkvist O, et al. Voxel- and VOI-based analysis of SPECT CBF in relation to clinical and psychological heterogeneity of mild cognitive impairment. Neuroimage. 2003 Jul;19(3):1137-44. PMID: 12880839 **Tests not administered in English**

378. Huang SF, Liu CK, Chang CC, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of executive function tests for Alzheimer's disease. Applied Neuropsychology. Adult. 2017 Nov-Dec;24(6):493-504. PMID: 27420924 **Tests not administered in English**

379. Hudon C, Belleville S, Souchay C, et al. Memory for gist and detail information in Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Neuropsychology. 2006 Sep;20(5):566-77. PMID: 16938019 **Sample size too small**

380. Hutchison KA, Balota DA, Duchek JM. The utility of Stroop task switching as a marker for early-stage Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in Psychol Aging. 2010 Dec;25(4):778 Note: Ducheck, Janet M [corrected to Duchek, Janet M]]. Psychology & Aging. 2010 Sep;25(3):545-59. PMID: 20853964 **No outcomes of interest**

381. Hwang YK, Kim E, Kim YB, et al. Diagnostic Value of Time-Constrained Naming Test in Mild Cognitive Impairment. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2017 01 Nov;44(3-4):171-81. PMID: 618238061 **Tests not administered in English**

382. Hwang YK, Kim E, Kim YB, et al. Diagnostic value of time-constrained naming test in mild cognitive impairment. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2017;44(3-4):171-81. PMID: 2017-49922-007 **Tests not administered in English**

383. Ihl R, Brinkmeyer J, Janner M, et al. A comparison of ADAS and EEG in the discrimination of patients with dementia of the Alzheimer type from healthy controls. Neuropsychobiology. 2000 Jan;41(2):102-7. PMID: 10644931 **Tests not administered in English**

384. Ihl R, Ferris S, Robert P, et al. Detecting treatment effects with combinations of the ADAS-cog items in patients with mild and moderate Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;27(1):15-21. PMID: 21384431 **No outcomes of interest**

385. Ihl R, Frolich L, Dierks T, et al. Differential validity of psychometric tests in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Psychiatry Research.

1992 Nov;44(2):93-106. PMID: 1480682 **Tests not administered in English**

386. Ijuin M, Homma A, Mimura M, et al. Validation of the 7-Minute Screen for the detection of early-stage Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2008;25(3):248-55. PMID: 18270487 **Tests not administered in English**

387. Iliadou VV, Bamiou DE, Sidiras C, et al. The Use of the Gaps-In-Noise Test as an Index of the Enhanced Left Temporal Cortical Thinning Associated with the Transition between Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of the American Academy of Audiology. 2017 May;28(5):463-71. PMID: 28534735 **Sample size too small**

388. Ingles JL, Boulton DC, Fisk JD, et al. Preclinical vascular cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease: neuropsychological test performance 5 years before diagnosis. Stroke. 2007 Apr;38(4):1148-53. PMID: 17322075 **No outcomes of interest**

389. Inoue M, Jinbo D, Nakamura Y, et al. Development and evaluation of a computerized test battery for Alzheimer's disease screening in community-based settings. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2009 Apr-May;24(2):129-35. PMID: 19150968 **Tests not administered in English**

390. Inoue M, Urakami K, Taniguchi M, et al. Evaluation of a computerized test system to screen for mild cognitive impairment. Psychogeriatrics. 2005 June;5(2):36-41+J17-J8. PMID: 41664119 **Tests not administered in English**

391. Inui Y, Ito K, Kato T. Longer-Term Investigation of the Value of 18F-FDG-PET and Magnetic Resonance Imaging for Predicting the Conversion of Mild Cognitive Impairment to Alzheimer's Disease: A Multicenter Study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;60(3):877-87. PMID: 28922157 **Tests not administered in English**

392. Isik AT, Soysal P, Kaya D, et al. Triple test, a diagnostic observation, can detect cognitive impairment in older adults. Psychogeriatrics:The Official Journal of the Japanese Psychogeriatric Society. 2018 Mar;18(2):98-105. PMID: 29409161 **Tests not administered in English**

393. Ivanoiu A, Adam S, Van der Linden M, et al. Memory evaluation with a new cued recall test in patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neurology. 2005 Jan;252(1):47-55. PMID: 15654553 **Tests not administered in English**

394. Jacobson MW, Delis DC, Bondi MW, et al. Do neuropsychological tests detect preclinical Alzheimer's disease: individual-test versus cognitive-discrepancy score analyses. Neuropsychology. 2002 Apr;16(2):132-9. PMID: 11949704 **Sample size too small**

395. Janelidze M, Mikeladze N, Bochorishvili N, et al. Validity of the Georgian Montreal Cognitive Assessment for the Screening of Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2017 Feb;32(1):36-40. PMID: 27909150 **Tests not administered in English**

396. Jang JW, Park SY, Park YH, et al. A comprehensive visual rating scale of brain magnetic resonance imaging: application in elderly subjects with Alzheimer's disease, mild cognitive impairment, and normal cognition. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(3):1023-34. PMID: 25380589 **No outcomes of interest**

397. Jarvenpaa T, Rinne JO, Raiha I, et al. Characteristics of two telephone screens for cognitive impairment. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2002;13(3):149-55. PMID: 11893836 **Tests not administered in English**

398. Jauhiainen AM, Pihlajamaki M, Tervo S, et al. Discriminating accuracy of medial temporal lobe volumetry and fMRI in mild

cognitive impairment. Hippocampus. 2009 Feb;19(2):166-75. PMID: 18777563 **Sample size too small**

399. Jefferson AL, Byerly LK, Vanderhill S, et al. Characterization of activities of daily living in individuals with mild cognitive impairment. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 May;16(5):375-83. PMID: 18332397 **No outcomes of interest**

400. Jekel K, Damian M, Storf H, et al. Development of a Proxy-Free Objective Assessment Tool of Instrumental Activities of Daily Living in Mild Cognitive Impairment Using Smart Home Technologies. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;52(2):509-17. PMID: 27031479 **Sample size too small**

401. Jeon HA, Lee KM. Diagnostic utility of sound naming in early Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2009 Mar;15(2):231-8. PMID: 19203436 **Tests not administered in English**

402. Jhoo JH, Lee DY, Choo IH, et al. Discrimination of normal aging, MCI and AD with multimodal imaging measures on the medial temporal lobe. Psychiatry Research. 2010 Sep 30;183(3):237-43. PMID: 20705437 **Sample size too small**

403. Jimenez-Escrig A, Fernandez-Lorente J, Herrero A, et al. Event-related evoked potential P300 in frontotemporal dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2002;13(1):27-32. PMID: 11731712 **Sample size too small**

404. Jodouin KA, O'Connell ME, Morgan DG. RBANS memory percentage retention: No evidence of incremental validity beyond RBANS scores for diagnostic classification of mild cognitive impairment and dementia and for prediction of daily function. Applied Neuropsychology. Adult. 2017 Sep-Oct;24(5):420-8. PMID: 27282346 **No outcomes of interest**

405. Johansson M, Wressle E. Validation of the neurobehavioral cognitive status examination and the Rivermead Behavioural Memory Test in investigations of dementia. Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy. 2012 May;19(3):282-7. PMID: 21105840 **Tests not administered in English**

406. Johansson P, Mattsson N, Hansson O, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers for Alzheimer's disease: diagnostic performance in a homogeneous mono-center population. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;24(3):537-46. PMID: 21297262 **Sample size too small**

407. Johnen A, Frommeyer J, Modes F, et al. Dementia Apraxia Test (DATE): A Brief Tool to Differentiate Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia from Alzheimer's Dementia Based on Apraxia Profiles. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;49(3):593-605. PMID: 26484911 **Tests not administered in English**

408. Johnen A, Tokaj A, Kirschner A, et al. Apraxia profile differentiates behavioural variant frontotemporal from Alzheimer's dementia in mild disease stages. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2015 Jul;86(7):809-15. PMID: 25248366 **Sample size too small**

409. Johnson JL. The Thematic Apperception Test and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of personality assessment. 1994 Apr;62(2):314-9. PMID: 24905170 **Population not eligible**

410. Jongbloed W, van Dijk KD, Mulder SD, et al. Clusterin Levels in Plasma Predict Cognitive Decline and Progression to Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;46(4):1103-10. PMID: 26402636 **No outcomes of interest**

411. Jorgensen K, Johannsen P, Vogel A. A Danish adaptation of the Boston Naming Test: preliminary norms for older adults and validity in mild Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2017 Jan-

Dec;31(sup1):72-87. PMID: 28854839 **Tests not administered in English**

412. Jorgensen K, Kristensen MK, Waldemar G, et al. The six-item Clock Drawing Test - reliability and validity in mild Alzheimer's disease. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2015;22(3):301-11. PMID: 24974730 **Tests not administered in English**

413. Josef Golubic S, Aine CJ, Stephen JM, et al. MEG biomarker of Alzheimer's disease: Absence of a prefrontal generator during auditory sensory gating. Human Brain Mapping. 2017 Oct;38(10):5180-94. PMID: 28714589 **Sample size too small**

414. Jubb MT, Evans JJ. An Investigation of the Utility of the Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination III in the Early Detection of Dementia in Memory Clinic Patients Aged over 75 Years. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2015;40(3-4):222-32. PMID: 26227172 **Index test not eligible**

415. Julayanont P, Brousseau M, Chertkow H, et al. Montreal Cognitive Assessment Memory Index Score (MoCA-MIS) as a predictor of conversion from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2014 Apr;62(4):679-84. PMID: 24635004 **No outcomes of interest**

416. Julayanont P, Tangwongchai S, Hemrungrojn S, et al. The Montreal Cognitive Assessment-Basic: A Screening Tool for Mild Cognitive Impairment in Illiterate and Low-Educated Elderly Adults. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2015 Dec;63(12):2550-4. PMID: 26648041 **Tests not administered in English**

417. Juncos-Rabadan O, Facal D, Lojo-Seoane C, et al. Does tip-of-the-tongue for proper names discriminate amnestic mild cognitive impairment? International Psychogeriatrics. 2013 Apr;25(4):627-34. PMID: 23253431 **Tests not administered in English**

418. Juncos-Rabadan O, Pereiro AX, Facal D, et al. Do the Cambridge Neuropsychological Test Automated Battery episodic memory measures discriminate amnestic mild cognitive impairment? International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Jun;29(6):602-9. PMID: 24150876 **Tests not administered in English**

419. Jungwirth S, Zehetmayer S, Bauer P, et al. Screening for Alzheimer's dementia at age 78 with short psychometric instruments. International Psychogeriatrics. 2009 Jun;21(3):548-59. PMID: 19327204 **Tests not administered in English**

420. Jungwirth S, Zehetmayer S, Hinterberger M, et al. The validity of amnestic MCI and non-amnestic MCI at age 75 in the prediction of Alzheimer's dementia and vascular dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 2012 Jun;24(6):959-66. PMID: 22300486 **Tests not administered in English**

421. Junkkila J, Oja S, Laine M, et al. Applicability of the CANTAB-PAL computerized memory test in identifying amnestic mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2012;34(2):83-9. PMID: 22922741 **Sample size too small**

422. Juva K, Sulkava R, Erkinjuntti T, et al. Usefulness of the Clinical Dementia Rating scale in screening for dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 1995;7(1):17-24. PMID: 7579017 **Tests not administered in English**

423. Kaneko T, Kaneko K, Matsushita M, et al. New visual rating system for medial temporal lobe atrophy: a simple diagnostic tool for routine examinations. Psychogeriatrics:The Official Journal of the Japanese Psychogeriatric Society. 2012 Jun;12(2):88-92. PMID: 22712641 **Sample size too small**

424. Karantzoulis S, Novitski J, Gold M, et al. The Repeatable Battery for the Assessment of Neuropsychological Status (RBANS): Utility in detection and characterization of

mild cognitive impairment due to Alzheimer's disease. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2013 Dec;28(8):837-44. PMID: 23867976 **Not CATD diagnosis**

425. Karin A, Hannesdottir K, Jaeger J, et al. Psychometric evaluation of ADAS-Cog and NTB for measuring drug response. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 2014 Feb;129(2):114-22. PMID: 23763450 **Not eligible comparison**

426. Karrasch M, Myllyniemi A, Latvasalo L, et al. The diagnostic accuracy of an incidental memory modification of the Boston Naming Test (memo-BNT) in differentiating between normal aging and mild Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2010 Nov;24(8):1355-64. PMID: 20967687 **Sample size too small**

427. Karrasch M, Sinerva E, Gronholm P, et al. CERAD test performances in amnestic mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 2005 Mar;111(3):172-9. PMID: 15691286 **Sample size too small**

428. Kato S, Homma A, Sakuma T. Easy Screening for Mild Alzheimer's Disease and Mild Cognitive Impairment from Elderly Speech. Current Alzheimer Research. 2018;15(2):104-10. PMID: 29165082 **Tests not administered in English**

429. Kato Y, Narumoto J, Matsuoka T, et al. Diagnostic performance of a combination of Mini-Mental State Examination and Clock Drawing Test in detecting Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychiatric Disease & Treatment. 2013;9:581-6. PMID: 23662057 **Tests not administered in English**

430. Katsarou Z, Bostantjopoulou S, Zikouli A, et al. Performance of Greek demented and nondemented subjects on the Greek version of the Mattis Dementia Rating Scale. A validation study. International Journal of Neuroscience. 2010 Nov;120(11):724-30. PMID: 20942587 **Tests not administered in English**

431. Katzorke A, Zeller JBM, Muller LD, et al. Decreased hemodynamic response in inferior frontotemporal regions in elderly with mild cognitive impairment. Psychiatry Research - Neuroimaging. 2018 30 Apr;274:11-8. PMID: 620762136 **Tests not administered in English**

432. Kaur A, Edland SD, Peavy GM. The MoCA-Memory Index Score: An Efficient Alternative to Paragraph Recall for the Detection of Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2018 Apr-Jun;32(2):120-4. PMID: 29319601 **Not CATD diagnosis**

433. Kave G, Levy Y. Sensitivity to gender, person, and tense inflection by persons with Alzheimer's disease. Brain & Language. 2003 Nov;87(2):267-77. PMID: 14585296 **Sample size too small**

434. Kawa J, Bednorz A, Stepien P, et al. Spatial and dynamical handwriting analysis in mild cognitive impairment. Computers in Biology & Medicine. 2017 03 01;82:21-8. PMID: 28126631 **Tests not administered in English**

435. Kawada T. Color vision test to differentiate Alzheimer's disease from vascular dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 2017 Oct;29(10):1753. PMID: 28625199 **Study design not eligible**

436. Kawano N, Umegaki H, Suzuki Y, et al. [The delayed word recall task using ADAS-Jcog word booklet effectively divides patients with mild cognitive impairment from normal elderly people]. Nippon Ronen Igakkai Zasshi - Japanese Journal of Geriatrics. 2007 Jul;44(4):490-6. PMID: 17827808 **Tests not administered in English**

437. Kay CD, Seidenberg M, Durgerian S, et al. Motor timing intraindividual variability in amnestic mild cognitive impairment and cognitively intact elders at genetic risk for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official

Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2017 Nov;39(9):866-75. PMID: 28052734 **Sample size too small**

438. Kaya Y, Aki OE, Can UA, et al. Validation of Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Discriminant Power of Montreal Cognitive Assessment Subtests in Patients With Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer Dementia in Turkish Population. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2014 Jun;27(2):103-9. PMID: 24578463 **Tests not administered in English**

439. Kemp PM, Holmes C, Hoffmann S, et al. A randomised placebo controlled study to assess the effects of cholinergic treatment on muscarinic receptors in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2003 Nov;74(11):1567-70. PMID: 14617718 **Study design not eligible**

440. Kessels RPC, Rijken S, Joosten-Weyn Banningh LWA, et al. Categorical spatial memory in patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer dementia: Positional versus object-location recall. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2010 January;16(1):200-4. PMID: 50691414 **Tests not administered in English**

441. Khan W, Westman E, Jones N, et al. Automated Hippocampal Subfield Measures as Predictors of Conversion from Mild Cognitive Impairment to Alzheimer's Disease in Two Independent Cohorts. Brain Topography. 2015 Sep;28(5):746-59. PMID: 25370484 **Index test not eligible**

442. Kim GH, Kim JE, Choi KG, et al. T1-weighted axial visual rating scale for an assessment of medial temporal atrophy in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;41(1):169-78. PMID: 24603942 **Tests not administered in English**

443. Kim JS, Park HE, Oh YS, et al. (123)I-MIBG myocardial scintigraphy and neurocirculatory abnormalities in patients with dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2015 Oct 15;357(1-2):173-7. PMID: 26208800 **Tests not administered in English**

444. Kim JW, Lee DY, Seo EH, et al. Improvement of Screening Accuracy of Mini-Mental State Examination for Mild Cognitive Impairment and Non-Alzheimer's Disease Dementia by Supplementation of Verbal Fluency Performance. Psychiatry Investigation. 2014 Jan;11(1):44-51. PMID: 24605123 **Tests not administered in English**

445. Kim KW, Lee DY, Jhoo JH, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of mini-mental status examination and revised hasegawa dementia scale for Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2005;19(5-6):324-30. PMID: 15785033 **Tests not administered in English**

446. Kinkingnehun S, Sarazin M, Lehericy S, et al. VBM anticipates the rate of progression of Alzheimer disease: a 3-year longitudinal study. Neurology. 2008 Jun 03;70(23):2201-11. PMID: 18448872 **Sample size too small**

447. Kirk A. Target symptoms and outcome measures: cognition. Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences. 2007 Mar;34 Suppl 1:S42-6. PMID: 17469681 **Study design not eligible**

448. Kiuchi K, Morikawa M, Taoka T, et al. White matter changes in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease: A tractography-based study. Journal of Psychiatric Research. 2011 August;45(8):1095-100. PMID: 51271278 **No outcomes of interest**

449. Kizony R, Demayo-Dayan T, Sinoff G, et al. Validation of the Executive Function Route-finding Task (EFRT) in people with mild cognitive impairment. OTJR: Occupation, Participation and Health. 2011

Win;31(Suppl 1):S47-S52. PMID: 2011-01289-008 **Sample size too small**

450. Klekociuk SZ, Summers JJ, Vickers JC, et al. Reducing false positive diagnoses in mild cognitive impairment: the importance of comprehensive neuropsychological assessment. European Journal of Neurology. 2014 Oct;21(10):1330-6, e82-3. PMID: 24943259 **No outcomes of interest**

451. Klekociuk SZ, Summers MJ. The learning profile of persistent mild cognitive impairment (MCI): a potential diagnostic marker of persistent amnestic MCI. European Journal of Neurology. 2014 Mar;21(3):470-7, e23-4. PMID: 24372923 **Index test not eligible**

452. Klimkowicz-Mrowiec A, Slowik A, Krzywoszanski L, et al. Severity of explicit memory impairment due to Alzheimer's disease improves effectiveness of implicit learning. Journal of Neurology. 2008 Apr;255(4):502-9. PMID: 18350358 **Tests not administered in English**

453. Kluger A, Gianutsos JG, Golomb J, et al. Motor/Psychomotor dysfunction in normal aging, mild cognitive decline, and early Alzheimer's disease: Diagnostic and differential diagnostic features. International Psychogeriatrics. 1997;9(SUPPL. 1):307-16. PMID: 28045374 **No outcomes of interest**

454. Knopman DS, Roberts RO, Geda YE, et al. Validation of the telephone interview for cognitive status-modified in subjects with normal cognition, mild cognitive impairment, or dementia. Neuroepidemiology. 2010;34(1):34-42. PMID: 19893327 **Not CATD diagnosis**

455. Kokmen E, Smith GE, Petersen RC, et al. The short test of mental status. Correlations with standardized psychometric testing. Archives of Neurology. 1991 Jul;48(7):725-8. PMID: 1859300 **Population not eligible**

456. Kong APH, Whiteside J, Bargmann P. The Main Concept Analysis: Validation and sensitivity in differentiating discourse produced by unimpaired English speakers from individuals with aphasia and dementia of Alzheimer type. Logopedics, phoniatrics, vocology. 2016 01 Oct;41(3):129-41. PMID: 616539621 **Sample size too small**

457. Konig A, Satt A, Sorin A, et al. Automatic speech analysis for the assessment of patients with predementia and Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & Dementia : Diagnosis, Assessment & Disease Monitoring. 2015 Mar;1(1):112-24. PMID: 27239498 **Sample size too small**

458. Koppara A, Frommann I, Polcher A, et al. Feature Binding Deficits in Subjective Cognitive Decline and in Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015 Sep 24;48 Suppl 1:S161-70. PMID: 26402080 **Sample size too small**

459. Koppel J, Goldberg TE, Gordon ML, et al. Relationships between behavioral syndromes and cognitive domains in Alzheimer disease: the impact of mood and psychosis. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2012 Nov;20(11):994-1000. PMID: 22048323 **No outcomes of interest**

460. Koskas P, Henry-Feugeas MC, Feugeas JP, et al. The Lawton Instrumental Activities Daily Living/Activities Daily Living Scales: A Sensitive Test to Alzheimer Disease in Community-Dwelling Elderly People? Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2014 Jun;27(2):85-93. PMID: 24578460 **Tests not administered in English**

461. Koss E, Patterson MB, Mack JL, et al. Reliability and validity of the Tinkertoy test in evaluating individuals with Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 1998;12(3):325-9. PMID: 29030423 **No outcomes of interest**

462. Koss E, Patterson MB, Ownby R, et al. Memory evaluation in Alzheimer's disease.

Caregivers' appraisals and objective testing. Archives of Neurology. 1993 Jan;50(1):92-7. PMID: 8418807 **Index test not eligible**

463. Kraut MA, Cherry B, Pitcock JA, et al. The Semantic Object Retrieval Test (SORT) in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2007 Mar;20(1):62-7. PMID: 17356346 **No outcomes of interest**

464. Kraut MA, Cherry B, Pitcock JA, et al. The Semantic Object Retrieval Test (SORT) in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Cognitive and Behavioral Neurology. 2007 March;20(1):62-7. PMID: 46673713 **No outcomes of interest**

465. Kraut MA, Cherry B, Pitcock JA, et al. The Semantic Object Retrieval Test (SORT) in normal aging and Alzheimer disease. Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2006 Dec;19(4):177-84. PMID: 17159612 **No outcomes of interest**

466. Kristofikova Z, Ricny J, Vyhnalek M, et al. Levels of 17beta-Hydroxysteroid Dehydrogenase Type 10 in Cerebrospinal Fluid of People with Mild Cognitive Impairment and Various Types of Dementias. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;48(1):105-14. PMID: 26401932 **No outcomes of interest**

467. Kunig G, Jager M, Stief V, et al. The impact of the CERAD-NP on diagnosis of cognitive deficiencies in late onset depression and Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;21(10):911-6. PMID: 16927401 **Tests not administered in English**

468. Kupferschmidt AL, Lewis DL, Molloy DW, et al. Using duration of memory loss to improve differentiation of mild cognitive impairment from normal cognition. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2006 February;21(2):189-90. PMID: 43230861 **Not eligible comparison**

469. Kuster OC, Kosel J, Spohn S, et al. Cognitive Reserve in Alzheimer's Dementia: Diagnostic Accuracy of a Testing-the-Limits Paradigm. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 03 29;52(2):519-28. PMID: 27031485 **Tests not administered in English**

470. Laakso MP, Tervo S, Hanninen T, et al. Olfactory identification in non-demented elderly population and in mild cognitive impairment: a comparison of performance in clinical odor identification versus Boston Naming Test. Journal of Neural Transmission. 2009 Jul;116(7):891-5. PMID: 19551462 **No outcomes of interest**

471. Ladeira RB, Diniz BS, Nunes PV, et al. Combining cognitive screening tests for the evaluation of mild cognitive impairment in the elderly. Clinics (Sao Paulo, Brazil). 2009;64(10):967-73. PMID: 19841703 **Tests not administered in English**

472. Lagun D, Manzanares C, Zola SM, et al. Detecting cognitive impairment by eye movement analysis using automatic classification algorithms. Journal of Neuroscience Methods. 2011 Sep 30;201(1):196-203. PMID: 21801750 **Sample size too small**

473. Lai CL, Lin RT, Liou LM, et al. The role of event-related potentials in cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neurophysiology. 2010 Feb;121(2):194-9. PMID: 20005164 **Sample size too small**

474. Lam B, Middleton LE, Masellis M, et al. Criterion and convergent validity of the Montreal cognitive assessment with screening and standardized neuropsychological testing. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2013 Dec;61(12):2181-5. PMID: 24320735 **No outcomes of interest**

475. Lampl Y, Sadeh M, Laker O, et al. Correlation of neuropsychological evaluation and SPECT imaging in patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2003

Apr;18(4):288-91. PMID: 2003-03566-006
Not eligible comparison

476. Lange KL, Bondi MW, Salmon DP, et al. Decline in verbal memory during preclinical Alzheimer's disease: examination of the effect of APOE genotype. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2002 Nov;8(7):943-55. PMID: 12405546
No outcomes of interest

477. Lange RT, Chelune GJ. Application of new WAIS-III/WMS-III discrepancy scores for evaluating memory functioning: relationship between intellectual and memory ability. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2006 May;28(4):592-604. PMID: 16624786
Index test not eligible

478. Law E, Connelly PJ, Randall E, et al. Does the Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination-revised add to the Mini-Mental State Examination in established Alzheimer disease? Results from a national dementia research register. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2013 Apr;28(4):351-5. PMID: 22556006 **No outcomes of interest**

479. Lawson RA, Yarnall AJ, Duncan GW, et al. Severity of mild cognitive impairment in early Parkinson's disease contributes to poorer quality of life. Parkinsonism & Related Disorders. 2014 Oct;20(10):1071-5. PMID: 25074728 **No outcomes of interest**

480. Leandri M, Cammisuli S, Cammarata S, et al. Balance features in Alzheimer's disease and amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2009;16(1):113-20. PMID: 19158427
Sample size too small

481. Lee JH, Shelton JT, Scullin MK, et al. An implementation intention strategy can improve prospective memory in older adults with very mild Alzheimer's disease. British Journal of Clinical Psychology. 2016 Jun;55(2):154-66. PMID: 25994043 **No outcomes of interest**

482. Lee J-Y, Lee DW, Cho S-J, et al. Brief screening for mild cognitive impairment in elderly outpatient clinic: Validation of the Korean version of the Montreal cognitive assessment. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology. 2008 Jun;21(2):104-10. PMID: 2008-06805-003 **Tests not administered in English**

483. Lee KS, Kim EA, Hong CH, et al. Clock drawing test in mild cognitive impairment: quantitative analysis of four scoring methods and qualitative analysis. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2008;26(6):483-9. PMID: 18987468 **Tests not administered in English**

484. Lee SJ, Han JH, Hwang JW, et al. Screening for Normal Cognition, Mild Cognitive Impairment, and Dementia with the Korean Dementia Screening Questionnaire. Psychiatry Investigation. 2018 Apr;15(4):384-9. PMID: 29475235 **Tests not administered in English**

485. Lee SS. Effective screening for Alzheimer's disease in everyday practice. JAAPA. 2001 Jul;14(7):39-48. PMID: 11517820 **Study design not eligible**

486. Leicht H, Berwig M, Gertz H-J. Anosognosia in Alzheimer's disease: The role of impairment levels in assessment of insight across domains. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2010 May;16(3):463-73. PMID: 2010-10086-007 **No outcomes of interest**

487. Leli DA, Scott LH. Cross-validation of two indexes of intellectual deterioration on patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology. 1982 Jun;50(3):468. PMID: 1982-24721-001
Sample size too small

488. Lemos R, Afonso A, Martins C, et al. Selective Reminding and Free and Cued Selective Reminding in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer Disease. Applied Neuropsychology. Adult. 2016;23(2):85-93.

PMID: 26375308 **Sample size too small**

489. Lemos R, Cunha C, Maroco J, et al. Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test is superior to the Wechsler Memory Scale in discriminating mild cognitive impairment from Alzheimer's disease. Geriatrics & gerontology international. 2015 Aug;15(8):961-8. PMID: 25243721 **Tests not administered in English**

490. Lemos R, Duro D, Simoes MR, et al. The free and cued selective reminding test distinguishes frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2014 Nov;29(7):670-9. PMID: 25062746 **Tests not administered in English**

491. Lemos R, Maroco J, Simoes MR, et al. Construct and diagnostic validities of the Free and Cued Selective Reminding Test in the Alzheimer's disease spectrum. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2016 Oct;38(8):913-24. PMID: 27187087 **Tests not administered in English**

492. Lemos R, Simoes MR, Santiago B, et al. The free and cued selective reminding test: Validation for mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neuropsychology. 2015 Sep;9(2):242-57. PMID: 24894485 **Tests not administered in English**

493. Lenehan ME, Klekociuk SZ, Summers MJ. Absence of a relationship between subjective memory complaint and objective memory impairment in mild cognitive impairment (MCI): is it time to abandon subjective memory complaint as an MCI diagnostic criterion? International Psychogeriatrics. 2012 Sep;24(9):1505-14. PMID: 22717042 **Index test not eligible**

494. Leslie FV, Foxe D, Daveson N, et al. FRONTIER Executive Screen: a brief executive battery to differentiate frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2016 08;87(8):831-5. PMID: 26420887 **Sample size too small**

495. Levinson D, Reeves D, Watson J, et al. Automated neuropsychological assessment metrics (ANAM) measures of cognitive effects of Alzheimer's disease. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2005 May;20(3):403-8. PMID: 15797175 **Sample size too small**

496. Li F, Jia XF, Jia J. The Informant Questionnaire on Cognitive Decline in the Elderly individuals in screening mild cognitive impairment with or without functional impairment. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2012 Dec;25(4):227-32. PMID: 23172761 **Tests not administered in English**

497. Li J, Broster LS, Jicha GA, et al. A cognitive electrophysiological signature differentiates amnestic mild cognitive impairment from normal aging. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2017 Jan 19;9(1):3. PMID: 28100252 **Sample size too small**

498. Li M, Ng TP, Kua EH, et al. Brief informant screening test for mild cognitive impairment and early Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2006;21(5-6):392-402. PMID: 16645272 **Tests not administered in English**

499. Li X, Dai J, Zhao S, et al. Comparison of the value of Mini-Cog and MMSE screening in the rapid identification of Chinese outpatients with mild cognitive impairment. Medicine. 2018 Jun;97(22):e10966. PMID: 29851846 **Tests not administered in English**

500. Li X, Jia S, Zhou Z, et al. The Gesture Imitation in Alzheimer's Disease Dementia and Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 07 14;53(4):1577-84. PMID: 27540963 **Tests not administered in English**

501. Li X, Jia S, Zhou Z, et al. The role of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) and its memory tasks for detecting mild cognitive impairment. Neurological Sciences. 2018 01 Jun;39(6):1029-34. PMID: 621306276 **Tests not administered in English**

502. Lim MYL, Loo JHY. Screening an elderly hearing impaired population for mild cognitive impairment using Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) and Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA). International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2018 Mar 25;25:25. PMID: 29575215 **Population not eligible**

503. Lim YY, Harrington K, Ames D, et al. Short term stability of verbal memory impairment in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease measured using the International Shopping List Test. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2012;34(8):853-63. PMID: 22639978 **No outcomes of interest**

504. Lima-Silva TB, Bahia VS, Carvalho VA, et al. Direct and indirect assessments of activities of daily living in behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer disease. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2015 Mar;28(1):19-26. PMID: 25015849 **Tests not administered in English**

505. Lin KN, Wang PN, Chen C, et al. The three-item clock-drawing test: a simplified screening test for Alzheimer's disease. European Neurology. 2003;49(1):53-8. PMID: 12464719 **Tests not administered in English**

506. Lindau M, Jelic V, Johansson SE, et al. Quantitative EEG abnormalities and cognitive dysfunctions in frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2003;15(2):106-14. PMID: 12566600 **Sample size too small**

507. Lindeboom J, Schmand B, Tulner L, et al. Visual association test to detect early dementia of the Alzheimer type. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2002 Aug;73(2):126-33. PMID: 12122168 **Sample size too small**

508. Liu Y, Paajanen T, Zhang Y, et al. Combination analysis of neuropsychological tests and structural MRI measures in differentiating AD, MCI and control groups--the AddNeuroMed study. Neurobiology of Aging. 2011 Jul;32(7):1198-206. PMID: 19683363 **Tests not administered in English**

509. Loewenstein DA, Acevedo A, Agron J, et al. The use of amnestic and nonamnestic composite measures at different thresholds in the neuropsychological diagnosis of MCI. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2007 Apr;29(3):300-7. PMID: 17454350 **Sample size too small**

510. Loewenstein DA, Acevedo A, Agron J, et al. The utility of a brief memory screen in the diagnosis of mild memory impairment in the elderly: preliminary study. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2009 May;17(5):437-40. PMID: 19390301 **Tests not administered in English**

511. Loewenstein DA, Acevedo A, Potter E, et al. Severity of medial temporal atrophy and amnestic mild cognitive impairment: selecting type and number of memory tests. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2009 Dec;17(12):1050-8. PMID: 20104061 **No outcomes of interest**

512. Loewenstein DA, Barker WW, Harwood DG, et al. Utility of a modified Mini-Mental State Examination with extended delayed recall in screening for mild cognitive impairment and dementia among community dwelling elders. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2000 May;15(5):434-40. PMID: 10822242 **Sample size too small**

513. Loewenstein DA, Curiel RE, Greig MT, et al. A Novel Cognitive Stress Test for the Detection of Preclinical Alzheimer Disease: Discriminative Properties and Relation to Amyloid Load. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2016 Oct;24(10):804-13. PMID: 27160985 **No outcomes of interest**

514. Loewenstein DA, Curiel RE, Wright C, et al. Recovery from Proactive Semantic Interference in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Normal Aging: Relationship to Atrophy in Brain Regions Vulnerable to Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;56(3):1119-26. PMID: 28106554 **No outcomes of interest**

515. Logsdon RG, Teri L, Williams DE, et al. The WAIS-R profile: A diagnostic tool for Alzheimer's disease? Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology. 1989;11(6):892-8. PMID: 20052123 **Index test not eligible**

516. Lojkowska W, Sawicka B, Gugala M, et al. Follow-up study of olfactory deficits, cognitive functions, and volume loss of medial temporal lobe structures in patients with mild cognitive impairment. Current Alzheimer Research. 2011 Sep;8(6):689-98. PMID: 21592056 **Tests not administered in English**

517. Lonie JA, Herrmann LL, Tierney KM, et al. Lexical and semantic fluency discrepancy scores in aMCI and early Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neuropsychology. 2009 Mar;3(Pt 1):79-92. PMID: 19338718 **Sample size too small**

518. Lonie JA, Tierney KM, Herrmann LL, et al. Dual task performance in early Alzheimer's disease, amnestic mild cognitive impairment and depression. Psychological Medicine. 2009 Jan;39(1):23-31. PMID: 18410701 **Sample size too small**

519. Lopez N, Allegri R, Soto-Anari M. Diagnostic capacity and preliminary evaluation of Clock drawing Test, to order criteria from Cacho's version, for patients with mild Alzheimer's disease in Chilean population. Revista Ecuatoriana de Neurologia. 2014;23(1-3):18-23. PMID: 611009210 **Tests not administered in English**

520. Loring DW, Goldstein FC, Chen C, et al. False-Positive Error Rates for Reliable Digit Span and Auditory Verbal Learning Test Performance Validity Measures in Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment and Early Alzheimer Disease. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2016 Jun;31(4):313-31. PMID: 27084732 **No outcomes of interest**

521. Louis ED, Schupf N, Manly J, et al. Association between mild parkinsonian signs and mild cognitive impairment in a community. Neurology. 2005 Apr 12;64(7):1157-61. PMID: 15824340 **No outcomes of interest**

522. Lowe LC, Gaser C, Franke K, et al. The Effect of the APOE Genotype on Individual BrainAGE in Normal Aging, Mild Cognitive Impairment, and Alzheimer's Disease. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2016;11(7):e0157514. PMID: 27410431 **No outcomes of interest**

523. Lowndes GJ, Saling MM, Ames D, et al. Recall and recognition of verbal paired associates in early Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2008 Jul;14(4):591-600. PMID: 18577288 **Sample size too small**

524. Lu PH, Lee GJ, Shapira J, et al. Regional differences in white matter breakdown between frontotemporal dementia and early-onset Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;39(2):261-9. PMID: 24150110 **Sample size too small**

525. Luckhaus C, Grass-Kapanke B, Blaeser I, et al. Quantitative EEG in progressing vs. stable mild cognitive impairment (MCI): results of a 1-year follow-up study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry.

2008 Nov;23(11):1148-55. PMID: 18537220 **No outcomes of interest**

526. Luis CA, Abdullah L, Ait-Ghezala G, et al. Feasibility of Predicting MCI/AD Using Neuropsychological Tests and Serum beta-Amyloid. International journal of Alzheimer's disease. 2011;2011:786264. PMID: 21660215 **Sample size too small**

527. Luis CA, Keegan AP, Mullan M. Cross validation of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment in community dwelling older adults residing in the Southeastern US. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2009 Feb;24(2):197-201. PMID: 18850670 **Sample size too small**

528. Lv S, Wang X, Cui Y, et al. Application of attention network test and demographic information to detect mild cognitive impairment via combining feature selection with support vector machine. Computer Methods & Programs in Biomedicine. 2010 Jan;97(1):11-8. PMID: 19500873 **Index test not eligible**

529. Lyness SA, Lee AY, Zarow C, et al. 10-minute delayed recall from the modified mini-mental state test predicts Alzheimer's disease pathology. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;39(3):575-82. PMID: 24240637 **No outcomes of interest**

530. MacAulay RK, Wagner MT, Szeles D, et al. Improving Sensitivity to Detect Mild Cognitive Impairment: Cognitive Load Dual-Task Gait Speed Assessment. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2017 Jul;23(6):493-501. PMID: 28413999 **Not CATD diagnosis**

531. MacDuffie KE, Atkins AS, Flegal KE, et al. Memory distortion in Alzheimer's disease: deficient monitoring of short- and long-term memory. Neuropsychology. 2012 Jul;26(4):509-16. PMID: 22746309 **Sample size too small**

532. Machts J, Bittner V, Kasper E, et al. Memory deficits in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis are not exclusively caused by executive dysfunction: a comparative neuropsychological study of amnestic mild cognitive impairment. BMC Neuroscience. 2014 Jun 30;15:83. PMID: 24981872 **Tests not administered in English**

533. Machulda MM, Ward HA, Borowski B, et al. Comparison of memory fMRI response among normal, MCI, and Alzheimer's patients.[Erratum appears in Neurology. 2003 Oct 28;61(8):1164]. Neurology. 2003 Aug 26;61(4):500-6. PMID: 12939424 **Sample size too small**

534. Mackell JA, Ferris SH, Mohs R, et al. Multicenter evaluation of new instruments for Alzheimer's disease clinical trials: summary of results. The Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 1997;11 Suppl 2:S65-9. PMID: 9236955 **No outcomes of interest**

535. MacPherson SE, Parra MA, Moreno S, et al. Dual task abilities as a possible preclinical marker of Alzheimer's disease in carriers of the E280A presenilin-1 mutation. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2012 Mar;18(2):234-41. PMID: 22133015 **Tests not administered in English**

536. Mahendra N, Bayles KA, Harris FP. Effect of presentation modality on immediate and delayed recall in individuals with Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Speech-Language Pathology. 2005 May;14(2):144-55. PMID: 15989389 **No outcomes of interest**

537. Maillet D, Narme P, Amieva H, et al. The TMA-93: A New Memory Test for Alzheimer's Disease in Illiterate and Less Educated People. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2017 Dec;32(8):461-7. PMID: 28750554 **Tests not administered in English**

538. Malek-Ahmadi M, Chen K, Davis K, et al. Sensitivity to change and prediction of global change for the Alzheimer's Questionnaire. Alzheimer's Research &

Therapy. 2015 Jan 08;7:1. PMID: 26584966
No outcomes of interest

539. Malek-Ahmadi M, Davis K, Belden C, et al. Validation and diagnostic accuracy of the Alzheimer's questionnaire. Age & Ageing. 2012 May;41(3):396-9. PMID: 22367356
Index test not eligible

540. Malek-Ahmadi M, Davis K, Belden CM, et al. Comparative analysis of the Alzheimer questionnaire (AQ) with the CDR sum of boxes, MoCA, and MMSE. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2014 Jul-Sep;28(3):296-8. PMID: 23138174 **No outcomes of interest**

541. Malek-Ahmadi M, Raj A, Small BJ. Semantic clustering as a neuropsychological predictor for amnestic-MCI. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2011 May;18(3):280-92. PMID: 21347885 **No outcomes of interest**

542. Malek-Ahmadi M, Small BJ, Raj A. The diagnostic value of controlled oral word association test-FAS and category fluency in single-domain amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2011;32(4):235-40. PMID: 22156335 **No outcomes of interest**

543. Malinowsky C, Kottorp A, Wallin A, et al. Differences in the use of everyday technology among persons with MCI, SCI and older adults without known cognitive impairment. International Psychogeriatrics. 2017 Jul;29(7):1193-200. PMID: 28412981
No outcomes of interest

544. Malloy P, Belanger H, Hall S, et al. Assessing visuoconstructional performance in AD, MCI and normal elderly using the Beery Visual-Motor Integration Test. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2003 Nov;17(4):544-50. PMID: 15168918
Index test not eligible

545. Mandzia JL, McAndrews MP, Grady CL, et al. Neural correlates of incidental memory in mild cognitive impairment: an fMRI study. Neurobiology of Aging. 2009 May;30(5):717-30. PMID: 17963998
Sample size too small

546. Manero R, Casals-Coll M, Sanchez-Benavides G, et al. Diagnostic validity of the Alzheimer's Disease Functional Assessment and Change Scale in mild cognitive impairment and mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2014 Jun;37(5-6):366-75. PMID: 2014-25248-012 **Tests not administered in English**

547. Manero RM, Casals-Coll M, Sanchez-Benavides G, et al. Diagnostic validity of the Alzheimer's disease functional assessment and change scale in mild cognitive impairment and mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2014;37(5-6):366-75. PMID: 24556708 **Tests not administered in English**

548. Manly JJ, Schupf N, Stern Y, et al. Telephone-based identification of mild cognitive impairment and dementia in a multicultural cohort. Archives of Neurology. 2011 May;68(5):607-14. PMID: 21555635
Not CATD diagnosis

549. Manos PJ. Ten-point clock test sensitivity for Alzheimer's disease in patients with MMSE scores greater than 23. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1999 Jun;14(6):454-8. PMID: 10398355
Sample size too small

550. Mansbach WE, Mace RA. A comparison of the diagnostic accuracy of the AD8 and BCAT-SF in identifying dementia and mild cognitive impairment in long-term care residents. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2016 09;23(5):609-24. PMID: 26873431 **Population not eligible**

551. Manzine PR, Barham EJ, e Assis Carvalho do Vale F, et al. Correlation between Mini-Mental State Examination and platelet ADAM10 expression in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;36(2):253-60. PMID: 2013-22958-005
Tests not administered in English

552. Marcone S, Gagnon JF, Lecomte S, et al. Clinical Utility of the Envelope Task in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia. Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences. 2017 Jan;44(1):9-16. PMID: 27665668 **Tests not administered in English**

553. Marcos A, Gil P, Barabash A, et al. Neuropsychological markers of progression from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2006 Jun-Jul;21(3):189-96. PMID: 16869340 **Tests not administered in English**

554. Marras C, Armstrong MJ, Meaney CA, et al. Measuring mild cognitive impairment in patients with Parkinson's disease. Movement Disorders. 2013 May;28(5):626-33. PMID: 23520128 **Population not eligible**

555. Marshall GA, Zoller AS, Kelly KE, et al. Everyday cognition scale items that best discriminate between and predict progression from clinically normal to mild cognitive impairment. Current Alzheimer Research. 2014;11(9):853-61. PMID: 25274110 **No outcomes of interest**

556. Marshall GA, Zoller AS, Lorius N, et al. Functional Activities Questionnaire Items that Best Discriminate and Predict Progression from Clinically Normal to Mild Cognitive Impairment. Current Alzheimer Research. 2015;12(5):493-502. PMID: 26017560 **No outcomes of interest**

557. Martella D, Manzanares S, Campoy G, et al. Phasic and tonic alerting in mild cognitive impairment: A preliminary study. Experimental Gerontology. 2014 Jan;49:35-9. PMID: 24252535 **Sample size too small**

558. Martinelli JE, Cecato JF, Bartholomeu D, et al. Comparison of the diagnostic accuracy of neuropsychological tests in differentiating Alzheimer's disease from mild cognitive impairment: can the montreal cognitive assessment be better than the cambridge cognitive examination? Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders Extra. 2014 May;4(2):113-21. PMID: 24987399 **Tests not administered in English**

559. Martinelli JE, Cecato JF, Martinelli MO, et al. Performance of the Pentagon Drawing test for the screening of older adults with Alzheimer's dementia. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2018 Jan-Mar;12(1):54-60. PMID: 29682234 **Tests not administered in English**

560. Martins SP, Damasceno BP. Accuracy of prospective memory tests in mild Alzheimer's disease. Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2012 Jan;70(1):17-21. PMID: 22218468 **Sample size too small**

561. Martyr A, Boycheva E, Kudlicka A. Assessing inhibitory control in early-stage Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease using the Hayling Sentence Completion Test. Journal of Neuropsychology. 2017 Jun 20;20:20. PMID: 28635178 **Index test not eligible**

562. Maruff P, Collie A, Darby D, et al. Subtle memory decline over 12 months in mild cognitive impairment. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2004;18(3-4):342-8. PMID: 15316183 **Sample size too small**

563. Mast BT, Fitzgerald J, Steinberg J, et al. Effective screening for Alzheimer's disease among older African Americans. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2001 May;15(2):196-202. PMID: 11528541 **No outcomes of interest**

564. Masur DM, Fuld PA, Blau AD, et al. Distinguishing normal and demented elderly with the selective reminding test. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1989 Oct;11(5):615-30. PMID: 2808653 **Sample size too small**

565. Matias-Guiu JA, Cabrera-Martin MN, Curiel RE, et al. Comparison between FCSRT and LASSI-L to Detect Early Stage Alzheimer's

Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;61(1):103-11. PMID: 29125488 **Population not eligible**

566. Matias-Guiu JA, Cortes-Martinez A, Valles-Salgado M, et al. Addenbrooke's cognitive examination III: Diagnostic utility for mild cognitive impairment and dementia and correlation with standardized neuropsychological tests. International Psychogeriatrics. 2017 01 Jan;29(1):105-13. PMID: 612477527 **Tests not administered in English**

567. Matias-Guiu JA, Valles-Salgado M, Rognoni T, et al. Comparative Diagnostic Accuracy of the ACE-III, MIS, MMSE, MoCA, and RUDAS for Screening of Alzheimer Disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2017;43(5-6):237-46. PMID: 28384640 **Tests not administered in English**

568. Matioli MN, Caramelli P. Limitations in differentiating vascular dementia from Alzheimer's disease with brief cognitive tests. Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2010 Apr;68(2):185-8. PMID: 20464282 **Sample size too small**

569. Matioli MNP, Caramelli P. NEUROPSI battery subtest profile in subcortical vascular dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2012 Jul-Sep;6(3):170-4. PMID: 2013-02728-010 **Sample size too small**

570. Matos Goncalves M, Pinho MS, Simoes MR. Construct and concurrent validity of the Cambridge neuropsychological automated tests in Portuguese older adults without neuropsychiatric diagnoses and with Alzheimer's disease dementia. Aging, Neuropsychology, and Cognition. 2018 Mar;25(2):290-317. PMID: 2018-11172-010 **Tests not administered in English**

571. Mayeux R. Evaluation and use of diagnostic tests in Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiology of Aging. 1998 Mar-Apr;19(2):139-43. PMID: 9558150 **Study design not eligible**

572. McColgan P, Evans JR, Breen DP, et al. Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination-Revised for mild cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease. Movement Disorders. 2012 Aug;27(9):1173-7. PMID: 22733390 **Population not eligible**

573. McCulloch K, Collins RL, Maestas KL, et al. Validation and diagnostic utility of the dementia rating scale in a mixed dementia population. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2014 Apr-Jun;28(2):168-74. PMID: 24231456 **Population not eligible**

574. McGeown WJ, Shanks MF, Forbes-McKay KE, et al. Patterns of brain activity during a semantic task differentiate normal aging from early Alzheimer's disease. Psychiatry Research. 2009 Sep 30;173(3):218-27. PMID: 19683419 **Sample size too small**

575. McGuinness B, Carson R, Barrett SL, et al. Apolipoprotein epsilon4 and neuropsychological performance in Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia. Neuroscience Letters. 2010 Oct 08;483(1):62-6. PMID: 20678545 **No outcomes of interest**

576. McLennan SN, Mathias JL, Brennan LC, et al. Validity of the montreal cognitive assessment (MoCA) as a screening test for mild cognitive impairment (MCI) in a cardiovascular population. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2011 Mar;24(1):33-8. PMID: 21156989 **Sample size too small**

577. Meguro K, Shimada M, Yamaguchi S, et al. Neuropsychosocial features of very mild Alzheimer's disease (CDR 0.5) and progression to dementia in a community: the Tajiri project. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2004 Dec;17(4):183-9. PMID: 15533988 **Tests not administered in English**

578. Mejia S, Gutierrez LM, Villa AR, et al. Cognition, functional status, education, and the diagnosis of dementia and mild cognitive impairment in Spanish-speaking elderly. Applied Neuropsychology. 2004;11(4):196-203. PMID: 15673491 **Tests not administered in English**

579. Mellor D, Lewis M, McCabe M, et al. Determining appropriate screening tools and cut-points for cognitive impairment in an elderly Chinese sample. Psychological Assessment. 2016 Nov;28(11):1345-53. PMID: 26845223 **Tests not administered in English**

580. Memoria CM, Yassuda MS, Nakano EY, et al. Contributions of the Computer-Administered Neuropsychological Screen for Mild Cognitive Impairment (CANS-MCI) for the diagnosis of MCI in Brazil. International Psychogeriatrics. 2014 May 07:1-9. PMID: 24806666 **Tests not administered in English**

581. Mendez MF, Clark DG, Shapira JS, et al. Speech and language in progressive nonfluent aphasia compared with early Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2003 Oct 28;61(8):1108-13. PMID: 14581673 **Sample size too small**

582. Mendez MF, Doss RC, Cherrier MM. Use of the cognitive estimations test to discriminate frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology. 1998 Spr;11(1):2-6. PMID: 1998-10054-001 **Index test not eligible**

583. Mendiondo MS, Ashford JW, Kryscio RJ, et al. Designing a Brief Alzheimer Screen (BAS). Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2003 Oct;5(5):391-8. PMID: 14646030 **Index test not eligible**

584. Menon R, Lekha V, Justus S, et al. A pilot study on utility of Malayalam version of Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination in detection of amnestic mild cognitive impairment: A critical insight into utility of learning and recall measures. Annals of Indian Academy of Neurology. 2014 Oct;17(4):420-5. PMID: 25506164 **Sample size too small**

585. Mesbah M, Grass-Kapanke B, Ihl R. Treatment Target Test Dementia (3TD). International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Dec;23(12):1239-44. PMID: 18537199 **Tests not administered in English**

586. Meulen EF, Schmand B, van Campen JP, et al. The seven minute screen: a neurocognitive screening test highly sensitive to various types of dementia. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2004 May;75(5):700-5. PMID: 15090563 **Tests not administered in English**

587. Meyer JS, Huang J, Chowdhury MH. MRI confirms mild cognitive impairments prodromal for Alzheimer's, vascular and Parkinson-Lewy body dementias. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2007 Jun 15;257(1-2):97-104. PMID: 17316690 **No outcomes of interest**

588. Meyer SR, e Jonghe JF, Schmand B, et al. The Visual Association Test-Extended: a cross-sectional study of the performance validity measures. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2017 May;31(4):798-813. PMID: 28156190 **Tests not administered in English**

589. Mielke MM, Haughey NJ, Bandaru VV, et al. Plasma ceramides are altered in mild cognitive impairment and predict cognitive decline and hippocampal volume loss. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2010 Sep;6(5):378-85. PMID: 20813340 **Sample size too small**

590. Mikos AE, Piryatinsky I, Tremont G, et al. The APOE epsilon4 allele is associated with increased frontally mediated neurobehavioral symptoms in amnestic MCI. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2013 Apr-Jun;27(2):109-15. PMID: 22874659 **No outcomes of interest**

591. Millar PR, Balota DA, Maddox GB, et al. Process dissociation analyses of memory changes in healthy aging, preclinical, and very mild Alzheimer disease: Evidence for isolated recollection deficits. Neuropsychology. 2017 Oct;31(7):708-23. PMID: 28206782 **Index test not eligible**

592. Missotten P, Squelard G, Ylieff M, et al. Quality of life in older Belgian people: comparison between people with dementia, mild cognitive impairment, and controls. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Nov;23(11):1103-9. PMID: 18213606 **Tests not administered in English**

593. Mitolo M, Hamilton JM, Landy KM, et al. Visual Perceptual Organization Ability in Autopsy-Verified Dementia with Lewy Bodies and Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2016 Jul;22(6):609-19. PMID: 27221597 **Index test not eligible**

594. Mitolo M, Salmon DP, Gardini S, et al. The new Qualitative Scoring MMSE Pentagon Test (QSPT) as a valid screening tool between autopsy-confirmed dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;39(4):823-32. PMID: 24284368 **Sample size too small**

595. Mohammadi A, Kargar M, Hesami E. Using virtual reality to distinguish subjects with multiple- but not single-domain amnestic mild cognitive impairment from normal elderly subjects. Psychogeriatrics. 2018 March;18(2):132-42. PMID: 620569803 **Tests not administered in English**

596. Mohr E, Walker D, Randolph C, et al. Utility of clinical trial batteries in the measurement of Alzheimer's and Huntington's dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 1996;8(3):397-411. PMID: 9116176 **Sample size too small**

597. Mohs RC, Knopman D, Petersen RC, et al. Development of cognitive instruments for use in clinical trials of antidementia drugs: Additions to the Alzheimer's disease assessment scale that broaden its scope. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 1997;11(SUPPL. 2):S13-S21. PMID: 27303106 **No outcomes of interest**

598. Mok EH, Lam LC, Chiu HF. Category verbal fluency test performance in chinese elderly with Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2004;18(2):120-4. PMID: 15211065 **Tests not administered in English**

599. Mokrisova I, Laczo J, Andel R, et al. Real-space path integration is impaired in Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Behavioural Brain Research. 2016 07 01;307:150-8. PMID: 27038766 **Sample size too small**

600. Moller C, Dieleman N, Van Der Flier WM, et al. More atrophy of deep gray matter structures in frontotemporal dementia compared to Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(2):635-47. PMID: 601697158 **No outcomes of interest**

601. Moller C, Pijnenburg YAL, Van Der Flier WM, et al. Alzheimer disease and behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia: Automatic classification based on cortical atrophy for single-subject diagnosis. Radiology. 2016 June;279(3):838-48. PMID: 621079747 **Tests not administered in English**

602. Mollica MA, Navarra J, Fernandez-Prieto I, et al. Subtle visuomotor difficulties in preclinical Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neuropsychology. 2017 Mar;11(1):56-73. PMID: 26172318 **Sample size too small**

603. Molloy DW, Standish TI, Lewis DL. Screening for mild cognitive impairment: comparing the SMMSE and the ABCS. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry - Revue Canadienne de Psychiatrie. 2005 Jan;50(1):52-8. PMID: 15754666 **No outcomes of interest**

604. Monette MC, Leach L. Discrimination of the cognitive profiles of MCI and depression using the KBNA. Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences. 2013 Sep;40(5):670-7. PMID: 23968940 **Not eligible comparison**

605. Monsell SE, Dodge HH, Zhou XH, et al. Results From the NACC Uniform Data Set Neuropsychological Battery Crosswalk Study. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2016 Apr-Jun;30(2):134-9. PMID: 26485498 **No outcomes of interest**

606. Moodley K, Minati L, Contarino V, et al. Diagnostic differentiation of mild cognitive impairment due to Alzheimer's disease using a hippocampus-dependent test of spatial memory. Hippocampus. 2015 Aug;25(8):939-51. PMID: 25605659 **Index test not eligible**

607. Moon CM, Shin IS, Jeong GW. Alterations in white matter volume and its correlation with neuropsychological scales in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a DARTEL-based voxel-based morphometry study. Acta Radiologica. 2017 Feb;58(2):204-10. PMID: 27081089 **Sample size too small**

608. Moradi E, Hallikainen I, Hanninen T, et al. Rey's Auditory Verbal Learning Test scores can be predicted from whole brain MRI in Alzheimer's disease. NeuroImage Clinical. 2017;13:415-27. PMID: 28116234 **No outcomes of interest**

609. Morgan CD, Nordin S, Murphy C. Odor identification as an early marker for Alzheimer's disease: impact of lexical functioning and detection sensitivity. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1995 Oct;17(5):793-803. PMID: 8557819 **Sample size too small**

610. Mowrey WB, Lipton RB, Katz MJ, et al. Memory Binding Test Predicts Incident Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 07 14;53(4):1585-95. PMID: 27540964 **Index test not eligible**

611. Muangpaisan W, Intalapaporn S, Assantachai P. Digit span and verbal fluency tests in patients with mild cognitive impairment and normal subjects in Thai-community. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand. 2010 Feb;93(2):224-30. PMID: 20302005 **Tests not administered in English**

612. Muller S, Mychajliw C, Hautzinger M, et al. Memory for past public events depends on retrieval frequency but not memory age in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;38(2):379-90. PMID: 23969995 **No outcomes of interest**

613. Muller S, Preische O, Heymann P, et al. Increased Diagnostic Accuracy of Digital vs. Conventional Clock Drawing Test for Discrimination of Patients in the Early Course of Alzheimer's Disease from Cognitively Healthy Individuals. Frontiers in aging neuroscience. 2017;9:101. PMID: 28443019 **Tests not administered in English**

614. Muller S, Preische O, Heymann P, et al. Diagnostic Value of a Tablet-Based Drawing Task for Discrimination of Patients in the Early Course of Alzheimer's Disease from Healthy Individuals. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;55(4):1463-9. PMID: 27858717 **Sample size too small**

615. Muller S, Saur R, Greve B, et al. Recognition performance differentiates between elderly patients in the long term course of secondary progressive multiple sclerosis and amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Multiple Sclerosis. 2013 May;19(6):799-805. PMID: 23166118 **Tests not administered in English**

616. Mungas D, Jagust W, Reed B, et al. MRI predictors of cognition in subcortical ischemic vascular disease and Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2001 Dec;57(12):2229-

35. PMID: 2001-10278-004 **No outcomes of interest**

617. Mungas D, Wallace R, Reed BR. Dimensions of cognitive ability in dementia: Differential sensitivity to degree of impairment in Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 1998;12(2):129-42. PMID: 28394363 **No outcomes of interest**

618. Munoz-Ruiz MA, Hartikainen P, Hall A, et al. Disease state fingerprint in frontotemporal degeneration with reference to Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;35(4):727-39. PMID: 23455991 **Index test not eligible**

619. Mura T, Proust-Lima C, Jacqmin-Gadda H, et al. Measuring cognitive change in subjects with prodromal Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2014 Apr;85(4):363-70. PMID: 2014-09948-007 **No outcomes of interest**

620. Murayama N, Iseki E, Yamamoto R, et al. Utility of the Bender Gestalt Test for differentiation of dementia with Lewy bodies from Alzheimer's disease in patients showing mild to moderate dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2007;23(4):258-63. PMID: 17351317 **Tests not administered in English**

621. Murayama N, Tagaya H, Ota K, et al. Neuropsychological detection of the early stage of amnestic mild cognitive impairment without objective memory impairment. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2013;35(1-2):98-105. PMID: 23392179 **Tests not administered in English**

622. Muscoso EG, Costanzo E, Daniele O, et al. Auditory event-related potentials in subcortical vascular cognitive impairment and in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neural Transmission. 2006 Nov;113(11):1779-86. PMID: 17039300 **Index test not eligible**

623. Mut SE. Olfactory dysfunction in mild cognitive impairment and early stage of alzheimer disease. Current Neurobiology. 2016;7(3):83-9. PMID: 614729837 **Sample size too small**

624. Nadkarni NK, Levine B, McIlroy WE, et al. Impact of subcortical hyperintensities on dual-tasking in Alzheimer disease and aging. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2012 Jan-Mar;26(1):28-35. PMID: 21502852 **Sample size too small**

625. Nakata E, Kasai M, Kasuya M, et al. Combined memory and executive function tests can screen mild cognitive impairment and converters to dementia in a community: the Osaki-Tajiri project. Neuroepidemiology. 2009;33(2):103-10. PMID: 19494551 **Tests not administered in English**

626. Nash S, Henry JD, McDonald S, et al. Cognitive disinhibition and socioemotional functioning in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2007 Nov;13(6):1060-4. PMID: 17942023 **Sample size too small**

627. Nasreddine ZS, Phillips NA, Bedirian V, et al. The Montreal Cognitive Assessment, MoCA: a brief screening tool for mild cognitive impairment. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2005 Apr;53(4):695-9. PMID: 15817019 **Tests not administered in English**

628. Nelissen N, Dupont P, Vandenbulcke M, et al. Right hemisphere recruitment during language processing in frontotemporal lobar degeneration and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Molecular Neuroscience. 2011 Nov;45(3):637-47. PMID: 21826394 **Sample size too small**

629. Ng A, Chew I, Narasimhalu K, et al. Effectiveness of Montreal Cognitive Assessment for the diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment and mild Alzheimer's disease in Singapore. Singapore Medical Journal. 2013 Nov;54(11):616-9. PMID: 24276096 **Tests not administered in English**

630. Ng S, Villemagne VL, Berlangieri S, et al. Visual assessment versus quantitative assessment of 11C-PIB PET and 18F-FDG PET for detection of Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2007 Apr;48(4):547-52. PMID: 17401090 **Sample size too small**

631. Ng TP, Feng L, Lim WS, et al. Montreal Cognitive Assessment for screening mild cognitive impairment: variations in test performance and scores by education in Singapore. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2015;39(3-4):176-85. PMID: 25572449 **Tests not administered in English**

631. Ni Mhaolain AM, Gallagher D, Crosby L, et al. Correlates of frailty in Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Age & Ageing. 2011 Sep;40(5):630-3. PMID: 21791447 **Sample size too small**

632. Nielsen NP, Wiig EH, Warkentin S, et al. Clinical utility of color-form naming in Alzheimer's disease: preliminary evidence. Perceptual & Motor Skills. 2004 Dec;99(3 Pt 2):1201-4. PMID: 15739845 **Tests not administered in English**

633. Nogueira J, Freitas S, Duro D, et al. Validation study of the Alzheimer's disease assessment scale-cognitive subscale (ADAS-Cog) for the Portuguese patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2018 Mar 23:1-14. PMID: 29566598 **Tests not administered in English**

635. Nolan JM, Loskutova E, Howard AN, et al. Macular pigment, visual function, and macular disease among subjects with Alzheimer's disease: an exploratory study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;42(4):1191-202. PMID: 25024317 **No outcomes of interest**

636. Nordlund A, Rolstad S, Klang O, et al. Episodic memory and speed/attention deficits are associated with Alzheimer-typical CSF abnormalities in MCI. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2008 Jul;14(4):582-90. PMID: 18577287 **Tests not administered in English**

637. Nunes PV, Diniz BS, Radanovic M, et al. CAMcog as a screening tool for diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment and dementia in a Brazilian clinical sample of moderate to high education. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Nov;23(11):1127-33. PMID: 18464287 **Tests not administered in English**

638. Nystrom O, Wallin A, Nordlund A. MCI of different etiologies differ on the Cognitive Assessment Battery. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 2015 Jul;132(1):31-6. PMID: 25496135 **Tests not administered in English**

639. Ober BA, Dronkers NF, Koss E, et al. Retrieval from semantic memory in Alzheimer-type dementia. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1986 Jan;8(1):75-92. PMID: 3944246 **Sample size too small**

640. O'Brien HL, Tetewsky SJ, Avery LM, et al. Visual mechanisms of spatial disorientation in Alzheimer's disease. Cerebral Cortex. 2001 Nov;11(11):1083-92. PMID: 2001-05455-008 **No outcomes of interest**

641. O'Brien JT, Firbank MJ, Davison C, et al. 18F-FDG PET and perfusion SPECT in the diagnosis of Alzheimer and Lewy body dementias. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2014 Dec;55(12):1959-65. PMID: 25453043 **No outcomes of interest**

642. O'Bryant SE, Lacritz LH, Hall J, et al. Validation of the new interpretive guidelines for the clinical dementia rating scale sum of boxes score in the national Alzheimer's coordinating center database. Archives of Neurology. 2010 Jun;67(6):746-9. PMID: 20558394 **Index test not eligible**

643. O'Bryant SE, Waring SC, Cullum CM, et al. Staging dementia using Clinical Dementia Rating Scale Sum of Boxes scores: a Texas Alzheimer's research consortium study. Archives of Neurology. 2008 Aug;65(8):1091-5. PMID: 18695059 **Index test not eligible**

644. O'Bryant SE, Xiao G, Barber R, et al. A blood-based algorithm for the detection of Alzheimer's disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2011 Sep;32(1):55-62. PMID: 2011-20958-008 **No outcomes of interest**

645. O'Caoimh R, Gao Y, Svendovski A, et al. Comparing Approaches to Optimize Cut-off Scores for Short Cognitive Screening Instruments in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;57(1):123-33. PMID: 28222528 **Not CATD diagnosis**

646. O'Caoimh R, Timmons S, Molloy D. Screening for mild cognitive impairment: Comparison of "MCI specific" screening instruments. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;51(2):619-29. PMID: 2016-18784-026 **No outcomes of interest**

647. O'Caoimh R, Timmons S, Molloy DW. Screening for Mild Cognitive Impairment: Comparison of "MCI Specific" Screening Instruments. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;51(2):619-29. PMID: 26890758 **No outcomes of interest**

648. O'Carroll RE, Curran SM, Ross M, et al. The differentiation of major depression from dementia of the Alzheimer type using within-subject neuropsychological discrepancy analysis. British Journal of Clinical Psychology. 1994 Feb;33(Pt 1):23-32. PMID: 8173541 **Sample size too small**

649. O'Connell H, Coen R, Kidd N, et al. Early detection of Alzheimer's disease (AD) using the CANTAB Paired Associates Learning Test. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Dec;19(12):1207-8. PMID: 2004-22272-012 **Sample size too small**

650. O'Donovan J, Watson R, Colloby SJ, et al. Assessment of regional MR diffusion changes in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2014 Apr;26(4):627-35. PMID: 2014-12295-013 **No outcomes of interest**

651. Oguro H, Yamaguchi S, Abe S, et al. Differentiating Alzheimer's disease from subcortical vascular dementia with the FAB test. Journal of Neurology. 2006 Nov;253(11):1490-4. PMID: 17041740 **Tests not administered in English**

652. Okonkwo O, Griffith HR, Belue K, et al. Medical decision-making capacity in patients with mild cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2007 Oct 09;69(15):1528-35. PMID: 17923615 **No outcomes of interest**

653. Olichney JM, Iragui VJ, Salmon DP, et al. Absent event-related potential (ERP) word repetition effects in mild Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neurophysiology. 2006 Jun;117(6):1319-30. PMID: 16644278 **Sample size too small**

654. Olichney JM, Morris SK, Ochoa C, et al. Abnormal verbal event related potentials in mild cognitive impairment and incipient Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2002 Oct;73(4):377-84. PMID: 12235303 **Sample size too small**

655. Ota K, Murayama N, Kasanuki K, et al. Visuoperceptual assessments for differentiating dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease: illusory contours and other neuropsychological examinations. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2015 May;30(3):256-63. PMID: 25908613 **Tests not administered in English**

656. Overton ET, Azad TD, Parker N, et al. The Alzheimer's disease-8 and Montreal Cognitive Assessment as screening tools for

neurocognitive impairment in HIV-infected persons. Journal of Neurovirology. 2013 Feb;19(1):109-16. PMID: 23345074 **Population not eligible**

657. Oyebode JR, Telling AL, Hardy RM, et al. Awareness of memory functioning in early Alzheimer's disease: lessons from a comparison with healthy older people and young adults. Aging & Mental Health. 2007 Nov;11(6):761-7. PMID: 18074264 **Sample size too small**

658. Ozer S, Noonan K, Burke M, et al. The validity of the Memory Alteration Test and the Test Your Memory test for community-based identification of amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2016 Sep;12(9):987-95. PMID: 27149906 **Index test not eligible**

659. Ozer S, Young J, Champ C, et al. A systematic review of the diagnostic test accuracy of brief cognitive tests to detect amnestic mild cognitive impairment. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2016 Nov;31(11):1139-50. PMID: 26891238 **Study design not eligible**

660. Paajanen T, Hanninen T, Tunnard C, et al. CERAD neuropsychological compound scores are accurate in detecting prodromal alzheimer's disease: a prospective AddNeuroMed study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;39(3):679-90. PMID: 24246420 **Tests not administered in English**

661. Paajanen T, Hanninen T, Tunnard C, et al. CERAD neuropsychological battery total score in multinational mild cognitive impairment and control populations: The AddNeuroMed study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;22(4):1089-97. PMID: 361232131 **Not CATD diagnosis**

662. Pantel J, Schroder J, Schad LR, et al. Quantitative magnetic resonance imaging and neuropsychological functions in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Psychological Medicine. 1997 January;27(1):221-9. PMID: 27042734 **Sample size too small**

663. Paolo AM, Axelrod BN, Troster AI, et al. Utility of a Wisconsin Card Sorting Test short form in persons with Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1996 Dec;18(6):892-7. PMID: 9157112 **No outcomes of interest**

664. Papaliagkas V, Kimiskidis V, Tsolaki M, et al. Usefulness of event-related potentials in the assessment of mild cognitive impairment. BMC Neuroscience. 2008 Nov 05;9:107. PMID: 18986528 **Index test not eligible**

665. Papaliagkas VT, Kimiskidis VK, Tsolaki MN, et al. Cognitive event-related potentials: longitudinal changes in mild cognitive impairment. Clinical Neurophysiology. 2011 Jul;122(7):1322-6. PMID: 21227748 **Sample size too small**

666. Papp KV, Amariglio RE, Dekhtyar M, et al. Development of a psychometrically equivalent short form of the Face-Name Associative Memory Exam for use along the early Alzheimer's disease trajectory. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2014;28(5):771-85. PMID: 24815535 **Sample size too small**

667. Paraizo Mde A, Almeida AL, Pires LA, et al. Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) screening mild cognitive impairment in patients with chronic kidney disease (CKD) pre-dialysis. Jornal Brasileiro de Nefrologia. 2016 Mar;38(1):31-41. PMID: 27049362 **Tests not administered in English**

668. Park MH. Informant questionnaire on cognitive decline in the elderly (IQCODE) for classifying cognitive dysfunction as cognitively normal, mild cognitive impairment, and dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 2017 Sep;29(9):1461-7.

PMID: 28560943 **Tests not administered in English**

669. Parker C, Philp I. Screening for cognitive impairment among older people in black and minority ethnic groups. Age & Ageing. 2004 Sep;33(5):447-52. PMID: 15217776 **Study design not eligible**

670. Parnetti L, Brooks JO, Pippi M, et al. Diagnosing Alzheimer's disease in very elderly patients. Relevance of some functional and psychobehavioral aspects assessed by the Gottfries-Brane-Steen rating scale for dementia. Gerontology. 1997;43(6):335-42. PMID: 27478156 **Tests not administered in English**

671. Parra MA, Abrahams S, Logie RH, et al. Visual short-term memory binding deficits in familial Alzheimer's disease. Brain. 2010 Sep;133(9):2702-13. PMID: 20624814 **Sample size too small**

672. Parra MA, Ascencio LL, Urquina HF, et al. P300 and neuropsychological assessment in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer dementia. Frontiers in neurology [electronic resource]. 2012;3:172. PMID: 23227021 **Sample size too small**

673. Parra MA, Sala SD, Abrahams S, et al. Specific deficit of colour-colour short-term memory binding in sporadic and familial Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychologia. 2011 Jun;49(7):1943-52. PMID: 21435348 **Sample size too small**

674. Pasquier F, Lebert F, Grymonprez L, et al. Verbal fluency in dementia of frontal lobe type and dementia of Alzheimer type. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 1995 Jan;58(1):81-4. PMID: 7823074 **Sample size too small**

675. Paula JJ, Bertola L, Avila RT, et al. Development, validity, and reliability of the General Activities of Daily Living Scale: a multidimensional measure of activities of daily living for older people. Revista Brasileira de Psiquiatria. 2014 Apr-Jun;36(2):143-52. PMID: 24554276 **Tests not administered in English**

676. Paula JJ, Bertola L, Nicolato R, et al. Evaluating language comprehension in Alzheimer's disease: the use of the Token test. Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2012 Jun;70(6):435-40. PMID: 22699541 **Tests not administered in English**

677. Paulsen JS, Salmon DP, Monsch AU, et al. Discrimination of cortical from subcortical dementias on the basis of memory and problem-solving tests. Journal of Clinical Psychology. 1995 Jan;51(1):48-58. PMID: 7782475 **Sample size too small**

678. Paxton JL, Peavy GM, Jenkins C, et al. Deterioration of visual-perceptual organization ability in Alzheimer's disease. Cortex. 2007 Oct;43(7):967-75. PMID: 17941353 **Index test not eligible**

679. Pedrosa H, De Sa A, Guerreiro M, et al. Functional evaluation distinguishes MCI patients from healthy elderly people--the ADCS/MCI/ADL scale. Journal of Nutrition, Health & Aging. 2010 Oct;14(8):703-9. PMID: 20922349 **Tests not administered in English**

680. Peltsch A, Hemraj A, Garcia A, et al. Saccade deficits in amnestic mild cognitive impairment resemble mild Alzheimer's disease. European Journal of Neuroscience. 2014 Jun;39(11):2000-13. PMID: 24890471 **Sample size too small**

681. Pendlebury ST, Mariz J, Bull L, et al. Impact of different operational definitions on mild cognitive impairment rate and MMSE and MoCA performance in transient ischaemic attack and stroke. Cerebrovascular Diseases. 2013;36(5-6):355-62. PMID: 24217342 **Not CATD diagnosis**

682. Pengas G, Patterson K, Arnold RJ, et al. Lost and found: bespoke memory testing for Alzheimer's disease and semantic dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease.

2010;21(4):1347-65. PMID: 21504124 **Index test not eligible**

683. Peraita H, Garcia-Herranz S, Diaz-Mardomingo C. Evolution of specific cognitive subprofiles of mild cognitive impairment in a three-year longitudinal study. Current Aging Science. 2011 Jul;4(2):171-82. PMID: 21418005 **Tests not administered in English**

684. Pereira DA, Satler C, Medeiros L, et al. Philadelphia Brief Assessment of Cognition in healthy and clinical Brazilian sample. Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2012 Mar;70(3):175-9. PMID: 22286401 **Tests not administered in English**

685. Pereiro AX, Juncos-Rabadan O, Facal D. Attentional control in amnestic MCI subtypes: insights from a Simon task. Neuropsychology. 2014 Mar;28(2):261-72. PMID: 24364390 **Tests not administered in English**

686. Perneczky R, Pohl C, Sorg C, et al. Complex activities of daily living in mild cognitive impairment: conceptual and diagnostic issues. Age & Ageing. 2006 May;35(3):240-5. PMID: 16513677 **Tests not administered in English**

687. Perri R, Monaco M, Fadda L, et al. Influence of controlled encoding and retrieval facilitation on memory performance in patients with different profiles of mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Neurology. 2015;262(4):938-48. PMID: 25670528 **Sample size too small**

688. Perrochon A, Kemoun G. The Walking Trail-Making Test is an early detection tool for mild cognitive impairment. Clinical Interventions In Aging. 2014;9:111-9. PMID: 24426778 **Sample size too small**

689. Perroco TR, Damin AE, Frota NA, et al. Short IQCODE as a screening tool for MCI and dementia: Preliminary results. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2008 Oct-Dec;2(4):300-4. PMID: 29213589 **Tests not administered in English**

690. Peters F, Majerus S, Collette F, et al. Neural substrates of phonological and lexicosemantic representations in Alzheimer's disease. Human Brain Mapping. 2009 Jan;30(1):185-99. PMID: 18095283 **Sample size too small**

691. Peters F, Villeneuve S, Belleville S. Predicting progression to dementia in elderly subjects with mild cognitive impairment using both cognitive and neuroimaging predictors. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;38(2):307-18. PMID: 23963293 **Sample size too small**

692. Petersen RC, Smith GE, Ivnik RJ, et al. Memory function in very early Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1994 May;44(5):867-72. PMID: 8190289 **No outcomes of interest**

693. Petersen RC, Smith GE, Waring SC, et al. Mild cognitive impairment: Clinical characterization and outcome. Archives of Neurology. 1999 March;56(3):303-8. PMID: 29120227 **No outcomes of interest**

694. Peters-Founshtein G, Peer M, Rein Y, et al. Mental-orientation: A new approach to assessing patients across the Alzheimer's disease spectrum. Neuropsychology. 2018 May 21;21:21. PMID: 29781630 **Sample size too small**

695. Phillips JS, McMillan CT, Smith EE, et al. Category learning in Alzheimer's disease and normal cognitive aging depends on initial experience of feature variability. Neuropsychologia. 2017 Apr;98:98-110. PMID: 27394151 **No outcomes of interest**

696. Piersma D, Fuermaier AB, e Waard D, et al. Prediction of Fitness to Drive in Patients with Alzheimer's Dementia. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource].

2016;11(2):e0149566. PMID: 26910535 **No outcomes of interest**

697. Pietrzak RH, Maruff P, Snyder PJ. Methodological improvements in quantifying cognitive change in clinical trials: an example with single-dose administration of donepezil. Journal of Nutrition, Health & Aging. 2009 Mar;13(3):268-73. PMID: 19262966 **No outcomes of interest**

698. Pihlajamaki M, O'Keefe K, O'Brien J, et al. Failure of repetition suppression and memory encoding in aging and Alzheimer's disease. Brain Imaging & Behavior. 2011 Mar;5(1):36-44. PMID: 21161449 **No outcomes of interest**

699. Pike KE, Kinsella GJ, Ong B, et al. Names and numberplates: quasi-everyday associative memory tasks for distinguishing amnestic mild cognitive impairment from healthy aging. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2012;34(3):269-78. PMID: 22220586 **No outcomes of interest**

700. Pike KE, Kinsella GJ, Ong B, et al. Is the WMS-IV verbal paired associates as effective as other memory tasks in discriminating amnestic mild cognitive impairment from normal aging? Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2013;27(6):908-23. PMID: 23767765 **Not CATD diagnosis**

701. Pike KE, Rowe CC, Moss SA, et al. Memory profiling with paired associate learning in Alzheimer's disease, mild cognitive impairment, and healthy aging. Neuropsychology. 2008 Nov;22(6):718-28. PMID: 18999345 **Sample size too small**

702. Pillemer S, Papandonatos GD, Crook C, et al. The Modified Telephone-Administered Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen for Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2018 Jan 01:891988718776131. PMID: 29764279 **Not CATD diagnosis**

703. Plant C, Teipel SJ, Oswald A, et al. Automated detection of brain atrophy patterns based on MRI for the prediction of Alzheimer's disease. Neuroimage. 2010 Mar;50(1):162-74. PMID: 19961938 **Sample size too small**

704. Podhorna J, Krahnke T, Shear M, et al. Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive subscale variants in mild cognitive impairment and mild Alzheimer's disease: change over time and the effect of enrichment strategies. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2016 Feb 12;8:8. PMID: 26868820 **No outcomes of interest**

705. Pokryszko-Dragan A, Slotwinski K, Podemski R. Modality-specific changes in P300 parameters in patients with dementia of the Alzheimer type. Medical Science Monitor. 2003 Apr;9(4):CR130-4. PMID: 12709671 **Sample size too small**

706. Polcher A, Frommann I, Koppara A, et al. Face-Name Associative Recognition Deficits in Subjective Cognitive Decline and Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;56(3):1185-96. PMID: 28106560 **Tests not administered in English**

707. Porto CS, Fichman HC, Caramelli P, et al. Brazilian version of the Mattis dementia rating scale: diagnosis of mild dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2003 Jun;61(2B):339-45. PMID: 12894264 **Tests not administered in English**

708. Possin KL, Feigenbaum D, Rankin KP, et al. Dissociable executive functions in behavioral variant frontotemporal and Alzheimer dementias. Neurology. 2013 Jun 11;80(24):2180-5. PMID: 23658382 **No outcomes of interest**

709. Powell MR, Smith GE, Knopman DS, et al. Cognitive measures predict pathologic Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology.

2006 Jun;63(6):865-8. PMID: 16769868 **No outcomes of interest**

710. Pozueta A, Rodriguez-Rodriguez E, Vazquez-Higuera JL, et al. Detection of early Alzheimer's disease in MCI patients by the combination of MMSE and an episodic memory test. BMC Neurology. 2011 Jun 24;11:78. PMID: 21702929 **Tests not administered in English**

711. Prestia A, Rossi R, Geroldi C, et al. Validation study of the three-objects-three-places test: a screening test for Alzheimer's disease. Experimental Aging Research. 2006 Oct-Dec;32(4):395-410. PMID: 16982570 **Tests not administered in English**

712. Prince MJ. Predicting the onset of Alzheimer's disease using Bayes' theorem. American Journal of Epidemiology. 1996 01 Feb;143(3):301-8. PMID: 26032637 **Index test not eligible**

713. Puente AN, Terry DP, Faraco CC, et al. Functional impairment in mild cognitive impairment evidenced using performance-based measurement. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2014 Dec;27(4):253-8. PMID: 24763070 **Sample size too small**

714. Quental NB, Brucki SM, Bueno OF. Visuospatial function in early Alzheimer's disease--the use of the Visual Object and Space Perception (VOSP) battery. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2013;8(7):e68398. PMID: 23874610 **Tests not administered in English**

715. Rabin LA, Pare N, Saykin AJ, et al. Differential memory test sensitivity for diagnosing amnestic mild cognitive impairment and predicting conversion to Alzheimer's disease. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2009 May;16(3):357-76. PMID: 19353345 **Not CATD diagnosis**

716. Rabin LA, Roth RM, Isquith PK, et al. Self- and informant reports of executive function on the BRIEF-A in MCI and older adults with cognitive complaints. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2006 Oct;21(7):721-32. PMID: 16979868 **No outcomes of interest**

717. Racine AM, Clark LR, Berman SE, et al. Associations between Performance on an Abbreviated CogState Battery, Other Measures of Cognitive Function, and Biomarkers in People at Risk for Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 10 18;54(4):1395-408. PMID: 27589532 **No outcomes of interest**

718. Radanovic M, Diniz BS, Mirandez RM, et al. Verbal fluency in the detection of mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease among Brazilian Portuguese speakers: the influence of education. International Psychogeriatrics. 2009 Dec;21(6):1081-7. PMID: 19619390 **Tests not administered in English**

719. Rafii MS, Taylor C, Coutinho A, et al. Comparison of the memory performance index with standard neuropsychological measures of cognition. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2011 05;26(3):235-9. PMID: 21406427 **No outcomes of interest**

720. Raicher I, Takahashi DY, Kanda PAM, et al. qEEG spectral peak in Alzheimer's disease: A possible tool for treatment follow-up. Dementia & Neuropsychologia. 2008 Jan-Mar;2(1):9-12. PMID: 29213533 **Tests not administered in English**

721. Rainville C, Marchand N, Passini R. Performances of patients with a dementia of the Alzheimer type in the Standardized Road-Map test of Direction Sense. Neuropsychologia. 2002;40(5):567-73. PMID: 11749986 **Sample size too small**

722. Ramanan S, Bertoux M, Flanagan E, et al. Longitudinal Executive Function and Episodic Memory Profiles in Behavioral-Variant Frontotemporal Dementia and Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of the

International Neuropsychological Society. 2017 Jan;23(1):34-43. PMID: 27751195 **No outcomes of interest**

723. Rami L, Bosch B, Sanchez-Valle R, et al. The memory alteration test (M@T) discriminates between subjective memory complaints, mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Archives of Gerontology & Geriatrics. 2010 Mar-Apr;50(2):171-4. PMID: 19375179 **Tests not administered in English**

724. Rami L, Molinuevo JL, Sanchez-Valle R, et al. Screening for amnestic mild cognitive impairment and early Alzheimer's disease with MT (Memory Alteration Test) in the primary care population. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 April;22(4):294-304. PMID: 46680840 **Tests not administered in English**

725. Ramlall S, Chipps J, Bhigjee AI, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of neuropsychological tests for dementia and mild cognitive impairment in a sample of residential elderly in South Africa. South African Journal of Psychiatry. 2014 01 Nov;20(4):153-9. PMID: 600987419 **Not CATD diagnosis**

726. Ramratan WS, Rabin LA, Wang C, et al. Level of recall, retrieval speed, and variability on the Cued-Recall Retrieval Speed Task (CRRST) in individuals with amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2012 Mar;18(2):260-8. PMID: 22265423 **No outcomes of interest**

727. Ranjbar Pouya O, Kelly DM, Moussavi Z. Tendency to overestimate the explicit time interval in relation to aging and cognitive decline. Conference Proceedings: ... Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society. 2015;2015:4692-5. PMID: 26737341 **Sample size too small**

728. Razani J, Bayan S, Funes C, et al. Patterns of deficits in daily functioning and cognitive performance of patients with Alzheimer disease. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2011 Mar;24(1):23-32. PMID: 21164171 **Index test not eligible**

729. Razavi M, Tolea MI, Margrett J, et al. Comparison of 2 informant questionnaire screening tools for dementia and mild cognitive impairment: AD8 and IQCODE. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2014 Apr-Jun;28(2):156-61. PMID: 24113559 **Index test not eligible**

730. Ready RE, Ott BR, Grace J. Validity of Informant Reports about AD and MCI Patients' Memory. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2004 January/March;18(1):11-6. PMID: 38325890 **No outcomes of interest**

731. Reas ET, Hagler DJ, Jr W, et al. Sensitivity of restriction spectrum imaging to memory and neuropathology in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2017 Aug 02;9(1):55. PMID: 28764771 **Sample size too small**

732. Reckess GZ, Brandt J, Luis CA, et al. Screening by telephone in the Alzheimer's disease anti-inflammatory prevention trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;36(3):433-43. PMID: 369553479 **No outcomes of interest**

733. Reeves SJ, Clark-Papasavas C, Gould RL, et al. Cognitive phenotype of psychotic symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: evidence for impaired visuoperceptual function in the misidentification subtype. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2015 Dec;30(12):1147-55. PMID: 25809437 **Not eligible comparison**

734. Reid DW, Tierney MC, Zorzitto ML, et al. On the clinical value of the London Psychogeriatric Rating Scale. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1991 Apr;39(4):368-71. PMID: 2010585 **No outcomes of interest**

735. Reilly J, Peelle JE, Antonucci SM, et al. Anomia as a marker of distinct semantic memory impairments in Alzheimer's disease and semantic dementia. Neuropsychology.

2011 Jul;25(4):413-26. PMID: 21443339 **Sample size too small**

736. Reverberi C, Cherubini P, Baldinelli S, et al. Semantic fluency: cognitive basis and diagnostic performance in focal dementias and Alzheimer's disease. Cortex. 2014 May;54:150-64. PMID: 24681692 **Tests not administered in English**

737. Ricci M, Graef S, Blundo C, et al. Using the Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test (RAVLT) to differentiate alzheimer's dementia and behavioural variant fronto-temporal dementia. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2012;26(6):926-41. PMID: 22809061 **Sample size too small**

738. Ricci M, Pigliautile M, D'Ambrosio V, et al. The clock drawing test as a screening tool in mild cognitive impairment and very mild dementia: a new brief method of scoring and normative data in the elderly. Neurological Sciences. 2016 Jun;37(6):867-73. PMID: 26863871 **Tests not administered in English**

739. Ritter AR, Leger GC, Miller JB, et al. Neuropsychological Testing in Pathologically Verified Alzheimer Disease and Frontotemporal Dementia: How Well Do the Uniform Data Set Measures Differentiate Between Diseases? Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2017 Jul-Sep;31(3):187-91. PMID: 28005562 **No outcomes of interest**

740. Rizzo M, Anderson SW, Dawson J, et al. Vision and cognition in Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychologia. 2000;38(8):1157-69. PMID: 10838150 **Sample size too small**

741. Roalf DR, Rupert P, Mechanic-Hamilton D, et al. Quantitative assessment of finger tapping characteristics in mild cognitive impairment, Alzheimer's disease, and Parkinson's disease. Journal of Neurology. 2018 Apr 04;04:04. PMID: 29619565 **Index test not eligible**

742. Robert PH, Schuck S, Dubois B, et al. Screening for Alzheimer's disease with the short cognitive evaluation battery. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2003;15(2):92-8. PMID: 12566598 **Tests not administered in English**

743. Robles A, Tourino R, Gude F, et al. The tropicamide test in patients with dementia of Alzheimer type and frontotemporal dementia. Functional Neurology. 1999 Oct-Dec;14(4):203-7. PMID: 10713893 **Index test not eligible**

744. Rodriguez MJ, Potter E, Shen Q, et al. Cognitive and structural magnetic resonance imaging features of Lewy body dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2012 May;8(3):211-8. PMID: 22546353 **No outcomes of interest**

745. Rosen HJ, Alcantar O, Zakrzewski J, et al. Metacognition in the behavioral variant of frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychology. 2014 May;28(3):436-47. PMID: 24548124 **Sample size too small**

746. Rotomskis A, Margeviciute R, Germanavicius A, et al. Differential diagnosis of depression and Alzheimer's disease with the Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination-Revised (ACE-R). BMC Neurology. 2015 Apr 17;15:57. PMID: 25924912 **Tests not administered in English**

747. Roy S, Drake A, Snyder S, et al. Preliminary investigation of cognitive function in aged multiple sclerosis patients: Challenges in detecting comorbid Alzheimer's disease. Multiple Sclerosis and Related Disorders. 2018 May;22:52-6. PMID: 29574353 **Sample size too small**

748. Royall DR, Cordes JA, Polk M. CLOX: an executive clock drawing task. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 1998 May;64(5):588-94. PMID: 9598672 **No outcomes of interest**

749. Rubinova E, Nikolai T, Markova H, et al. Clock Drawing Test and the diagnosis of amnestic mild cognitive impairment: can more detailed scoring systems do the work? Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2014;36(10):1076-83. PMID: 25486502 **Tests not administered in English**

750. Runtti H, Mattila J, van Gils M, et al. Quantitative evaluation of disease progression in a longitudinal mild cognitive impairment cohort. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;39(1):49-61. PMID: 24121959 **No outcomes of interest**

751. Rusconi ML, Suardi A, Zanetti M, et al. Spatial navigation in elderly healthy subjects, amnestic and non amnestic MCI patients. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2015 Dec 15;359(1-2):430-7. PMID: 26478129 **Sample size too small**

752. Russo MJ, Cohen G, Campos J, et al. Usefulness of Discriminability and Response Bias Indices for the Evaluation of Recognition Memory in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer Disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2017 01 Feb;43(1-2):1-14. PMID: 613549529 **Tests not administered in English**

753. Russo MJ, Iturry M, Sraka MA, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the Phototest for cognitive impairment and dementia in Argentina. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2014;28(5):826-40. PMID: 24970674 **Tests not administered in English**

754. Sabbagh MN, Cooper K, DeLange J, et al. Functional, global and cognitive decline correlates to accumulation of Alzheimer's pathology in MCI and AD. Current Alzheimer Research. 2010 Jun;7(4):280-6. PMID: 19715548 **Sample size too small**

755. Sabbagh MN, Malek-Ahmadi M, Kataria R, et al. The Alzheimer's questionnaire: a proof of concept study for a new informant-based dementia assessment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;22(3):1015-21. PMID: 20930293 **Index test not eligible**

756. Saka E, Elibol B. Enhanced cued recall and clock drawing test performances differ in Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease-related cognitive dysfunction. Parkinsonism & Related Disorders. 2009 Nov;15(9):688-91. PMID: 19446489 **Tests not administered in English**

757. Saka E, Mihci E, Topcuoglu MA, et al. Enhanced cued recall has a high utility as a screening test in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment in Turkish people. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2006 Oct;21(7):745-51. PMID: 16979317 **Tests not administered in English**

758. Sala SD, Lorenzi L, Spinnler H, et al. Components in the breakdown of verbal communication in Alzheimer's disease. Aphasiology. 1993;7(3):285-99. PMID: 23177838 **Tests not administered in English**

759. Sales-Galan A, Melendez-Moral JC, Mayordomo-Rodriguez T. Using a cognitive plasticity measure to detect mild cognitive impairment. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2013 Dec;28(8):763-70. PMID: 23996975 **Tests not administered in English**

760. Saling MM, Maccuspie-Moore CM, Anderson VA, et al. "Clockness" in the detection of dementia: a semantic-conceptual effect. Brain & Cognition. 2002 Jul;49(2):205-7. PMID: 15259390 **Sample size too small**

761. Salmon DP, Granholm E, McCullough D, et al. Recognition memory span in mildly and moderately demented patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1989 Aug;11(4):429-43. PMID: 2760179 **Sample size too small**

762. Salmon DP, Heindel WC, Hamilton JM, et al. Recognition memory span in autopsy-confirmed Dementia with Lewy Bodies and Alzheimer's Disease. Neuropsychologia. 2015 August 01;75:548-55. PMID: 605239762 **Sample size too small**

763. Salobrar-Garcia E, e Hoz R, Rojas B, et al. Ophthalmologic Psychophysical Tests Support OCT Findings in Mild Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of ophthalmology. 2015;2015:736949. PMID: 26106485 **Sample size too small**

764. Sanchez JL, Martin J, Lopez C. Diagnostic Utility of the Shortened Version of the Wisconsin Card Sorting Test in Patients With Sporadic Late Onset Alzheimer Disease. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease and other Dementias. 2017 01 Dec;32(8):472-8. PMID: 619121236 **Tests not administered in English**

765. Sanchez-Benavides G, Gomez-Anson B, Quintana M, et al. Problem-solving abilities and frontal lobe cortical thickness in healthy aging and mild cognitive impairment. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2010 Sep;16(5):836-45. PMID: 2010-22455-012 **Sample size too small**

766. Sanders C, Low C, Schmitter-Edgecombe M. Assessment of planning abilities in individuals with mild cognitive impairment using an open-ended problem-solving task. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2014;36(10):1084-97. PMID: 25513952 **No outcomes of interest**

767. Sanin GN, Benke T. Bimanual Gesture Imitation in Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;57(1):53-9. PMID: 28222504 **Tests not administered in English**

768. Saxton J, Morrow L, Eschman A, et al. Computer assessment of mild cognitive impairment. Postgraduate Medicine. 2009 Mar;121(2):177-85. PMID: 19332976 **Not CATD diagnosis**

769. Saxton J, Snitz BE, Lopez OL, et al. Functional and cognitive criteria produce different rates of mild cognitive impairment and conversion to dementia. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry. 2009 July;80(7):737-43. PMID: 354913332 **Index test not eligible**

770. Scarmeas N, Habeck CG, Zarahn E, et al. Covariance PET patterns in early Alzheimer's disease and subjects with cognitive impairment but no dementia: utility in group discrimination and correlations with functional performance. Neuroimage. 2004 Sep;23(1):35-45. PMID: 15325350 **Sample size too small**

771. Scarmeas N, Zarahn E, Anderson KE, et al. Cognitive reserve-mediated modulation of positron emission tomographic activations during memory tasks in Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2004 Jan;61(1):73-8. PMID: 14732623 **Sample size too small**

772. Scharre DW, Chang SI, Murden RA, et al. Self-administered Gerocognitive Examination (SAGE): a brief cognitive assessment Instrument for mild cognitive impairment (MCI) and early dementia. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2010 Jan-Mar;24(1):64-71. PMID: 20220323 **Sample size too small**

773. Schmand B, Eikelenboom P, van Gool WA, et al. Value of diagnostic tests to predict conversion to Alzheimer's disease in young and old patients with amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;29(3):641-8. PMID: 22297644 **No outcomes of interest**

774. Schmand B, Walstra G, Lindeboom J, et al. Early detection of Alzheimer's disease using the Cambridge Cognitive Examination (CAMCOG). Psychological Medicine. 2000 May;30(3):619-27. PMID: 10883717 **Tests not administered in English**

775. Schmitter-Edgecombe M, McAlister C, Weakley A. Naturalistic assessment of everyday functioning in individuals with mild cognitive impairment: the day-out task. Neuropsychology. 2012 Sep;26(5):631-41. PMID: 22846035 **No outcomes of interest**

776. Schramm U, Berger G, Muller R, et al. Psychometric properties of Clock Drawing Test and MMSE or Short Performance Test (SKT) in dementia screening in a memory clinic population. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2002 Mar;17(3):254-60. PMID: 11921154 **Tests not administered in English**

777. Schrijnemaekers AM, e Jager CA, Hogervorst E, et al. Cases with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease fail to benefit from repeated exposure to episodic memory tests as compared with controls. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2006 Apr;28(3):438-55. PMID: 16618630 **Sample size too small**

778. Schwarb S, Koberle S, Spiegel R. The Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale (ADAS): An instrument for early diagnosis of dementia? International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1988;3(1):43-53. PMID: 18181368 **Sample size too small**

779. Schwartz RL, Adair JC, Raymer AM, et al. Conceptual apraxia in probable Alzheimer's disease as demonstrated by the Florida Action Recall Test. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2000 March;6(3):265-70. PMID: 30303638 **Sample size too small**

780. Seelye A, Mattek N, Howieson DB, et al. Embedded Online Questionnaire Measures Are Sensitive to Identifying Mild Cognitive Impairment. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2016 Apr-Jun;30(2):152-9. PMID: 26191967 **Sample size too small**

781. Seelye AM, Howieson DB, Wild KV, et al. Wechsler Memory Scale-III Faces test performance in patients with mild cognitive impairment and mild Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2009 Aug;31(6):682-8. PMID: 19037811 **No outcomes of interest**

782. Segovia F, Bastin C, Salmon E, et al. Combining PET images and neuropsychological test data for automatic diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2014;9(2):e88687. PMID: 24551135 **Tests not administered in English**

783. Seitz DP, Chan CC, Newton HT, et al. Mini-Cog for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease dementia and other dementias within a primary care setting. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2018 02 22;2:CD011415. PMID: 29470861 **Study design not eligible**

784. Semenza C, Borgo F, Mondini S, et al. Proper names in the early stages of Alzheimer's disease. Brain & Cognition. 2000 Jun-Aug;43(1-3):384-7. PMID: 10857731 **Tests not administered in English**

785. Semenza C, Mondini S, Borgo F, et al. Proper names in patients with early Alzheimer's disease. Neurocase. 2003;9(1):63-9. PMID: 16210226 **Tests not administered in English**

786. Senanarong V, Cummings JL, Fairbanks L, et al. Agitation in Alzheimer's disease is a manifestation of frontal lobe dysfunction. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2004;17(1-2):14-20. PMID: 14560060 **No outcomes of interest**

787. Seo EH, Kim H, Lee KH, et al. Altered Executive Function in Pre-Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 10 04;54(3):933-40. PMID: 27567814 **Population not eligible**

788. Seo EH, Lee DY, Kim SG, et al. Validity of the telephone interview for cognitive status (TICS) and modified TICS (TICSm) for mild cognitive imparment (MCI) and dementia screening. Archives of Gerontology & Geriatrics. 2011 Jan-Feb;52(1):e26-30. PMID: 20471701 **Tests not administered in English**

789. Seo EH, Lee DY, Lee JH, et al. Total scores of the CERAD neuropsychological assessment battery: validation for mild cognitive impairment and dementia patients with diverse etiologies. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2010 Sep;18(9):801-9. PMID: 20220577 **Tests not administered in English**

790. Seo K, Kim JK, Oh DH, et al. Virtual daily living test to screen for mild cognitive impairment using kinematic movement analysis. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2017;12(7):e0181883. PMID: 28738088 **Sample size too small**

791. Serna A, Contador I, Bermejo-Pareja F, et al. Accuracy of a Brief Neuropsychological Battery for the Diagnosis of Dementia and Mild Cognitive Impairment: An Analysis of the NEDICES Cohort. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;48(1):163-73. PMID: 26401937 **Tests not administered in English**

792. Shankle WR, Mangrola T, Chan T, et al. Development and validation of the Memory Performance Index: reducing measurement error in recall tests. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2009 Jul;5(4):295-306. PMID: 19560100 **No outcomes of interest**

793. Shankle WR, Romney AK, Rara J, et al. Methods to improve the detection of mild cognitive impairment. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 2005 29 Mar;102(13):4919-24. PMID: 40471554 **Not CATD diagnosis**

794. Shenal BV, Jackson MD, Crucian GP, et al. Finger agnosia in Alzheimer disease. Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2006 Dec;19(4):202-3. PMID: 17159616 **Sample size too small**

795. Sherod MG, Griffith HR, Copeland J, et al. Neurocognitive predictors of financial capacity across the dementia spectrum: Normal aging, mild cognitive impairment, and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2009 Mar;15(2):258-67. PMID: 19203439 **No outcomes of interest**

796. Shi J, Tian J, Wei M, et al. The utility of the Hopkins Verbal Learning Test (Chinese version) for screening dementia and mild cognitive impairment in a Chinese population. BMC Neurology. 2012 Nov 07;12:136. PMID: 23130844 **Tests not administered in English**

797. Shi J, Wei M, Tian J, et al. The Chinese version of story recall: a useful screening tool for mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease in the elderly. BMC Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 10;14:71. PMID: 24612772 **Tests not administered in English**

798. Shim SM, Song J, Kim JH, et al. Conversion pattern and predictive factor of mild cognitive impairment in elderly Koreans. Archives of Gerontology & Geriatrics. 2016 May-Jun;64:146-50. PMID: 26896864 **Tests not administered in English**

799. Shim Y, Ryu HJ, Lee DW, et al. Literacy Independent Cognitive Assessment: Assessing Mild Cognitive Impairment in Older Adults with Low Literacy Skills. Psychiatry Investigation. 2015 Jul;12(3):341-8. PMID: 26207127 **Tests not administered in English**

800. Shimizu S, Namioka N, Hirose D, et al. Comparison of diagnostic utility of semi-quantitative analysis for DAT-SPECT for distinguishing DLB from AD. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2017 Jun 15;377:50-4. PMID: 28477707 **Index test not eligible**

801. Shinagawa S, Catindig JA, Block NR, et al. When a Little Knowledge Can Be Dangerous: False-Positive Diagnosis of Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia among Community Clinicians. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2016;41(1-2):99-108. PMID: 26741499 **Not eligible comparison**

802. Shon JM, Lee DY, Seo EH, et al. Functional neuroanatomical correlates of the executive clock drawing task (CLOX) performance in Alzheimer's disease: a FDG-PET study. Neuroscience. 2013 Aug 29;246:271-80. PMID: 23673275 **No outcomes of interest**

803. Sikkes SA, Knol DL, van den Berg MT, et al. An informant questionnaire for detecting Alzheimer's disease: Are some items better than others? Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2011 Jul;17(4):674-81. PMID: 2011-14145-011 **No outcomes of interest**

804. Simmons-Stern NR, Deason RG, Brandler BJ, et al. Music-based memory enhancement in Alzheimer's disease: promise and limitations. Neuropsychologia. 2012 Dec;50(14):3295-303. PMID: 23000133 **Sample size too small**

805. Simon E, Leach L, Winocur G, et al. Intact primary memory in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: Indices from the California Verbal Learning Test. Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology. 1994;16(3):414-22. PMID: 24183912 **Sample size too small**

806. Siraly E, Szita B, Kovacs V, et al. Differentiation between mild cognitive impairment and healthy elderly population using neuropsychological tests. Neuropsychopharmacologia Hungarica. 2013 September;15(3):139-46. PMID: 370030908 **Tests not administered in English**

807. Sjobeck M, Elfgren C, Larsson EM, et al. Alzheimer's disease (AD) and executive dysfunction. A case-control study on the significance of frontal white matter changes detected by diffusion tensor imaging (DTI). Archives of Gerontology & Geriatrics. 2010 May-Jun;50(3):260-6. PMID: 19419776 **Sample size too small**

808. Skinner J, Carvalho JO, Potter GG, et al. The Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive-Plus (ADAS-Cog-Plus): an expansion of the ADAS-Cog to improve responsiveness in MCI. Brain Imaging & Behavior. 2012 Dec;6(4):489-501. PMID: 22614326 **No outcomes of interest**

809. Skorga P, Young CF. Mini-Mental State Examination for the Detection of Alzheimer Disease and Other Dementias in People With Mild Cognitive Impairment. Clinical Nurse Specialist. 2015 Sep-Oct;29(5):265-7. PMID: 26258833 **Study design not eligible**

810. Smith T, Gildeh N, Holmes C. The Montreal Cognitive Assessment: validity and utility in a memory clinic setting. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry - Revue Canadienne de Psychiatrie. 2007 May;52(5):329-32. PMID: 17542384 **Sample size too small**

811. Snyder SM, Hall JR, Cornwell SL, et al. Addition of EEG improves accuracy of a logistic model that uses neuropsychological and cardiovascular factors to identify dementia and MCI. Psychiatry Research. 2011 Mar 30;186(1):97-102. PMID: 20817309 **Sample size too small**

812. Solfrizzi V, Panza F, Torres F, et al. Selective attention skills in differentiating between Alzheimer's disease and normal aging. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2002;15(2):99-109. PMID: 12083601 **Tests not administered in English**

813. Sotaniemi M, Pulliainen V, Hokkanen L, et al. CERAD-neuropsychological battery in screening mild Alzheimer's disease. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 2012 Jan;125(1):16-23. PMID: 21198445 **Tests not administered in English**

814. Souchay C, Isingrini M, Pillon B, et al. Metamemory accuracy in Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal lobe dementia. Neurocase. 2003 Dec;9(6):482-92. PMID: 16210230 **Sample size too small**

815. Sousa A, Gomar JJ, Ragland J, et al. The relational and item-specific encoding task in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2016;42(5-6):265-77. PMID: 2016-59005-005 **Sample size too small**

816. Sousa M, Pereira A, Costa R, et al. Initial phase of adaptation of Memory Alteration Test (M@T) in a Portuguese sample. Archives of Gerontology & Geriatrics. 2015 Jul-Aug;61(1):103-8. PMID: 25912751 **Tests not administered in English**

817. Standish TIM, Molloy DW, Cunje A, et al. Do the ABCS 135 short cognitive screen and its subtests discriminate between normal cognition, mild cognitive impairment and dementia? International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 March;22(3):189-94. PMID: 46431709 **No outcomes of interest**

818. Steenland K, Macneil J, Bartell S, et al. Analyses of diagnostic patterns at 30 Alzheimer's disease centers in the US. Neuroepidemiology. 2010;35(1):19-27. PMID: 20357515 **No outcomes of interest**

819. Steenland NK, Auman CM, Patel PM, et al. Development of a rapid screening instrument for mild cognitive impairment and undiagnosed dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2008 Nov;15(3):419-27. PMID: 18997295 **Index test not eligible**

820. Steffens DC, Welsh KA, Burke JR, et al. Diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease in epidemiologic studies by staged review of clinical data. Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, & Behavioral Neurology. 1996 Apr;9(2):107-13. PMID: 1996-02003-004 **Sample size too small**

821. Stelmokas J, Yassay L, Giordani B, et al. Translational MRI volumetry with NeuroQuant: Effects of version and normative data on relationships with memory performance in healthy older adults and patients with mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;60(4):1499-510. PMID: 2017-57524-026 **No outcomes of interest**

822. St-Hilaire A, Hudon C, Vallet GT, et al. Normative data for phonemic and semantic verbal fluency test in the adult French-Quebec population and validation study in Alzheimer's disease and depression. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 2016 Oct;30(7):1126-50. PMID: 27279436 **Tests not administered in English**

823. Stonnington CM, Chu C, Kloppel S, et al. Predicting clinical scores from magnetic resonance scans in Alzheimer's disease. Neuroimage. 2010 Jul 15;51(4):1405-13. PMID: 20347044 **No outcomes of interest**

824. Stopford CL, Snowden JS, Thompson JC, et al. Variability in cognitive presentation of Alzheimer's disease. Cortex. 2008 Feb;44(2):185-95. PMID: 18387548 **Sample size too small**

825. Storandt M. Bender-Gestalt Test performance in senile dementia of the Alzheimer type. Psychology and Aging. 1990 Dec;5(4):604-6. PMID: 1991-10444-001 **Index test not eligible**

826. Storandt M, Hill RD. Very mild senile dementia of the Alzheimer type: II. Psychometric test performance. Archives of Neurology. 1989 Apr;46(4):383-6. PMID: 1989-37166-001 **No outcomes of interest**

827. Strouse AL, Hall IJW, Burger MC. Central auditory processing in Alzheimer's disease. Ear and Hearing. 1995;16(2):230-8. PMID: 25110177 **Sample size too small**

828. Suk H, Lee S, Shen D. Subclass-based multi-task learning for Alzheimer's disease diagnosis. Frontiers in Aging Neuroscience. 2014;6 (AUG) (no pagination)(Article 168) PMID: 373794621 **Index test not eligible**

829. Sultzer DL, Melrose RJ, Riskin-Jones H, et al. Cholinergic receptor binding in Alzheimer disease and healthy aging: Assessment in vivo with positron emission tomography imaging. The American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2017 Apr;25(4):342-53. PMID: 2017-13435-007 **Sample size too small**

830. Summers MJ, Saunders NL. Neuropsychological measures predict decline to Alzheimer's dementia from mild cognitive impairment. Neuropsychology. 2012 Jul;26(4):498-508. PMID: 22612573 **No outcomes of interest**

831. Sun DM, Chen HF, Zuo QL, et al. Effect of PICALM rs3851179 polymorphism on the default mode network function in mild cognitive impairment. Behavioural Brain Research. 2017 Jul 28;331:225-32. PMID: 28549650 **Tests not administered in English**

832. Sung JE, Kim JH, Jeong JH, et al. Working memory capacity and its relation to stroop interference and facilitation effects in individuals with mild cognitive impairment. American Journal of Speech-Language Pathology. 2012 May;21(2):S166-78. PMID: 22355008 **Tests not administered in English**

833. Suzuki A, Shinozaki J, Yazawa S, et al. Establishing a New Screening System for Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's Disease with Mental Rotation Tasks that Evaluate Visuospatial Function. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;61(4):1653-65. PMID: 29376869 **Tests not administered in English**

834. Suzuki Y, Yamamoto S, Umegaki H, et al. Smell identification test as an indicator for cognitive impairment in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Aug;19(8):727-33. PMID: 15290695 **Index test not eligible**

835. Swainson R, Hodges JR, Galton CJ, et al. Early detection and differential diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease and depression with neuropsychological tasks. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2001 Jul-Aug;12(4):265-80. PMID: 11351138 **No outcomes of interest**

836. Szajer J, Murphy C. Education level predicts retrospective metamemory accuracy in healthy aging and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2013;35(9):971-82. PMID: 24131064 **No outcomes of interest**

837. Szczesniak D, Wojtynska R, Rymaszewska J. Test Your Memory (TYM) as a screening instrument in clinical practice - the Polish validation study. Aging & Mental Health. 2013;17(7):863-8. PMID: 23557247 **Tests not administered in English**

838. Tachibana H, Washida K, Kowa H, et al. Vascular Function in Alzheimer's Disease and Vascular Dementia. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2016 Aug;31(5):437-42. PMID: 27284205 **No outcomes of interest**

839. Takahashi F, Awata S, Sakuma N, et al. Reliability and validity of A Quick Test of Cognitive Speed for detecting early-stage dementia in elderly Japanese. Psychogeriatrics:The Official Journal of the Japanese Psychogeriatric Society. 2012 Jun;12(2):75-82. PMID: 22712639 **Tests not administered in English**

840. Takayama Y. A delayed recall battery as a sensitive screening for mild cognitive impairment: follow-up study of memory clinic patients after 10 years. Journal of Medical & Dental Sciences. 2010 Jun;57(2):177-84. PMID: 21073136 **Tests not administered in English**

841. Takechi H, Dodge HH. Scenery Picture Memory Test: a new type of quick and effective screening test to detect early stage Alzheimer's disease patients. Geriatrics & gerontology international. 2010 Apr;10(2):183-90. PMID: 20446933 **Tests not administered in English**

842. Takeda S, Tajime K, Taniguchi T. The Takeda three colors combination test: a screening test for detection of very mild Alzheimer's disease. Thescientificworldjournal. 2014;2014:907316. PMID: 25386623 **Tests not administered in English**

843. Tam JW, Schmitter-Edgecombe M. Event-based prospective memory and everyday forgetting in healthy older adults and individuals with mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2013;35(3):279-90. PMID: 23419059 **Sample size too small**

844. Tan JP, Li N, Gao J, et al. Optimal cutoff scores for dementia and mild cognitive impairment of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment among elderly and oldest-old Chinese population. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;43(4):1403-12. PMID: 25147113 **Tests not administered in English**

845. Tang-Wai DF, Knopman DS, Geda YE, et al. Comparison of the short test of mental status and the mini-mental state examination in mild cognitive impairment. Archives of Neurology. 2003 Dec;60(12):1777-81. PMID: 14676056 **Not CATD diagnosis**

846. Tariq SH, Tumosa N, Chibnall JT, et al. Comparison of the Saint Louis University mental status examination and the mini-mental state examination for detecting dementia and mild neurocognitive disorder--a pilot study. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;14(11):900-10. PMID: 17068312 **Not CATD diagnosis**

847. Tarnanas I, Tsolaki M, Nef T, et al. Can a novel computerized cognitive screening test provide additional information for early detection of Alzheimer's disease? Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2014 Nov;10(6):790-8. PMID: 24656838 **Tests not administered in English**

848. Tauber C, Beaufils E, Hommet C, et al. Brain [18F]FDDNP binding and glucose metabolism in advanced elderly healthy subjects and Alzheimer's disease patients. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;36(2):311-20. PMID: 23609763 **Sample size too small**

849. Tei H, Miyazaki A, Iwata M. Neuropsychological comparison between dementia of Alzheimer type and multiple subcortical infarction by easily applicable test battery. Clinical Neurology. 1996;35(11):1205-9. PMID: 26098373 **Tests not administered in English**

850. Teng E, Becker BW, Woo E, et al. Utility of the functional activities questionnaire for distinguishing mild cognitive impairment from very mild Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2010 Oct-Dec;24(4):348-53. PMID: 20592580 **Index test not eligible**

851. Terriere E, Dempsey MF, Herrmann LL, et al. 5-(123)I-A-85380 binding to the alpha4beta2-nicotinic receptor in mild cognitive impairment. Neurobiology of Aging. 2010 Nov;31(11):1885-93. PMID: 19036475 **Sample size too small**

852. Testa JA, Ivnik RJ, Boeve B, et al. Confrontation naming does not add incremental diagnostic utility in MCI and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2004 Jul;10(4):504-12. PMID: 15327729 **No outcomes of interest**

853. Thomas AM, Cohen G, Cook-Deegan RM, et al. Alzheimer testing at Silver Years. Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare Ethics. 1998;7(3):294-307. PMID: 9663350 **Study design not eligible**

854. Thompson CL, Henry JD, Rendell PG, et al. How valid are subjective ratings of

prospective memory in mild cognitive impairment and early dementia? Gerontology. 2015;61(3):251-7. PMID: 25792282 **No outcomes of interest**

855. Thong KS, Chee KY, Ng CG, et al. Psychometric properties of Malay neuropsychiatry unit cognitive assessment tool among Alzheimer's disease patients in comparison to Malay Montreal Cognitive Assessment. Asia-Pacific psychiatry : Official Journal of the Pacific Rim College of Psychiatrists. 2016 Sep;8(3):238-40. PMID: 26615809 **Tests not administered in English**

856. Tierney MC, Black SE, Szalai JP, et al. Recognition memory and verbal fluency differentiate probable Alzheimer disease from subcortical ischemic vascular dementia. Archives of Neurology. 2001 Oct;58(10):1654-9. PMID: 2001-11892-006 **Not eligible comparison**

857. Tierney MC, Naglie G, Upshur R, et al. Feasibility and validity of the self-administered computerized assessment of mild cognitive impairment with older primary care patients. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2014 Oct-Dec;28(4):311-9. PMID: 24614274 **Population not eligible**

858. Tierney MC, Snow W, Szalai JP, et al. A brief neuropsychological battery for the differential diagnosis of probable Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Neuropsychologist. 1996 Feb;10(1):96-103. PMID: 1996-02790-011 **Population not eligible**

859. Tierney MC, Yao C, Kiss A, et al. Neuropsychological tests accurately predict incident Alzheimer disease after 5 and 10 years. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1853-9. PMID: 15955933 **No outcomes of interest**

860. Tifratene K, Robert P, Metelkina A, et al. Progression of mild cognitive impairment to dementia due to AD in clinical settings. Neurology. 2015 Jul 28;85(4):331-8. PMID: 26136516 **Tests not administered in English**

861. Tiraboschi P, Hansen LA, Thal LJ, et al. The importance of neuritic plaques and tangles to the development and evolution of AD. Neurology. 2004 Jun 08;62(11):1984-9. PMID: 15184601 **No outcomes of interest**

862. Toepper M, Beblo T, Thomas C, et al. Early detection of Alzheimer's disease: a new working memory paradigm. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Mar;23(3):272-8. PMID: 17621381 **Sample size too small**

863. Toepper M, Steuwe C, Beblo T, et al. Deficient symbol processing in Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2014 Oct-Dec;28(4):340-6. PMID: 24614273 **Tests not administered in English**

864. Toepper M, Steuwe C, Beblo T, et al. Deficient symbol processing in alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2014 04 Dec;28(4):340-6. PMID: 600686497 **Tests not administered in English**

865. Toner CK, Reese BE, Neargarder S, et al. Vision-fair neuropsychological assessment in normal aging, Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease. Psychology & Aging. 2012 Sep;27(3):785-90. PMID: 22201330 **Sample size too small**

866. Tong Z, Wang W, Luo W, et al. Urine Formaldehyde Predicts Cognitive Impairment in Post-Stroke Dementia and Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;55(3):1031-8. PMID: 27802225 **No outcomes of interest**

867. Tort-Merino A, Valech N, Penaloza C, et al. Early Detection of Learning Difficulties when Confronted with Novel Information in Preclinical Alzheimer's Disease Stage 1. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;58(3):855-70. PMID: 28505969 **Sample size too small**

868. Toth L, Hoffmann I, Gosztolya G, et al. A Speech Recognition-based Solution for the Automatic Detection of Mild Cognitive Impairment from Spontaneous Speech. Current Alzheimer Research. 2018;15(2):130-8. PMID: 29165085 **Tests not administered in English**

869. Tractenberg RE, Patterson M, Weiner MF, et al. Prevalence of symptoms on the CERAD behavior rating scale for dementia in normal elderly subjects and Alzheimer's disease patients.[Erratum appears in J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 2001 Winter;13(1):95]. Journal of Neuropsychiatry & Clinical Neurosciences. 2000;12(4):472-9. PMID: 11083164 **No outcomes of interest**

870. Trenkle DL, Shankle WR, Azen SP. Detecting cognitive impairment in primary care: performance assessment of three screening instruments. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2007 Jun;11(3):323-35. PMID: 17851183 **No outcomes of interest**

871. Troyer AK, Murphy KJ, Anderson ND, et al. Item and associative memory in amnestic mild cognitive impairment: performance on standardized memory tests. Neuropsychology. 2008 Jan;22(1):10-6. PMID: 18211151 **Not CATD diagnosis**

872. Troyer AK, Vandermorris S, Murphy KJ. Intraindividual variability in performance on associative memory tasks is elevated in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Neuropsychologia. 2016 09;90:110-6. PMID: 27297728 **Sample size too small**

873. Trubnikova OA, Mamontova AS, Syrova ID, et al. Does preoperative mild cognitive impairment predict postoperative cognitive dysfunction after on-pump coronary bypass surgery? Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;42 Suppl 3:S45-51. PMID: 24898639 **No outcomes of interest**

874. Tsai CL, Pai MC, Ukropec J, et al. The Role of Physical Fitness in the Neurocognitive Performance of Task Switching in Older Persons with Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 04 23;53(1):143-59. PMID: 27128369 **No outcomes of interest**

875. Tsai JC, Chen CW, Chu H, et al. Comparing the Sensitivity, Specificity, and Predictive Values of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Mini-Mental State Examination When Screening People for Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia in Chinese Population. Archives of Psychiatric Nursing. 2016 08;30(4):486-91. PMID: 27455923 **Tests not administered in English**

876. Tsang RS, Diamond K, Mowszowski L, et al. Using informant reports to detect cognitive decline in mild cognitive impairment. International Psychogeriatrics. 2012 Jun;24(6):967-73. PMID: 22300542 **No outcomes of interest**

877. Tsoi KKF, Chan JYC, Hirai HW, et al. Recall Tests Are Effective to Detect Mild Cognitive Impairment: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of 108 Diagnostic Studies. Journal of the American Medical Directors Association. 2017 Sep 01;18(9):807.e17-.e29. PMID: 28754516 **Study design not eligible**

878. Tsolaki M, Fountoulakis K, Nakopoulou E, et al. Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale: The validation of the scale in Greece in elderly demented patients and normal subjects. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 1997 Sep-Oct;8(5):273-80. PMID: 1998-00233-003 **Tests not administered in English**

879. Tu S, Spiers HJ, Hodges JR, et al. Egocentric versus Allocentric Spatial Memory in Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia and Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;59(3):883-92. PMID: 28697554 **Sample size too small**

880. Tuokko H, Crockett D. Cued recall and memory disorders in dementia. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1989 Mar;11(2):278-94. PMID: 2925836 **No outcomes of interest**

881. Ueckert S, Plan EL, Ito K, et al. Improved utilization of ADAS-cog assessment data through item response theory based pharmacometric modeling. Pharmaceutical Research. 2014 Aug;31(8):2152-65. PMID: 24595495 **No outcomes of interest**

882. Valls-Pedret C, Olives J, Bosch B, et al. Landscape test for assessing visual memory in Alzheimer's disease. Revista de Neurologia. 2011 July;53(1):1-7. PMID: 362199387 **Tests not administered in English**

883. Valverde AH, Jimenez-Escrig A, Gobernado J, et al. A short neuropsychologic and cognitive evaluation of frontotemporal dementia. Clinical Neurology & Neurosurgery. 2009 Apr;111(3):251-5. PMID: 19062159 **Tests not administered in English**

884. van de Zande E, van de Nes JCM, Jansen I, et al. The test your memory (TYM) test outperforms the MMSE in the detection of MCI and dementia. Current Alzheimer Research. 2017;14(6):598-607. PMID: 616686759 **Tests not administered in English**

885. van der Meulen M, Lederrey C, Rieger SW, et al. Associative and semantic memory deficits in amnestic mild cognitive impairment as revealed by functional magnetic resonance imaging. Cognitive & Behavioral Neurology. 2012 Dec;25(4):195-215. PMID: 23277140 **Sample size too small**

886. van Gorp WG, Marcotte TD, Sultzer D, et al. Screening for dementia: comparison of three commonly used instruments. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 1999 Feb;21(1):29-38. PMID: 10420999 **Sample size too small**

887. Van Mierlo LD, Wouters H, Sikkes SA, et al. Screening for Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia with Automated, Anonymous Online and Telephone Cognitive Self-Tests. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;56(1):249-59. PMID: 27911296 **Tests not administered in English**

888. van Rooden S, Buijs M, van Vliet ME, et al. Cortical phase changes measured using 7-T MRI in subjects with subjective cognitive impairment, and their association with cognitive function. NMR in Biomedicine. 2016 09;29(9):1289-94. PMID: 25522735 **No outcomes of interest**

889. van Straaten EC, e Waal H, Lansbergen MM, et al. Magnetoencephalography for the Detection of Intervention Effects of a Specific Nutrient Combination in Patients with Mild Alzheimer's Disease: Results from an Exploratory Double-Blind, Randomized, Controlled Study. Frontiers in neurology [electronic resource]. 2016;7:161. PMID: 27799918 **No outcomes of interest**

890. Vanoh D, Shahar S, Rosdinom R, et al. Development of TUA-WELLNESS screening tool for screening risk of mild cognitive impairment among community-dwelling older adults. Clinical Interventions In Aging. 2016;11:579-87. PMID: 27274208 **Index test not eligible**

891. Velayudhan L, Proitsi P, Westman E, et al. Entorhinal cortex thickness predicts cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;33(3):755-66. PMID: 23047370 **No outcomes of interest**

892. Verhey FR, Jolles J, Ponds RW, et al. Diagnosing dementia: a comparison between a monodisciplinary and a multidisciplinary approach. Journal of Neuropsychiatry & Clinical Neurosciences. 1993;5(1):78-85. PMID: 8428140 **Tests not administered in English**

893. Villa G, Cappa A, Tavolozza M, et al. Neuropsychological tests and [^{99m}Tc]-HM PAO SPECT in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's dementia. Journal of Neurology. 1995;242(6):359-66. PMID: 25184565 **Sample size too small**

894. Villemagne VL, Okamura N, Pejoska S, et al. In vivo assessment of vesicular monoamine transporter type 2 in dementia with lewy bodies and alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2011 July;68(7):905-12. PMID: 362116740 **Sample size too small**

895. Vishnu VY, Modi M, Sharma S, et al. Role of Plasma Clusterin in Alzheimer's Disease-A Pilot Study in a Tertiary Hospital in Northern India. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2016;11(11):e0166369. PMID: 27861589 **Index test not eligible**

896. Vogel A, Gade A, Stokholm J, et al. Semantic memory impairment in the earliest phases of Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2005;19(2-3):75-81. PMID: 15572875 **Tests not administered in English**

897. Vogel A, Mortensen EL, Gade A, et al. The Category Cued Recall test in very mild Alzheimer's disease: discriminative validity and correlation with semantic memory functions. European Journal of Neurology. 2007 Jan;14(1):102-8. PMID: 17222122 **Tests not administered in English**

898. Vyhnalek M, Rubinova E, Markova H, et al. Clock drawing test in screening for Alzheimer's dementia and mild cognitive impairment in clinical practice. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2017 Sep;32(9):933-9. PMID: 27466038 **Tests not administered in English**

899. Wadley VG, Okonkwo O, Crowe M, et al. Mild cognitive impairment and everyday function: evidence of reduced speed in performing instrumental activities of daily living. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 May;16(5):416-24. PMID: 18448852 **No outcomes of interest**

900. Wagner M, Wolf S, Reischies FM, et al. Biomarker validation of a cued recall memory deficit in prodromal Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2012 Feb 07;78(6):379-86. PMID: 22238414 **Tests not administered in English**

901. Wakefield SJ, McGeown WJ, Shanks MF, et al. Differentiating normal from pathological brain ageing using standard neuropsychological tests. Current Alzheimer Research. 2014;11(8):765-72. PMID: 25212915 **No outcomes of interest**

902. Walker AJ, Meares S, Sachdev PS, et al. The differentiation of mild frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease and healthy aging by neuropsychological tests. International Psychogeriatrics. 2005 March;17(1):57-68. PMID: 40593647 **Index test not eligible**

903. Walker M, Ayre G, Perry E, et al. Quantification and characterisation of fluctuating cognition in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2000 Nov-Dec;11(6):327-35. PMID: 2000-16241-004 **Sample size too small**

904. Walker MP, Ayre GA, Cummings JL, et al. Quantifying fluctuation in dementia with Lewy bodies, Alzheimer's disease, and vascular dementia. Neurology. 2000 Apr 25;54(8):1616-25. PMID: 10762503 **No outcomes of interest**

905. Wang CS, Pai MC, Chen PL, et al. Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Mini-Mental State Examination performance in patients with mild-to-moderate dementia with Lewy bodies, Alzheimer's disease, and normal participants in Taiwan. International Psychogeriatrics. 2013 Nov;25(11):1839-48. PMID: 23919950 **Tests not administered in English**

906. Wang CS-M, Pai M-C, Chen P-L, et al. Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Mini-Mental State Examination performance in patients with mild-to-moderate dementia with Lewy bodies, Alzheimer's disease, and

normal participants in Taiwan. International Psychogeriatrics. 2013 Nov;25(11):1839-48. PMID: 2013-38593-011 **Tests not administered in English**

907. Wang H, Yuan H, Shu L, et al. Prolongation of T(2) relaxation times of hippocampus and amygdala in Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience Letters. 2004 Jun 10;363(2):150-3. PMID: 15172104 **Tests not administered in English**

908. Wang HM, Yang CM, Kuo WC, et al. Use of a modified spatial-context memory test to detect amnestic mild cognitive impairment. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2013;8(2):e57030. PMID: 23468906 **Tests not administered in English**

909. Wang J, Eslinger PJ, Doty RL, et al. Olfactory deficit detected by fMRI in early Alzheimer's disease. Brain Research. 2010 Oct 21;1357:184-94. PMID: 20709038 **Sample size too small**

910. Wang P, Li J, Li H, et al. Is emotional memory enhancement preserved in amnestic mild cognitive impairment? Evidence from separating recollection and familiarity. Neuropsychology. 2013 Nov;27(6):691-701. PMID: 24040926 **Tests not administered in English**

911. Wang P, Zhang X, Liu Y, et al. Perceptual and response interference in Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Clinical Neurophysiology. 2013 Dec;124(12):2389-96. PMID: 23786793 **Sample size too small**

912. Wang TY, Kuo YC, Ma HI, et al. Validation of the route map recall test for getting lost behavior in Alzheimer's disease patients. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2012 Nov;27(7):781-9. PMID: 22951671 **Sample size too small**

913. Warkentin S, Passant U. Functional imaging of the frontal lobes in organic dementia. Regional cerebral blood flow findings in normals, in patients with frontotemporal dementia and in patients with Alzheimer's disease, performing a word fluency test. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 1997 Mar-Apr;8(2):105-9. PMID: 9065323 **Sample size too small**

914. Watson R, Colloby SJ, Blamire AM, et al. Assessment of regional gray matter loss in dementia with Lewy bodies: a surface-based MRI analysis. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2015 Jan;23(1):38-46. PMID: 25218360 **No outcomes of interest**

915. Wattmo C, Minthon L, Wallin AK. Mild versus moderate stages of Alzheimer's disease: three-year outcomes in a routine clinical setting of cholinesterase inhibitor therapy. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2016 Feb 17;8:7. PMID: 26883213 **No outcomes of interest**

916. Weissberger GH, Salmon DP, Bondi MW, et al. Which neuropsychological tests predict progression to Alzheimer's disease in Hispanics? Neuropsychology. 2013 May;27(3):343-55. PMID: 23688216 **No outcomes of interest**

917. Weissberger GH, Strong JV, Stefanidis KB, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of memory measures in Alzheimer's dementia and mild cognitive impairment: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neuropsychology Review. 2017 Dec;27(4):354-88. PMID: 2017-43222-001 **Study design not eligible**

918. Wells JC, Keyl PM, Chase GA, et al. Discriminant validity of a reduced set of Mini-Mental State Examination items for dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica. 1992 Jul;86(1):23-31. PMID: 1414395 **No outcomes of interest**

919. Wesseling C, Roman N, Quiros I, et al. Parkinson's and Alzheimer's diseases in Costa Rica: a feasibility study toward a national screening program. Glob Health Action. 2013 Dec 27;6:23061. PMID: 24378195 **Tests not administered in English**

920. Wesson J, Clemson L, Crawford JD, et al. Measurement of Functional Cognition and Complex Everyday Activities in Older Adults with Mild Cognitive Impairment and Mild Dementia: Validity of the Large Allen's Cognitive Level Screen. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2017 May;25(5):471-82. PMID: 28238815 **Index test not eligible**

921. Wiechmann A, Hall JR, O'Bryant SE. The utility of the spatial span in a clinical geriatric population. Aging Neuropsychology & Cognition. 2011 Jan;18(1):56-63. PMID: 20924826 **No outcomes of interest**

922. Wilkins CH, Roe CM, Morris JC, et al. Mild physical impairment predicts future diagnosis of dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2013 Jul;61(7):1055-9. PMID: 23647233 **No outcomes of interest**

923. Williams MM, Roe CM, Morris JC. Stability of the Clinical Dementia Rating, 1979-2007. Archives of Neurology. 2009 Jun;66(6):773-7. PMID: 19506139 **No outcomes of interest**

924. Williams SS, Williams J, Combrinck M, et al. Olfactory impairment is more marked in patients with mild dementia with Lewy bodies than those with mild Alzheimer disease. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2009 Jun;80(6):667-70. PMID: 19448090 **Index test not eligible**

925. Wojtynska R, Szczesniak D. DemTect--effective to asses MCI and dementia--validation study of the Polish language version. Aging & Mental Health. 2016;20(5):510-6. PMID: 25811731 **Tests not administered in English**

926. Wolfsgruber S, Jessen F, Wiese B, et al. The CERAD neuropsychological assessment battery total score detects and predicts alzheimer disease dementia with high diagnostic accuracy. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 01 Oct;22(10):1017-28. **Tests not administered in English**

927. Wood JS, Firbank MJ, Mosimann UP, et al. Testing visual perception in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2013 Jun;21(6):501-8. PMID: 23567415 **Index test not eligible**

928. Wood JS, Watson R, Firbank MJ, et al. Longitudinal testing of visual perception in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2013 Jun;28(6):567-72. PMID: 22821711 **Sample size too small**

929. Woodard JL, Seidenberg M, Nielson KA, et al. Semantic memory activation in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Brain. 2009 Aug;132(Pt 8):2068-78. PMID: 19515831 **Sample size too small**

930. Woodward MR, Amrutkar CV, Shah HC, et al. Validation of olfactory deficit as a biomarker of Alzheimer disease. Neurology Clinical Practice. 2017 Feb;7(1):5-14. PMID: 28243501 **Index test not eligible**

931. Wright DW, Goldstein FC, Kilgo P, et al. Use of a novel technology for presenting screening measures to detect mild cognitive impairment in elderly patients. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2010 Aug;64(9):1190-7. PMID: 20497262 **Sample size too small**

932. Wright DW, Nevarez H, Kilgo P, et al. A novel technology to screen for cognitive impairment in the elderly. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2011 Sep;26(6):484-91. PMID: 22110158 **No outcomes of interest**

933. Wu J, Yang J, Yu Y, et al. Delayed audiovisual integration of patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease compared with normal aged controls. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;32(2):317-28. PMID: 22810093 **Sample size too small**

934. Wu L, Wu L, Chen Y, et al. A promising method to distinguish vascular dementia from Alzheimer's disease with standardized low-resolution brain electromagnetic tomography and quantitative EEG. Clinical EEG & Neuroscience: Official Journal of the EEG & Clinical Neuroscience Society (ENCS). 2014 Jul;45(3):152-7. PMID: 24214287 **No outcomes of interest**

935. Wu YF, Wu WB, Liu QP, et al. Presence of lacunar infarctions is associated with the spatial navigation impairment in patients with mild cognitive impairment: a DTI study. Oncotarget. 2016 Nov 29;7(48):78310-9. PMID: 27861154 **Sample size too small**

936. Wu YH, e Rotrou J, Sikkes SA, et al. Clinical utility of the K-T cancellation test in a memory clinic population. Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology: Official Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society. 2016 Dec;38(10):1094-102. PMID: 27349139 **Tests not administered in English**

937. Wu YH, Vidal JS, e Rotrou J, et al. Can a tablet-based cancellation test identify cognitive impairment in older adults? PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2017;12(7):e0181809. PMID: 28742136 **Tests not administered in English**

938. Xiao S, Yao P, Li X, et al. Neuropsychological testing profiles of patients with Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment: A case-control study. Hong Kong Journal of Psychiatry. 2002 December;12(4):2-5+28. PMID: 36693027 **Tests not administered in English**

939. Xu G, Antuono P, Jones J, et al. Perfusion fMRI detects deficits in regional CBF during memory-encoding tasks in MCI subjects. Neurology. 2007 Oct;69(17):1650-6. PMID: 2007-16845-003 **Sample size too small**

940. Xu Q, Cao WW, Mi JH, et al. Brief screening for mild cognitive impairment in subcortical ischemic vascular disease: a comparison study of the Montreal Cognitive Assessment with the Mini-Mental State Examination. European Neurology. 2014;71(3-4):106-14. PMID: 24335198 **Tests not administered in English**

941. Xu Y, Chen K, Zhao Q, et al. Comparing the neuropsychological profiles of mild dementia with Lewy bodies and mild Alzheimer's disease. Psychogeriatrics. 2018 January;18(1):64-71. PMID: 620377546 **Tests not administered in English**

942. Yamamoto S, Mogi N, Umegaki H, et al. The clock drawing test as a valid screening method for mild cognitive impairment. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2004;18(2):172-9. PMID: 15211073 **Tests not administered in English**

943. Yang J, Ogasa T, Ohta Y, et al. Decline of human tactile angle discrimination in patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;22(1):225-34. PMID: 20847416 **Sample size too small**

944. Yang Q, Wang T, Su N, et al. Specific saccade deficits in patients with Alzheimer's disease at mild to moderate stage and in patients with amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Age. 2013 Aug;35(4):1287-98. PMID: 22576337 **No outcomes of interest**

945. Yassuda MS, Flaks MK, Viola LF, et al. Psychometric characteristics of the Rivermead Behavioural Memory Test (RBMT) as an early detection instrument for dementia and mild cognitive impairment in Brazil.[Erratum appears in Int Psychogeriatr. 2010 Dec;22(8):1362]. International Psychogeriatrics. 2010 Sep;22(6):1003-11. PMID: 20598195 **Tests not administered in English**

946. Yavuz BB, Varan HD, O'Caoimh R, et al. Validation of the Turkish Version of the Quick Mild Cognitive Impairment Screen. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2017 May;32(3):145-56.

PMID: 28423938 **Tests not administered in English**

947. Yavuz BB, Yavuz B, Halil M, et al. Serum elevated gamma glutamyltransferase levels may be a marker for oxidative stress in Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2008 Aug;20(4):815-23. PMID: 18416873 **No outcomes of interest**

948. Yeh YC, Lin KN, Chen WT, et al. Functional disability profiles in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2011;31(3):225-32. PMID: 21474931 **Tests not administered in English**

949. Yoshizawa H, Vonsattel JP, Honig LS. Early neuropsychological discriminants for Lewy body disease: an autopsy series. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2013 Dec;84(12):1326-30. PMID: 23308020 **Sample size too small**

950. Young AL, Oxtoby NP, Daga P, et al. A data-driven model of biomarker changes in sporadic Alzheimer's disease. Brain. 2014 Sep;137(Pt 9):2564-77. PMID: 25012224 **No outcomes of interest**

951. Yu K, Zhang S, Wang Q, et al. Development of a computerized tool for the chinese version of the montreal cognitive assessment for screening mild cognitive impairment. International Psychogeriatrics. 2014 Nov 03:1-7. PMID: 25362894 **Tests not administered in English**

952. Yuspeh RL, Vanderploeg RD, Kershaw DA. Validity of a semantically cued recall procedure for the mini-mental state examination.[Erratum appears in Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol 1999 Jan;12(1):80]. Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, & Behavioral Neurology. 1998 Oct;11(4):207-11. PMID: 9845412 **No outcomes of interest**

953. Zamarian L, Benke T, Brand M, et al. Impaired information sampling in mild dementia of Alzheimer's type but not in healthy aging. Neuropsychology. 2015 May;29(3):353-67. PMID: 25365566 **Sample size too small**

954. Zamarian L, Semenza C, Domahs F, et al. Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment: effects of shifting and interference in simple arithmetic. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2007 Dec 15;263(1-2):79-88. PMID: 17628603 **Sample size too small**

955. Zanetti M, Ballabio C, Abbate C, et al. Mild cognitive impairment subtypes and vascular dementia in community-dwelling elderly people: a 3-year follow-up study. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2006 Apr;54(4):580-6. PMID: 16686866 **Tests not administered in English**

956. Zannino GD, Perri R, Caltagirone C, et al. Category-specific naming deficit in Alzheimer's disease: the effect of a display by domain interaction. Neuropsychologia. 2007 Apr 09;45(8):1832-9. PMID: 17266996 **Sample size too small**

957. Zappoli R, Paganini M, Arnetoli G, et al. Presenile primary cognitive decline or Alzheimer's dementia: 7-year clinical and neuropsychological follow-up. Italian Journal of Neurological Sciences. 1999 Apr;20(2):109-17. PMID: 2001-00916-001 **Sample size too small**

958. Zaudig M. A new systematic method of measurement and diagnosis of "mild cognitive impairment" and dementia according to ICD-10 and DSM-III-R criteria. International Psychogeriatrics. 1992;4 Suppl 2:203-19. PMID: 1288663 **Tests not administered in English**

959. Zec RF, Landreth ES, Vicari SK, et al. Alzheimer Disease Assessment Scale: a subtest analysis. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 1992;6(3):164-81. PMID: 1485931 **No outcomes of interest**

960. Zec RF, Landreth ES, Vicari SK, et al. Alzheimer Disease Assessment Scale: Useful for both early detection and staging of dementia of the Alzheimer type. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 1992 Sum;6(2):89-102. PMID: 1995-23795-001 **No outcomes of interest**

961. Zhang JB, Cong YN, Li ZG, et al. Plasma Phospholipids are Associated with Mild Cognitive Impairment in Type 2 Diabetic Patients. Current Alzheimer Research. 2017;14(6):592-7. PMID: 27915992 **Tests not administered in English**

962. Zhang N, Zhang L, Li Y, et al. Urine AD7c-NTP Predicts Amyloid Deposition and Symptom of Agitation in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease and Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;60(1):87-95. PMID: 28777752 **Sample size too small**

963. Zhao Q, Guo Q, Li F, et al. The Shape Trail Test: application of a new variant of the Trail making test. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2013;8(2):e57333. PMID: 23437370 **Tests not administered in English**

964. Zhao Q, Guo Q, Liang X, et al. Auditory Verbal Learning Test is Superior to Rey-Osterrieth Complex Figure Memory for Predicting Mild Cognitive Impairment to Alzheimer's Disease. Current Alzheimer Research. 2015;12(6):520-6. PMID: 26027810 **Tests not administered in English**

965. Zhao Q, Lv Y, Zhou Y, et al. Short-term delayed recall of auditory verbal learning test is equivalent to long-term delayed recall for identifying amnestic mild cognitive impairment. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2012;7(12):e51157. PMID: 23236445 **Tests not administered in English**

966. Zhao S, Guo C, Wang M, et al. A clinical memory battery for screening for amnestic mild cognitive impairment in an elderly chinese population. Journal of Clinical Neuroscience. 2011 Jun;18(6):774-9. PMID: 21435882 **Tests not administered in English**

967. Zhou H, Sabbagh M, Wyman R, et al. Instrumented Trail-Making Task to Differentiate Persons with No Cognitive Impairment, Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment, and Alzheimer Disease: A Proof of Concept Study. Gerontology. 2017;63(2):189-200. PMID: 27855415 **Sample size too small**

968. Zhou S, Zhu J, Zhang N, et al. The influence of education on Chinese version of Montreal cognitive assessment in detecting amnesic mild cognitive impairment among older people in a Beijing rural community. Thescientificworldjournal. 2014;2014:689456. PMID: 24982978 **Sample size too small**

969. Zhu F, Panwar B, Dodge HH, et al. COMPASS: A computational model to predict changes in MMSE scores 24-months after initial assessment of Alzheimer's disease. Scientific Reports. 2016 Oct 05;6:34567. PMID: 27703197 **No outcomes of interest**

970. Zimmerer VC, Wibrow M, Varley RA. Formulaic Language in People with Probable Alzheimer's Disease: A Frequency-Based Approach. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 06 30;53(3):1145-60. PMID: 27372642 **No outcomes of interest**

971. Zola SM, Manzanares CM, Clopton P, et al. A behavioral task predicts conversion to mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2013 Mar;28(2):179-84. PMID: 23271330 **No outcomes of interest**

972. Zoller AS, Gaal IM, Royer CA, et al. SIST-M-IR activities of daily living items that best discriminate clinically normal elderly from those with mild cognitive impairment. Current Alzheimer Research.

2014;11(8):785-91. PMID: 25212917 **No outcomes of interest**

973. Zraick RI, Carr PB, Gregg BA, et al. Information units produced by persons with mild Alzheimer's disease during a picture description task. Journal of Medical Speech-Language Pathology. 2011 June;19(2):37-45. PMID: 361961869 **Sample size too small**

974. Zygouris S, Giakoumis D, Votis K, et al. Can a virtual reality cognitive training application fulfill a dual role? Using the virtual supermarket cognitive training application as a screening tool for mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(4):1333-47. PMID: 2015-08591-026 **Sample size too small**

975. Zygouris S, Ntovas K, Giakoumis D, et al. A Preliminary Study on the Feasibility of Using a Virtual Reality Cognitive Training Application for Remote Detection of Mild Cognitive Impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;56(2):619-27. PMID: 28035922 **Sample size too small**

Excluded References: Biomarkers

1. Adamczuk K, Schaeverbeke J, Vanderstichele HM, et al. Diagnostic value of cerebrospinal fluid Abeta ratios in preclinical Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2015 Dec 18;7(1):75. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-015-0159-5. PMID: 26677842 **No outcomes of interest**

2. Ait-ghezala G, Abdullah L, Volmar CH, et al. Diagnostic utility of APOE, soluble CD40, CD40L, and Abeta$_{1-40}$ levels in plasma in Alzheimer's disease. Cytokine. 2008 November;44(2):283-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cyto.2008.08.013. PMID: 50287801 **No outcomes of interest**

3. Alongi P, Sardina DS, Coppola R, Scalisi S, Puglisi V, Arnone A, et al. 18F-Florbetaben PET/CT to Assess Alzheimer's Disease: A new Analysis Method for Regional Amyloid Quantification. J Neuroimaging. 2019;03:03. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jon.12601. PMID: 30714241 **No outcomes of interest**

4. Amen DG, Krishnamani P, Meysami S, et al. Classification of Depression, Cognitive Disorders, and Co-Morbid Depression and Cognitive Disorders with Perfusion SPECT Neuroimaging. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;57(1):253-66. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-161232. **No outcomes of interest**

5. Ansciaux E, Burtea C, Laurent S, et al. In vitro and in vivo characterization of several functionalized ultrasmall particles of iron oxide, vectorized against amyloid plaques and potentially able to cross the blood-brain barrier: toward earlier diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease by molecular imaging. Contrast Media & Molecular Imaging. 2015 May-Jun;10(3):211-24. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cmmi.1626. PMID: 25284012 **Population not eligible**

6. Astolfo A, Lathuiliere A, Laversenne V, et al. Amyloid-beta plaque deposition measured using propagation-based X-ray phase contrast CT imaging. Journal of Synchrotron Radiation. 2016 May;23(Pt 3):813-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1107/S1600577516004045. PMID: 27140162 **Population not eligible**

7. Au R, Seshadri S, Knox K, et al. The Framingham Brain Donation Program: neuropathology along the cognitive continuum. Current Alzheimer Research. 2012 Jul;9(6):673-86. PMID: 22471865 **Index test not eligible**

8. Avagyan H, Goldenson B, Tse E, et al. Immune blood biomarkers of Alzheimer disease patients. Journal of Neuroimmunology. 2009 29 May;210(1-2):67-72. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jneuroim.2009.02.015. PMID: 50465759 **No outcomes of interest**

9. Bailey P. Biological markers in Alzheimer's disease. Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences. 2007 Mar;34 Suppl 1:S72-6. PMID: 17469687 **Study design not eligible**

10. Baldeiras I, Santana I, Garrucho MH, et al. CSF biomarkers for the early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease in a routine clinical setting - The first Portuguese study. Sinapse. 2012;12(2):14-22. PMID: 368202141 **Comparison not eligible**

11. Baldeiras I, Santana I, Leitao MJ, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid Abeta40 is similarly reduced in patients with Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration and Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2015 Nov 15;358(1-2):308-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jns.2015.09.022. PMID: 26388316 **No outcomes of interest**

12. Bang J, Spina S, Miller BL. Frontotemporal dementia. Lancet. 2015 Oct 24;386(10004):1672-82. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00461-4. PMID: 26595641 **Study design not eligible**

13. Bangen KJ, Himali JJ, Beiser AS, et al. Interaction Between Midlife Blood Glucose and APOE Genotype Predicts Later Alzheimer's Disease Pathology. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 07 06;53(4):1553-62. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160163. PMID: 27392855 **Index test not eligible**

14. Beach TG, Monsell SE, Phillips LE, et al. Accuracy of the clinical diagnosis of Alzheimer disease at National Institute on Aging Alzheimer Disease Centers, 2005-2010. Journal of Neuropathology & Experimental Neurology. 2012 Apr;71(4):266-73. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/NEN.0b013e31824b211b. PMID: 22437338 **Index test not eligible**

15. Beach TG, Schneider JA, Sue LI, et al. Theoretical impact of Florbetapir (18F) amyloid imaging on diagnosis of alzheimer dementia and detection of preclinical cortical amyloid. Journal of Neuropathology & Experimental Neurology. 2014 Oct;73(10):948-53. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/NEN.0000000000000114. PMID: 25192053 **Study design not eligible**

16. Beach TG, Sue LI, Walker DG, et al. Striatal amyloid plaque density predicts Braak neurofibrillary stage and clinicopathological Alzheimer's disease: implications for amyloid imaging. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;28(4):869-76. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-111340. PMID: 22112552 **Index test not eligible**

17. Beggs C, Chung CP, Bergsland N, et al. Jugular venous reflux and brain parenchyma volumes in elderly patients with mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. BMC Neurology. 2013 Oct 31;13:157. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2377-13-157. PMID: 24176095 **No outcomes of interest**

18. Begue C, Martinetto H, Schultz M, et al. Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease surveillance in Argentina, 1997-2008. Neuroepidemiology. 2011;37(3-4):193-202. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000331907. PMID: 22067221 **Population not eligible**

19. Benavides-Varela S, Burgio F, Meneghello F, et al. Anatomical substrates and neurocognitive predictors of daily numerical abilities in mild cognitive impairment. Cortex. 2015 Oct;71:58-67. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cortex.2015.05.031. PMID: 26159324 **No outcomes of interest**

20. Bennett DA, Schneider JA, Aggarwal NT, et al. Decision rules guiding the clinical diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease in two community-based cohort studies compared to standard practice in a clinic-based cohort study. Neuroepidemiology. 2006;27(3):169-76. PMID: 17035694 **Index test not eligible**

21. Bereczki E, Francis PT, Howlett D, et al. Synaptic proteins predict cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease and Lewy body dementia. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2016 11;12(11):1149-58. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2016.04.005. PMID: 27224930 **Index test not eligible**

22. Biella G, Franceschi M, De Rino F, et al. Multiplex assessment of a panel of 16 serum molecules for the differential diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Neurodegenerative Diseases. 2013;2(1):40-5. PMID: 372460646 **No outcomes of interest**

23. Blasko I, Jellinger K, Kemmler G, et al. Conversion from cognitive health to mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's

disease: Prediction by plasma amyloid beta 42, medial temporal lobe atrophy and homocysteine. Neurobiology of Aging. 2008 January;29(1):1-11. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2006.09.002. PMID: 350102708 **No outcomes of interest**

24. Bolander A, Kieser D, Voss C, et al. Bis(arylvinyl)pyrazines, -pyrimidines, and -pyridazines As imaging agents for tau fibrils and beta-Amyloid plaques in alzheimers disease models. Journal of Medicinal Chemistry. 2012 08 Nov;55(21):9170-80. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/jm300653b. PMID: 366000785 **No outcomes of interest**

25. Boluda S, Toledo JB, Irwin DJ, et al. A comparison of Abeta amyloid pathology staging systems and correlation with clinical diagnosis. Acta Neuropathologica. 2014 Oct;128(4):543-50. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00401-014-1308-9. PMID: 24916271 **Index test not eligible**

26. Bonte FJ, Harris TS, Roney CA, et al. Differential diagnosis between Alzheimer's and frontotemporal disease by the posterior cingulate sign. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2004 May;45(5):771-4. PMID: 15136625 **Sample size too small**

27. Borroni B, Anchisi D, Paghera B, et al. Combined ^{99m}Tc-ECD SPECT and neuropsychological studies in MCI for the assessment of conversion to AD. Neurobiology of Aging. 2006 January;27(1):24-31. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2004.12.010. PMID: 41627946 **No outcomes of interest**

28. Boutoleau-Bretonniere C, Delaroche O, Lamy E, et al. Value of neuropsychological testing, imaging, and CSF biomarkers for the differential diagnosis and prognosis of clinically ambiguous dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;28(2):323-36. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-110761. PMID: 364232344 **No outcomes of interest**

29. Brechlin P, Jahn O, Steinacker P, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid-optimized two-dimensional difference gel electrophoresis (2-D DIGE) facilitates the differential diagnosis of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Proteomics. 2008 October;8(20):4357-66. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pmic.200800375. PMID: 352643252 **No outcomes of interest**

30. Brickman AM, Provenzano FA, Muraskin J, et al. Regional white matter hyperintensity volume, not hippocampal atrophy, predicts incident Alzheimer disease in the community. Archives of Neurology. 2012 December;69(12):1621-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2012.1527. PMID: 366282991 **No outcomes of interest**

31. Buerger K, Ernst A, Ewers M, et al. Blood-Based Microcirculation Markers in Alzheimer's Disease-Diagnostic Value of Midregional Pro-atrial Natriuretic Peptide/C-terminal Endothelin-1 Precursor Fragment Ratio. Biological Psychiatry. 2009 01 Jun;65(11):979-84. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2009.01.032. PMID: 50468753 **No outcomes of interest**

32. Bulk M, Kenkhuis B, Graaf LMV, et al. Postmortem T2 - Weighted MRI Imaging of Cortical Iron Reflects Severity of Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018 Aug 07;07:07. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180317. PMID: 30103327 **Index test not eligible**

33. Burnham SC, Faux NG, Wilson W, et al. A blood-based predictor for neocortical Abeta burden in Alzheimer's disease: Results from the AIBL study. Molecular Psychiatry. 2014 April;19(4):519-26. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/mp.2013.40. PMID: 52561453 **No outcomes of interest**

34. Bush AI, Whyte S, Thomas LD, et al. An abnormality of plasma amyloid protein

precursor in Alzheimer's disease. Annals of Neurology. 1992;32(1):57-65. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ana.410320110. PMID: 22308931 **No outcomes of interest**

35. Cabranes JA, De Juan R, Encinas M, et al. Relevance of functional neuroimaging in the progression of mild cognitive impairment. Neurological Research. 2004 July;26(5):496-501. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1179/016164104225016155. PMID: 38879231 **No outcomes of interest**

36. Carbonell F, Zijdenbos AP, Charil A, et al. Optimal Target Region for Subject Classification on the Basis of Amyloid PET Images. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2015 Sep;56(9):1351-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.115.158774. PMID: 26135108 **No outcomes of interest**

37. Caroli A, Prestia A, Chen K, et al. Summary metrics to assess Alzheimer disease-related hypometabolic pattern with ^{18}F-FDG PET: Head-to-head comparison. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2012 01 Apr;53(4):592-600. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.111.094946. PMID: 364575936 **No outcomes of interest**

38. Chen CC, Engelborghs S, Dewaele S, et al. Altered serum glycomics in Alzheimer disease: a potential blood biomarker? Rejuvenation Research. 2010 Aug;13(4):439-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1089/rej.2009.0992. PMID: 20426627 **Index test not eligible**

39. Chirila FV, Khan TK, Alkon DL. Spatiotemporal complexity of fibroblast networks screens for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;33(1):165-76. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-120745. PMID: 22886026 **Index test not eligible**

40. Claus JJ, Van Harskamp F, Breteler MMB, et al. The diagnostic value of SPECT with Tc 99m HMPAO in Alzheimer's disease: A population-based study. Neurology. 1994 March;44(3 I):454-61. PMID: 24098144 **No outcomes of interest**

41. Clewett DV, Lee TH, Greening S, et al. Neuromelanin marks the spot: identifying a locus coeruleus biomarker of cognitive reserve in healthy aging. Neurobiology of Aging. 2016 Jan;37:117-26. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2015.09.019. PMID: 26521135 **Population not eligible**

42. Colloby SJ, Taylor JP, Davison CM, et al. Multivariate spatial covariance analysis of 99m Tc-exametazime SPECT images in dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's disease: Utility in differential diagnosis. Journal of Cerebral Blood Flow and Metabolism. 2013 April;33(4):612-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/jcbfm.2013.2. PMID: 52418969 **No outcomes of interest**

43. Cosin-Tomas M, Antonell A, Llado A, et al. Plasma miR-34a-5p and miR-545-3p as Early Biomarkers of Alzheimer's Disease: Potential and Limitations. Molecular Neurobiology. 2017 01 Sep;54(7):5550-62. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12035-016-0088-8. PMID: 612096656 **No outcomes of interest**

44. Counts SE, He B, Prout JG, et al. Cerebrospinal Fluid proNGF: A Putative Biomarker for Early Alzheimer's Disease. Current Alzheimer Research. 2016;13(7):800-8. PMID: 26825093 **No outcomes of interest**

45. Cui Y, Wen W, Lipnicki DM, et al. Automated detection of amnestic mild cognitive impairment in community-dwelling elderly adults: A combined spatial atrophy and white matter alteration approach. NeuroImage. 2012 16 January;59(2):1209-17. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2011.08.013. PMID: 51599926 **No outcomes of interest**

46. Cure S, Abrams K, Belger M, et al. Systematic literature review and meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy in Alzheimer's disease and other dementia using autopsy as standard of truth. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;42(1):169-82. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-131559. PMID: 24840572 **Study design not eligible**

47. Dadar M, Maranzano J, Misquitta K, et al. Performance comparison of 10 different classification techniques in segmenting white matter hyperintensities in aging. Neuroimage. 2017 Aug 15;157:233-49. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2017.06.009. PMID: 28602597 **No outcomes of interest**

48. Dang C, Harrington KD, Lim YY, Ames D, Hassenstab J, Laws SM, et al. Relationship Between Amyloid-beta Positivity and Progression to Mild Cognitive Impairment or Dementia over 8 Years in Cognitively Normal Older Adults. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;65(4):1313-25. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180507. PMID: 30149452 **No outcomes of interest**

49. Davidson Y, Gibbons L, Pritchard A, et al. Genetic associations between cathepsin D exon 2 C-->T polymorphism and Alzheimer's disease, and pathological correlations with genotype. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2006 Apr;77(4):515-7. PMID: 16543533 **No outcomes of interest**

50. Dawe RJ, Bennett DA, Schneider JA, et al. Ex vivo T2 relaxation: associations with age-related neuropathology and cognition. Neurobiology of Aging. 2014 Jul;35(7):1549-61. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2014.01.144. PMID: 24582637 **No outcomes of interest**

51. de Lartigue J. Flutemetamol (18F): a beta-amyloid positron emission tomography tracer for Alzheimer's and dementia diagnosis. Drugs of Today. 2014 Mar;50(3):219-29. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1358/dot.2014.50.3.2116672. PMID: 24696867 **Study design not eligible**

52. De Rino F, Martinelli-Boneschi F, Caso F, et al. CSF metabolites in the differential diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease from frontal variant of frontotemporal dementia. Neurological Sciences. 2012 October;33(5):973-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10072-011-0866-z. PMID: 51739384 **No outcomes of interest**

53. Degenhardt EK, Witte MM, Case MG, et al. Florbetapir F18 PET Amyloid Neuroimaging and Characteristics in Patients With Mild and Moderate Alzheimer Dementia. Psychosomatics. 2016 Mar-Apr;57(2):208-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.psym.2015.12.002. PMID: 26892326 **No outcomes of interest**

54. De-Paula VJ, Radanovic M, Diniz BS, et al. Alzheimer's disease. Sub-Cellular Biochemistry. 2012;65:329-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5416-4_14. PMID: 23225010 **Study design not eligible**

55. Devanand DP, Van Heertum RL, Kegeles LS, et al. ^{99m}Tc hexamethyl-propylene-aminoxime single-photon emission computed tomography prediction of conversion from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2010 November;18(11):959-72. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181ec8696. PMID: 51001147 **No outcomes of interest**

56. Didic M, Felician O, Gour N, et al. Rhinal hypometabolism on FDG PET in healthy APO-E4 carriers: impact on memory function and metabolic networks. European Journal of Nuclear Medicine & Molecular Imaging. 2015 Sep;42(10):1512-21. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00259-015-

3057-y. PMID: 25900275 **Population not eligible**

57. Dobert N, Pantel J, Frolich L, et al. Diagnostic value of FDG-PET and HMPAO-SPET in patients with mild dementia and mild cognitive impairment: Metabolic index and perfusion index. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2005 August;20(2-3):63-70. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000085857. PMID: 41191618 **No outcomes of interest**

58. Doecke JD, Laws SM, Faux NG, et al. Blood-based protein biomarkers for diagnosis of Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2012 October;69(10):1318-25. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2012.1282. PMID: 365827681 **No outcomes of interest**

59. Dorey A, Tholance Y, Vighetto A, et al. Association of cerebrospinal fluid prion protein levels and the distinction between Alzheimer disease and Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. JAMA Neurology. 2015 Mar;72(3):267-75. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.4068. PMID: 25559883 **No outcomes of interest**

60. Dugger BN, Serrano GE, Sue LI, et al. Presence of Striatal Amyloid Plaques in Parkinson's Disease Dementia Predicts Concomitant Alzheimer's Disease: Usefulness for Amyloid Imaging. Journal of Parkinsons Disease Print. 2012 Jan 01;2(1):57-65. PMID: 22924088 **Index test not eligible**

61. Elgh E, Sundstrom T, Nasman B, et al. Memory functions and rCBF ^{99m}Tc-HMPAO SPET: Developing diagnostics in Alzheimer's disease. European Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2002;29(9):1140-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00259-002-0829-y. PMID: 34985358 **No outcomes of interest**

62. Elmstahl S, Siennicki-Lantz A, Lilja B, et al. A study of regional cerebral blood flow using ^{99m}Tc-HMPAO-SPECT in elderly women with senile dementia of Alzheimer's type. Dementia. 1994;5(6):302-9. PMID: 24336519 **No outcomes of interest**

63. Encinas M, De Juan R, Marcos A, et al. Regional cerebral blood flow assessed with ^{99m}Tc-ECD SPET as a marker of progression of mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease. European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging. 2003 November;30(11):1473-80. PMID: 37356114 **No outcomes of interest**

64. Erten-Lyons D, Dodge HH, Woltjer R, et al. Neuropathologic basis of age-associated brain atrophy. JAMA Neurology. 2013 May;70(5):616-22. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.1957. PMID: 23552688 **No outcomes of interest**

65. Eskildsen SF, Coupe P, Fonov VS, et al. Structural imaging biomarkers of Alzheimer's disease: predicting disease progression. Neurobiology of Aging. 2015 Jan;36 Suppl 1:S23-31. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2014.04.034. PMID: 25260851 **No outcomes of interest**

66. Feng L, Liao YT, He JC, Xie CL, Chen SY, Fan HH, et al. Plasma long non-coding RNA BACE1 as a novel biomarker for diagnosis of Alzheimer disease. BMC Neurol. 2018;18 (1) (no pagination)(4). doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12883-017-1008-x. PMID: 620158159 **No outcomes of interest**

67. Finnema SJ, Nabulsi NB, Eid T, et al. Imaging synaptic density in the living human brain. Science Translational Medicine. 2016 07 20;8(348):348ra96. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.aaf6667. PMID: 27440727 **Population not eligible**

68. Fodero-Tavoletti MT, Brockschnieder D, Villemagne VL, et al. In vitro characterization of [18F]-florbetaben, an

Abeta imaging radiotracer. Nuclear Medicine & Biology. 2012 Oct;39(7):1042-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nucmedbio.2012.03.001. PMID: 22503458 **No outcomes of interest**

69. Franklin EE, Perrin RJ, Vincent B, et al. Brain collection, standardized neuropathologic assessment, and comorbidity in Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative 2 participants. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2015 Jul;11(7):815-22. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2015.05.010. PMID: 26194314 **No outcomes of interest**

70. Furman JL, Vaquer-Alicea J, White CL, 3rd, et al. Widespread tau seeding activity at early Braak stages. Acta Neuropathologica. 2017 Jan;133(1):91-100. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00401-016-1644-z. PMID: 27878366 **Index test not eligible**

71. Garin D, Virgone-Carlotta A, Gozel B, et al. COB231 targets amyloid plaques in post-mortem human brain tissue and in an Alzheimer mouse model. Journal of Neurochemistry. 2015 Mar;132(5):609-18. PMID: 25258048 **No outcomes of interest**

72. Gerischer LM, Fehlner A, Kobe T, Prehn K, Antonenko D, Grittner U, et al. Combining viscoelasticity, diffusivity and volume of the hippocampus for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease based on magnetic resonance imaging. NeuroImage: Clinical. 2018;18:485-93. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nicl.2017.12.023. PMID: 620765798 **No outcomes of interest**

73. Ghidoni R, Benussi L, Glionna M, et al. Low plasma progranulin levels predict progranulin mutations in frontotemporal lobar degeneration. Neurology. 2008 14 Oct;71(16):1235-9. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000325058.10218.fc. PMID: 354715925 **Population not eligible**

74. Goozee K, Chatterjee P, James I, Shen K, Sohrabi HR, Asih PR, et al. Elevated plasma ferritin in elderly individuals with high neocortical amyloid-beta load. Molecular Psychiatry. 2018;23(8):1807-12. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/mp.2017.146. PMID: 624051603 **No outcomes of interest**

75. Grau-Rivera O, Gelpi E, Nos C, et al. Clinicopathological Correlations and Concomitant Pathologies in Rapidly Progressive Dementia: A Brain Bank Series. Neurodegenerative Diseases. 2015;15(6):350-60. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000439251. PMID: 26523804 **No outcomes of interest**

76. Grothe MJ, Barthel H, Sepulcre J, et al. In vivo staging of regional amyloid deposition. Neurology. 2017 Nov 14;89(20):2031-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000004643. PMID: 29046362 **No outcomes of interest**

77. Guntert A, Campbell J, Saleem M, et al. Plasma gelsolin is decreased and correlates with rate of decline in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;21(2):585-96. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2010-100279. PMID: 20571216 **Index test not eligible**

78. Guo LH, Alexopoulos P, Wagenpfeil S, et al. Plasma proteomics for the identification of alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2013 October-December;27(4):337-42. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e31827b60d2. PMID: 52384927 **No outcomes of interest**

79. Gupta VB, Doecke JD, Hone E, et al. Plasma apolipoprotein J as a potential biomarker for Alzheimer's disease: Australian Imaging, Biomarkers and Lifestyle study of aging. Alzheimer's and Dementia: Diagnosis, Assessment and Disease Monitoring. 2016;3:18-26. doi:

http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2015.12.001. PMID: 608959294 **No outcomes of interest**

80. Haglund M, Friberg N, Danielsson EJ, et al. A methodological study of locus coeruleus degeneration in dementing disorders. Clinical Neuropathology. 2016 Sep-Oct;35(5):287-94. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.5414/NP300930. PMID: 27191912 **Index test not eligible**

81. Han Y, Jia J, Jia XF, et al. Combination of plasma biomarkers and clinical data for the detection of sporadic Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience Letters. 2012 16 May;516(2):232-6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neulet.2012.03.094. PMID: 51968457 **No outcomes of interest**

82. Hansson O, Grothe MJ, Strandberg TO, et al. Tau Pathology Distribution in Alzheimer's disease Corresponds Differentially to Cognition-Relevant Functional Brain Networks. Frontiers in Neuroscience. 2017;11:167. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2017.00167. PMID: 28408865 **No outcomes of interest**

83. Hansson O, Zetterberg H, Buchhave P, et al. Association between CSF biomarkers and incipient Alzheimer's disease in patients with mild cognitive impairment: A follow-up study. Lancet Neurology. 2006 March;5(3):228-34. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422%2806%2970355-6. PMID: 43238346 **No outcomes of interest**

84. Hays CC, Zlatar ZZ, Campbell L, et al. Temporal gradient during famous face naming is associated with lower cerebral blood flow and gray matter volume in aging. Neuropsychologia. 2017 Dec;107:76-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropsychologia.2017.11.011. PMID: 29133109 **Population not eligible**

85. Hellman RS, Tikofsky RS, Van Heertum R, et al. A multi-institutional study of interobserver agreement in the evaluation of dementia with rCBF/SPET technetium-99m exametazime (HMPAO). European Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 1994;21(4):306-13. PMID: 24106448 **No outcomes of interest**

86. Hellwig S, Amtage F, Kreft A, et al. [18F]FDG-PET is superior to [123I]IBZM-SPECT for the differential diagnosis of parkinsonism. Neurology. 2012 25 Sep;79(13):1314-22. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e31826c1b0a. PMID: 365854362 **No outcomes of interest**

87. Hernandez I, Mauleon A, Rosense-Roca M, et al. Identification of misdiagnosed fronto-temporal dementia using APOE genotype and phenotype-genotype correlation analyses. Current Alzheimer Research. 2014 Feb;11(2):182-91. PMID: 24359501 **Population not eligible**

88. Herrera-Rivero M, Elena Hernandez-Aguilar M, Emiliano Aranda-Abreu G. A strategy focused on MAPT, APP, NCSTN and BACE1 to build blood classifiers for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Theoretical Biology. 2015 Jul 07;376:32-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jtbi.2015.03.039. PMID: 25863267 **No outcomes of interest**

89. Hirao K, Ohnishi T, Matsuda H, et al. Functional interactions between entorhinal cortex and posterior cingulate cortex at the very early stage of Alzheimer's disease using brain perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. Nuclear Medicine Communications. 2006 Feb;27(2):151-6. PMID: 16404228 **No outcomes of interest**

90. Holmes BB, Furman JL, Mahan TE, et al. Proteopathic tau seeding predicts tauopathy in vivo. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 2014 Oct 14;111(41):E4376-85. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1411649111

. PMID: 25261551 **No outcomes of interest**

91. Hudd F, Shiel A, Harris M, Bowdler P, McCann B, Tsivos D, et al. Novel Blood Biomarkers that Correlate with Cognitive Performance and Hippocampal Volumetry: Potential for Early Diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2019;67(3):931-47. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180879. PMID: 30689581 **No outcomes of interest**

92. Hye A, Riddoch-Contreras J, Baird AL, et al. Plasma proteins predict conversion to dementia from prodromal disease. Alzheimer's and Dementia. 2014 01 Nov;10(6):799-807. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2014.05.1749. PMID: 53231688 **No outcomes of interest**

93. Iglesias JE, Augustinack JC, Nguyen K, et al. A computational atlas of the hippocampal formation using ex vivo, ultra-high resolution MRI: Application to adaptive segmentation of in vivo MRI. Neuroimage. 2015 Jul 15;115:117-37. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2015.04.042. PMID: 25936807 **No outcomes of interest**

94. Ijsselstijn L, Papma JM, Dekker LJM, et al. Serum proteomics in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Proteomics. 2013 August;13(16):2526-33. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pmic.201200190. **No outcomes of interest**

95. Illan IA, Gorriz JM, Ramirez J, et al. Bilateral symmetry aspects in computer-aided Alzheimer's disease diagnosis by single-photon emission-computed tomography imaging. Artificial Intelligence in Medicine. 2012 November;56(3):191-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.artmed.2012.09.005. PMID: 52302997 **No outcomes of interest**

96. Iqbal K, Flory M, Soininen H. Clinical symptoms and symptom signatures of Alzheimer's disease subgroups. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;37(3):475-81. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-130899. PMID: 24002184 **No outcomes of interest**

97. Irizarry MC. Biomarkers of Alzheimer Disease in Plasma. NeuroRx. 2004 April;1(2):226-34. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1602/neurorx.1.2.226. PMID: 46591884 **Study design not eligible**

98. Ishii K, Ito K, Nakanishi A, et al. Computer-assisted system for diagnosing degenerative dementia using cerebral blood flow SPECT and 3D-SSP: A multicenter study. Japanese Journal of Radiology. 2014 July;32(7):383-90. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11604-014-0329-6. **No outcomes of interest**

99. Ito K, Mori E, Fukuyama H, et al. Prediction of outcomes in MCI with ^{123}I-IMP-CBF SPECT: A multicenter prospective cohort study. Annals of Nuclear Medicine. 2013 December;27(10):898-906. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12149-013-0768-7. PMID: 52763402 **No outcomes of interest**

100. Jahan M, Nag S, Krasikova R, et al. Fluorine-18 labeling of three novel D-peptides by conjugation with N-succinimidyl-4-[18F]fluorobenzoate and preliminary examination by postmortem whole-hemisphere human brain autoradiography. Nuclear Medicine & Biology. 2012 Apr;39(3):315-23. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nucmedbio.2011.09.008. PMID: 22136889 **No outcomes of interest**

101. Janssens J, Vermeiren Y, Fransen E, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid and serum MHPG improve Alzheimer's disease versus dementia with Lewy bodies differential diagnosis. Alzheimer's & Dementia : Diagnosis, Assessment & Disease Monitoring. 2018;10:172-81. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2018.01.002. PMID: 29552632 **No outcomes of interest**

102. Johnstone D, Milward EA, Berretta R, et al. Multivariate protein signatures of pre-clinical alzheimer's disease in the alzheimer's disease neuroimaging initiative (adni) plasma proteome dataset. PLoS ONE. 2012 02 Apr;7 (4) (no pagination)(e34341)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0034341. PMID: 364556526 **No outcomes of interest**

103. Kallo G, Emri M, Varga Z, et al. Changes in the Chemical Barrier Composition of Tears in Alzheimer's Disease Reveal Potential Tear Diagnostic Biomarkers. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2016;11(6):e0158000. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0158000. PMID: 27327445 **No outcomes of interest**

104. Kautzky A, Seiger R, Hahn A, Fischer P, Krampla W, Kasper S, et al. Prediction of Autopsy Verified Neuropathological Change of Alzheimer's Disease Using Machine Learning and MRI. Front Aging Neurosci. 2018;10:406. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2018.00406. PMID: 30618713 **Index test not eligible**

105. Kiddle SJ, Thambisetty M, Simmons A, et al. Plasma Based Markers of [^{11}C] PiB-PET Brain Amyloid Burden. PLoS ONE. 2012 24 Sep;7 (9) (no pagination)(e44260)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0044260. PMID: 365720586 **No outcomes of interest**

106. Kikukawa T, Abe T, Ataka S, Saito H, Hasegawa I, Mino T, et al. Amyloid deposition and CBF patterns predict conversion of mild cognitive impairment to dementia. Neurological Sciences. 2018;39(9):1597-602. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10072-018-3477-0. PMID: 622740234 **No outcomes of interest**

107. Kilimann I, Grothe M, Heinsen H, et al. Subregional basal forebrain atrophy in Alzheimer's disease: a multicenter study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;40(3):687-700. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-132345. PMID: 24503619 **No outcomes of interest**

108. Kim HJ, Park KW, Kim TE, et al. Elevation of the plasma Abeta^{40}/Abeta^{42} ratio as a diagnostic marker of sporadic early-onset Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015 27 Oct;48(4):1043-50. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-143018. PMID: 606743106 **No outcomes of interest**

109. Knapskog AB, Engedal K, Braekhus A. Performance of Cerebrospinal Fluid Biomarkers of Alzheimer Disease in a Memory Clinic in Norway. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2016 Jan-Mar;30(1):8-14. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0000000000000126. PMID: 26629677 **No outcomes of interest**

110. Koch W, Teipel S, Mueller S, et al. Diagnostic power of default mode network resting state fMRI in the detection of Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiology of Aging. 2012 March;33(3):466-78. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2010.04.013. PMID: 50947945 **No outcomes of interest**

111. Kovacs GG, Andreasson U, Liman V, et al. Plasma and cerebrospinal fluid tau and neurofilament concentrations in rapidly progressive neurological syndromes: a neuropathology-based cohort. European Journal of Neurology. 2017 11;24(11):1326-e77. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ene.13389. PMID: 28816001 **No outcomes of interest**

112. Krishnan S, Rani P. Evaluation of selenium, redox status and their association with plasma amyloid/tau in Alzheimer's disease. Biological Trace Element Research. 2014 May;158(2):158-65. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12011-014-9930-

x. PMID: 53079930 **No outcomes of interest**

113. Lahiri DK, Farlow MR, Hintz N, et al. Cholinesterase inhibitors, beta-amyloid precursor protein and amyloid beta-peptides in Alzheimer's disease. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. Supplementum. 2000;176:60-7. PMID: 11273593 **Population not eligible**

114. Laske C, Stransky E, Hoffmann N, et al. Macrophage colony-stimulating factor (m-csf) in plasma and csf of patients with mild cognitive impairment and alzheimeras disease. Current Alzheimer Research. 2010;7(5):409-14. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/156720510791383813. PMID: 359998782 **Index test not eligible**

115. Leal SL, Lockhart SN, Maass A, et al. Subthreshold Amyloid Predicts Tau Deposition in Aging. Journal of Neuroscience. 2018 May 09;38(19):4482-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0485-18.2018. PMID: 29686045 **Population not eligible**

116. Lee GJ, Lu PH, Hua X, et al. Depressive symptoms in mild cognitive impairment predict greater atrophy in Alzheimer's disease-related regions. Biological Psychiatry. 2012 May 01;71(9):814-21. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2011.12.024. PMID: 22322105 **No outcomes of interest**

117. Leinonen V, Rinne JO, Wong DF, et al. Diagnostic effectiveness of quantitative [18F]flutemetamol PET imaging for detection of fibrillar amyloid beta using cortical biopsy histopathology as the standard of truth in subjects with idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus. Acta Neuropathologica Communications. 2014 Apr 22;2:46. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/2051-5960-2-46. PMID: 24755237 **Population not eligible**

118. Lewczuk P, Ermann N, Andreasson U, Schultheis C, Podhorna J, Spitzer P, et al. Plasma neurofilament light as a potential biomarker of neurodegeneration in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's Research and Therapy. 2018;10 (1) (no pagination)(71). doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-018-0404-9. PMID: 623222903 **No outcomes of interest**

119. Li S, Yuan X, Pu F, et al. Abnormal changes of multidimensional surface features using multivariate pattern classification in amnestic mild cognitive impairment patients. Journal of Neuroscience. 2014 Aug 06;34(32):10541-53. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4356-13.2014. PMID: 25100588 **No outcomes of interest**

120. Liang F, Jia J, Wang S, et al. Decreased plasma levels of soluble low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein-1 (sLRP) and the soluble form of the receptor for advanced glycation end products (sRAGE) in the clinical diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical Neuroscience. 2013 March;20(3):357-61. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jocn.2012.06.005. PMID: 52343193 **No outcomes of interest**

121. Llorens F, Kruse N, Schmitz M, et al. Quantification of CSF biomarkers using an electrochemiluminescence-based detection system in the differential diagnosis of AD and sCJD. Journal of Neurology. 2015 Oct;262(10):2305-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00415-015-7837-x. PMID: 26162713 **No outcomes of interest**

122. Lloyd JJ, Petrides G, Donaghy PC, Colloby SJ, Attems J, O'Brien JT, et al. A new visual rating scale for Ioflupane imaging in Lewy body disease. Neuroimage (Amst). 2018;20:823-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nicl.2018.09.012. PMID: 30268991 **Index test not eligible**

123. Lobotesis K, Fenwick JD, Phipps A, et al. Occipital hypoperfusion on SPECT in dementia with Lewy bodies but not AD. Neurology. 2001 13 Mar;56(5):643-9. PMID: 32209999 **No outcomes of interest**

124. Lunnon K, Sattlecker M, Furney SJ, et al. A blood gene expression marker of early Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;33(3):737-53. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-121363. PMID: 368129763 **No outcomes of interest**

125. Luo X, Hou L, Shi H, et al. CSF levels of the neuronal injury biomarker visinin-like protein-1 in Alzheimer's disease and dementia with Lewy bodies. Journal of Neurochemistry. 2013 Dec;127(5):681-90. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jnc.12331. PMID: 23800322 **No outcomes of interest**

126. Maass A, Landau S, Baker SL, et al. Comparison of multiple tau-PET measures as biomarkers in aging and Alzheimer's disease. Neuroimage. 2017 Aug 15;157:448-63. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2017.05.058. PMID: 28587897 **No outcomes of interest**

127. Malek-Ahmadi M, Lu S, Chan Y, et al. Cognitive Domain Dispersion Association with Alzheimer's Disease Pathology. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;58(2):575-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-161233. PMID: 28453479 **No outcomes of interest**

128. Mangialasche F, Westman E, Kivipelto M, et al. Classification and prediction of clinical diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease based on MRI and plasma measures of alpha-/gamma-tocotrienols and gamma-tocopherol. Journal of Internal Medicine. 2013 June;273(6):602-21. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/joim.12037. PMID: 52472390 **No outcomes of interest**

129. Marksteiner J, Humpel C. Platelet-derived secreted amyloid-precursor protein-beta as a marker for diagnosing Alzheimer's disease. Current Neurovascular Research. 2013 November;10(4):297-303. PMID: 370338706 **No outcomes of interest**

130. Martiskainen H, Takalo M, Solomon A, Stancakova A, Marttinen M, Natunen T, et al. Decreased plasma C-reactive protein levels in APOE epsilon4 allele carriers. Ann. 2018;5(10):1229-40. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/acn3.639. PMID: 30349858 **No outcomes of interest**

131. Matsuda H, Mizumura S, Nemoto K, et al. Automatic voxel-based morphometry of structural MRI by SPM8 plus diffeomorphic anatomic registration through exponentiated lie algebra improves the diagnosis of probable Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Neuroradiology. 2012 June-July;33(6):1109-14. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3174/ajnr.A2935. PMID: 365037827 **No outcomes of interest**

132. Mattman A, Feldman H, Forster B, et al. Regional HmPAO SPECT and CT measurements in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences. 1997 February;24(1):22-8. PMID: 27105310 **No outcomes of interest**

133. McMillan CT, Avants B, Irwin DJ, et al. Can MRI screen for CSF biomarkers in neurodegenerative disease? Neurology. 2013 Jan 08;80(2):132-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e31827b9147. PMID: 23269595 **Sample size too small**

134. McMillan CT, Brun C, Siddiqui S, et al. White matter imaging contributes to the multimodal diagnosis of frontotemporal lobar degeneration. Neurology. 2012 May 29;78(22):1761-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e31825830bd. PMID: 22592372 **No outcomes of interest**

135. McNeill R, Sare GM, Manoharan M, et al. Accuracy of single-photon emission computed tomography in differentiating frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry. 2007 April;78(4):350-5. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.2006.106054. PMID: 46580539 **Population not eligible**

136. Meda SA, Narayanan B, Liu J, et al. A large scale multivariate parallel ICA method reveals novel imaging-genetic relationships for Alzheimer's disease in the ADNI cohort.[Erratum appears in Neuroimage. 2012 Sep;62(3):2177]. Neuroimage. 2012 Apr 15;60(3):1608-21. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2011.12.076. PMID: 22245343 **No outcomes of interest**

137. Medaglia JD, Huang W, Segarra S, et al. Brain network efficiency is influenced by the pathologic source of corticobasal syndrome. Neurology. 2017 Sep 26;89(13):1373-81. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000004324. PMID: 28779011 **No outcomes of interest**

138. Minhas DS, Price JC, Laymon CM, Becker CR, Klunk WE, Tudorascu DL, et al. Impact of partial volume correction on the regional correspondence between in vivo [C-11]PiB PET and postmortem measures of Abeta load. Neuroimage (Amst). 2018;19:182-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nicl.2018.04.007. PMID: 30023168 **No outcomes of interest**

139. Misch MR, Mitchell S, Francis PL, et al. Differentiating between visual hallucination-free dementia with Lewy bodies and corticobasal syndrome on the basis of neuropsychology and perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2014;6(9):71. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-014-0071-4. PMID: 25484929 **Population not eligible**

140. Mitsis EM, Reech KM, Bois F, et al. 123I-5-IA-85380 SPECT imaging of nicotinic receptors in Alzheimer disease and mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2009 Sep;50(9):1455-63. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.109.064030. PMID: 19690024 **No outcomes of interest**

141. Modrego PJ. Predictors of conversion to dementia of probable Alzheimer type in patients with mild cognitive impairment. Current Alzheimer Research. 2006 April;3(2):161-70. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/156720506776383103. PMID: 43570461 **Study design not eligible**

142. Mollenhauer B, Locascio JJ, Schulz-Schaeffer W, et al. alpha-Synuclein and tau concentrations in cerebrospinal fluid of patients presenting with parkinsonism: a cohort study.[Erratum appears in Lancet Neurol. 2011 Apr;10(4):297]. Lancet Neurology. 2011 Mar;10(3):230-40. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70014-X. PMID: 21317042 **No outcomes of interest**

143. Monacelli F, Borghi R, Cammarata S, et al. Amnestic mild cognitive impairment and conversion to Alzheimer's disease: insulin resistance and glycoxidation as early biomarker clusters. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;45(1):89-95. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-142511. PMID: 25471189 **No outcomes of interest**

144. Morgan S, Kemp P, Booij J, et al. Differentiation of frontotemporal dementia from dementia with Lewy bodies using FP-CIT SPECT. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry. 2012 November;83(11):1063-70. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp-2012-302577. PMID: 52151993 **Sample size too small**

145. Morimoto S, Takao M, Hatsuta H, et al. Homovanillic acid and 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid as biomarkers for dementia with Lewy bodies and coincident Alzheimer's

disease: An autopsy-confirmed study. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2017;12(2):e0171524. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171524. PMID: 28166276 **Sample size too small**

146. Mufson EJ, Leurgans S. Inability of plasma and urine F2A-isoprostane levels to differentiate mild cognitive impairment from Alzheimer's disease. Neurodegenerative Diseases. 2010;7(1-3):139-42. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000289224. PMID: 20197693 **Index test not eligible**

147. Muguruma Y, Tsutsui H, Noda T, et al. Widely targeted metabolomics of Alzheimer's disease postmortem cerebrospinal fluid based on 9-fluorenylmethyl chloroformate derivatized ultra-high performance liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry. Journal of Chromatography B: Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical & Life Sciences. 2018 Aug 01;1091:53-66. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jchromb.2018.05.031. PMID: 29852382 **No outcomes of interest**

148. Munoz-Ruiz MA, Hartikainen P, Koikkalainen J, et al. Structural MRI in Frontotemporal Dementia: Comparisons between Hippocampal Volumetry, Tensor-Based Morphometry and Voxel-Based Morphometry. PLoS ONE. 2012 20 Dec;7 (12) (no pagination)(e52531)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0052531. PMID: 366319301 **No outcomes of interest**

149. Murray ME, Przybelski SA, Lesnick TG, et al. Early Alzheimer's disease neuropathology detected by proton MR spectroscopy. Journal of Neuroscience. 2014 Dec 03;34(49):16247-55. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2027-14.2014. PMID: 25471565 **No outcomes of interest**

150. Nakazono M, Obayashi K, Sasamoto K, et al. Novel styrylbenzene derivatives for detecting amyloid deposits. Clinica Chimica Acta. 2014 Sep 25;436:27-34. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cca.2014.04.028. PMID: 24815035 **No outcomes of interest**

151. Nation DA, Delano-Wood L, Bangen KJ, et al. Antemortem pulse pressure elevation predicts cerebrovascular disease in autopsy-confirmed Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;30(3):595-603. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-111697. PMID: 22451309 **Index test not eligible**

152. Nazeri A, Ganjgahi H, Roostaei T, et al. Imaging proteomics for diagnosis, monitoring and prediction of Alzheimer's disease. NeuroImage. 2014 November 05;102(P2):657-65. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2014.08.041. PMID: 600042864 **No outcomes of interest**

153. Nedelska Z, Senjem ML, Przybelski SA, et al. Regional cortical perfusion on arterial spin labeling MRI in dementia with Lewy bodies: Associations with clinical severity, glucose metabolism and tau PET. NeuroImage Clinical. 2018;19:939-47. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nicl.2018.06.020. PMID: 30003031 **No outcomes of interest**

154. Neumaier B, Deisenhofer S, Furst D, et al. Radiosynthesis and evaluation of [^{11}C]BTA-1 and [^{11}C]3'-Me-BTA-1 as potential radiotracers for in vivo imaging of beta-amyloid plaques. NuklearMedizin. 2007;46(6):271-80. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3413/nukmed-0072. PMID: 350293572 **No outcomes of interest**

155. Newberg AB, Arnold SE, Wintering N, et al. Initial clinical comparison of ^{18}F-florbetapir and ^{18}F-FDG PET in patients with alzheimer disease and controls. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2012 June;53(6):902-7. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.111.099606. PMID: 364950177 **No outcomes of interest**

156. Niemantsverdriet E, Goossens J, Struyfs H, et al. Diagnostic Impact of Cerebrospinal Fluid Biomarker (Pre-)Analytical Variability in Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;51(1):97-106. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150953. PMID: 26836187 **Comparison not eligible**

157. Nobili F, Festari C, Altomare D, Agosta F, Orini S, Van Laere K, et al. Automated assessment of FDG-PET for differential diagnosis in patients with neurodegenerative disorders. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2018;45(9):1557-66. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00259-018-4030-3. PMID: 29721650 **Study design not eligible**

158. O'Brien JT, Firbank MJ, Davison C, et al. ^{18}F-FDG PET and perfusion SPECT in the diagnosis of Alzheimer and Lewy body dementias. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2014 01 Dec;55(12):1959-65. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.114.143347. PMID: 600726899 **No outcomes of interest**

159. O'Bryant SE, Xiao G, Barber R, et al. A blood-based screening tool for Alzheimer's disease that spans serum and plasma: Findings from TARC and ADNI. PLoS ONE. 2011 07 Dec;6 (12) (no pagination)(e28092)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0028092. PMID: 363038973 **No outcomes of interest**

160. O'Bryant SE, Xiao G, Barber R, et al. A blood-based algorithm for the detection of Alzheimer's disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2011 September;32(1):55-62. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000330750. PMID: 51591103 **No outcomes of interest**

161. O'Dwyer L, Lamberton F, Bokde ALW, et al. Using support vector machines with multiple indices of diffusion for automated classification of mild cognitive impairment. PLoS ONE. 2012 23 Feb;7 (2) (no pagination)(e32441)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0032441. PMID: 364337941 **No outcomes of interest**

162. Ogden JA, Mee EW, Henning M. A prospective study of impairment of cognition and memory and recovery after subarachnoid hemorrhage. Neurosurgery. 1993 Oct;33(4):572-86; discussion 86-7. PMID: 8232796 **Population not eligible**

163. Ohnishi A, Senda M, Yamane T, et al. Exploratory human PET study of the effectiveness of ^{11}C-ketoprofen methyl ester, a potential biomarker of neuroinflammatory processes in Alzheimer's disease. Nuclear Medicine and Biology. 2016 01 Jul;43(7):438-44. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nucmedbio.2016.04.005. PMID: 610407375 **No outcomes of interest**

164. Ohrfelt A, Grognet P, Andreasen N, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid alpha-synuclein in neurodegenerative disorders-a marker of synapse loss? Neuroscience Letters. 2009 Feb 06;450(3):332-5. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neulet.2008.11.015. PMID: 19022350 **No outcomes of interest**

165. Okamura N, Arai H, Maruyama M, et al. Combined analysis of CSF tau levels and [^{123}I]iodoamphetamine SPECT in mild cognitive impairment: Implications for a novel predictor of Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2002;159(3):474-6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.159.3.474. PMID: 34184746 **No outcomes of interest**

166. Ossenkoppele R, Rabinovici GD, Smith R, Cho H, Scholl M, Strandberg O, et al. Discriminative Accuracy of [18F]flortaucipir Positron Emission Tomography for Alzheimer Disease vs Other Neurodegenerative Disorders. Jama. 2018;320(11):1151-62. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2018.12917.

PMID: 30326496 **No outcomes of interest**

167. Paraskevaidi M, Morais CLM, Halliwell DE, Mann DMA, Allsop D, Martin-Hirsch PL, et al. Raman Spectroscopy to Diagnose Alzheimer's Disease and Dementia with Lewy Bodies in Blood. ACS Chemical Neuroscience. 2018;9(11):2786-94. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acschemneuro.8b00198. PMID: 622490516 **No outcomes of interest**

168. Paraskevaidi M, Morais CLM, Lima KMG, et al. Differential diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease using spectrochemical analysis of blood. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 2017 19 Sep;114(38):E7929-E38. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1701517114. PMID: 618328103 **No outcomes of interest**

169. Parnetti L, Chiasserini D, Eusebi P, et al. Performance of abeta1-40, abeta1-42, total tau, and phosphorylated tau as predictors of dementia in a cohort of patients with mild cognitive impairment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;29(1):229-38. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-111349. PMID: 22232006 **No outcomes of interest**

170. Pawlowski M, Joksch V, Wiendl H, Meuth SG, Duning T, Johnen A. Apraxia screening predicts Alzheimer pathology in frontotemporal dementia. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2018;10:10. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp-2018-318470. PMID: 30305323 **No outcomes of interest**

171. Peng M, Jia J, Qin W. Plasma gelsolin and matrix metalloproteinase 3 as potential biomarkers for Alzheimer disease. Neuroscience Letters. 2015 May 09;595:116-21. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neulet.2015.04.014. PMID: 603787433 **No outcomes of interest**

172. Pesini P, Perez-Grijalba V, Monleon I, et al. Reliable measurements of the beta -amyloid pool in blood could help in the early diagnosis of AD. International Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;(no pagination)(604141)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2012/604141. PMID: 365638016 **No outcomes of interest**

173. Poser S, Mollenhauer B, Kraubeta A, et al. How to improve the clinical diagnosis of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. Brain. 1999 Dec;122(Pt 12):2345-51. PMID: 10581227 **No outcomes of interest**

174. Postupna N, Rose SE, Bird TD, et al. Novel antibody capture assay for paraffin-embedded tissue detects wide-ranging amyloid beta and paired helical filament-tau accumulation in cognitively normal older adults. Brain Pathology. 2012 Jul;22(4):472-84. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3639.2011.00542.x. PMID: 21999410 **Index test not eligible**

175. Reiter K, Nielson KA, Durgerian S, et al. Five-Year Longitudinal Brain Volume Change in Healthy Elders at Genetic Risk for Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;55(4):1363-77. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160504. PMID: 27834774 **No outcomes of interest**

176. Rinne JO, Wong DF, Wolk DA, et al. Flutemetamol PET imaging and cortical biopsy histopathology for fibrillar amyloid beta detection in living subjects with normal pressure hydrocephalus: Pooled analysis of four studies. Acta Neuropathologica. 2012 December;124(6):833-45. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00401-012-1051-z. PMID: 52249961 **Population not eligible**

177. Risberg J, Gustafson L. Regional cerebral blood flow measurements in the clinical evaluation of demented patients. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 1997 Mar-Apr;8(2):92-7. PMID: 9065321 **Population not eligible**

178. Ritter AR, Leger GC, Miller JB, et al. Neuropsychological Testing in

Pathologically Verified Alzheimer Disease and Frontotemporal Dementia: How Well Do the Uniform Data Set Measures Differentiate Between Diseases? Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2017 Jul-Sep;31(3):187-91. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0000000000000181. PMID: 28005562 **Index test not eligible**

179. Rohan Z, Smetakova M, Kukal J, et al. Proteinase-activated receptor 2 and disease biomarkers in cerebrospinal fluid in cases with autopsy-confirmed prion diseases and other neurodegenerative diseases. BMC Neurology. 2015 Mar 31;15:50. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12883-015-0300-x. PMID: 25886404 **Sample size too small**

180. Romano M, Buratti E. Florbetapir F 18 for brain imaging of beta-amyloid plaques. Drugs of Today. 2013 Mar;49(3):181-93. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1358/dot.2013.49.3.1937428. PMID: 23527322 **Study design not eligible**

181. Ruffini L, Lauretani F, Scarlattei M, et al. Integrating Information from FDG - and Amyloid PET for Detecting Different Types of Dementia in Older Persons. A Case-series Study. Jpad. 2016;3(3):127-32. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2016.101. PMID: 29205250 **Full text not available**

182. Rullmann M, Dukart J, Hoffmann KT, et al. Partial-Volume Effect Correction Improves Quantitative Analysis of 18F-Florbetaben beta-Amyloid PET Scans. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2016 Feb;57(2):198-203. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.115.161893. PMID: 26541776 **No outcomes of interest**

183. Rye PD, Booij BB, Grave G, et al. A novel blood test for the early detection of Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;23(1):121-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2010-101521. PMID: 20930265 **No outcomes of interest**

184. Samaroo HD, Opsahl AC, Schreiber J, et al. High throughput object-based image analysis of beta-amyloid plaques in human and transgenic mouse brain. Journal of Neuroscience Methods. 2012 Feb 15;204(1):179-88. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jneumeth.2011.10.003. PMID: 22019329 **Index test not eligible**

185. Sami S, Williams N, Hughes LE, et al. Neurophysiological signatures of Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal lobar degeneration: pathology versus phenotype. Brain. 2018 Aug 01;141(8):2500-10. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/awy180. PMID: 30060017 **No outcomes of interest**

186. Samieri C, Maillard P, Crivello F, et al. Plasma long-chain omega-3 fatty acids and atrophy of the medial temporal lobe. Neurology. 2012 Aug 14;79(7):642-50. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e318264e394. PMID: 22855869 **No outcomes of interest**

187. Santos AN, Simm A, Holthoff V, et al. A method for the detection of amyloid-beta$_{1-40}$, amyloid-beta$_{1-42}$ and amyloid-beta oligomers in blood using magnetic beads in combination with flow cytometry and its application in the diagnostics of Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2008;14(2):127-31. PMID: 352040031 **No outcomes of interest**

188. Saygin ZM, Kliemann D, Iglesias JE, et al. High-resolution magnetic resonance imaging reveals nuclei of the human amygdala: manual segmentation to automatic atlas. Neuroimage. 2017 Jul 15;155:370-82. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2017.04.046. PMID: 28479476 **No outcomes of interest**

189. Scheinin NM, Gardberg M, Roytta M, et al. Negative 11C-PIB PET Predicts Lack of Alzheimer's Disease Pathology in Postmortem Examination. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;63(1):79-85. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-170569. PMID: 29614642 **Population not eligible**

190. Scheltens P, Launer LJ, Barkhof F, et al. The diagnostic value of magnetic resonance imaging and technetium 99m-HMPAO single-photon-emission computed tomography for the diagnosis of alzheimer disease in a community-dwelling elderly population. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 1997 June;11(2):63-70. PMID: 27271975 **No outcomes of interest**

191. Schoonenboom NS, Reesink FE, Verwey NA, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid markers for differential dementia diagnosis in a large memory clinic cohort. Neurology. 2012 Jan 03;78(1):47-54. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e31823ed0f0. PMID: 22170879 **Sample size too small**

192. Shakeri M, Lombaert H, Datta AN, et al. Statistical shape analysis of subcortical structures using spectral matching. Computerized Medical Imaging & Graphics. 2016 Sep;52:58-71. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.compmedimag.2016.03.001. PMID: 27025904 **No outcomes of interest**

193. Shekhar S, Kumar R, Rai N, et al. Estimation of Tau and phosphorylated Tau_{181} in serum of Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment patients. PLoS ONE. 2016 July;11 (7) (no pagination)(e0159099)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159099. PMID: 611444158 **No outcomes of interest**

194. Shim YS, Roe CM, Buckles VD, et al. Clinicopathologic study of Alzheimer's disease: Alzheimer mimics. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;35(4):799-811. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-121594. PMID: 23481687 **Index test not eligible**

195. Shinkai Y, Yoshimura M, Ito Y, et al. Amyloid beta-proteins 1-40 and 1-42(43) in the soluble fraction of extra- and intracranial blood vessels. Annals of Neurology. 1995 Sep;38(3):421-8. PMID: 7668828 **Index test not eligible**

196. Shoji M, Kanai M. Cerebrospinal fluid Abeta40 and Abeta42: Natural course and clinical usefulness. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2001;3(3):313-21. PMID: 32577635 **Study design not eligible**

197. Sjogren M, Gustafson L, Wikkelso G, et al. Frontotemporal dementia can be distinguished from Alzheimer's disease and subcortical white matter dementia by an anterior-to-posterior rCBF-SPET ratio. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2000;11(5):275-85. PMID: 30665930 **No outcomes of interest**

198. Skillback T, Rosen C, Asztely F, et al. Diagnostic performance of cerebrospinal fluid total tau and phosphorylated tau in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease: results from the Swedish Mortality Registry. JAMA Neurology. 2014 Apr;71(4):476-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.6455. PMID: 24566866 **No outcomes of interest**

199. Song MS, Mook-Jung I, Lee HJ, et al. Serum anti-amyloid-beta antibodies and Alzheimer's disease in elderly Korean patients. Journal of International Medical Research. 2007 May-Jun;35(3):301-6. PMID: 17593857 **No outcomes of interest**

200. Soonawala D, Amin T, Ebmeier KP, et al. Statistical parametric mapping of ^{99m}Tc-HMPAO-SPECT images for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease: Normalizing to cerebellar tracer uptake. NeuroImage. 2002;17(3):1193-202. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/nimg.2002.1259. PMID: 35333840 **No outcomes of interest**

201. Soria JA, Huisa BN, Edland SD, Litvan I, Peavy GM, Salmon DP, et al. Clinical-Neuropathological Correlations of Alzheimer's Disease and Related Dementias in Latino Volunteers. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;66(4):1539-48. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180789. PMID: 30412501 **No outcomes of interest**

202. Spiegel J, Pirraglia E, Osorio RS, et al. Greater specificity for cerebrospinal fluid P-tau231 over P-tau181 in the differentiation of healthy controls from Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;49(1):93-100. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150167. PMID: 26444757 **Sample size too small**

203. Sprecher KE, Bendlin BB, Racine AM, et al. Amyloid burden is associated with self-reported sleep in nondemented late middle-aged adults. Neurobiology of Aging. 2015 Sep;36(9):2568-76. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2015.05.004. PMID: 26059712 **No outcomes of interest**

204. Staffen W, Bergmann J, Schonauer U, et al. Cerebral perfusion (HMPAO-SPECT) in patients with depression with cognitive impairment versus those with mild cognitive impairment and dementia of Alzheimer's type: A semiquantitative and automated evaluation. European Journal of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging. 2009 May;36(5):801-10. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00259-008-1028-2. PMID: 50387528 **No outcomes of interest**

205. Steinacker P, Verde F, Fang L, et al. Chitotriosidase (CHIT1) is increased in microglia and macrophages in spinal cord of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and cerebrospinal fluid levels correlate with disease severity and progression. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2018 Mar;89(3):239-47. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp-2017-317138. PMID: 29142138 **No outcomes of interest**

206. Stricker NH, Dodge HH, Dowling NM, et al. CSF biomarker associations with change in hippocampal volume and precuneus thickness: implications for the Alzheimer's pathological cascade. Brain Imaging & Behavior. 2012 Dec;6(4):599-609. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11682-012-9171-6. PMID: 22614327 **No outcomes of interest**

207. Tagliapietra M, Zanusso G, Fiorini M, et al. Accuracy of diagnostic criteria for sporadic creutzfeldt-jakob disease among rapidly progressive dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;34(1):231-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-121873. PMID: 23207489 **No outcomes of interest**

208. Tan RH, Kril JJ, Yang Y, et al. Assessment of amyloid beta in pathologically confirmed frontotemporal dementia syndromes. Alzheimer's & Dementia : Diagnosis, Assessment & Disease Monitoring. 2017;9:10-20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2017.05.005. PMID: 28653036 **Population not eligible**

209. Thomas AJ, Attems J, Colloby SJ, et al. Autopsy validation of 123I-FP-CIT dopaminergic neuroimaging for the diagnosis of DLB. Neurology. 2017 Jan 17;88(3):276-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000003512. PMID: 27940650 **Index test not eligible**

210. Toledo JB, Korff A, Shaw LM, et al. CSF alpha-synuclein improves diagnostic and prognostic performance of CSF tau and Abeta in Alzheimer's disease. Acta Neuropathologica. 2013 Nov;126(5):683-97. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00401-013-1148-z. PMID: 23812319 **No outcomes of interest**

211. Tosun D, Schuff N, Jagust W, et al. Discriminative power of arterial spin

labeling magnetic resonance imaging and ^{18}F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography changes for amyloid-beta-positive subjects in the Alzheimer's disease continuum. Neurodegenerative Diseases. 2016 01 Feb;16(1-2):87-94. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000439257. PMID: 608376970 **No outcomes of interest**

212. Toussaint PJ, Perlbarg V, Bellec P, et al. Resting state FDG-PET functional connectivity as an early biomarker of Alzheimer's disease using conjoint univariate and independent component analyses. NeuroImage. 2012 01 Nov;63(2):936-46. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2012.03.091. PMID: 52006910 **No outcomes of interest**

213. Trebeschi S, Riederer I, Preibisch C, et al. Diagnostic potential of pulsed arterial spin labeling in Alzheimer's disease. Frontiers in Neuroscience. 2016 19 Apr;10 (APR) (no pagination)(154)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2016.00154. PMID: 610289778 **No outcomes of interest**

214. Tsolaki M, Sakka V, Gerasimou G, et al. Correlation of rCBF (SPECT), CSF tau, and cognitive function in patients with dementia of the Alzheimer's type, other types of dementia, and control subjects. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2001 Jan-Feb;16(1):21-31. PMID: 11416945 **No outcomes of interest**

215. Tzen KY, Yang SY, Chen TF, et al. Plasma Abeta but not tau is related to brain PiB retention in early Alzheimer's disease. ACS Chemical Neuroscience. 2014 17 Sep;5(9):830-6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/cn500101j. PMID: 603046660 **No outcomes of interest**

216. Varan HD, Guner G, Kizilarslanoglu MC, Sumer F, Dogrul RT, Sagir A, et al. Higher Serum Endocan Level is Associated with Alzheimer Disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2018;44(5-6):303-10. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000485245. PMID: 620533674 **No outcomes of interest**

217. Veldman ER, Jia Z, Halldin C, et al. Amyloid binding properties of curcumin analogues in Alzheimer's disease postmortem brain tissue. Neuroscience Letters. 2016 Sep 06;630:183-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neulet.2016.07.045. PMID: 27461789 **No outcomes of interest**

218. Vishnu VY, Modi M, Garg VK, et al. Role of inflammatory and hemostatic biomarkers in Alzheimer's and vascular dementia - A pilot study from a tertiary center in Northern India. Asian Journal of Psychiatry. 2017 01 Oct;29:59-62. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajp.2017.04.015. PMID: 615792061 **No outcomes of interest**

219. Walker Z, Cummings JL. [123I]N-omega-fluoropropyl-2beta-carbomethoxy-3beta-(4-iodophenyl)nortropane single-photon emission computed tomography brain imaging in the diagnosis of dementia with Lewy bodies. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2012 Jan;8(1):74-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2011.08.003. PMID: 22024052 **Study design not eligible**

220. Wang T, Xiao S, Liu Y, et al. The efficacy of plasma biomarkers in early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 July;29(7):713-9. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4053. PMID: 52909929 **No outcomes of interest**

221. Wang WX, Fardo DW, Jicha GA, et al. A Customized Quantitative PCR MicroRNA Panel Provides a Technically Robust Context for Studying Neurodegenerative Disease Biomarkers and Indicates a High Correlation Between Cerebrospinal Fluid and Choroid Plexus MicroRNA Expression. Molecular Neurobiology. 2017 01 Dec;54(10):8191-202. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12035-016-0316-

2. PMID: 613534062 **Index test not eligible**

222. Wells JA, O'Callaghan JM, Holmes HE, et al. In vivo imaging of tau pathology using multi-parametric quantitative MRI. Neuroimage. 2015 May 01;111:369-78. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2015.02.023. PMID: 25700953 **Population not eligible**

223. Wijte D, McDonnell LA, Balog CI, et al. A novel peptidomics approach to detect markers of Alzheimer's disease in cerebrospinal fluid. Methods (Duluth). 2012 Apr;56(4):500-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ymeth.2012.03.018. PMID: 22465281 **No outcomes of interest**

224. Wilhite R, Sage JM, Bouzid A, et al. Platelet phosphorylated TDP-43: an exploratory study for a peripheral surrogate biomarker development for Alzheimer's disease. Future Science OA. 2017 Nov;3(4):FSO238. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.4155/fsoa-2017-0090. PMID: 29134122 **Index test not eligible**

225. Wolk DA, Das SR, Mueller SG, et al. Medial temporal lobe subregional morphometry using high resolution MRI in Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiology of Aging. 2017 01;49:204-13. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2016.09.011. PMID: 27836336 **No outcomes of interest**

226. Wren MC, Lashley T, Arstad E, et al. Large inter- and intra-case variability of first generation tau PET ligand binding in neurodegenerative dementias. Acta Neuropathologica Communications. 2018 May 01;6(1):34. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s40478-018-0535-z. PMID: 29716656 **No outcomes of interest**

227. Xia W, Yang T, Shankar G, et al. A specific enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for measuring beta-amyloid protein oligomers in human plasma and brain tissue of patients with Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2009 Feb;66(2):190-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2008.565. PMID: 19204155 **No outcomes of interest**

228. Yang X, Tan MZ, Qiu A. CSF and Brain Structural Imaging Markers of the Alzheimer's Pathological Cascade. PLoS ONE. 2012 19 Dec;7 (12) (no pagination)(e47406)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0047406. PMID: 366299798 **No outcomes of interest**

229. Yokoi T, Watanabe H, Yamaguchi H, Bagarinao E, Masuda M, Imai K, et al. Involvement of the Precuneus/Posterior Cingulate Cortex Is Significant for the Development of Alzheimer's Disease: A PET (THK5351, PiB) and Resting fMRI Study. Front Aging Neurosci. 2018;10:304. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2018.00304. PMID: 30344488 **Comparator not eligible**

230. Yu J, Li R, Jiang Y, et al. Altered Brain Activities Associated with Neural Repetition Effects in Mild Cognitive Impairment Patients. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 05 11;53(2):693-704. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160086. PMID: 27176074 **No outcomes of interest**

231. Yu L, Dawe RJ, Buchman AS, et al. Ex vivo MRI transverse relaxation in community based older persons with and without Alzheimer's dementia. Behavioural Brain Research. 2017 03 30;322(Pt B):233-40. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bbr.2016.09.001. PMID: 27596378 **No outcomes of interest**

232. Yu S, Liu YP, Liu HL, Li J, Xiang Y, Liu YH, et al. Serum Protein-Based Profiles as Novel Biomarkers for the Diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease. Molecular Neurobiology. 2018;55(5):3999-4008. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12035-017-0609-

0. PMID: 616575688 **No outcomes of interest**

233. Zainaghi IA, Talib LL, Diniz BS, et al. Reduced platelet amyloid precursor protein ratio (APP ratio) predicts conversion from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neural Transmission. 2012 July;119(7):815-9. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00702-012-0807-x. PMID: 52002454 **No outcomes of interest**

234. Zanto TP, Pa J, Gazzaley A. Reliability measures of functional magnetic resonance imaging in a longitudinal evaluation of mild cognitive impairment. Neuroimage. 2014 Jan 01;84:443-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2013.08.063. PMID: 24018304 **No outcomes of interest**

235. Zeineh MM, Chen Y, Kitzler HH, et al. Activated iron-containing microglia in the human hippocampus identified by magnetic resonance imaging in Alzheimer disease. Neurobiology of Aging. 2015 Sep;36(9):2483-500. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2015.05.022. PMID: 26190634 **No outcomes of interest**

236. Zhang C, Kuo CC, Chiu AWL, et al. Prediction of s-glutathionylated proteins progression in alzheimer's transgenic mouse model using principle component analysis. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;30(4):919-34. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-120028. PMID: 365118394 **Index test not eligible**

237. Zhang H, Ng KP, Therriault J, Kang MS, Pascoal TA, Rosa-Neto P, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid phosphorylated tau, visinin-like protein-1, and chitinase-3-like protein 1 in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Transl Neurodegener. 2018;7:23. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s40035-018-0127-7. PMID: 30311914 **No outcomes of interest**

238. Zhang S, Han D, Tan X, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of ^{18}F-FDG and ^{11}C-PIB-PET for prediction of short-term conversion to Alzheimer's disease in subjects with mild cognitive impairment. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2012 February;66(2):185-98. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-1241.2011.02845.x. PMID: 364127417 **Study design not eligible**

239. Zhao X, Lejnine S, Spond J, et al. A candidate plasma protein classifier to identify Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;43(2):549-63. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141149. PMID: 25114072 **No outcomes of interest**

240. Zheng L, Kong X, Cui Y, et al. Conversion from MCI to AD in patients with the APOE epsilon4 genotype: Prediction by plasma HCY and serum BDNF. Neuroscience Letters. 2016 28 Jul;626:19-24. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neulet.2016.05.018. PMID: 610462036 **No outcomes of interest**

241. Ziebell M, Andersen BB, Pinborg LH, et al. Striatal dopamine transporter binding does not correlate with clinical severity in dementia with Lewy bodies. Journal of Nuclear Medicine. 2013 Jul;54(7):1072-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.112.114025. PMID: 23637201 **Population not eligible**

242. Zuliani G, Ble A, Munari MR, et al. Vascular risk factors and lipoprotein(a) levels in the differential diagnosis of dementias. Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics. 1998;27(SUPPL. 6):539-48. **No outcomes of interest**

243. Zuliani G, Passaro A, Bosi C, Sanz JM, Trentini A, Bergamini CM, et al. Testing a combination of markers of systemic redox status as a possible tool for the diagnosis of late onset Alzheimer's disease. Disease Markers. 2018;2018 (no pagination)(Y). doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2018/2576026.

PMID: 624767384 **No outcomes of interest**

Excluded References: Treatment

1. Agüera-Ortiz L, Ramos-García M, Gobartt A. A comparative study of the effectiveness and tolerability of a procedure involving slow dose-escalation of rivastigmine in patients with mild or moderate Alzheimer-type dementia: the SCALEX study. Journal. 2008 Date;46(9):517-24. PMID: CN-00648307 **Not available in English**

2. Annweiler C, Herrmann F, Fantino B, et al. Effectiveness of the combination of memantine plus vitamin D on cognition in patients with Alzheimer disease: a pre-post pilot study. Journal. 2012 Date;25(3):121-7. PMID: CN-00865757 **Not eligible study design**

3. Anonymous. Erratum...Pieper MJ, Achterberg WP, Francke AL, et al. The implementation of the serial trial intervention for pain and chal lenging behaviour in advanced dementia patients (STA OP !): a clustered randomized controlled trial. BMC Geriatr 2011;Mar 24;11: 12. Journal. 2016 Date;64:1383-. PMID: CN-01307999 **Not eligible intervention**

4. Atri A, Hendrix S, Pejovic V, et al. Extended-release daily memantine provides increasing cumulative benefits across clinical domains over 24 weeks in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: an analysis of area under the curve. Journal. 2014 Date PMID: CN-00998153 **Not eligible study design**

5. Bagepally BS, Prakash O. Nonsignificant weight gain with atypical antipsychotics in men with Alzheimer's Disease: an important result of the CATIE-Alzheimer's disease study. Journal. 2009 Date;166(9):1063-4. PMID: CN-00724589 **Not eligible study design**

6. Bittner D. Combination therapy of acetylcholinesterase inhibitor and vitamin E in Alzheimer disease. Journal. 2009 Date;29(5):511-3. PMID: CN-00755899 **Not eligible study design**

7. Boada M, Ortiz P, Anaya F, et al. Amyloid-targeted therapeutics in Alzheimer's disease: use of human albumin in plasma exchange as a novel approach for Abeta mobilization. Journal. 2009 Date;22(6):325-39. PMID: CN-00738388 **Not eligible intervention**

8. Camargos E, Louzada L, Quintas J, et al. Trazodone inproves sleep parameters in Alzheimer disease patients: a randomized, double-blind and placebo-controlled study. Journal. 2014 Date:10.1016/j.jagp.2013.12.174. PMID: CN-00998149 **Insufficient follow-up time**

9. Cederholm T. Fish consumption and omega-3 fatty acid supplementation for prevention or treatment of cognitive decline, dementia or Alzheimer's disease in older adults-any news? Journal. 2017 Date;20(2):104-9. doi: 10.1097/MCO.0000000000000350. PMID: CN-01341234 **Not eligible study design**

10. Chapman J. Vitamin E and Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2014 Date;95(1126):92-3. PMID: CN-00984794 **Not eligible study design**

11. Chu L, Yik P, Mok W, et al. A 2-year open-label study of galantamine therapy in Chinese Alzheimer's disease patients in

Hong Kong. Journal. 2007 Date;61(3):403-10. doi: 10.1111/j.1742-1241.2007.01284.x. PMID: CN-00617734 **Not eligible comparison**

12. Connelly P. High dose vitamin B supplementation does not slow cognitive decline in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2009 Date;12(3):86. PMID: CN-00744301 **Not eligible study design**

13. Cre?u O, Szalontay A, Chiri R, et al. Effect of memantine treatment on patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease treated with donepezil. Journal. 2008 Date;112(3):641-5. PMID: CN-00741744 **Not available in English**

14. Ewers H. Lithium fails to show efficacy for mild Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2009 Date;13(9):1. PMID: CN-00738419 **Not eligible study design**

15. Farlow MR. The SERAD study of the safety and efficacy of galantamine in severe Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2009 Date;8(1):22-3. PMID: CN-00758416 **Not eligible study design**

16. Farlow MR, Sadowsky C, Velting D, et al. Predictors of response to 13.3 mg/24 h rivastigmine patch in patients with severe Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2014 Date PMID: CN-00998156 **Not eligible study design**

17. Feldman H, Jones R, Kivipelto M, et al. The LEADe Study: a randomized, controlled trial investigating the effect of atorvastatin on cognitive and global function in patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease receiving background therapy of donepezil. Journal. 2008 Date;71:153-6. PMID: CN-00871640 **Not eligible intervention**

18. Finucane M, Finucane T. "Discontinuing donepezil or starting memantine for Alzheimer's disease": comment. Journal. 2012 Date;366:2227-8. PMID: CN-01039705 **Not eligible study design**

19. Frankfort S, Appels B, Boer A, et al. Identification of responders and reactive domains to rivastigmine in Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2007 Date;16(5):545-51. PMID: CN-00738381 **Not eligible study design**

20. Freund LY, Vedin I, Cederholm T, et al. Transfer of omega-3 fatty acids across the blood-brain barrier after dietary supplementation with a docosahexaenoic acid-rich omega-3 fatty acid preparation in patients with Alzheimer's disease: the OmegAD study. Journal. 2014 Date;275(4):428-36. doi: 10.1111/joim.12166. PMID: CN-00992037 **No outcomes of interest**

21. Furuhashi Y. Comparative efficacy of risperidone versus Yokukansan on behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2010 Date;34:120-1. PMID: CN-00994367 **Not eligible study design**

22. Gavrilova S, Kolykhanov I, Kalyn I, et al. Galantamine (reminyl) in the treatment of severe Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2009 Date;109(7):57-61. PMID: CN-00720992 **Not eligible study design**

23. Geifman N, Brinton R, Kennedy R, et al. Evidence for benefit of statins to modify cognitive decline and risk in Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2017 Date;9(1)doi: 10.1186/s13195-017-0237-y. PMID: CN-01343681 **Not eligible intervention**

24. Gelmont D, Dyck-Jones J, Aryan Z. Safety of intravenous immunoglobulin therapy in patients with probable alzheimer's disease: a randomized, placebo controlled clinical study. Journal. 2015 Date;135(2):Ab97. PMID: CN-01127293 **Not eligible study design**

25. Grossberg G, Sadowsky C, Olin J. Rivastigmine transdermal system for the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2010 Date;64(5):651-60.

PMID: CN-00776136 **Not eligible study design**

26. He H. The application of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) in the treatment of vascular dementia. Journal. 2007 Date;14(2):60-1. PMID: CN-00796146 **Not eligible population**

27. Hu X, Yu C, Li J, et al. Clinical analysis of Bushen Tongluo Decoction in treating 40 patients with Alzheimer disease. Journal. 2015 Date;21(11):182-5. PMID: CN-01435393 **Not available in English**

28. Hu YI, Rubia OJ, Selvi SP, et al. Coconut oil: non-alternative drug treatment against Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2015 Date;32(6):2822-7. PMID: CN-01342108 **Not available in English**

29. Husebo B, Ballard C, Sandvik R, et al. Systematic pain management reduced agitation in nursing home residents with dementia. Journal. 2011 Date;155(10):Jc5-9. PMID: CN-00892651 **Not eligible study design**

30. Hwang T, Ahn I, Kim S, et al. Efficacy of galantamine on cognition in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's dementia after failure to respond to Donepezil. Journal. 2016 Date;13(3):341-8. doi: 10.4306/pi.2016.13.3.341. PMID: CN-01201446 **Not eligible study design**

31. Ihl R. Mood and anxiety symptoms in dementia: the effects of ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761. Journal. 2011 Date PMID: CN-00851166 **Not eligible study design**

32. Janssen R. Treatment of severe Alzheimer's disease in a residential home, nursing home, or geriatric residential setting: evaluation of efficacy and safety of galantamine hydrobromide in a randomised, doubleblind, placebo-controlled study. Journal. 2017 Date PMID: CN-01415835 **Not eligible study design**

33. Kalra L. Antihypertensive drugs decrease risk of Alzheimer disease: ginkgo Evaluation of Memory Study. Journal. 2014 Date;82(13):1192. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000000231. PMID: CN-00992102 **Not eligible study design**

34. Kano O, Urita Y, Ito H, et al. Domperidone effective in preventing rivastigmine-related gastrointestinal disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2013 Date;9:1411-5. doi: 10.2147/NDT.S50135. PMID: CN-00875127 **No outcomes of interest**

35. Kitamura S, Nakamura Y, Homma A, et al. Tolerability and efficacy of the long-term administration of memantine hydrochloride (Memary®) in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2014 Date;51(1):74-84. PMID: CN-01096756 **Not available in English**

36. Klement S. Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in the treatment of dementia: a pharmacoeconomic analysis of the Austrian setting. Journal. 2015 Date;36(2):48-52. doi: 10.1055/s-0041-101221. PMID: CN-01102353 **Not available in English**

37. Kline T, Duskin L. Placebo-controlled studies and the need for expanded disclosure rules... A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled tolerability study of intramuscular aripiprazole in acutely agitated patients with Alzheimer's, vascular, or mixed dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2009;10: 21-27. Journal. 2009 Date;10(6):441-2. PMID: CN-00738396 **Insufficient follow-up time**

38. Kolykhalov I, Gavrilova S, Kalyn I, et al. Efficacy, safety and tolerability of a single dose of akatinol memantine in comparison to two-doses in patients with moderately expressed and moderately severe dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2012 Date;112(1):35-9. PMID: CN-00880050 **Not available in English**

39. Lee ST, Chu K, Kim JM, et al. Cognitive improvement by ginseng in Alzheimer's

disease. Journal. 2007 Date;31(1):51-3. PMID: CN-00856670 **Insufficient follow-up time**

40. Li H. Effect of Bupi Yishen Decoction in treating 35 cases with Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2015 Date;21(5):193-6. PMID: CN-01435387 **Not available in English**

41. Li R, Liu Y, Wang L, et al. Effect of Naoling decoction combined with Taichi on the rehabilitation of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2013 Date;22(7):693-4, 70. PMID: CN-01156449 **Not available in English**

42. Liu-Siefert H, Siemers E, Sundell K, et al. Cognitive and functional decline and their relationship in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2014 Date PMID: CN-00998169 **Not eligible study design**

43. Matsuzono K, Sato K, Kono S, et al. Clinical benefits of rivastigmine in the real world dementia clinics of the Okayama Rivastigmine Study (ORS). Journal. 2015 Date;48(3):757-63. doi: 10.3233/JAD-150518. PMID: CN-01307993 **Not eligible study design**

44. Matsuzono K, Yamashita T, Ohta Y, et al. Clinical Benefits of Memantine Treatment for Alzheimer's Disease in the Okayama Memantine Study II (OMS II). Journal. 2015 Date;47(2):487-93. doi: 10.3233/JAD-150094. PMID: CN-01307992 **Not eligible study design**

45. McCleery J, Cohen D, Sharpley A. Pharmacotherapies for sleep disturbances in dementia. Journal. 2016 Date;2016(11) (no pagination)doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009178.pub3. PMID: CN-01291223 **Not eligible study design**

46. Monji A, Kanba S. Effectiveness of yokukansan on BPSD in Alzheimer's disease -- Results of a long-term antipsychotic combination trial at a department of neuropsychiatry in Kyushu. Journal. 2009 Date;12:446-51. PMID: CN-00994375 **Insufficient follow-up time**

47. Ohnuma T, Toda A, Kimoto A, et al. Benefits of use, and tolerance of, medium-chain triglyceride medical food in the management of Japanese patients with Alzheimer's disease: a prospective, open-label pilot study. Journal. 2016 Date;11:29-36. doi: 10.2147/CIA.S95362. PMID: CN-01133633 **Not eligible study design**

48. Olin J, Bhatnagar V, Reyes P, et al. Safety and tolerability of rivastigmine capsule with memantine in patients with probable Alzheimer's disease: a 26-week, open-label, prospective trial (Study ENA713B US32). Journal. 2010 Date;25(4):419-26. PMID: CN-00844746 **Not eligible study design**

49. Ollat H, Laurent B, Bakchine S, et al. Effects of the association of sulbutiamine with an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor in early stage and moderate Alzheimer disease. Journal. 2007 Date;33(2):211-5. PMID: CN-00702233 **Not eligible intervention**

50. Panza F, Solfrizzi V, Seripa D, et al. Tau-Centric Targets and Drugs in Clinical Development for the Treatment of Alzheimer's Disease. Journal. 2016 Date;2016doi: 10.1155/2016/3245935. PMID: CN-01195345 **Not eligible study design**

51. Pieper MJC, Achterburg WP, Francke AL, et al. The implementation of the serial trial intervention for pain and challenging behaviour in advanced dementia patients (STA OP !): a clustered randomized controlled trial. BMC Geriatrics. 2011;11(12) PMID: CN-01307999 **Not eligible study design**

52. Sawda C, Moussa C, Turner R. Resveratrol for Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2017 Date;1403(1):142-9. doi: 10.1111/nyas.13431. PMID: CN-01415849 **Not eligible study design**

53. Schecker M, Pirnay-Dummer P, Schmidtke K, et al. Cognitive interventions in mild Alzheimer's disease: a therapy-evaluation study on the interaction of medication and cognitive treatment. Journal. 2013 Date;3(1):301-11. doi: 10.1159/000354190. PMID: CN-00875089 **Not eligible intervention**

54. Schuff N, Suhy J, Doody R, et al. The effects of donepezil on Alzheimer's disease progression monitored by MRI. Journal. 2008 Date;15(Suppl 3):38, Abstract no: P1024. PMID: CN-00741695 **Not eligible study design**

55. Schulz V. Ginkgo extract in dementia with neuropsychiatric symptoms: 240 mg once daily after 24 weeks is more effective than placebo. Journal. 2011 Date;32(2):78-9. doi: 10.1055/s-0031-1271322. PMID: CN-00894912 **Not available in English**

56. Seltzer B. Galantamine-ER for the treatment of mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2010 Date;5(1):1-6. PMID: CN-00756803 **Not eligible study design**

57. Shen L-L, Xie F, Yao P-F, et al. Long-term quetiapine therapy on the cognitive function in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2014 Date;34(2):177-80. doi: 10.3969/j.issn.1674-8115.2014.02.011. PMID: CN-00991883 **Not available in English**

58. Shiryaev O, Shapovalov D, Polozova T, et al. A comparison of the efficacy and safety of memantal and original memantine in the treatment of mild and moderate dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2015 Date;115(10):56-61. PMID: CN-01141158 **Not eligible comparison**

59. Sonali N, Tripathi M, Sagar R, et al. Clinical effectiveness of rivastigmine monotherapy and combination therapy in Alzheimer's patients. Journal. 2013 Date;19(2):91-7. doi: 10.1111/cns.12036. PMID: CN-00875090 **Not eligible study design**

60. Song J, Ahn I, Kang H, et al. Cognitive subdomain responses to galantamine in Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2014 Date;202(3):253-9. doi: 10.1097/NMD.0000000000000107. PMID: CN-00981886 **Not eligible study design**

61. Suh G, Jung H, Lee C, et al. Effect of Galantamine on Caregiver Time and Activities of Daily Living in Mild to Moderate Alzheimer's Disease: a 1-Year Prospective Study. Journal. 2007 Date;11(2):74-82. PMID: CN-01046556 **Not available in English**

62. Szaniszlo P, German P, Hajas G, et al. New insights into clinical trial for colostrinin in Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2009 Date;13(3):235-41. PMID: CN-00744266 **Not eligible intervention**

63. Tinklenberg J, Kraemer H, Ringman J, et al. Donepezil treatment in ethnically diverse patients with alzheimer disease. Journal. 2015 Date;23(4):384-90. doi: 10.1016/j.jagp.2014.09.007. PMID: CN-01070200 **Not eligible study design**

64. Vellas B. Ginkgo biloba extract did not reduce risk for alzheimer disease in elderly patients with memory complaints. Journal. 2013 Date;158(2):Jc7. PMID: CN-00911706 **Not eligible study design**

65. Wiebrecht A. A randomised, observer-blind, controlled trial of the traditional Chinese medicine Yi-Gan San for improvement of behavioral and psychological symptoms and activities of daily living in dementia patients: commentary. Journal. 2007 Date;50(3):48-9. PMID: CN-01097896 **Not available in English**

66. Winblad B, Machado J. Use of rivastigmine transdermal patch in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2008 Date;5(12):1377-86. PMID: CN-00692051 **Not eligible study design**

67. Yan Y, Liang L, Zhou Z. Clinical study of combined treatment with compound Reinhartdt and Sea Cumber Capsule and

donepezil for vascular dementia. Journal. 2007 Date;27(10):887-90. PMID: CN-00665089 **Insufficient follow-up time**

68. Yin Y, Liu Y, Zhuang J, et al. Low-Dose Atypical Antipsychotic Risperidone Improves the 5-Year Outcome in Alzheimer's Disease Patients with Sleep Disturbances. Journal. 2015 Date;96(3-4):155-62. doi: 10.1159/000435889. PMID: CN-01096919 **No outcomes of interest**

69. Yuan Q, Wang C-W, Shi J, et al. Effects of Ginkgo biloba on dementia: an overview of systematic reviews. Journal. 2017 Date;195:1-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2016.12.005. PMID: CN-01302088 **Not eligible study design**

70. Zeb M, Riaz A, Szigeti K. Donepezil: a review of pharmacological characteristics and role in the management of Alzheimer disease. Journal. 2017 Date;10(no pagination)doi: 10.1177/1179553017695258. PMID: CN-01336151 **Not eligible study design**

71. Zhang Y, Zhang C, Wang Y, et al. Pharmacological study of nimodipine plus donepezil in treating senile dementia. Journal. 2016 Date;9(2):4497-502. PMID: CN-01171547 **Not eligible intervention**

72. Zhou Z, Liang L, Yan Y. Clinical study of Reinhartdt and sea cucumber capsule combined with donepezil in treating Alzheimer's disease. Journal. 2007 Date;27(2):110-3. PMID: CN-00627091 **Not available in English**

73. Agid Y, Dubois B, Anand R, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of rivastigmine in patients with dementia of the Alzheimer type. Current Therapeutic Research - Clinical and Experimental. 1998;59(12):837-45. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0011-393X%2898%2985048-0. PMID: 29014307 **Insufficient follow-up time**

74. Anand R, Messina J, Hartman R. Dose-response effect of rivastigmine in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychopharmacology. 2000;2(2):68-72. PMID: 30417804 **Not eligible study design**

75. Anonymous. Donepezil for the management of patients with Alzheimer's disease: A good choice from among the cholinesterase inhibitors. Drugs and Therapy Perspectives. 2001 04 Jun;17(11):1-6. PMID: 32514987 **Not eligible study design**

76. Battistin L, Pizzolato G, Dam M, et al. Effects of acetyl-L-carnitine (ALC) treatment in dementia: A multicentric, randomized, double-blind study. New Trends in Clinical Neuropharmacology. 1989;3(2):131-2. PMID: 19230972 **Not eligible intervention**

77. Blass JP, Cyrus PA, Bieber F, et al. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study to evaluate the safety and tolerability of metrifonate in patients with probable Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2000 January/March;14(1):39-45. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00002093-200001000-00005. PMID: 30142730 **Not eligible intervention**

78. Burgio LD, Reynolds ICF, Janosky JE, et al. A behavioral microanalysis of the effects of haloperidol and oxazepam in demented psychogeriatric inpatients. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1992;7(4):253-62. PMID: 22148316 **Not eligible population**

79. Cooney C, Mortimer A, Smith A, et al. Carbamazepine use in aggressive behaviour associated with senile dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1996 October;11(10):901-5. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/%28SICI%291099-1166%28199610%2911:10%3C901::AID-GPS409%3E3.0.CO;2-7. PMID: 26358777 **Not eligible comparison**

80. Corrao G, Ibrahim B, Nicotra F, et al. Long-term use of statins reduces the risk of hospitalization fordementia. Atherosclerosis.

2013 October;230(2):171-6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2013.07.009. PMID: 369885106 **Not eligible intervention**

81. Cumbo E. Differential effects or rivastigmine, galantamine and donepezil on behavioral and psychological symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease: 18-month, randomized, open-label trial. Primary Care and Community Psychiatry. 2005;10(3):95-102. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1185/135525705X40436. PMID: 43355657 **Not eligible population**

82. De Jager CA, Oulhaj A, Jacoby R, et al. Cognitive and clinical outcomes of homocysteine-lowering B-vitamin treatment in mild cognitive impairment: A randomized controlled trial. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2758. PMID: 51541788 **Not eligible population**

83. Doggrell SA. Is memantine a breakthrough in the treatment of moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease? Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy. 2003 October;4(10):1857-60. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1517/eoph.4.10.1857.22327. PMID: 37322370 **Not eligible study design**

84. Erkinjuntti T, Kurz A, Small GW, et al. An open-label extension trial of galantamine in patients with probable vascular dementia and mixed dementia. Clinical Therapeutics. 2003 01 Jun;25(6):1765-82. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0149-2918%2803%2980168-6. PMID: 36801947 **Not eligible population**

85. Finkel SI, Lyons JS, Anderson RL, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of thiothixene in agitated, demented nursing home patients. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1995;10(2):129-36. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.930100208. PMID: 25070326 **Not eligible intervention**

86. Flicker L, Martins RN, Thomas J, et al. B-vitamins reduce plasma levels of beta amyloid. Neurobiology of Aging. 2008 February;29(2):303-5. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2006.10.007. PMID: 351006808 **No outcomes of interest**

87. Gaber S, Ronzoli S, Bruno A, et al. Sertraline versus small doses of haloperidol in the treatment of agitated behavior in patients with dementia. Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics. 2001;33(SUPPL.):159-62. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0167-4943%2801%2900135-2. PMID: 32727480 **Not eligible population**

88. Gauthier S. Efficacy of donepezil on maintenance of activities of daily living in patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease, and impact on caregiver burden. Geriatrics and Aging. 2004 May;7(5):34-6. PMID: 38821125 **Not eligible study design**

89. Guimon J, Blanco J, Caso C. L-Dopa carbidopa treatment of senile dementia: A control study. European Journal of Psychiatry. 1995;9(1):29-36. PMID: 25114127 **Not eligible intervention**

90. Howard R. Donepezil or memantine improved cognitive functioning in moderate-tosevere Alzheimer disease. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2012 19 Jun;156(12):JC6-JC10. PMID: 365093234 **Not eligible study design**

91. Jhee SS, Frackiewicz EJ, Tolbert D, et al. A pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic, and safety study of celecoxib in subjects with probable Alzheimer's disease. Clinical Research and Regulatory Affairs. 2004;21(1):49-66. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1081/CRP-120030034. PMID: 38943424 **Not eligible intervention**

92. Jia J, Wei C, Chen S, et al. Efficacy and safety of the compound Chinese medicine SaiLuoTong in vascular dementia: A randomized clinical trial. Alzheimer's and

Dementia: Translational Research and Clinical Interventions. 2018 01 Jan;4:108-17. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2018.02.004. PMID: 2000638502 **Not eligible population**

93. Jones SS. Are atypical antipsychotics safe in patients with Alzheimer's disease? American Family Physician. 2006 01 Aug;74(3):415-6. PMID: 44285160 **Not eligible study design**

94. Kleiner-Fisman G, Khoo E, Moncrieffe N, et al. A randomized, placebo controlled pilot trial of botulinum toxin for paratonic rigidity in people with advanced cognitive impairment. PLoS ONE. 2014 23 Dec;9 (12) (no pagination)(e114733)doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0114733. PMID: 600996749 **Not eligible intervention**

95. Lawlor BA, Radcliffe J, Molchan SE, et al. A pilot placebo-controlled study of trazodone and buspirone in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1994;9(1):55-9. PMID: 24031264 **Not eligible study design**

96. Leszek J, Inglot AD, Janusz M, et al. Colostrinin proline-rich polypeptide complex from ovine colostrum - A long-term study of its efficacy in Alzheimer's disease. Medical Science Monitor. 2002 01 Oct;8(10):PI93-PI6. PMID: 35257340 **Not eligible intervention**

97. Li H, Xie YM, Wang CH, et al. Effect and mechanism of Naofuyicong capsule on senile Alzheimer's disease. Chinese Journal of Clinical Rehabilitation. 2004 February;8(4):759-61. PMID: 38637080 **Insufficient follow-up time**

98. McNamara RK, Kalt W, Shidler MD, et al. Cognitive response to fish oil, blueberry, and combined supplementation in older adults with subjective cognitive impairment. Neurobiology of Aging. 2018 April;64:147-56. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2017.12.003. PMID: 620541286 **Not eligible intervention**

99. Peters ME, Vaidya V, Drye LT, et al. Citalopram for the Treatment of Agitation in Alzheimer Dementia. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology. 2016 01 Mar;29(2):59-64. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0891988715601735. PMID: 608251874 **Not eligible study design**

100. Peters ME, Vaidya V, Drye LT, et al. Sertraline for the treatment of depression in alzheimer disease: Genetic influences. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology. 2011 December;24(4):222-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0891988711422527. PMID: 364041876 **No outcomes of interest**

101. Prasher VP, Huxley A, Haque MS. A 24-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of donepezil in patients with Down syndrome and Alzheimer's disease - Pilot study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2002;17(3):270-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.587. PMID: 34232600 **Not eligible population**

102. Reines SA, Block GA, Morris JC, et al. No effect on Alzheimer's disease in a 1-year, randomized, blinded, controlled study. Neurology. 2004 13 Jan;62(1):66-71. PMID: 38082872 **Not eligible intervention**

103. Sato Y, Kanoko T, Satoh K, et al. The prevention of hip fracture with risedronate and ergocalciferol plus calcium supplementation in elderly women with alzheimer disease: A randomized controlled trial. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2005 22 Aug;165(15):1737-42. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archinte.165.15.1737. PMID: 41138961 **Not eligible population**

104. Shiryaev OY, Shapovalov DL, Polozova TM, et al. Comparison of the Efficacy and Safety of Memantal and the Original Drug

Memantine in Mild and Moderate Alzheimer's Disease-Associated Dementia. Neuroscience and Behavioral Physiology. 2017 01 Sep;47(7):799-805. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11055-017-0471-6. PMID: 618225345 **Not eligible comparison**

105. Summers WK, Martin RL, Liu Y, et al. Complex antioxidants in a randomized single-blinded study of memory in seniors. Aging Clinical and Experimental Research. 2018 01 Apr;30(4):395-405. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s40520-017-0788-6. PMID: 617304194 **Not eligible population**

106. Van Der Zwaluw NL, Dhonukshe-Rutten RAM, Van Wijngaarden JPV, et al. Results of 2-year vitamin B treatment on cognitive performance; Secondary data from an RCT. Neurology. 2014 01 Dec;83(23):2158-66. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000001050. PMID: 603499470 **Not eligible population**

107. Williamson JD, Vellas B, Furberg C, et al. Comparison of the design differences between the Ginkgo evaluation of memory study and the guidage study. Journal of Nutrition, Health and Aging. 2008 January/February;12(1):73S-9S. PMID: 351156019 **Not eligible study design**

108. Xue SW, Ding JM, Zhong P, et al. Impacts of huperzine A on the level of Fas, Apo2.7 and Bcl-2 on the platelet membrane and the cognitive function in patients with Alzheimer disease. Chinese Journal of Clinical Rehabilitation. 2005 March;9(9):188-9. PMID: 40824048 **Not eligible study design**

109. Yu L, Lin SM, Zhou RQ, et al. Chinese herbal medicine for patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer disease based on syndrome differentiation: A randomized controlled trial. Journal of Chinese Integrative Medicine. 2012 July;10(7):766-76. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.3736/jcim20120707. PMID: 365317028 **Not available in English**

110. Adair JC, Knoefel JE, Morgan N. Controlled trial of N-acetylcysteine for patients with probable Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2001 Oct 23;57(8):1515-7. PMID: 11673605 **Not eligible intervention**

111. Aguiar P, Monteiro L, Feres A, et al. Rivastigmine transdermal patch and physical exercises for Alzheimer's disease: a randomized clinical trial. Current Alzheimer Research. 2014;11(6):532-7. PMID: 24938502 **Not eligible intervention**

112. Aisen PS. Anti-inflammatory therapy for Alzheimer's disease: implications of the prednisone trial. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. Supplementum. 2000;176:85-9. PMID: 11261810 **Not eligible intervention**

113. Aisen PS, Davis KL, Berg JD, et al. A randomized controlled trial of prednisone in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. Neurology. 2000 Feb 08;54(3):588-93. PMID: 10680787 **Not eligible intervention**

114. Aisen PS, Marin DB, Brickman AM, et al. Pilot tolerability studies of hydroxychloroquine and colchicine in Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2001 Apr-Jun;15(2):96-101. PMID: 11403336 **Not eligible intervention**

115. Aisen PS, Schafer KA, Grundman M, et al. Effects of rofecoxib or naproxen vs. placebo on Alzheimer disease progression: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Jun 04;289(21):2819-26. PMID: 12783912 **Not eligible intervention**

116. Aisen PS, Schneider LS, Sano M, et al. High-dose B vitamin supplementation and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Oct 15;300(15):1774-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.300.15.1774

. PMID: 18854539 **Not eligible population**

117. Ala T, Romero S, Knight F, et al. GM-1 treatment of Alzheimer's disease. A pilot study of safety and efficacy. Archives of Neurology. 1990 Oct;47(10):1126-30. PMID: 2222246 **Not eligible intervention**

118. Albuquerque EX, Santos MD, Alkondon M, et al. Modulation of nicotinic receptor activity in the central nervous system: a novel approach to the treatment of Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2001 Aug;15 Suppl 1:S19-25. PMID: 11669505 **Not eligible study design**

119. Amenta F, Carotenuto A, Fasanaro AM, et al. The ASCOMALVA trial: association between the cholinesterase inhibitor donepezil and the cholinergic precursor choline alphoscerate in Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular injury: interim results. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2012 Nov 15;322(1-2):96-101. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jns.2012.07.003. PMID: 22959283 **Not eligible population**

120. Amenta F, Carotenuto A, Fasanaro AM, et al. The ASCOMALVA (Association between the Cholinesterase Inhibitor Donepezil and the Cholinergic Precursor Choline Alphoscerate in Alzheimer's Disease) Trial: interim results after two years of treatment. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;42 Suppl 3:S281-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-140150. PMID: 24898643 **Not eligible population**

121. Ascher-Svanum H, Chen YF, Hake A, et al. Cognitive and Functional Decline in Patients With Mild Alzheimer Dementia With or Without Comorbid Diabetes. Clinical Therapeutics. 2015 Jun 01;37(6):1195-205. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2015.01.002. PMID: 25676448 **Not eligible study design**

122. Baladi JF, Bailey PA, Black S, et al. Rivastigmine for Alzheimer's disease: Canadian interpretation of intermediate outcome measures and cost implications. Clinical Therapeutics. 2000 Dec;22(12):1549-61. PMID: 11192146 **Not eligible study design**

123. Balietti M, Giuli C, Fattoretti P, et al. Effect of a Comprehensive Intervention on Plasma BDNF in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;57(1):37-43. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-161168. PMID: 28222525 **Not eligible population**

124. Ballard C, Lana MM, Theodoulou M, et al. A randomised, blinded, placebo-controlled trial in dementia patients continuing or stopping neuroleptics (the DART-AD trial). PLoS Medicine / Public Library of Science. 2008 Apr 01;5(4):e76. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.0050076. PMID: 18384230 **Not eligible comparison**

125. Ballard C, Sauter M, Scheltens P, et al. Efficacy, safety and tolerability of rivastigmine capsules in patients with probable vascular dementia: the VantagE study. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 2008 Sep;24(9):2561-74. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1185/03007990802328142. PMID: 18674411 **Not eligible population**

126. Barak Y, Plopski I, Tadger S, et al. Escitalopram versus risperidone for the treatment of behavioral and psychotic symptoms associated with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized double-blind pilot study. International Psychogeriatrics. 2011 Nov;23(9):1515-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610211000743. PMID: 21492498 **Not eligible population**

127. Barnes R, Veith R, Okimoto J, et al. Efficacy of antipsychotic medications in behaviorally disturbed dementia patients. American Journal of Psychiatry. 1982

Sep;139(9):1170-4. PMID: 7114310 **Not eligible intervention**

128. Beauchet O, Barden J, Liu-Ambrose T, et al. Anti-Dementia Drugs, Gait Performance and Mental Imagery of Gait: A Non-Randomized Open-Label Trial. Drugs & Aging. 2016 09;33(9):665-73. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s40266-016-0391-0. PMID: 27568453 **No outcomes of interest**

129. Becker RE, Greig NH. Fire in the ashes: can failed Alzheimer's disease drugs succeed with second chances? Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2013 Jan;9(1):50-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2012.01.007. PMID: 22465172 **Not eligible study design**

130. Belanoff JK, Jurik J, Schatzberg LD, et al. Slowing the progression of cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease using mifepristone. Journal of Molecular Neuroscience. 2002 Aug-Oct;19(1-2):201-6. PMID: 12212781 **Not eligible intervention**

131. Beller SA, Overall JE, Swann AC. Efficacy of oral physostigmine in primary degenerative dementia. A double-blind study of response to different dose level. Psychopharmacology. 1985;87(2):147-51. PMID: 3931138 **Insufficient follow-up time**

132. Bentham PW. Preliminary communication. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial of L-tryptophan to assess the degree of cognitive and behavioural improvement in patients with Alzheimer-type dementia and to compare differential response in clinical sub-groups. International Clinical Psychopharmacology. 1990 Oct;5(4):261-72. PMID: 2081897 **Not eligible intervention**

133. Bergh S, Selbaek G, Engedal K. Discontinuation of antidepressants in people with dementia and neuropsychiatric symptoms (DESEP study): double blind, randomised, parallel group, placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Mar 09;344:e1566. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.e1566. PMID: 22408266 **Not eligible comparison**

134. Bergman J, Brettholz I, Shneidman M, et al. Donepezil as add-on treatment of psychotic symptoms in patients with dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Clinical Neuropharmacology. 2003 Mar-Apr;26(2):88-92. PMID: 12671528 **Not eligible intervention**

135. Bjorkman M, Sorva A, Tilvis R. Vitamin D supplementation has no major effect on pain or pain behavior in bedridden geriatric patients with advanced dementia. Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research. 2008 Aug;20(4):316-21. PMID: 18852544 **No outcomes of interest**

136. Black S, Roman GC, Geldmacher DS, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of donepezil in vascular dementia: positive results of a 24-week, multicenter, international, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Stroke. 2003 Oct;34(10):2323-30. PMID: 12970516 **Not eligible population**

137. Blautzik J, Keeser D, Paolini M, et al. Functional connectivity increase in the default-mode network of patients with Alzheimer's disease after long-term treatment with Galantamine. European Neuropsychopharmacology. 2016 Mar;26(3):602-13. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.euroneuro.2015.12.006. PMID: 26796681 **Not eligible comparison**

138. Blesa R, Davidson M, Kurz A, et al. Galantamine provides sustained benefits in patients with 'advanced moderate' Alzheimer's disease for at least 12 months. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2003;15(2):79-87. PMID: 12566596 **Not eligible comparison**

139. Bloniecki V, Aarsland D, Blennow K, et al. Effects of Risperidone and Galantamine Treatment on Alzheimer's Disease

Biomarker Levels in Cerebrospinal Fluid. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;57(2):387-93. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160758. PMID: 28269767 **Not eligible population**

140. Boada M, Anaya F, Ortiz P, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Plasma Exchange with 5% Albumin to Modify Cerebrospinal Fluid and Plasma Amyloid-beta Concentrations and Cognition Outcomes in Alzheimer's Disease Patients: A Multicenter, Randomized, Controlled Clinical Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;56(1):129-43. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160565. PMID: 27911295 **Not eligible intervention**

141. Bowen RL, Perry G, Xiong C, et al. A clinical study of lupron depot in the treatment of women with Alzheimer's disease: preservation of cognitive function in patients taking an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor and treated with high dose lupron over 48 weeks. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(2):549-60. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141626. PMID: 25310993 **Not eligible population**

142. Breitner JC, Baker LD, Montine TJ, et al. Extended results of the Alzheimer's disease anti-inflammatory prevention trial. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2011 Jul;7(4):402-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2010.12.014. PMID: 21784351 **Not eligible population**

143. Brinkman SD, Pomara N, Goodnick PJ, et al. A dose-ranging study of lecithin in the treatment of primary degenerative dementia (Alzheimer disease). Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology. 1982 Aug;2(4):281-5. PMID: 7119136 **Insufficient follow-up time**

144. Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. Risperidone for psychosis of Alzheimer's disease and mixed dementia: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;20(12):1153-7. PMID: 16315159 **Not eligible population**

145. Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of risperidone for the treatment of aggression, agitation, and psychosis of dementia. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2003 Feb;64(2):134-43. PMID: 12633121 **Not eligible population**

146. Brooks JO, 3rd, Yesavage JA, Carta A, et al. Acetyl L-carnitine slows decline in younger patients with Alzheimer's disease: a reanalysis of a double-blind, placebo-controlled study using the trilinear approach. International Psychogeriatrics. 1998 Jun;10(2):193-203. PMID: 9677506 **Not eligible study design**

147. Bullock R, Erkinjuntti T, Lilienfeld S, et al. Management of patients with Alzheimer's disease plus cerebrovascular disease: 12-month treatment with galantamine. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2004;17(1-2):29-34. PMID: 14560062 **Not eligible population**

148. Burke WJ, Roccaforte WH, Wengel SP, et al. L-deprenyl in the treatment of mild dementia of the Alzheimer type: results of a 15-month trial. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1993 Nov;41(11):1219-25. PMID: 8227897 **Not eligible intervention**

149. Burns A, Gauthier S, Perdomo C. Efficacy and safety of donepezil over 3 years: an open-label, multicentre study in patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;22(8):806-12. PMID: 17199235 **Not eligible study design**

150. Burns A, Yeates A, Akintade L, et al. Defining treatment response to donepezil in Alzheimer's disease: responder analysis of patient-level data from randomized, placebo-controlled studies. Drugs & Aging. 2008;25(8):707-14. PMID: 18665662 **Not eligible study design**

151. Butchart J, Brook L, Hopkins V, et al. Etanercept in Alzheimer disease: A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase 2 trial.[Erratum appears in Neurology. 2015 Dec 8;85(23):2084; PMID: 26644054]. Neurology. 2015 May 26;84(21):2161-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000001617. PMID: 25934853 **Not eligible intervention**

152. Caramelli P, Laks J, Palmini AL, et al. Effects of galantamine and galantamine combined with nimodipine on cognitive speed and quality of life in mixed dementia: a 24-week, randomized, placebo-controlled exploratory trial (the REMIX study). Arquivos de Neuro-Psiquiatria. 2014 Jun;72(6):411-7. PMID: 24964105 **Not eligible intervention**

153. Carlson MC, Tschanz JT, Norton MC, et al. H2 histamine receptor blockade in the treatment of Alzheimer disease: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of nizatidine. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2002 Jan-Mar;16(1):24-30. PMID: 11882746 **Not eligible intervention**

154. Carlyle W, Ancill RJ, Sheldon L. Aggression in the demented patient: a double-blind study of loxapine versus haloperidol. International Clinical Psychopharmacology. 1993;8(2):103-8. PMID: 8345158 **Not eligible intervention**

155. Carotenuto A, Rea R, Traini E, et al. The Effect of the Association between Donepezil and Choline Alphoscerate on Behavioral Disturbances in Alzheimer's Disease: Interim Results of the ASCOMALVA Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;56(2):805-15. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160675. PMID: 28035924 **Not eligible population**

156. Carusone SC, Goldsmith CH, Smieja M, et al. Summary measures were a useful alternative for analyzing therapeutic clinical trial data. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2006 Apr;59(4):387-92. PMID: 16549261 **Not eligible study design**

157. Chase TN, Farlow MR, Clarence-Smith K. Donepezil Plus Solifenacin (CPC-201) Treatment for Alzheimer's Disease. Neurotherapeutics. 2017 04;14(2):405-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s13311-016-0511-x. PMID: 28138837 **Not eligible intervention**

158. Chen H, Liu S, Ji L, et al. Folic Acid Supplementation Mitigates Alzheimer's Disease by Reducing Inflammation: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Mediators of Inflammation. 2016;2016:5912146. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2016/5912146. PMID: 27340344 **Not eligible intervention**

159. Cheng ST, Chow PK, Yu EC, et al. Leisure activities alleviate depressive symptoms in nursing home residents with very mild or mild dementia. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2012 Oct;20(10):904-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3182423988. PMID: 22377774 **Not eligible intervention**

160. Choe YM, Kim KW, Jhoo JH, et al. Multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial of escitalopram on the progression-delaying effects in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2016 07;31(7):731-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4384. PMID: 26553313 **Not eligible intervention**

161. Choi SH, Park KW, Na DL, et al. Tolerability and efficacy of memantine add-on therapy to rivastigmine transdermal patches in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a multicenter, randomized, open-label, parallel-group study. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 2011 Jul;27(7):1375-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1185/03007995.2011.582484. PMID: 21561398 **Insufficient follow-up time**

162. Chow TW, Fam D, Graff-Guerrero A, et al. Fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in semantic dementia after 6months of memantine: an open-label pilot study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2013 Mar;28(3):319-25. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.3832. PMID: 22674572 **Not eligible study design**

163. Clark WS, Street JS, Feldman PD, et al. The effects of olanzapine in reducing the emergence of psychosis among nursing home patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2001 Jan;62(1):34-40. PMID: 11235926 **No outcomes of interest**

164. Clerici F, Vanacore N, Elia A, et al. Memantine in moderately-severe-to-severe Alzheimer's disease: a postmarketing surveillance study. Drugs & Aging. 2009;26(4):321-32. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2165/00002512-200926040-00003. PMID: 19476399 **Not eligible study design**

165. Coccaro EF, Kramer E, Zemishlany Z, et al. Pharmacologic treatment of noncognitive behavioral disturbances in elderly demented patients. American Journal of Psychiatry. 1990 Dec;147(12):1640-5. PMID: 2244643 **Not eligible population**

166. Cohen RA, Browndyke JN, Moser DJ, et al. Long-term citicoline (cytidine diphosphate choline) use in patients with vascular dementia: neuroimaging and neuropsychological outcomes. Cerebrovascular Diseases. 2003;16(3):199-204. PMID: 12865605 **Not eligible population**

167. Coin A, Perissinotto E, Catanzaro S, et al. Effects of 21 months of cholinesterase inhibitors on cognitive and functional decline in demented patients. Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research. 2012 Jun;24(3 Suppl):14-6. PMID: 23160499 **Not eligible study design**

168. Comelli M, Lucca U, Spagnoli A. Statistical analysis of the clinical trial of a therapy for Alzheimer's disease. Univariate tests and logistic regression. Acta Neurologica. 1990 Jun;12(3):222-30. PMID: 2206016 **Not eligible population**

169. Courtney C, Farrell D, Gray R, et al. Long-term donepezil treatment in 565 patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD2000): randomised double-blind trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 26;363(9427):2105-15. PMID: 15220031 **Insufficient follow-up time**

170. Crapper McLachlan DR, Dalton AJ, Kruck TP, et al. Intramuscular desferrioxamine in patients with Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in Lancet 1991 Jun 29;337(8757):1618]. Lancet. 1991 Jun 01;337(8753):1304-8. PMID: 1674295 **Not eligible intervention**

171. Cumbo E, Ligori LD. Differential effects of current specific treatments on behavioral and psychological symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a 12-month, randomized, open-label trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;39(3):477-85. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-131190. PMID: 24164733 **Not eligible population**

172. Cummings JL, Lyketsos CG, Peskind ER, et al. Effect of Dextromethorphan-Quinidine on Agitation in Patients With Alzheimer Disease Dementia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2015 Sep 22-29;314(12):1242-54. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2015.10214. PMID: 26393847 **Not eligible intervention**

173. Cummings JL, Schneider E, Tariot PN, et al. Behavioral effects of memantine in Alzheimer disease patients receiving donepezil treatment. Neurology. 2006 Jul 11;67(1):57-63. PMID: 16832078 **Not eligible study design**

174. Darreh-Shori T, Kadir A, Almkvist O, et al. Inhibition of acetylcholinesterase in CSF versus brain assessed by 11C-PMP PET in AD patients treated with galantamine. Neurobiology of Aging. 2008

Feb;29(2):168-84. PMID: 17196712 **Not eligible study design**

175. Davis ML, Barrett AM. Selective benefit of donepezil on oral naming in Alzheimer's disease in men compared to women. Cns Spectrums. 2009 Apr;14(4):175-6. PMID: 19407728 **Insufficient follow-up time**

176. De Deyn PP, Katz IR, Brodaty H, et al. Management of agitation, aggression, and psychosis associated with dementia: a pooled analysis including three randomized, placebo-controlled double-blind trials in nursing home residents treated with risperidone. Clinical Neurology & Neurosurgery. 2005 Oct;107(6):497-508. PMID: 15922506 **Not eligible population**

177. de Jong D, Jansen R, Hoefnagels W, et al. No effect of one-year treatment with indomethacin on Alzheimer's disease progression: a randomized controlled trial. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2008 Jan 23;3(1):e1475. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0001475. PMID: 18213383 **Not eligible intervention**

178. de Waal H, Stam CJ, Lansbergen MM, et al. The effect of souvenaid on functional brain network organisation in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease: a randomised controlled study. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2014;9(1):e86558. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0086558. PMID: 24475144 **No outcomes of interest**

179. Deakin JB, Rahman S, Nestor PJ, et al. Paroxetine does not improve symptoms and impairs cognition in frontotemporal dementia: a double-blind randomized controlled trial. Psychopharmacology. 2004 Apr;172(4):400-8. PMID: 14666399 **Not eligible intervention**

180. Decourt B, Drumm-Gurnee D, Wilson J, et al. Poor Safety and Tolerability Hamper Reaching a Potentially Therapeutic Dose in the Use of Thalidomide for Alzheimer's Disease: Results from a Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Current Alzheimer Research. 2017;14(4):403-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2174/1567205014666170117141330. PMID: 28124585 **Not eligible intervention**

181. Deschaintre Y, Richard F, Leys D, et al. Treatment of vascular risk factors is associated with slower decline in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2009 Sep 01;73(9):674-80. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181b59bf3. PMID: 19720973 **Not eligible study design**

182. Devanand DP, Mintzer J, Schultz SK, et al. Relapse risk after discontinuation of risperidone in Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in N Engl J Med. 2012 Dec 20;367(25):2458]. New England Journal of Medicine. 2012 Oct 18;367(16):1497-507. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1114058. PMID: 23075176 **Not eligible study design**

183. Devanand DP, Pelton GH, Cunqueiro K, et al. A 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot discontinuation trial following response to haloperidol treatment of psychosis and agitation in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2011 Sep;26(9):937-43. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2630. PMID: 21845596 **Not eligible study design**

184. Devanand DP, Sackeim HA, Brown RP, et al. A pilot study of haloperidol treatment of psychosis and behavioral disturbance in Alzheimer's disease. Archives of Neurology. 1989 Aug;46(8):854-7. PMID: 2667504 **Not eligible study design**

185. Diehl-Schmid J, Forstl H, Perneczky R, et al. A 6-month, open-label study of memantine in patients with frontotemporal dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;23(7):754-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.1973. PMID: 18213609 **Not eligible population**

186. D'Onofrio G, Sancarlo D, Addante F, et al. A pilot randomized controlled trial evaluating an integrated treatment of rivastigmine transdermal patch and cognitive stimulation in patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2015 Sep;30(9):965-75. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4247. PMID: 25504466 **Not eligible comparison**

187. Doody RS, Raman R, Farlow M, et al. A phase 3 trial of semagacestat for treatment of Alzheimer's disease. New England Journal of Medicine. 2013 Jul 25;369(4):341-50. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1210951. PMID: 23883379 **Not eligible intervention**

188. Doraiswamy PM, Krishnan KR, Anand R, et al. Long-term effects of rivastigmine in moderately severe Alzheimer's disease: does early initiation of therapy offer sustained benefits? Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry. 2002 May;26(4):705-12. PMID: 12188103 **Not eligible intervention**

189. Drye LT, Ismail Z, Porsteinsson AP, et al. Citalopram for agitation in Alzheimer's disease: design and methods. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2012;8(2):121-30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2011.01.007. PMID: 22301195 **Not eligible study design**

190. Drye LT, Spragg D, Devanand DP, et al. Changes in QTc interval in the citalopram for agitation in Alzheimer's disease (CitAD) randomized trial. PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]. 2014;9(6):e98426. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0098426. PMID: 24914549 **No outcomes of interest**

191. Dubois B, Chupin M, Hampel H, et al. Donepezil decreases annual rate of hippocampal atrophy in suspected prodromal Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2015 Sep;11(9):1041-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2014.10.003. PMID: 25596420 **Not eligible population**

192. Dubois B, Zaim M, Touchon J, et al. Effect of six months of treatment with V0191 in patients with suspected prodromal Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;29(3):527-35. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-111370. PMID: 22330824 **Not eligible intervention**

193. Ducharme F, Lachance L, Levesque L, et al. Maintaining the potential of a psycho-educational program: efficacy of a booster session after an intervention offered family caregivers at disclosure of a relative's dementia diagnosis. Aging & Mental Health. 2015;19(3):207-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2014.922527. PMID: 24943996 **Not eligible intervention**

194. Dysken MW, Fovall P, Harris CM, et al. Lecithin administration in Alzheimer dementia. Neurology. 1982 Oct;32(10):1203-4. PMID: 6889709 **Insufficient follow-up time**

195. Dysken MW, Guarino PD, Vertrees JE, et al. Vitamin E and memantine in Alzheimer's disease: clinical trial methods and baseline data. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2014 Jan;10(1):36-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2013.01.014. PMID: 23583234 **Not eligible study design**

196. Erkinjuntti T, Gauthier S, Bullock R, et al. Galantamine treatment in Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular disease: responder analyses from a randomized, controlled trial (GAL-INT-6). Journal of Psychopharmacology. 2008 Sep;22(7):761-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0269881107083028. PMID: 18308781 **Not eligible population**

197. Erkinjuntti T, Skoog I, Lane R, et al. Potential long-term effects of rivastigmine on disease progression may be linked to

drug effects on vascular changes in Alzheimer brains. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2003 Nov;57(9):756-60. PMID: 14686563 **Not eligible study design**

198. Fakouhi TD, Jhee SS, Sramek JJ, et al. Evaluation of cycloserine in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 1995 Oct;8(4):226-30. PMID: 8561836 **Not eligible intervention**

199. Farlow M, Anand R, Messina J, Jr., et al. A 52-week study of the efficacy of rivastigmine in patients with mild to moderately severe Alzheimer's disease. European Neurology. 2000;44(4):236-41. PMID: 11096224 **Not eligible study design**

200. Farlow M, Potkin S, Koumaras B, et al. Analysis of outcome in retrieved dropout patients in a rivastigmine vs. placebo, 26-week, Alzheimer disease trial. Archives of Neurology. 2003 Jun;60(6):843-8. PMID: 12810489 **Not eligible study design**

201. Farlow MR, Alva G, Meng X, et al. A 25-week, open-label trial investigating rivastigmine transdermal patches with concomitant memantine in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease: a post hoc analysis. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 2010 Feb;26(2):263-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1185/03007990903434914. PMID: 19929593 **Not eligible study design**

202. Farlow MR, Andreasen N, Riviere ME, et al. Long-term treatment with active Abeta immunotherapy with CAD106 in mild Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2015;7(1):23. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-015-0108-3. PMID: 25918556 **Not eligible intervention**

203. Farlow MR, Grossberg G, Gauthier S, et al. The ACTION study: methodology of a trial to evaluate safety and efficacy of a higher dose rivastigmine transdermal patch in severe Alzheimer's disease. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 2010 Oct;26(10):2441-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1185/03007995.2010.513849. PMID: 20828359 **Not eligible study design**

204. Farlow MR, Hake A, Messina J, et al. Response of patients with Alzheimer disease to rivastigmine treatment is predicted by the rate of disease progression. Archives of Neurology. 2001 Mar;58(3):417-22. PMID: 11255445 **Not eligible study design**

205. Feldman H, Gauthier S, Hecker J, et al. Economic evaluation of donepezil in moderate to severe Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2004 Aug 24;63(4):644-50. PMID: 15326236 **Not eligible study design**

206. Feldman H, Sauter A, Donald A, et al. The disability assessment for dementia scale: a 12-month study of functional ability in mild to moderate severity Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2001 Apr-Jun;15(2):89-95. PMID: 11391090 **Not eligible intervention**

207. Feldman HH, Doody RS, Kivipelto M, et al. Randomized controlled trial of atorvastatin in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: LEADe. Neurology. 2010 Mar 23;74(12):956-64. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181d6476a. PMID: 20200346 **Not eligible intervention**

208. Filip V, Kolibas E. Selegiline in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: a long-term randomized placebo-controlled trial. Czech and Slovak Senile Dementia of Alzheimer Type Study Group. Journal of Psychiatry & Neuroscience. 1999 May;24(3):234-43. PMID: 10354658 **Not eligible intervention**

209. Finali G, Piccirilli M, Oliani C, et al. L-deprenyl therapy improves verbal memory in amnesic Alzheimer patients. Clinical Neuropharmacology. 1991 Dec;14(6):523-

36. PMID: 1773423 **Not eligible intervention**

210. Fisman M, Mersky H, Helmes E. Double-blind trial of 2-dimethylaminoethanol in Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Psychiatry. 1981 Jul;138(7):970-2. PMID: 7020434 **Not eligible intervention**

211. Fleisher AS, Truran D, Mai JT, et al. Chronic divalproex sodium use and brain atrophy in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1263-71. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e318230a16c. PMID: 21917762 **Not eligible population**

212. Ford AH, Flicker L, Alfonso H, et al. Vitamins B(12), B(6), and folic acid for cognition in older men.[Erratum appears in Neurology. 2011 Aug 23;77((8):804 Note: Dosage error in published abstract; MEDLINE/PubMed abstract corrected; Dosage error in article text]. Neurology. 2010 Oct 26;75(17):1540-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181f962c4. PMID: 20861451 **Not eligible population**

213. Forette F, Anand R, Gharabawi G. A phase II study in patients with Alzheimer's disease to assess the preliminary efficacy and maximum tolerated dose of rivastigmine (Exelon). European Journal of Neurology. 1999 Jul;6(4):423-9. PMID: 10362894 **Insufficient follow-up time**

214. Forstl H, Stamouli SS, Janetzky W, et al. Memantine in everyday clinical practice: a comparison of studies in Germany and Greece. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2011;32(4):267-72. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000334991. PMID: 22237255 **Not eligible study design**

215. Freedman M, Rewilak D, Xerri T, et al. L-deprenyl in Alzheimer's disease: cognitive and behavioral effects.[Erratum appears in Neurology 1998 Dec;51(6):1809]. Neurology. 1998 Mar;50(3):660-8. PMID: 9521253 **Not eligible comparison**

216. Freund-Levi Y, Basun H, Cederholm T, et al. Omega-3 supplementation in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: effects on neuropsychiatric symptoms. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Feb;23(2):161-9. PMID: 17582225 **Not eligible intervention**

217. Freund-Levi Y, Bloniecki V, Auestad B, et al. Galantamine versus risperidone for agitation in people with dementia: a randomized, twelve-week, single-center study. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2014;38(3-4):234-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000362204. PMID: 24969380 **Not eligible population**

218. Freund-Levi Y, Jedenius E, Tysen-Backstrom AC, et al. Galantamine versus risperidone treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with probable dementia: an open randomized trial. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Apr;22(4):341-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.05.005. PMID: 24035407 **Not eligible population**

219. Freund-Levi Y, Vedin I, Hjorth E, et al. Effects of supplementation with omega-3 fatty acids on oxidative stress and inflammation in patients with Alzheimer's disease: the OmegAD study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;42(3):823-31. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-132042. PMID: 24934544 **No outcomes of interest**

220. Fuchs A, Hehnke U, Erhart C, et al. Video rating analysis of effect of maprotiline in patients with dementia and depression. Pharmacopsychiatry. 1993 Mar;26(2):37-41. PMID: 8378411 **Not eligible intervention**

221. Fujino T, Yamada T, Asada T, et al. Efficacy and Blood Plasmalogen Changes by Oral Administration of Plasmalogen in Patients with Mild Alzheimer's Disease and Mild Cognitive Impairment: A Multicenter, Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-

controlled Trial. EBioMedicine. 2017 Mar;17:199-205. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.02.012. PMID: 28259590 **Not eligible intervention**

222. Gainotti G, Nocentini U, Sena E. Can the pattern of neuropsychological improvement obtained with cholinergic drugs be used to infer a cholinergic mechanism in other nootropic drugs? Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry. 1989;13 Suppl:S47-59. PMID: 2694229 **Not eligible intervention**

223. Galvin JE, Cornblatt B, Newhouse P, et al. Effects of galantamine on measures of attention: results from 2 clinical trials in Alzheimer disease patients with comparisons to donepezil. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2008 Jan-Mar;22(1):30-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e3181630b81. PMID: 18317244 **Insufficient follow-up time**

224. Gauthier S, Feldman H, Hecker J, et al. Efficacy of donepezil on behavioral symptoms in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2002 Dec;14(4):389-404. PMID: 12670060 **Not eligible intervention**

225. Gauthier S, Feldman HH, Schneider LS, et al. Efficacy and safety of tau-aggregation inhibitor therapy in patients with mild or moderate Alzheimer's disease: a randomised, controlled, double-blind, parallel-arm, phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2016 12 10;388(10062):2873-84. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(16)31275-2. PMID: 27863809 **Not eligible intervention**

226. Gauthier S, Loft H, Cummings J. Improvement in behavioural symptoms in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease by memantine: a pooled data analysis. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 May;23(5):537-45. PMID: 18058838 **Not eligible population**

227. Gauthier S, Lopez OL, Waldemar G, et al. Effects of donepezil on activities of daily living: integrated analysis of patient data from studies in mild, moderate and severe Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2010 Sep;22(6):973-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000888. PMID: 20534179 **Insufficient follow-up time**

228. Gauthier S, Wirth Y, Mobius HJ. Effects of memantine on behavioural symptoms in Alzheimer's disease patients: an analysis of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI) data of two randomised, controlled studies. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2005 May;20(5):459-64. PMID: 15852444 **Not eligible population**

229. Gehrman PR, Connor DJ, Martin JL, et al. Melatonin fails to improve sleep or agitation in double-blind randomized placebo-controlled trial of institutionalized patients with Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2009 Feb;17(2):166-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e318187de18. PMID: 19155748 **Insufficient follow-up time**

230. Gejl M, Gjedde A, Egefjord L, et al. In Alzheimer's Disease, 6-Month Treatment with GLP-1 Analog Prevents Decline of Brain Glucose Metabolism: Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Clinical Trial. Frontiers in aging neuroscience. 2016;8:108. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2016.00108. PMID: 27252647 **Not eligible intervention**

231. Geldmacher DS, Fritsch T, McClendon MJ, et al. A randomized pilot clinical trial of the safety of pioglitazone in treatment of patients with Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2011 Jan;68(1):45-50. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2010.229. PMID: 20837824 **Not eligible intervention**

232. Geldmacher DS, Provenzano G, McRae T, et al. Donepezil is associated with delayed

nursing home placement in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2003 Jul;51(7):937-44. PMID: 12834513 **No outcomes of interest**

233. Gelmont D, Thomas RG, Britt J, et al. Demonstration of safety of intravenous immunoglobulin in geriatric patients in a long-term, placebo-controlled study of Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & Dementia : Translational Research & Clinical Interventions. 2016 Jun;2(2):131-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2016.06.003. PMID: 29067300 **Not eligible intervention**

234. Goety CG, Tanner CM, Cohen JA, et al. L-acetyl-carnitine in Huntington's disease: double-blind placebo controlled crossover study of drug effects on movement disorder and dementia. Movement Disorders. 1990;5(3):263-5. PMID: 2143808 **Not eligible study design**

235. Gold M, Alderton C, Zvartau-Hind M, et al. Rosiglitazone monotherapy in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease: results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase III study. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2010;30(2):131-46. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000318845. PMID: 20733306 **Not eligible intervention**

236. Greendyke RM, Berkner JP, Webster JC, et al. Treatment of behavioral problems with pindolol. Psychosomatics. 1989;30(2):161-5. PMID: 2652180 **Not eligible population**

237. Grimaldi LM, Zappala G, Iemolo F, et al. A pilot study on the use of interferon beta-1a in early Alzheimer's disease subjects. Journal of Neuroinflammation. 2014 Feb 13;11:30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1742-2094-11-30. PMID: 24524367 **Not eligible intervention**

238. Grossberg G, Meng X, Olin JT. Impact of rivastigmine patch and capsules on activities of daily living in Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2011 Feb;26(1):65-71. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317510391240. PMID: 21282280 **Not eligible study design**

239. Grossberg G, Sadowsky C, Frostl H, et al. Safety and tolerability of the rivastigmine patch: results of a 28-week open-label extension. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2009 Apr-Jun;23(2):158-64. PMID: 19484917 **Not eligible study design**

240. Group ADC, Bentham P, Gray R, et al. Aspirin in Alzheimer's disease (AD2000): a randomised open-label trial. Lancet Neurology. 2008 Jan;7(1):41-9. PMID: 18068522 **Not eligible intervention**

241. Group AR. Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular events in the randomized, controlled Alzheimer's Disease Anti-Inflammatory Prevention Trial (ADAPT). PLoS Clinical Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e33. PMID: 17111043 **Not eligible intervention**

242. Gupta PP, Pandey RD, Jha D, et al. Role of traditional nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in Alzheimer's disease: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2015 Mar;30(2):178-82. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317514542644. PMID: 25024454 **Not eligible study design**

243. Gutzmann H, Hadler D. Sustained efficacy and safety of idebenone in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: update on a 2-year double-blind multicentre study. Journal of Neural Transmission. Supplementum. 1998;54:301-10. PMID: 9850939 **Not eligible intervention**

244. Habiger TF, Flo E, Achterberg WP, et al. The Interactive Relationship between Pain, Psychosis, and Agitation in People with Dementia: Results from a Cluster-Randomised Clinical Trial. Behavioural Neurology. 2016;2016:7036415. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2016/7036415. PMID: 27247487 **Not eligible intervention**

245. Hanney M, Prasher V, Williams N, et al. Memantine for dementia in adults older than 40 years with Down's syndrome (MEADOWS): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2012 Feb 11;379(9815):528-36. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61676-0. PMID: 22236802 **Not eligible population**

246. Hanyu H, Sato T, Kiuchi A, et al. Pioglitazone improved cognition in a pilot study on patients with Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment with diabetes mellitus. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2009 Jan;57(1):177-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2009.02067.x. PMID: 19170800 **Not eligible intervention**

247. Harbaugh RE. Intracerebroventricular cholinergic drug administration in Alzheimer's disease: preliminary results of a double-blind study. Journal of Neural Transmission. Supplementum. 1987;24:271-7. PMID: 2890709 **Not eligible intervention**

248. Harbaugh RE, Reeder TM, Senter HJ, et al. Intracerebroventricular bethanechol chloride infusion in Alzheimer's disease. Results of a collaborative double-blind study. Journal of Neurosurgery. 1989 Oct;71(4):481-6. PMID: 2571689 **Not eligible intervention**

249. Harenko A. A comparison between chlormethiazole and nitrazepam as hypnotics in psycho-geriatric patients. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 1974;2(10):657-63. PMID: 4616806 **Not eligible intervention**

250. Harrington C, Sawchak S, Chiang C, et al. Rosiglitazone does not improve cognition or global function when used as adjunctive therapy to AChE inhibitors in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease: two phase 3 studies. Current Alzheimer Research. 2011 Aug;8(5):592-606. PMID: 21592048 **Not eligible intervention**

251. Hatakeyama A, Fujii M, Hatakeyama R, et al. Azelastine hydrochloride on behavioral and psychological symptoms and activities of daily living in dementia patients. Geriatrics & gerontology international. 2008 Mar;8(1):59-61. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1447-0594.2008.00438.x. PMID: 18713191 **Not eligible intervention**

252. Henderson VW, Ala T, Sainani KL, et al. Raloxifene for women with Alzheimer disease: A randomized controlled pilot trial. Neurology. 2015 Dec 01;85(22):1937-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000002171. PMID: 26537053 **Not eligible intervention**

253. Henderson VW, Paganini-Hill A, Miller BL, et al. Estrogen for Alzheimer's disease in women: randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2000 Jan 25;54(2):295-301. PMID: 10668686 **Insufficient follow-up time**

254. Henderson VW, Roberts E, Wimer C, et al. Multicenter trial of naloxone in Alzheimer's disease. Annals of Neurology. 1989 Apr;25(4):404-6. PMID: 2653175 **Not eligible intervention**

255. Henley DB, Sundell KL, Sethuraman G, et al. Adverse events and dropouts in Alzheimer's disease studies: what can we learn? Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2015 Jan;11(1):24-31. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2013.11.008. PMID: 24613705 **Not eligible study design**

256. Henley DB, Sundell KL, Sethuraman G, et al. Safety profile of Alzheimer's disease populations in Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative and other 18-month studies. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2012 Sep;8(5):407-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2011.05.2413. PMID: 22138370 **Not eligible study design**

257. Herrmann N, Gauthier S, Lysy PG. Clinical practice guidelines for severe Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2007 Oct;3(4):385-97. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2007.07.007. PMID: 19595959 **Not eligible study design**

258. Herrmann N, Lanctot KL, Rothenburg LS, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of valproate for agitation and aggression in Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2007;23(2):116-9. PMID: 17148938 **Not eligible population**

259. Herrmann N, O'Regan J, Ruthirakuhan M, et al. A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Discontinuation Study of Cholinesterase Inhibitors in Institutionalized Patients With Moderate to Severe Alzheimer Disease. Journal of the American Medical Directors Association. 2016 Feb;17(2):142-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2015.08.019. PMID: 26482056 **Not eligible comparison**

260. Herrmann N, Rabheru K, Wang J, et al. Galantamine treatment of problematic behavior in Alzheimer disease: post-hoc analysis of pooled data from three large trials. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2005 Jun;13(6):527-34. PMID: 15956273 **Not eligible population**

261. Herrmann WM, Stephan K. Efficacy and clinical relevance of cognition enhancers. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 1991;5 Suppl 1:S7-12. PMID: 1781976 **Insufficient follow-up time**

262. Herrschaft H, Nacu A, Likhachev S, et al. Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in dementia with neuropsychiatric features: a randomised, placebo-controlled trial to confirm the efficacy and safety of a daily dose of 240 mg. Journal of Psychiatric Research. 2012 Jun;46(6):716-23. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2012.03.003. PMID: 22459264 **Not eligible population**

263. Ho T, Pollock BG, Mulsant BH, et al. R- and S-citalopram concentrations have differential effects on neuropsychiatric scores in elders with dementia and agitation. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2016 09;82(3):784-92. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/bcp.12997. PMID: 27145364 **No outcomes of interest**

264. Hock C, Konietzko U, Streffer JR, et al. Antibodies against beta-amyloid slow cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease. Neuron. 2003 May 22;38(4):547-54. PMID: 12765607 **Not eligible intervention**

265. Holmes C, Boche D, Wilkinson D, et al. Long-term effects of Abeta42 immunisation in Alzheimer's disease: follow-up of a randomised, placebo-controlled phase I trial. Lancet. 2008 Jul 19;372(9634):216-23. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61075-2. PMID: 18640458 **Not eligible intervention**

266. Homma A, Imai Y, Tago H, et al. Long-term safety and efficacy of donepezil in patients with severe Alzheimer's disease: results from a 52-week, open-label, multicenter, extension study in Japan. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2009;27(3):232-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000203887. PMID: 19246907 **Not eligible study design**

267. Howard R, McShane R, Lindesay J, et al. Nursing home placement in the Donepezil and Memantine in Moderate to Severe Alzheimer's Disease (DOMINO-AD) trial: secondary and post-hoc analyses. Lancet Neurology. 2015 Dec;14(12):1171-81. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(15)00258-6. PMID: 26515660 **No outcomes of interest**

268. Huff FJ. Preliminary evaluation of besipirdine for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Besipirdine Study Group. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. 1996 Jan 17;777:410-4. PMID: 8624122 **Not eligible intervention**

269. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Cohen-Mansfield J, et al. The response of agitated behavior to pain management in persons with dementia. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Jul;22(7):708-17. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.12.006. PMID: 23611363 **Not eligible intervention**

270. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Fritze F, et al. Efficacy of pain treatment on mood syndrome in patients with dementia: a randomized clinical trial. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Aug;29(8):828-36. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4063. PMID: 24806873 **Not eligible intervention**

271. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Sandvik R, et al. Efficacy of treating pain to reduce behavioural disturbances in residents of nursing homes with dementia: cluster randomised clinical trial. BMJ. 2011 Jul 15;343:d4065. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.d4065. PMID: 21765198 **Not eligible intervention**

272. Ihl R, Bachinskaya N, Korczyn AD, et al. Efficacy and safety of a once-daily formulation of Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in dementia with neuropsychiatric features: a randomized controlled trial. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2011 Nov;26(11):1186-94. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2662. PMID: 21140383 **Not eligible population**

273. Ihl R, Tribanek M, Bachinskaya N. Baseline neuropsychiatric symptoms are effect modifiers in Ginkgo biloba extract (EGb 761) treatment of dementia with neuropsychiatric features. Retrospective data analyses of a randomized controlled trial. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2010 Dec 15;299(1-2):184-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jns.2010.08.033. PMID: 20837354 **No outcomes of interest**

274. Imbimbo BP, Lucca U, Lucchelli F, et al. A 25-week placebo-controlled study of eptastigmine in patients with Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 1998 Dec;12(4):313-22. PMID: 9876959 **Not eligible intervention**

275. Imbimbo BP, Martelli P, Troetel WM, et al. Efficacy and safety of eptastigmine for the treatment of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1999 Mar 10;52(4):700-8. PMID: 10078713 **Not eligible intervention**

276. Imbimbo BP, Troetel WM, Martelli P, et al. A 6-month, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of eptastigmine in Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2000 Jan-Feb;11(1):17-24. PMID: 10629357 **Not eligible intervention**

277. Irving GF, Freund-Levi Y, Eriksdotter-Jonhagen M, et al. Omega-3 fatty acid supplementation effects on weight and appetite in patients with Alzheimer's disease: the omega-3 Alzheimer's disease study.[Erratum appears in J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Mar;57(3):579]. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2009 Jan;57(1):11-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2008.02055.x. PMID: 19054188 **No outcomes of interest**

278. Isik AT, Soysal P, Yay A, et al. The effects of sitagliptin, a DPP-4 inhibitor, on cognitive functions in elderly diabetic patients with or without Alzheimer's disease. Diabetes Research & Clinical Practice. 2017 Jan;123:192-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2016.12.010. PMID: 28056430 **Not eligible intervention**

279. Ismail MS, Dagerman K, Tariot PN, et al. National Institute of Mental Health Clinical Antipsychotic Trials of Intervention Effectiveness- Alzheimer's Disease (CATIE-

AD): baseline characteristics. Current Alzheimer Research. 2007 Jul;4(3):325-35. PMID: 17627490 **Not eligible study design**

280. Jelic V, Haglund A, Kowalski J, et al. Donepezil treatment of severe Alzheimer's disease in nursing home settings. A responder analysis. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2008;26(5):458-66. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000167267. PMID: 18984956 **Not eligible population**

281. Jellinger K, Flament H, Riederer P, et al. Levodopa in the treatment of (pre) senile dementia. Mechanisms of Ageing & Development. 1980 Sep-Oct;14(1-2):253-64. PMID: 7010010 **Not eligible intervention**

282. Jenike MA, Albert MS, Heller H, et al. Oral physostigmine treatment for patients with presenile and senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type: a double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 1990 Jan;51(1):3-7. PMID: 2403997 **Not eligible intervention**

283. Johannsen P, Salmon E, Hampel H, et al. Assessing therapeutic efficacy in a progressive disease: a study of donepezil in Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in CNS Drugs. 2006;20(10):866]. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(4):311-25. PMID: 16599649 **Not eligible study design**

284. Jones R, Sheehan B, Phillips P, et al. DOMINO-AD protocol: donepezil and memantine in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease - a multicentre RCT. Trials [Electronic Resource]. 2009 Jul 24;10:57. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-10-57. PMID: 19630974 **Not eligible study design**

285. Jones RW, Bayer A, Inglis F, et al. Safety and tolerability of once-daily versus twice-daily memantine: a randomised, double-blind study in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 Mar;22(3):258-62. PMID: 17243195 **Insufficient follow-up time**

286. Jones RW, Kivipelto M, Feldman H, et al. The Atorvastatin/Donepezil in Alzheimer's Disease Study (LEADe): design and baseline characteristics. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2008 Mar;4(2):145-53. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2008.02.001. PMID: 18631958 **Not eligible study design**

287. Jotkowitz S. Lack of clinical efficacy of chronic oral physostigmine in Alzheimer's disease. Annals of Neurology. 1983 Dec;14(6):690-1. PMID: 6360031 **Not eligible intervention**

288. Jyvakorpi SK, Puranen T, Pitkala KH, et al. Nutritional treatment of aged individuals with Alzheimer disease living at home with their spouses: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials [Electronic Resource]. 2012 May 24;13:66. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-13-66. PMID: 22624652 **Not eligible study design**

289. Kadir A, Darreh-Shori T, Almkvist O, et al. PET imaging of the in vivo brain acetylcholinesterase activity and nicotine binding in galantamine-treated patients with AD. Neurobiology of Aging. 2008 Aug;29(8):1204-17. PMID: 17379359 **Insufficient follow-up time**

290. Kasuya M, Meguro K, Okamura N, et al. Greater responsiveness to donepezil in Alzheimer patients with higher levels of acetylcholinesterase based on attention task scores and a donepezil PET study. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2012 Apr-Jun;26(2):113-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e3182222bc0. PMID: 21666432 **Not eligible study design**

291. Katz I, de Deyn PP, Mintzer J, et al. The efficacy and safety of risperidone in the treatment of psychosis of Alzheimer's disease and mixed dementia: a meta-analysis

of 4 placebo-controlled clinical trials. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 May;22(5):475-84. PMID: 17471598 **Not eligible study design**

292. Katz IR, Jeste DV, Mintzer JE, et al. Comparison of risperidone and placebo for psychosis and behavioral disturbances associated with dementia: a randomized, double-blind trial. Risperidone Study Group. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 1999 Feb;60(2):107-15. PMID: 10084637 **Not eligible population**

293. Katz IR, Rupnow M, Kozma C, et al. Risperidone and falls in ambulatory nursing home residents with dementia and psychosis or agitation: secondary analysis of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Sep-Oct;12(5):499-508. PMID: 15353388 **Not eligible population**

294. Kavanagh S, Gaudig M, Van Baelen B, et al. Galantamine and behavior in Alzheimer disease: analysis of four trials. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 2011 Nov;124(5):302-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0404.2011.01525.x. PMID: 21615354 **Not eligible population**

295. Kavanagh S, Howe I, Brashear HR, et al. Long-term response to galantamine in relation to short-term efficacy data: pooled analysis in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Current Alzheimer Research. 2011 Mar;8(2):175-86. PMID: 21222607 **Not eligible study design**

296. Kavanagh S, Van Baelen B, Schauble B. Long-term effects of galantamine on cognitive function in Alzheimer's disease: a large-scale international retrospective study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;27(3):521-30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-110417. PMID: 21891871 **Not eligible study design**

297. Kavirajan H, Schneider LS. Efficacy and adverse effects of cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine in vascular dementia: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Lancet Neurology. 2007 Sep;6(9):782-92. PMID: 17689146 **Not eligible study design**

298. Kehoe PG, Blair PS, Howden B, et al. The Rationale and Design of the Reducing Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease through Angiotensin TaRgeting (RADAR) Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;61(2):803-14. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-170101. PMID: 29226862 **Not eligible study design**

299. Keller C, Kadir A, Forsberg A, et al. Long-term effects of galantamine treatment on brain functional activities as measured by PET in Alzheimer's disease patients. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;24(1):109-23. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2010-101290. PMID: 21157026 **Insufficient follow-up time**

300. Kennedy J, Deberdt W, Siegal A, et al. Olanzapine does not enhance cognition in non-agitated and non-psychotic patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;20(11):1020-7. PMID: 16250069 **Not eligible intervention**

301. Kennedy RE, Cutter GR, Schneider LS. Effect of APOE genotype status on targeted clinical trials outcomes and efficiency in dementia and mild cognitive impairment resulting from Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2014 May;10(3):349-59. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2013.03.003. PMID: 23712001 **Not eligible study design**

302. Kertesz A. Efficacy of galantamine in probable vascular dementia and Alzheimer's disease combined with cerebrovascular disease: a randomized trial. Current Neurology & Neuroscience Reports. 2002 Nov;2(6):503-4. PMID: 12359103 **Not eligible study design**

303. Kile S, Au W, Parise C, et al. IVIG treatment of mild cognitive impairment due to Alzheimer's disease: a randomised double-blinded exploratory study of the effect on brain atrophy, cognition and conversion to dementia. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2017 Feb;88(2):106-12. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp-2015-311486. PMID: 26420886 **Not eligible population**

304. Killin LO, Russ TC, Starr JM, et al. The effect of funding sources on donepezil randomised controlled trial outcome: a meta-analysis. BMJ Open. 2014 Apr 07;4(4):e004083. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2013-004083. PMID: 24710130 **Not eligible study design**

305. Kim JM, Shin IS, Yoon JS. Correlates of dropout, efficacy, and adverse events in treatment with acetylcholinesterase inhibitors in Korean patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2002 Jun;14(2):187-95. PMID: 12243209 **No outcomes of interest**

306. Knox J, Hindmarch I, Wallace M. Effects of twice standard dosage of neuroactive drugs in dementia. A preliminary report. British Journal of Clinical Practice. 1984 Sep;38(9):313-5. PMID: 6477811 **Not eligible intervention**

307. Koch HJ, Szecsey A. A randomized controlled trial of prednisone in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2000 Oct 10;55(7):1067. PMID: 11061280 **Not eligible study design**

308. Koontz J, Baskys A. Effects of galantamine on working memory and global functioning in patients with mild cognitive impairment: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2005 Sep-Oct;20(5):295-302. PMID: 16273995 **Not eligible population**

309. Kryzhanovskaya LA, Jeste DV, Young CA, et al. A review of treatment-emergent adverse events during olanzapine clinical trials in elderly patients with dementia. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;67(6):933-45. PMID: 16848653 **Not eligible study design**

310. Kume K, Hanyu H, Sakurai H, et al. Effects of telmisartan on cognition and regional cerebral blood flow in hypertensive patients with Alzheimer's disease. Geriatrics & gerontology international. 2012 Apr;12(2):207-14. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1447-0594.2011.00746.x. PMID: 21929736 **Not eligible intervention**

311. Kurz A, Grimmer T. Efficacy of memantine hydrochloride once-daily in Alzheimer's disease. Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy. 2014 Sep;15(13):1955-60. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1517/14656566.2014.945907. PMID: 25085661 **Not eligible study design**

312. Kurz AF, Erkinjuntti T, Small GW, et al. Long-term safety and cognitive effects of galantamine in the treatment of probable vascular dementia or Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular disease. European Journal of Neurology. 2003 Nov;10(6):633-40. PMID: 14641507 **Not eligible population**

313. Kuzmickiene J, Kaubrys G. Cognitive Results of CANTAB Tests and Their Change Due to the First Dose of Donepezil May Predict Treatment Efficacy in Alzheimer Disease. Medical Science Monitor. 2015 Dec 14;21:3887-99. PMID: 26656642 **No outcomes of interest**

314. Lacosta AM, Pascual-Lucas M, Pesini P, et al. Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of an active anti-Abeta^{40} vaccine (ABvac40) in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase I trial. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2018 Jan 29;10(1):12. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-018-

0340-8. PMID: 29378651 **Not eligible intervention**

315. Lanctot KL, Herrmann N, van Reekum R, et al. Gender, aggression and serotonergic function are associated with response to sertraline for behavioral disturbances in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2002 Jun;17(6):531-41. PMID: 12112177 **Not eligible population**

316. Laroche ML, Perault-Pochat MC, Ingrand I, et al. Adverse drug reactions in patients with Alzheimer's disease and related dementia in France: a national multicentre cross-sectional study. Pharmacoepidemiology & Drug Safety. 2013 Sep;22(9):952-60. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pds.3471. PMID: 23794320 **Not eligible study design**

317. Lauque S, Arnaud-Battandier F, Gillette S, et al. Improvement of weight and fat-free mass with oral nutritional supplementation in patients with Alzheimer's disease at risk of malnutrition: a prospective randomized study. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2004 Oct;52(10):1702-7. PMID: 15450048 **Not eligible intervention**

318. Lawlor BA, Aisen PS, Green C, et al. Selegiline in the treatment of behavioural disturbance in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1997 Mar;12(3):319-22. PMID: 9152715 **Not eligible intervention**

319. Lemstra AW, Richard E, van Gool WA. Cholinesterase inhibitors in dementia: yes, no, or maybe? Age & Ageing. 2007 Nov;36(6):625-7. PMID: 17881419 **Not eligible study design**

320. Levy R, Little A, Chuaqui P, et al. Early results from double-blind, placebo controlled trial of high dose phosphatidylcholine in Alzheimer's disease. Lancet. 1983 Apr 30;1(8331):987-8. PMID: 6132292 **Not eligible study design**

321. Lin CH, Chen PK, Chang YC, et al. Benzoate, a D-amino acid oxidase inhibitor, for the treatment of early-phase Alzheimer disease: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Biological Psychiatry. 2014 May 01;75(9):678-85. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2013.08.010. PMID: 24074637 **Not eligible intervention**

322. Liu-Seifert H, Siemers E, Sundell K, et al. Cognitive and functional decline and their relationship in patients with mild Alzheimer's dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;43(3):949-55. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-140792. PMID: 25125457 **Not eligible intervention**

323. Loeb MB, Molloy DW, Smieja M, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of doxycycline and rifampin for patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2004 Mar;52(3):381-7. PMID: 14962152 **Not eligible intervention**

324. Lucca U, Tettamanti M, Forloni G, et al. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug use in Alzheimer's disease. Biological Psychiatry. 1994 Dec 15;36(12):854-6. PMID: 7893851 **Not eligible study design**

325. Lyketsos CG, DelCampo L, Steinberg M, et al. Treating depression in Alzheimer disease: efficacy and safety of sertraline therapy, and the benefits of depression reduction: the DIADS. Archives of General Psychiatry. 2003 Jul;60(7):737-46. PMID: 12860778 **Insufficient follow-up time**

326. Lyketsos CG, Reichman WE, Kershaw P, et al. Long-term outcomes of galantamine treatment in patients with Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Sep-Oct;12(5):473-82. PMID: 15353385 **Not eligible study design**

327. Maidment ID, Fox CG, Boustani M, et al. Efficacy of memantine on behavioral and psychological symptoms related to dementia: a systematic meta-analysis. Annals of Pharmacotherapy. 2008

Jan;42(1):32-8. PMID: 18056833 **Not eligible study design**

328. Marcusson J, Bullock R, Gauthier S, et al. Galantamine demonstrates efficacy and safety in elderly patients with Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2003 Jul-Sep;17 Suppl 3:S86-91. PMID: 14512822 **Insufficient follow-up time**

329. Marder K. Donepezil in patients with severe Alzheimer's disease: double-blind parallel-group, placebo controlled study. Current Neurology & Neuroscience Reports. 2006 Sep;6(5):364-3. PMID: 16928344 **Not eligible study design**

330. Marin D, Amaya K, Casciano R, et al. Impact of rivastigmine on costs and on time spent in caregiving for families of patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2003 Dec;15(4):385-98. PMID: 15000418 **No outcomes of interest**

331. Martin-Cook K, Hynan LS, Rice-Koch K, et al. Responsiveness of the quality of life in late-stage dementia scale to psychotropic drug treatment in late-stage dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2005;19(2-3):82-5. PMID: 15572876 **Not eligible study design**

332. Maruyama M, Tomita N, Iwasaki K, et al. Benefits of combining donepezil plus traditional Japanese herbal medicine on cognition and brain perfusion in Alzheimer's disease: a 12-week observer-blind, donepezil monotherapy controlled trial. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2006 May;54(5):869-71. PMID: 16696770 **Insufficient follow-up time**

333. McCarney R, Warner J, Iliffe S, et al. The Hawthorne Effect: a randomised, controlled trial. BMC Medical Research Methodology. 2007 Jul 03;7:30. PMID: 17608932 **No outcomes of interest**

334. McLachlan DR, Smith WL, Kruck TP. Desferrioxamine and Alzheimer's disease: video home behavior assessment of clinical course and measures of brain aluminum. Therapeutic Drug Monitoring. 1993 Dec;15(6):602-7. PMID: 8122302 **Not eligible intervention**

335. Meguro K, Meguro M, Tanaka Y, et al. Risperidone is effective for wandering and disturbed sleep/wake patterns in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2004 Jun;17(2):61-7. PMID: 15157345 **No outcomes of interest**

336. Mellow AM, Sunderland T, Cohen RM, et al. Acute effects of high-dose thyrotropin releasing hormone infusions in Alzheimer's disease. Psychopharmacology. 1989;98(3):403-7. PMID: 2501817 **Not eligible intervention**

337. Miettinen PS, Jauhiainen AM, Tarkka IM, et al. Long-Term Response to Cholinesterase Inhibitor Treatment Is Related to Functional MRI Response in Alzheimer's Disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2015;40(5-6):243-55. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000435948. PMID: 26305064 **Not eligible study design**

338. Mintzer JE, Kershaw P. The efficacy of galantamine in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: comparison of patients previously treated with acetylcholinesterase inhibitors to patients with no prior exposure. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;18(4):292-7. PMID: 12673604 **Not eligible comparison**

339. Mittelman MS, Brodaty H, Wallen AS, et al. A three-country randomized controlled trial of a psychosocial intervention for caregivers combined with pharmacological treatment for patients with Alzheimer disease: effects on caregiver depression. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Nov;16(11):893-904. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181898095. PMID: 18978250 **Not eligible population**

340. Mohr E, Schlegel J, Fabbrini G, et al. Clonidine treatment of Alzheimer's disease.

Archives of Neurology. 1989 Apr;46(4):376-8. PMID: 2650662 **Not eligible population**

341. Mohs RC, Shiovitz TM, Tariot PN, et al. Atomoxetine augmentation of cholinesterase inhibitor therapy in patients with Alzheimer disease: 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-trial study. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;17(9):752-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181aad585. PMID: 19700948 **Not eligible intervention**

342. Moller HJ, Hampel H, Hegerl U, et al. Double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial on the efficacy and tolerability of a physostigmine patch in patients with senile dementia of the Alzheimer type. Pharmacopsychiatry. 1999 May;32(3):99-106. PMID: 10463377 **Not eligible intervention**

343. Molloy DW, Standish TI, Zhou Q, et al. A multicenter, blinded, randomized, factorial controlled trial of doxycycline and rifampin for treatment of Alzheimer's disease: the DARAD trial. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2013 May;28(5):463-70. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.3846. PMID: 22718435 **Not eligible intervention**

344. Monji A, Takita M, Samejima T, et al. Effect of yokukansan on the behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in elderly patients with Alzheimer's disease. Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry. 2009 Mar 17;33(2):308-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pnpbp.2008.12.008. PMID: 19138715 **Not available in English**

345. Montgomery SA, Thal LJ, Amrein R. Meta-analysis of double blind randomized controlled clinical trials of acetyl-L-carnitine versus placebo in the treatment of mild cognitive impairment and mild Alzheimer's disease. International Clinical Psychopharmacology. 2003 Mar;18(2):61-71. PMID: 12598816 **Not eligible study design**

346. Moretti R, Torre P, Antonello RM, et al. Depression and Alzheimer's disease: symptom or comorbidity? American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2002 Nov-Dec;17(6):338-44. PMID: 12501480 **Not eligible population**

347. Mori E, Ikeda M, Nagai R, et al. Long-term donepezil use for dementia with Lewy bodies: results from an open-label extension of Phase III trial. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2015;7(1):5. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-014-0081-2. PMID: 25713600 **Not eligible population**

348. Morillas-Ruiz JM, Rubio-Perez JM, Albaladejo MD, et al. Effect of an antioxidant drink on homocysteine levels in Alzheimer's patients. Journal of the Neurological Sciences. 2010 Dec 15;299(1-2):175-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jns.2010.08.050. PMID: 20850133 **Not eligible population**

349. Mouradian MM, Blin J, Giuffra M, et al. Somatostatin replacement therapy for Alzheimer dementia. Annals of Neurology. 1991 Oct;30(4):610-3. PMID: 1789687 **Not eligible intervention**

350. Mouradian MM, Mohr E, Williams JA, et al. No response to high-dose muscarinic agonist therapy in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1988 Apr;38(4):606-8. PMID: 3281057 **Not eligible intervention**

351. Moussa C, Hebron M, Huang X, et al. Resveratrol regulates neuro-inflammation and induces adaptive immunity in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Neuroinflammation. 2017 Jan 03;14(1):1. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12974-016-0779-0. PMID: 28086917 **Not eligible intervention**

352. Mulnard RA, Cotman CW, Kawas C, et al. Estrogen replacement therapy for treatment

of mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study.[Erratum appears in JAMA 2000 Nov 22-29;284(20):2597]. JAMA. 2000 Feb 23;283(8):1007-15. PMID: 10697060 **Not eligible intervention**

353. Munro CA, Longmire CF, Drye LT, et al. Cognitive outcomes after sertaline treatment in patients with depression of Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2012 Dec;20(12):1036-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e31826ce4c5. PMID: 23032478 **Not eligible intervention**

354. Newell J, Yesavage JA, Taylor JL, et al. Sedation mediates part of Citalopram's effect on agitation in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Psychiatric Research. 2016 Mar;74:17-21. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2015.12.005. PMID: 26736036 **Not eligible study design**

355. Nolan JM, Loskutova E, Howard A, et al. The impact of supplemental macular carotenoids in Alzheimer's disease: a randomized clinical trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(4):1157-69. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-142265. PMID: 25408222 **Not eligible population**

356. Nunes MA, Viel TA, Buck HS. Microdose lithium treatment stabilized cognitive impairment in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Current Alzheimer Research. 2013 Jan;10(1):104-7. PMID: 22746245 **Not eligible intervention**

357. O'Caoimh R, Healy L, Gao Y, et al. Effects of centrally acting angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors on functional decline in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;40(3):595-603. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-131694. PMID: 24496072 **Not eligible study design**

358. Ohnishi T, Sakiyama Y, Okuri Y, et al. The prediction of response to galantamine treatment in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Current Alzheimer Research. 2014 Feb;11(2):110-8. PMID: 24156269 **No outcomes of interest**

359. Okuizumi K, Kamata T, Matsui D, et al. Memantine in Japanese patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: meta-analysis of multiple-index responder analyses. Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy. 2018 Apr;19(5):425-30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14656566.2018.1442440. PMID: 29448852 **Not eligible study design**

360. Orgogozo JM, Small GW, Hammond G, et al. Effects of galantamine in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 2004 Nov;20(11):1815-20. PMID: 15537482 **Insufficient follow-up time**

361. Pan W, Wang Q, Kwak S, et al. Shen-zhi-ling oral liquid improves behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Evidence-Based Complementary & Alternative Medicine: eCAM. 2014;2014:913687. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2014/913687. PMID: 24959193 **Not eligible population**

362. Parnetti L, Abate G, Bartorelli L, et al. Multicentre study of l-alpha-glyceryl-phosphorylcholine vs. ST200 among patients with probable senile dementia of Alzheimer's type. Drugs & Aging. 1993 Mar-Apr;3(2):159-64. PMID: 8477148 **Not eligible intervention**

363. Pasqualetti P, Bonomini C, Dal Forno G, et al. A randomized controlled study on effects of ibuprofen on cognitive progression of Alzheimer's disease. Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research. 2009 Apr;21(2):102-10. PMID: 19448381 **Not eligible intervention**

364. Patel AN, Lee S, Andrews HF, et al. Prediction of Relapse After Discontinuation

of Antipsychotic Treatment in Alzheimer's Disease: The Role of Hallucinations. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2017 04 01;174(4):362-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2016.16020226. PMID: 27855483 **Not eligible intervention**

365. Penn RD, Martin EM, Wilson RS, et al. Intraventricular bethanechol infusion for Alzheimer's disease: results of double-blind and escalating-dose trials. Neurology. 1988 Feb;38(2):219-22. PMID: 2893314 **Not eligible intervention**

366. Peskind ER, Tsuang DW, Bonner LT, et al. Propranolol for disruptive behaviors in nursing home residents with probable or possible Alzheimer disease: a placebo-controlled study. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2005 Jan-Mar;19(1):23-8. PMID: 15764868 **Not eligible intervention**

367. Peters BH, Levin HS. Effects of physostigmine and lecithin on memory in Alzheimer disease. Annals of Neurology. 1979 Sep;6(3):219-21. PMID: 534419 **Insufficient follow-up time**

368. Petracca GM, Chemerinski E, Starkstein SE. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study of fluoxetine in depressed patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Psychogeriatrics. 2001 Jun;13(2):233-40. PMID: 11495397 **Insufficient follow-up time**

369. Pollock BG, Mulsant BH, Rosen J, et al. Comparison of citalopram, perphenazine, and placebo for the acute treatment of psychosis and behavioral disturbances in hospitalized, demented patients. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2002 Mar;159(3):460-5. PMID: 11870012 **Not eligible population**

370. Porsteinsson AP, Tariot PN, Erb R, et al. Placebo-controlled study of divalproex sodium for agitation in dementia. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2001;9(1):58-66. PMID: 11156753 **Not eligible population**

371. Porsteinsson AP, Tariot PN, Erb R, et al. An open trial of valproate for agitation in geriatric neuropsychiatric disorders. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1997;5(4):344-51. PMID: 9363292 **Not eligible study design**

372. Pratt RD, Perdomo CA, Surick IW, et al. Donepezil: tolerability and safety in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2002 Nov;56(9):710-7. PMID: 12469988 **Insufficient follow-up time**

373. Rabinowitz J, Katz I, De Deyn PP, et al. Treating behavioral and psychological symptoms in patients with psychosis of Alzheimer's disease using risperidone. International Psychogeriatrics. 2007 Apr;19(2):227-40. PMID: 16879763 **Not eligible population**

374. Rabinowitz J, Katz IR, De Deyn PP, et al. Behavioral and psychological symptoms in patients with dementia as a target for pharmacotherapy with risperidone. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2004 Oct;65(10):1329-34. PMID: 15491235 **Not eligible population**

375. Raglio A, Bellandi D, Baiardi P, et al. Effect of Active Music Therapy and Individualized Listening to Music on Dementia: A Multicenter Randomized Controlled Trial. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2015 Aug;63(8):1534-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jgs.13558. PMID: 26289682 **Not eligible intervention**

376. Rainey-Smith SR, Brown BM, Sohrabi HR, et al. Curcumin and cognition: a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study of community-dwelling older adults. British Journal of Nutrition. 2016 06;115(12):2106-13. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0007114516001203. PMID: 27102361 **Not eligible population**

377. Randolph C, Roberts JW, Tierney MC, et al. D-cycloserine treatment of Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 1994;8(3):198-205. PMID: 7986489 **Not eligible intervention**

378. Raskind MA, Peskind ER, Truyen L, et al. The cognitive benefits of galantamine are sustained for at least 36 months: a long-term extension trial. Archives of Neurology. 2004 Feb;61(2):252-6. PMID: 14967774 **Not eligible study design**

379. Rea R, Carotenuto A, Traini E, et al. Apathy Treatment in Alzheimer's Disease: Interim Results of the ASCOMALVA Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;48(2):377-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141983. PMID: 26402001 **No outcomes of interest**

380. Reding MJ, Young R, DiPonte P. Amitriptyline in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1983 Apr;33(4):522-3. PMID: 6682203 **Not eligible study design**

381. Reines SA, Block GA, Morris JC, et al. Rofecoxib: no effect on Alzheimer's disease in a 1-year, randomized, blinded, controlled study. Neurology. 2004 Jan 13;62(1):66-71. PMID: 14718699 **Not eligible intervention**

382. Reisberg B, Doody R, Stoffler A, et al. A 24-week open-label extension study of memantine in moderate to severe Alzheimer disease. Archives of Neurology. 2006 Jan;63(1):49-54. PMID: 16401736 **Not eligible comparison**

383. Relkin NR, Thomas RG, Rissman RA, et al. A phase 3 trial of IV immunoglobulin for Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2017 May 02;88(18):1768-75. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000003904. PMID: 28381506 **Not eligible intervention**

384. Remington R, Bechtel C, Larsen D, et al. A Phase II Randomized Clinical Trial of a Nutritional Formulation for Cognition and Mood in Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;45(2):395-405. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-142499. PMID: 25589719 **Insufficient follow-up time**

385. Remington R, Bechtel C, Larsen D, et al. Maintenance of Cognitive Performance and Mood for Individuals with Alzheimer's Disease Following Consumption of a Nutraceutical Formulation: A One-Year, Open-Label Study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;51(4):991-5. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-151098. PMID: 26967219 **Not eligible intervention**

386. Remington R, Chan A, Paskavitz J, et al. Efficacy of a vitamin/nutriceutical formulation for moderate-stage to later-stage Alzheimer's disease: a placebo-controlled pilot study. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2009 Feb-Mar;24(1):27-33. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317508325094. PMID: 19056706 **Insufficient follow-up time**

387. Richter N, Beckers N, Onur OA, et al. Effect of cholinergic treatment depends on cholinergic integrity in early Alzheimer's disease. Brain. 2018 Jan 04;04:04. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/awx356. PMID: 29309600 **Not eligible population**

388. Riekkinen M, Laakso MP, Jakala P. Clonidine impairs sustained attention and memory in Alzheimer's disease. Neuroscience. 1999;92(3):975-82. PMID: 10426537 **Not eligible intervention**

389. Riekkinen P, Jr., Riekkinen M. THA improves word priming and clonidine enhances fluency and working memory in Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychopharmacology. 1999 Apr;20(4):357-64. PMID: 10088136 **Not eligible intervention**

390. Riekkinen P, Jr., Riekkinen M, Soininen H, et al. Frontal dysfunction blocks the therapeutic effect of THA on attention in

Alzheimer's disease. Neuroreport. 1997 May 27;8(8):1845-9. PMID: 9223063 **Not eligible intervention**

391. Rigaud AS, Andre G, Vellas B, et al. No additional benefit of HRT on response to rivastigmine in menopausal women with AD. Neurology. 2003 Jan 14;60(1):148-9. PMID: 12525745 **Not eligible study design**

392. Ritchie CW, Ames D, Clayton T, et al. Metaanalysis of randomized trials of the efficacy and safety of donepezil, galantamine, and rivastigmine for the treatment of Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Jul-Aug;12(4):358-69. PMID: 15249273 **Not eligible study design**

393. Ritchie CW, Bush AI, Mackinnon A, et al. Metal-protein attenuation with iodochlorhydroxyquin (clioquinol) targeting Abeta amyloid deposition and toxicity in Alzheimer disease: a pilot phase 2 clinical trial.[Erratum appears in Arch Neurol. 2004 May;61(5):776]. Archives of Neurology. 2003 Dec;60(12):1685-91. PMID: 14676042 **Not eligible intervention**

394. Rive B, Vercelletto M, Damier FD, et al. Memantine enhances autonomy in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 May;19(5):458-64. PMID: 15156547 **No outcomes of interest**

395. Robinson DB. Evaluation of certain drugs in geriatric patients: effects of chlorpromazine, reserpine, pentylenetetrazol U. S. P., and placebo on eighty-four female geriatric patients in a state hospital. Ama Archives of General Psychiatry. 1959 Jul;1:41-6. PMID: 14437932 **Not eligible population**

396. Rocha FL, Hara C, Ramos MG, et al. An exploratory open-label trial of ziprasidone for the treatment of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2006;22(5-6):445-8. PMID: 16983187 **Not eligible study design**

397. Rockwood K, Beattie BL, Eastwood MR, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of linopirdine in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences. 1997 May;24(2):140-5. PMID: 9164692 **Not eligible intervention**

398. Rockwood K, Black S, Bedard MA, et al. Specific symptomatic changes following donepezil treatment of Alzheimer's disease: a multi-centre, primary care, open-label study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 Apr;22(4):312-9. PMID: 17006874 **Not eligible study design**

399. Rockwood K, Dai D, Mitnitski A. Patterns of decline and evidence of subgroups in patients with Alzheimer's disease taking galantamine for up to 48 months. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Feb;23(2):207-14. PMID: 17621382 **Not eligible study design**

400. Rockwood K, Fay S, Gorman M. The ADAS-cog and clinically meaningful change in the VISTA clinical trial of galantamine for Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;25(2):191-201. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2319. PMID: 19548273 **Insufficient follow-up time**

401. Rockwood K, Fay S, Song X, et al. Attainment of treatment goals by people with Alzheimer's disease receiving galantamine: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal. 2006 Apr 11;174(8):1099-105. PMID: 16554498 **Insufficient follow-up time**

402. Rockwood K, Mintzer J, Truyen L, et al. Effects of a flexible galantamine dose in Alzheimer's disease: a randomised, controlled trial. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2001 Nov;71(5):589-95. PMID: 11606667 **Insufficient follow-up time**

403. Rogers J, Kirby LC, Hempelman SR, et al. Clinical trial of indomethacin in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1993 Aug;43(8):1609-

11. PMID: 8351023 **Not eligible intervention**

404. Rogers SL, Doody RS, Pratt RD, et al. Long-term efficacy and safety of donepezil in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: final analysis of a US multicentre open-label study. European Neuropsychopharmacology. 2000 May;10(3):195-203. PMID: 10793322 **Not eligible study design**

405. Rogers SL, Friedhoff LT. Long-term efficacy and safety of donepezil in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: an interim analysis of the results of a US multicentre open label extension study. European Neuropsychopharmacology. 1998 Feb;8(1):67-75. PMID: 9452942 **Not eligible study design**

406. Romeo R, Knapp M, Hellier J, et al. Cost-effectiveness analyses for mirtazapine and sertraline in dementia: randomised controlled trial. British Journal of Psychiatry. 2013 Feb;202:121-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.112.115212. PMID: 23258767 **No outcomes of interest**

407. Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, Martin BK, et al. Sertraline for the treatment of depression in Alzheimer disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;18(2):136-45. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181c796eb. PMID: 20087081 **Insufficient follow-up time**

408. Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, Porsteinsson AP, et al. Change in agitation in Alzheimer's disease in the placebo arm of a nine-week controlled trial. International Psychogeriatrics. 2015 Dec;27(12):2059-67. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610215001106. PMID: 26305876 **Not eligible study design**

409. Rosenberg PB, Lanctot KL, Drye LT, et al. Safety and efficacy of methylphenidate for apathy in Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2013 Aug;74(8):810-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.4088/JCP.12m08099. PMID: 24021498 **Not eligible intervention**

410. Sadowsky CH, Dengiz A, Meng X, et al. Switching from oral donepezil to rivastigmine transdermal patch in Alzheimer's disease: 20-week extension phase results. Primary Care Companion to the Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2010;12(5)doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.4088/PCC.09m00852oli. PMID: 21274364 **Not eligible comparison**

411. Salva A, Andrieu S, Fernandez E, et al. Health and nutrition promotion program for patients with dementia (NutriAlz): cluster randomized trial. Journal of Nutrition, Health & Aging. 2011 Dec;15(10):822-30. PMID: 22159768 **Not eligible intervention**

412. Sanchez A, Maseda A, Marante-Moar MP, et al. Comparing the Effects of Multisensory Stimulation and Individualized Music Sessions on Elderly People with Severe Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 03 08;52(1):303-15. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-151150. PMID: 27060958 **Not eligible intervention**

413. Sanders JF. Evaluation of Oxazepam and Placebo in Emotionally Disturbed Aged Patients. Geriatrics. 1965 Sep;20:739-46. PMID: 14333671 **Not eligible population**

414. Sano M, Bell KL, Galasko D, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of simvastatin to treat Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Aug 09;77(6):556-63. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e318228bf11. PMID: 21795660 **Not eligible intervention**

415. Santens P, Ventura M. Donepezil in the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: report of a Belgian multicenter study. Acta Neurologica Belgica. 2003 Sep;103(3):159-63. PMID: 14626696 **Not eligible study design**

416. Sato T, Hanyu H, Hirao K, et al. Efficacy of PPAR-gamma agonist pioglitazone in mild Alzheimer disease. Neurobiology of Aging. 2011 Sep;32(9):1626-33. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2009.10.009. PMID: 19923038 **Not eligible intervention**

417. Satoh S, Kajiwara M, Kiyokawa E, et al. Rivastigmine patch and massage for Alzheimer's disease patients. Geriatrics & gerontology international. 2013 Apr;13(2):515-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12010. PMID: 23551354 **Not eligible intervention**

418. Savaskan E, Schnitzler C, Schroder C, et al. Treatment of behavioural, cognitive and circadian rest-activity cycle disturbances in Alzheimer's disease: haloperidol vs. quetiapine. International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology. 2006 Oct;9(5):507-16. PMID: 16316485 **Not eligible population**

419. Scarpini E, Bruno G, Zappala G, et al. Cessation versus continuation of galantamine treatment after 12 months of therapy in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, double blind, placebo controlled withdrawal trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;26(2):211-20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-110134. PMID: 21606568 **Not eligible intervention**

420. Scharf S, Mander A, Ugoni A, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of diclofenac/misoprostol in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1999 Jul 13;53(1):197-201. PMID: 10408559 **Not eligible intervention**

421. Schmidt R, Ropele S, Pendl B, et al. Longitudinal multimodal imaging in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: a pilot study with memantine. Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry. 2008 Dec;79(12):1312-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.2007.141648. PMID: 18586865 **No outcomes of interest**

422. Schmitt FA, Saxton J, Ferris SH, et al. Evaluation of an 8-item Severe Impairment Battery (SIB-8) vs. the full SIB in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease patients participating in a donepezil study. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2013 Oct;67(10):1050-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ijcp.12188. PMID: 24073978 **Not eligible study design**

423. Schneider LS, Dagerman K, Insel PS. Efficacy and adverse effects of atypical antipsychotics for dementia: meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled trials. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):191-210. PMID: 16505124 **Not eligible study design**

424. Schneider LS, Farlow MR, Pogoda JM. Potential role for estrogen replacement in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia. American Journal of Medicine. 1997 Sep 22;103(3A):46S-50S. PMID: 9344406 **Not eligible intervention**

425. Schneider LS, Frangakis C, Drye LT, et al. Heterogeneity of Treatment Response to Citalopram for Patients With Alzheimer's Disease With Aggression or Agitation: The CitAD Randomized Clinical Trial. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2016 May 01;173(5):465-72. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2015.15050648. PMID: 26771737 **Not eligible study design**

426. Schneider LS, Katz IR, Park S, et al. Psychosis of Alzheimer disease: validity of the construct and response to risperidone. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2003 Jul-Aug;11(4):414-25. PMID: 12837670 **Not eligible population**

427. Schneider LS, Olin JT. Overview of clinical trials of hydergine in dementia. Archives of Neurology. 1994 Aug;51(8):787-98. PMID: 8042927 **Not eligible study design**

428. Schwam E, Xu Y. Cognition and function in Alzheimer's disease: identifying the transitions from moderate to severe disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2010;29(4):309-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000269837. PMID: 20395684 **No outcomes of interest**

429. Schwartz BL, Hashtroudi S, Herting RL, et al. d-Cycloserine enhances implicit memory in Alzheimer patients. Neurology. 1996 Feb;46(2):420-4. PMID: 8614505 **Not eligible intervention**

430. Sevigny JJ, Ryan JM, van Dyck CH, et al. Growth hormone secretagogue MK-677: no clinical effect on AD progression in a randomized trial. Neurology. 2008 Nov 18;71(21):1702-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000335163.88054.e7. PMID: 19015485 **Not eligible intervention**

431. Shikiar R, Shakespeare A, Sagnier PP, et al. The impact of metrifonate therapy on caregivers of patients with Alzheimer's disease: results from the MALT clinical trial. Metrifonate in Alzheimer's Disease Trial. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2000 Mar;48(3):268-74. PMID: 10733052 **Not eligible intervention**

432. Simons M, Schwarzler F, Lutjohann D, et al. Treatment with simvastatin in normocholesterolemic patients with Alzheimer's disease: A 26-week randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Annals of Neurology. 2002 Sep;52(3):346-50. PMID: 12205648 **Not eligible intervention**

433. Singer C, Tractenberg RE, Kaye J, et al. A multicenter, placebo-controlled trial of melatonin for sleep disturbance in Alzheimer's disease. Sleep. 2003 Nov 01;26(7):893-901. PMID: 14655926 **Insufficient follow-up time**

434. Sival RC, Duivenvoorden HJ, Jansen PA, et al. Sodium valproate in aggressive behaviour in dementia: a twelve-week open label follow-up study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Apr;19(4):305-12. PMID: 15065222 **Not eligible study design**

435. Sival RC, Haffmans PM, Jansen PA, et al. Sodium valproate in the treatment of aggressive behavior in patients with dementia--a randomized placebo controlled clinical trial. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2002 Jun;17(6):579-85. PMID: 12112183 **Not eligible comparison**

436. Small G, Erkinjuntti T, Kurz A, et al. Galantamine in the treatment of cognitive decline in patients with vascular dementia or Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular disease. CNS Drugs. 2003;17(12):905-14. PMID: 12962529 **Not eligible population**

437. Soininen H, Solomon A, Visser PJ, et al. 24-month intervention with a specific multinutrient in people with prodromal Alzheimer's disease (LipiDiDiet): a randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. Lancet Neurology. 2017 Dec;16(12):965-75. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(17)30332-0. PMID: 29097166 **Not eligible population**

438. Soininen H, West C, Robbins J, et al. Long-term efficacy and safety of celecoxib in Alzheimer's disease. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2007;23(1):8-21. PMID: 17068392 **Not eligible intervention**

439. Solfrizzi V, Panza F. Plant-based nutraceutical interventions against cognitive impairment and dementia: meta-analytic evidence of efficacy of a standardized Gingko biloba extract. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;43(2):605-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141887.

PMID: 25352453 **Not eligible study design**

440. Sommer BR, Hoff AL, Costa M. Folic acid supplementation in dementia: a preliminary report. Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry & Neurology. 2003 Sep;16(3):156-9. PMID: 12967058 **Not eligible population**

441. Sommer OH, Aga O, Cvancarova M, et al. Effect of oxcarbazepine in the treatment of agitation and aggression in severe dementia. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2009;27(2):155-63. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000199236. PMID: 19182483 **Not eligible intervention**

442. Soto ME, van Kan GA, Nourhashemi F, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and Alzheimer's disease progression in older adults: results from the Reseau sur la Maladie d'Alzheimer Francais cohort. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2013 Sep;61(9):1482-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jgs.12415. PMID: 24000874 **Not eligible study design**

443. Sparano N. Donepezil for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Family Practice. 1998 May;46(5):356. PMID: 9597987 **Not eligible study design**

444. Sparks DL, Connor DJ, Sabbagh MN, et al. Circulating cholesterol levels, apolipoprotein E genotype and dementia severity influence the benefit of atorvastatin treatment in Alzheimer's disease: results of the Alzheimer's Disease Cholesterol-Lowering Treatment (ADCLT) trial. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. Supplementum. 2006;185:3-7. PMID: 16866904 **Not eligible intervention**

445. Sparks DL, Kryscio RJ, Connor DJ, et al. Cholesterol and cognitive performance in normal controls and the influence of elective statin use after conversion to mild cognitive impairment: results in a clinical trial cohort. Neurodegenerative Diseases. 2010;7(1-3):183-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000295660. PMID: 20224282 **Not eligible population**

446. Sparks DL, Petanceska S, Sabbagh M, et al. Cholesterol, copper and Abeta in controls, MCI, AD and the AD cholesterol-lowering treatment trial (ADCLT). Current Alzheimer Research. 2005 Dec;2(5):527-39. PMID: 16375656 **Not eligible population**

447. Sparks DL, Sabbagh MN, Connor DJ, et al. Atorvastatin for the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: preliminary results. Archives of Neurology. 2005 May;62(5):753-7. PMID: 15883262 **Not eligible intervention**

448. Sparks DL, Sabbagh MN, Connor DJ, et al. Atorvastatin therapy lowers circulating cholesterol but not free radical activity in advance of identifiable clinical benefit in the treatment of mild-to-moderate AD. Current Alzheimer Research. 2005 Jul;2(3):343-53. PMID: 15974900 **Not eligible intervention**

449. Squitti R, Rossini PM, Cassetta E, et al. d-penicillamine reduces serum oxidative stress in Alzheimer's disease patients. European Journal of Clinical Investigation. 2002 Jan;32(1):51-9. PMID: 11851727 **Not eligible intervention**

450. Stahl SM, Markowitz JS, Papadopoulos G, et al. Examination of nighttime sleep-related problems during double-blind, placebo-controlled trials of galantamine in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Current Medical Research & Opinion. 2004 Apr;20(4):517-24. PMID: 15119989 **No outcomes of interest**

451. Steele LS, Glazier RH. Is donepezil effective for treating Alzheimer's disease? Canadian Family Physician. 1999 Apr;45:917-9. PMID: 10216789 **Not eligible study design**

452. Steinberg M, Munro CA, Samus Q, et al. Patient predictors of response to treatment of depression in Alzheimer's disease: the DIADS study. International Journal of

Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):144-50. PMID: 14758580 **Insufficient follow-up time**

453. Stern Y, Sano M, Mayeux R. Effects of oral physostigmine in Alzheimer's disease. Annals of Neurology. 1987 Sep;22(3):306-10. PMID: 3674795 **Not eligible intervention**

454. Stern Y, Sano M, Mayeux R. Long-term administration of oral physostigmine in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1988 Dec;38(12):1837-41. PMID: 3057398 **Not eligible intervention**

455. Stevermer JJ, Lindbloom EJ. Ginkgo biloba for dementia. Journal of Family Practice. 1998 Jan;46(1):20. PMID: 9451364 **Not eligible study design**

456. Stewart A, Phillips R, Dempsey G. Pharmacotherapy for people with Alzheimer's disease: a Markov-cycle evaluation of five years' therapy using donepezil. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1998 Jul;13(7):445-53. PMID: 9695032 **Not eligible study design**

457. Stotsky B. Multicenter study comparing thioridazine with diazepam and placebo in elderly, nonpsychotic patients with emotional and behavioral disorders. Clinical Therapeutics. 1984;6(4):546-59. PMID: 6380725 **Not eligible comparison**

458. Su J, Liu Y, Liu Y, et al. Long-term effectiveness of rivastigmine patch or capsule for mild-to-severe Alzheimer's disease: a meta-analysis. Expert Review of Neurotherapeutics. 2015;15(9):1093-103. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1586/14737175.2015.1068120. PMID: 26289489 **Not eligible study design**

459. Sultzer DL, Gray KF, Gunay I, et al. A double-blind comparison of trazodone and haloperidol for treatment of agitation in patients with dementia. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1997;5(1):60-9. PMID: 9169246 **Not eligible population**

460. Sultzer DL, Gray KF, Gunay I, et al. Does behavioral improvement with haloperidol or trazodone treatment depend on psychosis or mood symptoms in patients with dementia? Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2001 Oct;49(10):1294-300. PMID: 11890487 **Not eligible population**

461. Sunderland T, Weingartner H, Cohen RM, et al. Low-dose oral lorazepam administration in Alzheimer subjects and age-matched controls. Psychopharmacology. 1989;99(1):129-33. PMID: 2506598 **Not eligible study design**

462. Suzuki T, Futami S, Igari Y, et al. A Chinese herbal medicine, choto-san, improves cognitive function and activities of daily living of patients with dementia: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2005 Dec;53(12):2238-40. PMID: 16398922 **Not eligible population**

463. Tajadini H, Saifadini R, Choopani R, et al. Herbal medicine Davaie Loban in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: A 12-week randomized double-blind placebo-controlled clinical trial. Complementary Therapies in Medicine. 2015 Dec;23(6):767-72. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ctim.2015.06.009. PMID: 26645514 **Insufficient follow-up time**

464. Tan L, Tan L, Wang HF, et al. Efficacy and safety of atypical antipsychotic drug treatment for dementia: a systematic review and meta-analysis.[Retraction in Tan L, Tan L, Wang HF, Wang J, Tan CC, Tan MS, Meng XF, Wang C, Yu JT. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2016;8(1):28; PMID: 27386850]. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2015;7(1):20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-015-0102-9. PMID: 25897331 **Not eligible study design**

465. Tan RS, Pu SJ. A pilot study on the effects of testosterone in hypogonadal aging male patients with Alzheimer's disease. Aging Male. 2003 Mar;6(1):13-7. PMID: 12809076 **Not eligible intervention**

466. Tariot PN. Maintaining cognitive function in Alzheimer disease: how effective are current treatments? Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders. 2001 Aug;15 Suppl 1:S26-33. PMID: 11669506 **Not eligible study design**

467. Tariot PN, Cohen RM, Sunderland T, et al. L-deprenyl in Alzheimer's disease. Preliminary evidence for behavioral change with monoamine oxidase B inhibition. Archives of General Psychiatry. 1987 May;44(5):427-33. PMID: 3107514 **Not eligible intervention**

468. Tariot PN, Erb R, Podgorski CA, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of carbamazepine for agitation and aggression in dementia. American Journal of Psychiatry. 1998 Jan;155(1):54-61. PMID: 9433339 **Not eligible population**

469. Tariot PN, Frederiksen K, Erb R, et al. Lack of carbamazepine toxicity in frail nursing home patients: a controlled study. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1995 Sep;43(9):1026-9. PMID: 7657919 **Not eligible comparison**

470. Tariot PN, Jakimovich LJ, Erb R, et al. Withdrawal from controlled carbamazepine therapy followed by further carbamazepine treatment in patients with dementia. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 1999 Oct;60(10):684-9. PMID: 10549685 **Not eligible study design**

471. Tariot PN, Solomon PR, Morris JC, et al. A 5-month, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of galantamine in AD. The Galantamine USA-10 Study Group. Neurology. 2000 Jun 27;54(12):2269-76. PMID: 10881251 **Insufficient follow-up time**

472. Tariot PN, Sunderland T, Cohen RM, et al. Tranylcypromine compared with L-deprenyl in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology. 1988 Feb;8(1):23-7. PMID: 3127432 **Not eligible intervention**

473. Tariot PN, Sunderland T, Weingartner H, et al. Low- and high-dose naloxone in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Psychopharmacology Bulletin. 1985;21(3):680-2. PMID: 3898183 **Not eligible intervention**

474. Tariot PN, Sunderland T, Weingartner H, et al. Naloxone and Alzheimer's disease. Cognitive and behavioral effects of a range of doses. Archives of General Psychiatry. 1986 Aug;43(8):727-32. PMID: 3729666 **Not eligible intervention**

475. Tariot PN, Sunderland T, Weingartner H, et al. Cognitive effects of L-deprenyl in Alzheimer's disease. Psychopharmacology. 1987;91(4):489-95. PMID: 3108930 **Not eligible intervention**

476. Tekin S, Aykut-Bingol C, Tanridag T, et al. Antiglutamatergic therapy in Alzheimer's disease--effects of lamotrigine. Short communication. Journal of Neural Transmission. 1998;105(2-3):295-303. PMID: 9660108 **Not eligible study design**

477. Teranishi M, Kurita M, Nishino S, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of risperidone, yokukansan, and fluvoxamine for the treatment of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: a blinded, randomized trial. Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology. 2013 Oct;33(5):600-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JCP.0b013e31829798d5. PMID: 23948783 **Not eligible study design**

478. Thal LJ, Calvani M, Amato A, et al. A 1-year controlled trial of acetyl-l-carnitine in early-onset AD. Neurology. 2000 Sep 26;55(6):805-10. PMID: 10994000 **Not eligible study design**

479. Thal LJ, Ferguson JM, Mintzer J, et al. A 24-week randomized trial of controlled-release physostigmine in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1999 Apr 12;52(6):1146-52. PMID: 10214735 **Not eligible intervention**

480. Thal LJ, Rosen W, Sharpless NS, et al. Choline chloride fails to improve cognition of Alzheimer's disease. Neurobiology of Aging. 1981;2(3):205-8. PMID: 7312098 **Insufficient follow-up time**

481. Thal LJ, Schwartz G, Sano M, et al. A multicenter double-blind study of controlled-release physostigmine for the treatment of symptoms secondary to Alzheimer's disease. Physostigmine Study Group. Neurology. 1996 Dec;47(6):1389-95. PMID: 8960716 **Not eligible intervention**

482. Thapa PB, Meador KG, Gideon P, et al. Effects of antipsychotic withdrawal in elderly nursing home residents. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1994 Mar;42(3):280-6. PMID: 7907098 **Not eligible study design**

483. Thompson TL, 2nd, Filley CM, Mitchell WD, et al. Lack of efficacy of hydergine in patients with Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in N Engl J Med 1990 Sep 6;323(10):691]. New England Journal of Medicine. 1990 Aug 16;323(7):445-8. PMID: 2082953 **Not eligible intervention**

484. Thoonsen H, Richard E, Bentham P, et al. Aspirin in Alzheimer's disease: increased risk of intracerebral hemorrhage: cause for concern? Stroke. 2010 Nov;41(11):2690-2. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1161/STROKEAHA.109.576975. PMID: 20930165 **Not eligible study design**

485. Tollefson GD. Short-term effects of the calcium channel blocker nimodipine (Bay-e-9736) in the management of primary degenerative dementia. Biological Psychiatry. 1990 May 15;27(10):1133-42. PMID: 2187540 **Not eligible intervention**

486. Tsoi KK, Chan JY, Leung NW, et al. Combination Therapy Showed Limited Superiority Over Monotherapy for Alzheimer Disease: A Meta-analysis of 14 Randomized Trials. Journal of the American Medical Directors Association. 2016 Sep 01;17(9):863.e1-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.05.015. PMID: 27349622 **Not eligible study design**

487. Tune L, Brandt J, Frost JJ, et al. Physostigmine in Alzheimer's disease: effects on cognitive functioning, cerebral glucose metabolism analyzed by positron emission tomography and cerebral blood flow analyzed by single photon emission tomography. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, Supplementum. 1991;366:61-5. PMID: 1897377 **Not eligible intervention**

488. Tune LE, Steele C, Cooper T. Neuroleptic drugs in the management of behavioral symptoms of Alzheimer's disease. Psychiatric Clinics of North America. 1991 Jun;14(2):353-73. PMID: 1676507 **Not eligible study design**

489. Tzimopoulou S, Cunningham VJ, Nichols TE, et al. A multi-center randomized proof-of-concept clinical trial applying [18F]FDG-PET for evaluation of metabolic therapy with rosiglitazone XR in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2010;22(4):1241-56. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2010-100939. PMID: 20930300 **Not eligible intervention**

490. Valen-Sendstad A, Engedal K, Stray-Pedersen B, et al. Effects of hormone therapy on depressive symptoms and cognitive functions in women with Alzheimer disease: a 12 month randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of low-dose estradiol and norethisterone. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2010 Jan;18(1):11-20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181

beaaf4. PMID: 20094015 **Not eligible population**

491. van Dongen M, van Rossum E, Kessels A, et al. Ginkgo for elderly people with dementia and age-associated memory impairment: a randomized clinical trial. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2003 Apr;56(4):367-76. PMID: 12767414 **Not eligible population**

492. van Dongen MC, van Rossum E, Kessels AG, et al. The efficacy of ginkgo for elderly people with dementia and age-associated memory impairment: new results of a randomized clinical trial. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2000 Oct;48(10):1183-94. PMID: 11037003 **Not eligible population**

493. van Dyck CH, Sadowsky C, Le Prince Leterme G, et al. Vanutide Cridificar (ACC-001) and QS-21 Adjuvant in Individuals with Early Alzheimer's Disease: Amyloid Imaging Positron Emission Tomography and Safety Results from a Phase 2 Study. Journal of Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016;3(2):75-84. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2016.91. PMID: 29210443 **No outcomes of interest**

494. Van Gool WA, Weinstein HC, Scheltens P, et al. Effect of hydroxychloroquine on progression of dementia in early Alzheimer's disease: an 18-month randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study.[Erratum appears in Lancet 2001 Oct 6;358(9288):1188 Note: Scheltens PK [corrected to Scheltens P]]. Lancet. 2001 Aug 11;358(9280):455-60. PMID: 11513909 **Not eligible intervention**

495. van Loveren-Huyben CM, Engelaar HF, Hermans MB, et al. Double-blind clinical and psychologic study of ergoloid mesylates (Hydergine) in subjects with senile mental deterioration. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1984 Aug;32(8):584-8. PMID: 6379022 **Not eligible intervention**

496. van Marum RJ. Update on the use of memantine in Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychiatric Disease & Treatment. 2009;5:237-47. PMID: 19557118 **Not eligible study design**

497. van Reekum R, Clarke D, Conn D, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the discontinuation of long-term antipsychotics in dementia. International Psychogeriatrics. 2002 Jun;14(2):197-210. PMID: 12243210 **Not eligible study design**

498. Vellas B, Black R, Thal LJ, et al. Long-term follow-up of patients immunized with AN1792: reduced functional decline in antibody responders. Current Alzheimer Research. 2009 Apr;6(2):144-51. PMID: 19355849 **Not eligible intervention**

499. Vigen CL, Mack WJ, Keefe RS, et al. Cognitive effects of atypical antipsychotic medications in patients with Alzheimer's disease: outcomes from CATIE-AD. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2011 Aug;168(8):831-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2011.08121844. PMID: 21572163 **Not eligible intervention**

500. Volicer L, Stelly M, Morris J, et al. Effects of dronabinol on anorexia and disturbed behavior in patients with Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1997 Sep;12(9):913-9. PMID: 9309469 **Not eligible population**

501. Waldemar G. Donepezil in the treatment of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Expert Review of Neurotherapeutics. 2001 Sep;1(1):11-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1586/14737175.1.1.11. PMID: 19811041 **Not eligible study design**

502. Waldemar G, Gauthier S, Jones R, et al. Effect of donepezil on emergence of apathy in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2011 Feb;26(2):150-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2507. PMID: 20597141 **Not eligible population**

503. Waldemar G, Hyvarinen M, Josiassen MK, et al. Tolerability of switching from donepezil to memantine treatment in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Sep;23(9):979-81. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.1979. PMID: 18229874 **Not eligible population**

504. Walker C. Ergoloid mesylates vs. Alzheimer's: the latest round. Geriatrics. 1990 Dec;45(12):22, 4. PMID: 2253892 **Not available in English**

505. Walther S, Schupbach B, Seifritz E, et al. Randomized, controlled crossover trial of dronabinol, 2.5 mg, for agitation in 2 patients with dementia. Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology. 2011 Apr;31(2):256-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JCP.0b013e31820e861c. PMID: 21364345 **Not eligible population**

506. Wang BS, Wang H, Song YY, et al. Effectiveness of standardized ginkgo biloba extract on cognitive symptoms of dementia with a six-month treatment: a bivariate random effect meta-analysis. Pharmacopsychiatry. 2010 May;43(3):86-91. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-0029-1242817. PMID: 20104449 **Not eligible study design**

507. Wang BS, Wang H, Wei ZH, et al. Efficacy and safety of natural acetylcholinesterase inhibitor huperzine A in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: an updated meta-analysis. Journal of Neural Transmission. 2009 Apr;116(4):457-65. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00702-009-0189-x. PMID: 19221692 **Not eligible study design**

508. Wang D, Huang X, Du S. A clinical trial on yu cong tang in treatment of senile dementia. Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine. 1999 Mar;19(1):32-8. PMID: 10453581 **Not eligible intervention**

509. Wang LP, Zhang XY, Liu N, et al. Comparison of integrated traditional Chinese and western medicine therapy on vascular cognitive impairment with no dementia. Genetics & Molecular Research. 2015 May 11;14(2):4896-902. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.4238/2015.May.11.22. PMID: 25966264 **Not eligible population**

510. Wang LY, Shofer JB, Rohde K, et al. Prazosin for the treatment of behavioral symptoms in patients with Alzheimer disease with agitation and aggression. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;17(9):744-51. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181ab8c61. PMID: 19700947 **Not eligible intervention**

511. Wang X, Hjorth E, Vedin I, et al. Effects of n-3 FA supplementation on the release of proresolving lipid mediators by blood mononuclear cells: the OmegAD study. Journal of Lipid Research. 2015 Mar;56(3):674-81. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1194/jlr.P055418. PMID: 25616438 **No outcomes of interest**

512. Watson GS, Cholerton BA, Reger MA, et al. Preserved cognition in patients with early Alzheimer disease and amnestic mild cognitive impairment during treatment with rosiglitazone: a preliminary study. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;13(11):950-8. PMID: 16286438 **Not eligible intervention**

513. Wattmo C, Hansson O, Wallin AK, et al. Predicting long-term cognitive outcome with new regression models in donepezil-treated Alzheimer patients in a naturalistic setting. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2008;26(3):203-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000152911. PMID: 18769065 **Not eligible study design**

514. Wattmo C, Wallin AK, Minthon L. Progression of mild Alzheimer's disease: knowledge and prediction models required for future treatment strategies. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2013;5(5):44. doi:

https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/alzrt210. PMID: 24099236 **Not eligible study design**

515. Weiner MF. Treatment of behavioral/psychological symptoms in Alzheimer's disease. Expert Review of Neurotherapeutics. 2001 Sep;1(1):70-80. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1615-9861(200101)1:1<70::AID-PROT70>3.0.CO;2-P. PMID: 19811048 **Not eligible study design**

516. Weintraub D, Drye LT, Porsteinsson AP, et al. Time to Response to Citalopram Treatment for Agitation in Alzheimer Disease. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2015 Nov;23(11):1127-33. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2015.05.006. PMID: 26238225 **No outcomes of interest**

517. Weintraub D, Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, et al. Sertraline for the treatment of depression in Alzheimer disease: week-24 outcomes. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2010 Apr;18(4):332-40. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181cc0333. PMID: 20220589 **Insufficient follow-up time**

518. Weintraub D, Somogyi M, Meng X. Rivastigmine in Alzheimer's disease and Parkinson's disease dementia: an ADAS-cog factor analysis. American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias. 2011 Sep;26(6):443-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317511424892. PMID: 22009228 **Not eligible population**

519. Wessels AM, Pollock BG, Anyama NG, et al. Association of 9-hydroxy risperidone concentrations with risk of switching or discontinuation in the clinical antipsychotic trial of intervention effectiveness-Alzheimer's disease trial. Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology. 2010 Dec;30(6):683-7. PMID: 21105282 **Not eligible study design**

520. Wettstein A. Cholinesterase inhibitors and Gingko extracts--are they comparable in the treatment of dementia? Comparison of published placebo-controlled efficacy studies of at least six months' duration. Phytomedicine. 2000 Jan;6(6):393-401. PMID: 10755847 **Not eligible study design**

521. Wharton W, Baker LD, Gleason CE, et al. Short-term hormone therapy with transdermal estradiol improves cognition for postmenopausal women with Alzheimer's disease: results of a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;26(3):495-505. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-110341. PMID: 21694454 **Not eligible intervention**

522. Wilkinson DG, Hock C, Farlow M, et al. Galantamine provides broad benefits in patients with 'advanced moderate' Alzheimer's disease (MMSE < or = 12) for up to six months. International Journal of Clinical Practice. 2002 Sep;56(7):509-14. PMID: 12296613 **Insufficient follow-up time**

523. Wilkinson DG, Howe I. Switching from donepezil to galantamine: a double-blind study of two wash-out periods. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2005 May;20(5):489-91. PMID: 15852437 **Not eligible study design**

524. Winblad B, Andreasen N, Minthon L, et al. Safety, tolerability, and antibody response of active Abeta immunotherapy with CAD106 in patients with Alzheimer's disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, first-in-human study. Lancet Neurology. 2012 Jul;11(7):597-604. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(12)70140-0. PMID: 22677258 **Not eligible intervention**

525. Winblad B, Jones RW, Wirth Y, et al. Memantine in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: a meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2007;24(1):20-7. PMID: 17496417 **Not eligible study design**

526. Winblad B, Kawata AK, Beusterien KM, et al. Caregiver preference for rivastigmine patch relative to capsules for treatment of probable Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 May;22(5):485-91. PMID: 17407176 **No outcomes of interest**

527. Wischik CM, Staff RT, Wischik DJ, et al. Tau aggregation inhibitor therapy: an exploratory phase 2 study in mild or moderate Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(2):705-20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-142874. PMID: 25550228 **Not eligible intervention**

528. Wolfgang SA. Olanzapine in whole, not half, tablets for psychosis from Alzheimer's dementia. American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy. 1999 Nov 01;56(21):2245-6. PMID: 10565707 **Not eligible study design**

529. Wooltorton E. Risperidone (Risperdal): increased rate of cerebrovascular events in dementia trials. CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal. 2002 Nov 26;167(11):1269-70. PMID: 12451085 **Not eligible study design**

530. Xiao H, Su Y, Cao X, et al. A meta-analysis of mood stabilizers for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Huazhong University of Science and Technology. Medical Sciences. 2010 Oct;30(5):652-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11596-010-0559-5. PMID: 21063851 **Not eligible study design**

531. Yesavage JA, Tinklenberg JR, Hollister LE, et al. Vasodilators in senile dementias: a review of the literature. Archives of General Psychiatry. 1979 Feb;36(2):220-3. PMID: 420543 **Not eligible study design**

532. Yoon BK, Kim DK, Kang Y, et al. Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, prospective study. Fertility & Sterility. 2003 Feb;79(2):274-80. PMID: 12568834 **Not eligible intervention**

533. Yoon SJ, Choi SH, Na HR, et al. Effects on agitation with rivastigmine patch monotherapy and combination therapy with memantine in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a multicenter 24-week prospective randomized open-label study (the Korean EXelon Patch and combination with mEmantine Comparative Trial study). Geriatrics & gerontology international. 2017 Mar;17(3):494-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12754. PMID: 27111084 **Not eligible population**

534. Yoshida K, Roberts R, Suzuki T, et al. Lack of Early Improvement with Antipsychotics is a Marker for Subsequent Nonresponse in Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Analysis of CATIE-AD Data. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2017 Jul;25(7):708-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.01.016. PMID: 28215900 **Not eligible population**

535. Zappoli R, Arnetoli G, Paganini M, et al. Contingent negative variation and reaction time in patients with presenile idiopathic cognitive decline and presenile Alzheimer-type dementia. Preliminary report on long-term nicergoline treatment. Neuropsychobiology. 1987;18(3):149-54. PMID: 3453431 **Not eligible intervention**

536. Agnoli A, Martucci N, Fabbrini G, et al. Monoamine oxidase and dementia: Treatment with an inhibitor of MAO-B activity. Dementia. 1990 Mar-Apr;1(2):109-14. PMID: 1991-16191-001 **Not eligible intervention**

537. Battaglia A, Bruni G, Sacchetti G, et al. A double-blind randomized study of two ergot derivatives in mild to moderate dementia. Current Therapeutic Research. 1990 Oct;48(4):597-612. PMID: 1991-19256-001 **Not eligible intervention**

538. Besson J, Palin A, Ebmeier K, et al. Calcium antagonists and multi-infarct dementia: A trial involving sequential NMR and

psychometric assessment. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1988 Apr-Jun;3(2):99-105. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.930030206. PMID: 1989-33995-001 **Not eligible intervention**

539. Coyle JT, Kershaw P. Galantamine, a cholinesterase inhibitor that allosterically modulates nicotinic receptors: Effects on the course of Alzheimer's disease. Biological Psychiatry. 2001 Feb;49(3):289-99. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3223%2800%2901101-X. PMID: 2001-14684-012 **Not eligible study design**

540. Cummings JL, Mackell J, Kaufer D. Behavioral effects of current Alzheimer's disease treatments: A descriptive review. Alzheimer's & Dementia: The Journal of the Alzheimer's Association. 2008 Jan;4(1):49-60. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2007.10.011. PMID: 2008-00665-007 **Not eligible population**

541. Farlow MR, Grossberg GT, Sadowsky CH, et al. A 24-week, open-label extension study to investigate the long-term safety, tolerability, and efficacy of 13.3 mg/24 h rivastigmine patch in patients with severe Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2015 Apr-Jun;29(2):110-6. PMID: 2015-23036-002 **Not eligible study design**

542. Fitten L, Ganzell S. Spouses' assessments of Alzheimer patients' response to THA and lecithin. The American Journal of Psychiatry. 1992 Apr;149(4):575. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/ajp.149.4.575a. PMID: 1992-28572-001 **Not eligible study design**

543. Fitten L, Perryman KM, Gross PL, et al. Treatment of Alzheimer's disease with short- and long-term oral THA and lecithin: A double-blind study. The American Journal of Psychiatry. 1990 Feb;147(2):239-42. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/ajp.147.2.239. PMID: 1990-17946-001 **Not eligible intervention**

544. Froelich L, Gertz H, Heun R, et al. Donepezil for Alzheimer's Disease in Clinical Practice-The DONALD Study. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2004 Jun;18(1):37-43. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000077733. PMID: 2004-15179-006 **Not eligible study design**

545. Gorman D, Read S, Cummings JL. Cholinergic therapy of behavioral disturbances in Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, & Behavioral Neurology. 1993 Oct;6(4):229-34. PMID: 1994-22761-001 **Not eligible intervention**

546. Haywood WM, Mukaetova-Ladinska EB. Sex Influences on Cholinesterase Inhibitor Treatment in Elderly Individuals with Alzheimer's Disease. American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy (AJGP). 2006 Sep;4(3):273-86. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjopharm.2006.09.009. PMID: 2006-20502-004 **Not eligible study design**

547. Howard R, Costafreda SG, Karcher K, et al. Baseline characteristics and treatment-emergent risk factors associated with cerebrovascular event and death with risperidone in dementia patients. The British Journal of Psychiatry. 2016 Nov;209(5):378-84. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.115.177683. PMID: 2017-35776-003 **Not eligible population**

548. Jenike MA, Albert M, Baer L, et al. Ergot mesylates for Alzheimer's disease: A year-long double-blind trial of 3 mg vs. 12 mg daily. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1990 Nov-Dec;5(6):375-80. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.930050605. PMID: 1991-16266-001 **Not eligible intervention**

549. Kodjian A, Barriaga C, Turcot G, et al. Double-blind study of pimozide in senile dementia patients. Current Therapeutic Research. 1986 Oct;40(4):694-701. PMID:

1991-55953-001 **Not eligible intervention**

550. Lilienfeld S, Parys W. Galantamine: Additional benefits to patients with Alzheimer's disease. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 2000 Sep;11(Suppl1):19-27. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000051228. PMID: 2000-02677-003 **Not eligible study design**

551. Longden E, Davis P, Carroll J, et al. An evaluation of shared reading groups for adults living with dementia: Preliminary findings. Journal of Public Mental Health. 2016;15(2):75-82. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/JPMH-06-2015-0023. PMID: 2016-28775-001 **Not eligible intervention**

552. No authorship i. Two mutually exclusive mechanisms and a new hope for the future: Combination therapy for Alzheimer's disease. The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;65(2):263-6. PMID: 2004-11829-020 **Not eligible study design**

553. Peabody CA, Deblois TE, Tinklenberg JR. Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) and Alzheimer's disease. The American Journal of Psychiatry. 1986 Feb;143(2):262-3. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/ajp.143.2.262b. PMID: 1986-18091-001 **Not eligible study design**

554. Pressman P, Gottfried JA. Journal Club: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of simvastatin to treat Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2012 Jul;79(4):e33-e6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e3182604385. PMID: 2012-21346-024 **Not eligible study design**

555. Prokselj T, Jerin A, Kogoj A. Memantine may affect pseudobulbar affect in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Acta Neuropsychiatrica. 2013 Dec;25(6):361-6. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/neu.2013.14. PMID: 2014-08257-009 **Not eligible study design**

556. Purandare N, Bloom C, Page S, et al. The effect of anticholinesterases on personality changes in Alzheimer's disease. Aging & Mental Health. 2002 Nov;6(4):350-4. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/1360786021000006974. PMID: 2002-06109-004 **Not eligible study design**

557. Rossom R, Adityanjee, Dysken M. Efficacy and Tolerability of Memantine in the Treatment of Dementia. American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy (AJGP). 2004 Dec;2(4):303-12. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.amjopharm.2004.12.006. PMID: 2006-06307-004 **Not eligible study design**

558. Siddique H, Hynan LS, Werner MF. Effect of a serotonin reuptake inhibitor on irritability, apathy, and psychotic symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease. The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 2009 Jun;70(6):915-8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.4088/JCP.08m04828. PMID: 2009-11995-017 **Not eligible study design**

559. Spalletta G, Caltagirone C, Padovani A, et al. Cognitive and affective changes in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease patients undergoing switch of cholinesterase inhibitors: A 6-month observational study. PLoS ONE Vol 9(2), 2014, ArtID e89216. 2014 Feb;9(2) PMID: 2014-15321-001 **Not eligible study design**

560. Sparks D, Sabbagh M, Connor D, et al. Statin therapy in Alzheimer's disease. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica. 2006 Aug;114(Suppl 185):78-86. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0404.2006.00689.x. PMID: 2006-08998-009 **Not eligible intervention**

561. Street JS, Clark W, Kadam DL, et al. Long-term efficacy of olanzapine in the control of psychotic and behavioral symptoms in nursing home patients with Alzheimer's dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2001 Dec;16(Suppl,1):S62-S70. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1099-1166%28200112%2916:1+%3C::AID-

GPS569%3E3.0.CO;2-J. PMID: 2002-00218-007 **Not eligible study design**

562. Tennant FS. Preliminary observations on naltrexone for treatment of Alzheimer's type dementia. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 1987 Apr;35(4):369-70. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1987.tb04654.x. PMID: 1987-32248-001 **Not eligible study design**

563. Treves T, Korczyn AD. Denbyfylline in dementia: A double-blind controlled study. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders. 1999 Nov-Dec;10(6):505-10. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000017197. PMID: 1999-08280-009 **Not eligible intervention**

564. Winblad B, Jelic V. Long-term treatment of Alzheimer disease: Efficacy and safety of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders. 2004 Apr-Jun;18(Suppl1):S2-S8. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.wad.0000127495.10774.a4. PMID: 2004-15207-002 **Not eligible study design**

Appendix M. Included References

1. Ashendorf L, Jefferson AL, O'Connor MK, et al. Trail Making Test errors in normal aging, mild cognitive impairment, and dementia. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2008 Mar;23(2):129-37. PMID: 18178372.
2. Bondi MW, Monsch AU, Butters N, et al. Utility of a modified version of the wisconsin card sorting test in the detection of dementia of the alzheimer type. Clin Neuropsychol. 1993 Apr;7(2):161-70. PMID: 29022479.
3. Brainerd CJ, Reyna VF, Gomes CF, et al. Dual-retrieval models and neurocognitive impairment. J Exp Psychol Learn Mem Cogn. 2014 Jan;40(1):41-65. PMID: 23978235.
4. Brant LJ, Sheng SL, Morrell CH, et al. Data from a longitudinal study provided measurements of cognition to screen for Alzheimer's disease. Journal of clinical epidemiology. 2005 Jul;58(7):701-7. PMID: 15939221.
5. Brodaty H, Moore CM. The Clock Drawing Test for dementia of the Alzheimer's type: A comparison of three scoring methods in a memory disorders clinic. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1997 Jun;12(6):619-27. PMID: 9215942.
6. Brown J, Pengas G, Dawson K, et al. Self administered cognitive screening test (TYM) for detection of Alzheimer's disease: cross sectional study. Bmj. 2009 Jun 09;338:b2030. PMID: 19509424.
7. Buschke H, Kuslansky G, Katz M, et al. Screening for dementia with the memory impairment screen. Neurology. 1999 Jan 15;52(2):231-8. PMID: 9932936.
8. Cahn DA, Salmon DP, Bondi MW, et al. A population-based analysis of qualitative features of the neuropsychological test performance of individuals with dementia of the Alzheimer type: implications for individuals with questionable dementia. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 1997 Jul;3(4):387-93. PMID: 9260448.
9. Cahn DA, Salmon DP, Butters N, et al. Detection of dementia of the Alzheimer type in a population-based sample: neuropsychological test performance. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 1995 May;1(3):252-60. PMID: 9375219.
10. Cahn DA, Salmon DP, Monsch AU, et al. Screening for dementia of the alzheimer type in the community: the utility of the Clock Drawing Test. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 1996;11(6):529-39. PMID: 14588458.
11. Canning SJ, Leach L, Stuss D, et al. Diagnostic utility of abbreviated fluency measures in Alzheimer disease and vascular dementia. Neurology. 2004 Feb 24;62(4):556-62. PMID: 14981170.
12. Cerhan JH, Ivnik RJ, Smith GE, et al. Diagnostic utility of letter fluency, category fluency, and fluency difference scores in Alzheimer's disease. Clin Neuropsychol. 2002 Feb;16(1):35-42. PMID: 11992224.
13. Chandler MJ, Lacritz LH, Hynan LS, et al. A total score for the CERAD neuropsychological battery. Neurology. 2005 Jul 12;65(1):102-6. PMID: 16009893.
14. Chapman RM, Mapstone M, Porsteinsson AP, et al. Diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease using neuropsychological testing improved by multivariate analyses. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2010 Oct;32(8):793-808. PMID: 20358452.
15. Clark JH, Hobson VL, O'Bryant SE. Diagnostic accuracy of percent retention scores on RBANS verbal memory subtests for the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2010 Jun;25(4):318-26. PMID: 20378680.
16. Clark DG, Kapur P, Geldmacher DS, et al. Latent information in fluency lists predicts functional decline in persons at risk

for Alzheimer disease. Cortex; a journal devoted to the study of the nervous system and behavior. 2014 Jun;55:202-18. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cortex.2013.12.013. PMID: 24556551.
17. Coen RF, Swanwick GRJ, Maguire C, et al. Memory impairment in Alzheimer's disease: Replication and extension of the delayed world recall (DWR) test. Irish Journal of Psychological Medicine. 1996;13(2):55-8. PMID: 26199592.
18. Connor DJ, Seward JD, Bauer JA, et al. Performance of three clock scoring systems across different ranges of dementia severity. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2005 Jul-Sep;19(3):119-27. PMID: 16118528.
19. De Jager CA, Hogervorst E, Combrinck M, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of neuropsychological tests for mild cognitive impairment, vascular cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. Psychol Med. 2003 Aug;33(6):1039-50. PMID: 12946088.
20. Elamin M, Holloway G, Bak TH, et al. The Utility of the Addenbrooke's Cognitive Examination Version Three in Early-Onset Dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2016;41(1-2):9-15. PMID: 26473749.
21. Esteban-Santillan C, Praditsuwan R, Ueda H, et al. Clock drawing test in very mild Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1998 Oct;46(10):1266-9. PMID: 9777909.
22. Ewers M, Walsh C, Trojanowski JQ, et al. Prediction of conversion from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer's disease dementia based upon biomarkers and neuropsychological test performance. Neurobiol Aging. 2012 Jul;33(7):1203-14. PMID: 21159408.
23. Galasko D, Klauber MR, Hofstetter C, et al. The Mini-Mental State Examination in the early diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1990 Jan;47(1):49-52. PMID: 1990-13679-001.
24. Gavett BE, Poon SJ, Ozonoff A, et al. Diagnostic utility of the NAB List Learning test in Alzheimer's disease and amnestic mild cognitive impairment. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2009 Jan;15(1):121-9. PMID: 19128535.
25. Gomez RG, White DA. Using verbal fluency to detect very mild dementia of the Alzheimer type. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2006 Dec;21(8):771-5. PMID: 17011743.
26. Grober E, Hall C, Sanders AE, et al. Free and cued selective reminding distinguishes Alzheimer's disease from vascular dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 May;56(5):944-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2008.01652.x. PMID: 18454754.
27. Grober E, Hall C, McGinn M, et al. Neuropsychological strategies for detecting early dementia. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2008 Jan;14(1):130-42. PMID: 18078539.
28. Hackett K, Krikorian R, Giovannetti T, et al. Utility of the NIH Toolbox for assessment of prodromal Alzheimer's disease and dementia. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2018;10:764-72. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2018.10.002. PMID: 30505926.
29. Hollocks MJ, Brookes RL, Morris RG, et al. The Brief Memory and Executive Test (BMET): A cognitive screening tool to detect and differentiate vascular cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2018 Feb;33(2):e273-e9. PMID: 28881062.
30. Johnson DK, Storandt M, Balota DA. Discourse analysis of logical memory recall in normal aging and in dementia of the Alzheimer type. Neuropsychology. 2003 Jan;17(1):82-92. PMID: 12597076.
31. Kalbe E, Kessler J, Calabrese P, et al. DemTect: a new, sensitive cognitive screening test to support the diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment and early dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):136-43. PMID: 14758579.
32. Knopman DS, Ryberg S. A verbal memory test with high predictive accuracy

for dementia of the Alzheimer type. Arch Neurol. 1989 Feb;46(2):141-5. PMID: 2916953.
33. Kuslansky G, Buschke H, Katz M, et al. Screening for Alzheimer's disease: the memory impairment screen versus the conventional three-word memory test. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Jun;50(6):1086-91. PMID: 12110070.
34. Kuslansky G, Katz M, Verghese J, et al. Detecting dementia with the Hopkins Verbal Learning Test and the Mini-Mental State Examination. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2004 Jan;19(1):89-104. PMID: 14670382.
35. Lange RT, Chelune GJ. Application of new WAIS-III/WMS-III discrepancy scores for evaluating memory functioning: relationship between intellectual and memory ability. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2006 May;28(4):592-604. PMID: 16624786.
36. Lee H, Swanwick GR, Coen RF, et al. Use of the clock drawing task in the diagnosis of mild and very mild Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 1996;8(3):469-76. PMID: 9116182.
37. Logsdon RG, Teri L, Williams DE, et al. The WAIS-R profile: A diagnostic tool for Alzheimer's disease? Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology. 1989;11(6):892-8. PMID: 20052123.
38. Loewenstein DA, Arguelles T, Acevedo A, et al. The utility of a modified object memory test in distinguishing between different age groups of Alzheimer's disease patients and normal controls. Journal of Mental Health and Aging. 2001;7(3):317-24. PMID: 33070860.
39. Mahoney R, Johnston K, Katona C, et al. The TE4D-Cog: a new test for detecting early dementia in English-speaking populations. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;20(12):1172-9. PMID: 16315149.
40. Maruff P, Lim YY, Darby D, et al. Clinical utility of the cogstate brief battery in identifying cognitive impairment in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's disease. BMC Psychol. 2013;1(1):30. PMID: 25566378.
41. Mathuranath PS, Nestor PJ, Berrios GE, et al. A brief cognitive test battery to differentiate Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia. Neurology. 2000 Dec 12;55(11):1613-20. PMID: 11113213.
42. Mendez MF, Ala T, Underwood KL. Development of scoring criteria for the clock drawing task in Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1992 Nov;40(11):1095-9. PMID: 1401692.
43. Mendiondo MS, Ashford JW, Kryscio RJ, et al. Designing a Brief Alzheimer Screen (BAS). Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2003 Oct;5(5):391-8. PMID: 14646030.
44. Millar PR, Balota DA, Maddox GB, et al. Process dissociation analyses of memory changes in healthy aging, preclinical, and very mild Alzheimer disease: Evidence for isolated recollection deficits. Neuropsychology. 2017 Oct;31(7):708-23. PMID: 28206782.
45. Monsch AU, Bondi MW, Butters N, et al. Comparisons of verbal fluency tasks in the detection of dementia of the Alzheimer type. Arch Neurol. 1992 Dec;49(12):1253-8. PMID: 1449404.
46. Monsch AU, Bondi MW, Salmon DP, et al. Clinical validity of the Mattis Dementia Rating Scale in detecting Dementia of the Alzheimer type. A double cross-validation and application to a community-dwelling sample. Arch Neurol. 1995 Sep;52(9):899-904. PMID: 7661728.
47. Montgomery V, Harris K, Stabler A, et al. Effects of Delay Duration on the WMS Logical Memory Performance of Older Adults with Probable Alzheimer's Disease, Probable Vascular Dementia, and Normal Cognition. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2017 May 01;32(3):375-80. PMID: 28431036.

48. Morgan DR, Linck J, Scott J, et al. Assessment of the RBANS Visual and Verbal Indices in a sample of neurologically impaired elderly participants. Clin Neuropsychol. 2010 Nov;24(8):1365-78. PMID: 20954101.
49. Parsey CM, Schmitter-Edgecombe M. Quantitative and qualitative analyses of the clock drawing test in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease: evaluation of a modified scoring system. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2011 Jun;24(2):108-18. PMID: 21546651.
50. Petersen RC, Smith GE, Ivnik RJ, et al. Memory function in very early Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1994 May;44(5):867-72. PMID: 8190289.
51. Quarmley M, Moberg PJ, Mechanic-Hamilton D, et al. Odor Identification Screening Improves Diagnostic Classification in Incipient Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;55(4):1497-507. PMID: 27886011.
52. Roalf DR, Moberg PJ, Xie SX, et al. Comparative accuracies of two common screening instruments for classification of Alzheimer's disease, mild cognitive impairment, and healthy aging. Alzheimer's dement. 2013 Sep;9(5):529-37. PMID: 23260866.
53. Roalf DR, Moore TM, Mechanic-Hamilton D, et al. Bridging cognitive screening tests in neurologic disorders: A crosswalk between the short Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Mini-Mental State Examination. Alzheimer's dement. 2017 Aug;13(8):947-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2017.01.015 . PMID: 28238740.
54. Salmon DP, Thomas RG, Pay MM, et al. Alzheimer's disease can be accurately diagnosed in very mildly impaired individuals. Neurology. 2002 Oct 08;59(7):1022-8. PMID: 12370456.
55. Solomon PR, Pendlebury WW. Recognition of Alzheimer's disease: the 7 Minute Screen. Fam Med. 1998 Apr;30(4):265-71. PMID: 9568495.
56. Springate BA, Tremont G, Papandonatos G, et al. Screening for Mild Cognitive Impairment Using the Dementia Rating Scale-2. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2014 Jun;27(2):139-44. PMID: 24578462.
57. Storandt M, Hill RD. Very mild senile dementia of the Alzheimer type: II. Psychometric test performance. Arch Neurol. 1989 Apr;46(4):383-6. PMID: 1989-37166-001.
58. Sunderaraman P, Sokolov E, Cines S, et al. Untimed Design Fluency in Aging and Alzheimer's Disease: Psychometrics and Normative Data. Appl Neuropsychol Adult. 2015;22(5):363-72. PMID: 25679880.
59. Thompson TAC, Wilson PH, Snyder PJ, et al. Sensitivity and test-retest reliability of the international shopping list test in assessing verbal learning and memory in mild alzheimer's disease. Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology. 2011 August;26(5):412-24. PMID: 362393960.
60. Tremont G, Papandonatos GD, Springate B, et al. Use of the telephone-administered Minnesota Cognitive Acuity Screen to detect mild cognitive impairment. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2011 Nov;26(7):555-62. PMID: 22127023.
61. Troster AI, Butters N, Salmon DP, et al. The diagnostic utility of savings scores: differentiating Alzheimer's and Huntington's diseases with the logical memory and visual reproduction tests. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 1993 Sep;15(5):773-88. PMID: 8276935.
62. Trzepacz PT, Hochstetler H, Wang S, et al. Relationship between the Montreal Cognitive Assessment and Mini-mental State Examination for assessment of mild cognitive impairment in older adults. BMC geriatr. 2015 07 Sep;15:107. PMID: 615816799.
63. Tuokko H, Hadjistavropoulos T, Miller JA, et al. The Clock Test: a sensitive measure to differentiate normal elderly from

those with Alzheimer disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1992 Jun;40(6):579-84. PMID: 1587974.
64. Uhlmann RF, Larson EB. Effect of education on the mini-mental state examination as a screening test for dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1991 Sep;39(9):876-80. PMID: 1885862.
65. Welsh K, Butters N, Hughes J, et al. Detection of abnormal memory decline in mild cases of Alzheimer's disease using CERAD neuropsychological measures. Arch Neurol. 1991 Mar;48(3):278-81. PMID: 2001185.
66. Welsh KA, Butters N, Hughes JP, et al. Detection and staging of dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Use of the neuropsychological measures developed for the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease. Arch Neurol. 1992 May;49(5):448-52. PMID: 1580805.
67. Wolf-Klein GP, Silverstone FA, Levy AP, et al. Screening for Alzheimer's disease by clock drawing. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1989 Aug;37(8):730-4. PMID: 2754158.
68. Zainal NH, Silva E, Lim LL, et al. Psychometric Properties of Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale-Cognitive Subscale for Mild Cognitive Impairment and Mild Alzheimer's Disease Patients in an Asian Context. Ann Acad Med Singapore. 2016 Jul;45(7):273-83. PMID: 27523508.
69. Fuld PA. Test profile of cholinergic dysfunction and of Alzheimer-type dementia. J Clin Neuropsychol. 1984 Nov;6(4):380-92. PMID: 6094616.
70. Solomon PR, Hirschoff A, Kelly B, et al. A 7 minute neurocognitive screening battery highly sensitive to Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1998 Mar;55(3):349-55. PMID: 9520009.
71. Barkhof F, Polvikoski TM, van Straaten EC, et al. The significance of medial temporal lobe atrophy: a postmortem MRI study in the very old. Neurology. 2007 Oct 09;69(15):1521-7. PMID: 17923614.
72. Bonte FJ, Hynan L, Harris TS, et al. TC-99m HMPAO Brain Blood Flow Imaging in the Dementias with Histopathologic Correlation in 73 Patients. Int J Mol Imaging. 2011;2011:409101. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2011/409101. PMID: 21490729.
73. Burton EJ, Barber R, Mukaetova-Ladinska EB, et al. Medial temporal lobe atrophy on MRI differentiates Alzheimer's disease from dementia with Lewy bodies and vascular cognitive impairment: a prospective study with pathological verification of diagnosis. Brain. 2009 Jan;132(Pt 1):195-203. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/awn298. PMID: 19022858.
74. Clark CM, Pontecorvo MJ, Beach TG, et al. Cerebral PET with florbetapir compared with neuropathology at autopsy for detection of neuritic amyloid-beta plaques: a prospective cohort study.[Erratum appears in Lancet Neurol. 2012 Aug;11(8):658]. Lancet Neurology. 2012 Aug;11(8):669-78. PMID: 22749065.
75. Foster NL, Heidebrink JL, Clark CM, et al. FDG-PET improves accuracy in distinguishing frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Brain. 2007 Oct;130(Pt 10):2616-35. PMID: 17704526.
76. Harper L, Fumagalli GG, Barkhof F, et al. MRI visual rating scales in the diagnosis of dementia: evaluation in 184 post-mortem confirmed cases. Brain. 2016 Apr;139(Pt 4):1211-25. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/aww005. PMID: 26936938.
77. Jagust W, Thisted R, Devous MD, Sr., et al. SPECT perfusion imaging in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease: a clinical-pathologic study. Neurology. 2001 Apr 10;56(7):950-6. PMID: 11294935.
78. Jagust W, Reed B, Mungas D, et al. What does fluorodeoxyglucose PET imaging add to a clinical diagnosis of dementia?

Neurology. 2007 Aug 28;69(9):871-7. PMID: 17724289.
79. La Joie R, Ayakta N, Seeley WW, et al. Multisite study of the relationships between antemortem [^{11}C]PIB-PET Centiloid values and postmortem measures of Alzheimer's disease neuropathology. Alzheimer's dement. 2019 Feb;15(2):205-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2018.09.001. PMID: 30347188.
80. Rollin-Sillaire A, Bombois S, Deramecourt V, et al. Contribution of single photon emission computed tomography to the differential diagnosis of dementia in a memory clinic. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;30(4):833-45. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-111067. PMID: 22460325.
81. Rusina R, Kukal J, Belicek T, et al. Use of fuzzy edge single-photon emission computed tomography analysis in definite Alzheimer's disease--a retrospective study. BMC med. 2010 Sep 01;10:20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2342-10-20. PMID: 20809946.
82. Sabri O, Sabbagh MN, Seibyl J, et al. Florbetaben PET imaging to detect amyloid beta plaques in Alzheimer's disease: phase 3 study. Alzheimer's dement. 2015 Aug;11(8):964-74. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2015.02.004. PMID: 25824567.
83. Salloway S, Gamez JE, Singh U, et al. Performance of [^{18}F]flutemetamol amyloid imaging against the neuritic plaque component of CERAD and the current (2012) NIA-AA recommendations for the neuropathologic diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2017;9:25-34. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2017.06.001. PMID: 28795133.
84. Silverman DH, Small GW, Chang CY, et al. Positron emission tomography in evaluation of dementia: Regional brain metabolism and long-term outcome. Jama. 2001 Nov 07;286(17):2120-7. PMID: 11694153.
85. Vemuri P, Simon G, Kantarci K, et al. Antemortem differential diagnosis of dementia pathology using structural MRI: Differential-STAND. Neuroimage. 2011 Mar 15;55(2):522-31. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroimage.2010.12.073. PMID: 21195775.
86. Joshi AD, Pontecorvo MJ, Lu M, et al. A Semiautomated Method for Quantification of F 18 Florbetapir PET Images. J Nucl Med. 2015 Nov;56(11):1736-41. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.114.153494. PMID: 26338898.
87. Bullich S, Seibyl J, Catafau AM, et al. Optimized classification of ^{18}F-Florbetaben PET scans as positive and negative using an SUVR quantitative approach and comparison to visual assessment. Neuroimage (Amst). 2017;15:325-32. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.nicl.2017.04.025. PMID: 28560157.
88. Seibyl J, Catafau AM, Barthel H, et al. Impact of Training Method on the Robustness of the Visual Assessment of 18F-Florbetaben PET Scans: Results from a Phase-3 Study. J Nucl Med. 2016 Jun;57(6):900-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.115.161927. PMID: 26823561.
89. Curtis C, Gamez JE, Singh U, et al. Phase 3 trial of flutemetamol labeled with radioactive fluorine 18 imaging and neuritic plaque density. JAMA Neurol. 2015 Mar;72(3):287-94. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.4144. PMID: 25622185.
90. Ikonomovic MD, Buckley CJ, Heurling K, et al. Post-mortem histopathology underlying beta-amyloid PET imaging following flutemetamol F 18 injection. Acta Neuropathol Commun. 2016 12 12;4(1):130. PMID: 27955679.
91. Thurfjell L, Lilja J, Lundqvist R, et al. Automated quantification of 18F-

flutemetamol PET activity for categorizing scans as negative or positive for brain amyloid: concordance with visual image reads. J Nucl Med. 2014 Oct;55(10):1623-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.114.142109. PMID: 25146124.
92. Villeneuve S, Rabinovici GD, Cohn-Sheehy BI, et al. Existing Pittsburgh Compound-B positron emission tomography thresholds are too high: statistical and pathological evaluation. Brain. 2015 Jul;138(Pt 7):2020-33. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1093/brain/awv112. PMID: 25953778.
93. Seo SW, Ayakta N, Grinberg LT, et al. Regional correlations between [^{11}C]PIB PET and post-mortem burden of amyloid-beta pathology in a diverse neuropathological cohort. Neuroimage (Amst). 2017;13:130-7. PMID: 27981028.
94. Bonte FJ, Harris TS, Hynan LS, et al. Tc-99m HMPAO SPECT in the differential diagnosis of the dementias with histopathologic confirmation. Clin Nucl Med. 2006 Jul;31(7):376-8. PMID: 16785801.
95. Bonte FJ, Weiner MF, Bigio EH, et al. Brain blood flow in the dementias: SPECT with histopathologic correlation in 54 patients. Radiology. 1997 Mar;202(3):793-7. PMID: 9051035.
96. McKeith IG, Dickson DW, Lowe J, et al. Diagnosis and management of dementia with Lewy bodies: third report of the DLB Consortium. Neurology. 2005 Dec 27;65(12):1863-72. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000187889.17253.b1. PMID: 16237129.
97. Hachinski V, Iadecola C, Petersen RC, et al. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke-Canadian Stroke Network vascular cognitive impairment harmonization standards. Stroke. 2006 Sep;37(9):2220-41. doi: 10.1161/01.Str.0000237236.88823.47. PMID: 16917086.
98. Scheltens P, Leys D, Barkhof F, et al. Atrophy of medial temporal lobes on MRI in "probable" Alzheimer's disease and normal ageing: diagnostic value and neuropsychological correlates. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1992 Oct;55(10):967-72. PMID: 1431963.
99. Clark CM, Schneider JA, Bedell BJ, et al. Use of florbetapir-PET for imaging beta-amyloid pathology. 2011 Jan 19;1(3):275-83.
100. Bian H, Van Swieten JC, Leight S, et al. CSF biomarkers in frontotemporal lobar degeneration with known pathology. Neurology. 2008 May 06;70(19 Pt 2):1827-35. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000311445.21321.fc. PMID: 18458217.
101. Clark CM, Xie S, Chittams J, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid tau and beta-amyloid: how well do these biomarkers reflect autopsy-confirmed dementia diagnoses? Arch Neurol. 2003 Dec;60(12):1696-702. PMID: 14676043.
102. Engelborghs S, De Vreese K, Van de Casteele T, et al. Diagnostic performance of a CSF-biomarker panel in autopsy-confirmed dementia. Neurobiol Aging. 2008 Aug;29(8):1143-59. PMID: 17428581.
103. Irwin DJ, McMillan CT, Toledo JB, et al. Comparison of cerebrospinal fluid levels of tau and Abeta 1-42 in Alzheimer disease and frontotemporal degeneration using 2 analytical platforms. Arch Neurol. 2012 Aug;69(8):1018-25. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2012.26. PMID: 22490326.
104. Koopman K, Le Bastard N, Martin JJ, et al. Improved discrimination of autopsy-confirmed Alzheimer's disease (AD) from non-AD dementias using CSF P-tau(181P). Neurochem Int. 2009 Sep;55(4):214-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neuint.2009.02.017. PMID: 19524111.

105. Le Bastard N, Coart E, Vanderstichele H, et al. Comparison of two analytical platforms for the clinical qualification of Alzheimer's disease biomarkers in pathologically-confirmed dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;33(1):117-31. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-121246. PMID: 22936010.
106. Roher AE, Maarouf CL, Sue LI, et al. Proteomics-derived cerebrospinal fluid markers of autopsy-confirmed Alzheimer's disease. Biomarkers. 2009 Nov;14(7):493-501. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3109/13547500903108423. PMID: 19863188.
107. Seeburger JL, Holder DJ, Combrinck M, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers distinguish postmortem-confirmed Alzheimer's disease from other dementias and healthy controls in the OPTIMA cohort. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(2):525-39. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141725. PMID: 25391385.
108. Slaets S, Le Bastard N, Martin JJ, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid Abeta1-40 improves differential dementia diagnosis in patients with intermediate P-tau181P levels. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;36(4):759-67. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-130107. PMID: 23666174.
109. Slaets S, Le Bastard N, Theuns J, et al. Amyloid pathology influences abeta1-42 cerebrospinal fluid levels in dementia with lewy bodies. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2013;35(1):137-46. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-122176. PMID: 23364139.
110. Slaets S, Vanmechelen E, Le Bastard N, et al. Increased CSF alpha-synuclein levels in Alzheimer's disease: correlation with tau levels. Alzheimer's dement. 2014 Oct;10(5 Suppl):S290-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2013.10.004. PMID: 24439167.
111. Struyfs H, Niemantsverdriet E, Goossens J, et al. Cerebrospinal Fluid P-Tau181P: Biomarker for Improved Differential Dementia Diagnosis. Frontiers in neurology. 2015;6:138. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2015.00138. PMID: 26136723.
112. Tapiola T, Alafuzoff I, Herukka SK, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid {beta}-amyloid 42 and tau proteins as biomarkers of Alzheimer-type pathologic changes in the brain. Arch Neurol. 2009 Mar;66(3):382-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneurol.2008.596. PMID: 19273758.
113. Toledo JB, Brettschneider J, Grossman M, et al. CSF biomarkers cutoffs: the importance of coincident neuropathological diseases. Acta Neuropathol (Berl). 2012 Jul;124(1):23-35. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00401-012-0983-7. PMID: 22526019.
114. Mackenzie IR, Neumann M, Bigio EH, et al. Nomenclature and nosology for neuropathologic subtypes of frontotemporal lobar degeneration: an update. Acta Neuropathol. 2010 Jan;119(1):1-4. doi: 10.1007/s00401-009-0612-2. PMID: 19924424.
115. Jackson M, Lowe J. The new neuropathology of degenerative frontotemporal dementias. Acta Neuropathol. 1996;91(2):127-34. PMID: 8787144.
116. Markesberry W, ed Neuropathology of dementing disorders. London: Arnold; 1998.
117. Kosaka K, Tsuchiya K, Yoshimura M. Lewy body disease with and without dementia: a clinicopathological study of 35 cases. Clinical neuropathology. 1988 Nov-Dec;7(6):299-305. PMID: 3224472.
118. Cairns NJ, Bigio EH, Mackenzie IR, et al. Neuropathologic diagnostic and nosologic criteria for frontotemporal lobar degeneration: consensus of the Consortium for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration.

Acta Neuropathol. 2007 Jul;114(1):5-22. doi: 10.1007/s00401-007-0237-2. PMID: 17579875.
119. Montine TJ, Phelps CH, Beach TG, et al. National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association guidelines for the neuropathologic assessment of Alzheimer's disease: a practical approach. Acta Neuropathol. 2012 Jan;123(1):1-11. doi: 10.1007/s00401-011-0910-3. PMID: 22101365.
120. Rascovsky K, Hodges JR, Knopman D, et al. Sensitivity of revised diagnostic criteria for the behavioural variant of frontotemporal dementia. Brain. 2011 Sep;134(Pt 9):2456-77. doi: 10.1093/brain/awr179. PMID: 21810890.
121. Grossman M, Libon DJ, Forman MS, et al. Distinct antemortem profiles in patients with pathologically defined frontotemporal dementia. Arch Neurol. 2007 Nov;64(11):1601-9. doi: 10.1001/archneur.64.11.1601. PMID: 17998442.
122. Birks JS, Harvey RJ. Donepezil for dementia due to Alzheimer's disease. [Review][Update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD001190; PMID: 16437430]. 2018 06 18;1:Cd001190.
123. Maher-Edwards G, Watson C, Ascher J, et al. Two randomized controlled trials of SB742457 in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement (N Y). 2015 Jun;1(1):23-36. doi: 10.1016/j.trci.2015.04.001. PMID: 29854923.
124. Courtney C, Farrell D, Gray R, et al. Long-term donepezil treatment in 565 patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD2000): randomised double-blind trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 26;363(9427):2105-15. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(04)16499-4. PMID: 15220031.
125. Black SE, Doody R, Li H, et al. Donepezil preserves cognition and global function in patients with severe Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2007 Jul 31;69(5):459-69. PMID: 17664405.
126. Burns A, Rossor M, Hecker J, et al. The effects of donepezil in Alzheimer's disease - results from a multinational trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 1999 May-Jun;10(3):237-44. PMID: 10325453.
127. Farlow MR, Cummings JL, Olin JT, et al. Effects of oral rivastigmine on cognitive domains in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2010 Jun;25(4):347-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317510365344. PMID: 20392862.
128. Feldman H, Gauthier S, Hecker J, et al. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind study of donepezil in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in Neurology 2001 Dec 11;57(11):2153]. Neurology. 2001 Aug 28;57(4):613-20. PMID: 11524468.
129. Homma A, Takeda M, Imai Y, et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of donepezil on cognitive and global function in patients with Alzheimer's disease. A 24-week, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in Japan. E2020 Study Group. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2000 Nov-Dec;11(6):299-313. PMID: 11044775.
130. Homma A, Imai Y, Tago H, et al. Donepezil treatment of patients with severe Alzheimer's disease in a Japanese population: results from a 24-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2008;25(5):399-407. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000122961. PMID: 18391486.
131. Homma A, Atarashi H, Kubota N, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Sustained Release Donepezil High Dose versus Immediate Release Donepezil Standard Dose in Japanese Patients with Severe Alzheimer's Disease: A Randomized, Double-Blind Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 03 11;52(1):345-57. doi:

https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-151149. PMID: 26967222.
132. Jia J, Wei C, Jia L, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Donepezil in Chinese Patients with Severe Alzheimer's Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2017;56(4):1495-504. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-161117. PMID: 28157100.
133. Krishnan KR, Charles HC, Doraiswamy PM, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the effects of donepezil on neuronal markers and hippocampal volumes in Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2003 Nov;160(11):2003-11. PMID: 14594748.
134. Maher-Edwards G, Dixon R, Hunter J, et al. SB-742457 and donepezil in Alzheimer disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2011 May;26(5):536-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2562. PMID: 20872778.
135. Mazza M, Capuano A, Bria P, et al. Ginkgo biloba and donepezil: a comparison in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia in a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Sep;13(9):981-5. PMID: 16930364.
136. Mohs RC, Doody RS, Morris JC, et al. A 1-year, placebo-controlled preservation of function survival study of donepezil in AD patients.[Erratum appears in Neurology 2001 Nov 27;57(10):1942]. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):481-8. PMID: 11502917.
137. Moraes Wdos S, Poyares DR, Guilleminault C, et al. The effect of donepezil on sleep and REM sleep EEG in patients with Alzheimer disease: a double-blind placebo-controlled study. Sleep. 2006 Feb;29(2):199-205. PMID: 16494088.
138. Rogers SL, Farlow MR, Doody RS, et al. A 24-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of donepezil in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Donepezil Study Group. Neurology. 1998 Jan;50(1):136-45. PMID: 9443470.
139. Seltzer B, Zolnouni P, Nunez M, et al. Efficacy of donepezil in early-stage Alzheimer disease: a randomized placebo-controlled trial.[Erratum appears in Arch Neurol. 2005 May;62(5):825]. Arch Neurol. 2004 Dec;61(12):1852-6. PMID: 15596605.
140. Tariot PN, Cummings JL, Katz IR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of donepezil in patients with Alzheimer's disease in the nursing home setting. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Dec;49(12):1590-9. PMID: 11843990.
141. Tune L, Tiseo PJ, Ieni J, et al. Donepezil HCl (E2020) maintains functional brain activity in patients with Alzheimer disease: results of a 24-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Mar-Apr;11(2):169-77. PMID: 12611746.
142. Winblad B, Engedal K, Soininen H, et al. A 1-year, randomized, placebo-controlled study of donepezil in patients with mild to moderate AD. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):489-95. PMID: 11502918.
143. Winblad B, Kilander L, Eriksson S, et al. Donepezil in patients with severe Alzheimer's disease: double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study.[Erratum appears in Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1650], [Erratum appears in Lancet. 2006 Jun 17;367(9527):1980]. Lancet. 2006 Apr 01;367(9516):1057-65. PMID: 16581404.
144. Hager K, Baseman AS, Nye JS, et al. Effects of galantamine in a 2-year, randomized, placebo-controlled study in Alzheimer's disease.[Erratum appears in Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2014;10:1997]. Neuropsychiatr. 2014;10:391-401. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S57909. PMID: 24591834.
145. Hager K, Baseman AS, Nye JS, et al. Effect of concomitant use of memantine on

mortality and efficacy outcomes of galantamine-treated patients with Alzheimer's disease: post-hoc analysis of a randomized placebo-controlled study. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2016 Nov 15;8(1):47. PMID: 27846868.
146. Kano O, Ito H, Takazawa T, et al. Clinically meaningful treatment responses after switching to galantamine and with addition of memantine in patients with Alzheimer's disease receiving donepezil. In Neuropsychiatric disease and treatment
147. Burns A, Bernabei R, Bullock R, et al. Safety and efficacy of galantamine (Reminyl) in severe Alzheimer's disease (the SERAD study): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Lancet Neurology. 2009 Jan;8(1):39-47. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(08)70261-8. PMID: 19042161.
148. Suh GH, Jung HY, Lee CU, et al. Economic and clinical benefits of galantamine in the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease in a Korean population: a 52-week prospective study. J Korean Med Sci. 2008 Feb;23(1):10-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3346/jkms.2008.23.1.10. PMID: 18303192.
149. Brodaty H, Corey-Bloom J, Potocnik FC, et al. Galantamine prolonged-release formulation in the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2005;20(2-3):120-32. PMID: 15990426.
150. Dunbar F, Zhu Y, Brashear HR. Post hoc comparison of daily rates of nausea and vomiting with once- and twice-daily galantamine from a double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, 6-month study. Clin Ther. 2006 Mar;28(3):365-72. PMID: 16750451.
151. Raskind MA, Peskind ER, Wessel T, et al. Galantamine in AD: A 6-month randomized, placebo-controlled trial with a 6-month extension. The Galantamine USA-1 Study Group. Neurology. 2000 Jun 27;54(12):2261-8. PMID: 10881250.
152. Wilcock GK, Lilienfeld S, Gaens E. Efficacy and safety of galantamine in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: multicentre randomised controlled trial. Galantamine International-1 Study Group.[Erratum appears in BMJ 2001 Feb 17;322(7283):405]. Bmj. 2000 Dec 09;321(7274):1445-9. PMID: 11110737.
153. Birks JS, Chong LY, Grimley Evans J. Rivastigmine for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.9:CD001191. PMID: 26393402.
154. Cummings J, Froelich L, Black SE, et al. Randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, 48-week study for efficacy and safety of a higher-dose rivastigmine patch (15 vs. 10 cm2) in Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2012;33(5):341-53. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000340056. PMID: 22796905.
155. Farlow MR, Grossberg GT, Sadowsky CH, et al. A 24-week, randomized, controlled trial of rivastigmine patch 13.3 mg/24 h versus 4.6 mg/24 h in severe Alzheimer's dementia. CNS Neurosci Ther. 2013 Oct;19(10):745-52. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/cns.12158. PMID: 23924050.
156. Moretti DV, Frisoni GB, Binetti G, et al. Comparison of the effects of transdermal and oral rivastigmine on cognitive function and EEG markers in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Front Aging Neurosci. 2014;6:179. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2014.00179. PMID: 25100996.
157. Nakamura Y, Strohmaier C, Tamura K, et al. A 24-Week, Randomized, Controlled Study to Evaluate the Tolerability, Safety and Efficacy of 2 Different Titration Schemes of the Rivastigmine Patch in Japanese Patients with Mild to Moderate Alzheimer's Disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2015 Sep-Dec;5(3):361-74. doi:

https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000439269. PMID: 26557135.
158. Zhang ZX, Hong Z, Wang YP, et al. Rivastigmine Patch in Chinese Patients with Probable Alzheimer's disease: A 24-week, Randomized, Double-Blind Parallel-Group Study Comparing Rivastigmine Patch (9.5 mg/24 h) with Capsule (6 mg Twice Daily). CNS Neurosci Ther. 2016 Jun;22(6):488-96. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/cns.12521. PMID: 27012596.
159. Feldman HH, Lane R, Study G. Rivastigmine: a placebo controlled trial of twice daily and three times daily regimens in patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;78(10):1056-63. PMID: 17353259.
160. Nakamura Y, Imai Y, Shigeta M, et al. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to evaluate the efficacy, safety and tolerability of the rivastigmine patch in Japanese patients with Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2011 Jan;1(1):163-79. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000328929. PMID: 22163242.
161. Rosler M, Anand R, Cicin-Sain A, et al. Efficacy and safety of rivastigmine in patients with Alzheimer's disease: international randomised controlled trial.[Erratum appears in BMJ 2001 Jun 16;322(7300):1456]. Bmj. 1999 Mar 06;318(7184):633-8. PMID: 10066203.
162. Winblad B, Cummings J, Andreasen N, et al. A six-month double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of a transdermal patch in Alzheimer's disease--rivastigmine patch versus capsule. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 May;22(5):456-67. PMID: 17380489.
163. Lopez-Pousa S. Pilot, multicenter, randomized, doubleblind, controlled, parallel efficacy and safety study of rivastigmine vs placebo in the treatment of cognitive and non-cognitive symptoms in patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. . IFPMA Register. 2005.
164. Bakchine S, Loft H. Memantine treatment in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: results of a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled 6-month study. Journal of Alzheimer's disease : JAD. 2008 Feb;13(1):97-107. PMID: 18334761.
165. Emre M, Mecocci P, Stender K. Pooled analyses on cognitive effects of memantine in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2008 Jun;14(2):193-9. PMID: 18560130.
166. Hellweg R, Wirth Y, Janetzky W, et al. Efficacy of memantine in delaying clinical worsening in Alzheimer's disease (AD): responder analyses of nine clinical trials with patients with moderate to severe AD. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2012 Jun;27(6):651-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2766. PMID: 22513699.
167. Mecocci P, Bladstrom A, Stender K. Effects of memantine on cognition in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: post-hoc analyses of ADAS-cog and SIB total and single-item scores from six randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2009 May;24(5):532-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2226. PMID: 19274640.
168. Wilkinson D, Andersen HF. Analysis of the effect of memantine in reducing the worsening of clinical symptoms in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2007;24(2):138-45. PMID: 17622761.
169. Winblad B, Gauthier S, Astrom D, et al. Memantine benefits functional abilities in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. J Nutr Health Aging. 2010 Nov;14(9):770-4. PMID: 21085908.

170. Peskind ER, Potkin SG, Pomara N, et al. Memantine treatment in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: a 24-week randomized, controlled trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;14(8):704-15. PMID: 16861375.
171. Farlow MR, Graham SM, Alva G. Memantine for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: tolerability and safety data from clinical trials. Drug Saf. 2008;31(7):577-85. PMID: 18558791.
172. Pomara N, Ott BR, Peskind E, et al. Memantine treatment of cognitive symptoms in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: secondary analyses from a placebo-controlled randomized trial. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2007 Jan-Mar;21(1):60-4. PMID: 17334274.
173. Reisberg B, Doody R, Stoffler A, et al. Memantine in moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. New England Journal of Medicine. 2003 Apr 03;348(14):1333-41. PMID: 12672860.
174. Atri A, Hendrix SB, Pejovic V, et al. Cumulative, additive benefits of memantine-donepezil combination over component monotherapies in moderate to severe Alzheimer's dementia: a pooled area under the curve analysis. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2015;7(1):28. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13195-015-0109-2. PMID: 25991927.
175. Ferris S, Ihl R, Robert P, et al. Treatment effects of Memantine on language in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease patients. Alzheimer's dement. 2009 Sep;5(5):369-74. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2009.05.604. PMID: 19751915.
176. van Dyck CH, Tariot PN, Meyers B, et al. A 24-week randomized, controlled trial of memantine in patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2007 Apr-Jun;21(2):136-43. PMID: 17545739.
177. Wang T, Huang Q, Reiman EM, et al. Effects of memantine on clinical ratings, fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography measurements, and cerebrospinal fluid assays in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer dementia: a 24-week, randomized, clinical trial. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2013 Oct;33(5):636-42. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JCP.0b013e31829a876a. PMID: 23948786.
178. Araki T, Wake R, Miyaoka T, et al. The effects of combine treatment of memantine and donepezil on Alzheimer's disease patients and its relationship with cerebral blood flow in the prefrontal area. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2014 Sep;29(9):881-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4074. PMID: 24436135.
179. Ashford JW, Adamson M, Beale T, et al. MR spectroscopy for assessment of memantine treatment in mild to moderate Alzheimer dementia. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2011;26 Suppl 3:331-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-0021. PMID: 21971472.
180. Dysken MW, Sano M, Asthana S, et al. Effect of vitamin E and memantine on functional decline in Alzheimer disease: the TEAM-AD VA cooperative randomized trial.[Erratum appears in JAMA. 2014 Mar 19;311(11):1161]. Jama. 2014 Jan 01;311(1):33-44. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2013.282834. PMID: 24381967.
181. Grossberg GT, Manes F, Allegri RF, et al. The safety, tolerability, and efficacy of once-daily memantine (28 mg): a multinational, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease taking cholinesterase inhibitors. CNS Drugs. 2013 Jun;27(6):469-78. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s40263-013-0077-7. PMID: 23733403.
182. Grossberg GT, Alva G, Hendrix S, et al. Memantine ER Maintains Patient Response

in Moderate to Severe Alzheimer's Disease: Post Hoc Analyses From a Randomized, Controlled, Clinical Trial of Patients Treated With Cholinesterase Inhibitors. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2018 Jul-Sep;32(3):173-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0000000000000261. PMID: 29771687.
183. Herrmann N, Gauthier S, Boneva N, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of memantine in a behaviorally enriched sample of patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2013 Jun;25(6):919-27. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610213000239. PMID: 23472619.
184. Howard R, McShane R, Lindesay J, et al. Donepezil and memantine for moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. New England Journal of Medicine. 2012 Mar 08;366(10):893-903. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1106668. PMID: 22397651.
185. Knapp M, King D, Romeo R, et al. Cost-effectiveness of donepezil and memantine in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease (the DOMINO-AD trial). International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2017 Dec;32(12):1205-16. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4583. PMID: 27739182.
186. Lorenzi M, Beltramello A, Mercuri NB, et al. Effect of memantine on resting state default mode network activity in Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2011 Mar 01;28(3):205-17. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.2165/11586440-000000000-00000. PMID: 21250762.
187. Peters O, Fuentes M, Joachim LK, et al. Combined treatment with memantine and galantamine-CR compared with galantamine-CR only in antidementia drug naive patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's and Dementia: Translational Research and Clinical Interventions. 2015 01 Nov;1(3):198-204. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2015.10.001. PMID: 607337571.
188. Porsteinsson AP, Grossberg GT, Mintzer J, et al. Memantine treatment in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease already receiving a cholinesterase inhibitor: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2008 Feb;5(1):83-9. PMID: 18288936.
189. Atri A, Molinuevo JL, Lemming O, et al. Memantine in patients with Alzheimer's disease receiving donepezil: new analyses of efficacy and safety for combination therapy. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2013;5(1):6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/alzrt160. PMID: 23336974.
190. Tariot PN, Farlow MR, Grossberg GT, et al. Memantine treatment in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer disease already receiving donepezil: a randomized controlled trial. Jama. 2004 Jan 21;291(3):317-24. PMID: 14734594.
191. Schmitt FA, van Dyck CH, Wichems CH, et al. Cognitive response to memantine in moderate to severe Alzheimer disease patients already receiving donepezil: an exploratory reanalysis. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2006 Oct-Dec;20(4):255-62. PMID: 17132970.
192. Feldman HH, Schmitt FA, Olin JT, et al. Activities of daily living in moderate-to-severe Alzheimer disease: an analysis of the treatment effects of memantine in patients receiving stable donepezil treatment. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2006 Oct-Dec;20(4):263-8. PMID: 17132971.
193. Wilkinson D, Fox NC, Barkhof F, et al. Memantine and brain atrophy in Alzheimer's disease: a 1-year randomized controlled trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;29(2):459-69. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2011-111616. PMID: 22269160.

194. Bakchine S, Loft H. Memantine treatment in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: results of a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled 6-month study.[Republished from J Alzheimers Dis. 2007 Jul;11(4):471-9; PMID: 17656827]. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2008 Feb;13(1):97-107. PMID: 18334761.
195. Dysken MW, Sano M, Asthana S, et al. Effect of vitamin E and memantine on functional decline in Alzheimer disease: the TEAM-AD VA cooperative randomized trial. Jama. 2014 Jan 1;311(1):33-44. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.282834. PMID: 24381967.
196. Grossberg G, Cummings J, Frolich L, et al. Efficacy of higher dose 13.3 mg/24 h rivastigmine patch on instrumental activities of daily living in patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2013 Sep;28(6):583-91. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317513495104. PMID: 23982674.
197. Scheltens P, Twisk JW, Blesa R, et al. Efficacy of Souvenaid in mild Alzheimer's disease: results from a randomized, controlled trial. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2012;31(1):225-36. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-2012-121189. PMID: 22766770.
198. Olde Rikkert MG, Verhey FR, Blesa R, et al. Tolerability and safety of Souvenaid in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease: results of multi-center, 24-week, open-label extension study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;44(2):471-80. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-141305. PMID: 25322923.
199. Shah RC, Kamphuis PJ, Leurgans S, et al. The S-Connect study: results from a randomized, controlled trial of Souvenaid in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2013;5(6):59. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/alzrt224. PMID: 24280255.
200. Freund-Levi Y, Eriksdotter-Jonhagen M, Cederholm T, et al. Omega-3 fatty acid treatment in 174 patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: OmegAD study: a randomized double-blind trial. Arch Neurol. 2006 Oct;63(10):1402-8. PMID: 17030655.
201. Eriksdotter M, Vedin I, Falahati F, et al. Plasma Fatty Acid Profiles in Relation to Cognition and Gender in Alzheimer's Disease Patients During Oral Omega-3 Fatty Acid Supplementation: The OmegAD Study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;48(3):805-12. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150102. PMID: 26402079.
202. Shinto L, Quinn J, Montine T, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled pilot trial of omega-3 fatty acids and alpha lipoic acid in Alzheimer's disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2014;38(1):111-20. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-130722. PMID: 24077434.
203. Cornelli U. Treatment of Alzheimer's disease with a cholinesterase inhibitor combined with antioxidants. Neurodegener. 2010;7(1-3):193-202. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000295663. PMID: 20224285.
204. De Jesus Moreno Moreno M. Cognitive improvement in mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia after treatment with the acetylcholine precursor choline alfoscerate: a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Clin Ther. 2003 Jan;25(1):178-93. PMID: 12637119.
205. Wade AG, Farmer M, Harari G, et al. Add-on prolonged-release melatonin for cognitive function and sleep in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a 6-month, randomized, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. Clin Interv Aging. 2014;9:947-61. doi:

https://dx.doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S65625. PMID: 24971004.
206. Malpas CB, Vivash L, Genc S, et al. A Phase IIa Randomized Control Trial of VEL015 (Sodium Selenate) in Mild-Moderate Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2016 07 22;54(1):223-32. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160544. PMID: 27447428.
207. Gleason CE, Fischer BL, Dowling NM, et al. Cognitive Effects of Soy Isoflavones in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2015;47(4):1009-19. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-142958. PMID: 26401779.
208. Kessler H, Bayer TA, Bach D, et al. Intake of copper has no effect on cognition in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease: a pilot phase 2 clinical trial. J Neural Transm. 2008 Aug;115(8):1181-7. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00702-008-0080-1. PMID: 18587525.
209. Aisen PS, Schneider LS, Sano M, et al. High-dose B vitamin supplementation and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. Jama. 2008 Oct 15;300(15):1774-83. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.300.15.1774. PMID: 18854539.
210. Scheltens P, Kamphuis PJ, Verhey FR, et al. Efficacy of a medical food in mild Alzheimer's disease: A randomized, controlled trial. Alzheimer's & dementia : the journal of the Alzheimer's Association. 2010 Jan;6(1):1-10.e1. doi: 10.1016/j.jalz.2009.10.003. PMID: 20129316.
211. Kamphuis PJ, Verhey FR, Olde Rikkert MG, et al. Efficacy of a medical food on cognition in Alzheimer's disease: results from secondary analyses of a randomized, controlled trial. J Nutr Health Aging. 2011 Aug;15(8):720-4. PMID: 21968871.
212. Quinn JF, Raman R, Thomas RG, et al. Docosahexaenoic acid supplementation and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized trial. Jama. 2010 Nov 03;304(17):1903-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2010.1510. PMID: 21045096.
213. Wolkowitz OM, Kramer JH, Reus VI, et al. DHEA treatment of Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Neurology. 2003 Apr 08;60(7):1071-6. PMID: 12682308.
214. Lee ST, Chu K, Sim JY, et al. Panax ginseng enhances cognitive performance in Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2008 Jul-Sep;22(3):222-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e31816c92e6. PMID: 18580589.
215. Heo JH, Lee ST, Chu K, et al. Heat-processed ginseng enhances the cognitive function in patients with moderately severe Alzheimer's disease. Nutr Neurosci. 2012 Nov;15(6):278-82. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1179/1476830512Y.0000000027. PMID: 22780999.
216. Heo JH, Lee ST, Oh MJ, et al. Improvement of cognitive deficit in Alzheimer's disease patients by long term treatment with korean red ginseng. J. 2011 Nov;35(4):457-61. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.5142/jgr.2011.35.4.457. PMID: 23717092.
217. Le Bars PL, Katz MM, Berman N, et al. A placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomized trial of an extract of Ginkgo biloba for dementia. North American EGb Study Group. Jama. 1997 Oct 22-29;278(16):1327-32. PMID: 9343463.
218. Le Bars PL, Kieser M, Itil KZ. A 26-week analysis of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2000 Jul-Aug;11(4):230-7. PMID: 10867450.
219. Le Bars PL, Velasco FM, Ferguson JM, et al. Influence of the severity of cognitive impairment on the effect of the Gnkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in Alzheimer's

disease. Neuropsychobiology. 2002;45(1):19-26. PMID: 11803237.
220. Kanowski S, Herrmann WM, Stephan K, et al. Proof of efficacy of the ginkgo biloba special extract EGb 761 in outpatients suffering from mild to moderate primary degenerative dementia of the Alzheimer type or multi-infarct dementia. Pharmacopsychiatry. 1996 Mar;29(2):47-56. PMID: 8741021.
221. Kanowski S, Hoerr R. Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in dementia: intent-to-treat analyses of a 24-week, multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. Pharmacopsychiatry. 2003 Nov;36(6):297-303. PMID: 14663654.
222. Ihl R, Tribanek M, Bachinskaya N, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of a once daily formulation of Ginkgo biloba extract EGb 761 in Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia: results from a randomised controlled trial. Pharmacopsychiatry. 2012 Mar;45(2):41-6. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-0031-1291217. PMID: 22086747.
223. McCarney R, Fisher P, Iliffe S, et al. Ginkgo biloba for mild to moderate dementia in a community setting: a pragmatic, randomised, parallel-group, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Dec;23(12):1222-30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2055. PMID: 18537221.
224. Schneider LS, DeKosky ST, Farlow MR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of two doses of Ginkgo biloba extract in dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2005 Dec;2(5):541-51. PMID: 16375657.
225. Livingston GA, Sax KB, McClenahan Z, et al. Acetyl-l-carnitine in dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 1991;6(12):853-60. PMID: 22028839.
226. Rai G, Wright G, Scott L, et al. Double-blind, placebo controlled study of acetyl-l-carnitine in patients with Alzheimer's dementia. Curr Med Res Opin. 1990;11(10):638-47. PMID: 2178869.
227. Sano M, Bell K, Cote L, et al. Double-blind parallel design pilot study of acetyl levocarnitine in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1992 Nov;49(11):1137-41. PMID: 1444880.
228. Spagnoli A, Lucca U, Menasce G, et al. Long-term acetyl-L-carnitine treatment in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1991 Nov;41(11):1726-32. PMID: 1944900.
229. Thal LJ, Carta A, Clarke WR, et al. A 1-year multicenter placebo-controlled study of acetyl-L-carnitine in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 1996 Sep;47(3):705-11. PMID: 8797468.
230. Sano M, Ernesto C, Thomas RG, et al. A controlled trial of selegiline, alpha-tocopherol, or both as treatment for Alzheimer's disease. The Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. New England Journal of Medicine. 1997 Apr 24;336(17):1216-22. PMID: 9110909.
231. Baum L, Lam CW, Cheung SK, et al. Six-month randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, pilot clinical trial of curcumin in patients with Alzheimer disease. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2008 Feb;28(1):110-3. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1097/jcp.0b013e318160862c. PMID: 18204357.
232. Ringman JM, Frautschy SA, Teng E, et al. Oral curcumin for Alzheimer's disease: tolerability and efficacy in a 24-week randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2012;4(5):43. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1186/alzrt146. PMID: 23107780.
233. Little A, Levy R, Chuaqui-Kidd P, et al. A double-blind, placebo controlled trial of high-dose lecithin in Alzheimer's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1985 Aug;48(8):736-42. PMID: 3897460.

234. Heyman A, Schmechel D, Wilkinson W, et al. Failure of long term high-dose lecithin to retard progression of early-onset Alzheimer's disease. J Neural Transm Suppl. 1987;24:279-86. PMID: 3479525.
235. Nolan KA, Black RS, Sheu KF, et al. A trial of thiamine in Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurol. 1991 Jan;48(1):81-3. PMID: 1986730.
236. Chan SC, Esther GE, Yip HL, et al. Effect of cold pressed coconut oil on cognition and behavior among patients with Alzheimer's disease - A pilot intervention study. National Journal of Physiology, Pharmacy and Pharmacology. 2017;7(12):1432-5. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.5455/njppp.2017.08293 11082017. PMID: 619560247.
237. Connelly PJ, Prentice NP, Cousland G, et al. A randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial of folic acid supplementation of cholinesterase inhibitors in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2008 Feb;23(2):155-60. PMID: 17600848.
238. Leszek J, Inglot AD, Janusz M, et al. Colostrinin®: a proline-rich polypeptide (PRP) complex isolated from ovine colostrum for treatment of Alzheimer's disease. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz). 1999;47(6):377-85. PMID: 10608295.
239. Sun Y, Lu CJ, Chien KL, et al. Efficacy of multivitamin supplementation containing vitamins B6 and B12 and folic acid as adjunctive treatment with a cholinesterase inhibitor in Alzheimer's disease: a 26-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in Taiwanese patients. Clin Ther. 2007 Oct;29(10):2204-14. PMID: 18042476.
240. Demarin V, Podobnik SS, Storga-Tomic D, et al. Treatment of Alzheimer's disease with stabilized oral nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide: a randomized, double-blind study. Drugs Exp Clin Res. 2004;30(1):27-33. PMID: 15134388.
241. Kudoh C, Arita R, Honda M, et al. Effect of ninjin'yoeito, a Kampo (traditional Japanese) medicine, on cognitive impairment and depression in patients with Alzheimer's disease: 2 years of observation. In Psychogeriatrics
242. Turner RS, Thomas RG, Craft S, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of resveratrol for Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2015 Oct 20;85(16):1383-91. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1212/WNL.000000000 0002035. PMID: 26362286.
243. Wilcock G, Howe I, Coles H, et al. A long-term comparison of galantamine and donepezil in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2003;20(10):777-89. PMID: 12875613.
244. Shimizu S, Kanetaka H, Hirose D, et al. Differential effects of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors on clinical responses and cerebral blood flow changes in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a 12-month, randomized, and open-label trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2015 Jan-Apr;5(1):135-46. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000375527. PMID: 25999980.
245. Aguglia E, Onor ML, Saina M, et al. An open-label, comparative study of rivastigmine, donepezil and galantamine in a real-world setting. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Nov;20(11):1747-52. PMID: 15537474.
246. Modrego PJ, Fayed N, Errea JM, et al. Memantine versus donepezil in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a randomized trial with magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Eur J Neurol. 2010 Mar;17(3):405-12. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-1331.2009.02816.x. PMID: 19874395.
247. Ballard C, Thomas A, Gerry S, et al. A double-blind randomized placebo-controlled withdrawal trial comparing memantine and antipsychotics for the long-term treatment of

function and neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with Alzheimer's disease (MAIN-AD). J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015 Apr;16(4):316-22. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.11.002. PMID: 25523285.
248. Nasab NM, Bahrammi MA, Nikpour MR, et al. Efficacy of rivastigmine in comparison to ginkgo for treating Alzheimer's dementia. JPMA J Pak Med Assoc. 2012 Jul;62(7):677-80. PMID: 23866514.
249. Farokhnia M, Shafiee Sabet M, Iranpour N, et al. Comparing the efficacy and safety of Crocus sativus L. with memantine in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: a double-blind randomized clinical trial. Hum. 2014 Jul;29(4):351-9. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1002/hup.2412. PMID: 25163440.
250. Onofrj M, Thomas A, Luciano AL, et al. Donepezil versus vitamin E in Alzheimer's disease: Part 2: mild versus moderate-severe Alzheimer's disease. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2002 Jul-Aug;25(4):207-15. PMID: 12151908.
251. Thomas A, Iacono D, Bonanni L, et al. Donepezil, rivastigmine, and vitamin E in Alzheimer disease: a combined P300 event-related potentials/neuropsychologic evaluation over 6 months. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2001 Jan-Feb;24(1):31-42. PMID: 11290880.
252. Zhang Y, Lin C, Zhang L, et al. Cognitive Improvement during Treatment for Mild Alzheimer's Disease with a Chinese Herbal Formula: A Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS ONE. 2015;10(6):e0130353. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0130353. PMID: 26076022.
253. Zhang Y, Lin C, Zhang L, et al. Correction: Cognitive Improvement during Treatment for Mild Alzheimer's Disease with a Chinese Herbal Formula: A Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS ONE. 2018;13(6):e0199895. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0199895. PMID: 29940040.
254. Yang Y, Liu JP, Fang JY, et al. Effect and Safety of Huannao Yicong Formula () on Patients with Mild-to-Moderate Alzheimer's Disease: A Randomized, Double-Blinded, Donepezil-Controlled Trial. Chin J Integr Med. 2018 Aug 14;14:14. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11655-018-3054-7. PMID: 30109588.
255. Bullock R, Touchon J, Bergman H, et al. Rivastigmine and donepezil treatment in moderate to moderately-severe Alzheimer's disease over a 2-year period. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Aug;21(8):1317-27. PMID: 16083542.
256. Abolfazli R, Ghazanshahi S, Nazeman M. Effects of 6 months of treatment with donepezil and rivastigmine on results of neuropsychological tests of MMSE, NPI, Clock and Bender in patients with Alzheimer's disease. In Acta medica iranica
257. Ballard C, Banister C, Khan Z, et al. Evaluation of the safety, tolerability, and efficacy of pimavanserin versus placebo in patients with Alzheimer's disease psychosis: a phase 2, randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. Lancet Neurology. 2018 03;17(3):213-22. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(18)30039-5. PMID: 29452684.
258. Ballard C, Youakim JM, Coate B, et al. Pimavanserin in Alzheimer's Disease Psychosis: Efficacy in Patients with More Pronounced Psychotic Symptoms. Jpad. 2019;6(1):27-33. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2018.30. PMID: 30569083.
259. Ballard C, Hanney ML, Theodoulou M, et al. The dementia antipsychotic withdrawal trial (DART-AD): long-term follow-up of a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurology. 2009 Feb;8(2):151-7. doi:

https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(08)70295-3. PMID: 19138567.
260. Mintzer JE, Tune LE, Breder CD, et al. Aripiprazole for the treatment of psychoses in institutionalized patients with Alzheimer dementia: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled assessment of three fixed doses. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;15(11):918-31. PMID: 17974864.
261. Zhong KX, Tariot PN, Mintzer J, et al. Quetiapine to treat agitation in dementia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2007 Feb;4(1):81-93. PMID: 17316169.
262. Mintzer J, Greenspan A, Caers I, et al. Risperidone in the treatment of psychosis of Alzheimer disease: results from a prospective clinical trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):280-91. PMID: 16505133.
263. Schneider LS, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, et al. Effectiveness of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with Alzheimer's disease. New England Journal of Medicine. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1525-38. PMID: 17035647.
264. Sultzer DL, Davis SM, Tariot PN, et al. Clinical symptom responses to atypical antipsychotic medications in Alzheimer's disease: phase 1 outcomes from the CATIE-AD effectiveness trial. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;165(7):844-54. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2008.07111779. PMID: 18519523.
265. Zheng L, Mack WJ, Dagerman KS, et al. Metabolic changes associated with second-generation antipsychotic use in Alzheimer's disease patients: the CATIE-AD study. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2009 May;166(5):583-90. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2008.08081218. PMID: 19369318.
266. Ozawa C, Roberts R, Yoshida K, et al. Placebo Effects in the Treatment of Noncognitive Symptoms of Alzheimer's Disease: Analysis of the CATIE-AD Data. J Clin Psychiatry. 2017 Nov/Dec;78(9):e1204-e10. doi: 10.4088/JCP.17m11461. PMID: 29045769.
267. Nagata T, Shinagawa S, Nakajima S, et al. Association between Neuropsychiatric Improvement and Neurocognitive Change in Alzheimer's Disease: Analysis of the CATIE-AD Study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease. 2018;66(1):139-48. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180304. PMID: 30248052.
268. Tariot PN, Schneider L, Katz IR, et al. Quetiapine treatment of psychosis associated with dementia: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial.[Erratum appears in Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;14(11):988]. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;14(9):767-76. PMID: 16905684.
269. Ballard C, Margallo-Lana M, Juszczak E, et al. Quetiapine and rivastigmine and cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. Bmj. 2005 Apr 16;330(7496):874. PMID: 15722369.
270. Deberdt WG, Dysken MW, Rappaport SA, et al. Comparison of olanzapine and risperidone in the treatment of psychosis and associated behavioral disturbances in patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;13(8):722-30. PMID: 16085789.
271. De Deyn P, Jeste DV, Swanink R, et al. Aripiprazole for the treatment of psychosis in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled study.[Erratum appears in J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Dec;25(6):560 Note: Carson, William H [added]; Iwamoto, Taro [added]]. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Oct;25(5):463-7. PMID: 16160622.
272. De Deyn PP, Carrasco MM, Deberdt W, et al. Olanzapine versus placebo in the treatment of psychosis with or without associated behavioral disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease.

International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):115-26. PMID: 14758577.
273. Street JS, Clark WS, Gannon KS, et al. Olanzapine treatment of psychotic and behavioral symptoms in patients with Alzheimer disease in nursing care facilities: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. The HGEU Study Group. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000 Oct;57(10):968-76. PMID: 11015815.
274. Kennedy JS, Zagar A, Bymaster F, et al. The central cholinergic system profile of olanzapine compared with placebo in Alzheimer's disease. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2001 Dec;16 Suppl 1:S24-32. PMID: 11748787.
275. Mintzer J, Faison W, Street JS, et al. Olanzapine in the treatment of anxiety symptoms due to Alzheimer's disease: a post hoc analysis. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2001 Dec;16 Suppl 1:S71-7. PMID: 11748790.
276. Teri L, Logsdon RG, Peskind E, et al. Treatment of agitation in AD: A randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Neurology. 2000 14 Nov;55(9):1271-8. PMID: 30829366.
277. De Deyn PP, Rabheru K, Rasmussen A, et al. A randomized trial of risperidone, placebo, and haloperidol for behavioral symptoms of dementia. Neurology. 1999 Sep 22;53(5):946-55. PMID: 10496251.
278. Devanand DP, Marder K, Michaels KS, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled dose-comparison trial of haloperidol for psychosis and disruptive behaviors in Alzheimer's disease. American Journal of Psychiatry. 1998 Nov;155(11):1512-20. PMID: 9812111.
279. Auchus AP, Bissey-Black C. Pilot study of haloperidol, fluoxetine, and placebo for agitation in Alzheimer's disease. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1997;9(4):591-3. PMID: 9447502.
280. !!! INVALID CITATION !!! .
281. Zhou T, Wang J, Xin C, et al. Effect of memantine combined with citalopram on cognition of BPSD and moderate Alzheimer's disease: A clinical trial. Experimental Ther. 2019 Mar;17(3):1625-30. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.3892/etm.2018.7124. PMID: 30783429.
282. Porsteinsson AP, Drye LT, Pollock BG, et al. Effect of citalopram on agitation in Alzheimer disease: the CitAD randomized clinical trial. Jama. 2014 Feb 19;311(7):682-91. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2014.93. PMID: 24549548.
283. Leonpacher AK, Peters ME, Drye LT, et al. Effects of Citalopram on Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Alzheimer's Dementia: Evidence From the CitAD Study. American Journal of Psychiatry. 2016 May 01;173(5):473-80. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2016.15020248. PMID: 27032628.
284. Banerjee S, Hellier J, Dewey M, et al. Sertraline or mirtazapine for depression in dementia (HTA-SADD): a randomised, multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Jul 30;378(9789):403-11. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60830-1. PMID: 21764118.
285. Finkel SI, Mintzer JE, Dysken M, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of sertraline in the treatment of the behavioral manifestations of Alzheimer's disease in outpatients treated with donepezil. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;19(1):9-18. PMID: 14716694.
286. Levkovitz Y, Bloch Y, Kaplan D, et al. Fluvoxamine for psychosis in Alzheimer's disease. J Nerv Ment Dis. 2001 Feb;189(2):126-9. PMID: 11225688.
287. Howard RJ, Juszczak E, Ballard CG, et al. Donepezil for the treatment of agitation in Alzheimer's disease. New England

Journal of Medicine. 2007 Oct 04;357(14):1382-92. PMID: 17914039.
288. Tariot PN, Raman R, Jakimovich L, et al. Divalproex sodium in nursing home residents with possible or probable Alzheimer Disease complicated by agitation: a randomized, controlled trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;13(11):942-9. PMID: 16286437.
289. Fox C, Crugel M, Maidment I, et al. Efficacy of memantine for agitation in Alzheimer's dementia: a randomised double-blind placebo controlled trial. PLoS ONE. 2012;7(5):e35185. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0035185. PMID: 22567095.
290. Hall KA, Keks NA, O'Connor DW. Transdermal estrogen patches for aggressive behavior in male patients with dementia: a randomized, controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2005 Jun;17(2):165-78. PMID: 16050428.
291. Kyomen HH, Satlin A, Hennen J, et al. Estrogen therapy and aggressive behavior in elderly patients with moderate-to-severe dementia: results from a short-term, randomized, double-blind trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1999;7(4):339-48. PMID: 10521168.
292. Furukawa K, Tomita N, Uematsu D, et al. Randomized double-blind placebo-controlled multicenter trial of Yokukansan for neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017 Feb;17(2):211-8. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12696. PMID: 26711658.
293. Chan WC, Lam LC, Choy CN, et al. A double-blind randomised comparison of risperidone and haloperidol in the treatment of behavioural and psychological symptoms in Chinese dementia patients. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2001 Dec;16(12):1156-62. PMID: 11748775.
294. Fontaine CS, Hynan LS, Koch K, et al. A double-blind comparison of olanzapine versus risperidone in the acute treatment of dementia-related behavioral disturbances in extended care facilities. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Jun;64(6):726-30. PMID: 12823090.
295. Holmes C, Wilkinson D, Dean C, et al. Risperidone and rivastigmine and agitated behaviour in severe Alzheimer's disease: a randomised double blind placebo controlled study. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry. 2007 Apr;22(4):380-1. PMID: 17380475.
296. Viscogliosi G, Chiriac IM, Ettorre E. Efficacy and Safety of Citalopram Compared to Atypical Antipsychotics on Agitation in Nursing Home Residents With Alzheimer Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017 Sep 01;18(9):799-802. doi: https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.06.010. PMID: 28739492.